Every person who maliciously cuts, defaces, breaks or injures any book, map, chart, picture, engraving, statue, coin, model, apparatus, or other work of literature, art, mechanics or object of curiosity, deposited in any public library, gallery, museum or collection is guilty of a misdemeanor.

Penal Code of California, 1915, Section 623.
low to Live More Creatively

KITCHENS...PLANTS...COLLECTIONS

SIDE SECRETS OF SUCCESSFUL KITCHENS

HIGH-STYLE IDEAS FOR LOW-COST HOUSE PLANTS

DON'T STOP COLLECTING? WHAT TO DO WITH OUR TREASURES

CLEVER WAYS TO BE DOLLAR-WISE, ENERGY-SMART!

California Wine Bonanza
WHAT TO LOOK FOR, HOW TO CHOOSE, WHEN TO SERVE
Henredon... for those who value excellence.

Henredon's attributes are many. Exacting craftsmanship. Integrity of design. Concern for quality. Shown is a wall system arrangement from the Pan Asian Collection. We invite you to write for our Pan Asian brochure, including designs for living, dining and bedrooms inspired by themes from the Far East. Please enclose $2.00.

Henredon, Dept. G-181
Morganton, N.C. 28655
Things of quality have no fear of time.

Time is the enemy of all things made. It weakens. It lessens. It wears out the most carefully-built products.

But as a maker of home appliances, Whirlpool Corporation believes there are ways of taking the sting out of time. Taming it to a point where it's always respected, but never feared.

We know the real challenge comes after the sale. When new becomes used. And used becomes old. This is why we take pride in stocking parts for as many years as we do. And why we maintain a toll-free Cool-Line® service number* you can call 24 hours a day. And why we have a nationwide organization of authorized Tech-Care® service companies that are as close to you as your phone book.

You see, at Whirlpool we believe quality is not something to be flicked on and off like a neon sign. We believe it should be a philosophy of excellence dedicated to one person — you.

It's our way of saying this is more than just an appliance. This is our way of life.

Whirlpool Home Appliances
KitchenAid versus other compactors.

The KitchenAid trash compactor has many advantages cheaper compactors don't give you.

A Litter Bin® door for quick throwaways.

A large capacity drawer with a Tilt-Away basket that can be used with or without trash bags. And an activated charcoal filter that eliminates odors.

Once you've used a KitchenAid compactor to squeeze a week's trash into one small load, you'll wonder how you ever got along without it. Find out more by sending for our free point-by-point comparison.

KitchenAid. Because it's worth it.
Hobart Corporation, Troy, Ohio 45374
The illuminating art of Waterford.
Fire born of fire.
Blown by mouth & cut wholly by hand.
With heart.
Visible proof of man's conquest of light.
A new legend.
An old legacy.
Invest in it.

WATERFORD®
A superb catalogue, with plants to match

We call our catalogue The Garden Book. It includes spring and fall editions plus three interim mailings and offers over 1400 varieties of hardy perennials, shrubs, and bulbs, some rare, many unusual. It really is a garden book for it includes more information about how to garden than about the plants offered. Descriptions generally eschew adjectives and you are told, rather flatly, what to expect from a plant and what not to expect. Arrangement is alphabetical and common names are cross-indexed with botanical names, all with phonetic pronunciation. There is a Hardiness Zone Map and every plant is given a hardiness rating, including the southern range when we know it. These catalogues are what you would expect from plantsmen, not merchants.

The nursery behind The Garden Book is unusual, too. Plants are selected after extensive trials, then propagated and grown in our fields and greenhouses where they are ministered to by plantsmen of many years experience. We use traditional English packaging techniques—which are superb, and costly. Our production people, horticulturists all, are charged with never shipping a plant they would not buy and the packers don’t hesitate to send a plant back to quality control. These keen standards translate into reliable performance in your garden, performance that is guaranteed, without condition.

If you would prefer to buy plants from plantsmen who stand behind them, the first step is a subscription to The Garden Book. It costs $5 which amount includes a catalogue credit you may return against a first order. In addition to five publications, the subscription offers unlimited access to our staff horticulturist, a plant source service, and admission to five acres of display gardens here in Litchfield. Nurseries offering similar credits indicate that their catalogues are free. That’s putting pressure on a fine product, and costly. Active customers, of course, receive publications without charge. We hope you’ll become one.

Sincerely,
Amos Pettingill

The Garden Book
White Flower Farm
Litchfield 7104, Connecticut 06759
In keeping with the dignity and elegance of the best of traditional furniture, yet totally compatible with the demands of modern living, the Baker collection of upholstered furniture is drawn from basic principles of classic design.

Baker upholstered furniture is made to an exacting standard of quality and craftsmanship. Upon examination, you will find evidence of the same skillful hand cutting, fitting and sewing that marks distinguished tailoring. Exclusive Baker fabrics, generous cushions and excellent spring suspensions all combine to produce furniture of lasting comfort and beauty.

You are invited to send $3.00 to Baker Furniture, Dept. 818, 573 Columbia Ave., Holland, Michigan 49423 for the catalogue.
A Lord & Burnham greenhouse adds beauty, sunlight, a view, extra space... it's a perfect place for you and your plants to grow...in your home, apartment or condominium.

Now, you can do more with greenhouses than you ever dreamed possible. Send coupon and see.

186 in all! Only Lord & Burnham has a size that fits your space, your use, your lifestyle... from window size to room size. You can build one yourself.

On the cover: Personal collections that are put together over the years often contain a mixture of the precious and the practical, the rare with the everyday. That's how designer Richard Fitz Gerald uses his collection of blue-and-white china he has been acquiring for the last eight years. The dining room of his 1780 New England house shows how. He displays his collection of Chinese Export and Cantonware in a simple setting of rough whitewashed walls, beamed ceilings, and hand-sponged woodwork. The precious pieces are hung on the walls, placed on the mantel and the stenciled server. For his table, however, he prefers to use beautifully made reproductions of classic blue-and-white motifs by Mottahedeh. "I like to think of most of these pieces as 'semi-old,'" says Mr. Fitz Gerald. "A FitzHugh platter I have, for example, is about 50 or 60 years old, and since it is blue rather than the rarer brown, I feel more relaxed about using it."

The door, the chimneypiece, and the walls below the chair rail are handpainted to look the way sponging was done in the 18th century—a coat of blue oil-based paint with an overglaze of off-white. The two American seascapes were painted by Maxwell Mayes in a primitive style. The wrought-iron chandelier was made by a local craftsman for Mr. Fitz Gerald. More casual are the rustic Haitian chairs with woven seats and backs from Primitive Artisans. By Paula Rice Jackson, Editor: Jacqueline Gonnet.
Create a Lasting Impression.
Ceramic Tiles of Italy.

Bring the splendor of Italy into your home. Ceramic Tiles of Italy add lasting value to any house because their beauty endures.

Express yourself in a wealth of colors, designs and textures no one else can offer. And make a statement that endures.

Ceramic Tiles of Italy outlast any carpeting or vinyl flooring. And nothing’s easier to clean. Create a lasting impression.

Write for our free brochure:
Italian Tile Center, One World Trade Center
Suite 2057, New York, New York 10048
There are over 3000 imported whiskies in America. Only one can be the best-seller. That's V.O. There's a reason why. Taste!

More V.O. is bought than any other imported distilled spirit in America. More than any Scotch, Canadian, Rum, Gin, Vodka, Tequila. You name it. Enjoy our quality in moderation.
Furniture Fix-Ups

Give an old chair new spark by upholstering it in an unexpected fabric with lots of texture. Bill McWhorter, a Los Angeles designer, used a Mexican serape on his favorite reading chair... Create new seating groups with your furniture for a brand-new look. Start by putting the sofa on the diagonal to give a new slant to your room... Revive a bedroom chair and unify the room by making casual slipcovers from a sheet in the same pattern as your bed, the way New York designer Ann LeConey does. Drape fabric over chair; a queen-size sheet should fit a standard club chair. To get the shape, nip and tuck fabric to the chair's outline using upholstery pins where they won't show, like under the arms or on sides. Secure with wide grosgrain or velvet ribbon tied around the platform, or stud with bows on upholstery pins. For hem, just stitch the fabric under so it breaks at the floor... Experts Cile Lord and Lynn Goodpasture recommend stenciling the inside of armoire or cupboard doors for a surprise of extra color—a sure eye-catcher. Doors look special and can be left open for easy access.

New Twists for Windows

- Transform bamboo blinds with spray paint or a stenciled design. And Whitney Backlar thinks a 5- or 6-inch width of antique lace makes the perfect and unexpected valance for them. She advises letting the lace drape at the sides to heighten the contrast of textures.
- Give windows a new twist as Nancy Taylor and Marian Sachs did at the Designer Showcase for the Rhode Island School of Design Museum of Art by painting a spiraled wooden drapery rod two or three colors. Drape the curtain over the rod in the manner of a Roman toga, then under so that the fabric will hang softly at sides.

Smoothing the Rough Edges

- Melvin Dwork, New York designer, remedies curling sisal carpeting and at the same time gives it a special finish by framing it with decorative upholstery tacks. The tacks must be large, with about a one-and-a-half-inch nailhead. They are available in pewter or brass finishes at upholstery supply stores.
- Ann LeConey peps up her sisal area rugs with painted borders. For best results, use oils. “Just follow the weave of the rug. You will get different patterns by alternating colors and following different rhythms of the weave.” Experiment first to decide which pattern is best for you.

Quick Table-Toppers

Skirt a table with bright felt. Because of its weight, felt will hang nicely and will not need hemming if cut neatly... Rethink table accessories. Take 10 minutes, strip tables of all ornaments. Then add them one by one as if each was new. Try some in other rooms or don’t put them back at all. Pare down, decide what you can live without or what would be the one perfect addition... Use trays in bright colors for decoration and organization. They can frame a stack of magazines on a coffee table, keep mail neatly on a desk, or pull together an arrangement of flowers, each in its own bud vase. And an extra idea for entertaining—before living-room or lap suppers, put trays under the decorative objects on each table. Then they can be discreetly whisked out of the way when dinner is served. From designer Dan Hawkins of Los Angeles... To make an interesting end or coffee table, give a room the fresh feeling of naturals by topping a jumbo clay pot or decorative basket with glass. Be sure the glass is at least 1/2 inch thick for safety.
Fast decorating ideas

A Scenic Room Divider
Separate one large area into two smaller ones by hanging a series of paintings, posters, or prints of the same size back-to-back from the ceiling. They can be framed or just mounted and covered with acetate. The ideal size for a very large space is 2 by 6 feet; standard poster size works well in most rooms. Suspend each pair from the ceiling with picture wire, leaving enough room between the pairs for a potted palm or tree. Remember to leave a 4-foot opening as a "doorway." From Don Madden, Los Angeles designer.

Lighten Things Up
Invest in standing or pin-up wall lamps to update a room and unclutter tables ... Austin Chinn, a New York designer, perked up his living room just with new lamp shades. He chose paper ones in a modern, conical shape. They are inexpensive and come in standard and off-sizes. His are natural ivory tone but they can be spray-painted. He suggests House & Garden Peach Blush to give a romantic overtone to a room ... Modernize outdated ceiling fixtures with white paper lanterns or spherical shades, or replace them with can lights ... Up-lights can brighten unnoticed parts of rooms and highlight plants and corners. Sit them on the floor behind sofas, baskets, or plants for dramatic effect. Check local lighting stores for styles, shapes, and colors.

Wall Options
- At the ASID Showhouse for Women's ORT, Chicago designer Andrew Noha gave architectural interest to a room by using fabric trim as a "molding" to square off walls. He repeated the trim in the room on a skirted table with fitted corners.
- To create wall impact where it is lacking, choose something you like to look at and use lots of it. Don't limit yourself to pictures—maps, kites, fans, doll collections, stamp collections can be framed or mounted and displayed. Don't be afraid to crowd everything on one wall rather than scattering objects around the room.
- A pick-me-up for the frames of old botanical or soldier prints from Whitney Backlar, a Los Angeles designer: Paint short stripes about a quarter- or half-inch wide in two colors around the frame. First, pencil in the lines to make sure the stripes are straight, and miter at the corners.
- Put an extra shine on rooms by replacing anonymous light-switch covers with mirrored ones available at hardware and lighting stores. Or make personalized ones with this idea from House & Garden staffer Valerie Hava: Spray-paint the cover a bright, glossy color, and when it dries, hand-paint on a design, or flowers, or even a rainbow.
- Bill McWhorter gives new dimension and an ombre effect to vertical wood paneling by painting each strip in sequence a different shade of one color. Pick a color and pour it into three or four different buckets, add white paint until you get three or four shades. The effect can be subtle or startling, depending on how much white you add for contrast.

Ceiling Reflections
- Paint the ceiling a color. Ron Cacciola painted his red to wash everything in the room with a pink glow. Or try a pastel-like Greensilver for a hint of soft color.
- To give your room a lift—a border of mirror strips on a ceiling will make it appear to float, advises Bill McWhorter.

Bathroom Polishers
A sure way to put a new look on an old bathroom is to cover walls and ceiling with paper or fabric. At the Chicago ASID Showhouse for Women's ORT, Marie Busch took the idea one step farther by boxing in a tub with a covered panel. To streamline a tub recessed in an alcove, cover a piece of cut-to-measure fiberboard with batting. Wrap it with the fabric or paper and secure with a staple gun or double-stick carpet tape. (If using fabric, spray with a sealer to protect from water spots.) Fasten the panel to the face of the tub with the carpet tape. For tubs that show more than one side, join the panels with an angle bracket at the top and bottom of each joint.
- Add interest to a dull bathroom by introducing a splash of new color with bath towels, soaps, or a new shower curtain easily made from a width of fabric or a king-size sheet. Openings for hooks can be made with a button holer.
Live the legend

LENOX CHINA & CRYSTAL
Presenting an enchanting collection of 25 miniature collector plates by a brilliant wildlife artist . . . his first works of art in porcelain.

Songbirds of the World

BY COLIN NEWMAN

Diamond Fretai Finch

Barn Swallow

Rufous Bellied Niltava

Chaffinch

Plates shown smaller than actual 3" diameter size
Each porcelain plate is a finely detailed collector's miniature, just 3 inches in diameter, with a border of pure 24 karat gold.

Available by subscription only.
Advance Subscription Deadline: January 31, 1981.

The tradition of collecting fine works of art miniature is as old as recorded history. Now collectors have always been fascinated by intricacy and perfection of detail...by vivid, gleaming colors...and by the accurate, true-to-life portrayal of nature in a tiny space. For these reasons, miniature porcelain plates are treasured by many collectors and connoisseurs of porcelain.

REATED BY ONE OF THE WORLD'S MOST FIFTED YOUNG WILDLIFE ARTISTS. Colin Newman's international reputation has been growing at a breathtaking rate. He exhibited with great success at the prestigious Cambridge Fine Art Gallery and he Linden Artists Gallery in London. His work is being featured in "The British Countryside Guide"—an everyman's guidebook to British wildlife. And he has been invited to lecture on wildlife art at one of England's most renowned art schools—the Cambridge College of Art.

THE PERFECTION OF BIRD AND FLOWER, ON LATES JUST 3 INCHES IN DIAMETER. Each exquisite miniature plate portrays one of the world's most beautiful songbirds, against the background of its favored plant or tree. From the familiar Barn Swallow to the exotic Asian Fairy Bluebird of the East Indies...from the tiny Diamond Firetail of Australia to the showy Scarlet-hested Sunbird of Africa...here are the world's most colorful and most beautiful songbirds. Together, these twenty-five miniature porcelain plates form an incomparable collection that will be a focus forOSTING discussions and to the limits of edition, will accompany each collection.

A Certificate of Authenticity attesting to this fact, and to the limits of edition, will accompany each collection.

A HANDSOME HARDWOOD WALL DISPLAY WILL BE PROVIDED AT NO EXTRA CHARGE. As part of the collection, an exceptionally attractive hardwood wall display will be provided to each subscriber, so that the plates may be shown to best advantage in the home. In addition, each miniature plate will be accompanied by specially written reference material, providing interesting information about each songbird and its natural habitat.

THE LIMITS OF EDITION. The Signature Edition of Colin Newman's Songbirds of the World is limited to 25 sets. A Certificate of Authenticity and a special personalized signature on the back of each plate in 24 karat gold make each plate a cherished keepsake. The Creation of the Signature Edition will be the final opportunity for subscribers to own the complete collection. The plates are available exclusively from Franklin Porcelain, by subscription only, and there is a further limit of one subscription per collector.

Thus, the total number of sets in the Signature Edition will be forever limited to the exact number of original subscriptions entered by the final closing date, plus one set for Colin Newman and one for the archives of Franklin Porcelain. The collection will be issued at the rate of one plate per month. The price of each plate is just $14.50.

THE ADVANCE SUBSCRIPTION DEADLINE IS JANUARY 31, 1981. Advance subscriptions will be accepted until January 31, 1981, and these will be the first subscriptions to be fulfilled. Other announcements will be made later, and the Signature Edition will be permanently withdrawn at the end of the issue year of 1981.

This is a collection that will be enjoyed and treasured by everyone who loves the beauty of songbirds, of miniature art, and of fine porcelain. To enter your subscription, please be sure to return the Advance Subscription Application below in time for it to be postmarked by January 31, 1981.

**ADVANCE SUBSCRIPTION APPLICATION**

Signature

Mr. 

Mrs. 

Ms. 

Address

City

State, Zip

Canadian residents please write for further information
Fear and trembling over decorating

And how you can try to overcome it

Decorating is far more than putting a curtain on a window, a coat of paint on the walls, and a rug on the floor. It is an odd and flammable mix of glorious expectations and profound anxiety, a revelation of the private self to the public, an inevitable invitation to be judged by gossipy peers. People who can afford to decorate a house (and it is a luxury) want their homes to mirror their dreams. But sometimes the dreams never come true. It was rumored that a very famous television talk-show personality divorced one of his wives because it took her three years to decorate their New York co-op, while his underwear was strewn across the living room. "Designing," says architect Yann Weymouth of Redroof Design, "is taking stock of your life." It is also an investment in permanence, a way station to immortality. Only the very secure or the very rich have no fear in making decisions that involve money, taste, status, and permanence. Most of us are neither very secure nor terribly rich. The angst we suffer when decorating is real. It is also solvable.

The first fear of decorating is a sense of dizziness, of being overwhelmed by choice. You choose a sofa, a rug, and a lamp. What if these three objects don't go together? That the sofa clashes with the rug, that the lamp casts a glare rather than a softly emanating glow? The fear of choice is the fear of looking like an idiot, of looking like less than a person of impeccable taste and exquisite style. People are haunted by a desire for perfection. Designer Joseph D'Urso says, "I have seen women to whom things are never perfect enough. Perfection is an ideal, not a reality. They are obsessed and paranoid. They scrutinize the leather. They see wrinkles in the fabric that no one else can see." Artist Richard Giglio says, "People are afraid of being rejected for having bad taste."

The second fear: the difficulty of visualizing objects, space, and colors away from your own home. Museums, television, showrooms, movies, and magazine articles provoke us visually. They tickle our fantasies. But we view those settings as voyeurs. They are not our homes. They don't reflect our idiosyncrasies. When we cannot visualize objects or plans with ease, we become insecure. Decorators Ronald and Victoria Borus say their clients always ask, "Is it too modern? Is it too safe? Can I live with it?" Is trompe l'oeil witty, or is it fake? Is an oak floor better than a maple floor? Not only are we not trained professionally in the visual arts, but most of us last drew a picture of a house in the fifth grade.

Language also strikes fear into the heart of the insecure. Idelle Weber, a photo-realist artist, is currently working with an architect to create from scratch a dazzling 4,500-square-foot loft in New York's SoHo for herself and her family. She can visualize both objects and architect's renderings with great ease. Her annoyance is directed at the language sometimes used by designers and salespeople—people who will gain a commission by selling you something. One day she overheard the following conversation between a decorator and his client discussing the merits of a table in a showroom. The table cost $12,000.

Decorator: "$12,000? My dear, you really must have it now. The price will only go up. You know it's lacquered goatskin."

Client: "It's a little light in color, don't you think?"

Decorator: "It also comes in black."

In this scenario, the designer intimated the client by suggesting that it was only $12,000 but simultaneously suggested that she save herself some money. Then he pointed out its exoticism, emphasizing its status. Weber says, "There are not just status decorators these days, but status materials." The client is faintly dazzled by both the cost and the existential dilemma of whether it is silly or privileged to dine off lacquered goatskin. She covers up her confusion by murmuring about the lightness of color. Noncommunication has occurred. The client has been bamboozled, in this case by her decorator, but often as not by an ignorant salesperson or an envious friend, the sort who tells you you'd look marvelous with hair dyed blond when in fact your hair is glossy, shining, black as pitch.

Language is a weapon. It seduces, charms, and mystifies. It can also withhold. People are afraid of not being told enough as well as being sweet-talked to death. Idelle Weber says, "Sometimes it's what people don't tell you that makes you crazy: that the curved Speakman hospital faucet splatters in a shallow sink, that an Italian stove and sink probably won't make it from Milan to New York, that lacquer cracks, that polyethylene feels greasy."

Continued on page 20
in a world of less and less taste...

KOOL's refreshing coolness makes more and more sense. It's a sensation that goes beyond mere tobacco taste... in the 'tar' level of your choice. Original KOOL, low 'tar' KOOL MILDS or ultra low 'tar' KOOL SUPER LIGHTS. Something more in a world of less. C'mon up!

the coolest taste around!

Super Lights Kings, 7 mg. "tar", 0.7 mg. nicotine, Milds Kings, 11 mg. "tar", 1.1 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette by FTC method; Filter Kings, 16 mg. "tar", 1.3 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette, FTC Report Jan. '80.

We chose Lady Englander because Lady Englander gave us a choice.

Lady Englander introduces an innovative new dimension in fine bedding. Choice. The new national premium line of beautifully crafted Lady Englander sleep systems offers four different, very distinctive choices of comfort and support. Distinctive choices to fit your distinctive lifestyle.

You'll find the beautiful Lady Englander selection, identified by its elegant embroidered signature, wherever fine bedding is sold. For further information, write to Englander, a Van Vorst Industries company. National headquarters, 301 E. Colorado Blvd., P.O. Box 927, Pasadena, California 91102.

Elegant Innerspring With the unique continuous coils, Lady Englander has the only innerspring unit designed exclusively for sleeping systems.

Comfort Foam The enriched high quality foam provides superior and lasting comfort and support.

Luxurious Water Flotation Combines the beautiful look of a conventional mattress with the soothing benefits of water flotation sleep.

Adjustable Electric Perfect for those who like to read, work or watch TV in bed. A push of a button automatically adjusts bed to desired position.
How to keep your body and mind in top condition

Part One—A Healthy Body from Head to Toe

1. AFFAIRS OF THE HEART. How your heart works, finding your heart rate, heart pick-me-ups, from Dr. Lenore R. Zohman of Montefiore Hospital. Prescription for heart health from Dr. Denton Cooley, Texas Heart Institute.

2. THE INSIDE STORY. Guidelines to keep your stomach healthy, from Dr. Jean Saleh of St. Luke's Hospital, N.Y., plus exercises from Barbara Pearlman.

3. PUTTING YOUR BACK INTO IT. How to avoid low back pain, plus special exercises, from D. Bernard E. Finneson of the Crozier-Chester Medical College.

4. FEELING IT IN YOUR BONES. How your bones work and what to do to make them strong, from Dr. William C. Cooper, Dr. Jorge Buxton and Dr. Newton K. Wesley.

5. SECRETS OF A RADIANT SMILE. By M. Kligman.

6. TAKE A PAIR OF SPARKLING TEETH. Experts talk about dental hygiene; how to make your teeth sparkle, from Dr. Norman Orentreich, and Dr. Robert A. Berger.

7. HANDS UP FOR HEALTH. The proper physical checkup, diet and least expensive exercises from Barbara Pearlman.

8. YOUR BEST FACE FORWARD. Guidelines for a healthy complexion, from Dr. Samuel M. Peck, Mount Sinai School of Medicine, and Dr. Albert Mandel.

9. TAKE A PAIR OF SPARKLING EYES. How to look after your eyes; spectacles and contact lenses, from Dr. A. Benedict Rizzuti of the International Eye Foundation, Dr. William C. Cooper, Dr. Jorge Buxton and Dr. Newton K. Wesley.

10. SECRETS OF A RADIANT SMILE. How to keep teeth and gums healthy, plus brushing and cleaning tips, from Dr. Irwin K. Mandel.

11. HANDS UP FOR HEALTH. The structure of the hand, nail and skin care, handcraft secrets from craftsman, advice from Dr. Norman Orentreich, and Dr. James C. Parkes II, Orthopedic Surgeon from the New York Mets. Plus hand exercises from, Marjorie Craig of Elizabeth Arden, manicure tips from Corinne Caduff of Saks Fifth Avenue and massage step-by-step from Vicki Schick of the Profile Health Spa.

12. THE CROWNING GLORY. Hair growth and health, why men go bald, the question of hormones, and the best hair care, from Dr. Norman Orentreich and Dr. Robert A. Berger.

13. YOU AND YOUR DOCTOR. Doctor’s dos and don’ts for health the proper physical checkup, di computer, by Dr. Mary Cather.

14. HOW TO EAT AN APPLE PIE FOR LUNCH? What a real meal looks like.

15. LUNCH—THE GIZER. A nutritious meal, from Dr. Rene Dubos.

16. DINNER—OUR MOST SOCIAL OF ALL MEALS. How to produce a well-planned dinner for the whole family.

17. NUTRITION FOR A TEENAGE ATHLETE. A training table for the teenage athlete is good for the whole family.

18. VITAMINS—FOR YOUR VERY LIFE. Where to find them, how to eat them, how many and what types you need.

19. PROTEIN POWER. It plays a multiple role in good nutrition. Here are protein plus recipes and required allowances.

20. CARBOHYDRATES—THE missing INGREDIENT. The proper and least expensive exercises, from Virginia McKnight.

21. Part Three—Weight Control for a Healthy Body

22. WEIGHT CONTROL—THE BASICS. The right attitude can help you take off calories—following the rules of nutrition, from Eloise R. Trescher, R.D.

23. THE REDUCING DIET THAT GIVES YOU MORE VITALITY. A nutritionally sound diet that controls weight and also makes you feel wonderful. Menus and recipes. By Eloise R. Trescher, R.D.

24. THE FOOD DIARY THAT TALKS BACK. If you record what you eat, you’ll find out what’s causing your weight problems, by Eloise R. Trescher, R.D.

25. NUTRITION LABELING—PROOF OF THE PUDDING. Learn how to read food labels.

26. HOW TO PLAN NUTRITIONALLY SOUND VEGETARIAN MEALS. Vegetarianism makes more sense today than ever.

27. WEIGHT CONTROL—THE BASICS. The right attitude can help you take off calories—following the rules of nutrition, from Eloise R. Trescher, R.D.

28. THE REDUCING DIET THAT GIVES YOU MORE VITALITY. A nutritionally sound diet that controls weight and also makes you feel wonderful. Menus and recipes. By Eloise R. Trescher, R.D.

29. THE FOOD DIARY THAT TALKS BACK. If you record what you eat, you’ll find out what’s causing your weight problems, by Eloise R. Trescher, R.D.

30. DIET SECRETS FOR THE Golden Door, Ma La Puerta, The Gre Eugenie-les-Bains.

31. WEIGHT, WISH AND WILLFUL POW obesity, from Dr. Marci ty and starvation, from Dr. Rene Dubos.

32. NUTRITION LABELING—PROOF OF THE PUDDING. Learn how to read food labels.

33. THE REDUCING DIET THAT GIVES YOU MORE VITALITY. A nutritionally sound diet that controls weight and also makes you feel wonderful. Menus and recipes. By Eloise R. Trescher, R.D.

34. VITAMINS—FOR YOUR VERY LIFE. Where to find them, how to eat them, how many and what types you need.

35. PROTEIN POWER. It plays a multiple role in good nutrition. Here are protein plus recipes and required allowances.

36. CARBOHYDRATES—THE missing INGREDIENT. The proper and least expensive exercises, from Virginia McKnight.

37. Part Four—Exercise: The Healthy Body in Action

38. EXERCISE ROUNDUP. Indoor jogging, home bicycles, calisthenics, from Dr. Lenore R. Zohman; bicycling, jogging, from Dr. Willibald Nagler; skating from Dr. Tenley E. Albright; cross-country skiing, from Dr. John L. Marshall.

39. THERAPY—THE FUN EXERCISE. Experts talk about exercise; why exercise is good for your health, from Dr. Lenore R. Zohman.

40. HOW TO PERFORM BETTER. Getting the most out of your body—three tips to train body and mind, from Dr. Laurence E. Morehouse.

41. SLEEP—THE WAY TO A HEALTHY LIFE. The difference between physical and mental tiredness, from Dr. Ernest Hartmann; rhythms and sounds, from Dr. Joseph Mendels; how to relax for sleep, from David Davis, consultant to Mount Sinai Hospital, plus ways to help you fall asleep.

42. YOUR OWN HOME SPA—THE BATH. Bathing and your body, from Dr. Anna Kara; water, skin and cosmic forces, from Dr. Diane G. Tanenbaum; towel exercises from Larry Lorenz, Director of Gala Fitness in New York; bath and toning exercises, from Barbara Pearlman.

43. Part Five—A Healthy Mind

44. HOW TO BE HAPPY WITH WHO YOU ARE. Prescription for a fuller life, from Dr. Erich Fromm.

45. IZED. Ways in from Dr. Gregory Lefler.

46. APE—GETTING thinking can help. A.A. Bridger, of making a break Joel R. Davitz.

47. TROL YOUR ER, AND YOUR self-discipline and self, from Dr. Peter Benson.

48. RE PERSONAL ricing life can better, and enjoy Dr. Rene Dubos.
These days, saving energy is on all our minds. The trouble is, it's not always obvious why and how a house may be wasting energy, or what to do about it.

We'd all like to be able to keep our energy bills as low as possible and decrease our country's dependence on foreign oil. Now there's something we all can do about it.

A group of utility companies have joined together to support our first national energy conservation program—the National Energy Watch (N.E.W.). It's a program set up especially to diagnose your home's energy losses.

**The home energy check-up.**

The heart of N.E.W. will be the home energy check-up. By Spring of 1981, your electric utility will have trained energy specialists ready to give your home a thorough energy inspection, from top to bottom. They'll check the insulation, make sure the doors and windows are energy-secure and much more. Then they'll make specific recommendations about what you can do to improve your home's energy efficiency, estimate how much it will cost, and even help arrange financing if you need it. All you'll have to do is call your electric utility and ask for an N.E.W. audit.

When your home meets N.E.W.'s energy efficiency guidelines, you'll be awarded an N.E.W. certificate. If you decide to sell, prospective buyers will have proof of your home's energy efficiency.

**A good deal for everyone.**

With N.E.W., everyone wins. You can help keep your own energy bills down while using less of our country's dwindling supply of oil and gas. Conservation will help the utility companies, too, by minimizing their need to build costly new generating plants.

So call your electric utility company and set up an N.E.W. check-up for this Spring.

---

**NATIONAL ENERGY WATCH**

Edison Electric Institute
The association of electric companies
1111 19th St. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036
The fourth fear most of us have is whether the house will look right, not just to our own eyes but to our friends. In the old days, people were judged by who they were, what they did, and who their friends were. Today, two other criteria have been added: what we wear and what our homes are like. Those who are judged most harshly are those whose homes do not reflect them. The illiterate disco-maniac jet-setter whose bookcases are filled with empty leather-covered volumes, the vulgarian with a miser’s hoard of Czarist Russian triptychs, the non-cook with the Garland restaurant stove. Yann Weymouth says, “A house is laden with status and symbolic meaning. It is the frame I want to be seen by, how I will be photographed, how my children will be seen. If people don’t know who they are, they are fearful.”

Fear of decorating brings stomach-knots, migraines, nagging, crankiness, even divorce. There’s a simple solution: Hire a designer and/or architect. It is usually worth it. It spares aggravation, and it’s the only sure way the house will be finished before the marriage. Let the designer cut through the infinite possibilities of objects and concepts, of visualizing your needs for you, of objectively discovering who you are and what you need. That said, confront yourself with a host of new fears.

The first fear is who to hire. The world has been unkind to decorators. They are still cast as a profession in search of status. Decorator Mario Buatta says people think decorators are “often flighty, silly people.” These words usually describe an early Goldie Hawn. Designer Angelo Donghia says, “The professionals are always fighting the idea that it’s as easy to become a decorator as it is to be an Avon lady. Start designing and you can call yourself a decorator. Get a card and you can decorate. Don’t get a card and you can decorate.”

Architects also moan about a lack of respect. Yann Weymouth says, “For the last hundred years, we’ve tried to call ourselves a profession like doctors and lawyers. But we’re not. You can argue with an architect, but you don’t argue with a doctor and tell him that a 3-way bypass is more attractive than a 2-way bypass. Everyone has an opinion on buildings and architecture because people have been surrounded by them.”

Even children have opinions about design, say Borus and Borus. “One kid wanted his room to look like an Ellsworth Kelly painting—full of green and white. Another kid wanted his room to look like the International: Modern: Funky, a 40-year-old man’s room. “The solution to hiring a designer,” says Weymouth, “is to agonize over your decision, to interview until you’re sick, to see the work he has done, and to talk to a designer’s old clients.” Although traditionally the woman may work with the designer, the money is usually handled by the man.

The final fear is, “What am I getting for my money?” If the act of decorating may be considered faintly frivolous, the spending of the money is not. Angelo Donghia says, “The man wants to see how secure his money is.” To make him feel secure, Donghia never has his first meeting at his client’s house. “I ask them to come to my place. It allows the man to see we’re a professional business organization that understands the value of money. The reason churches and banks are built the way they are is to give a sense of security. Businesses are no different. The same goes for our office. The client can see the security, so there is less fear.”

Continued on page 147

Keeping Your Weekends Fun

Weekends should be fun, not an inevitable procession to the local dry cleaner, the laundry, and the supermarket. According to publicist Joanne Creveling, mother of two and wife of a retail executive, the only way to keep your weekend for yourself is to “get up a half hour early every weekday.”

Pale and Pretty Is In

On May 1, 1980, Descamps, a French sheet and linen shop, opened on Madison Avenue in New York City. At the end of the first week, the shop closed for three days. People clamored outside. They had oversold and literally run out of stock! The reason for this success? Descamps sells the linens people want: the pale, the pretty, the pastel. Sheets are small-figured or flower-sprigged. Colors are like bonbons. Soft pink, gentle teal, misty green. Anonymous.

Tricia Guild’s book Soft Furnishings (Farrar, Straus & Giroux) doesn’t have a harsh note in it. This guide to making lampshades, bedspreads, or curtains is based on her fabric designs, all of which are again, pale, pretty, pastel. They are printed with seashells, wavy ribbons of color, posies. When the designer came to New York for a party celebrating the American distribution of her fabrics, however, her hair was frizzed, her suit was black, and her shoes were black with metallic-blue jagged strips of leather, not unlike blue lightning. Asked which of the women at the party was Tricia Guild, one wag pointed to her and said, “The one who was electrocuted.” Dressed in her own fabrics, she might have become a wallflower at her own party. Somebody could’ve sat on her.
Getting dry should be as fabulous as getting wet.

Jogger Stripe
Bold. Sleek. And probably the softest, most vividly printed towel money can buy.

Because it's Soft 'n Vivid™—a special Utica way of printing that brings new softness, new color to towels. And Utica colors stay bright and beautiful washing after washing. Luxuriously soft, absorbent Soft 'n Vivid body sheets and complete bath ensembles—all with 100% cotton pile—are yours at fine department stores. Soft 'n Vivid Jogger Stripe. An exciting finish to a bracing bath.

For a new 24-page book with ideas on decorating and fashion ideas using towels, send $2.00 (includes postage) to Utica/Total Towel Book, c/o J.P. Stevens, 1185 Ave. of the Americas, N.Y., N.Y. 10036

Utica Towels
The beauty and warmth of wood with the convenience and efficiency of a solidly built folding door unlike the other folding doors you've seen. Perfect for entryways, room dividers, pass throughs, closets. This beautiful, full-color brochure will give you 12 pages of exciting ideas and information on using Pella wood folding doors to create harmonious division, conceal clutter elegantly, make a grand entrance and much more. Send for this free brochure today.

Almost every house, apartment, or condominium in the U.S. is insured against winter cold by some form of heating. A certain degree of heating is necessary whether you live near the Canadian border or deep in Florida. As much as 80 percent of your utility costs can go toward maintaining a winter comfort level. And while it's important to keep the heat generated by your system inside for as long as possible, by means of insulation, thermal or storm windows, and weather stripping, the first thing to consider is that your source of heat is operating at peak efficiency.

Almost every house, apartment, or condominium in the U.S. is insulated against winter cold by some form of heating. A certain degree of heating is necessary whether you live near the Canadian border or deep in Florida. As much as 80 percent of your utility costs can go toward maintaining a winter comfort level. And while it's important to keep the heat generated by your system inside for as long as possible, by means of insulation, thermal or storm windows, and weather stripping, the first thing to consider is that your source of heat is operating at peak efficiency.

During the past 10 years, rising energy costs have resulted in a general abandonment of oil-fired heating systems in new housing. Electric units have replaced many oil systems and have been made standard equipment on almost 40 percent of new houses since the early 70s. And now the trend is to convert to (or begin with) natural-gas heat—which has been the traditional favorite all along, heating more than half the houses across the country. The only source which does not rely on fossil fuel is electricity generated by nuclear or hydroelectric plants. But electricity in all forms is expensive to heat with, so gas remains most economical.

A contemporary radiator (A) bears little resemblance to the noisy cast-iron type found in old steam-heated buildings: It is installed flush to the wall or baseboard and is designed to use natural air currents to distribute heat efficiently. Cutaways of an oil burner (B) and gas furnace (C) show basement- or attic-located heating components. System maintenance begins with regular servicing here.

The mechanics

Oil- or gas-fired heating systems are relatively complicated. As oil or gas (in some cases, coal or wood may fuel the system) is burned, some of the heat produced is lost up the flue with the fumes, as in a chimney. What is not lost this way is transferred by a heat exchanger from the burner to air in a system of ducts or to water in a network of pipes. A blower forces heated air into rooms of a house. Circulator pumps drive heated water through pipes into radiators. Modern refrigeration systems use similar methods to warm rooms.
 sized not unlike those in your toaster (though electric heat operates on a 240volt circuit). Fans force air over the heated elements of individual baseboard or wall units and into the room, or from a central element through ductwork.

**Heat pumps:** Highly touted in areas of the country with moderate climates, heat pumps are essentially reversible air conditioners. For those who have no choice but to heat with electricity, the heat pump is the most cost- and energy-efficient way to heat in areas with less than 4,300 Degree Days (see Energy Answers, page 42). In cold weather, heat is extracted from outside air (there is relative heat even in the coldest air) by freon-filled coils, and the air is forced and distributed as in conventional systems. Because their efficiency drops with the temperature, heat pumps installed in less-than-moderate climates (prevailing temperatures below 32 degrees) are often combined with electric resistance systems. The “Energy-Minder” developed by Bryant for its comfort systems makes it possible to combine a heat pump with one of their oil- or gas-fired units for optimum economy. Full details are available in the Energy-Minder brochure #SA-881, from BDP Company, 7310 West Morris St., Indianapolis, Ind. 46231.

Even when maintained to operate at peak efficiency, few heating systems are engineered to give you 100-percent comfort in extremely cold weather. To maximize efficiency and comfort at extreme temperatures, decreasing heat loss is important. In addition to insulating and weather stripping, there are several options. These include humidifiers, flue dampers, thermostats with timers, electric ignitions for fuel-fired units, and stack-heat recovery devices.

Auxiliary heaters are made in a variety of sizes and types, including electric and kerosene camp-type units, and can solve spot heating problems and help keep down the cost of central heating. And old-fashioned paddle-blade ceiling fans can be used in winter to redistribute air that has risen to the ceiling.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Gas system:</th>
<th>Electric systems:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Adjust air-supply nozzle gas system</td>
<td>• Clean all wall units free of dust</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Clean and adjust thermostat and burners</td>
<td>• Inspect carefully all contacts and wiring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Lubricate blower bearing</td>
<td>• Clean and adjust thermostat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Check blower belt wear and tension</td>
<td>General tips:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Replace filter</td>
<td>• Vacuum all registers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Inspect flue for blockage and deposits</td>
<td>or radiators regularly</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Oil system:**

- Adjust and clean burner mechanism
- Adjust fuel-to-air efficiency ratio
- Inspect for leaks
- Change oil and air filters
- Change oil burner nozzle
- Check operation of oil pump
- Clean and adjust thermostat
- Inspect flue for blockage and deposits
- Replace filter
- Check blower belt wear and tension
- Lubricate blower bearing
- Keep curtains and furniture away from it
Once you've heard a Herschede, you wouldn't buy any other clock.

You hear the quality. Finely-balanced mechanisms running in perfect pace. Then, it strikes. Deep, soft, tantalizing tones expand from the heart of a beautiful Herschede cabinet. For a color catalog of all Herschede clocks, from $7,200 down, send 50¢ to Herschede Hall Clock Co., Box 825-H, Starkville, Mississippi 39759. Division of Arnold Industries.

Questions & Answers. By Louise Ade Boger

■ English Travel Case

My unusual toilet case has these marks on its pieces: a profile of a woman facing left; lion passant; head of a leopard uncrowned/an Old English K or R. Can you give me any details about its use and background?

—C.A.F. Jr., Boca Grande, Fla.

This type of case fitted with toilet equipment usually served as a traveling toilet case. The “secret” drawers held jewelry. The hallmarks on the sterling silver pieces indicate they were made by a London silversmith in 1865-66 or 1872-73, depending on whether the date letter is an Old English capital K or R.

■ Connecticut Lamp

The word “Handel” appears on my old lamp. Are you able to tell me anything about its age and who the Handel Company was?


Handel & Co., Inc. was established in 1885 as Eyden & Handel at Meriden, Conn. It became Handel & Company in 1893 and was known as Handel Company Inc. from 1903. The firm produced a wide variety of lamps, frequently incorporating metal mounts. It also manufactured decorative wares. Your glass shade made in a mold, decorated with reverse painting in glass paste, dates about 1910. It was a popular model; i.e. it was made in considerable numbers.

■ Seth Thomas Clock

Our clock has “Seth Thomas clock— Thomaston, Conn.— made in United States—No. 298A—eight day half hour strike movement #260” on it. What can you tell me about its model and worth?

—J.E., Omaha, Nebr.

Your shelf clock with an 8-day, half-hour strike movement is the “New York” model and was offered in either walnut or oak. Its price in 1904, with alarm, was $4.20.

■ Spanish Renaissance Table

I would appreciate knowing about the style of this table we bought in Spain.

—P.I., Sturgis, Mich.

Your table is in the Spanish Renaissance style, whose intrinsic charm is not in any great elegance, but rather in its forceful simplicity, its boldness of design, and vigorous lines. A unique feature of its construction is the frequent use of wrought-iron underbraces for tables, stands, and benches. These distinguishing features are strikingly revealed in your traditional Spanish table with a plain oblong top devoid of moldings and an underbrace connecting the two splayed and open trestle-end supports, frequently, as in your table, of lyre form. Your table’s age is uncertain; we recommend you have an expert examine it.

Continued on page 28
BRAND NEW ROSES! Featuring MADRAS, the 1981 Rose of the Year, an incomparable cerise red that wins instant praise. Making history in the world of roses, J&P swept the All-America awards for 1980 by taking first place in all three categories with LOVE, HONOR and CHERISH pictured to the right above. Our new catalog offers page after page of the world’s finest roses... ALL GUARANTEED TO BLOOM IN YOUR GARDEN!

EVEN MORE — fragrant hybrid CRABAPPLES... easy to grow BERRIES and GRAPES... EXOTIC FLOWERS... flowering and shade TREES... lots of planting and landscaping ideas, in the most asked-for garden catalog in the world! It’s yours FREE.

Mail your postage-paid card today — or use the coupon to the right.
THE NEW SPIEGEL

The spirit of The New Spiegel: vibrant, alive and evident in every one of our 500 pages of exciting fashions and furnishings for Spring and Summer. The latest from Liz Claiborne and J.G. Hook... the greatest from Sony, G.E. and Dakotah! They're all part of the outstanding selection of designer and brand-name merchandise that makes up our great department store in print. To order, mail the coupon with $5 or phone and charge to your credit card. You'll receive The New Spiegel Catalog (value $3), our canvas Unshopping Bag (value $12), plus a $5 Spiegel Merchandise Certificate. A total $20 value for only $5! Call toll-free Dept. 753 at 800-523-3090 (In Penn: 800-562-6930.)

Bring a great department store home today. Spiegel.

SPIEGEL PO. BOX 6340, Chicago, IL 60680

□ I enclose a check or money order made out to Spiegel for $5.
Charge my $5 to □ Visa □ American Express □ Master Charge
Card No. ____________ Exp. Date ____________
Authorized Credit Card Signature ____________
Name (please print) ____________________________ Apt. No. ____________________________
Street Address ____________________________ State ______ Zip ______
Requests received after March 15th, 1981, will receive our next major catalog.
Offer nol good outside USA.

Antiques

continued from page 24

■ Art Nouveau Silver
What can you tell me about the maker of my silver pitcher and how it was made? It has this mark and also the words Spaulding & Co.
—M.F., Amityville, N.Y.

In 1891, William C. Codman, English silversmith and designer, was brought to the U.S. to direct the design department at the Gorham Company, Providence, R.I. Four years later, he directed a skilled group of its silversmiths in the creation of Art Nouveau designs—about 1900-1910. These articles were fabricated of 950 fine silver per 1,000 and marketed under the name Martele. All were, as the name implies, made from flat sheets of silver solely by the use of the hammer in the hands of a skilled craftsman. The marks of the hammer were left upon the surface, imparting a soft misty texture which cannot be achieved in any other manner. In this technique, no piece can be duplicated exactly, as no mechanical aids were used. Spaulding & Company was Gorham's representative.

■ Staffordshire Mark
I have roughly drawn the mark that is on my covered tureen. From it, can you tell me where and when it was made?
—E.C., Jacksonville, Fla.

Your tureen was made by the English Staffordshire potters James Edwards & Son at Dale Hall, Burslem, between the years 1780 and 1892.

■ Martha Washington Table Service
Can you tell me something about my French porcelain saucer? The chain pattern around the rim encloses in each of the 15 links the name of one of the United States.
—M.M., New York, N.Y.

The border pattern on your saucer has been copied from the Martha Washington table service, presented to Mrs. Washington by a Mr. Van Bramm, a Dutchman and representative of the East India Co. On April 24, 1796, his ship, Lady Louisa, entered a manifest of her cargo at the Customs House in Philadelphia. The last entry declared: "A Box of China for Lady Washington." Its decoration is replete with symbolic meaning. The circular chain representing the first 15 states admitted into the Union stands for strength and unity and is surrounded on the edge of the rim by a snake with its tail in its mouth, symbolic of endless time. Each piece bears the initials M.W. in monogram, beneath which is a ribbon scroll with the legend in Latin Decus et Tutamen Ab Hoc (Honor and Defense come from it). This historic porcelain service made in China during the reign of Ch'ien Lung (1736-1795), was widely reproduced in England and France in the 19th century. Your copy was made at Limoges after 1890.

■ Antiques Show

This cock weather vane from the D.A.R. Museum collection, by an unknown maker, will be part of the loan exhibit "Folk Art" at the 26th Annual Washington Antiques Show, benefitting the five hospital charities of the Thrift Shop. The show will be at the Shoreham-Americana Hotel, 2500 Calvert St. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20008; Jan. 7-11. The CI. will accept no returns.
New Salem Ultra
The first Ultra low tar that stands for refreshment!

Above all it's a Salem.
Cookie quandary

Q When a cookie recipe says to roll out the dough, can one use the drop method instead? My kitchen doesn’t have a wooden table for rolling out dough.

— M.L., Anchorage, Alaska

A Generally not—especially if you’ve never tried the recipe before. The texture and taste of cookies are notoriously difficult to predict from the recipe alone, and the drop method usually works well only for cookies that are chewy and moist (like tollhouse cookies) or crumbly and high in butter (like shortbread squares). It would produce “jaw breakers” if used for a dense, dry cookie like a gingersnap, where thinness is needed to achieve the intended crispness and a caramel-like, browned-all-the-way-through flavor. In addition, some doughs (like refrigerator or ice-box cookie, or gingerbread, dough) are too dry to drop: You have to pinch off a bit of dough, roll it into a ball, and use the jar-press method below.

You don’t need a wooden table to roll out dough. Any clean, smooth counter or tabletop will do—plastic laminate, stainless steel, glass, or marble—provided it’s not in direct sunlight or by a warm stove or radiator. Dust the counter and rolling pin with flour first to help keep the dough from sticking to them. If you roll out the dough between pieces of wax paper you omit the flour-dusting step—and so can roll out dough in any room. In a pinch (or if you don’t have a rolling pin), you can use the jar-press method: Space drops or balls of dough far apart on cookie sheet and press each down to the required thinness with the floured bottom of a flat-bottomed jar. If you want even edges, use a jar bottom that’s cookie-size and cut around it to remove excess dough; or use a cookie cutter afterwards. Make cookies the same thinness so they’ll be done at the same time.

Traveling helpers

Q I enjoyed your June 1980 “Traveling Light, Right, and Worry-Free” story. Do you know where one can get a dual-voltage travel iron and other such appliances? — F.T., Columbus, Ohio

A You can buy several dual-voltage travel accessories—a steam iron, hair dryer, and coffee kit—from Traveler’s Checklist, Cornwall Bridge Road, Sharon, Conn. 06069 (catalogue 25). The firm also sells voltage converters and adapter plugs separately, plus 20 other clever things-to-go, such as an adjustable-scale currency converter, a small cordless heating pad, and an alarm clock with a 12- and 24-hour dial and rotating rim that tells the time in 24 major cities worldwide.

Wicker, please

Q Where can I buy new wicker furniture and accessories? — G.S., Stockton, Calif.

A If your local furniture stores and Oriental-imports shops do not have what you’re looking for, here are two mail-order sources to try: Fran’s Basket House, Route 10, Succasunna, N.J. 07876 (catalogue 50); Solid Wicker, 4725 Magazine St., New Orleans, La. 70115 (brochure $1). You’ll also find wicker in major catalogues such as Montgomery Ward, Sears, and Spiegel.

Some other sources, which sell only to interior designers or architects, have headquarters in these cities: in San Francisco: The McGuire Company; The Wicker Works; Wicker • Wicker • Wicker. In Los Angeles: Waldo’s Designs. In New York City: Deutsch Inc.; Walters Wicker Wonderland. A professional can get further information for you.

(Continued on page 150)
Stenciling is like eating peanuts

My January decisions often have interior motives. Once the Christmas trees have been disrobed—their boughs cut to cover the garden beds—our house looks empty, a little lost. And I’m lost too, the party’s over. Not to worry though, in an old house there is always something to do.

Last January I pasted a broad floral border along the top of my office walls. Now when I look up from my typewriter for inspiration, everything’s coming up roses. This year I went the other way, stenciling the dining-room floor.

I studied all the books I could find in our local library, and learned that stenciling started with the Chinese, became more fanciful with the French, and was continued here until the mid-1800s. Itinerant New England painters decorated walls and floors with stencil patterns—substitutes for imported rugs and wallpaper from Europe. These journeymen would place their stencil plates on a surface, then tap out bright colors. The more I read, the more excited I became about giving our 1845 Maryland farmhouse a design from its own time.

A likely candidate was our dining-room floor. I hadn’t waxed it in two years. And waiting in the wings were precut stencils I had bought months before from Historic Deerfield in Massachusetts. More important, I recruited our daughter Louise, who has an eye for design combined with more patience than I. For my first steps in stenciling I needed a pal.

The experts might howl, but here is how one woman faced a floor—and it was any leak of color, Louise quickly remade it with a Q-tip. Every day for the next three, I brushed a clear satin Varathane over the entire floor. And now with its warm chestnut hue and stencil border, it is sensational—in a nicely New England way.

Stenciling can be like eating peanuts, strawberries dipped in honey. I’ve gone on to stencil stair treads, jam labels, brown paper bags for wrappings for presents... But the first time was the best of all. Louise and I had a wonderful day working together. She was introduced to a new craft, and I learned an old parlor trick.

Additional information:

My floor stencils, which are available through Silver Bridge Reproductions, Box 303,HB181 Milldale, CT 06467, were Early New England Wall Stencils by Kenneth Jewett, The Stencil Book by Jim Hobel and Jim Boleach, The Art of Decorative Stenciling by Adele Bishop and Cile Lord, and The Complete Book of Stencilcraft by JoAnne C. Day. For more information or to order one season’s supply for 7 plants, send check or M.O., Visa/MC • Only $12.95 ppd., send check or M.O., Visa/MC • 25¢ for brochure, refundable.

Stenciling is like eating peanuts.
The essence of Englishness.

A superb selection of magnificent English antique reproductions. Lovely, charming and practical furniture steeped in centuries old tradition with a rich historical heritage. Absolutely perfect for any home.

The English Wine Table

This classic and authentic wine table is a beautiful reproduction of a fine old (c. 1784) English antique. Mahogany with a detailed top. A traditional favorite in England. 20" high, 13" diameter top. $19. Please add $4 for shipping and handling. Also available with a detailed British leather top for an additional $10.

The Raffles Table

A lovely English side table inspired by the traditional charm of Raffles Hotel, Singapore. Mahogany with brass corner braces. Brass hinge and fittings. The legs fold for storage, the top is removable for serving. 20" high, 12" x 18" top. $45. Please add $5 for shipping and handling.

The English Butler's Table

A superb reproduction in richly finished mahogany. Solid brass hinges. The very epitome of fine English furniture. 17" high, 25" x 35" top. $89. Please add $8 for shipping and handling.

The Bombay Company

Your satisfaction is fully guaranteed. To expedite your order, telephone us or send check or money order or charge MC, VISA, AE or DC. Please include your expiration date. Send $2 for our color catalogue.

P. O. Box 53323 - Dept. G4 / New Orleans, Louisiana 70153.
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-535-6876 In Louisiana call 504/891-4415
Stores: New Orleans • Dallas • Houston • Toronto*

*Canadian Prices slightly higher
The ABCs of holiday plants

From Amaryllis to Poinsettia—a roundup of plants that make cheery holiday decorations and can be cared for to bloom again another time

If Congress carried its moving-holidays-to-Monday mood to an extreme by pushing Christmas into June, so Santa Claus could side up to the rooftops more safely during daylight hours, florists would still have poinsettias and their cheery comrades in bloom—they would simply force the flowers for a different season. What induces many holiday flowers to bloom is the length of the day, a growth factor that can easily be altered under greenhouse conditions.

This admirable time-bending trait has, however, somehow engendered the notion among many gift recipients that holiday plants are a one-season affair. Enjoy them for a few weeks and then knock the pot out into the compost bin. In a few cases this is true, but even then, with good care and a bit of luck, the plants will bloom far beyond the holidays, and for several more seasons.

AMARYLLIS, for instance, can be induced to bloom year after year, if it is given a bit of special care. Once a blossom is past its aesthetic prime, it’s off with its head. Three or four days after removing the flower, cut off the scape, or flower-bearing stalk, as close to the crown as possible. Some sap will ooze out, but don’t worry—the cut will heal.

Keep the bulb growing in bright light to energize it for next year’s flowering. If the foliage begins to droop, add a stake. The longer it grows green, the stronger your bulb will remain. For the same reason, it’s good to fertilize your bloomed-out amaryllis as regularly as you do your other house plants, using a balanced formula.

If possible, set the pot outside once the nighttime temperatures remain above 60 degrees. In August, switch to a low-nitrogen fertilizer. Nitrogen makes for more green leaves, and at this stage you want to focus on the future flowers. By mid-September or early October, the leaves of the plant will begin to wilt, indicating that the amaryllis is entering dormancy. It’s resting, not dying. Cut back on watering. In fact, stop almost altogether after three weeks. Water only enough to keep the soil from shrinking. Make sure your amaryllis bulb is brought inside before the first frost. Once the leaves have wilted completely, you can tuck the pot away in a dark corner of the basement. Check for leaf tips or a flower scape emerging some time during the following 8 to 12 weeks. Begin watering, and you’re off to another blooming holiday season.

BEGONIAS may seem ordinary to be plants for the holidays. Yet the winter-flowering begonias are something quite special. They are tuberous varieties, the most famous member of the family being the Christmas begonia, a hybrid cross between B. socotrana and B. Dregei known as B.x cheimantha. However, in recent years B.x hiemalis hybrids, with rosebud-shaped apricot, pink, or salmon blossoms have become almost more popular.

Ample humidity and bright but diffused light are the keys to growing success with begonias. Cool nights with temperatures in the low 60s make the flowers last. Keep their soil evenly moist.

BROMELIADS aren’t really holiday plants in my book. But the florists are certainly trying to change that idea. Part of the reason is the ornate foliage and brilliant flower bracts of the familiar vase-shaped specimens. The bracts, and the following berries, last for months. The bromelias most commonly sold around the winter holidays are Aechmea and Billbergia. Their care is basically simple, consisting of lots of light, very dilute fertilizer, and watering so that the “cup” in a rosette’s center fills and stays filled whenever possible. Above-average soil drainage is a must. Bromelias are essentially air plants, used to having their roots dry off after watering.

New offshoots, or young plants, may develop alongside the mother plant in subsequent years. Once these develop a good set of roots themselves, they should be cut out with a clean knife and repotted on their own. For them, use a special epiphyte soil mix available at most garden centers or plant stores. Just like its parent, the new plant should have a wet top and a reasonably dry bottom. Don’t overwater.

CALLA LILIES, on the other hand, are holiday plants that love to take a bath. When one of these plants is grow-
Above are just a few of the outstanding new and exclusive selections you'll find in Burpee's new 1981 Catalog. Burpee's best catalog ever — a big, beautiful 184-page gardener's bonanza.

The 1981 Burpee Seed Catalog is a comprehensive planting and growing guide with over 1800 vegetables, flowers, shrubs, trees and garden aids. Plus dozens of helpful hints for a better, more productive garden from Burpee's horticulturists — based on our more than 100 years of gardening experience.

For more than a century, Burpee has been developing new vegetable varieties that are easier to grow and produce more, as well as new and better flowers. Today, Burpee is America's leading breeder of vegetables and flowers for the home gardener. This is Burpee's best catalog ever, with 50 exclusive Burpee varieties. It's the one seed catalog you must have. Send for your free 1981 Burpee Seed Catalog today.

1. Green Goliath Broccoli — This amazing broccoli produces tight budded blue-green center heads that mature over a 3-week period, (unlike most hybrids, which mature all at once). Produces good side shoots after central head is harvested. Maturity 55 days. Only from Burpee.

2. Red Velvet Celosia — This is a brilliant, standout crested type that is sure to attract attention in both gardens and dried arrangements. Vivid crimson coloring; plush-like finish, looks and feels like velvet. Celosia flowerheads average 10" long, blooming 6" across. They grow to a height of 2 to 2½ feet. Only from Burpee.

3. Venus Hybrid Melon — Delicious Honey Dew type hybrid with medium-sized oval fruits 5½" x 5¾". Very thick, bright green flesh with sweetness and aroma of Honey Dew. Venus slips from vine when ripe, so it's easy to tell when it's ready, unlike Honey Dew. Ready to harvest in 88 days. Only from Burpee.

4. Burpee's Early Pick Hybrid VF Tomato — An excellent tomato because of its earliness, continued productivity and resistance to Verticillium and Fusarium wilts. 62 days to maturity after seedlings are set into the garden. For good old-fashioned flavor and early pickings. Only from Burpee.

5. Burpee's Fireworks Marigold — Excellent color range: bright yellow to golden yellow; golden; golden orange; orange; and bright mahogany red. Large double flowers. Fine for borders, edgings and small bouquets. 15" tall, 25" spread, bloom 2½" across. Only from Burpee.

6. Earliana Geranium — These brilliantly colored flowers bloom early and keep right on with a profusion of medium-sized flowers. White, rose, salmon, scarlet, and bicolors are blended for a good color range on freely branching plants. Height 16 inches or taller. Only from Burpee.

Send for the FREE Burpee Catalog

Burpee's best Catalog ever — with seeds, shrubs, trees, gardening information and everything for your garden.

© Burpee Seed Co. 1980
It's fun to start your own flowers and vegetables from seed and it's easy when you use the complete instructions in our catalog and on our seed packets. One packet of flower seeds can add more beauty to your home than hundreds of dollars spent for other home improvements. Make your home more beautiful and your table more bountiful this year with quality Stokes Seeds, the seeds growers depend on!

SEND POSTCARD TODAY

STOKES SEEDS

America's finest plants, vegetables, flowers... all in one exciting new catalog - and it's yours FREE.

Page after page of glowing color, exact descriptions and helpful hints. New All-America Award Winners, brand-new plant and seed introductions from around the world, plus old favorites. Roses, trees, ornamentals, vegetables, annual and perennial flowers, gardening aids. Every single item in this new catalog is shipped postpaid, with satisfaction guaranteed.

To get your free copy of the 1981 Earl May Catalog, fill in and mail this postcard now.

To: Earl May Seed & Nursery Co., Shenandoah, IA 51603

TO: EARL MAY & NURSERY CO.

Earl May Seed & Nursery Co., Shenandoah, IA 51603

"Home Planting Headquarters for the Nation since 1919"

TWO CATALOGS FREE! Seed Catalog plus a Nursery Catalog

First quality seed at low grower prices. Over 2500 items to choose from. Every seed you need, from Acacia to Zizyphus. Herbst easy-to-read charts make it easy to select the seed variety best suited for your garden. Herbst Seeds—preferred by commercial growers and home gardeners for 105 years.

FRUIT & GARDEN CATALOG FROM BOUNTIFUL RIDGE

Hundreds of varieties of fruit and nut trees, grape, berry, and garden plants. Old favorites and exciting new varieties—all top quality, priced right, and guaranteed to grow (see catalog for details).

It's been your guide to better living with trees and plants since 1920.

□ Yes, send me free 1981 catalogs from Bountiful Ridge and Herbst.

BOUNTIFUL RIDGE

FRUIT & GARDEN CATALOG

HERBST SEEDSMEN 1981

Unusual and hard-to-find fruits.

Unusual and hard-to-find nuts.

Unusual and hard-to-find vegetables.

Unusual and hard-to-find annuals.

Unusual and hard-to-find perennials.

Unusual and hard-to-find ornamentals.

Unusual and hard-to-find trees, shrubs, and vines.

Herbst Seeds—preferred by commercial growers and home gardeners for 105 years.
ALL-AMERICA TRIALS GARDEN

We test hundreds of new varieties each year at Stokes Seed Farms. Our testing guarantees you receive the highest quality seeds for extra reliability. Our finest varieties tested here are listed in this catalog.

Stokes Seeds Are Guaranteed To Grow. Our century of experience assures you the highest quality, true-to-type seeds. If you are not satisfied, you may return the purchase price within 30 days if seed fails to germinate satisfactorily and we'll cheerfully refund the purchase price. We've built our business on quality products at a fair price.

EARL MAY
Seed & Nursery Co.
Shenandoah, IA 51603

Free
America's finest produce vegetables, flowers... one exciting new catalog and it's yours FREE.

For your copy, fill in and mail to:
Earl May
Seed & Nursery Co.
Shenandoah, IA 51603

BOUNTIFUL RIDGE NURSERIES, INC.
102 NURSERY LANE
PRINCESS ANNE, MD 21853

HERBST SEEDSMEN
1001 N. Main St.
Brewster, NY 10509

Over 2500 items to choose from.
Every seed you need from Anagallis to Zinnias.
Holiday plants

continued from page 33

ing and active, even swamplike conditions are to its liking. That’s not odd, considering that in their native South Africa calla lilies grow wild in the marshes. Also, coming as they do from the southern half of the globe, is it any wonder that they send out their new roots from the top of the tubers, rather than the bottom? This is why they are often grown in very shallow pots—they don’t need the room down below.

Fertilize calla lilies well during the growing season. But cut down on the dosage as soon as the leaves begin to die back. Also gradually stop irrigating. Once the calla lilies enter their resting stage, they should be given enough moisture to keep the tubers from shriveling. After 2 or 3 months, new growth should emerge. Then it’s back to the swamp. A reasonably well-lit swamp. The plant is a classic holiday pot plant with deep green foliage and shiny orange-to-scarlet fruit that lasts and lasts. Just about any temperate sunny location will suit it fine. However, to insure an abundant set of colorful fruit, the plant while it blooms should be located where air movement is good. Being self-pollinated, the flowers need a little breeze to shake them into action.

The Christmas cherry can be grown as a perennial if pinching back is practiced once the fruit has dropped and new growth has begun. Otherwise the specimens tend to get awfully leggy and unattractive. Usually a better alternative is to divide the plant. With a Christmas cherry, it’s a snap. Merely give the plant a 3- or 4-week rest with scarcely any growth has begun. Otherwise the specimen as a perennial if pinching back is practiced.

CROWN-OF-THORNS belongs to the euphorbias, which may be called the Christmas flower in this country, for euphorbias include Euphorbia pulcherrima, the poinsettia. The crown-of-thorns, however, unlike the leafier poinsettia, is a true succulent, with a distinct liking for dry conditions. So let its soil become almost crably between waterings.

Crown-of-thorns needs at least 3 to 4 hours of sunshine a day to remain in bloom. Given those sunny hours, just sufficient watering, and a balanced fertilizer while it’s growing, this plant has little that can go wrong with it. It’s hardy, quite neglectable, and probably the most enduring of all the holiday plants.

CYCLAMEN’S flowers seem strangely inside out when you see them for the first time. After that, they seem not only perfectly natural, but almost indispensable for the holidays. A semi-desert plant from Iran, the cyclamen must have sandy soil with excellent drainage. At the same time, as contradictory as this might seem, the soil should be humusy and constantly moist—moist, not wet. Bright days and cool nights will make your cyclamen thrive, but too much sun may fade the foliage.

The plant grows from a tuber, the top of which is always left protruding slightly from the soil. It needs a summer rest period in order to bloom profusely the following fall. However, as with anything horticultural, generalized rules are simply that. One year I absent-mindedly forgot to give my cyclamens a rest. Not only did they bloom lavishly, albeit a bit later than normal, but the silver-veined foliage grew in perfect symmetry, something that doesn’t always happen the second time around.

GARDENIAS are the perfect selection for those who appreciate that special scent. Gardenias are also more for giving than for receiving. Why? Because they are so beautiful—yet, frankly, so much trouble to keep in shape. Small shrubs, rather than plants in the usual potted-plant sense, gardenias are sensitive to drafts, overheating, and low humidity. Ideally they are greenhouse plants.

If you do receive a gardenia, be prepared to surround it with a minimum temperature of 70 degrees, lots of fresh air without the slightest draft, and 50 percent humidity or more. Several hours of early morning sun followed by bright

Keep columnneas in a well-lit place with good moisture. However, avoid putting them right up against the windows. Columnneas are cold sensitive. Temperatures below 65 degrees will cause the leaves to brown and the flowers to drop.

The soil should be kept constantly moist. Fertilize frequently while the plants are growing. At the same time, pinch back the leads to keep the trailing stems from becoming spindly. With luck your columnneas will bloom all year round.

SAVE ENERGY

summer & winter

Save energy in summer and winter with decorative NuTone Paddle Fans. Circulate and “homogenize” conditioned air in summer...move stratified, heated air in winter. Conserve energy and money. Choose from the new Deluxe VERANDAH® or the original VERANDAH Paddle Fan in a variety of decorative styles, finishes, and sizes.

Enclosed is $1.00 for the NuTone Paddle Fan Catalog.
How to stay in condition

A daily drill, developed by a dancer, that strengthens as it relaxes

Every system of body conditioning stresses two points: regular workouts and increased awareness of your body's specific rhythms and limits. Regular exercise helps you sustain the benefits you work so hard to achieve. Recent reports from some of the country's best-known human performance laboratories suggest that the progressive effects from working out, stretching, and general figure toning will begin to regress, if not maintained, in as little as three days (72 hours). You keep the body tuned by staying with a schedule.

Continued on page 40

Larry Ross's method works each part of the body separately to prepare it for the final contraction which combines them all.

The pelvic tilt serves as the body's support. Imagine that you are flattening the lower spine onto the floor while you lift and pull your stomach muscles from within. It is your most stable position. Contract buttocks first; breathe and pull from stomach. Hips align. Breathe out and relax.

Thumbs behind waist, fingers above pelvis, below diaphragm, breathe deeply and inflate stomach for a count of four; push out on four. Repeat 5 times.

To release strain and tension in the shoulder muscles, lie flat and imagine two strings raising your shoulders to the ceiling. Without moving your elbows and arms, on a count of four, lift the shoulders off the floor without involving the neck. Avoid any straining. Concentrate on the back shoulder muscles. Tension released there relaxes the neck. Lift to count of four and release.

Lying on the floor, lock your arms to your sides, pulling the elbow into your waist and flexing your wrists hard. Pull shoulders up to your ears. Take a deep breath and hold. Push your shoulders straight down toward your feet as far as they'll go, let your breath out in a deep rush, pull stomach in. Exhale.

The four isolations: buttocks, stomach/diaphragm, shoulders, and neck produce the final contraction. Keep your feet on the floor until your back becomes stronger; lift them 3 inches after a month or so. In one movement, lift neck, shoulders off and pull forward pulling from stomach; arms reach forward. Always release completely after each contraction, and breathe. Shown is dancer Dru Alexandrine.
Green is not the only color of Ireland... or of Irish Spring!

Introducing Sunshine Yellow Irish Spring!

Now there's Sunshine Yellow Irish Spring, too! So refreshing! With rich, invigorating lather. And the same fresh scent and double deodorant protection as Legendary Green. Look for new Sunshine Yellow Irish Spring today, right next to our Legendary Green Irish Spring. Both get you fresh and clean as a whistle!

Same clean fresh scent, same double deodorant action.

©1980 Colgate-Palmolive Co
Looking good, feeling fit

continued from page 38

that outwits nature’s timetable—15 to 20 minutes a day or half an hour every other day is ideal.

Larry Ross, a dancer in New York City, runs his own exercise studio called Bodyworks. His method requires taking 30 minutes every day to run through a tuning drill that works as a marvelous preparation for the day. His system, based on the stretching and contracting principles of modern dance, focuses on “isolations.” These movements are based on contraction and release, and they flow in a specific order: (1) contracting right and left buttocks, separate and then together; (2) expanding the diaphragm through measured breathing; (3) raise both shoulders off the floor; (4) stretching the neck forward by lifting it with your hands behind your neck.

All four “isolations” combine into one contraction at the end of the session which makes each separate series of movements an all-important preparation. Mr. Ross stresses the importance of moving gently, of taking your time, and of enjoying the drill as a break from whatever other sports or fitness classes you may be working in.

Mr. Ross has prepared a tape which you can order by mail. It contains the rhythms and instructions for a 60-minute version of the drill. Through working out the tape at least three times a week, you’ll keep your body finely tuned and in good shape; $11.20 postage (New York residents add 8 percent for state tax: $12 postpaid), from Bodyworks, The Warwick Hotel, 65 West 54th Street, New York, N.Y. 10019. (Classes are by appointment only: 212-757-6224.)

Beautifullife products new this month in the stores

A serious program of skin care is a must for everyone who wants to look her best. Healthy skin is clean, lustrous, and blessed with elasticity. Its quality is the foundation of your good looks. Shiseido is introducing a new skin treatment system this winter which consists of a simple, disciplined, and effective set of products that will put you on the track for bringing your skin back to its peak condition—no matter how late in your life you may decide to make a fresh start. The system consists of 13 products: cleansing lotion, cleansing cakes, toning lotion, astrangent, nourishing creams, moisturizers, and—something new—pre-makeup cream with sunscreen. You choose the products you need based on your skin’s ability to produce sebum, the natural oil that keeps skin young and fresh. The ability to produce sebum may be a factor of your age, may be due to your climate or your diet—or it may not. You aren’t locked into any single skin-care program.

Cleansers begin at $8.50; nourishing creams, $17.50. The pre-makeup cream, $8.50, is a matte cream that smooths the surface of the skin before you apply color—something great to try if you affect a clean, natural look. Shiseido products will be introduced at fine department stores on January 2.

If you haven’t chosen a gift fragrance for a man to begin the year, check out Oscar de la Renta’s Pour Lui. Green herbs, mosses, and florals—chypre, rose, jasmine, and hyacinth, sage, mint, and verbena—are blended in this new direction for men’s scent. It’s a warm, rich fragrance with sandalwood diffusing the classic masculine aroma. A 2-ounce Eau de Toilette, $20, is the smallest quantity of full-strength fragrance. If you want to give him something lighter, try the 4-ounce bottle of After Shave, also $20. You’ll find it at men’s fragrance counters in fine department and drug stores throughout the country.

PAULA RICE JACKSON

Your fragrance guide

In 15th-century England, the right to import and sell spices and aromatics for perfumery, medicine, and condiments was a monopoly shared by two guilds, the Apothecaries and the Company of Grocers. Some 300 years later, chemists, or pharmacists, began opening shops in London. For the first time, it was possible to buy ready-made the medicines, lotions, and distilled toilet waters that housewives for centuries had prepared in their kitchens and stillrooms.

One hundred years ago in London’s most fashionable barbershop, the Court Barber, Walter Penhaligon, created unique perfumes, toilet waters, and pomades for his aristocratic patrons and their ladies. Single-flower essences and marvelous blends, the favorite fragrances of the later Victorians and the Edwardians, are still made today from formulas in Mr. Penhaligon’s original notebooks. You can see them being blended, bottled, and packaged by hand in the Penhaligon shop in Covent Garden. It also sells beautiful antique dressing-table sets, silver-backed brushes, hallmarked silver trinket boxes, and cutglass scent bottles.

You can find Penhaligon toiletries and fragrances, as well as selected pieces from its antiques collection, at Bergdorf Goodman in New York City, and Neiman-Marcus in Dallas, Houston, and Beverly Hills.

The sign: Capricorn
Circa: December 22—January 19
All the Penhaligon fragrances can meet the exacting standards of the Capricornians while fulfilling their desire for the romantic and traditional.

MARIA REACI

PAULA RICE JACKSON
SHAPE UP FOR THE NEW YEAR.

You can do it with a little help from Dietac™ and Smart Belles.

If your New Year's Resolutions include starting a diet, safe and effective Dietac can help you stay on it.

Dietac is a line of diet aids—one-a-day timed-release capsules, pre-meal drops and pre-meal tablets—from the makers of Contac®

Dietac helps you control your appetite, so you can eat less and really stick to your diet. It gives your diet a fighting chance.

And right now, Dietac offers you Smart Belles to help you firm up, as well as slim down.

Specially designed for women, Smart Belles are small, lightweight (3.3 lbs each), and come with a complete, easy-to-follow exercise plan.

So start the year in better shape, with a little help from Dietac and Smart Belles.

DIETAC. DIET AIDS FROM THE MAKERS OF CONTAC.
First Things First: Setting Priorities for Saving Energy

BY SANDRA ODDO

First Things First: Setting Priorities for Saving Energy

A s January winds shiver the windows, any effort you make to tuck household heat more closely around you is good—but some efforts count for more than others. An orderly approach can save more on fuel bills and add more to your comfort for less money and less work.

Here’s a check list arranged by order of importance:

1. **Plug the leaks.** Air leaks are more insidious heat thieves than uninsulated walls, and less comfortable to live with. The big ones are simplest to find: They’ll be around windows, under and over doors, along the plate between the foundation and the house walls, around chimneys or vents in the roof. Plug them where possible from the outside with the best-quality caulk—silicone, urethane, or butyl rubber—you can find.

Weather stripping around doors should also be top quality. An $8 expenditure per door can save that much in fuel in one Maine winter.

Check the fireplace. If there is no damper, install one.

Plug leaks around the air conditioner. Finding small leaks is harder. Look wherever two house materials meet, as between siding and trim for windows; around electrical outlets, in the attic where possible from the outside with the best-quality caulk—silicone, urethane, or butyl rubber—you can find.

Check your heating system for air leaks. A lit candle, or your hand when the system is on, can tell you where.

Stopping leaks is tedious but costs very little—and it can cut your use of heat by some 20 percent.

2. **Check the attic.** If there is no insulation, put some in. If there is some insulation, go onto the rest of the list first.

3. **Look into ground-floor insulation.** R-11 to R-13 in the South, to R-22 in the North. Make sure the vapor barrier is installed facing up, and the fit is snug.

4. **Wall insulation is next, R-13 to R-19.** This recommendation is likely to have a lasting effect on construction because conventional 2-by-4 stud walls won’t accommodate that much insulation in the form of fiberglass. For existing houses, according to Peter Powell, one of the people preparing Solar Bank guidelines, it may make economic sense to consider some form of solar before you rip up walls to add insulation.

5. **Warm up windows.** A single layer of glass is R-1. Doubling the glazing with storms or even plastic sheets doubles the insulation. When you are replacing windows, consider only those with insulating double glass. North of the 6,000 Degree Day line, triple glazing makes sense. Most important: Make sure the seals are tight.

Nighttime window insulation curtains, shades, or new insulating shutters may be one of your most important comfort-keeping steps, according to Martin McPhillips of the National Solar Heating and Cooling Information Center.

6. **Install storm doors.** These are helpful mostly for keeping the wind out, and can safely be delayed.

7. **Check the insulation on energy-using systems.** Water-heater insulation kits are widely available, inexpensive ($20 to $30), and easy to install. Duct insulation may be found through heating contractors. Insulation for water pipes comes in a variety of forms, from rolls of thin fiberglass to wrap around them, to foam tubes slit to slip over them. In choosing the general rules of insulation apply. Cracks mean heat loss; wet insulation is no insulation.

8. **Clean house.** If necessary, change the filters on the furnace. Vacuum the radiators and put some aluminum foil behind them to reflect heat back into the room. See that burners (stove and furnace) are cleaned and checked for efficiency. (For more on furnaces, see House Sense.) Clean the clothes-drier vent—and check to see whether it can be vented indoors, saving helpful humidity and heat.

(Continued on page 44)

**ENERGY QUESTIONS**

Q What is meant by a vapor barrier—and why do I need to have one?

A A vapor barrier is a membrane, either paint or plastic, applied to the warm side of a surface like a wall or a ceiling. Its purpose is to retard the passage of water vapor through the surface, because when the vapor is chilled by the outside cold, it condenses into drops of water. Inside a building cavity like a wall or ceiling, water can damage the building or the insulation.

Charles Wing, author of From the Walls In (Atlantic-Little, Brown)
3 To 1 Merit Victory!

High tars take back seat to MERIT technology in tests comparing taste and tar levels.

High Tars Finish Second
There's a low tar cigarette that's challenging high tar smoking—and winning.

The cigarette: MERIT.

Blind Taste Tests: In tests where brand identity was concealed, a significant majority of smokers rated the taste of low tar MERIT as good as—or better than—leading high tar brands. Even cigarettes having twice the tar!

Smoker Preference:
Among the 95% of smokers stating a preference, the MERIT low tar/good taste combination was favored 3 to 1 over high tar leaders when tar levels were revealed!

MERIT is the proven alternative to high tar smoking. And you can taste it.

© Philip Morris Inc. 1980

The KitchenAid Trash Compactor.

You’ll wonder how you ever got along without it.

Spend a week with the KitchenAid trash compactor, and you’ll wonder how you ever got along without it.

It squeezes a week’s trash into one small load. Does away with overflowing wastebaskets and smelly trash cans.

The KitchenAid compactor has an exclusive Litter Bin® door on top that’s super convenient for quick throwaways. And a big trash drawer down below for wastebasket loads. Its exclusive Tilt-Away basket can be used with or without trash bags. And the exclusive activated charcoal filter removes odors.

A KitchenAid trash compactor has the same kind of built-in reliability and performance as KitchenAid dishwashers. Plus convenience features that’ll prove their worth many times a day. To learn more, see your KitchenAid dealer or write for our free point-by-point comparison.

We built our reputation on performance, not promises.

KitchenAid. Because it’s worth it.

Hobart Corporation, Troy, Ohio 45374

Energy answers

continued from page 42

9. Change your habits. Break the thoughtless, wasteful ones—and begin to train the children for the world they will live in.

10. Have a checkup. A heat leak test, which might cost from $50 to $100, can pinpoint places you have missed, and help you to plan your next strategies. Utilities, as part of the Residential Conservation Service, are required to offer audits and to furnish lists of independent energy contractors.

Regional Refinements:

The frozen north: Insulate attic to R-42, says Mike Noble of Natural Resources Corp. in Minnesota, if heat is supplied by oil, electricity, or propane. And he uses rigid board insulation or the exterior of foundations, covering whatever is above ground. The insulation gets a weatherproof coat laid on with a trowel.

New England: People with charming and air-leaky old Colonials have a quick fix for foundations, says Doug Taff. Polyethylene or building paper is fastened to the lower edge of the siding and weighted to the ground with brick boards, or some of the winter wood supply to keep the wind out. Pay particular attention to the cracks between double hung windows, laying putty ropes along them.

The Mid-Atlantic States: North of 4,000 Degree Days, insulating shades over the windows make economic sense. South of that, they make comfort sense.

The South: The difference, says architect Travis Price, is humidity. Carefully installed vapor barriers are important. Because summer cooling is more important, concentrate on shading.

Sunny California: When you have stopped the air leaks, says energy consultant Marshall Hunt, you are on top of it, and can concentrate on areas that simply cause discomfort. Then, says Burdell Kietzmann of Energyfast, pay attention to energy conserving appliances, systems, and habits.

Conservative reading


111 Ways to Control Your Electric Bill, Edison Electric Institute, 1111 19th St. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036; free

Also We Can Save Ourselves: How to Live Better on Fewer Energy Dollars, $1.95

In the Bank—or Up the Chimney (U.S. Govt. Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402; stock number 023-000-00411-9, $1.70) can, with a little concentration, enable you to do a preliminary energy audit and economic analysis.
Wayside Gardens

AMERICA'S FINEST NURSERY CATALOG

Our horticultural experts search world wide for new and improved strains of trees, shrubs, roses, perennials and bulbs so that we can offer you the newest and widest variety of quality plant material to be found anywhere.

What else? Our 1981, 144 page full-color catalog has complete up-to-date cultural information, plus all Wayside plants are produced from only the hardiest parent stock, then scientifically packed and shipped to your home.

All this, and a money-back guarantee, makes us proud to say, "When you buy Wayside, you buy the best!"

SEE OTHER SIDE FOR SPECIAL OFFER
Yes, send me your FREE 1981 Flower and Vegetable Catalog!

Name
Address
City
State_ Zip

While you're at it, send one to my gardening friend:

Name
Address
City
State_ Zip

GEO.W. PARK SEED CO., INC.
Flower Seed Specialist Since 1868
GREENWOOD, S.C. 29647

Wayside Gardens
YES!
Send me your 1981 Edition of America's Finest Nursery Catalog FREE

Name
Address
City
State_ Zip

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER

Normally our catalog has a $2.00 cover price, but as a special, one introductory offer you can have it FREE. Just send us this card or write SPECIAL OFFER and your name and address on a sheet of paper and send it to:

Wayside Gardens
14 Garden Lane
Hodges, S.C. 29695

INTER-STATE NURSERIES

FREE 72 PA SPRING CATALOG

611 E Street
Hamburg, Iowa 51644

Our finest in 63 years. Featuring new introductions and your old favorites—roses, fruit trees, shrubs—everything to make your home more beautiful and valuable.
Packed with outstanding values...
SEND TODAY

Our 63rd Year
continued from page 37

...the rest of the day are also important. Lacking these conditions, your very plant is apt to end up with bare-look twigs, dropped leaves, and unopened buds.

Assuming you can offer the gardienia creature comforts, the basic care for blooming future consists of pruning back after flowering, misting regularly in the morning to keep the glossy dark green leaves clean, and regular fertilization with an acid-oriented plant food.ould the leaves be not dark green, but the yellowish side, your gardenia is suffering from iron deficiency anemia. Add a chelated iron solution to its feeding.

GLOXINIAS are not gloxinias. They're Sinningias. Then again, the name game in floriculture has always been confusing. Whatever you call the plant, its velvet-throated bells of the florist's oxinia, rising above a circle of lush lilac leaves, are some of the most striking of pot flowers for the holidays. If the leaves are bald, store it in a cool (60 degrees) place with an acid-oriented plant food, and the yellowish side, your gardenia is suffering from iron deficiency anemia.

Yet not only will they last the season, but the plant can be coaxed into bloom later after year. After the main show, you may even have a rerun before dormancy sets in. When the flowers fade, cut them off, stem and all, complete with the set of leaves. Leave the rest. New leaves and more flowers should develop within a month or two. The cut-off top section, incidentally, can be propagated by allowing it to root in a moist erile soil mix. Make sure both the humidity and the air circulation are good.

As the main tuber begins to lose its pliability, cut back on watering. Pinch off the dying leaves as they dry. Once the tuber is bald, store it in a cool (60 degrees), dark spot, with its soil just moist enough to keep the tuber from shrinking. Dormancy is around 2 months at the end of which time new growth should begin.

KALANCHOES, particularly K. blossfeldiana, with their colorful broccoli-like heads of flowers, always add a leery note to a holiday table. Long-stemmed and adaptable, a kalanchoe while bloom may be placed just anywhere with a reasonable amount of light. Afterwards, it needs a little extra care. Cut off the flower stalks. Put the plant the sunniest window you have. In the case of a shift from a location with no direct sun, make the move into sun gradually over a period of a week. Water regularly, but let the soil become reasonably dry between-times. Begin fertilizing around March. In June, scratch a teaspoonful of bone meal into the soil as blossom booster. Once fall comes, the kalanchoe, being short-day plant, must have 10 hours of bright light a day. It doesn't bloom otherwise.

Continued on page 150
Brittany

A Quimper treasure hunt:
faïence, crêpes, antiques

BY FRED HALLIDAY

From the first time I looked at a Quimper plate (or was it a mug, or maybe a teacup?) and felt drawn into the homespun warmth of its rural virtues I promised that on one sunny day when I was grown up I would get myself out to that far corner of France where the green undulating hills roll into the sea, where the air hangs heavy with history and mist and all falls under the magical name of Finistère. There I would rummage through platters and patterns yet unseen and buy a whole caseload to send home. Then I'd tramp through Celtic churchyards, feel real Brittany lace slip through my fingers, hobnob in crêpe houses with ruddy-faced folk with soft-boiled eyes and ready smiles, and lap up hard cider. Now that I am grown up why did I wait so long?

Well, it's a long way to Quimper, six and a half hours from Paris even by the fastest train. (Continued on page 50)

The restored medieval town
of Quimper, far left, on the
banks of the river l'Odet, is
crisscrossed with canals and
narrow streets. Quimper
faïence, inset, is painted
with traditional designs
hundreds of years old;
rooster pattern shown here
has been recently revived.

Hotel Diary

Up-to-date luxe and Gabriel
architecture in the heart of Paris

Standing in front of the Crillon at twilight, I examine the Luxor Obelisk as it shafts into a mock-Magritte sky. The Seine is just on the other side of the Place de la Concorde. The Champs Elysées begins at the Obelisk's base making the central point of one of the prettiest enfilades in the world: the view from the Arc de Triomphe Carrousel (at the easternmost part of the Louvre), past the Obelisk, up through the great sweep of the Champs Elysées to the Arc de Triomphe itself. Soon the lights go on—in the lamps around the Obelisk and in the cars that beetle around its base. The sky now is darker and very big. It is the hour of pretty dresses on women coming and going from the hotel. Philippe Roche, the Crillon's general manager, has come out here to beam at his guests and feast a little on the wideness of the sky. Inside, he has accomplished a lot in a once-glorious hotel with an extraordinary architectural setting. The Crillon sits in the west corner of one of a pair of Gabriel palaces begun at the time of Louis XV when the square (then called Place Louis XV) made a muddy transition between the river and the newly built, fashionable arcade of the rue de Rivoli. Behind it elaborate real-estate speculations were being acted out. In the 1770s, the west end of the palace became a house for the Duc d'Aumont. After him came the Comte de Crillon and his family. After them the deluge. Both Louis XVI and Marie Antoinette came to their ends yards from (Continued on page 52)
"Last year I switched to rum. This year I graduated to the flavor of Myers's."

Drench your orange juice with the one rum that dares to be delicious, Myers's Rum. In any kind of mixer, even by itself.

The reason? Myers's master blending. It makes the rum smoother, softer. For the ultimate in rum taste. Try Original Dark Myers's Rum.

What makes Myers's precious imported rum cost more, makes Myers's taste better.
Come to the place where Santa spends his Christmas holidays

ES SAADI

MARRAKESH

Morocco

Luxury hotel facing the Atlas Mountains
Heated swimming pool
Magnificent Gardens
Renowned French cuisine
 Delicious Moroccan food

Tel: (04) 320 11
Telex: 720 42

An unusual early-20th-century pitcher on display in the H-B Henriot museum in Quimper. The museum's collection shows the development of Brittany faience since the 18th century.

The museum, showing old pieces going back to the 18th century, and the showroom, showing patterns in current production, adjourn the factory and are open daily to visitors. In the showroom you can browse through the scores of designs and then go to one of the many export shops in town (the factory does no retailing) armed with your choices. The combined lists of H-B Henriot (formerly two separate works amalgamated in 1968) number more than 200 patterns with scores in current production, but only in and around Quimper is there anything near this selection. The number currently imported to the U.S.: two. And these are specially styled "for the American taste," I was told. When viewed beside the regular production, however, it is easy to see that those two patterns have more to do with merchandising than with Brittany.

Quimper treasure hunt
continued from page 48
The 7:10 A.M. departure makes going a decision that's hard to sleep on. The French domestic carrier, Air Inter, flies there in an hour and a half, but the planes are small, so always full and must be booked far in advance. But if you're the type who can plan way ahead and then not deviate a tick from schedule—the airplane may be for you. But for me, $10 for a couchette on the return train is far more reasonable than current Parisian hotel rates and yet another argument in favor of the train.

When the 7:10 for Quimper slipped from its platform at the Gare Montparnasse at precisely 7:10 A.M. one morning last winter, I was aboard. Though the train advertised dining service for lunch, I shrewdly decided to hold out for the créperies of Quimper.

We arrived just a little after lunchtime. Créperies start cleaning their pans at 1:30 and it was already only a little before that that I arrived at Au Vieux Quimper, took up a place on a wooden slab bench next to three Bretons already hard at work, and was handed a menu. There were 20 different combinations of crêpe fillings ranging from cheese and sausages to ham and eggs, while the thin pancakes themselves came in two kinds of flour, seigle (rye) and sarrasin (buckwheat). My gaze focused on sausages from Quimper and the famous ones from Strasbourg. A tasting between the two was speedily arranged on rye, and I was pleased to award the palm to those of Quimper, which showed much more personality than the better-known Strasbourg variety. On the matter of drink only two choices reign: muscadet wine from the vineyards around Nantes, or the equally prized local cider. The muscadet you can now get at any shopping-mall restaurant in America; the more intelligent choice is, therefore, the cider. Especially when it's Citre de Fouesnant, perennial winner of the Gold Medal for excellence in the cider competitions and obtainable nowhere, it seems, outside of Finistère. It comes in sec (dry) and demi-sec (semi-sweet), which is, however, not very sweet, but because of the unfermented sugar less alcoholic than the sec. Either is so light you can quaff a full bottle with lunch. By the end of the main course my three bench companions and I were such good friends that they cheerfully steered me onto the pride of the region's desserts. There were mar-malade crêpes, sugar crêpes, a phalanx of fruit crêpes, but the chocolate crêpe! Ah, that was something even more delicious than the Merry Widow Crêpe of Maxim's (which to that moment had been my all-time Crêpe Champ), and so I strolled blinking into the afternoon sun thinking my trip to Quimper was well worth the early rising even if I hadn't
ALL KIDS FLYING TO ORLANDO GET EASTERN'S EXCLUSIVE WALT DISNEY WORLD® FUN LIGHT BAG®

Keep your kids amused from take-off to touch-down. The Fun Light Bag contains hand puppets, games, puzzles, and more.

CHOOSE OUR ORLANDO FUN CHOICE. $60-$337* PLUS AIRFARE.

Fly the official airline of Walt Disney World. We'll supply a 2-day passport for unlimited attractions at the Magic Kingdom. Includes 2 or 7 nights and the Walt Disney World Character Breakfast®. Transfers and rental car optional.

(ITOE10OFUNW)

WHEN YOU NEED THE SUN THERE'S ONLY ONE.

THE WALT DISNEY WORLD CHARACTER BREAKFAST®

Have breakfast and take pictures at Walt Disney World with Donald and the bunch. Book your vacation on Eastern and join the Disney characters for this yummy, funny breakfast.

AND DON'T LEAVE HOME WITHOUT THE OFFICIAL CARD OF WALT DISNEY WORLD.

With the American Express® Card, you can charge your Walt Disney World vacation package, car rentals, hotels, meals, and your Eastern tickets. You can even use it to cash checks at your hotel. Pick up an application wherever the Card is welcome.

♦Extra cost unless included in package. Cast of characters may vary.
*Prices are at selected hotels, per person, double occupancy; do not include airfare, local taxes, meals, service charge, gratuities or transfers unless indicated. Prices effective 12/14/80 until 4/15/81, subject to availability, hotel space and change without notice.
† Gas, CDW, insurance and applicable drop-off fees not included.

EASTERN GIVES YOUR KIDS A LITTLE WALT DISNEY WORLD BEFORE THEY EVEN GET THERE.

EASTERN WE HAVE TO EARN OUR WINGS EVERYDAY.
Every Sixty Seconds
Another American Is Diagnosed A Diabetic

Seconds tick by...minutes pass...the toll mounts. Ten million Americans have diabetes. Over 600,000 new cases of diabetes are diagnosed each year. There is no cure for diabetes...no preventative...no vaccine. IT’S TIME TO CURE DIABETES...IT’S TIME WE ALL HELPED. Take a minute...sixty seconds...Contact your AMERICAN DIABETES ASSOCIATION.

American Diabetes Association

continued from page 48

Hotel diary

the Crillon’s doors after the Place Louis XV became the Place de la Revolution. Since 1909, when the Crillon was turned from house to hotel, it has acted virtually as an annex to the Elysée Palace. Across a narrow street to one side, the rue Boissy-d’Anglas, sits the American Embassy. Diplomats coming and going. But so much coming and going by the early ’70s. Before Roche’s time, the Crillon had fallen into disrepair, the food had slipped, the lobby looked commercial, but nothing could undo the perfection of its garden courtyard and extraordinary marble-and-mirrored state reception rooms. Two years ago enter the Taittingers, the French champagne family, with the intention of restoring their ailing property. Also enter Philippe Roche (from the Bristol and the Plaza Athénée) and Michèle de la Clergerie (the inspiration behind the Ritz before it was sold). Room by room and floor by floor they have redone bedrooms and bathrooms; restored beautiful original Louis XV marquetry commodes, cylinder desks, and bureaux plats; scraped down walls with excellent plasterwork and repainted it all in a clear white, chose chintzes and raw silks in clear, pale-but-vivid pastels for beds and curtains; found restful gray velvet to cover hallway walls, and a velvety gray carpeting for the hall floors. All the pillows are new, the blankets are new, the towels and terry bathrobes are also new, and so is the shelf paper in the bureau drawers. My first clue that the food was also first-rate came unbelievably with room service—a perfect, moist nest of scrambled eggs with ample crunches of black truffles to satisfy the craving for some very warm and comforting nursery dish. Later I find out it’s true there’s a genius in the kitchen—Jean-Paul Bonin—a steal, a coup, just arrived during the summer. The dining room still needs to be redone but oh, how you can eat, even now. One little unserious supper started with a swirling circle of sliced avocado and artichoke hearts with a hub of tiny raspberries, covered with a lattice of thinly julienned carrots. Then a poached turbot in a soothing, silky herb-cream broth sauce and many colors of just-bite-sized steamed vegetables. End treat: ices, pastries, and violently rich cakes—all served in slivers, tiny scoops, or minia
ture wedges, so we don’t make too much of an irresistible thing.

Michèle de la Clergerie has always known that Americans loved luxury at a price. While she was at the Ritz she organized, with Air France, a program that allowed Americans special room rates and airfares for a week at a time through mid-August. This year the Crillon has put aside many rooms for visitors on the plaza in January. Feb
Booklets to help you plan your trip


2. Carnival Cruise Lines: 7-day cruises very week from Miami to Nassau, San Juan, St. Thomas, St. Croix, and St. Thomas aboard the “Festival,” “Carnival,” or “Mardi Gras.”

3. Esplanade Tours: 17 days exploring New Zealand that include a 3-day guided walk through the countryside. 11 days in Normandy and the Île de France, with a visit to Giverny. More tours to China, Ireland.


5. The Cloister: A resort hotel on Sea Island, Georgia, with a 5-mile beach, riding, golf, tennis, skeet shooting.

6. BritRail offers money-saving packages this winter that include stays in London and Edinburgh hotels, plus a BritRail pass for touring the countryside as you wish.

ORDER COUPON FOR TRAVEL BOOKLETS

January 1981

Circle the number of each booklet you want.
Add $1 postage and handling.
Do not send stamps. Allow up to six weeks for delivery. Mail to:
HOUSE & GARDEN,
P.O. Box 2793, Clinton, Iowa 52735.

MR.
MRS.
MISS

(Please Print)

Address

City State Zip

Offer expires 4/16/81

The tulip lamp, a classic revival in the style of Art Nouveau—a school of art born in the Victorian half of the 19th century. Its artists were profoundly influenced by the sinuous symmetry of flowers and viewed their subjects as organic wholes. Today the century-old style is being revived. Nowhere more beautifully than in our exquisitely adapted tulip lamp. The once Victorian, square-shaped shade assumes delicate floral curves. The slender stem-like arm rises up from a lily pad base of fine white metal that’s been brass-plated, polished and hand-antiqued. 15” high with on/off switch. Uses 40 watt candelabra type bulb (not incl). UL listed. A accent worthy of bedroom stand or entryway table. And at 43% off, a value you'll appreciate. Just add $2 shpg/handling plus sales tax if you live in CA, FL, IL, NY, PA, TX.

N77EU7648T

Regularly 24.95 $14

Send check or money order to P.O. Box 6340, Chicago, IL 60680. Or call us toll free and charge your MC, VISA, or AmEx. Phone: 800-523-3090 (in PA: 800-562-6930). Ask for our tulip lamp # N77EU7648T Offer not good outside USA. Offer expires June 30, 1981.

NORTH CAROLINA

The North Carolina Travel Package is an award-winning collection of information to help you plan your vacation.
You get facts on where to go, where to stay, and what to do. Even a full-color map that’s keyed to points of interest. And it’s all free. Just send us the coupon.
After all, even if you want your vacation to be an adventure, there are some things you don’t want to be adventurous about.

NORTH CAROLINA TRAVEL PACKAGE
North Carolina Travel, Department 842, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699.
Segal lends a hand

Prints are on the rise as a good investment. With their increased acceptability as a serious art form (See The “Progress of Prints,” House & Garden, August 1980), the Metropolitan Museum of Art has started a program of its own limited-edition prints. At left, George Segal’s papier-mâché “Two Hands I” (said to be the artist’s and his wife’s hands) in a signed limited edition of 50 at $600 each. It is one of six different prints made under Mr. Segal’s direction at the 2 RC Studio in Rome. The others: “Hand on Chair Back,” “Hand on Breast,” “Hand on Buttock,” “Woman’s Hand,” “Two Hands II” range in price from $450 to $1,000. Ellsworth Kelly, Alex Katz, Richard Haas, Giacomo Manzu are among other artists who are donating their work to this program. For more information and catalogue write Daniel Berger, Mezzanine Gallery, Metropolitan Museum of Art, Fifth Ave. and 82nd St., New York, N.Y. 10028. Prints will be shipped anywhere in the U.S. for a $10 handling charge.

Chinese painting—2,000 years at a glance

Chinese painting -2,000 years at a glance

“Eight Dynasties of Chinese Painting.” The Nelson Gallery-Atkins Museum, Kansas City, Mo., to Jan. 4. The largest exhibition ever assembled in the Western Hemisphere tracing Chinese artistic development from the 3rd century B.C. to the mid 18th century in three categories of painting: figure; bird, flower, and bamboo; landscape. You may be surprised—a group of 18th-century paintings show that abstraction was a movement in China 300 years earlier than in Western art. And the frequent use of bright colors challenges the stereotype of Chinese art as monochromatic. There is a film showing the process of creating a Chinese painting and a display of Chinese art materials. The show will be at the Cleveland Museum of Art, February 11-September 29; the Tokyo National Museum, October 6-November 23; Asia House Gallery, New York City, spring 1982.

BOOK BETS

Any book showing even the highlights of New York’s Metropolitan Museum of Art’s collection is something of a treasure in itself. The Metropolitan Museum of Art (Harper & Row, $50) does more than just that. Howard Hibbard, chairman of the department of Art History and Archaeology at Columbia University, presents here what is really a crash course in the history of art—starting with the ancient Near East up through the 20th century, not neglecting primitive or Far Eastern art. Each stage Dr. Hibbard discusses is brilliantly illustrated with representative examples from the museum’s vast collection.

Originally published in 1937, English Silver: 1675-1825 by Stephen G. C. Enske and Edward Wenham, is back in print—revised, additional material added, and a new forward provided. Its wealth of information and over 200 line drawings of examples of British silversmiths’ work and its comprehensive collection of hallmarks have made the book a welcome addition to the library of both scholars and collectors around the world. English Silver is available, by mail order only, from Arcadia Press, 80 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y. 10011; $24.95 plus $1.50 to cover the cost of postage and handling.

The Search for Alexander.” National Gallery of Art, Washington, D.C.; to April 5. With Alexander the Great, it’s hard to tell where the legend ends and history begins. But the exciting discovery in 1977 of the royal tomb at Vergina may shed new light on this super hero. Inside was found a solid gold casket (below), which held a gold oakleaf wreath—both in the exhibit—and the bones of a man believed to be Alexander’s father, Philip of Macedon. This is the first time that the Vergina artifacts have been exhibited outside Greece.

The most comprehensive exhibit of 4th-century Macedonian art ever held in the U.S., it depicts Alexander and his parents in marble or bronze portrait busts and gold medallions. Coins minted by the legendary leader’s successors show him as divine ruler and warrior. Metalwork dominates the exhibit because Alexander’s campaigns in the East brought to Macedonian artisans an unprecedented quantity of metals.

The show will be at the Art Institute, Chicago, May 14-September 7; The Museum of Fine Arts, Boston, October 23-January 10; and the Fine Arts Museums, San Francisco, February 19-May 16, 1982.
SUN/TRONIC HOUSE

...an excitement of elegance and inspired concepts

Count on Copper
Raise high again your expectations with the inspiration of Copper Metals

The exciting Sun/Tronic House™ features inspired concepts for the copper metals in an elegant home setting using the latest in residential solar energy and the precision of household management control provided by personal computers. Conceived and built by the Copper Development Association Inc., advanced market development arm of the copper and brass industry, the Sun/Tronic House is a dazzling showcase of sensitive design, superb building materials, tasteful home furnishings by W&J Sloane and clean-lined, efficient appliances from General Electric.

The Sun/Tronic House is a comfortable real home. The home is proof-positive that with sound energy management and personal computer technology, you can raise high again your expectations for elegant living — even in an era of tightening fuel supplies.

An interplay of active and passive solar systems in the Sun/Tronic House provides more than 60% of the home's space heating and hot water. Photovoltaic cells that directly convert the sun's power into electricity furnish a portion of the home's electrical needs.

Nature and the creative intellect work together brilliantly in the Sun/Tronic House to give a strong yet subtle statement of the sensibly elegant comfort that is available today. Natural building materials, the captured sun, and electronic systems in the Sun/Tronic House are aimed directly at convenience and efficiency, in an environment of confident good taste and carefree elegance. California redwood, upholstery fabrics of Herculon® olefin fibers and Karastan carpets, along with copper metals used throughout the house, provide an almost maintenance-free environment. In addition to copper solar equipment, the home's copper, brass, and bronze products are hallmarks of quality construction and design. These include copper plumbing and wiring and copper metals for architectural and decorative uses.
Snug in a hillside, north side defends against wind. Vestibule serves as an airlock against drafts. Copper-clad doors by Stanley have magnetic weather-stripping. Siding is durable, clear-grade certified kiln dried California Redwood.

East and west elevations reveal the design versatility of the “Tough 12” high-strength standing seam copper roof. Copper roof was installed with new automatic forming and seaming equipment, reducing total cost. Underneath every roof surface, 9” of R-30 Owens-Coming Fiberglas® blanket insulation plus 1” of Owens-Coming Fiberglas® High-R sheathing.

Floor plan depicts SunTronic’s various room levels, spacious living areas and graceful, curved wall surfaces.
Living spaces that radiate gracious warmth and comfort

Interior spaces of the Sun/Tronic House flow effortlessly into one another, charming the eye with change and surprise. The lines are gentle, soft, and curved, and yet there is sufficient angularity to establish a pleasing balance of grace and quiet strength.

Natural materials used on the exterior, such as redwood, slate, and copper metals, combine beautifully with the distinctive interior furnishings from W&J Sloane, the fine care-free fabrics of Herculon, distinguished furniture from Sherrill, and the lush Suede Manner broadloom carpeting from Karastan.

The plan of the Sun/Tronic House is eminently practical. The soaring ceiling takes advantage of convection currents; rising warm air is recycled down an energy column and circulates under the Vermont slate floors of the lower levels. The bold, brass-appointed fireplaces add steady warmth to the living spaces by recirculating heat to other rooms.

The semi-circular library is one-half level below the living room, and the microprocessor system from Apple Computer is located there. Continually monitoring data from electronic sensors, the personal home computer determines when to activate the solar systems and in what combinations; when to distribute space heating from storage; and when to operate heat pumps, solar cells, and night setback thermostats for maximum efficiency, comfort, and economy. The home computer also controls the security, fire sprinkler, and smoke detector systems.

Architects for the Sun/Tronic House are the Berkus Group Architects of Santa Barbara and Washington, D.C. Mechanical engineers are Mueller Associates of Baltimore. Contractor is W. R. T. Smith, Wilton, Conn. Interior design is by MAC II of New York.
Looking down from the balcony, W&J Sloane furnishings reflect traditional and contemporary taste. Sherrill sectionals and other furniture are covered in fabrics of Herculon®. Carpet is Sueded Manner by Karastan. Brass end tables and cocktail tables are from W&J Sloane. Greenhouse-solarium provides solar-heated air that warms floors in family room and library.

Library's computer console monitors energy resources, lighting, fire and security protection. TVs with keyboards in other rooms have access to Apple units. The skylight (with its thermal insulating shade to limit nighttime heat loss) opens the library to brighttime comfort.

Two-story Lord & Burnham greenhouse-solarium is part of passive solar system, which provides 15% of space heating. It's equipped with insulating glass, power fan ventilation, computer-controlled Roll-A-Way motorized insulating shutters. Redwood hot-tub invites the family. Masonry greenhouse walls, slate floors, copper tubes in the family room solar wall — all store sun's heat.

Family room focuses media wall with GE electronic entertainment system: Widescreen TV, GE video cassette recorder. Also featured: 4-speaker stereo system, 13" TV with Apple II computer; seating group with stain resistant fabrics of Herculon.

Sectional group by Sherrill in the quiet corner of the living room stimulates conversation and relaxation. A brass-faced sliding glass door has easy access to the open redwood deck beyond.

Open spiral staircase leads to the upper level balcony commanding exciting views of the living areas.
Sun/Tronic’s formal dining setting is gracious, light, and calmly ordered. Entertaining in this home makes evident Sun/Tronic’s exceptional and elegant qualities.

The kitchen fulfills all the criteria for excellence and joy in food preparation. The work island with salad sink is convenient to all resources as well as the informal dining area. Windows of Libbey-Owens-Ford Thermopane® insulating glass in brass frames provide a warmth that blends beautifully with the copperware, the slate flooring, and the St. Charles cabinets that are finished with hardwood countertops and solid brass trim.

Computer efficiency comes to the kitchen also. A GE television equipped with keyboard is linked to the central computer. Simple instructions command the computer to display selected menus, recipes, and food and wine inventories and to forecast expenses.

GE’s kitchen appliances and nearby laundry appliances, all placed with an eye to work flow, were chosen because of their proven quality and energy conservation. Copper cookware is here also, the overwhelming choice of gourmet cooks. Copper has no equal for even-heating.

The GE dishwasher and microwave oven are real energy savers. The GE Food Saver Refrigerator has compartments for specific foods with their different temperature and moisture requirements. Color-coordinated fixtures like American-Standard’s Fiesta dual-level sink add to the sheer visual delight of Sun/Tronic’s kitchen.

St. Charles’ cabinets provide fingertip access to utensils and storage areas. Gliding out at a touch are such units as a bread box, ventilated trays for fruit and vegetable storage, and deep-base sliding shelves for bulkier items.
Island food preparation center is complete with salad sink by American Standard. Note dual-handle brass pantry faucet. Professional-quality copper cookware functions beautifully lasts a lifetime with easy care. Antique mahogany table and chairs from W&J Sloane echo curving corner window in charming breakfast nook.

Cross-sectional view of the Sun/Tronic House reveals an integrated architectural design, which blends secluded northern exposure with open, sun-filled living areas.

Platinum color, brass-accented cabinets lining work areas are from St. Charles Fashion Kitchens. Side-by-side refrigerator-freezer, food processor, compactor and stove with large capacity oven are latest work-saving designs by GE.

Friendly eating area at floor level in living room, at table light in dining room. Sheraton-styled mahogany and floral print chairs from W&J Sloane contrast with the modernist, colorful, architectural splendor assist for pleasant dining. Full-length lead glasses doors to dining rooms obliterate sound.

Cross-sectional view of the Sun/Tronic House reveals an integrated architectural design, which blends secluded northern exposure with open, sun-filled living areas.

Delightfully sophisticated oriental art is from W&J Sloane.
The Sun/Tronic House provides special areas of restorative privacy for family members.

Thoughtful zoning by the architect is where it starts. The master bedroom suite and the children's bedrooms are located at opposite ends of the house. Behind the master suite's double doors we find an adult retreat, providing basic human comforts with Sherrill furniture, Herculon fibers, and Karastan carpeting, all available at W&J Sloane.

It's still a solar environment, of course. The serene copper cylinders gracing the suite's southern window wall are passive solar heating units. Water inside the cylinders is warmed by freon charged heat pipes, which collect their heat from a copper absorber plate on the outside. Copper is exceptionally efficient for heat transfer. The wall between is insulated with Owens-Corning Fiberglas® insulation. The stored heat in the cylinders radiates into the room.

The fireplace and mantel are beautified by brass. It is opened to view on two sides, delighting the bed and sitting areas and the expansive bathing space beyond. Fitted brass framed glass doors prevent heat loss. Outdoor air, not warmed room air, is used for combustion.

The master bath is, without contradiction, both simple and sumptuous, having a shower and sunken whirlpool bath by American-Standard. Twin pedestal island lavatories enhance the master bath area. The self-venting copper Sovent™ single-stack drainage system makes possible the design and location of island lavatories like these.

Sleeping as well as living areas in the Sun/Tronic House are protected by an all-copper fire sprinkler system.

Brass-accented fireplace separates sitting and bathing areas. Dropped floor puts hearth at comfortable sitting height. California redwood deck outside semi-circular brass window echoes breakfast nook design at other end of house. Sherrill chaise upholstered with fabrics of Herculon supports a decorative pillow grouping.
American-Standard whirlpool bath is nestled between the brass-accented fireplace and plant-adorned shower area. Sun enters skylight to warm and brighten bathing area and dressing room. Computer controls insulator-shade under skylight.

Four-poster brass bed in a supremely comfortable setting of restrained luxury is located for privacy while commanding a view of the outdoor redwood deck and the fireplace-sitting area. Copper heat pipe wall is in background.

Multi-faced brass framed mirror serves separate American-Standard Ellisse Grande lavatories. Copper Sovent™ plumbing makes this island design possible. Beyond is another convenience: twin walk-in clothes closets.

Girl's and boy's rooms have upholstery fabrics of Herculon and Karastan Berbereau Prisms carpeting. Both can take active wear from energetic children and still keep their freshness. Overhead, practically invisible copper fire-sprinkler protection.

Copper keeps the energy flowing.

The Sun/Tronic House is certified by the National Energy Watch, the energy conservation program developed by the Edison Electric Institute. In this home, Owens-Corning Fiber-glas insulation and LOF solar systems are put to full use to conserve energy.

All-copper liquid flat-plate solar collectors by LOF meet primary space heating needs by circulating sun-warmed water through copper tubes to the 1,000-gallon insulated tank, where its heat is stored and eventually distributed as warmed air. Passive solar systems, including a copper tube water storage wall, a copper heat pipe wall, a Lord & Burham greenhouse-solarium, and Vermont slate floors store, and radiate supplemental heat. GE high efficiency Executive Weathertron® heat pumps supplement the various solar systems and provide the home's central cooling. Hot water household use is supplied by the active solar system, the Hot-Water-Bank heat recovery unit, and auxiliary electric.

Solarex photovoltaic cells convert sunlight directly to electricity, which is stored in C&D's lead-acid batteries and operate pumps in the active solar system and to provide...
Emergency lighting and computer power.

Coordinating these active and passive systems is the computer program prepared by W.W. Gaertner Research. This software handles other aspects of environmental control, monitors fire and intrusion protection, and facilitates computer access to the family’s personal files.

Copper’s traditional uses in plumbing and electrical systems are basic to the functional performance and security of Sun/Tronic House. For these uses, copper has always set the standard of quality and true economy. In addition, copper’s role in countless consumer products, lighting fixtures, and other applications inside and outside the home demonstrates an extraordinary versatility. But its story does not end there. The good news goes on — for the future is bright as to the plentiful supply of copper in the USA. Natural abundance plus recycling make the USA essentially self-sufficient in copper. So use it with complete confidence — as is done so beautifully in the Sun/Tronic House.

Copper-clad insulated entrance doors offer an impressive and elegant welcome.

Mirrored brass switchplates conveniently group controls and lend a classic decorative touch.

All-copper passive solar heat pipe wall provides comfort to master bedroom.

The attractive and durable polished brass threshold is inset in copper entrance door.

Roll-formed insulated brass framed projection windows enclose LOF Thermopane insulating glass.

6 Convenient to entertaining is the wine rack and wet bar highlighted by stunning brass and glassware.

7 New automatic techniques make copper roofing’s installation quick and economical. Copper provides a maintenance-free and permanent cover.

8 All-copper fire sprinkler system is essential for protection of the family’s home.

9 Beautiful copper cookware and modern microwave oven offer kitchen efficiency — with status.


11 Brass faucets complement pedestal lavatories.

12 Crisp computer keyboard provides finger-touch control of home’s key functions and family records.

13 Shimmering brass door hardware adds luster to every entry throughout the house.

14 Antique brass trim holds firm the rectilinear lamp, one of many which grace the home’s exterior.

15 Brass railings serve to keep continuity of decorative theme throughout home.
Products and concepts from the following participating sponsors are featured in the Sun/Tronic House with the thought that they will assist you in your own quest for the good life.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sponsors</th>
<th>Products/Concepts</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>American-Standard</td>
<td>Plumbing Fixtures &amp; Fittings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Computer Incorporated</td>
<td>Computer System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burnham Corporation</td>
<td>Lord &amp; Burnham Division, Greenhouse-Solarium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California Redwood Association</td>
<td>Siding, Decking, Interior Trim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C &amp; D Batteries Division</td>
<td>Allied Chemical Company, Lead-acid Storage Batteries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edison Electric Institute</td>
<td>Energy Systems and Programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. W. Gaertner Research Inc.</td>
<td>Computer Systems and Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Electric Company</td>
<td>Consumer Products and Services Sector, Major Appliances, Heat Pumps, Television, Housewares, Lighting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hercules Incorporated</td>
<td>Herculon Olefin Fiber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Karastan Rug Mills</td>
<td>Carpeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead Industries Association, Inc.</td>
<td>Storage Batteries, Sound Attenuating Sheet, Greenhouse Flashing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corporation</td>
<td>Insulating Products</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prime Marketing Group Incorporated</td>
<td>Roll-A-Way Insulating Security Shutters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sherrill Upholstering Company</td>
<td>Upholstered Furniture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solarex Corporation</td>
<td>Photovoltaic System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Charles Manufacturing Company</td>
<td>Cabinets, Kitchen-Laundry Room</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Stanley Works</td>
<td>Stanley Door Division, Garage Door, Exterior Doors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vermont Structural Slate Company, Inc.</td>
<td>Slate Flooring, Exterior Walkways</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W&amp;J Sloane</td>
<td>Interior Furnishings</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COPPER DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION INC.
405 LEXINGTON AVENUE, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10174
AMERICA'S BATHROOMS ARE COMING TO LIFE! And American Standard is where it's happening. 12-page, full color booklet features bathroom and powder room ideas plus full line of toilets, bidets, whirlpool baths, lavatories, kitchen sinks and fittings. Includes Sun / Tronic house plumbing fixtures.

APPLE PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS for the Way You Live and Work—Intelligent Choices. Color brochure illustrates and describes exciting line of computers for home and office. Applications range from video games to architectural design. Basic language programs available for novices, variety of others for more experienced programmers.

PHOTOVOLTAIC ENERGY STORAGE BATTERIES for applications from the equator to the arctic. Booklet from C & D Batteries shows new group of batteries, time-tested and based on proven designs, now modified to operate over long periods with low maintenance in harsh environments.

REDWOOD INTERIOR / EXTERIOR GUIDE. Color booklet from the California Redwood Association illustrates architectural uses of redwood lumber. Grades, patterns and finishes for exterior siding, interior paneling and all types of trim are specified.

GE TELEVISION DIVISION brings you the best of tomorrow's television, today. Three color brochures illustrate the 1981 VIR Broadcast Controlled Color television, 6-hour Programmable VHS Video Cassette Recorder and GE Wide-screen 3000.

THE PIONEERS IN HEAT PUMPS offer two informative brochures on the benefits of heating and cooling with an all-weather heat pump. The GE Weathertron heat pump is featured in diagrams, photographs and text.

LIVING WITH EASY CARE UPHOLSTERY FABRICS OF HERCULON is a handy booklet describing easy cleaning and stain-removal techniques. Even problem stains should lift right off Herculon's special stain-release fibers if the right technique is applied.

SOLAR ENERGY STORAGE and NOISE CONTROL are two of the many functions of specialized products from Lead Industries. 8-page booklet outlines solar energy collection through the use of photovoltaic arrays and the storage of energy in lead-acid batteries. 2-page reprint describes how lead sound barriers control external and internal noise in a variety of buildings.

LOF SOLAR ENERGY SYSTEMS is a 2-page color booklet describing how solar heating systems work. Includes special details on LOF's Sun Panel solar collector and information on applications, efficiency, system design considerations and installation procedures.

ALL ABOUT GREENHOUSES. Beautiful new 24-page booklet illustrates how designers, architects and homeowners have used Lord & Burnham greenhouses to enhance a variety of homes. Includes price list and accessory brochure plus an educational publication with information on solar energy. $2

HOW MUCH & WHAT KIND are just two of the questions about insulation answered in three information-filled brochures form Owens-Coming Fiberglas. Achieving an energy-efficient home can be easy if you know which insulation to choose.

FOR PRIVACY, SECURITY and WARMTH, it's Roll-A-Way Insulating Security Shutters. Color brochure provides history of the roll shutter and practical applications for today, including photographs of shutters in a variety of settings.

HIGH-FASHION KITCHEN CABINETRY can be yours from St. Charles. a) 44-page and b) 22 page color booklets illustrate full line of kitchen cabinetry to fit any home and lifestyle. a)$3 b)$2

SOLAR ELECTRICITY: OBTAINING ELECTRIC POWER FROM THE SUN is an enlightening 6-page booklet from Solarex Corporation illustrating and describing solar cells, panels and generator systems as well as Solarex's role in developing reliable, efficient solar systems.

SECURE, ENERGY-EFFICIENT and TROUBLE FREE describes the steel advantage of doors by Stanley. Three color brochures show decorative styles of insulated steel doors available for any entry or garage.

OPEN AND CLOSE YOUR GARAGE DOOR from the comfort and safety of your car with the U-install garage door opener from Stanley. Color brochure pictures full line of models to choose from.

SLATE FLOORING AND ROOFING are not only durable, energy-efficient and fire resistant but colorfully handsome as well. Three color brochures from Vermont Structural Slate show various types and applications of slate for home and office.

ADVANCED COPPER AND BRASS products and systems featured in the Sun / Tronic House ... including solar, fire sprinkler, copper roofing and solvent plumbing are included in the Copper Development Association's "building systems" brochure.

Order Coupon for Sun / Tronic Booklets, January 1981

Circle the number of each booklet that you want, and enclose check, money order or currency in amount indicated for those requiring payment. Add $1 for postage and handling. No stamps. Allow up to six weeks for delivery.

MAIL TO: HOUSE & GARDEN
Dept. No. 1S/T
P.O. Box 2793
Clinton, Iowa 52735

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
9 10 $2 11 12 13 a)$3 b)$2
14 15 16 17 25 18

I enclose $____________ for postage and handling of my requests for booklets

$____________ for booklets circled requiring payment

$____________ my total remittance

Name (please print)
Address
City State Zip

Offer expires 4/15/81

January 1981
Distinctive heritage. Exceptional value.

Mahogany Plant Stand. Superb reproduction of an original and highly prized English plant stand. Splendid workmanship in the delicate turnings of the handsome pedestal. 36" tall, 12" diameter top. $19.

$19

The Beauty of Marble.
The English plant stand with a solid marble top to add a distinctive character to your home is $29.

$29

The Grosvenor & Brown Catalogue.
A full color collection of decorative accessories, brass and porcelain. $2.

TO ORDER: CALL TOLL FREE ANYTIME
1-800-228-2606 (In Neb. 1-800-642-8777)
Or Send Coupon below.

GROSVENOR & BROWN LTD
Post Office Box 53181 Dept HJ
New Orleans, Louisiana 70153

Please send me □ Plant Stand(s) $19 each plus $4 for shipping/insurance □ Catalogue $2. (No COD, please.)
Enclosed is a check or money order for $____, or bill my credit card account.
Please charge my □ Visa □ Master Charge.

Your complete satisfaction guaranteed

BY PATRICIA CURTIS

LIVING WITH PETS

God rest ye merrie, Fido!

The holidays can be bewildering to pets. There are even dangers. Here are some seasonal safeguards

Q Christmas is a joyous, bustling time at our house. However, our dog and cat become nervous and fearful throughout the season. Is this unusual, and what can I do about it?

A Too much excitement caused by visitors, parties and activity in the house can be upsetting to pets and upsetting to their owners as well. You know when their pets are in happy moods and there is plenty of attention and perhaps the occasional treat. As holidays approach, however, some pets may become more sensitive to stress and over-excitement may occur. Even pets that don’t seek solitude may show the effects of stress by misbehaving. It is not uncommon for cats to break litterbox training or dogs to chew up sofa pillows and the like. So try to keep your pet quiet in a quiet place until things calm down.

Even a pet that doesn’t seek solitude may show the effects of stress by misbehaving. It is not uncommon for cats to break litterbox training or dogs to chew up sofa pillows and the like. So try to keep your pet quiet in a quiet place until things calm down.

Q What sorts of toys are good, safe presents for a dog?

A Virtually all dogs love to play with balls—but they should be of unainted, hard, solid rubber—not soft spongy, or hollow rubber that a dog can chew up and swallow. The size of the ball should be appropriate for the size of your pet. The dog’s mouth—not so big that the animal can get its jaws around it, and not small enough to choke on. An old tennis ball is okay, but never a golf ball.

Good toys are those made of rawhide or hard nylon. No-nos should include squeaky toys, soft rubber toys, and anything plastic, wood, or painted.
When Tender Vittles® says "Fresh" to your cat, he's bound to listen.

Every meal of Tender Vittles cat food comes sealed in a foil pouch to help keep it fresh. And fresh means that every tasty morsel is deliciously moist and tender.

But Tender Vittles is more than tender, tasty meal for your cat. It also gives him 100% complete and balanced nutrition to help keep him healthy. So the next time it's mealtime, say 'fresh' to your cat in any one of eight Tender Vittles flavors. Because 'fresh' means tender, tasty meals to your cat every time.

Benson & Hedges Lights

Only 11 mg tar

"B & H, I like your style!"
The beauty of the kitchen is its new open feeling. From the cooking island you can look into the greenhouse, or over to the wicker chairs and table, where guests often chat before dinner. The triangular island defines the work area and provides extra counter space, as well as seating on the far side. Maple butcher block on the island was chosen for its good looks and practicality. A built-in tile insert near the cooktop is practical for setting down hot foods. To offset the contrasts and colors—brick, wood, flowers, and food—surrounding wall trim, and cabinetry in wh...
nishings are a comfortable of old and new. "We like live with our favorite gs," say the Fadims, "so ve put them all together : old wicker, a painting found at an outdoor art

fair, a pine hutch from an In- diana antiques shop, right alongside our more contem- porary dining table and chairs." The effect is homey and hospitable. "Family kitchens have appealed to me since childhood, when we all sat around the dinner table and shared the events of the day," recalls Mrs. Fadim. "Now my husband and I do the same here, with our daughter, Kimberly."

Above: Brick wall was the ex- terior of the house long ago. A former doorway is now open shelves for stereo and storage. In the greenhouse, tiled ledge surrounds the table with flow- ers and plants.
In a greenhouse kitchen—clever storage concealed everywhere

Above: Shallow silver-storage drawers, lined with Pacific cloth, zip open suitcase-style. Left: Shelves above are adjustable for special glassware, china, serving pieces. All glide out at a touch on special tracks. Soffit above ally built for acrylic housing by Elwood Howell.

Above: Pantry in a closet, only 18 inches deep, so nothing is hidden. Swing-out storage doors make use of every inch. Left: From the greenhouse, storage is invisible behind doors near refrigerator and freezer.
Training ordinary house plants to be extraordinary trees

Creating High Standards

Start with a coleus cutting or a marigold seed this winter and you can have a stately little tree by late summer. Geraniums, fuchsias, and lantanas are often grown as trees. So are fragrant lemon geraniums, rosemarys, and other herbs. And these are just a sampling of the plants you can grow as elegant “standards,” a word whose many meanings include flag, pennant, and “a plant trained or grafted to have a single, erect, tree-like stem.” Collector Les Seigman grows crown-of-thorns as tabletop topiaries, his “jewels of the indoor garden.” He finds that standards also allow more growing space in a patch of sunlight: When heights are staggered, pots can sit closer together. The trick is staking the main stem and snipping off side branches to encourage height. Then nip off the top at a desired height, and prune and pinch to develop a full crown. The process rarely takes more than a year, and once the shape is set the plants maintain their height and vigor with just ordinary care. Some 50-year-old lantanas and 18-year-old coleus trees are prized family heirlooms. More in The Garden and Shopping Information. By Marybeth Weston and Margaret McQuade.
The new Chinese garden at the Metropolitan Museum

The Chinese calligraphy over the Moon Gate entrance reads "In search of quietude." Inside, the whitewashed walls, muted colors, and graceful proportions offer repose and inspiration to the student of nature. In a historic collaboration with the People's Republic of China, curator Wen Fong of the Metropolitan Museum's Department of Far Eastern Art, and his colleague, Arthur Rosenblatt, have created a replica of a small courtyard found in one of the most famous gardens in Soochow. Using Chinese materials, with the help of 27 Chinese workmen, and generously funded by the Vincent Astor Foundation, the Garden Court—and Ming Furniture Room attached to it—faithfully recapture the spirit of the great Chinese gardeners, who believed that a garden should symbolize the universe.

Confucian order and symbolism inspire this southwest view: The small pavilion (Ting) acts as a focus for the design of rocks, plants, and walkways, and as a resting place for the
The Chinese Garden is a practical exercise in illusion

The garden in Soochow from which the Metropolitan took its courtyard, the Wang Shih-Yuan, or Garden of the Master of the Fishing Nets, originated in the 12th century (Sung Dynasty) and reached its present form in the Chien Lung era (18th century) of the Ching Dynasty. Like most Chinese gardens, it contains a series of small enclosed courtyards around which the living quarters were built. Designed to be extensions of the living space, these courts were places of repose, but also of social intercourse and creative work.

The adaptation chosen for New York, designed in a space only 59 feet long and 40 feet wide, is based on its 16th-century incarnation, during the Ming Dynasty, when gardens were made in their simplest and possibly most perfect form.

The richness of symbolism and meaning that pervades Chinese culture informs every rock and roof tile of the Metropolitan's latest installation. Along the eastern wall is a covered path that partly zig-zags—both to discourage the devil (as Mrs. Astor explains), and to require the visitor to walk slowly, turning this way and that, enjoying new and varied vistas. A striking feature of the court is the arrangement of rocks, known as Taihu rocks, marked with holes and crags formed by thousands of years of water erosion under a lake. The Chinese love these natural sculptures, which can provide the observer with almost any illusion they might desire. They are also the essence of mountain and sea.
Each element is chosen to convey both pleasure and meaning.

The North wall is devoted to the scholar's room, a pavilion called "Elegant Repose," filled with superb examples of the Metropolitan's collection of late 16th- and 17th-century Ming furniture. The wooden pillars here, as in the vestibule and along the walkway, are made of Nan wood, a rich wood with a natural lacquered texture that became so rare in China that a prohibition was placed on its use. All the materials reflect this care for authenticity, reflecting the Chinese attention to detail, for it was in their gardens, often designed by painters, that they expressed most vividly their sense of the Confucian balance between man and nature. The experience of entering this simple, small garden court, so full of meaning and symbols, can provide us today with as much satisfaction as it did the scholar-gardeners of centuries ago.

Top left: Roof tiles, fired in specially reopened Imperial kilns to achieve accuracy of color and texture. Top right: Geometric fretted windows, molded Taihu rocks, and gracefully growing trees. Left: Gently zig-zagging path leading to the scholar's room filled with fine Ming furniture.
Designed For Versatility

The loft of Jack Lenor Larsen
ace, color, texture, even the functions of the furnishings are changeable in the New York loft apartment, once a warehouse, of textile designer Jack Lenor Larsen. Without Oriental objects, he has achieved a Japanese-style calm and serenity by adhering to the practical Japanese decorating philosophy: What is unnecessary is eliminated or stored away; what remains has several uses. The main ingredient in both schemes is a series of fabric-covered panels. Gliding on long, wooden tracks, the panels define space, conceal belongings, and contribute color and texture. Most flip around to display different colored and textured fabrics. Dual-duty furniture, some stowed under the deck or behind panels, pillows that reverse by change of fabric, and a variety of collections, shown one time from behind panels, complete the flexible theme.

The main living space, above, viewed from the hall, has a carpeted deck in front of the windows with a pale-wood dining table and a painted-black reflecting pool. Sliding panels can close off this area. Dining table on low, lacquered stands can be put on taller stands next to the rolling table on the main level to make one long buffet table. Under the deck, long storage chests pull out to serve as at-home working surfaces or, with cushions added, for extra seating or sleeping. The two couches open out into beds. Reversible cushions are oatmeal linen or sun-yellow silk. Leaf-like rug is made of soft leather scraps. Top left: Panels along both walls keep collections. Beige and gray linen panels change to multicolored velvet or golden silk. Bottom left: As seen from the pool, center panels pull back to expose solid, brightly colored stationary panels.
The dining table can be rearranged for large parties. A deck with a reflecting pool also serves for bathing.
Versatile sliding panels reveal a bar, china storage, collections, and a changeable silk banner hangs overhead.
From the other end of the hall, right, the smaller living space also has a deck, covered in sisal, with a Japanese loom and pull-out chests below. Antique trunk doubles as a step to deck. Nineteenth-century caned divans and wicker chairs have flip-over pads. More collections are behind panels. Fabric hangings are from Mr. Larsen’s Asian travels. Panels can close off the entire area. Above: Opposite the loom is Mr. Larsen’s sleeping loft, nestled under the brick vaulting that is part of the original building. His bathroom is below.

The smaller living area is an intimate setting for quiet gatherings. Here, eclectic furniture is clustered on a soft beige rug. The space is cozier, but the principles are the same: simplicity, fabrics in soft and glowing colors, and multipurpose furnishings. “The way I planned my apartment, I can change the entire look or use of the space without rearranging furniture,” explains Mr. Larsen. “I have five places to sleep, but no bedroom; five places to eat, but no dining room.” Fabrics and leather rug designed by Mr. Larsen. For details, see Inside Story and Shopping Information. By Nicole LaMotte. Editor: Janeen MacRae.
A vivid, living spirit recaptured in a unique London house

The problem with most museum houses is that no one usually lives in them. Without the presence of people, a house becomes a mere collection of rooms. Paradoxically, the greater the striving for historical accuracy or aesthetic authenticity in a museum house, the more obvious that major omission becomes. Thus a historic house is often empty of life no matter how filled it is with things. Attempts to vivify the museum-house experience have ranged from the use of appropriately costumed guides (and guards) to the development of sound-and-light extravaganzas to summon up the departed spirits of the place. But they can never truly substitute for the real thing. A house with less-than-museum-quality furniture, with a less-than-noble pedigree, but with a living inhabitant might much more

(Continued on page 97)
Giving Presence To The Past

Kitchen in Dennis Severs's present house in the Spitalfields section of the East End of London, above, recreates room from Beatrix Potter’s The Tailor of Gloucester. Paneled Georgian drawing room, opposite page, is used only on special occasions, when it is illuminated by 50 candles. Bust of young Queen Victoria, left, is grouped with her pin cushion and a silk bag that hung from her royal Christmas tree. Filled with gold coins, pouches were distributed as gifts to servants.
The day is cycle of rooms, from the kitchen at dawn he drawing room at midnight successively recreate the past than many houses with much more valuable artifacts. Such is the case with a special house in the Spitalfields section of the East End of London. This unique old building has something more distinctive than a royal heritage, a government subsidy, or even a resident ghost. It has its own resident eccentric. His name is Dennis Severs, and the rather unusual way he has chosen to live in his equally unusual house is a fascinating tribute to the persistence of the English eccentric tradition. The late Dame Edith Sitwell, herself a great English eccentric, once defined eccentricity as “the Ordinary carried to a high degree of pictorial perfection...” That is an exact description of what Dennis Severs has created at Number 18 Folgate (Continued on page 99)
Bleak air of Dickensian poverty pervades sparsely furnished garret, above and left, used by owner as his bedroom. Engraving above mantel depicts Billy Sykes in Oliver Twist, small chair at far left evokes Tiny Tim in A Christmas Carol, clerk's desk in corner glass office is reminiscent of David Copperfield and Nicholas Nickleby. Under engraving of Queen Victoria, left, vignette commemorates other Dickens characters: first edition of Pickwick Papers lies next to reminders of The Old Curiosity Shop—memorializing Little Nell and walking stick symbolizing her grandfather.

Unlike most historic houses, this one reminds us that times were often hard.
Street. Just around the corner from the bustling fruit and vegetable vendors of the cavernous Spitalfields Market, his small house is a veritable time capsule of a vanished past. The five-story brick structure, built in 1725, is inhabited as it would have been when it was new. Chronologically, of course, the owner lives in the 20th century, but spiritually he dwells in another age. This 10-room relic, heated by wood-burning fireplaces, is illuminated only by candles and oil lamps, and is refurbished only sporadically: The kitchen, for example, was last painted in the year of grace 1860. What's perhaps most unusual of all is that Dennis Severs was born in California. With that incomparable zeal found only in the convert and the immigrant, he has become more English than the English, and perhaps even more eccentric than the Californians.

"I never really intended to live in the past," recalls the 32-year-old expatriate in an accent that has become more Eton than Escondido, "I just wanted to live in England." In the summer of 1967, when other California teen-agers were heading for Haight-Ashbury, Dennis Severs headed for England. It has been the country of his dreams ever since he fell in love with all things English while still a schoolboy. After a picaresque tour of the English countryside, hitchhiking, and sleeping in fields, he decided to settle in London. There he earned his living by giving tours in the last private horse-drawn carriage in town. He made his home in a condemned Kensington mews house, the last functioning one in London, which he rented for the token of one peppercorn a year. His (Continued on page 145)
Top: House echoes surrounding trees in the strong vertical lines of curved stairwell and entranceway at end, as well as second floor balcony. Exterior is gray stucco, white in recessed areas. Inset: Bridge leads from street to house. Bottom: Expansive windows on back of house get full southern exposure, bayou view.
Terraced above the edge of a Texas bayou, a boldly geometric house captures light and a breathtaking view from every room and angle. Designed with a facade of windows, a horizontal series of rooms, the structure changes moods from day to night and with the seasons.
Below: In living area, columns by windows accent room's double height. In intimate library balcony, shelves continue house's ordered geometry.
Inset: From entry side, house's narrow silhouette with peaked clerestory. On angled peak are solar collectors to supplement heating system. Curve at entry directs movement into open rooms that give a view from one end of house to the other. Sculpture by James Groff from Dubose Gallery, Houston.
Inside, not an inch of view or living space is lost to doors and hallways. Angles and curves flow from one area to another so the highly organized space is visually inviting as well as perfect for practical living. Clear lines and white walls set off collected works of art and are responsive to abundant trees and sunlight.
The clarity of this light-filled house reflects the understanding between architect Robert Griffin and owners Lon and Helen Cunningham, who all agreed on a simple, tightly organized plan. The Cunninghams, he an engineer and she an interior designer, also wanted the house to take full advantage of its long, narrow site above the floodline of Buffalo Bayou in Houston.

A long sequence of rooms with uncurtained windows, the two-level house faces away from the street and toward the inviting view and southern light. The rooms span the house’s width to get additional light from the clerestory on the northern side. On the first level, only partial walls divide the rooms, creating circulation space along each side of the house.

On the upper level, even...
rooms enclosed for privacy have views outside—for the guest room, an outdoor deck; or the master bedroom, French windows that overlook the interior. Open ridges, accenting the house’s horizontal lines, lead to the curved library balcony which looks directly over the lofty living room.

So as not to interrupt the house’s pleasingly long vistas, Mrs. Cunningham grouped furniture in islands away from walls. For impact, the Cunninghams’ treasured collections are arranged sparingly. Within the house’s harmonious geometry, rooms have contrasting moods. While the dining room’s low mirrored ceiling creates an intimate look, the warm open kitchen extends to the outside deck, and also shares its buffet counter with the adjoining game room. And the game room’s enameled hearth in deep blue, inspired by the sky outside, accents the room as a traditional place to gather.

The Cunninghams also entertain on the outdoor deck that neatly terraces the house to the landscape. At night, the view of house’s glowing interior offers a panorama as captivating as the bayou below. By Jane Nisselson. Editor: Elizabeth Sverbeyeff Byron.
Ideas for everyone who is reviving an old house or would like to

From the people who brought you cooking a la Julia and gardening a la Crockett, now comes a wonderful new television series on renovating. “This Old House” is the title of the show, which will serve as a model for anyone interested in the nuts and bolts of rehabbing an old structure. The house in question is a distinguished shingle-style mansion designed by Henry Hobson Richardson and built in 1887 outside Boston. This is the second such project taken on by WGBH-Boston, which has taped the renovation of a more modest Victorian house for part one of the series, which is just finishing its run on PBS.

What makes the program so enjoyable is that, as in “The French Chef” and “Crockett’s Victory Garden,” a learning-at-the-elbow approach takes the viewer through all phases of the remodeling process, with contractors who actually do the work on-camera. The show’s host, Bob Vila, acts as the hypothetical homeowner learning what he can about each step of the renovation and trying his own hand at some of the more do-it-yourself skills involved.

The idea is to give anyone who hopes to tackle either a whole-house renovation or just to improve isolated parts of his home a true picture of what to expect. Rather than a complete how-to manual, “This Old House” is a 26-week documentary of work in progress, which will inspire the energetic and enlighten the uninitiated.

And the happy ending is that this once-abandoned house has been rescued from destruction thanks to the efforts of the Newton Historic Preservation Association and WGBH-TV. Because the grand scale of the house makes it impractical for single-family living today, it is being divided into condominium units—a trend in the conversion of large old houses today—which will incorporate modern fixtures and solar-powered hot water, yet retain much of the original architectural detailing. Watch for local listings.
Dressing ourselves and dressing our dining tables are for most of us the only daily chances to exercise our visual creativity. To experiment with color, make new combinations of shapes and textures, express our sense of occasion and our own vision of what is beautiful or appealing. It's easier to redecorate the top of the dining table than any other area in the domestic environment—and less expensive. At all but the highest levels of luxury and rarity, the elements of a table setting are comparable in price with the elements of a wardrobe. A dozen napkins cost about as much as a silk scarf, a dozen dinner plates may be less than a new dress. Your table setting wardrobe need be limited only by your personal need for variety and the storage space available. At every price level there is an abundance of attractive designs to choose from.

An opportunity to see some of these choices, many new designs shown for the first time, is one of the several pleasures of “For the Tabletop,” an exhibition organized by the American Craft Museum and sponsored by Rosenthal AG and the National Endowment for the Arts. It will travel the country for two years after it closes in New York on January 18. It's an exhibition in three parts: a survey of the contributions of architects and industrial designers to 20th-century mass-produced (Continued on page 147)
In back of the house, right, windows bring light to all three levels: topmost loft, game room in between, and living room below. Master-bedroom wing opens on to the deck through sliding glass doors, which can be covered by a sliding “barn door.” Jacuzzi whirlpool on the deck. Indoor-outdoor furniture by IMP.

Greenhouse, left. Old wicker lends the room the cozy air of a conservatory. Furniture from The Wicker Garden. Mid-State Tile floor.

You can see down from the loft into the game room, opposite below, which in turn overlooks the living room. Plants and sculpture in front of bare windows take the place of curtains. Etagère from Roundtree. Deer, tiger painting, and painted boxes from W. H. Potts Antiques. Koch and Lowy lamps. Rosecore rugs. Poster from J. Pocker & Sons.

The Best Living in an old-fashioned barn is a dream for many of us, now you don't have to go traipsing through meadows to a barn of your own. This new Yankee Barn, designed by Hanslin of Yankee Barn Homes, has all the charm and appeal of a native American barn. In fact, Yankee Barns are built on a framework of posts and beams, just like the old structure used to be. And the timbers are authentic, reclaimed from New England mills and factories. The Yankee Barn differs is this: It's built in sections in a factory, shipped to your on the back of a flatbed truck.

Barn raising has never been easier. The panel method of construction hastens building time—an entire Yankee Barn can put together in a matter of weeks. Your contractor lays a fation and sets the frame of recycled timbers in place. Up go the pre-made Douglas fir wall panels that have been insulated and fitted with double-pane windows. Floor d for the upstairs rooms has a dual purpose: On the rev side, it's a finished ceiling for the rooms downstairs. And insulated roof panels form both a plank-look interior ceiling and exterior roof. Textured shingles by Bird & Son are the shingling touch. Because the Yankee Barn is supported by four ter beams, interior walls are non-load-bearing, and can be pl
Barns have been around forever, but now you can have your own and heat it too! The ready-to-build house on these pages combines yesterday’s charm and flavor with practical new design and energy-saving elements so you can live in the best of both worlds.

However you like: Add on rooms, alter room arrangements to our special needs.

Our newest Yankee Barn has some passive solar features—a abundance of south-facing glass, including a greenhouse on the first floor, and superior insulation. The greenhouse off the room has a Mid-State Tile floor that stores the sun’s heat, releases it to the room at night. To guard against heat greenhouse windows are protected by insulating panels that track up or down manually. Tall windows on the back of the barn are protected by an insulating, fabric-covered Mylar shade that falls from the topmost window to ground level.

To decorate the five-bedroom barn, designer Ann LeConey chose easy-to-find Harden furniture and upholstery fabrics from Fancher, for a mood that’s sophisticated country.
Inside the Yankee Barn, each room is decorated to bring out its own personality. “Instead of trying to make rooms into something they’re not, I like to emphasize the coziness of small rooms, the expanse of large ones,” explains Mrs. LeConey. And by covering traditional furniture with fresh colors and unexpected pattern, the house dresses up. The result: a happy marriage of convention and soft contrast—for pretty barn living.

Since the living room is large, and open to both the greenhouse and the outdoors, it’s decorated with a splash of flower colors. As in a casual country garden, patterns mix—two different stripes for chairs and curtains, a patterned rug, the sofa’s chintz. “Have fun with pattern and color, but without overdoing,” advises Mrs. LeConey. Plump rounded furniture and scallop-edged curtains soften the barn’s sturdy architecture.

Upstairs in the game room, the woodsy greens of the sponge-painted backgammon table, camelback sofa, and durrie rugs are a natural fit with country-texture surroundings like the woodplank floor and ceiling, brick fireplace, and beams.

To enliven the kitchen’s rustic look, unexpected slickness—black appliances by Magic Chef, buckskin-colored ceramic-tile counters, bare-bulb lighting circling the room.

In a small dining room you might not think six armchairs would fit around the table—but they do, and the result is total comfort. The tiny-print fabric on the walls creates instant coziness in this low-ceilinged space.
Best of Barn Living

Against rugged barn wood and recycled beams, a counterpoint of plump comfortable pillows, soft feminine fabrics in pastel colors.
In the master bedroom, above, love seats upholstered in a Schumacher fabric create a cheerful mood. Sealy mattress and box spring. Rug at Carrington. Plates from Bardith Ltd. Bob Kane paintings over bed at Haller Gallery. William Tillyer watercolor over sofa at Bernard Jacobson Gallery.

Master bath, right, is snug as a ski lodge. Filled with the beauty and texture of natural wood. Red towels, blue ceramic tile floor add spark. Martex towels.
Best of Barn Living

In the quiet upstairs spaces tucked under the eaves, a pretty bedroom, sleek bathroom, plus an extra room to spread out and work in

Wooden rafters, pitched ceilings, and rooms reminiscent of haylofts are all part of the charm of barn living. In the second-floor bedroom, ruffled shades soften wood-framed windows. The room's warm appeal comes from an old-fashioned pencil-post bed and elm desk by Harden, and a collection of handmade objects: the antique quilt, old wicker rocker, dog pictures on the walls, a stack of print hatboxes by the desk.

The focus of the first-floor master bedroom is a fourposter bed made from old beams. One of the options in a Yankee Barn, it's built to the size you want. A simple scheme of green and white creates an open outdoor feeling.

Paneled in fir, the master bath has plenty of storage drawers, a jacuzzi whirlpool tub for two, and a dramatic skylight above.

The attic room is the newest kind of hideaway. Here, it's a decoupage studio, filled with friendly country-checked seating and a big oak table large enough to spread out projects. This space could also be adapted as an extra bedroom loft or play area.

For more about the Yankee Barn, see Building Facts and Shopping Information. By Mary Eubanks, Editor. Garden Villas.
If you're a passionate collector, surrounding yourself with arrangements of your favorite things lets you enjoy them every day. Whatever you love best is the starting point. The trick is to keep your house from becoming a museum. On these and the next eight pages, visit our collection of great ways to live with all kinds of collections.

John and Janet Wallach relish American folk history by living right in the middle of it—with a collection of American folk art ranging from 18th-century furniture and Civil War quilts to contemporary folk paintings. They bought their 19th-century farmhouse because it suited the collection. Then they devised a decorating strategy that highlights the art, but also makes the people who live there comfortable.

The big living room, left, naturally generates lively conversation. Warm, bright red walls tie the art together and make a stunning—but not distracting—backdrop. For example, the red emphasizes the quilt's pattern and outlines the scissors, a tailor's trade sign. On the cream-colored floor, a stenciled snowflake pattern edges the room. The pattern came from the design on the sofa and chair upholstery, a modern fabric based on an Early American coverlet pattern. All of the pieces in the seating arrangement are covered in the same fabric for unity and simplicity. Comfort was the criterion for choosing the pieces. The choice of coffee table illustrates the liberties the Wallachs are willing to take with antiques. They bought an old wine rack, turned it on its side, and put a sheet of glass on top. Its simple design adds a graphic element to the space. The large-scale objects seem alive with movement—a trotting horse, a strutting cock, a gesticulating Indian, a swooping eagle.

(Continued on page 116)
How does it all work? To achieve the blend of collection and decorating, Mrs. Wallach avoided a literal re-creation of a period. “We wanted to make our collection come alive,” she remarks. “Some collectors insist on purity, but period chairs can be very uninviting. We’re more interested in practicality and comfort.” To start, the Wallachs used bold, primary colors to simplify the background and amplify the art. Brightly colored walls pick up the colors of the painted and woven art, and set off the rich old-wood tones, gold leaf, or oxidized copper. The walls, floor, and ceiling make neat planes of color. And glossy walls reflect more light for an even livelier look. The scale and placement of the objects help coordinate art and decorating. First, there is no clutter. Fewer, large-scale pieces are selected for maximum impact, and each piece has enough space surrounding it to stand apart. Secondly, each is located so it relates to the rest of the room by color, shape, or texture. And thirdly, most of the objects establish the flow of the house, often leading people into or out of the rooms. The Wallachs use pattern sparingly for graphic impact. Modern fabrics display new patterns that are evocative of the old, creating a natural interplay of art and furnishings. Throughout, the furniture is comfortable and uncomplicated. Furniture that is part of the collection is functional. When an old piece can be unnoticeably altered for better use, it is altered. Where modern is more suitable, it is used.

In the entrance hall, welcoming ship’s-captain figure, 1860s; “Great Star” centennial flag. Wooden carousel figure, the Ringmaster, 1878-80; the beginning of a cherished collection.

Dinner for 20 in this room is not unusual, and the Wallachs make it memorable by putting tables into the corners of the room and adding a charming folk figure to the center of each table; china is often contemporary folkware or pewter-like oven-to-table plates.
collections have come of our cupboards and into decorating. Collections say what we are, what we like. They're signs of inner passions. All objects—the kind most of us have big impact when ped en masse. In fact, number of things can make a collection, when tered together in an nized way. The next few es show how some onate collectors ge their special rs, to help inspire own display.

ONE OF THE NICEST WAYS OF SHARING A COLLECTION IS TO SPREAD IT OUT FOR EVERYONE TO ENJOY. A woman we know arranged this starburst of snuff boxes, Georgian mugs, vermeil fish, Brazilian fertility symbols, and other silvery things under the lamplight, on a tabletop in her living room. The effect: so glittery, so inviting, you're impelled to touch—which is just the point.
ALL-OF-A-KIND COLLECTION, ASSEMBLED SYMMETRICALLY, INCREASES ITS GRAPHIC IMPACT. Designer Frederico Forquet hung rows of identically framed dried ferns in his Italian country studio. He found the collection, which once belonged to a British colonel, while searching for a fabric design in Sikkim, northern India.

A COLOR CONTRAST CAN HIGHLIGHT YOUR COLLECTIONS. Stephen Spector's bridge of shelves with a light background, to accent Chinese porcelains. The dark sofa alcove beneath shows off special watercolor

A SHOW-STOPPING DISPLAY IS GUARANTEED TO FOCUS ATTENTION ON YOUR COLLECTION. Architect Charles Moore put his toy collection in a fanciful pyramid which takes over the bedroom. The pyramid is painted like a watermelon and fashioned after the pyramid on the dollar bill, topped by a mirrored "eye," with a Latin inscription on the ceiling. The tunnels inside are just like the ones in Egyptian pyramids. Dr. Moore's bed is hidden within on the other side.
THE SPECIAL DISPLAY CASES THAT SHOW OFF YOUR COLLECTION CAN BE A COLLECTION IN THEMSELVES.
In the loft of Dorothy Twining Globus, beads, buttons, campaign pins, and toys are among the ephemera stored in the drawers of an old type case, above left, found at a flea market. Mrs. Globus is head of exhibitions . . .

IN ITS PLACE

. . . at New York's Cooper-Hewitt Museum, and curator of her family's own collection. The cocktail table, top right, "filled with our most special objects," is made from two type drawers topped with glass. A 19th-century French display case, above, keeps everything protected, yet in sight. Vintage postcards twirl on an old-fashioned rack, beneath the watchful eye of an architectural fragment. Details, see Inside Story. ■

By Mary Sehafer
UNMATCHED BUT BELOVED THINGS CAN BECOME A COLLECTION, WHEN YOU COMPOSE A GROUPING IN A DEFINED SPACE. Robin Guild, author of Homeworks (Van Nostrand Reinhold), creates an asymmetrical display of ever-changing favorites on his mantel.

EVERYTHING

AN UNUSED SPACE AT THE TOP OF A CUPBOARD can be the perfect untouchable place for a collection, like these turn-of-the-century food tins, with iron penny banks below, in Ken and Sadie Clements’ studio.

EASY-TO-FIND PLASTIC BOXES HUNG ON THE WALL give importance to the handcrafted pieces within, and protect them, too. Architect Byron Bell’s favorites include prehistoric pottery, Timbuktu jewelry, Eskimo ivory, a Tibetan ink pot, brass trinkets from India. For how-to, see Inside Story.
THE BUSIEST ROOM
THE HOUSE IS
TEN THE BEST
PLACE TO SHOW
OFF A COLLECTION,
Ken and Sadie
ments put their
wter in the living
om. Old and new
x happily in a
ditional hutch.
dlesticks, another
orite, also abound.

LINE UP A SPECIAL COLLECTION ON THE HORIZONTAL TO GIVE IT
SPECIAL ATTENTION. Here, Teco pottery is silhouetted against a
handpainted mural, on a sofa table in the living room of Barbara
Schwartz of Dexter Design. Light comes from recessed wall washers.

A SECRETARY IS TAILOR-MADE
FOR A COLLECTION,
ESPECIALLY WITH ITS DOORS
LEFT OPEN. AND EACH PIECE
CAN FIT INTO A NICHE OF
PROPER SCALE. Decorator Mario
Buatta keeps his whimsical china—
fruits, vegetables, and flowers—in a red
lacquer secretary. "It's purely
decorative, fun to look at," he explains,
"rather than a scholarly collection that
strives for perfection. The papier-mâché
watermelons were practically made
yesterday, yet they're perfectly content
with the 19th-century cabbages."
An unusual collection of newly appreciative turn-of-the-century art is arranged with wit in a young couple's New York apartment. The collection of late-19th-early-20th-century paintings, bronzes, ceramics, and furniture Duncan and Minnie McLaren have brought to their New York apartment makes it a primer for creating mood and sophistication based on large doses of one's own style rather than large doses of money. He—an Englishman, vice-president of Sotheby Parke Bernet (also author of In Ruins, a brand-new, ironic/poignant view of Ireland's old houses, from Knopf); she—Minnie de Beauvau-Craon, a French princess with Spanish and Bolivian blood. Together they share an exotic interest for both the unusual and the languorous allegoric quality of Symbolist pictures, as well as the popularity of Chinese, Japanese, Indian, and Persian objects that found their way to Europe after the middle of the 19th century. A large contemporary sofa, ottomans, and unpainted wood cubes make straightforward movable seats and tables.

Since the McLarens expect to move around in the next few years, their exotic taste had to be expressed very practically. The collections make a kit that will move into any new setting and immediately create the atmosphere they like. The plan is to spend whatever they can afford on collecting rather than immovable decorating—elaborately treated windows, wainscoting, molded plaster, etc.—and to move in—how the collection is '30s-style decor for them in 1974.
One of the things Duncan McLaren likes about moving is that it makes him look again at what he’s collected. “I like to put things in different places. Objects take on a life of their own. They follow you around like friends. Some friends get more prominence than others depending on where I’m living. Some don’t survive. It’s important to edit the form of collecting. I always have preconceived ideas of where things will go—the pots into bookshelves, the Jean-Michel Frank desk in the biggest room—then everything changes. I have hanging pictures. I know when I’ve made a mistake because I can’t live with it.” By Nancy Richardson.
Caution:

Endangered Species

Since 1930, more than 1,000 important American landmarks have been destroyed by individual vandalism or ignorance of our built heritage. The only destruction involves our future. The National Trust for Historic Preservation, Department 7, 2015 Jackson Place, NW, Washington, DC 20006.
Explore one of California's best winegrowing regions and get to know its winemakers, how they live and entertain with their menus, recipes, and wine suggestions for: a moonlit picnic on the banks of the Russian River; a four-salad buffet in Alexander Valley; a lunch of saffroned scallops at an American "chateau"; a four-course meal of local foods in the Russian River Valley; a make-ahead outdoor luncheon in Franz Valley. Plus Sonoma County wines to look for in your local wine shop. And, if we've whetted
In 1908, while fleeing the Hill County jail, convict Sid Haugen caught Sande Lee smoking a cigarette.

He was pardoned. She wasn't.

You've come a long way, baby.

VIRGINIA SLIMS Light

Only 9 mg tar
In the crush-proof purse pack.
a small mountain of local berries, center, closes a midday meal served on a gravel patio, right. Below: Breakfast at the Sonoma Mission Inn.
Sonoma

ALEXANDER VALLEY VINEYARDS

If you have a garden as abundant as the Harry Wetzels' (rich Alexander Valley grapes and garden produce to perfection), you take full advantage of it when you're planning parties. When the opportunity arises, Mrs. Wetzels' Rosemary Hinton-Becker invites you to come and enjoy a salad luncheon. Whatever is in season is combined with a favorite dressing in a bowl, then topped with a dusting of cheese and garnished with a combination of fresh fruit. When she adds the garnish to the green lettuce salad, because the head looks like a flower.

The Wetzels have been coming to Alexander Valley since 1962 and began planting vineyards in 1964. Grapes were sent to other wineries until 1975, when the winery was built, above. By then the Alexander Valley and winemaking had become a family business. Their two Wetzel children, their son, Hank, is the winemaker, daughter,
My dear Carl:

This is Sunday—the Lord’s day of rest! His week’s work is ended and He did it well. . . . The earthquake on Wednesday morning at 5:13 itself shrivels up as a casual incident—but its consequences!

Half an hour after the shock a mountain of dense smoke loomed up behind Telegraph Hill from the heart of the City. . . . Our building fell at 5 o’clock on the first day . . . smashing the last hope of my life forever . . . the labor and struggle of two generations. Our future was bright . . . never a better assortment of Wines . . . not a valuable vestige remains of it. The intense heat must have burst every cask.

excerpts from a letter of Charles Bundschu to his nephew, five days after the San Francisco earthquake.

Gundlach-Bundschu was not the only Sonoma winery to lose its prized stocks of wine in the great earthquake of 1906. Cellars in Buena Vista in Sonoma Valley caved in and buried countless casks of champagne. The town of Santa Rosa was practically leveled. Yet today Charles Bundschu could take new pride in the revival of “the last hope” of his life. In 1968 James Bundschu, great-great-grandson of the founder, formed a partnership with John Merritt and the two began replanting the 300-acre Rhinefarm Vineyard set in the foothills of the Huichica Mountains on the western edge of Sonoma Valley.

The revival of Gundlach-Bundschu is indicative of the renaissance the last decade has brought to Sonoma County, one of California’s oldest and most historic wine regions. Sonoma has embarked upon a fresh era. New wineries, new developments at old wineries are giving the region its own important identity.

Sonoma has embarked upon a fresh era. New wineries, new developments at old wineries are giving the region its own important identity.
Luncheon table on wisteria-swagged deck. Above: Azneve, Michael Dixon; Greek lemon soup; chicken salad with black-eyed peas.

Below: Enjoying wine break, left, Clare Green and her prize-winning Morgan, Twiggy; center, right, Alexander Valley prune cake made from local prunes.
“Figs have just come in season,” explained Jane Master, Jordan’s official hostess, and an avid cook who specializes in dishes that take a minimum of time to prepare and have a luxurious effect. She sliced the figs and arranged them with Westphalian ham, mushrooms, and asparagus for a first course, then froze them with rum for dessert. Her brilliantly simple, pastry-topped scallop stew went beautifully with the high, fruity notes of Jordan’s Cabernet. The dining room where we lunched looks out over the Alexander Valley and straight into the winery at a double row of oak vats. Tom and Sally Jordan, in love with France and Bordeaux wines, wanted to prove that dreams can come true. In 1972 they planted vines in Alexander Valley and built a yellow and white “chateau” winery, aproned in gravel, and filled with the best equipment, where Cabernet Sauvignon is king.

Don’t you think,” asked Michael Dixon, president of Simi Winery, “that the bread is too strong for the cheese?” He was right, of course: table water crackers were a more supportive pairing, but I loved Azneve Dixon’s whole-wheat soda bread, ked the Revidoux soft-ripened cheese and the Simi Rose of cabernet, so I wanted to enjoy them together. “This is the first time I’ve served the rosé with cheese, and it works,” said Mr. Dixon. He chose winemaker Zelma Long’s first wine for me as our aperitif—the 1979 Chenin Blanc from gravelly endocino soils north of Sonoma. It was tart, with a crisp finish balancing a little sweetness. We carried our glasses to the table made from the scrubbed but still slightly purple inks of an old wine vat. Mrs. Dixon’s menu, a casual, cuisine-mapping combination, all quickly made ahead—Greek lemon pita, Irish soda bread, chicken salad with black-eyed peas, ench cheese, English crackers—perfectly suited the hot weather and Simi’s 1976 Alexander Valley Chardonnay.

The relaxed amiability of B. J. and Russell Green’s rich had infected us; we were ready to join their merrie. The Greens pioneered planting varietal grapes in Alexander Valley in the late 1950s. Two old wine vats sit in a corner of the yard. Bunks fluffed with quilts and pows in each vat make snug beds for adventurous guests. Our picnic adventure began as we paraded down to the Russian River each carrying a basket: one plastic-lined and full of ice for wine; a stacking one for aged Camembert, beans in vinaigrette, potatoes and hard-boiled eggs on the spot and top with mustard mayonnaise. Mr. Green preceded us to light the fire for his specialty, smoked chicken. Wines included a 1970 Simi Chardonnay, Louis Martini Muscato Amabile for the prune cake.

SIMI WINERY

JORDAN VINEYARD AND WINERY

SOOT OWL CREEK RANCH
A visit to the vineyards

You can practically distill 150-proof excitement from the air all up and down the length of Sonoma County as its maverick winemakers' experimental and innovative styles begin to pay off with distinctive, fine wines.

Continued from page 127

And Sonoma County wines do create cause for celebration. As we picked-nicked on the sandy banks of the Russian River, it was a Chateau St. Jean sunset. It began the soft orange-pink of its 1975 Blanc de Noirs sparkling wine (the winery dabbled in champagne until the 1980 harvest when it got serious and crushed Pinot Noir and Chardonnay for its new sparkling-wine program). And ended the mellow, rich gold of its intensely honeyed TBA (Affected: botrytis, often called "noble rot," is a mold that grows on the grapes under certain weather conditions. The mold concentrates the sugar in the fruit and gives a characteristic flavor of honey and apricots.) B. J. and Russell Green, our hosts, and grape growers who sell grapes to Chateau St. Jean and other wineries, had brought not even a single candle—we depended on the light of the moon, so bright we could see daylight in the valley. Never has a plain tomato tasted so good (perhaps they should be garden tomatoes, the way some wines carry vineyard names?), or barbecued chicken been so tender under crisp skin scented with ginger, soy, and honey. "Any chicken-neck lovers?" asked Mr. Green. "Because we've got four beauties here!" Food never hit the plates; we ate with one hand—the other held our glasses filled with wines to match each course—2- and 10-year-old Chardonnays, 12-year-old Cabernet (an important advantage of being on the spot—the opportunity to try old wines not available in shops). Though in happy confusion, the pairing of the wines and food didn't matter at all that much; we just enjoyed each successive taste. When it came time for the prune cake, all inhibitions had fled. We devoured hunks, loving its light moistness, and mourning already that, with the cake and the last drop of sweet Muscato Amabile gone, our picnic was over. We sang and laughed our way back up to the house (our picnic loads much lighter now!) through a jungle of underbrush out into the orderliness of vineyards. Afterward, driving home first down highway #101 and then #12 past M. F. K. Fisher's house—its single light acting as a homing beacon—we ate the Carmelo walnuts Mrs. Green had given us. Twice as large as regular walnuts, we cracked them just by closing our fists over them.

One evening—corks popped, dogs barked, and Rod Strong, vice president and winemaker of Sonoma Vineyards, appeared on his front walk. He handed us each a tall glass of his elegant signature champagne, then offered to lead us through his "Maltese cross"-shaped winery designed by Craig Roland. Off we went, glasses in hand, for an after-hours tour. Each wing of the cross houses a winemaking process—crushing, fermentation, Continued on page 145

Sonoma Valley

This southern part of the county is the oldest. The town of Sonoma, laid out in the 1830s by General Mariano Vallejo, still has the picturesque look of California mission days. Jack London fell in love with the area when he first saw it and bought a large ranch in the hills near Glen Ellen. Taking a phrase from local Indian lore, he dubbed the region "Valley of the Moon."

John Merritt was in the midst of crushing five tons of Pinot Noir when I visited Gundlach-Bundschu during the 1980 harvest. Lean, dark, sinewy, Merritt is a native Sonoman who was in the dairy business making milk and cheese before becoming a winemaker. "Four years ago we produced 2,500 cases of wine," he remarked. "This year it's up to 36,000 cases." Currently Gundlach Bundschu produces a range of sound straightforward varietals (wines made principally from a single grape variety like Chardonnay, Gewürztraminer, Cabernet, and Pinot Noir. The 1979 Chardonnay, lighter than the '78 and priced about $8, is a particularly good value.

Over at Sebastiani, Sonoma's largest and best-known winery, traditions are taking a new and interesting turn. Founded in 1904 by Italian immigrant Samuele Sebastiani, the winery was known mostly for stalwart reds and occasional innovations such as Gamay Beaujolais Nouveau and Eye of the Swan, an almost-white Pinot Noir.

When August Sebastiani died in early 1980, son Sam J. Sebastiani, grandson of Samuele, assumed direction of the winery.

It is hard to find anything that is not new at Sebastiani these days. The picturesque old winery in the heart of Sonoma has a spruced-up look. A shift of emphasis to premium varietals began in early 1980. The style of the wines is Continued on page 138

Sonoma Wine News
Amana, Iowa. It's not just a place. It's a philosophy. A philosophy that's brought to life in every Amana® product. That's why our exclusive 3+1™ smoothtop ranges not only give you superior quality, but a list of features you simply can't find anywhere else.

The "3" in 3+1 stands for the three heating elements that have their own individual thermostats. They give you the most precise temperature control possible.

And because these elements are thin, close-wound iron chromium strips—instead of burners—there are no hot spots to scorch pans or burn food.

The "1" in 3+1 is a conventional burner. Great when exact temperature control isn't so important. Boiling water, for example.

And, of course, all four heating elements have their own warning light.

Nobody else makes a smoothtop this way. But we think it's the best way to make one. And that, after all, is The Amana Way.

Amana

Every part of every product we make is backed by a century-old tradition of fine craftsmanship.
Surgeon General Has Determined that Smoking is Dangerous to Your Health.
"I'm More satisfied."

More. For that extra measure of satisfaction.

21 mg. "tar", 1.8 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette by FTC method.
Sonoma winemaking

continued.

tasting somewhat too, "My dad had some black grapes, and I brought them home," commented Sam, "They must be planted out here somewhere." It's an understatement. The wines are some of the most remarkable among the varietals produced, and the vineyard owners have been particularly successful in producing a range of wines that balance character and weight in the wines.

The best wine emerging from the area is a red named "Lindenburg," the 1976 Pinot Noir Fess Parker. It's the backbone of the range, explained Sam, and I think most people will find it different from the usual Sebastia style. One can see what he means by comparing it to the 1975 Proprietor's Reserve Pinot Noir, an impressive wine of the old-style.

The region's oldest winery is Buena Vista, founded in 1857 by the colorful Count Agostino Haraszthy. Noted a century ago for its Eclipse chenins, Buena Vista today produces well-aged Cabernet and Zinfandel, lately, its sweet, fragrant Rieslings have been quite popular. The vineyards of nearby Hacienda were once part of this estate. Formerly a hospital, Hacienda's handsome Spanish style architecture now houses an immaculate winery that concentrates on a few top varietals well worth seeking out. Whites like Chardonnay and Gewürztraminer are fresh, full, and aromatic. The reds, primarily estate-grown Zinfandel and Cabernet Sauvignon, are rich, velvety textured wines, a tribute to the talents of winemaker Steve MacRostie.

Sonoma Valley's finest winery, Harwell, has had enormous impact on the direction of California wines since the early 1970s. Sam Wadsworth, owner of Harwell, is an icon in the wine industry. His wines are well known for their rich, full-bodied character, and he is particularly successful in producing a range of wines that balance character and weight in the wines. We are toasting his achievements and the diversity of the wines produced in this region.

Russian River Valley

Situated in the northeastern winds, the Russian River bends west at its mouth to the Pacific. Here, at the site of vineyards that stand near the river's bend at Guerneville, if you haven't tried their new pink Blanc de Noirs, it is one to look for.

The most imposing facility in this region is Sonoma Vineyards, overlooking the River and surrounded by several hundred acres of vines. Sonoma produces a full range of varietals and exists to showcase the excellence of its wines. The 1978 Vintners Select Chardonnay, Robert Young Vineyard, $12, is still quite rich, though not overpowered.

Alexander Valley

Geographically, this is probably the best-known district in Sonoma County. Its fertile valleys and vineyard-crooked knolls produce some of California's finest Cabernet and Zinfandel, in addition to Chardonnay, intensely fruity Gewürztraminer and Chenin Blanc. The land here is predominantly France, but with a twist. Sonoma Valley lies mostly to the east of the Russian River and the town of Healdsburg. Simi is one of the oldest names in the region, with its well-known winemaker, Zelma Long, who was formerly oenologist at Robert Mondavi Winery in Napa Valley, a seat of cellaring and fine equipment. Those who are aware of winemaking capabilities are eagerly awaiting these wines with their imprint from the 1980s.

The current Reserve Cabernet and 1974 and a release of 1976, are still quite rich, though not overpowering. Foppiano's cork-finished varietals in liter magnums—Chenin Blanc, Fleur de Bourgogne, and Zinfandel—are excellent for large gatherings.

One of the newest names in the Russian River Valley is Iron Horse Vineyards, a small estate vineyard that produces superbly balanced, Chablis-like Chardonnay, "Blanc de" Pinot Noir, a classic elegant Pinot Noir range out this young winery's production so far.

Dry Creek Valley

Just west of the little town of Healdsburg, Dry Creek Valley was put on the map by David Stare, the young M.T. graduate who founded Dry Creek in 1972. Massively proportioned reds and heavily oaked Chardonnays, Frémé Blanc were his hallmark in the early years. But with six vintages under his belt, Stare has begun to tempish his style. "I find I'm moving away from the big, heavy, monster-style wines, he said, "toward more balance and elegance." The 1978 Vintners Select Chardonnay, Robert Young Vineyard, $12, is still quite rich, though not overpowering.

Lambert Bridge and Clos du Bois to produce equally full, rich Chardonnays from the Dry Creek area. Farther north of the recent emergence has been the Dry Creek area. Farther up the valley to the north are the Dry Creek Valley, with its vast expanse of vineyards, and its cellaring and fine equipment. Those who are aware of winemaking capabilities are eagerly awaiting these wines with their imprint from the 1980s.

The 1977 down is much better and goes on to the current Reserve Cabernet and 1974 and the release of 1976, are still quite rich, though not overpowering. Foppiano's cork-finished varietals in liter magnums—Chenin Blanc, Fleur de Bourgogne, and Zinfandel—are excellent for large gatherings.

One of the newest names in the Russian River Valley is Iron Horse Vineyards, a small estate vineyard that produces superbly balanced, Chablis-like Chardonnay, "Blanc de" Pinot Noir, a classic elegant Pinot Noir range out this young winery's production so far.

Dry Creek Valley

Just west of the little town of Healdsburg, Dry Creek Valley was put on the map by David Stare, the young M.T. graduate who founded Dry Creek in 1972. Massively proportioned reds and heavily oaked Chardonnays, Frémé Blanc were his hallmark in the early years. But with six vintages under his belt, Stare has begun to tempish his style. "I find I'm moving away from the big, heavy, monster-style wines, he said, "toward more balance and elegance." The 1978 Vintners Select Chardonnay, Robert Young Vineyard, $12, is still quite rich, though not overpowering.

Lambert Bridge and Clos du Bois to produce equally full, rich Chardonnays from the Dry Creek area. Farther up the valley to the north are the Dry Creek Valley, with its vast expanse of vineyards, and its cellaring and fine equipment. Those who are aware of winemaking capabilities are eagerly awaiting these wines with their imprint from the 1980s.
80 years of ideas and pleasures from House & Garden

A wonderful new book that shows you how we have lived since 1900. Photographs and articles reflect the changing face of taste and fashion in our houses, rooms and gardens in the 20th century. The book is full of famous names.

Conde Nast Books
P.O. Box 431, Bloomfield, NJ 07003

Yes, send me______copies of 20TH CENTURY DECORATING at $34.95 per copy, plus $2.00 per copy for postage and handling. Total $_____95. If I am not delighted, I may return the book within 10 days for a complete refund. Please make check or money order (U.S. currency only) payable to Conde Nast Books.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY______STATE______ZIP

Also available at your bookseller.

Thomas Church
Umberto Innocenti
James Fanning
Russell Page
Sonoma winemaking

continued from page 138

tractive quarters overlooking a large section of Alexander Valley. Souverain's full stable of wines are widely available across the country, and I particularly recommend their fresh, light Colombard Blanc and Vintage Selection Cabernet Sauvignon.

Much attention has greeted the first release of Alexander Valley's newest winery, Jordan. Set up in the manner of a Bordeaux estate—complete with chateau-style winery and lavish attention to decorative detail—Jordan produces only Cabernet Sauvignon (a tiny amount of Chardonnay will be available in California). The 1976 Cabernet, $12 to $15, is a rich and elegantly structured wine. The 1977, to be released in late spring, is even better in my opinion, and a truer indication of Jordan-style than the 1976.

Other wineries adding to Alexander Valley's growing reputation are Alexander Valley Vineyards, Johnson's of Alexander Valley, and Field Stone, small, family-owned wine estates for whom winemaking and winemaking is a full and satisfying way of life.

This brief tour of Sonoma gives some idea of the "ferment" stirring in this once sleepy, pastoral region. In addition to those we have covered here, there are other names you'll be hearing of—Matanzas Creek, Preston, Dehlinger, Grand Cru, Ravenswood, Hop Kiln, Landmark, Mill Creek. Watch for them—for a taste of Sonoma's best.

Winemakers entertain

continued

IRON HORSE RANCH AND VINEYARD
AUDREY STERLING
AND FORREST TANCER
LUNCHEON MENU

Gravlax and black bread
Country pâté on French bread
'78 Iron Horse "Blanc de" Pinot Noir
Veal sausages poached in Chardonnay
Country browned potatoes
Coleslaw with red and white cabbage
'78 Iron Horse Chardonnay
Telemé Jack cheese
'74 Iron Horse Ranch Pinot Noir
Fresh blueberries, raspberries, blackberries
Crème fraîche
Chess pies
French bread
Homemade white liqueurs

Veal sausages poached in Chardonnay

INGREDIENTS
1 tablespoon butter
1 pound white veal sausage
1 onion, chopped
1 cup brown stock

METHOD
1. Melt butter and lightly brown sausage in an enameled cast-iron or other flameproof casserole dish. Add onion, herb bouquet, tomato paste, potatoes, salt and pepper. Add wine and chicken stock. Bring to a boil. Cover and simmer gently 40 minutes or until sausages are cooked and potatoes are tender.

2. Transfer sausage to a warmed platter and arrange potatoes around it. Reserve cooking liquid.

3. Cook sliced zucchini in the cooking liquid until just tender. Drain and arrange on top of the sausage.


Chess pies

INGREDIENTS FOR CRUST
1 stick butter
3 ounces cream cheese
1 cup flour
1 teaspoon sugar
Pinch salt

METHOD
1. Cream butter and cream cheese together in a bowl. Stir in flour, sugar, and salt. Form into a ball, wrap in plastic and refrigerate at least 3 hours.

2. Roll out flour and wrap in plastic and refrigerate for at least 3 hours.

3. Roll onto floured surface and cut with a cookie cutter into rounds large enough to line 8 2-inch muffin tins. Place the circles of dough into ungreased muffin tins. Press lightly into place. Bake in preheated 425° oven 10-12 minutes or until golden brown. Remove from oven and cool on a rack.

INGREDIENTS FOR FILLING
2 medium-sized green bell peppers
2 medium-sized red bell peppers
1 medium-sized yellow bell pepper, if available
1 small lemon
Juice of 1 small lemon
Salt, freshly ground pepper

METHOD
1. Choose bell peppers that are fresh and have unbroken skin. Wash and dry them then slice in half lengthwise. Carefully remove seeds and inside spine and rinse well. Slice in even slices acrossways and put aside.

2. Put just enough olive oil into an ovenproof baking dish to cover the bottom of the dish. Heat in a preheated 300° oven a few minutes until the oil is warm. To the sliced peppers in the oil, add the oil to taste. Cook, uncovered, in the oven about 30 minutes or until peppers are crisp but tender when pierced with a knife.

3. Remove from oven and cool slightly. Arrange on a serving dish while still warm and sprinkle with lemon juice and olive oil to taste. Season with salt and pepper bearing in mind that lemon juice has already added sharpness. Chill 1/2 hour and serve cold. Serves 6.

Moroccan salad

INGREDIENTS
3 large, good quality seedless oranges
12 black olives, Californian or Greek Calamata
4 tablespoons (or to taste) orange flower water
4 tablespoons olive oil
3 tablespoons vinegar
Ground cinnamon
1/2 teaspoon ground cumin
1/4 teaspoon freshly ground black pepper
2 medium-sized red bell peppers
2 medium-sized green bell peppers
2 medium-sized yellow bell peppers
Juice of 1 small lemon
Salt, freshly ground pepper

METHOD
1. Carefully peel the oranges with a sha...
Arrange slices on a flat serving dish in concentric circles. Place the olives in the center of the platter. Drizzle orange flower water and olive oil over the salad. Dust very lightly with cinnamon and decorate with mint leaves and crystallized figs. Chill 5 minutes before serving. Serves 6.

Note: An alternative to this salad is to substitute watercress for mint, omit orange flower water, cinnamon, and figs, and ominkle generously with olive oil, salt and pepper. Serve very cold. Serves 3-4.

**Tomato and basil salad**

**INGREDIENTS**
- Large, ripe tomatoes, thinly sliced
- Small mild onions, thinly sliced
- Live oil
- Salt, freshly ground pepper
- Milled fresh basil leaves

**ETHOD**

No more than ½ hour before serving, range sliced tomatoes attractively on aatter. Place onion slices over tomatoes. Ominkle generously with olive oil, salt and pepper. Arrange basil around the salad d serve cold. Serves 6.

**askha with fresh raspberry sauce**

**INGREDIENTS FOR PASKHA**
- Mold with drainage holes such as a traditional pyramid-shaped paskha mold, a coeur à la crème mold, a colander, or a clean flowerpot

**EGGS**
- 1½ cups sugar or to taste
- 1 cup milk
- 1 cup brown sugar, packed
- 2 cups fresh raspberries
- 1 cup chopped blanched almonds

**RASPBERRY SAUCE**

**INGREDIENTS**
- 2 cups fresh raspberries
- Sugar to taste
- Eau-de-vie de framboise to taste (available in fine liquor stores)

**METHOD**

- Purée raspberries in blender or food processor. Force through a sieve into a bowl to eliminate any lumps. Beat 5 large egg yolks, beaten onto a plate to unmold. Remove cheese and spread over it each day. Store in a cool dry place. To keep more than 1 week, pierce bottom of cake with cake testing needle in 6 places; pour bran- dy into holes. Serves 10-12.

**Raspberry sauce**

**INGREDIENTS**
- 2 cups fresh raspberries
- Sugar to taste
- Eau-de-vie de framboise to taste (available in fine liquor stores)

**METHOD**

- Puree raspberries in blender or food processor. Force through a sieve into a bowl to eliminate any lumps. Beat 5 large egg yolks, beaten onto a plate to unmold. Remove cheese and spread over it each day. Store in a cool dry place. To keep more than 1 week, pierce bottom of cake with cake testing needle in 6 places; pour brandy into holes. Serves 10-12.

**Homemade cream cheese**

This fresh cheese can be used for the paskha if the recipe is about tripled, or when plain, used in cooking. With herbs, it makes a delightful spread and a great topping for baked potatoes.

**INGREDIENTS**
- 6 cups half and half or 10 cups raw milk
- Juice of 1 lemon
- Pinch salt (optional)
- 1 clove garlic, pressed (optional)
- Fresh herbs (optional)

**METHOD**

- Pour the half and half or milk into a saucepan over medium-high heat. Scald, remove from heat, and add lemon juice. Stir with a wooden spoon. The mixture will immediately begin to curdle. Let stand a few minutes.

- Meanwhile, line a sieve (or other mold with drainage holes such as a coeur à la crème mold, a colander, or a clean flower pot) with 2 layers of clean, damp cheesecloth. Enough cheesecloth should hang over the edges of the sieve to fold over the mixture.

- Pour the mixture into the sieve and set over a pan or bowl to catch the draining liquid. (Reserve the liquid for another use such as in breads or soups.) Fold cheesecloth over top of the mixture.

- Drain outside the refrigerator 2-3 hours. Stir in optional salt, garlic, and herbs if a savory cheese is desired. Press down on the mixture with hands and transfer to refrigerator and drain overnight. (For a firmer cheese, place a plate with a weight on top of the mixture.)

- Next day, unfold cheesecloth and invert onto a plate to unmold. Remove cheesecloth. The cream cheese will be slightly crumby because of the liquid drained away.

**Country fruitcake**

(For best results, weigh fruits and nuts since cup measurements will vary.)

**INGREDIENTS**
- 2 sticks (1 cup) unsalted butter
- 1 cup brown sugar, packed
- 5 large egg yolks, beaten
- 1 cup chopped almonds
- 1 cup heavy cream

**METHOD**

- Line a buttered 8-inch cake pan with parchment or wax paper. Butter and flour the paper and sides of the pan. Set aside.

- Cream butter and sugar in a large bowl until light and fluffy. Add egg yolks, lemon juice and zest and orange juice and zest. Beat well. (If the mixture begins to curdle, add a little of the flour to the mixture and continue to beat. Do not add more than 2 tablespoons of flour.)

- Add the rest of the flour, the raisins, currants, candied ginger, candied pineapple, and chopped almonds, reserving some of the pineapple for decoration. Mix well.

- Fill the prepared cake pan ⅔ full, (make an extra small cake in a ramekin if there is leftover batter) make a deep impression in center with your hands. This keeps the cake from rising up in the center. Dip the reserved whole almonds in milk and arrange on top of cake alternating with chopped pineapple. Bake 1 hour in center of preheated 350° oven. Reduce heat to 300° and cook 1 hour longer. Cool in pan 10-15 minutes. Unmold onto a rack and cool. Wrap in several layers of wax paper; store in a cool dry place. To keep more than 1 week, pierce bottom of cake with cake testing needle in 6 places; pour brandy into holes. Serves 10-12.
Scallops under puff pastry with tomato and saffron sauce

**INGREDIENTS**
- 4 shallots, finely chopped (or 4 teaspoons white onion, finely chopped)
- 2 cups heavy cream
- 4 large pinches ground saffron
- 20 large scallops (about 1 pound)
- 4 ripe beefsteak tomatoes, peeled, seeded, cut in large chunks
- Salt, white pepper
- Puff pastry (homemade or defrosted frozen) cut into four 5-inch squares
- 1 egg beaten with 1 tablespoon milk for glazing pastry

**METHOD**
- Place shallot or onion in a saucepan with cream and saffron. Simmer very gently about 30 minutes or until reduced by 1/3. It will be about as thick as yogurt.
- Divide scallops and tomatoes into four shallow individual baking dishes. Pour over the cream mixture. Season to taste with salt and white pepper.
- With a sharp knife, score a 1/2-inch-deep cross on top of each scallop. Bake in a preheated 450°F oven 20-30 minutes or until golden brown. Makes 1 1/4 cups.

Fresh fig sorbet in papaya shells

**INGREDIENTS**
- 1 1/2 cups sugar
- 2 1/2 cups water
- 10 fresh figs
- 3-4 ripe papayas, halved and seeded

**METHOD**
- Combine all ingredients except figs in a blender or food processor. Process until smooth and pulpy. Refrigerate 2 hours.
- Freeze in ice-cream maker according to manufacturer’s instructions. (Or, freeze in a shallow tray. Twice during freezing, transfer to food processor and blend.) Spoon into papaya halves and decorate with mint leaves. The sorbet is also delicious as an appetizer served with prosciutto. Serves 6-8.

Irish soda bread

**INGREDIENTS**
- 3 cups whole-wheat flour
- 1 1/4 cups all-purpose white flour
- 1 1/2 teaspoons salt
- 1 1/2 teaspoons baking soda
- Yeast
- 3 cups milk
- 2 tablespoons Dijon mustard
- 8 small red new potatoes, cooked and drained
- 1 1/2 cups celery, sliced
- 1 cup green pepper, diced
- 1 1/2 teaspoons pimento, diced
- 1 cup vinaigrette

**METHOD**
- Combine all ingredients except chicken soup, tomato and saffron sauce in a large bowl. Rub butter into the flour with fingertips and stir in the buttermilk to make a soft dough.
- Turn dough onto a floured board and shape into a large round approximately 1-inch thick.
- Place on a floured baking sheet and score a 1/2-inch-deep cross on top of the loaf with a sharp knife. Bake in a preheated 450°F oven approximately 1 hour or until bread sounds hollow when tapped on bottom. Cool on rack. Makes 1 large loaf.

Egg and potato salad

**INGREDIENTS**
- 8 small red new potatoes
- 1 1/2 cups mayonnaise
- 2 tablespoons Dijon mustard
- 3-4 medium-sized eggs, hardboiled and peeled

**METHOD**
- Bring 1 cup of broth to a boil in a bowl. Pour over the eggs, cover and let stand until slightly thickened.
- Chill until firm, but not solid. To serve cold, chill 3-4 hours. In a large bowl, mix lightly. To serve cold, chill 3-4 hours. Serve in a deep wooden or glass bowl with lettuce around sides. To serve hot, bake uncovered in preheated 400°F oven 20-30 minutes or until heated through. Serve on lettuce leaves or in patty shells. Serves 4-6.

Coffee
serves 4-6.

Mayonnaise and mustard together in a pierced with a fork. Set aside to cool. Mix mayonnaise over all, and sprinkle with capers. Drizzle a thick spiral of mustard-mayhells and potatoes unsliced. Pack herbs and a light dusting of salt and pepper. For a picnic, leave eggs in their shells and potatoes unsliced. Pack herbs, garlic, and vinegar until ready to serve.

Alexander Valley prune cake

INGREDIENTS FOR CAKE
3 eggs
1 cup safflower oil
1 cup buttermilk
1 1/2 cups sugar
2 cups unbleached flour
1 teaspoon salt
1 teaspoon soda
1 teaspoon cinnamon
1 teaspoon nutmeg
1 teaspoon allspice
1 teaspoon vanilla
1 cup mashed stewed prunes, (about 24)

INGREDIENTS FOR TOPPING (OPTIONAL)
1/2 cup buttermilk
1 cup sugar
1/2 teaspoon soda
2 tablespoons butter
1 tablespoon corn syrup
1/2 teaspoon vanilla

METHOD
Place the chicken on a grill 8 inches above flames of a wood fire. Cook the chickens about 45 minutes, turning constantly. Do not baste. Serves 4.

Note: For a picnic, place the chicken, soy sauce, honey, garlic, and ginger in a large plastic bag and tie the top securely with a twist tie. Chicken will marinate as it is transported.

Bush beans vinaigrette

INGREDIENTS
1/2 pound fresh bush beans, washed and trimmed
1 tablespoon good quality olive oil
tablespoon thyme
tablespoon oregano
clove fresh garlic, minced
clove elephant garlic (or 1 clove regular garlic), minced
tablespoons white champagne vinegar (such as Four Monk’s brand)

METHOD
Bring a large pot of water to the boil. Boil buttermilk, sugar, soda, butter, and salt, soda, cinnamon, nutmeg, and allspice in another bowl and stir together. Pour into a greased and floured bundt pan or a 9-by-12-inch rectangular pan. Bake in a preheated 350° oven 45 minutes for a bundt pan or 30 minutes for a rectangular pan. Remove from oven, cool on rack thoroughly before unmolding.

METHOD FOR TOPPING

Pour into a greased and floured bundt pan or a 9-by-12-inch rectangular pan. Bake in a preheated 350° oven 45 minutes for a bundt pan or 30 minutes for a rectangular pan. Remove from oven, cool on rack thoroughly before unmolding.

CHÂTEAU ST. JEAN ED AND JEAN MERZOIAN DINNER MENU
Green salad
Lamb shank stew
Pilaf
Fresh fruit
Assortment of cheeses
Château St. Jean Late Harvest
Johannisberg Riesling

Continued on next page
Brandied seedless grapes

- Wash and stem grapes. Gently pack grapes into sterile jars. Pour brandy over grapes to cover. Seal with lids and store in cool place 1 week or longer. Add to stewing meats or roast chicken 20-30 minutes before the end of cooking time. Can also be served over ice cream or cake, or in a tart.

Auntie Marie’s stuffed grape leaves

**INGREDIENTS**
- 8-10 chicken breast halves, skin and fat removed
- 1 quart buttermilk
- 2 cups all-purpose flour
- 1 cup cornflake crumbs
- Garlic salt to taste

**METHOD**
- Soak chicken breasts in buttermilk in deep bowl 1-2 hours at room temperature (or in refrigerator if the kitchen is very warm).
- Remove chicken from buttermilk and blot off excess with paper towels. Put flour, cornflake crumbs, garlic salt, and dehydrated onions in a clean paper bag. Shake chicken breasts one at a time in the bag. Shake off excess.
- Pour oil in large skillet to depth of 1 inch. Heat the oil and place coated chicken breasts one at a time into hot oil. Do not crowd the pieces. Fry until golden brown, turning frequently. Remove from skillet and drain on paper towels. Can be kept warm in oven until ready to serve. Serves 4-8.

**Marinated mushrooms**

**INGREDIENTS**
- 1/2 cups corn oil
- 1/4 cup white wine vinegar
- 3-4 cloves garlic, chopped
- 3 tablespoons parsley

**METHOD**
- Put oil, vinegar, garlic, parsley, herb, and mustard together in a jar. Shake mix. Pour over mushrooms in a bowl and marinate in refrigerator overnight.
- Next day, drain mushrooms and arrange them on a platter of lettuce leaves. Sprinkle with scallions.

**Lamb Shank Stew (“Rocks and Dirt”)**

**INGREDIENTS**
- 6 lamb shanks
- 2 tablespoons oil
- 1 onion, roughly chopped
- 6 cloves garlic, finely chopped
- 5 medium-sized carrots, roughly chopped
- 1 large eggplant, roughly chopped
- 1 small can tomato paste
- 1 bottle red wine

**METHOD**
- Place butter in food processor with metal blade. Process until foamy. Use immediately or wrap and store in refrigerator.

**Sonoma winemakers**

continued from preceding pages

**CHATEAU ST. JEAN ED AND JEAN MERZOIAN PICNIC MENU**

**Gewürztraminer**
- Johannisberg Riesling
- Pâle
- Thinly sliced French bread with mustard butter
- Marinated mushrooms
- Deviled eggs
- Auntie Marie’s stuffed grape leaves
- Potato salad
- Macaroni salad
- Coleslaw
- Fruit salad
- Baby shrimp and pea salad
- Auntie Marie’s stuffed grape leaves

**INGREDIENTS**
- 2 tablespoons oil
- 5 medium-sized carrots, roughly chopped
- 6 cloves garlic, finely chopped
- 2 pints (4 cups) seedless grapes, washed, drained, and stemmed
- 1 large eggplant, roughly chopped
- 1 large onion, roughly chopped
- 6 lamb shanks
- 1 28-ounce can pear-shaped tomatoes
- 1 13-ounce can chicken stock

**METHOD**
- Place butter in food processor with metal blade. Process until foamy. Place cube in large skillet and add chicken stock, tomatoes, wine, onions, garlic, eggplant, and pepper. Simmer 1 hour. Salt, pepper, and serve over rice. Cools well.

**brandied seedless grapes**

- Layer lettuce leaves, green pepper, any leftover grape leaf stems and torn grape leaves on bottom of heavy casserole or Dutch oven. Top with stuffed grape leaves, cover with medium-sized plate upside down, to keep leaves in place.
- Pour in 2 cups water. Place casserole over heat and bring to a boil. Reduce heat and simmer gently 50-60 minutes. Cool and place leaves on serving platter. Cover and refrigerate. Makes 40-50 stuffed grape leaves. Serve cold.

**Seedless grape crisp**

**INGREDIENTS FOR CRUST**
- 2 sticks (1 cup) unsalted butter, frozen, cut into bits
- 7/8 cup all-purpose flour
- 1 cup sugar
- 1/2 cup cornflake crumbs
- 1 cup garlic salt
- 3 tablespoons celery seed

**METHOD FOR CRUST**
- Place butter in food processor with metal blade. Process until foamy. Mix lightly with fork.
- With food processor on, pour mixture through the feed tube in a steady stream. Stop machine as soon as ball of dough starts to form. Use immediately or wrap and chill for later use.
brown shanks from pan and set aside. Sauté onions and garlic in the same pan until medium brown. Add carrots, eggplant, green peppers, and sauté lightly. Add red wine and cook about 5 minutes. Add tomatoes, tomato paste, chicken stock, bay leaves, and cook about 5 minutes. Add to-mixture of rosemary, thyme, oregano)

Remove from oven and pick meat from bones if desired. Vegetables and liquid may be puréed for a more "refined" mixture. Return meat to the mixture and bring to simmer to heat through. Serve over pilaf, with boiled potatoes or French bread. 4. Even better when reheated the next day! 

continued from page 101

Mecklenburg-Strelitz (named for a now-defunct minor European duchy), were housed in the stable below his cozy apartment, which he furnished in a nostalgically picturesque manner. When the mews block was finally about to be demolished, Dennis Severs and Mecklenburg-Strelitz became the subject of a BBC-TV documentary. As luck would have it, the show was seen by Queen Elizabeth, won her sympathy, and the hippophile monarch offered lodging for the horse in the Buckingham Palace Mews. But eventually the aged equine had to be sent out to pasture, and his former employer had to look for another line of work. It was then that Dennis Severs decided to get into the Stately Homes business, albeit on a more-modest-than-usual scale in London's rather run-down East End. There he found a house that had been virtually uninhabited for the past 50 years, occupied only by an elderly recluse who had lived in just one of its rooms. For Dennis Severs, Number 18 Folgate Street had exactly the unspoiled quality he had been looking for.

Spatifields is one of the oldest parts of London, and it clearly shows its age. Originally just outside the medieval city walls, this one-time suburb was completely destroyed in the Great Fire of 1666. In the years thereafter, Spatifields was inhabited by Huguenot silk weavers who had fled religious persecution in France. It soon grew to be the center of the silk trade in England: a light industrial area not unlike New York's Garment District. As the fashionable section of London continued to move westward, Spatifields came more and more to resemble the grim Dickensian garret, every chamber has been designed to represent a different 30-year period in the past three centuries of English history.

"I use my house the way all proper London houses were once used," explains Severs. "The day begins by laying a fire in the kitchen, and then after breakfast I move upstairs to the morning room. The Pallisers might have felt at home in this room, which is filled with memorabilia of the queen who gave her name to the Victorian Age. Next to it is the dining room, decorated in the manner of 1725. The earliest of all the house's interiors, it brings to mind the era of Jonathan Swift. Next in the day's carefully prescribed round is the smoking room on the second floor, where Severs relaxes over a pipe after supper. Modeled closely after a Hogarth print, the smoking room is usually the owner's last stop before retiring to his sparsely furnished garret bedroom. But on special occasions, the splendidly formal drawing room, a re-creation of the age of George III, is opened to guests and shines with the light of 50 glowing candles.

It all seems quite wonderfully grand, until one recognizes the small details that reveal the frugal ingenuity that makes this house so thoroughly English. The paneling in the Georgian drawing room has not been restored by some painstaking, extortionate craftsman. Rather it has been patched together from old prints and drawings—some, as Severs puts it, "just left the room," says Severs, who has employed such modern devices as concealed tape recorders to heighten the illusion. The story of the Jarvisses from 1725 to 1919 is richly intertwined with a host of literary references. Each of the 10 rooms in the house is meant to evoke specific fictional associations. From the basement kitchen—inspired by Beatrix Potter's book The Tailor of Gloucester—to the grim Dickensian garret, every chamber has been designed to represent a different 30-year period in the past three centuries of English history.

For Dennis Severs, the past is "a different 30-year period in the past three centuries of English history."
The complete kitchen book

If you're thinking about a new kitchen or about improving the one you've got, Build Your Harvest Kitchen (William Hylton, Rodale Press, $24.95) will help you get started. A handy reference book, the complete manual will guide you through planning, designing, building, and accessorizing your kitchen. It includes chapters on building facts, terminology, cabinet storage, and major appliances. And you'll find all you need to know—but didn't know to ask—about plumbing, ventilation, ordinances, codes, lighting. A great investment or gift for a friend.

Cook EGGSactly right

Try this flat-bottomed, heat-sensitive plastic egg—sit it in the pan with your eggs. The red interior darkens toward the pre-marked center as eggs cook to preferred doneness. $7. At Williams-Sonoma, P.O. Box 3792, San Francisco, Calif. 94119.

Clearly organized

Getting organized for the New Year will give you an instant lift. To keep counters, storage space tidy, sort through kitchen drawers and cabinets and fill clear jars with your smaller utensils and gadgets. Or start a special jar for picnic supplies. Put plastic spoons, forks in another. Keep a jar by the refrigerator for frozen labeling with pen, scissors, tape. Under the sink, try a jar for garbage-bag ties and another for plant-food tabs. Clamp-top jars above from Fidenza. Assorted sizes available with rubber gasket for sealing in freshness. 1 liter, $3.20; 1/2 liter, $1.85. Faceted handmade green glass: 1 liter, $8; 2 liter, $12. At Bloomingdale's, N.Y.C. 10022. Fun and colorful plastic screw-top jars from Wheaton, in red, yellow, or white. 1 gallon, $2.50; 1/2 gallon, $1.70; 1 pint, $1. At the Pottery Barn, Market Place Concept, R.F.D. 4, Princeton, N.J. 08540.

Sprucing up small windows

Create romantic curtains for your little kitchen windows (or anywhere else in your house). It's easier than you think. You can start with plain meters. Optional nuts. Set aside.

METHOD FOR FILLING

□ Place egg whites in food processor bowl with metal blade. Process until foamy. Pour into a bowl and stir in the grapes. Spread the mixture evenly over the dough.

METHOD FOR TOPPING

□ Place butter in food processor. Add flour and sugar and process with steel blade until mixture is like fine crumbs. Sprinkle evenly over the grapes. Sprinkle finely chopped walnuts on top. Bake in a preheated 400° oven 30-35 mintues. Cool and cut into bars. Makes 15-18 bars.
'40s seems frozen in its period. And in the best Good Design tradition, the show's best pieces depend for their appeal on simplicity, refinement, and elegance of line. They have almost no surface decoration, and what there is is discreet and linear; color is rare. Yet, unrepresented in the show, the great majority of mass-produced tableware—beautiful or banal—bought in this country has decorated surfaces, and a lot of color. Is simplicity too demanding or too uninviting? It has a powerful rationale: Nothing shows off food better than plain plates, or wine than clear crystal. But do we create tablesettings to enhance food or to delight the eye? Much of our patterned china, cut crystal, and ornamented silver reproduces or adapts designs from past centuries. It will be interesting to see if serious designers of the future will provide us with the pleasures of pattern and ornament as well as those of shape and line.

There's surface richness of another kind in the handmade tableware—unique or in limited production—provided by increasing numbers of American craftsmen. The crafts display in "For the Tabletop" reflects the variety and vitality of this contemporary creativity in ceramics, glass, wood, and metal. Dedicated crafts enthusiasts may argue the presence or absence of specific craftsmen's work in the selection, but argument and controversy have been swirling in and around handcrafts since World War II: The handmade should show the mark of the hand. But does that hand have to be all thumbs? Creativity is self-expression. But one woman's whimsy is another's kitsch, and social comment on the dinner table is hard to live with. Crafts should be judged as works of art. But I want a teapot that pours and a cup that I can drink from, not just objects to look at. Many pieces in the exhibition will keep the argument going. Even more of the selections, however, demonstrate that individuality can be expressed with subtlety and refinement and that successful fusion of form, function, and surface richness presents an endless challenge to the craftsman's imagination and artistry.

Richard Loveless's elegant double-spiral birch serving plate, James Makins's delicate gray-and-white procelain plates and goblets, Paul Nelson's softly sculptured black earthenware plates, Steven Mildew's airy glass lattice bowl are all excellent examples of the richness to be enjoyed and coveted even by those who have not previously considered handcrafts among their choices for setting a beautiful table.

How much current custom and fashion influence those choices is the message of the exhibition's historical survey of the art of dining. Photographically enlarged prints and drawings—some straightforward, many satirical—illustrate and comment on dining habits past and present. And a continuously running carousel of slides shows how artists through the ages have depicted the top of the table. To supplement the graphic panorama, the catalogue offers a lightening-flash history of 2,000 years of table tops. The essays, by Eric Larrabee on the 20th century, and by Meryle Evans and Lorna Suss on previous periods, are full of fascinating tidbits: "By the 14th century . . . tables . . . were arranged to form a U with the bottom of the U a raised dais or high borde. Most diners sat along the outside of the U on back-less benches called banquettes, the French term which has given us our word banquet. Only a king, lord, or honored guest had a chair with a back, and therefore came to be known as 'chairman of the borde.'"

The catalogue, like the exhibition, makes a valuable contribution to our understanding of an area of design that has been very little studied or written about. For a copy, you can write The American Craft Council, Publication Department, 22 West 55th St., New York, N.Y. 10019. ($7.50 ppd.; New York residents please add sales tax.)
**Sociable Kitchen**

- Selling only to interior designers, department-store decorating services, or architects.

**Flooring:**
- Mexican terra-cotta quarry tile. Random 4" hexagonal pattern. About $5 per sq. ft. prefinished. By Hispanic

**Larsen Loft**

- "Seascape on Broadside" fabric on panel.

**Barn Living**

- For a descriptive brochure and catalog, enclose $4 and write Yankee Barn Homes, Inc., Box 1, Grantham NH 03753.

**High Standards**


**Larsen Loft**

- "Seascape on Broadside" fabric on panel.

**Barn Living**


**View from balcony:**

**Dining Room**


**Lighting**

**Cicheri** glass: 40 mm. $300 per 300. By John Noble. At John Noble and Ruth Young, all at Adven...
**Shopping information**

continued from preceding page

tures in Crafts, NYC 10028. Ceramic plate:  
In mauve, turquoise, pink. Handmade by 
Lyn Evans. At Gordon Foster Antiques, 
NYC 10021. Antique needlepoint of dog:  
With wood frame. Antique oil painting of 
dog: With wood frame. Both at J. Garvin 
(2) of King Charles spaniels: With wood 
frames. At W. H. Potts Antiques*, NYC 
10022. Collection of paper-covered desk 
accessories, marbelized pencils: At ffloto 72, 
NYC 10021. Collection of fabric-covered 
hatboxes: Lined, and with satin ribbon ties. 
At Liberty of London, NYC 10022. "Postur-
opedic Prestige" mattress and box spring: 
Full size. By Sealy Inc., Chicago IL 60654. 
"Taksithila" durrie rug: Of wool. Handwo-
ven. From Rosecore Carpet*, NYC 10022. 

Mrs. Vincent Astor

continued from page 86

for her courtyard because it was the first 
permanent exhibition to be created by 
the two countries.

Another happy stroke was the appearance 
of "a marvelous old Chinese architect 
who had been sort of de-iced. He 
looked like an old mandarin, with a long 
beard consisting of about six hairs hang-
ing down, just as they used to have. He 
was carrying a book on the early 17th 
century and in this book was a Ming 
scholar's room and courtyard in Soo-
chow, which he showed us. We became 
infatuated with it, and decided that was 
what we wanted."

The negotiations between Mrs. Astor 
and the Chinese then became inscrutably 
elaborate. "They decided that before 
they built ours, they would build an ex-
act copy of it in Soochow so we could 
also see if it worked out all right. They 
finished it in four months—it is there 
now, in Soochow, as a museum for the 
people—and finally they wrote me and 
said, "Old Lady, come over, the court-
yard is finished."

Mrs. Astor had not returned to China 
since her childhood, and the experience 
moved her deeply. "In Peking, as I 
walked out towards the Chien Men 
Gate, I looked up and saw my mother's 
room. Of course it's all changed now, 
but suddenly I felt, 'I'm home.' 

"They opened up temples for me that 
had long been closed, and the ware-
houses of the Imperial Palace where 
Wen Fong (curator of the Metropoli-

tan's Department of Far Eastern Art) 
was choosing objects for his great 
Bronze Age show. Finally we went to 
Soochow and saw the courtyard, and we 
loved it." 

The same 27 workmen who had 
worked on the Soochow model came to 
New York. "They built everything 
put in every stone, every tile, 
brought soot from China 
in the tiles, and straw and 
to
There are hundreds of houses better than mine, but I love this one.

I like big wonderful rooms with a lot of wall space. Art is important to me. I like mobiles and I like movement. It brings a room to life.

—Andy Williams

Architectural Digest is not just about architecture. Nor is it a digest. It has become what The Wall Street Journal called "the preeminent publication in the world of interior design.

As an interior design magazine, it is especially satisfying to us to be able to reveal the unique, and very private, ambiance of a home belonging to someone like Andy Williams.

Or Julia Child—who told us she was thrilled with "the splendid feature about our Cambridge home. We are absolutely delighted to have the copy, which we shall treasure the rest of our lives."

Or Diana Vreeland, who found our coverage of her home "too delightful for words..." She wrote, "How beautiful the whole magazine is!"

Our high standards have won us the respect of the top interior designers and their clients. So we invite—and sometimes, frankly, beg—to include some 700 interiors a year. From those we choose only la creme de la creme—one out of ten.

In addition, we seek out the private homes of such celebrities as Fred Astaire, Truman Capote, Mary Tyler Moore, Givenchy. And evoke with our camera and pen the grandeur of such historic houses as Sir Winston Churchill's Chartwell and North Carolina's Biltmore House.

If you love beautiful homes—and would love to peek behind the closed doors of delightful country estates, penthouse apartments, Mediterranean las, imposing old townhouses, film stars' mansions, French provincial castles—isn't it about time you, too, discovered Architectural Digest?

To make the discovery easy, we invite you to fill the postpaid card for a complimentary copy (retail value, $3.50). No obligation to continue as subscriber (see the terms on the card) unless we are delighted and feel that you want to.

ARCHITECTURAL DIGEST
P.O. Box 2418, Boulder, Colorado 80322

Please send me a complimentary copy of Architectural Digest (retail value, $3.50) and enter my special introductory subscription. You may bill me $16.45 for seven issues. That's six issues plus my complimentary issue. I save over 30% off the newsstand price. If I am not delighted with my complimentary copy, I may simply write "cancel" on the bill and return it to you without paying or owing anything. In any case, the complimentary copy is mine to keep. I understand that it will be mailed within eight weeks. New subscribers only, please.

Name:
Address:
City:
State:
Zip:

61507
Color where you want it

Interior designer Helen Frey Cunningham has definite ideas about color—and allowed them full sway when decorating the house she shares with her husband Lon Cunningham (pages 100-105). "We wanted the walls and floors to be a subtle, neutral backdrop, so one could really see the art throughout the house and sculptural quality of the architecture. So we opted for custom-mixed wall paint the color of silk shantung. We also chose a really neutral backdrop, so one could clearly see the art throughout the house and that would make the floor look as soft as unfinished wood." Professionals sanded the oak floor smooth, down to raw wood. After testing the blend on a small hidden area, they applied white floor stain (with extra pigment blended in), let it soak in for 30 minutes. Then they removed excess stain. Let floor dry, machine-buffed it with steel wool, sealed it with matte polyurethane.

Strong, "non-neutral" color is used sparingly throughout the house, but when it does appear it shines full-strength "for maximum contrast." To wit, the red breakfast table and dark cobalt fireplace front, both porcelain-enameled by a sign company. "One of my favorite quotations is 'It takes two persons to paint a canvas. One to do the painting, the other to say when to stop.'"

Quick-change cases

Architect Byron Bell keeps his collection (page 120) clearly visible and dust-free—in transparent acrylic boxes turned on their sides and bolted to the wall. He fastened the bottom of each box to the wall by drilling a hole in it and inserting a Molly or toggle bolt, with washer. Changing the display is as easy as lifting off the box tops, now on the front ends. Lined up row on row, the boxes glow like prisms and make a multiple sculptural statement of their own.

Assemblage under glass

Dorothy Twining Globus turned two old printer's-type drawers into a cocktail table/display case (page 119). You can, too. Vacuum and then dust drawers using a little lemon oil on your rag. Then varnish, several days later. Glue two type drawers together side by side with Elmer's glue, then screw them to a plywood base. Screw ready-made legs into the bottom. Using small "guide" holes in the table legs, insert small wooden and ceramic objects, buttons, old silk thread, dice, marbles, old advertising toppers, small plate glass at least 1/8 inch thick.

Living with folk art...

... Janet and John Wallach wouldn't live any other way (pages 114-116), and we asked Mrs. Wallach why:

What attracted you to American folk art?

It all started with a sheet-iron weather vane, in the shape of a horse, that John bought 10 years ago. One by one we bought other animal vanes. John loves folk art for its American roots. He's very patriotic, perhaps because he was the first of his family to be born in America. From weather vanes we went on to figurative wood sculpture, such as the cigar-store Indian, then to American flags and pieces we call "baseball translated into art," such as a chess set and andirons of "players." I like folk art because it's a classic that has endured, a rejuvenating contrast after I've spent a weekday writing about fashion. (Mrs. Wallach's book, The Working Wardrobe, will be published by Acropolis Books this May.) Also, we found folk art economically accessible.

Friends have come to folk art by more circuitous routes than we did. One couple had been collecting Color Field paintings until they happened upon a duck decoy. It changed the course of their collecting. The wife now works for a folk-art museum.

What advice would you give people venturing into the folk art market today?

With a bit of searching you can still find interesting pieces for under $1,000, particularly at auctions and shows and a fair distance from New York City. One newspaper we've found helpful is Maine Antiques Digest (Box 358, Waldo, Maine 04572). Even in New York City a bargain occasionally lurks behind steeper-priced pieces.

Choose art that can stand on its own, not because it'll fill in a void in your decorating scheme. Decorate around the art, not vice versa. In a living room, the quilt inspired the sofa fabric, which in turn sparked the stenciled border on the floor. In the hall, a flag on the wall came first, then the checkered floor.

Why did you choose such a bold wall color—House & Garden Real Red—for room full of collections?

When we moved in, the walls looked bare and unimportant. Paint was a quick way to make a strong statement, and red—to us—as the color counterpart of the spirited, feeling folk art has.

Are the two of you drawn to different types of folk art?

Yes. John prefers the primitive pieces; I, ones that are more graceful and elegant. We resolve our differences by allowing each other absolute veto power on any purchases.

What do you look for when you "shop" for art?

We ask some hard questions when we happen upon a piece we think we might want to buy. Does it work as a picture? Will we enjoy living with it in day and day out? Does it give us a compelling visual and visceral reaction that says "We must buy it?" We do go out and say, "Today buy something for under $1,000." We resolve our differences by allowing each other absolute veto power on any purchase.

BY MARGARET MORE

Inside Story

How-tos from our Decorating Pages
Irving Penn is one of the most famous photographers in America today. His exhibitions at The Museum of Modern Art and at The Metropolitan Museum have been praised by critics of both art and photography.

In 1967 Penn turned his unique eye to the subject of flowers. From then until 1973 he photographed a different species of flower for each Christmas issue of Vogue. Now, in this superbly printed book, these matchless photographs have been collected, along with many others that are reproduced here for the first time.

Each section is devoted to one of seven flowers: Poppy, Tulip, Rose, Lily, Peony, Orchid, Begonia, showing different stages of development from the green freshness of the flower bud, to the full and open perfection of the bloom, and even to the stark and often haunting death of the flower.
Delicate fishnet canopy, hand-tied double thread, custom-made Pure or Creamy-white in four traditional designs Pre-shrunk Standard tester 87 1/2" x 56 1/2", $165; give exact size for Twin $165, Queen $200, King $250. The coveted charm of a by-gone day is faithfully reproduced by master craftsmen to retain for you the loveliness of a genuine "Honeycomb" heirloom spread. Woven in Creamy-white Double 94" x 112", Single 82" x 112", including fringe, $130. Ck or MO. Ppd Satisfaction Guaranteed, Literature, 50c.

VIRGINIA GOODWIN
Dilworth Station. Charlotte, N.C. 28203

For Kids Only. Adults may be tempted. But it's natural for kids to have fun—especially on a sturdy structure from BigToys®. And it can happen right in your backyard. Several designs available from under $200. For free brochure and nearest dealer, write: Backyard BigToys®, Dept. HG, 3113 S. Pine St., Tacoma, WA 98409.

Backyard BigToys®

Press-Not Priscillas
These lovely full cut curtains available up to 240" wide) with deep 5" ruffles give that real Country Look. Sparkling fresh of permanent press 50% polyester, 50% cotton broadcloth, white or eggshell, tie backs incl. 86" wide per pair, 45"L $16, 54"L $16.50, 63"L $17, 72"L $18.50, 84"L $20, 96"L $21, 108"L $22. Valance $5. Add $2.50 post & handling. Md. res. add 5% tax. Free Brochure on request, but send $1 for full Catalog with 50 swatches.

MATHER'S
31 E. Main St., Gli.1, Westminster, Md. 21157

LEATHER CHIPPENDALE SOFA
Timeless styling, fine leather and superb craftsmanship are combined to create the aura of our cherished heritage. Deeply hand tufted leather is available in over 50 colors of Top Grain Premium Leather.
H35 W84 D33 TYPE ................................. $1390.00
(price subject to change)
Shipping charges extra. No C.O.D. Send $2.00 for catalog.
CAROLINA LEATHER HOUSE, INC.
Dept. HG-106 P.O. Box 5023
Hickory, N.C. 28601
(704-322-4478)

NEEDLEPOINT OF THE MONTH CLUB

PREMIUM FRUIT
CLASSIC LOOK

IT YOURSELF

ART COLLECTORS
Egypt, copy of King Tut's Royal Barge hand-painted genuine papyrus. Certificate of authenticity by Prof. H. Ragab. 15-1/2" x 12". Signed by Egyptian artist, specialist in ancient art. Unframed $99.95; framed $129.95. Add $5.75 post. I.M.T. International, HG1, 5803 So. Gessner, Houston, TX 77036.

WAWAY
Venus sturdy board chest for Christmas ornaments. Holds 92 size ornaments, 8 sets lights, and other decorations. 27" by 17" by 18". Easy to assemble. Carry one, add a two for $1. Add $1 post. Bolind, HG1, 25 Bldg, Boul-
ENJOY
SUNNYLAND
PECANS
YEAR ROUM

Freezer Packs Too!
Pecans keep perfectly in the freezer so order now for your spring and summertime pleasure (complete storage directions as well as favorite recipes in each box). We ship these fresh delicious pecans thru August or until our supply runs out.

PECANS IN THE SHELL—EXTRA FANCY
No. 20 5 lb. Papershell Schleys...$14.45
No. 26 5 lb. Big, Flavorful Stuarts...$13.35

MAMMOTH HALVES—FRESH AND DELICIOUS
No. 30 2 lb. Gift Box...$13.80
No. 32 3 lb. Home Box...$17.45
No. 33 5 lb. Home Box...$26.50

BROKEN PECAN MEATS—Same quality as our halves, but broken in shelling. Delicious in all recipes using nuts.
No. 50 4 lb. Home Box...$21.00

Prices include postage and all handling charges (except west of Denver, incl. MT, add 15c per lb.). We guarantee complete satisfaction or your money back ... and you keep the nuts.

Also cakes, candies, cashews, almonds, walnuts, macadamias, pistachios, and combination boxes.

Write for our FREE 32 page catalog

Harry and Jane Wilson
SUNNYLAND FARMS, INC.
Route 1, Box 953         Albany, GA 31703
Silver and crystal glit-ten and tiny silver bells dangle from a 3" white satin ball called Silver Bells. An ornament you'll be proud to have for your next tree, for gifts. Kit $12.85 (1981 price) ppd. Send $2.25 for award-winning full-color catalogue of 150 original kits. The Cracker Box, HOE51, Point Pleasant, PA 18950.

The Cracker Box, HGE31, Point Pleasant, PA 18950.

---

FOR CAR OWNERS

Valuable handbook practical and lasting benefit to every car owner. Warning! Mechanic on Duty is clearly written for easy understanding. It provides detailed look at how fair rip-off works, how to avoid being a victim. $7.95 ppd. First Rate Publications, Box 16275, Temple Terrace, FL 33687.

---

CARPET SURVIVAL

Don't let pets ruin carpet. For old urine stains, use Urine-Out; for odors, Kil-Odr. Both non-toxic, safe for pets, environment. Ea. $8.95. As general spot remover, Gone is unsurpassed. $2.25. Add $1.95 post. Cleancraft, HKE1, 2922 Santa Monica Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90404.

---

JEWEL


---

PRESERVED PLANTS

ONCE LIVING, THESE PLANTS HAVE BEEN MIRACLE TREATED TO PRESERVE THEIR NATURAL LIFE-LIKE STATE INDEFINITELY...

NO CARE...

NO WATER...

EVER!

CREATE A WARM INVITING MOOD IN EVERY ROOM OF YOUR HOME WITH PLANTS THAT CAN'T DIE... THEY'RE PRESERVED

(1) GIANT PRESERVED BOSTON FERN...

A beautifully preserved plant with detachable macramé hanger dotted in a handsome basket urn. X-lg. 3.4' wide. $9.95. Add $3 P&H ea.

(2) GIANT PRESERVED ARECA PALM

(3) GIANT PRESERVED FAN-TAIL PALM...

Both the Areca and Fan-tail Palms come complete with a holder for any size container. Medium sizes (pictured) 4' tall $12.95. Large 5' tall $19.95. Extra-large 6' tall $27.95. Add $3 P&H ea.

(4) GIANT TROPICAL GRASS PLUMES...

A colorful 5' tall dried arrangement with 25 plumes. Natural earth tone colors (Gold, Brown & Beige) with your choice of accent color. (specify) Orange, Yellow, Green or Blue. $10.95 + $3 P&H ea.

(5) GIANT HAND-WOVEN BASKET URN...

A charming 14" wide x 12" high, hand-woven basket, $9.95. Add $2 P&H ea.

(6) HAND-WOVEN BANANA BASKETS...

Heavy baskets in Gold, Brown & Tan. 10" x 10", basket $5.95. Add $1 P&H ea.

ORDER BY MAIL OR TOLL FREE! Send a check by mail or charge to your VISA/BA or MC card. Satisfaction guaranteed! 800 MARKETING, Box 5970, Dept W., Lt. House Point, FL 33064 or Toll free 1-800-327-3729
WE WILL SEND ORIENTAL RUGS ON APPROVAL FOR EXAMINATION IN YOUR OWN HOME
• NO OBLIGATION TO BUY
• NO DEPOSIT OR EXPENSE TO YOU
• ONLY GENUINE HAND-MADE ORIENTAL RUGS FOR OVER 60 YEARS
SEND FOR FREE DESCRIPTIVE LISTS, COLORED PLATES, and KODACHROMES to help you select rugs you wish sent on APPROVAL.

CHAS. W. JACOBSEN, Inc.
401 S. SALINA ST., DEPT. G
SYRACUSE, N.Y. 13201
315-471-6522

NEW FROM THE PAST
Stay in touch with your past. Send old time photographs, sepia prints, color or black/whites (up to 5" by 7") and get back an exact replica, two miniatures plus original. A thoughtful gift. $10.95, ppd. Write to Professional Color Laboratories, Inc., Dept. N, 306 West First Ave., Roselle, NJ 07203.

BATHROOM MONEY SAVERS
SAVE COSTLY MAINTENANCE DOLLARS!

TUBCOTE
Fix it yourself with TUBCOTE professional repair kit for chips and scratches on porcelain or fiberglass fixtures. $9.95 (white), plus $1.50 post/hndlg. Colors extra. Write for info.

SPASH-ENDER
Prevent costly water damage with SPASH-ENDER. Keeps shower water off the floor and in the tub by closing the gap between the curve of the tub and the shower curtain. $12.95 (white), plus $1.50 post/hndlg.

MULTI PRODUCTS GROUP INC.
500 N.E. UNION AVE.
PORTLAND, OR 97232

MINNETONKA MOCCASINS
Women love the glove-tanned leather in natural color. Whole, half sizes 4-10. State style/size/sole. Beaded Thunderbird, hard sole $17.95; soft sole $14.95. Fringed style, hard sole $14.95; soft sole $12.95. Add 75c post each pr. 80-pg. useful gift catalogue $1. Bruce Bolind, HG1, Bolind Bldg., Boulder, CO 80302.

THE SNUGGLER
Rib-knit acrylic is double-layer lightweight non-bulky with cuffed hood frames face; at 48" scarf ties in front, tucks, or wraps around. Machine washable. Assorted colors plus 95c post; two $13.95 $1.75. Old Village Shop, VZJ, 340 Poplar St., Hanover, PA.

WOOD BI-PLANE
Kit includes lightly sanded parts of clear natural pine, sandpaper, dowels, wood wheels, strong white wood glue, all hardware, illustrated instructions. Finished toy 18" by 7 1/2" by 21". $8.95 plus $1.85 post. Full-color catalogue of craft-kit selections free. Write to The Craft Basket, HG1, Colechester, CT 06415.

BALL HURRICANE LAMPS
SILVER FLATWARE PATTERN MATCHING SERVICE

STERLING AND SILVERPLATE
More than 1,000 Patterns in Stock
Active • Inactive • Obsolete
Replace lost or damaged pieces
Complete your starter set • Add serving pieces

UP TO 40-75% OFF SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICES
We have hundreds of sterling and silverplate flatware patterns in stock (1,192 patterns, 137,256 pieces the day this ad was prepared)—active, inactive and obsolete. Many cannot be bought in retail stores at any price. Get a single piece, a place setting, extra spoons—whatever you need. Save up to 40-75% on every piece.

EASY TO ORDER—DO IT NOW!
Just tell us the pattern name and manufacturer. If you are not sure of your pattern name, ask for one of our free pattern identification booklets. We have one for sterling, one for silverplate. We will send you a list of all the pieces in stock in your pattern and the price for each.

Our toll-free telephone order number will be sent with your list of pieces in stock. We will put your name in our Silver Register and notify you when we have additional pieces you might want. 30-day return privilege on all silver you buy from Walter Drake Silver Exchange.

SEND THE COUPON BELOW TODAY
We buy and sell silver every day, so our stock changes every day. The sooner you send the coupon, the sooner you will get the pieces you want. First come, first served. We keep our prices as low as we can, but inflation affects the price of silver, too. It probably costs less to get the silver you want now than it ever will again, so don’t delay. This advertisement will not be repeated for at least several months; send your coupon now.

DO YOU WANT TO SELL STERLING AND SILVERPLATE?
TWO WAYS TO SELL FOR QUICK, EASY CASH
1. If you have silver to sell, send pattern name and manufacturer, if known. No need to list individual pieces. We will send you an immediate cash offer. We buy from individuals and estates, as well as retailer’s trade-ins and overstock. We are also qualified buyers of gold, diamonds, platinum and sterling and silverplate holloware. Write for details.

2. For even faster service, just package up the items you want to sell us—sterling and silverplate flat—and holloware, gold, diamonds, platinum. Enclose a list of the items you send us (and keep a copy for yourself). Include the flatware pattern and manufacturer names if known. Send the package Return Receipt Requested. When it arrives, we will appraise your shipment and send you a check. If you like it, cash the check. If not, return the check to us within 30 days and we will send your shipment back postpaid.

WALTER DRAKE SILVER EXCHANGE
5021 Drake Building, Colorado Springs, CO 80940

WALTER DRAKE SILVER EXCHANGE
5021 Drake Building, Colorado Springs, CO 80940

Your Name ________________________________
Address ________________________________
City & State ______________ Zip __________
I am interested in □ Buying □ Selling □ Sterling □ Silverplate
Manufacturer’s name __________________
Pattern Name ____________________________
Send free pattern identification booklet □ Sterling □ Silverplate
FASCINATING CATALOGS OF AMERICANA
From Sturbridge Yankee Workshop
Send 50c — get 4 issues
Newest edition of famous catalog of Early American and Traditional available now. Plus 3 future issues. Featuring hundreds of gifts, decorating items, collectibles, curiosities, furniture, lamps, linens, glassware, figurines, china, clocks, dolls, pewter. All items superior quality, — most not available elsewhere. Absoloute guarantee; major credit cards. Known for service for 28 years. Send 50c with name, address, zip code. New Catalog sent by return mail, 3 future editions sent as issued.

STURBRIDGE YANKEE WORKSHOP
733 BRIMFIELD TURNPIKE, STURBRIDGE, MA 01566

Yesterday's tradition... tomorrow's treasures

Yesterday's tradition... tomorrow's treasures

Exquisite Irish Crystal portrayed in lavish style. See the craft of Anna Hanahki Sweaters; the elegance of pure Irish Linen alongside the softness of pure Cashmere; the symbolism and beauty of Claddagh jewelry; the finest of Bone China and Porcelain Tableware; Figurines from Ireland, England and Spain. Beautiful gift items from all the fine houses of Europe; the wondrous classic sweats of Ireland in ladies coats, capes; and for him, neck ties and rugged tweed hats.

A Catalogue from Ireland — a catalogue of Europe. A Catalogue to have and to keep! Yours for $1.00 Send for a copy today.

Fallers
STEPHEN FALLER (Exports) LTD
Dept. HG1, Mervue
Galway Ireland

SAVES ON FUEL
Fireplace reflector directs more heat into the room with fewer logs. Less heat goes up chimney, actual tests indicate up to 46% more degrees of heat in room with reflector of galvanized steel, 2' h; 26' x 24' back; 16' x 24' wings. One size fits all. $39.95 ppd. B.J. Industries Inc., HG1, 1926 Marilyn Ave., Desoto, TX 75115.

PICKLED PEOPLE
The hilarious stocking folk are here, residing in their bizarre bottle world. Amusing guests to have at parties. The two-figure size is $9.95; single-figure size $6.95; three-figure size $14.95. Add $1 post. AE/MC/Visa. Call toll free 1-800/521-5093. The Bloomin' Attic, HG1, 418 So. Washington, Royal Oak, MI 48067.

DECORATIVE SKI RACK
Provides practical storage, an attractive wall display. Skis are knocked off, causing damage to skis, shell and mineral collectables and Tennessee items. $29.99 to the above address. M&D Brauner.

TIME THIEF
Is your pool robbing you of time? Average size Meyco safety pool cover takes minutes to put on and move. Keeps out dirt, leaves, children and pets are safe when away. Discourages algae, grown, any size. Write to: Pool Products, Inc., HG 1, 225 Paradise, Hicksville NY 11801.

MARINE SPECIMENS
Pyrite on tripod $9.50; Dendritic Agate $19.50; Calcite $17.95; on ring stand $20; Fossil Fish on cradle $32. Add $1 post. each. For one or two pairs, $1.00, or walnut, with dark or natural finish. Single $28; double $42. Price Enterprises, Dept. HG1, Box 111, Aurora, IL 60507.

There are no other elements in the image that require translation into text.
SHOPPING AROUND

FAMILY CREST

I tie hand-engraved rings. Sterling silver, $155; 14K, $250. Send coat of arms and to become a prized possession. Send for free color catalog from Heraldica Imports, 21 W. 46th St., New York, NY 10003.

COLOR ACCENTS


BRASS IN DECO MOOD

Heirloom-quality brass bed with a strong deco feeling. Handsome handcrafted piece is just one from a large selection of contemporary and traditional designs, all reflecting expert craftsmanship. Send 3 for catalogue. Isabel Brass Furniture, Inc., HG1, 120 East 32 St. New York, NY 10016.

COLOR ACCENTS


COLOR ACCENTS


SHU-LOK

BED SPRING SUPPORTS

REPLACE TROUBLESOME BED SLATS

And They Never Let You Down.


AMERICAN STAIR-GLIDE CORP

WITH A STAIR GLIDE Stairway Lift

America's largest selling stairway lift. Ideal for people who cannot or should not climb stairs. Easily installed in less than 2 hours without damaging stairway. Runs off household current. Choose from Deluxe or Economy models. AMERICAN STAIR-GLIDE CORP 495 East 15th St., Dept. HG, New York, NY 10003. "SAVE YOUR HEART"

To get down to basics beautifully, dress by the book.

Simple. Understated. That's the beauty of the superb classic clothes you'll find in The Talbots catalog. We have timeless dresses, sportswear, sleepwear and accessories. And our telephone operators make everything so easy. They'll answer questions, help you choose the right size. Give you all the personalized service our stores have been famous for since 1947.

For a subscription to our free catalog call toll-free 800-225-8200 (in Massachusetts call 800-232-8181). Or write The Talbots, Dept. JY, Hingham, MA 02043.

Name ____________________________
Street ___________________________
City _____________________________
State ____________________________
Zip ______________________________

Decorative Hand Embroidered Crewel Bedspreads From India

Twin $80 Full $95 Queen $110 King $120
Multicolored decorative patterns are 100% wool on hand-loomed 100% cotton
Direct from Importer 54" width only $14
We Pay Shipping • Money Back Guarantee
Send $1 for color catalog and swatch

Gurian's

276 Fifth Ave., N.Y., N.Y. 10001
Dept. HG (212) MU 9-9696

Shu-Lok

With a Stair-Glide Stairway Lift

America's largest selling stairway lift. Ideal for people who cannot or should not climb stairs. Easily installed in less than 2 hours without damaging stairway. Runs off household current. Choose from Deluxe or Economy models. AMERICAN STAIR-GLIDE CORP 495 East 15th St., Dept. HG, New York, NY 10003. "SAVE YOUR HEART"

To get down to basics beautifully, dress by the book.

Simple. Understated. That's the beauty of the superb classic clothes you'll find in The Talbots catalog. We have timeless dresses, sportswear, sleepwear and accessories. And our telephone operators make everything so easy. They'll answer questions, help you choose the right size. Give you all the personalized service our stores have been famous for since 1947.

For a subscription to our free catalog call toll-free 800-225-8200 (in Massachusetts call 800-232-8181). Or write The Talbots, Dept. JY, Hingham, MA 02043.

Name ____________________________
Street ___________________________
City _____________________________
State ____________________________
Zip ______________________________

Decorative Hand Embroidered Crewel Bedspreads From India

Twin $80 Full $95 Queen $110 King $120
Multicolored decorative patterns are 100% wool on hand-loomed 100% cotton
Direct from Importer 54" width only $14
We Pay Shipping • Money Back Guarantee
Send $1 for color catalog and swatch

Gurian's

276 Fifth Ave., N.Y., N.Y. 10001
Dept. HG (212) MU 9-9696

Shu-Lok

With a Stair-Glide Stairway Lift

America's largest selling stairway lift. Ideal for people who cannot or should not climb stairs. Easily installed in less than 2 hours without damaging stairway. Runs off household current. Choose from Deluxe or Economy models. AMERICAN STAIR-GLIDE CORP 495 East 15th St., Dept. HG, New York, NY 10003. "SAVE YOUR HEART"

To get down to basics beautifully, dress by the book.

Simple. Understated. That's the beauty of the superb classic clothes you'll find in The Talbots catalog. We have timeless dresses, sportswear, sleepwear and accessories. And our telephone operators make everything so easy. They'll answer questions, help you choose the right size. Give you all the personalized service our stores have been famous for since 1947.

For a subscription to our free catalog call toll-free 800-225-8200 (in Massachusetts call 800-232-8181). Or write The Talbots, Dept. JY, Hingham, MA 02043.

Name ____________________________
Street ___________________________
City _____________________________
State ____________________________
Zip ______________________________

Decorative Hand Embroidered Crewel Bedspreads From India

Twin $80 Full $95 Queen $110 King $120
Multicolored decorative patterns are 100% wool on hand-loomed 100% cotton
Direct from Importer 54" width only $14
We Pay Shipping • Money Back Guarantee
Send $1 for color catalog and swatch

Gurian's

276 Fifth Ave., N.Y., N.Y. 10001
Dept. HG (212) MU 9-9696

Shu-Lok

With a Stair-Glide Stairway Lift

America's largest selling stairway lift. Ideal for people who cannot or should not climb stairs. Easily installed in less than 2 hours without damaging stairway. Runs off household current. Choose from Deluxe or Economy models. AMERICAN STAIR-GLIDE CORP 495 East 15th St., Dept. HG, New York, NY 10003. "SAVE YOUR HEART"

To get down to basics beautifully, dress by the book.

Simple. Understated. That's the beauty of the superb classic clothes you'll find in The Talbots catalog. We have timeless dresses, sportswear, sleepwear and accessories. And our telephone operators make everything so easy. They'll answer questions, help you choose the right size. Give you all the personalized service our stores have been famous for since 1947.

For a subscription to our free catalog call toll-free 800-225-8200 (in Massachusetts call 800-232-8181). Or write The Talbots, Dept. JY, Hingham, MA 02043.

Name ____________________________
Street ___________________________
City _____________________________
State ____________________________
Zip ______________________________

Decorative Hand Embroidered Crewel Bedspreads From India

Twin $80 Full $95 Queen $110 King $120
Multicolored decorative patterns are 100% wool on hand-loomed 100% cotton
Direct from Importer 54" width only $14
We Pay Shipping • Money Back Guarantee
Send $1 for color catalog and swatch

Gurian's

276 Fifth Ave., N.Y., N.Y. 10001
Dept. HG (212) MU 9-9696

Shu-Lok

With a Stair-Glide Stairway Lift

America's largest selling stairway lift. Ideal for people who cannot or should not climb stairs. Easily installed in less than 2 hours without damaging stairway. Runs off household current. Choose from Deluxe or Economy models. AMERICAN STAIR-GLIDE CORP 495 East 15th St., Dept. HG, New York, NY 10003. "SAVE YOUR HEART"

To get down to basics beautifully, dress by the book.

Simple. Understated. That's the beauty of the superb classic clothes you'll find in The Talbots catalog. We have timeless dresses, sportswear, sleepwear and accessories. And our telephone operators make everything so easy. They'll answer questions, help you choose the right size. Give you all the personalized service our stores have been famous for since 1947.

For a subscription to our free catalog call toll-free 800-225-8200 (in Massachusetts call 800-232-8181). Or write The Talbots, Dept. JY, Hingham, MA 02043.

Name ____________________________
Street ___________________________
City _____________________________
State ____________________________
Zip ______________________________
The Unusual
A dandelion puff timelessly preserved in a 2 1/2" acrylic cube... captivating as an object of decoration or used as a paperweight.

GUMP'S
250 Post, Dept. 680, San Francisco, CA 94108
Send $1 for our next 4 Gift Books

SHOPTING AROUND

AGELESS ELEGANCE
Medallion-back sofa, hand-carved, -tufted, -rubbed by master craftsmen. Solid mahogany finished in regular mahogany, fruitwood, walnut, white with brushed gold. 72"w x 40"h x 33"d. Many upholstery fabrics. $729.95势. coll. Catalogue $1
Martha M. House, HG1, 1022 So. Decatur St, Montgomery, AL 36104.

FRESH-LOOK GINGHAM
Crisply checked in blue, red, pink, gold, brown. Dacron-cotton (65-35). Machine wash. 72"w, per pr. $4.50, 30" $9, 36" $10, 45" $11.50, 54" $13, 63" $14, 72" $15; valance $4.50; ties, pr. $1.50. Add 2 $50 post. Brochure free, catalogue/swatches $1. Mather's, HG1, 31 E. Main St., Westminster, MD 21157.

TV WALL SHELF
Mount your portable TV anywhere with a sturdy wrought-iron or 22" wide, 3/4" stripe shelf. Mounting instructions included. Specify color choice: white, red, brown. 17" size $37.50. Ppd. M.D.O.I. Inc., HG1-81, Box 12 Havasu City, AZ 86403.

DECORATOR LAMP
Swing-arm design, antique brass finish. Swings out, has a 3-way switch, solid brass and cord cover for safety. Pleated beige fabric shade. Beautiful to own or give as fantastic gift. $34.95 plus $3 shpg. The Company, HG1, 5600 Euc, Cleveland OH 44103.

AMERICAN LEGACY
Colonial Loft bedspread is pre-shrunk cotton. Machine wash, tumble dry, no ironing. White. Twin (60x110") $29, (96x110") $35.95; queen (60$43.95, king (120x120") $54.95 ea. Homespun Crafts, HG-1, Blacksburg, SC 29702.
SHOPPING AROUND

TAKER
Care for themselves while you pay for as long as a month with expensive plant-care method Nutriponics®. Attractive plant-care expensive flower pots available. Color-illustrated 55-page book Nutriponics with full information, refundable.) Window sill Gar-HG1, Grafton, NH 03240.

THE CHIC DEMI BOOT

INTL TOUCH
Active magazine rack keeps all periodicals wherever you want. Handcrafted of burnt bamboo, set accent for any decor. 7½" x 5½" by 17"h. Handle for easy mobility. $17.95 plus $4 post. Nautical Touch of 88 pages 50c. Fran's House, Dept. HG1, Route casasuma, NJ 07876.

FROM EUROPE
Shop for the latest fall and winter fashions from Quelle International, Europe's leading mail-order house. Styles for the whole family, plus household and gift items—top quality at reasonable prices. Full-color catalogue, 650 pages, $4. Write to Quelle Sales Center, HG181, Box 999, Oceanside, NY 11572.

ABOR WIGS
For free catalogue of trend styles from Eva Gabor's wig collection. More than lightweight, comfortable wig in complete range of natural colors. Easy to handle. Velcro for perfect fit. Write to Paula, Dept. 1379A, Box Lockton, MA 02403.

NATURAL BEAUTIFUL... TRANSLUCENT...

SEA SHELL LAMPS and FIXTURES
Through leading stores and interior designers. For a color catalog and the address of your nearest dealer send $2.00 to The Carliz Co. 191 High St. Waltham, Mass. 02154 (free sample shell piece included).

POSTERS & PRINTS
"Bushels of Apples," by Joseph Craig English; 24 x 34'; true colors; $22.50 (includes shipping). Credit card orders for poster shown, call Operator 410. Toll Free: (800) 531-1000. Send $2 (refundable) for new expanded full color catalog featuring a vast selection of contemporary graphics, silkscreens, botanicals & more to:

THE CARLIZ CO.
22256 Greenfield, Suite 411-34, Southlake, Michigan 48075

HEIRLOOM STENCILS
by Adele Bishop

INTRODUCING...

TRADITIONAL QUILT DESIGNS

STILES INC., Dept HG181
3445 Tahoe Street NE
Albuquerque, NM 87111

The luxury of a heated commode seat for only pennies a month. Safe, low voltage, totally sealed plugs into ordinary outlets heats continuously / control dial installs easily / 20° adjustable cord seat complete with lid, control unit, cord and plug. Color: White Size: Stand. Round

$79.95 p.pd.
SPARROW HAWK FARM
Rt. 1, Box 151, Pepper Lane, New Smyrna Beach, FL 32069

Letter Perfect Express

Tropical Pampas Arrangement

Elegant bouquet of native Florida Pampas in a real coconut base.

Contains a minimum of seven beautiful everlasting plumes in assorted natural shades (fluffy whites, feathery beiges, ambers and coppers).

Each vase is unique. It is an entire coconut whose varying shades of brown and beige compliment the natural beauty of the plumes.

Height of complete arrangement, approx. 21½-3 feet. Full refund if not completely satisfied.

For Christmas delivery remit money order plus $3 for special U.P.S. Air Service no later than Dec. 15. Order now and send check or money order to:

SPARROW HAWK FARM
Rt. 1, Box 151, Pepper Lane, New Smyrna Beach, FL 32069

For Gazebo Lovers


TRAVEL CONVERTER KIT
One converts up to 1600 watts appliances like hair dryers works up to 50 watts for items like calculators. Both turn foreign power into 110/120 AC. Your Travel case. Great on-the-go. $3.50 plus 32 cents post. AE/NE/BC/V/L. Hoffritz, Dept. 701Q, 515 W. St., New York, NY 10011.

For Christmas delivery remit money order plus $3 for special U.P.S. Air Service no later than Dec. 15. Order now and send check or money order to:

SPARROW HAWK FARM
Rt. 1, Box 151, Pepper Lane, New Smyrna Beach, FL 32069

Glassblowers’ Art

Start an ornament collectible handcrafted ones by noted glassblowers. Cobalt blue drop, $1, $15.50; clear rainbow-colored swirled, 4 for $18.50. Ppd. Catalog $1 (non-refundable). Major cards accepted bow’s End Catalog Co., Inc. Box 997, NY, NY 10023.

Glassblowers’ Art


Glassblowers’ Art

Start an ornament collectible handcrafted ones by noted glassblowers. Cobalt blue drop, $1, $15.50; clear rainbow-colored swirled, 4 for $18.50. Ppd. Catalog $1 (non-refundable). Major cards accepted bow’s End Catalog Co., Inc. Box 997, NY, NY 10023.

L.L.Bean

FREE Spring Catalog

L.L. Bean, Inc.
591 Office Park
Freeport, ME 04032

World's Largest Selection

PORCELAIN DRAWER PULLS

Our charming drawer pulls will add color and interest to your kitchen cabinets, chests or window shutters. Pulls are white porcelain, 1½; round, ¼ projection. Each is decorated with a field-fresh wild flower in full color, no two alike. Perfect addition to kitchen cabinets, too—even canister tops. Screws included for easy installation.

Set of 4 $4.95
Send $1 for catalog

Sustainable Sources

For Gazebo Lovers


Glassblowers’ Art

Start an ornament collectible handcrafted ones by noted glassblowers. Cobalt blue drop, $1, $15.50; clear rainbow-colored swirled, 4 for $18.50. Ppd. Catalog $1 (non-refundable). Major cards accepted bow’s End Catalog Co., Inc. Box 997, NY, NY 10023.

Glassblowers’ Art

Start an ornament collectible handcrafted ones by noted glassblowers. Cobalt blue drop, $1, $15.50; clear rainbow-colored swirled, 4 for $18.50. Ppd. Catalog $1 (non-refundable). Major cards accepted bow’s End Catalog Co., Inc. Box 997, NY, NY 10023.

L.L.Bean

FREE Spring Catalog

L.L. Bean, Inc.
591 Office Park
Freeport, ME 04032

World's Largest Selection

PORCELAIN DRAWER PULLS

Our charming drawer pulls will add color and interest to your kitchen cabinets, chests or window shutters. Pulls are white porcelain, 1½; round, ¼ projection. Each is decorated with a field-fresh wild flower in full color, no two alike. Perfect addition to kitchen cabinets, too—even canister tops. Screws included for easy installation.

Set of 4 $4.95
Send $1 for catalog

Sustainable Sources
CITRUS FAVORITES

The pick of the Indian River crop is shipped straight from the groves. Sweet Elite! Ruby red grapefruit, in approximately 34-lb. gift pack—huge navel oranges or half and half. The pick of the Indian River crop is shipped straight from the groves.

CATALOG

COUNTRY CURTAINS

Country Curtains are a tradition... years of old-fashioned quality and conscientious service.

BEDSPREAD FRINGE...

four inch knotted fringe. Choose unbleached or white cotton muslin or natural or white cotton polyester. 78" wide per pr. 25", 30", 36" or 40" long. $16 pr; 45", 54" or 63" long. $22 pr; 72", 81" or 90" long. $28 pr.

RUFFLED PERMANENT PRESS... crisp and carefree... natural or white cotton/polyester. 78" wide per pr. 2" ruffles. 25", 30", 36" or 40" long. $11.50 pr; 45", 54" or 63" long. $17 pr; 72", 81" or 90" long. $19 pr. Valance. $5 ea.

WATER WHEEL

Barn red siding, a snow packed roof, and sparkling water—on a 3" white satin ball.

KIT:

$8.45 ppd.

COUNTRY CURTAINS

At The Red Lenox

Stockbridge, Mass. 01262

Check, money order, Mastercharge or Visa. Mass. res. add 7% tax. Postage handling: under $10 add $1.50, over $10 add $2.50. Satisfaction guaranteed. PLEASE SEND FREE CATALOG or Order enclosed. $ Name

Address

City

State

Zip

Our AWARD WINNING COUNTRY CURTAINS are a tradition... years of old-fashioned quality and conscientious service.

Country Curtains are a tradition... years of old-fashioned quality and conscientious service.
IT'S FREE! Our Big January Sale Catalog... 84 colorful pages give you the ultimate in shopping convenience.

- SAVE on many of our most popular furniture designs crafted in solid pine.
- SAVE on easy-to-assemble furniture kits & create your own "customized" piece.
- SAVE on hundreds of useful, unique & hard-to-find gifts & decorative accessories

☑ YES! Please send me the FREE 1981 Yield House SALE catalog.

Name __________________________
Address _______________________
City ____________________________ State ______ Zip ________

Yield House
Dept. G11A • Box 1000
N. Conway, N.H. 03860

FROM FACTORY TO YOU—

COLONIAL
LADDERBACK

Native Hardwood
Height 42" 
Seat 17½"x14"
Weight 10 lbs.
Fiber Rush Seat
All Woven by Hand—Old Fashioned? Sure! Economical? You Bet
Sanded—Ready to finish—$25.45
Walnut finish—$30.00
Send check or money order. No C.O.D.
We'll of Mia., add $3.00 for express paid

MARION TRAVIS
P.O. Box 292, HG1, Statesville, N.C. 28677

Make Your Own Original

flexible functional Gooseneck only $29.97
Add $5 shipping each Pa. res. add 6%
This good looking lamp with 3-way switch weighs 6 lbs. from 4½ to 5½’ for your convenience. Quality from the lightweight base to the attractive knobby shade. Polished alabaster etched milk glass, decor. any decor. VC or VISA. Satisfaction guaranteed.
Order # YW 211

MAGAZINE RACK—Handwoven of natural rattan, any lightweight. Holds favorite magazines and newspapers at your fingertips 12" x 17" high. $8.95 plus $2.00 postage.

TITANY WALL LAMP Beautifully handwoven of natural rattan. Completely wired with on/off switch. Shade 12" dia. x 8" high. 9 ft. rattan chain & bracket. Painted white, yellow, green, black or pink. $30.00 Use up to 100 watt bulb

WINE-CELLAR MOBILE Suspended shelving offers a new way to display and store your favourite wine glasses. Canvas/dyed-stained yellow pine shelves ready to mount. 10" by 40" x 28" $50 ppd. (Canada add 15% sales tax) Complete line of unusual furniture, accessories, $2. Hickory House, HG1, 22346, Hickory, NC 28601.

ENERG SAV-E R Authentic European down comforter. In three qualities: all goose down; all duck down and combination down feathers. Channel one continuous step design. Egyptian cotton cover, contained baffle inner prevent cold spots. Sample $1. Guadaldown, H. Pleasant St., Yarmouth, ME

Self- stick Name- Address Labels
Black print on lustrous silver, gold, or white. Just press the ¼ x 2” self-adhesive labels on books, albums, letters. Have up to four lines; 26 letters & spaces per line. Print, state color.
RP101-6—Pack of 225 $4.25
RP102-6—Pack of 450 $8.50
RP103-6—Pack of 1000 $15.00
Write For New Free Gift Catalog

Write For New Free Gift Catalog

Preserved Boston Fern Catalog Available $1.00
Once living, chemically treated to retain permanent beauty with absolutely no care. No water or light required. "Potted" in white plastic container with detachable handmade bromeliad spread to 36". Send $5.00 for large (as shown) or $1.00 for medium plus $2.00 shipping. Miles Kimball.

ROBELIER
Box 183, G1-1, Villanova, PA 19085

SHOPPING AROUND:

WINE-CELLAR MOBILE

SUSPENDED SHELVING OFFERS A NEW WAY TO DISPLAY AND STORE YOUR FAVOURITE WINE GLASSES. CANVAS/DYED-STAINED YELLOW PINE SHELVES READY TO MOUNT. 10" BY 40" X 28" $50 PPD. (CANADA ADD 15% SALES TAX) COMPLETE LINE OF UNUSUAL FURNITURE, ACCESSORIES, $2. HICKORY HOUSE, HG1, 22346, HICKORY, NC 28601.

ENERGY SAVING AUTHENTIC EUROPEAN DOWN COMFORTER. IN THREE QUALITIES: ALL GOOSE DOWN; ALL DUCK DOWN AND COMBINATION DOWN FEATHERS. CHANNEL ONE CONTINUOUS STEP DESIGN. EGYPTIAN COTTON COVER, CONTAINED BAFFLE INNER PREVENT COLD SPOTS. SAMPLE $1. GUADALDOW, H. PLEASANT ST., YARMOUTH, ME.

SELF-STICK NAME-ADDRESS LABELS
BLACK PRINT ON LUSTROUS SILVER, GOLD, OR WHITE. JUST PRESS THE ¼ X 2” SELF-ADHESIVE LABELS ON BOOKS, ALBUMS, LETTERS. HAVE UP TO FOUR LINES; 26 LETTERS & SPACES PER LINE. PRINT, STATE COLOR.
RP101-6—PACK OF 225 $4.25
RP102-6—PACK OF 450 $8.50
RP103-6—PACK OF 1000 $15.00
WRITE FOR NEW FREE GIFT CATALOG

MILES KIMBALL
18 BOND ST., OSHKOSH, W1 54902

Catalog Available $1.00

Preserved Boston Fern
1 ONCE LIVING, CHEMICALLY TREATED TO RETAIN PERMANENT BEAUTY WITH ABSOLUTELY NO CARE. NO WATER OR LIGHT REQUIRED. "POTTED" IN WHITE PLASTIC CONTAINER WITH DETACHABLE HANDMADE BROMELIAD SPREAD TO 36". SEND $5.00 FOR LARGE (AS SHOWN) OR $1.00 FOR MEDIUM PLUS $2.00 SHIPPING. MILES KIMBALL.

ROBELIER
BOX 183, G1-1, VILLANOVA, PA 19085

BLOOMIN' AT

1 HG1, 418 S. WASHINGTON
ROYAL OAK, MICHIGAN 48067

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS

BLOOMIN' AT

1 HG1, 418 S. WASHINGTON
ROYAL OAK, MICHIGAN 48067

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS
IOPPING AROUND

I, res. add 7'/2% sales tax. >95 ppd. M/C or Visa.

OSTAMATIC, HG-181, Lafayette ^ 19444.

They also be used to hold up to 36 s. Plastic. Approximately 61/4" y 101/2" wide. $3.95 plus $2

The warmth, beauty and weight of hand turned solid brass radiates from a unique example of New England craftsmanship in this museum quality re-production of an 18th century French pump lamp. Finely detailed and engraved. Adjustable wick uses standard lamp oil. 11/2" Diam. of base 41/4". 335 pdd. MC or Visa. res. add 7%/2% sales tax. dudley's falls river cove essex, ct. 06426

MAKES IT EASY TO BE YOUR OWN INTERIOR DECORATOR!

AVOID COSTLY DECORATING MISTAKES! Create miniature settings for every room in your house before spending a cent for a piece of furniture, a yard of fabric, a roll of wallpaper, or a bucket of paint. Think how much you can save if you really plan before you buy. Over 150 different furniture combinations for every room. Sofas, chairs, sections, tables, chests, beds, paintings, etc. Decorate furniture, walls, windows, with your own fabric and paint samples. Includes: 3-d miniature furniture of solid styrene. Graph Board, Walls, Windows, Doors, all to exact 1/2" scale. Design and instruction book included. Created by Adele E. Behar, ASID. Guaranteed. $10.95 (add $1.50 postage) Plan-It-Kit, Inc. Dept. HG-1 Box 429, Weslpon, CT 06880

THE LUSTROUS LIGHT OF BRASS

Here are those ideal new shoes you always look for and so seldom find. The very latest styling, top quality leather, absolutely marvelous fit—all together in one perfect pair!

Beautiful as they are, these pumps are just one of the hundreds of exciting new designs Marcia Hill has assembled for her collection for spring. Pumps, casuals, sandals—you’ll find them all in the big, new FREE Lawson Hill color catalog.

You’re assured complete comfort with each pair because you get the size that’s exactly right for you. Even if your feet are hard to fit. Lawson Hill stocks more than 200,000 pairs of shoes in 170 different sizes. With a selection like that, no one is hard to fit. No matter what your size, it doesn’t cost you more.

We personally comfort-test many of our styles. You should do the same. Our unique wear test is your guarantee of total satisfaction. Wear the shoes indoors or out, at home or anywhere you choose for 31 full days. Then, if you’re not delighted in every way with the quality, fit and comfort, return the shoes. Your money will be refunded in full without questions.

Discover the joy of wearing the best shoe fashion in perfect comfort. Mail the coupon for your Free Catalog today.

If the shoe fits... it's a Lawson Hill

Lawson Hill Leather & Shoe Co.
2467 Lawson Hill Building Waltham, Massachusetts 02254
YES! I want the comfort and style of Lawson Hill shoes. Send me the exciting, new FREE catalog.

Print Name
Address
City State Zip
Please give shoe size & width

© 1981, Lawson Hill
RUGS and TAPESTRIES

Established 1938

Peerless Imported Rugs

Your Satisfaction Guaranteed for over 39 years

American Express and Bank Cards Accepted

Dept. HG 11 • 3028 N. Lincoln Ave. • Chicago, IL 60657 • (312) 472-4848

Visi our Showroom: Open 7 Days a Week

Add a lovely decorating touch to your home. Our collection of fine rugs and tapestries is perfect for any decor. Included are many lovely Oriental and Navajo designs, Scandinavian Rya, Colonial Rugs, and Tapestries from France, Italy, and Belgium.

Send $1.00 for our New Color Catalog of a range of styles, sizes, and prices.

Magic Focus standing mirror was developed by a noted optometrist for the woman who can’t see what she is doing without glasses, and can’t do what she is seeing with glasses.

It’s really marvelous! Distortion-free, optical-perfect mirror has a flexible brass goose-neck arm for hands-free grooming; adjusts to perfect focus for your eyes. Tweeze or apply makeup WITHOUT GLASSES, regardless of your prescription.

Send check. MC or VISA

THE WHOLESALE HOUSE

Home of Designer Linens

Offers the ultimate in bedroom luxury at wholesale prices

Regency Comforters By Barclay 100% Imported White Goose Down

Light as a feather, warm as toast; a natural for insulation at its best. Luxuriously covered in down-proof poly, cotton, and nylon with durable channel quilting to keep the fill in place.

Add a lovely decorating touch to your home. A fantastic space saver! Hangs eight pair of slacks in the space of one. Eight non-slip 14" swivel arms rotate for easy hanging and selection. Sturdy chrome-plated pole is adjustable to fit any floor to closet-rod or floor to under-shelf up to 58".

ESSEX HOUSE

Box 80, G-1, Scotch Plains, N.J. 07076

Send chick. Plus $3.50 shpg.

NEW FLOWER IDEA

Create your own floral arrangement with patchwork kit that makes colorful flowers. Includes plastic easy-care fabrics with floral wire, adhesive. Simple instructions make assembly a breeze. $8. $1 post. Catalogue $1 (refundable).


ELEGANZA, LTD., HG 1

1820 Magnolia Way W.
Seattle, WA 98199

THE BATHER (14")

by Falconet


ELEGANZA, LTD., HG 1

1820 Magnolia Way W.
Seattle, WA 98199

SAVE YOUR HOT

5 to 12% of the Hot Air Left Your Home Could Be Gone Through the Vent in Your Kitchen Range Hood

The Thermomiser™ Automatic Damper is designed to stop this loss...

• EASILY INSTALLED
• FITS ANY SIZE VENT
• STOPS COLD DRAFTS
• NO WIRING NEEDED
• SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
• QUALIFIES FOR 15% FEDERAL TAX REBATE

Send only $8.95 (CA. RES. ADD 5% S.A.T.)

Handsome Lounge

Gentleman’s leather chair with superb construction is available in 50 colors of top grain leather, brass nailhead trim. 35"h. by $685 (price subject to change).

Handsome Leather Furniture

Write to Carolina Leather Furniture, Dept. HG-105, Box 5023, NC 28601.
**DOWN COMFORTER**

Sewn on heating bills and sleep in luxury. Nothing can compare with the lightweight warmth of a down comforter or the natural softness of down pillows. A wide selection and excellent values. Covered in Egyptian cotton and other fine fabrics. We also make removable sheetcase covers. Recovering service is available. Send 50¢ for color brochure.

**Feathered Friends**
21741 Ave. Dept. 77, Santa Monica, CA 90402

**GIGANTIC Grass Plumes**

Five feet tall and feathery. You have seen these elegant arrangements at higher prices.

Assortment of 25 plumes in earth tones of brown, gold, burnt orange and natural only $12.95 + $3 P & H
36 plumes only $18.95 + $4 P & H
You may specify an accent color of Red, Blue, Green in addition to earth tones, if desired.

HANDWOVEN BAMBOO JUGS accent the natural beauty of these plumes.

25" high only $9.95 + $3 P & H
28" high only $12.95 + $3 P & H

SATISFACTION OR MONEY REFUNDED. Send check, money order or use Visa or MC (include bank and card number, expiration date, signature.)

The Hodgepodge
Dept. HG, P.O. Box 5767
Lake Worth, FL 33461

**NOT OLDER, JUST BETTER**

A Comprehensive 48 page catalog of quality old style hardware, lighting fixtures, building supplies, tools, accessories, maintenance products and other hard to find items is now available. This catalog includes items from the Colonial Era through the 19th Century in wrought iron, pewter, solid brass, porcelain, etc. Most are authentic reproductions of period items, although a few have been modified for modern use. The catalog costs $2.00, refundable with purchase.

**PRE-PLANTED CARNIVOROUS PLANTS,**

Send $1.00 to: P. S. ENTERPRISES
Dept. HG, P.O. Box 266
Concord, N. C. 28025

**HANDMADE TOBYjug**

PO BOX 14
Brooklyn, N. Y. 11231

— You'll discover Dolls, Dollhouses, Toys, Books, Games—more Wonderfully Imaginative Playthings than you Ever Dreamed Of! —

Send $1.00 to:

**the enchanted doll house**

1501 Deer Meadow
Manchester Center, Vt. 05255

**CARNIVOROUS PLANTS**

PRE-PLANTED CARNIVOROUS PLANTS,
PRE-DORMANT BULBS IN NATURAL MEDIUM.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plant</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pitcher Plant</td>
<td>21/2&quot; x 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>$3.25 PPD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venus Fly Trap</td>
<td>21/2&quot; x 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>$3.95 PPD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cobra Lily</td>
<td>21/2&quot; x 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>$3.95 PPD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ALSO AVAILABLE — plant starts of many other varieties including orchids, corn plant, moss and foliage plant seeds. Send for free color brochure. Send Check or MC to:

**GREENWORLD, INC.**
203 Ave. "K", SE, P.O. Box 9087, Winter Haven, Fl 33880

**PENDULUM WALL CLOCKS**

NOW $99

These handsome, handcrafted, native pine cabinets feature full-length glass door with hand-painted decoration. Simply beautiful for any room in any house. All made in Vermont. Satisfaction or money refunded. Send check, money order or use Visa or MC (include bank and card number, expiration date, signature.)

**P. S. ENTERPRISES**
10 East 40th Street, New York, NY 10016

**DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME.**

Any initial in either Old English or Script, most dogs, palm, gull, saguaro, U.S. flag, pines, horse, treble clef, rose, happy face...also any zodiac sign, roadrunner, palette. Printed in black ink on 500 white or 250 gold gummed labels. To 20 letters per line, 4 lines. Order by initials shown.

- DD-500 white—11/4" x 11/4" $3.50
- DGD-250 gold—11/4" x 11/4" $3.50
- DR-500 white—11/4" x 11/4" $3.25
- DGR-250 gold—11/4" x 11/4" $3.25

Please add 75c postage & handling. Useful 80-P. Gift catalog, $1.00. Bruce Bolind, 21-L Bolind Bldg., Boulder, CO 80302. (Since 1956, thanks to you.)
LOVE IT
How About a Beautiful (or even for yourself!) quality dollhouse kit available anywhere, at any price — and we guarantee your complete satisfaction! Perfect for gift-giving occasions or for just saying "I Love You!"

Very easy to assemble, the shell can be constructed in less than one hour. Floors and ceilings are dadoed to make it easier! All the plywood is pre-cut and fitted; all components — windows, doors, dormers, staircases — are pre-assembled. You just glue them in place. Floors and ceilings are dadoed to make it easier! The quality of this kit is unmatched anywhere. It contains the very best, clear, solid, 100% Finnish birch plywood and genuine redwood roof shingles. We know of no finer quality dollhouse kit available anywhere, at any price — and we guarantee your complete satisfaction! Perfect for gift-giving occasions or for just saying "I Love You!"

Send $129.95 ppd (Mass. residents add 5% sales tax) Includes 68-page catalog. Catalog only, send $2.50 (refundable with first $25 order) Master Charge or Visa Send card numbers, exp.date, signature 30-day money back guarantee. P.O. Box 205, Dept. HGA, Everett, MA 02149

This exquisite 8-room Garrison is a big 30" w. x 17" d. x 28" high, and has its 8 rooms on 3 floors. Everything has been considered for ease of assembly. Floors and ceilings are dadoed for easy glueing. All the plywood is pre-cut and fitted to make it easier! The quality of this kit is unmatched anywhere. It contains the very best, clear, solid, 100% Finnish birch plywood and genuine redwood roof shingles. We know of no finer quality dollhouse kit available anywhere, at any price — and we guarantee your complete satisfaction! Perfect for gift-giving occasions or for just saying "I Love You!"

Send $129.95 ppd (Mass. residents add 5% sales tax) Includes 68-page catalog. Send $2.50 for Color Brochure. The Ceiling Fan Gallery 7 Indian Neck Lane Peconic, NY. 11958

Send $129.95 ppd (Mass. residents add 5% sales tax) Includes 68-page catalog. Send $2.50 for Color Brochure. The Ceiling Fan Gallery 7 Indian Neck Lane Peconic, NY. 11958

COZY PIXIE SLIPPERS Genuine suede slippers with wool inside. Cradles end of toes. Felt padding between slippers is 3" wide. Fits on the outside and inside the feet, it is $2 (refundable with first $25 order) Master Charge or Visa Send card numbers, exp.date, signature. 30-day money back guarantee. P.O. BOX 2255, OGDEN, UTAH 84404

OLD CHARM Replica of Early American lamp in solid brass, antique brass finish. Suitable for indoors, room wired. Size 9" w. by 18" h. for $10; $71 ppd. #6208. Collection is $2 (refundable with first $25 order) Master Charge or Visa. Phone: 617/238-7071.

ADDRESS LABELS with each order; up to 1000 labels per order. Add 70¢ per order for shipping. Suitable for indoors, room wired. Size 9" w. by 18" h. for $10; $71 ppd. #6208. Collection is $2 (refundable with first $25 order) Master Charge or Visa. Phone: 617/238-7071.

SELF STICK WHITE, GOLD, OR CLEAR ADDRESS LABELS are $1.50 per order. Add 70¢ per order for shipping. Suitable for indoors, room wired. Size 9" w. by 18" h. for $10; $71 ppd. #6208.

CHILD'S SUCCESS APRON Here's a cute little apron for mommy's little helper. Fits ages 3 to 8. Features permanent art-design in Red, Yellow, White printed on contrasting material. A colorful delight! Use for kindergarten. Made of durable 65% polyester fiber and 35% cotton. Machine washable. Only $5.98 each. Save! Buy 2 for $10.98; 3 for $15.98. Add 70¢ postage for one; 80¢ for two; 95¢ for each additional apron. Utah residents add 5% tax. Send money order or check. Master Charge or Visa. Send card numbers, exp.date, signature. 30-day money back guarantee. P.O. BOX 2255, OGDEN, UTAH 84404

PEWTER BRACELET Our new bracelet's styling makes it ideal for both casual and formal attire. It's made of solid polished pewter and has an "open" design. Measures about 328. Fits any size wrist. $12.95. Add 70¢ for shipping and handling. No C.O.D.'s. Please Money Back Guarantee if not satisfied.

PEWTER BRACELET Our new bracelet's styling makes it ideal for both casual and formal attire. It's made of solid polished pewter and has an "open" design. Measures about 328. Fits any size wrist. $12.95. Add 70¢ for shipping and handling. No C.O.D.'s. Please Money Back Guarantee if not satisfied.

NEW AMAZING INVENTION — "Magic Art Reproducer." You can draw Your Family, Friends, animals, landscapes, buildings, scenes, bowls of fruit, copy photos, comics, designs, maps, anything — Like an Artist Even if YOU CAN'T DRAW A STRAIGHT LINE! Anything you want to draw is automatically seen on any sheet of paper thru the "Magic Art Reproducer." Then easily follow the lines of the "Picture Image," with a pencil for an original "professional looking" drawing. Also reduces or enlarges. Send $3.95 plus $1.00 for shipping and handling. No C.O.D.'s. Please Money Back Guarantee if not satisfied.

Self-Sticking labels dispense ready-to-apply, no moisturizing. Up to 4 lines in rich black, P-Ready to apply. No moisturizing. Up to 4 lines in rich black, P-Ready to apply. No moisturizing. Up to 4 lines in rich black, P-Ready to apply. No moisturizing. Up to 4 lines in rich black, P-Ready to apply. No moisturizing.
HOPPING AROUND

HOPPING AROUND

XEN PECAN HALVES
3d and lightly salted, large pecan halves. Gift box, 2 lbs. net wt., $18.80. Home box, 3 lbs., $18.80. Add 15¢ per lb. west of Deniel, Montana. Free 32-page guide features finest pecans, to Sunnyland Farms, Inc., Route 1, Box 923, Albany, GA.

TIER TREASURE
An accent table has solid brass trays delicately inscribed with floral motifs. Both are removable. Hand-finished folding frame is matte black. Chair height of 21" by 12" dia. $69.95. /MC. Toll-free: 1-800/621-4084. Box 3033, Dept. E, Guntersville, AL 35976.

SIGHT UP YOUR LIFE
Brighten any room with the beautiful, handcrafted Siamese candles. Vivid high-gloss finish is like ceramic. Colored in natural brown. Blue bytes.

ANIMAL KEY CHAINS
Hand carved key chain pendants, carefully stained in Kenya, Africa. Each one is slightly different from the other making each truly unique. Choose from elephant, deer, rhino, lion, giraffe. $1.75 ea. ppd. GREG'S GIFTS
1431 Oakbrook
Lancaster, Texas 75134

DECORATIVE HARDWARE
OUR NEWEST CATALOG IS LOADED WITH UNIQUE EYE-CATCHING HOME HARDWARE. As you browse through this fabulous fountain of ideas, you will discover door knobs, entrance lock sets, faucet sets, towel bars and accessories, bamboo shelves, switchplates, door knockers and name plates. These pieces are made of solid brass, lucite, oak, porcelain and crystal in the newest decorator finishes. Send $2.00 for our catalog. DECORATOR HARDWARE CO. 2700 N Fed Hwy Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33306

27% off
ALL WALLPAPER
Call in any pattern from any book TOLL FREE 800 521-0650 In Michigan Call 800 482-2488 PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED • NO DEPOSIT • NO SALES TAX (Except M/C, Residents) • NO DELIVERY CHARGE • PAY WHEN DELIVERED CALL WITH PATTERN NUMBER FOR PRICE Post Wallcovering Distributors Inc. 8731 Lilestone Dr., Suite 101, Austin, Texas 78717 HOURS MON. - FRI. 9:00 A.M. TO 5:00 P.M.
The original Shinera Futon mattress folds up to become the Shinera Sofa. Comfortable seating that unfurls for overnight guests. Eight layers of cotton batting encased in unbleached muslin provide comfort and support. Ideal for studio apartments as well as large seating areas. Covers in fifteen beautiful colors. Standard bed sizes: $73.00-$103.00 (covers extra).

New! 1981 full color catalog of natural home furnishings. Many new products, bedframes and furniture, lamps, all cotton sheets, down comforters, throw pillows, all in many new fabric choices. Send $1.00 to Shinera, Dept 28. P.O. Box 528, Boston, MA 617/426-4536.

SHINERA
For Personalized Stationery
Makes expensive looking raised letter impressions of any 3 line name & address on your PAPER & ENVELOPES (reversible). No inks, service or maintenance needed. Print clearly, maximum 23 characters including punctuation per line.
For 4 lines $12.50. Extra plate $11.95
Desk Model (not shown) $16.95
Postamatric Co., Inc.
Dept. HG-181, Lafayette Hill, PA 19444

The children's design center catalog

Let a terry bib carry your loving message to Mom and the definite children includes postage and $1.00.

Cook Your Artichokes Perfectly Everytime!

Steam cook chokes perfectly by placing in holder in a pot. Never have them soggy or half-cooked again. Serve in gleaming metal holder for a festive mood. The holder is great for steam cooking asparagus and corn. Elsewhere some holders are selling for $4 each. Our special offer is only $6 for 4 plus $.10 P&P. Order yours today. 21 day money back guarantee. Send check or money order to:
The University Store, Inc.
4313 Dogwood Dr.
Greensboro, N.C. 27410

Victorian Frosted Window Appliques
Give any ordinary window or door the classic look of anted glass. A beautiful effect for hard-to-curtain windows. Each includes illustrated instructions and sample designs plus over 50 "n" stick appliques that may be arranged to fit any size window. And they're easy to apply, no chemicals or cutting. Only $10 ea. ppd or 2 for $11.95. For RoMi Creative, Dept. HG Box 734, Amityville, N.Y. 11701

Wallhangings from Around the World
Handcrafted in Peru, Columbia and In Natural fibers in a wide range of sizes, designs, from $27.
Pictured Hanging is from India woven jute fibers in Beige, Brown, Rust Black. 20 inches wide x 46 inches $63. add $3 ship. and hdlg.
Send $1.00 for our full-color catalog (Refundable with order.)
The Art Collection, 1250 East Wayzata Blvd., Wayzata, Mn. 55391

Horchow
The tastemaker of American catalogues offering gifts, collectibles, fashions and accessories. For a series of monthly issues, send us this ad and two dollars with your name, address and zip code.

The Horchow Collection
P.O. Box 34275, Dept. 40328
Dallas, Texas 75234
The Strongite Co.

Presents

The New CUBIC
ZIRCONIA

Simulated Diamond

Stud earrings in 14K white or yellow gold for pierced or un-pierced ears. Featuring 2 Cubic Zirconias, each 1 ct., 2 pts. equivalent to 70 pt. diamond size. Introductory offer $99.00 per pair, plus $3.00 for postage and insurance. 15-day money-back guarantee. Write for FREE Strongite Brochure. Est. 1929

THE STRONGITE CO.

Dept. HG 2 West 47th St., New York, NY 10036

N.Y.S. Residents - Add Sales Tax

NO

RATS, BATS, MICE AND SQUIRRELS!

SONITRON Model C ultrasonic transmitter. High frequency sound waves inaudible to most humans; deters cats, drives out mice, and keeps them out. Protects up to 2,500 square feet. Plug into standard 110-volt outlet. Complete instructions included. 90-day unconditional money-back guarantee.

(List Price $189.50)

Special Intro. Price $169.50

Add $2.00 for postage and handling.

Conn. residents add 7.5% sales tax. Check, MasterCard, Visa; furnish acct. number & exp. date. This offer applies within the continental U.S. only. Prices outside the U.S. quoted upon inquiry.

ANDREA'S TRADING POST

Dept. HG-1 P.O. Box 373
Bethel, Conn. 06801

Sending a cherished New England heirloom that is handcrafted in pine and hardwood. The sale prices expire March 31, 1984. Knocked down: 30" high by 15½" deep. Finished pine, $34.75; or unfinished pine, $30 for shipping.

Knocked down. 30" high by 11½" wide. (List Price: $500)

CALLIGRAPHY LABELS

The latest in labels from the greatest label stable! Your name and address artistically hand-lettered or any 3 line message. 22 letters and spaces per line. Black ink on white gummed paper. Packed in plastic box. (Allow 4-6 weeks.)

500 labels, $7.50; 2,000, $25.00; 5,000, $65.00. White only.

Introductory offer: Buy two (they make great gifts) $17.95 plus $3.00 postage.

Enclosed $ .

City

State

Zip

NJ residents add 5% sales tax. Money refunded if not satisfied.

Matching Deep Drop Eyelet

Dust Ruffle

Washable, non-iron poly/avril, split corners, ruffled onto fabric platform. White or Natural

Twin- 14" x 18" or 22" drop . . . . 39.50
Dbl- 14" x 18" or 22" drop . . . . 45.00
Queen- 14" x 18" or 22" drop . . . . 50.00
King- 14" x 18" or 22" drop . . . . 55.00

Matching Sham-white only . . . . 21.00

Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back. Add $2.50 post/hdl. Send check, M.O., Master Charge, Visa or American Exp. N.Y. res. add tax.

When in N.Y. shop at our retail store

Krey's in Scarsdale

Next to Lord & Taylor

It is well worth the trip.

There is no other store like it!
Beautiful Lingerie!

Lacy camisoles & tap pants, enchanting teddies, French bra & bikini sets, silk stockings, elegant gowns, kimonos & more.

Send $ for our luxurious catalogues. Dept. HG-01 Box 1442
San Francisco, CA 94111

2345 Union Street  Stanford Center
San Francisco, CA Palo Alto, CA
395 Sutter Street  Vallo Fashion Park
San Francisco, CA Cupertino, CA

Here's a new Hang Up

Wall Mounted Telephone Index
For kitchen, den, workshop or office. 650 listings at your fingertips. Rugged construction. Opens automatically. Includes pressure sensitive tape and screws for mounting.
Only $10.95. Two for $20.00.
Add $2.00 for post. hand.
(NJ Res. add 5% sales tax)

The Melrose Place 282 Melrose Pl., Dept HG-1, So. Orange, NJ 07079

HUNTER OLDE TYME FAN

WICKER MIRRORS
Delicately hand-woven wicker framed mirrors in white or natural ARCH.
14" x 18" $31.95 plus $4 post
17" x 22" $49.95 plus $6 post
OVAL 20" x 25" $34.95 plus $4 post

LIFE-LIKE
This Dracaena Corn Plant has been fashioned from life-like polyester. Shipped in paper maché pot 50" tall $34.95 plus $5 post.$500 72" tall $49.95 plus $5 post.
Basket 11" dia $8.95 plus $2 post.
Catalogue $1

Casual Designs
Plymouth, MI 48170
Phone 313-548-1024

MIDGET STOOLS
Semi-attached top filled with urethane foam/poly fiberfill. 18"l. by 12"w. by 18"h. (Mini, Maxi also avail.) Each $67.50 in your fabric (send 2½ yds. 54"w.). Their fabric from $79.50 depending on selection. Shpg. extra.
Catalogue, swatches-request form, $2. Hunt Galleries, HG1, Box 2324, Hickory, NC 28601.

CONVERSATION PIECES
The Attic, HG1, Crabtree Mall, Raleigh, NC 27612.

Colonial Curtains for All Windows
Joanne Mee, Interiors specializes in fine reproductions of Colonial Curtains for today's homes. In easy-to-care-for fabrics, they are made especially for your windows, oversized, windows, sliding glass doors, bow windows, regular standard windows.

HEAVY ANTIQUE SATIN with 4" double lace linen fringe.
HEAVY ANTIQUE LINEN with 4" double lace linen fringe.
Send for free brochure for prices. Useful 80-P. Gift Catalog.

Joanne Mee, Interiors
10 Water St., Mattapoisett, MA 02739 (617) 758-9400

STOVE CORD OF WOOD

HOLDS 3000 LBS. OF WOOD

HAMILTON CARTER

Plymouth, MI 48170

PRESS ON ADDRESS LABEL

Stick to any smooth surface. Non-enring. For letters, sports equipment, tapes, etc. Any message to 26 spaces each. Black ink on white, pink, yellow, silver, gold or TRANSPARENT, $1/2"x1/2". Plastic sleeve for 450 (alike) for $5.60, 1000 (alike) $12.00. Specify color or TRANSPARENT add $1.00 to prices. Useful 80-P. Gift Catalog.
Bruce Boland, 21-2 Boland Bldg., Boston, MA 02116.
SHOPPING AROUND

ATIVE HOLDER
brass towel ring, polished gered to prevent tarnishing. Concealed mounting for extra-
earance. $18.20 ppd. Color
ue has weathervanes, latches, many unusual hard-
ware items $2. The Ren-
sity Supply, HG1, 100 North-
, Millers Falls, MA 01349.

DANISH CHAIR RENEWAL
Replace rubber straps of chair or sofa. 3 style ends: metal clip, metal peg, loop to use with wood dowels; $4 ea. Specify style, slot-to-slot dis-
tance. Rubber webbing to nail, $1.50 a ft. Add $2 shg. each order. Fabric
amples, 50c. Need cushions, cov-
ers? Write to E.J. Evans, HG1, 1523 Lincoln Blvd., Venice, CA 90291.

COUNTRY CHARM

POT BELLY STOVE

Exact replica of the "original" Pot Belly Stove. Ideal for heating hunting lodge, recreation room, basement or garage shop. Burns wood or coal. Complete with lid lifter and grate shaker.

Remove lid and it becomes a beautiful Planter.
Price: $24.99 plus $5.00 for freight and handling. Send check or money order for immediate delivery to:

Metier Design International
130-30 180th Street, HG181
Jamaica, New York 11434

DO-IT-YOURSELF
FINE GRANDFATHER CLOCK KITS
STARTING UNDER
$235

(including movement and dial)
- Factory direct
- Heirloom quality
- Solid brass West German chiming movements
- Money back guarantee
- Prompt shipment

Write for FREE color catalog

EMPEROR®
CLOCK COMPANY
WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF GRANDFATHER CLOCKS
Dept. 724, Emperor Industrial Park
Fairhope, Alabama 36532

- Prompt shipment
- Money back guarantee
- Factory direct
- Heirloom quality
- Solid brass West German chiming movements
- Factory direct
- Heirloom quality
- Solid brass West German chiming movements
- Money back guarantee
- Prompt shipment

Do you and your marriage partner missing out on the joyous sexual fulfillment you hoped
for? in this bold book 200 enlightening explicit close-up pictures and frank instructions offer
rewarding techniques for new sexual ecstacy. Learn how the utmost pleasure of bodily union can
be reached. Learn to make your mate a more eager sexual partner. Gives you courage to
transform routine sexual acts into thrilling adventures with exciting new vanes.

Illustrated
ENCYCLOPEDIA OF SEX

by Dr. A. Willy,
Dr. L. Vander, Dr. O. Fisher
and other authorities.

To SEE is to UNDERSTAND! Explicit Illustrations and Frank Words Can Help Break the Barriers to Sexual Fulfillment!

Are you and your marriage partner missing out on the joyous sexual fulfillment you hoped
for? in this bold book 200 enlightening explicit close-up pictures and frank instructions offer
rewarding techniques for new sexual ecstacy. Learn how the utmost pleasure of bodily union can
be reached. Learn to make your mate a more eager sexual partner. Gives you courage to
transform routine sexual acts into thrilling adventures with exciting new vanes.

416 Pages—53 Big Illustrated Chapters—Each a Book in Itsel! • Sex techniques which bring complete fulfillment • What causes climax in woman, why some fail to attain it—how man can help bring it about • How to avoid bridal night mistakes and blunders

Made in plain wrapper marked "personal money back guarantee if not satisfied in 10 days. State if you are over 21 to receive order

ROYTON PUBL. CO., Dept. 768, Box 2012, New Rochelle, N.Y. 10802

Illustrated
ENCYCLOPEDIA OF SEX

by Dr. A. Willy,
Dr. L. Vander, Dr. O. Fisher
and other authorities.

To SEE is to UNDERSTAND! Explicit Illustrations and Frank Words Can Help Break the Barriers to Sexual Fulfillment!

Are you and your marriage partner missing out on the joyous sexual fulfillment you hoped
for? in this bold book 200 enlightening explicit close-up pictures and frank instructions offer
rewarding techniques for new sexual ecstacy. Learn how the utmost pleasure of bodily union can
be reached. Learn to make your mate a more eager sexual partner. Gives you courage to
transform routine sexual acts into thrilling adventures with exciting new vanes.

416 Pages—53 Big Illustrated Chapters—Each a Book in Itsel! • Sex techniques which bring complete fulfillment • What causes climax in woman, why some fail to attain it—how man can help bring it about • How to avoid bridal night mistakes and blunders

Made in plain wrapper marked "personal money back guarantee if not satisfied in 10 days. State if you are over 21 to receive order

ROYTON PUBL. CO., Dept. 768, Box 2012, New Rochelle, N.Y. 10802
Horticulture — Raising House-Plant Standards

By Marybeth West

To grow a familiar house plant as an indoor tree, all you need is “imagination, a stake, plant ties, and patience,” says Lester Seigman. His collection ranges from 18-inch crown-of-thorns to 6-foot bougainvilleas. Training a natural sprawler to meet your own high expectations can transform something as ordinary as coleus or lemon geranium into a valuable work of art, and one year or more will do it. The idea is to delay branching until you get the stem close to the desired height.

In summer, standards make attractive accents outdoors on a porch or city terrace, if protected from toppling winds. In winter, they add height and formality to a plant grouping; a tall pair can flank a hall door; a tiny one can serve as a party-table flower-balon.

Anyone with a skylight or greenhouse will have little difficulty growing them. If you have just a sunny window, turn the plant frequently to make it grow straight, and consider an overhead plant light. Put when weather gardeners with fluorescent light can grow miniature standards.

“Some plants may look at times different plants,” says Seigman. “Impatiens, for instance, might have that look of successsful Elephant bush does well at feet tall but not at 6—the stem lacks vigor to support the head.” He and assistant, Maureen MacDougal, has even developed standards from hanging plants.

A Matter of Proportion
To display a plant well, you need a cachepot or basket large enough to keep the plant from looking top-heavy. This is especially important for a standard with a heavy crown on a single stem. A good rule of thumb is to select a container at least two thumbs wider than the pot, for easy placement, and to check drainage.

Seigman gives flowering plants water-soluble 5-10-5 fertilizer, foliage plants 6-4-4, monthly.

“Don’t want to experiment with different plants,” he says. “Impatiens, for instance, might have that look of successsful Elephant bush does well at feet tall but not at 6—the stem lacks vigor to support the head.” He and assistant, Maureen MacDougal, has even developed standards from hanging plants.

After air-layering—nicking or stem and binding the wound with sphagnum moss, then bagging with plastic to encourage root formation—they moved a Senecio Jacobson branch and staked the one-time trail to grow upright. “Standards aren’t new but there seem to be very little written about them, so there is still much to learn.”
**FREE!**

**WITH ANY ORDER FROM THIS AD...**

**IMPORTED** Paperwhites

To make new friends . . . we will give you 3 Paperwhite Narcissus bulbs free with your order from this ad. They produce a mass of showy white, star-flowers with lovely fragrance. Can be grown in soil or pebbles, ready to bloom indoors in just 2-3 weeks. Limit one free gift per customer. Reg. $1.50 value.

---

**Van Bourgondien’s $1 Specials**

**Special $1.00 Sale**

*Camellia Begonias.* Giant camellia-like flowers grow in the shade! Rainbow color mixture.
- **#4402-12/$1.00; #4403-36/$2.50**

*Pink Fairy Lily.* (Zephyranthes). Charming pink flowers all summer. Low bed, border, indoor pot plant.
- **#4404-12/$1.00; #4405-6/$2.50**

*Fancy Caladiums.* Colorful foliage plant for bed, border, window box. Rainbow color mixture.
- **#4406-3/$1.00; #4407-6/$2.50**

*Hanging Begonias.* For hanging baskets, porch, patio, window box. Rainbow color mixture.
- **#4408-2/$1.00; #4409-6/$2.50**

*Pink Candy Lily.* (L. Speciosum, Uchida). Attractive new lily with petals splashed and spotted rich pink.
- **#4410-1/$1.00; #4411-3/$2.50**

*Picotee Begonias.* Gorgeous red and white bicolor flowers; large, double and delightfully ruffled.
- **#4412-2/$1.00; #4413-6/$2.50**

*Stars of India.* (Achimenes). Rainbow color mixture. Start indoors, blooms outdoors till frost.
- **#4414-12/$1.00; #4415-6/$2.50**

*Carnation Begonias.* Ruffled double, carnation-like flowers. Mixed colors: red, white, yellow, etc.
- **#4416-2/$1.00; #4417-6/$2.50**

*Hardy Tiger Lilies.* (L. Tigrinum). Bright orange-red flowers with black dots, 12-20 per stem, 4 ft. tall.
- **#4418-3/$1.00; #4419-9/$2.50**

*Peacock Orchids.* (Anchidera). Exotic sweet-smelling white star flowers with maroon centers.
- **#4420-10/$1.00; #4421-30/$2.50**

*Butterfly Glads.* Multi-colored flowers with ruffled petals and unusual markings. Mixed colors.
- **#4422-6/$1.00; #4423-18/$2.50**

*Onion Sets.* Enjoy garden-fresh onions. Plant early for scallions or let mature for large yellow onions.
- **#4424-100/$1.00; #4425-300/$2.50**

*Tasty Asparagus.* New strain of Mary Washington, large tenders ships in abundance. 2 yr. No. 1 plants.
- **#4426-5/$1.00; #4427-15/$2.50**

*Granier Strawberry.* Robinson, largest June-bearing variety. Bumper crops of tasty berries even in north.
- **#4428-8/$1.00; #4429-24/$5.00**

*Stars India.*
- **#4430-12/$1.00; #4431-36/$2.50**

*F. Tuberose.* Lovely sweet-scented double white flowers in profusion, year after year. Easy to grow.
- **#4432-3/$1.00; #4433-9/$2.50**

**Order from this ad. They produce a mass of showy white, star-flowers with lovely fragrance. Can be grown in soil or pebbles, ready to bloom indoors in just 2-3 weeks. Limit one free gift per customer. Reg. $1.50 value.**

---

**Van Bourgondien Bros.**

Box A-HG1, Babylon, NY 11702

Please send me items checked below plus my free gift.

Amt. Enl.: $

---

**Check Items Desired**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cam. Begonias</th>
<th>Red Amaryllis</th>
<th>But'ty Glads</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>#4400-2/$1.00</td>
<td>#4416-1/$1.00</td>
<td>#4424-6/$1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#4401-6/$2.50</td>
<td>#4417-3/$1.00</td>
<td>#4435-18/$2.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>P. Fairy Lily</th>
<th>F. Red Cannas</th>
<th>Onion Sets</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>#4402-12/$1.00</td>
<td>#4418-3/$1.00</td>
<td>#4436-100/$1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#4403-36/$2.50</td>
<td>#4419-9/$2.50</td>
<td>#4437-300/$1.25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>F. Caladiums</th>
<th>Elephant Ears</th>
<th>Asparagus</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>#4404-1/$1.00</td>
<td>#4420-2/$1.00</td>
<td>#4438-6/$1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#4405-6/$2.50</td>
<td>#4421-5/$2.50</td>
<td>#4439-15/$2.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>P. Candy Lily</th>
<th>Lily Valley</th>
<th>Red Rhubarb</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>#4406-1/$1.00</td>
<td>#4422-4/$1.00</td>
<td>#4440-2/$1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#4407-2/$2.50</td>
<td>#4423-15/$2.50</td>
<td>#4441-24/$2.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pic. Begonias</th>
<th>Orange</th>
<th>Strawberry</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>#4408-2/$1.00</td>
<td>#4424-5/$1.00</td>
<td>#4442-1/$1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#4409-3/$2.50</td>
<td>#4425-15/$2.50</td>
<td>#4443-6/$2.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>R. Tuberose</th>
<th>F. Shallots</th>
<th>Windflowers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>#4410-2/$1.00</td>
<td>#4426-3/$1.00</td>
<td>#4444-8/$1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#4411-36/$2.50</td>
<td>#4427-9/$2.50</td>
<td>#4444-24/$2.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Starstrawberries</th>
<th>F. Tuberose</th>
<th>Fr. Shallots</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>#4428-3/$1.00</td>
<td>#4428-9/$2.50</td>
<td>#4446-8/$1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#4429-24/$5.00</td>
<td>#4429-47/$2.50</td>
<td>#4447-24/$2.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>F. Shallots</th>
<th>Pea. Orchids</th>
<th>F. Freesias</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>#4430-10/$1.00</td>
<td>#4432-10/$1.00</td>
<td>#4445-9/$1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#4431-30/$2.50</td>
<td>#4433-30/$2.50</td>
<td>#4453-15/$2.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**N.Y. Residents Add Sales Tax**

**EXTRA BONUS OFFER**

**Order Bonus**

☐ Orders $5.00 to $9.99 . . . . . . . . . . . . . 5% Discount
☐ Orders $10.00 to $19.99 . . . . . . . . . . . 10% Discount
☐ Orders $20.00 to $29.99 . . . . . . . . . . . 15% Discount
☐ Orders $30.00 and over . . . . . . . . . . . 20% Discount

☐ Please send me your new Free Catalog.

---

**Van Bourgondien Bros.**

Box A-HG1, Babylon, NY 11702

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

A beautiful full-color book of over 1000 rare and unusual flowers, plants, trees, fruits and imported bulbs.

POSTPAID & GUARANTEED—Send Today!
GARDENERS
SPRING CATALOGUES

Here are the first signs of spring—right on the brilliantly illustrated pages of new 1981 catalogues selected from top-quality nurseries across the country. What could give greater pleasure on a winter evening than planning your spring and summer planting with the help of these expert guides. Flowers, fruits and vegetables, shrubs and trees, indoor and outdoor plants, rare varieties, particular species along with the familiar garden stock are here for your choosing direct from the growers. Gardener's equipment including greenhouses, round out our shop-by-mail gardener's library. Just fill out the coupon on page 184, checking the number of each catalogue you want and return to House & Garden at the address shown on coupon. Enclose $1 for postage and handling with additional cost of the catalogues as indicated by number. Coin, check or money order (no stamps, please) may be used.

1. Full-color 52-page catalogue of grower and supplier of over 1,000 exciting and rare items. Selection of unusual plants, flowers, fruits, trees; imported bulbs such as Maxima begonias, dwarf dahlias, dwarf Swiss cannas, scarlet Aztec lily, Royal Dutch amaryllis, Japanese tree peonies. Van Bourgondien Bros. Free.


5. The Garden Book, Spring and Fall Editions plus 3 interim publications, offers over 1400 varieties of hardy perennials, shrubs, and bulbs as well as extensive cultural information and access to the staff horticulturist. Subscription price credited to first order. White Flower Farm. $5.

New catalogue for spring 1981 carries a complete selection of flowers, trees, shrubs, vegetables, fruits, evergreens and shade trees. Entries include new All-America winners and old favorites. Also featured are seed starting, house plants, gardening tools, planting aids. Full color. Earl May & Nursery Co. Free.


New comprehensive seed catalogue for 1981. Full-color planting and growing guide with over 1800 flowers, shrubs, ground covers, vegetables; ornamental, fruit and nut trees; house plants. Catalogue also features garden aids, with many helpful hints and ideas from horticulture experts. Burpee Seed Co. Free.

Full-color greenhouse catalogue shows a variety of types. Lean-to, freestanding models. Features aluminum glass with curved eaves and red-d and glass. Full range of sizes and styles all prefabricated. Freight prepaid. Accessory greenhouse catalogue included. Texas Greenhouse Co. $1.50.

All about greenhouses—an exciting new 125th anniversary information package includes beautiful new 24-page greenhouse dream book filled with color photographs; equipment and accessories brochure. Plus Greenhouse Living a special publication with a section on solar energy. Lord & Burnham. $2.


1981 Olds Seed Catalog

1981 Dutch bulb catalogue features over 200 varieties of tulips, crocus, daffodils and other bulbs. All shipped directly to you from Holland at savings of up to 50%. Guaranteed to bloom. 60 full-color pages. Bonus of 6 new Dutch tulip bulbs with first order from the catalogue. Breck's. Free.

Some of the world's best new varieties of peach and apple trees; also a large listing of cherry, pear, nectar, plum trees as well as many nuts and berries. Dwarf and semi-dwarf trees for gardens. Fully described, helpful growing hints. In full color on 32 extra-large pages. Bountiful Ridge Nurseries, Inc. Free.
16. Latest edition of Garden Book features over 100 full-page spectacular color photographs of the world's most beautiful flower bulbs. All the bulbs pictured in this bookstore quality edition are offered at wholesale prices, shipped from Holland and guaranteed to bloom and satisfy. Dutch Gardens. Free.

17. Discover the joys of water gardening in a 40-page complete guide and catalogue. New Koi and water-lily section, plus special 20-page section in full color on pools of all sizes and shapes, attractive lighting and water decor, waterfall sets, fountains, and water pumps. Paradise Gardens. $1.


19. New 1981 full-color seed and nursery catalogue. More than 1200 varieties of flowers, vegetables, shrubs, fruit and shade trees, evergreens. All supplies you need to take care of your garden and yard. Offering top quality at reasonable prices for over 70 years. 64 pages. Jung Seed Co. Free.


21. Grow a gorgeous garden with daylilies, iris and peonies from famous garden of Missouri. Choose from a superb selection of over 1300 varieties. The new 96 page color catalogue is packed with exceptional values, plenty of timely planting tips. Gilbert H. Wild & Son, Inc. $2 (deductible on first order).

22. Largest mail-order seed and nursery firm in Minnesota. Catalogue is filled with fruits, vegetables, midget vegetables for small gardens, asparagus, limas, beans for sprouting. Roses, many other blooms, flowering shrubs, hedges, kitchen, lawn and garden aids. Farmer Seed & Nursery Co.

23. Luscious strawberries—over 220 varieties ranging from early to mid-season, late and everbearing are offered in a full-color 1981 catalogue from this leading grower since 1837. Blueberries, raspberries, grapes, asparagus, many more included. Also planting pointers. Dean Foster Nurseries. Free.

Garden pool resource book shows how to enjoy the serenity of water-lily ornamental fish in your own yard. All-to-details plus everything needed: fiberglass pool, aquatic plants and fish; pumps, filters, fountains, fine statuary, a colorful 48 pages. Lilypons Water Gardens. $1.50.

The 1981 Armstrong Rose and Fruit Catalogue features more than 100 of the world's most popular roses including miniatures. Also numerous different fruits and berries in a number of varieties. All illustrated in a full or 40-page catalogue. Now in its second year, Armstrong Nurseries. Free.

Fragrant tropical water lilies, hardy colorful types are included in a how-to catalogue. Pond and fountain kits with instructions, supplies; pond balance explained in detail. Water lilies, bogos and aquatic grasses are offered. Tub gardens. Complete water-gardening guide. Van Ness Water Gardens. $1.


Wide selection of 313 gardening books crammed with techniques and ideas. The topics include landscape, outdoor, indoor gardening; greenhouse, herb, vegetable gardening. Specialty books on roses, orchids, begonias, trees, tropics, more. Catalogue 40 pages. Bally's Books for Gardeners. Free.

Unusual new products in enlarged 48-page full-color spring catalogue. Exclusive varieties like the Trip-L-Crop tomato, stuffing tomato, peaches-and-cream sweet corn, green ice cucumber; new climbing cucumber, gypsy pepper; trees, nuts. 8 pages of rare house plants. Burgess Seed and Plant Co. Free.

34 Full-color 1981 catalogue features new and improved varieties of fruit trees, including dwarf, semi-dwarf, standard. Dwarf trees bear full-size fruit, let you have an orchard in your backyard. Shade and nut trees, grapes, berries, shrubs, vines, roses, vegetable seeds. Stark Bro's Nurseries. Free.

35 Fruits, nuts, grapes and genetic dwarf fruit trees plus many other improved new items from Zaiger breeding stations. Premium quality stock. Each evaluated for more than 200 climates throughout the country. Appropriate climate zone map included with catalogue. Dave Wilson Nursery. 25c.

36 Erect your own greenhouse with complete easy-to-follow diagrammed instructions and list of materials. Since structure is modular in form, your greenhouse can be extended to any length you desire to fit your special need. Now you can have garden favorites all year. Jerry Englin, Consultant. $6.75.

37 Spring catalogue introduces "Biological Fertilization," The Key to Successful Gardening. You can improve the growth/vigor of your garden and house plants by correcting soil's concentration of micro-organisms and organic supplements that will suit each plant's needs. Ringer Research. Free.

38 Delightful color catalogue on strawberry plants, listing their almost limitless variety with complete descriptions and planting instructions for all states except California and Colorado. A helpful way to plan for an extended berry season with early and late varieties. The Conner Company. Free.

39 Pruning and trimming with ratchet action by Florian. Folder describes loppers and pole pruners with ratchet action and capacity up to 2". Helpful to home fruit growers, hobby farmers. Pruners for 1/4" branches keeps your hands free of blisters. Great for women gardeners. Ratchet-Cut. Free.

Order Coupon for Catalogues
Check number of each catalogue wanted. Enclose check, money order or currency (no stamps) for total cost of catalogues requested. Add $1 with your order for free or paid catalogues. Checks payable to House & Garden. Allow six weeks for delivery.

11 $2
12 Free
13 Free
14 Free
15 $1orted
21 Free
22 Free
23 Free
24 Free
25 Free
26 Free
27 Free
28 Free
29 Free
30 Free
31 Free
32 Free
33 Free
34 Free
35 Free
36 Free
37 Free
38 Free
39 Free

January 1981
MAIL TO: HOUSE & GARDEN, Dept. GC
P.O. Box 2793, Clinton, Iowa 52735

I enclose: $___ $1 for postage and handling of my request for booklets.
$___ for booklets checked requiring payment.
$___ is my total remittance.

Name ____________________________
(Please Print)
Address ____________________________________________________
City __________________ State ______ Zip ______

Offer expires 3/31/81
Materials and equipment used in the house shown on pages 110-115

ARCHITECT: Emil Hanslin Associates, Inc.
CONTRACTOR: Yankee Barn Homes, Inc.
SIZE: 3,407 square feet
SUPP: 5,500 square feet
LOT: 2 acres

Materials and equipment used in the house shown on pages 110-115

ARCHITECT: Emil Hanslin Associates, Inc.
CONTRACTOR: Yankee Barn Homes, Inc.
SIZE: 3,407 square feet
SUPP: 5,500 square feet
LOT: 2 acres

FREEZER CO. RANGE BY JENN-AIR. OVEN BY THERMADOR/WASTE KING, DIV. OF NORRIS IND.

LAUNDRY EQUIPMENT: WASHER AND DRYER BY SPEED QUEEN COMMERCIAL LAUNDRY EQPT.

HEATING AND COOLING EQUIPMENT: HOT-WATER HEATER, 100 GALLON BY A.O. SMITH-BURKRAY. HEAT PUMP SOLAR ASSISTED. FURNACE AND COOLER AND BLOWER FANS BY COMMAND AIREE CORP. CONTROLS BY HONEYWELL CONSUMER PRODUCTS. CIRCULATION PUMPS BY BELL & GOSSET.

FREEZER CO. RANGE BY JENN-AIR. OVEN BY THERMADOR/WASTE KING, DIV. OF NORRIS IND.

LAUNDRY EQUIPMENT: WASHER AND DRYER BY SPEED QUEEN COMMERCIAL LAUNDRY EQPT.

HEATING AND COOLING EQUIPMENT: HOT-WATER HEATER, 100 GALLON BY A.O. SMITH-BURKRAY. HEAT PUMP SOLAR ASSISTED. FURNACE AND COOLER AND BLOWER FANS BY COMMAND AIREE CORP. CONTROLS BY HONEYWELL CONSUMER PRODUCTS. CIRCULATION PUMPS BY BELL & GOSSET.

FREEZER CO. RANGE BY JENN-AIR. OVEN BY THERMADOR/WASTE KING, DIV. OF NORRIS IND.

LAUNDRY EQUIPMENT: WASHER AND DRYER BY SPEED QUEEN COMMERCIAL LAUNDRY EQPT.

HEATING AND COOLING EQUIPMENT: HOT-WATER HEATER, 100 GALLON BY A.O. SMITH-BURKRAY. HEAT PUMP SOLAR ASSISTED. FURNACE AND COOLER AND BLOWER FANS BY COMMAND AIREE CORP. CONTROLS BY HONEYWELL CONSUMER PRODUCTS. CIRCULATION PUMPS BY BELL & GOSSET.

FREEZER CO. RANGE BY JENN-AIR. OVEN BY THERMADOR/WASTE KING, DIV. OF NORRIS IND.

LAUNDRY EQUIPMENT: WASHER AND DRYER BY SPEED QUEEN COMMERCIAL LAUNDRY EQPT.

HEATING AND COOLING EQUIPMENT: HOT-WATER HEATER, 100 GALLON BY A.O. SMITH-BURKRAY. HEAT PUMP SOLAR ASSISTED. FURNACE AND COOLER AND BLOWER FANS BY COMMAND AIREE CORP. CONTROLS BY HONEYWELL CONSUMER PRODUCTS. CIRCULATION PUMPS BY BELL & GOSSET.

FREEZER CO. RANGE BY JENN-AIR. OVEN BY THERMADOR/WASTE KING, DIV. OF NORRIS IND.

LAUNDRY EQUIPMENT: WASHER AND DRYER BY SPEED QUEEN COMMERCIAL LAUNDRY EQPT.

HEATING AND COOLING EQUIPMENT: HOT-WATER HEATER, 100 GALLON BY A.O. SMITH-BURKRAY. HEAT PUMP SOLAR ASSISTED. FURNACE AND COOLER AND BLOWER FANS BY COMMAND AIREE CORP. CONTROLS BY HONEYWELL CONSUMER PRODUCTS. CIRCULATION PUMPS BY BELL & GOSSET.

FREEZER CO. RANGE BY JENN-AIR. OVEN BY THERMADOR/WASTE KING, DIV. OF NORRIS IND.

LAUNDRY EQUIPMENT: WASHER AND DRYER BY SPEED QUEEN COMMERCIAL LAUNDRY EQPT.

HEATING AND COOLING EQUIPMENT: HOT-WATER HEATER, 100 GALLON BY A.O. SMITH-BURKRAY. HEAT PUMP SOLAR ASSISTED. FURNACE AND COOLER AND BLOWER FANS BY COMMAND AIREE CORP. CONTROLS BY HONEYWELL CONSUMER PRODUCTS. CIRCULATION PUMPS BY BELL & GOSSET.

FREEZER CO. RANGE BY JENN-AIR. OVEN BY THERMADOR/WASTE KING, DIV. OF NORRIS IND.

LAUNDRY EQUIPMENT: WASHER AND DRYER BY SPEED QUEEN COMMERCIAL LAUNDRY EQPT.

HEATING AND COOLING EQUIPMENT: HOT-WATER HEATER, 100 GALLON BY A.O. SMITH-BURKRAY. HEAT PUMP SOLAR ASSISTED. FURNACE AND COOLER AND BLOWER FANS BY COMMAND AIREE CORP. CONTROLS BY HONEYWELL CONSUMER PRODUCTS. CIRCULATION PUMPS BY BELL & GOSSET.
The advantages of starting from seed

By Penual Allan

To try the latest varieties, to get the exact plant you want, to ensure you get plants protected from disease, pick the seed you want and start it yourself.

The mail-order catalogues are on their way, and they carry with them the message that anything's possible. A green zinnia to match bright summer Slipcovers. A pumpkin for a huge jack-o'-lantern. Winter savory, instead of salt to season food. All these tempters can come from your backyard or container garden, if you feel like being venture some.

Sure, it's simpler to run into the local nursery for a flat of tomato plants that it is to grow them from seed, and it takes less time to buy your marigolds already started than it does to raise them yourself. But you probably won't find in any greenhouse the newest tomatoes that maintain their freshness in storage a couple of months past frost so you can garnish your salad bowl with garden freshness well into fall. Nor will you find the choice of marigolds to which the year's catalogues devote several pages.

Growing vegetables and flowers is a constant experiment that almost holds out the chance of doing better next year. Most vegetables and an amazing number of flowers are annuals. If one variety doesn't prosper for you this year, try another variety next season. When you grow a garden from seed, you can change—but a nursery probably won't. Its stock is often limited to the standard best sellers.

If cucumbers make you uncomfortable, but you can't resist the flavor, try a "burpless" variety—most of the catalogues offer seed for this crunchy summer melon. Perhaps on a trip you saw striped beans displayed that you had never eaten before—order them and enjoy them back home.

Have you ever bought a flat of snapdragon plants labeled pink only to find that when they flowered they were a pale delicate pastel and you wanted a rich salmon? You can have the color you want by growing the seed yourself.

Nursery-grown plants are perfectly adequate, but special needs rarely have been considered. Nor can you be sure the seed used has built-in protection
For the best possible plants, you want individually grown seedlings, not flats here there's no division among the lot. It's enough of a shock for plants to go from the warmth and protection of their roots ripped apart when they're separated from their chums all owing cheek by jowl in a small regular piece of plastic might be the end of the road for those seedlings.

If you've chosen a particular pepper for its chunky form and thick walls, because your family likes stuffed peppers, divide it into a bigger container, hardening. A lot of work? Maybe, but it'll pay you with an early harvest and a super garden, you know you've got a super pepper, and finally transplanted it into the wide-open blustery garden patch. Growing demand—good income for trained Landscape Contractors and Garden Nursery personnel Start your own business part-time or full time or totally Home study. LIFETIME CAREER SCHOOLS Dept. A-B 8225 Barry Ave, Los Angeles, CA 90064

For the best possible plants, you want the best vegetables you'll ever taste from the many tempting varieties, filled with anticipation when your order arrives, exult at your cleverness when the first seedlings pop their heads rough the soil, and finally to pick and eat the best vegetables you'll ever taste. Free CATALOG tells all about them—all with almost 400 varieties and assortments of other fruit trees, shade and nut trees, shrubs, vines, ornaments, and award-winning roses.

If you've coddled it in a peat pot, then hardened it off when the weather began to change, and finally transplanted it into the garden, you know you've got a super seedling. A lot of work? Maybe, but it'll pay you with an early harvest and a bigger season.

 Granted that when growing from seedlings, your spirits will rise and fall with the weather forecasts; you'll have to wait for the season to munch an ear of corn that spurs sweetness with every nosh, and you'll have to do battle with slugs and hornworms. But by going from seed, you can—for less money—plant enough so that you, the weatherman can all be the harvest. And you might as well dive up exactly the varieties you've decided on.

To pore over a catalogue, make a choice from the many tempting varieties, you've coddled it in a peat pot, then hardened it off when the weather began to change, and finally transplanted it into the garden, you know you've got a super seedling. A lot of work? Maybe, but it'll pay you with an early harvest and a bigger season.

Granted that when growing from seedlings, your spirits will rise and fall with the weather forecasts; you'll have to wait for the season to munch an ear of corn that spurs sweetness with every nosh, and you'll have to do battle with slugs and hornworms. But by going from seed, you can—for less money—plant enough so that you, the weatherman can all be the harvest. And you might as well dive up exactly the varieties you've decided on.

To pore over a catalogue, make a choice from the many tempting varieties, you've coddled it in a peat pot, then hardened it off when the weather began to change, and finally transplanted it into the garden, you know you've got a super seedling. A lot of work? Maybe, but it'll pay you with an early harvest and a bigger season.

Granted that when growing from seedlings, your spirits will rise and fall with the weather forecasts; you'll have to wait for the season to munch an ear of corn that spurs sweetness with every nosh, and you'll have to do battle with slugs and hornworms. But by going from seed, you can—for less money—plant enough so that you, the weatherman can all be the harvest. And you might as well dive up exactly the varieties you've decided on.

To pore over a catalogue, make a choice from the many tempting varieties, you've coddled it in a peat pot, then hardened it off when the weather began to change, and finally transplanted it into the garden, you know you've got a super seedling. A lot of work? Maybe, but it'll pay you with an early harvest and a bigger season.

Granted that when growing from seedlings, your spirits will rise and fall with the weather forecasts; you'll have to wait for the season to munch an ear of corn that spurs sweetness with every nosh, and you'll have to do battle with slugs and hornworms. But by going from seed, you can—for less money—plant enough so that you, the weatherman can all be the harvest. And you might as well dive up exactly the varieties you've decided on.

To pore over a catalogue, make a choice from the many tempting varieties, you've coddled it in a peat pot, then hardened it off when the weather began to change, and finally transplanted it into the garden, you know you've got a super seedling. A lot of work? Maybe, but it'll pay you with an early harvest and a bigger season.

Granted that when growing from seedlings, your spirits will rise and fall with the weather forecasts; you'll have to wait for the season to munch an ear of corn that spurs sweetness with every nosh, and you'll have to do battle with slugs and hornworms. But by going from seed, you can—for less money—plant enough so that you, the weatherman can all be the harvest. And you might as well dive up exactly the varieties you've decided on.
1. Proper humidity makes your home less drafty. Because it helps stop wood from shrinking, there's less cold air infiltration around door and window frames.

2. Proper humidity keeps you feeling warm at a lower temperature. You can dial down your thermostat and still be comfortable!

Plus, central humidification with an Aprilaire Humidifier can relieve the discomfort caused by too-dry air—and protect furnishings too!

There's an efficient, high capacity, humidistat-controlled Aprilaire Humidifier to fit every heating system. Find out which one is right for you!

And-

Space-Gard®

HIGH EFFICIENCY
AIR CLEANERS

Space-Gard® high efficiency AIR CLEANSERS are non-electronic—so they save energy while cleaning the air in your home.

FREE BOOKLETS

Send for free booklet on Humidity Control

Name
Address
City
State
Zip

100 FREE CATALOGS

SEND COUPON TODAY!

Name
Address
City
State
Zip

TOP QUALITY STRAWBERRY PLANTS
SINCE 1962

LILYPON'S WATER GARDENS

101 Hougar Rd.
Lilypone, MO 21717
(301) 874-5133

101 Hougar Rd.
Brookshire, TX 77423
(713) 934-8525

Send me my Lilypons catalog. $1.75 enclosed.

Rothschild Rhododendrons

(Macmillan, $65) by C. E. Lucas Phillip and Peter N. Barber is not only dazzlingly beautiful but packed with information about rhododendrons in general and azaleas in particular (botanically both belong to the genus Rhododendron). It traces the development of the now-famous Exbury azaleas from the early 1800s through two World Wars to the present, with careful attention to the various species and strains that went into their development. The story of the Rothschilds, father and son, is lovingly told, and there are clear and concise instructions for growing rhododendrons of all kinds. But the crowning glory of the book is a section devoted to color photographs of the gardens at Exbury, with close-ups of several of the finest Exbury originations.

By no means intended solely for lad gardeners, The Englishwoman's Garden by Avilide Lees-Milne and Rosemary Verey holds edification for gardener and garden lovers, regardless of gender. The book consists of descriptors of 5 English gardens, written by the women who created them and illustrated with color photographs of every one. The ladies' love of plants is contagious, and their widely differing views on how to use their favorites is highly instructive. Published by Chatto and Windus, it is $24.95 from Merrimack Book Service, 99 Main St., Salem, N.H. 03079.
A tree is not just a tree, but an important part of almost every landscape, whether natural or man-made. Joseph Adak, a landscape architect of wide experience, realizes this, and realizes also that being able to tell one tree from another, and to know the particular needs of each, is as important to the homeowner as it is to the professional landscaper. He has put it all down in a book, Trees for Every Purpose (McGraw-Hill, 1985). Beginning with advice on how to select, plant, and care for trees, he goes on to give practical advice on how to use them in the landscape, and follows up with descriptions of 257 trees, each illustrated by a line drawing to show leaves, flowers, fruit and branching habit, size, and general outline.

In the low-price-for-high-quality class come the Audubon Guides to North American Trees (Knopf, $9.95 each). The two volumes divide the United States into western and eastern regions, with clear, concise, and accurate descriptions of the trees of each region, plus handsome color photographs of each. These new volumes supplement the earlier Audubon Wild Flower Guides, which divide the country in the same way and have the same price.

Golly, Holly

Athleen Meserve had a field of young hollies—products of her own experiments in hybridization—at her home on Long Island, N.Y. A severe winter destroyed 80 percent of the carefully nurtured plants, which was the best thing that has ever happened in the history of holly. As Mrs. Meserve immediately recognized, the surviving plants had shown what they could take it—that they were the solution to the problems of winter hardness that had beset holly lovers for generations. Mrs. Meserve's survivors bore the deep green, glossy leaves characteristic of English holly, but were as tough as—if not tougher than—the lus- less American species. So after a few more seasons of selection among the survivors of that drastic winter, two varieties, one male and one female, were raced on the market under the names Blue Boy and Blue Girl. These were the forebears of a holly strain distinctive of English holly, but were as tough as—if not tougher than—the lus- less American species. All of these have the glossy, blue-green leaves of the original hybrids, with variations in height, fruitfulness, and leaf structure. New for 1981 are China Princess, and the smaller Blue An- dard. Among the outstanding new features are Armstrong's AARS winner "White Lightnin" and our novelty 2-in-1 and 3-in-1 Fruit Trees. Order your FREE copy today!
A FAMILY OF HELPFUL METERS
For Plant Growers
For INDOOR & OUTDOOR PLANTS, LAWNS, GREENHOUSES, NURSERIES

FERTILITY ANALYZER
In 10 second test measures amount of nitrogen, phosphorus, and potash in the plant and tells you whether it is time to fertilize. Too much fertilizer can be as harmful as too little. . . $19.95

MOISTURE & LIGHT METER
In 5 second test the Moisture & Light Meter measures the water level in the plant. Another 5 second test determines light level where the plant is standing. Simple directions tell user whether plant needs watering and if plant has enough light. . . $10.95

pH SOIL TESTER
In one minute test the pH Soil Tester determines the acidity/alkaline composition. Directions include desired range for 350 plants — grass, crops, fruits, shrubs, trees, vegetables, herbs, spices, indoor/outdoor plants. Tells user what to do if soil is not in desired pH range . . . $19.95

SOIL SALTS METER
In 5 second test the Soil Salts Meter measures the concentration of soluble salts. Indicates concentration as “Safe” or “Danger”. Based on Dept. of Agriculture criteria. Tells user what to do if soluble salt level is too high. $21.95

Include $1.25 Per Order Handling and Shipping.

SAVE: Two or more meters 10% Off.
ALL Four Meters — $65.52 Prepaid.

HELPFUL METERS

Early last summer, multitudes of pretty white moths could be seen fluttering around the bases of tree trunks in large areas of the Northeast. They quickly disappeared, leaving fuzzy light-brown splotches—like dabs of spun sugar—on the trees and occasionally on nearby buildings. These were gypsy moths—the adult form of the caterpillars that had a few weeks earlier, devoured the leaves of nearby oaks, maples, and other deciduous trees, and the fuzzy blotches were their eggs, ready to wait out the winter and hatch into next year’s horde of ravenous larvae. The trees grew a fresh crop of leaves, to be sure, but they were ugly when they should have been at their best, and the loss of so many leaves has a long-range weakening effect. Since this pest has been in the U.S. a relatively short time, natural predators that would control it have not yet appeared. Until they do, the best approach to gypsy moth control is to destroy the egg masses during the winter and early spring, before they hatch. Dab each cluster of eggs with creosote or scrape them off and burn or bury them. Second line of defense will be spraying when the larvae hatch and begin feeding in the spring. Consult an arborist about the best time to do this, and the best insecticide. If you’re in an area the moths have not yet invaded, keep an eye peeled for eggs.

Baja—boojums and all!

Baja (lower) California, a peninsula attached to southern California but actually a part of Mexico, is famous among plant lovers as the home of some of the most spectacular vegetation on earth—notably the fantastic boojum tree, *Idria columnaris*. Mostly succulents, the plants of this area burst into spectacular bloom with the springtime rains, which come mostly in March. So the American Horticultural Society has organized an expedition to the area, leaving San Diego on March 29 and returning April 12. For information, write Dorothy Sowerby, American Horticultural Society, Mount Vernon, Va. 22212.
Lie down and be counted.

America, 3% of the people give 100% of all the blood that's freely donated. Which means that if only 1% more people—maybe you—became donors, it would add thirty percent more blood to America's voluntary bloodstream. Think of it!

But forget arithmetic. Just concentrate on one word. The word is Easy.

Giving blood is easy. You hardly feel it (in fact, some people say they feel better physically after a blood donation). And, of course, everybody feels better emotionally.

Because it's a great feeling knowing your one easy blood donation has helped up to five other people to live.

So how about it, 1% of America? Are you going to lie down and be counted?

Call your local Red Cross chapter, or your community's volunteer blood bank. We need you now.

Red Cross is counting on you.

GARDENERS!

Look no farther—it's here, in this issue! The House & Garden annual Gardeners' Catalogue Checkpoint, offering gardening literature to help you make your 1981 garden the best ever.

Don't miss it on pages 180-184!

Searching for gardening books? Find Capability's.

Our FREE illustrated catalog features 333 carefully selected books for a wide variety of gardening interests:

- INDOOR OUTDOOR HYDROPONIC GREENHOUSE
- Plus specialty books on orchids, roses, irises, vegetables, trees, lawns, cacti, & more. Books for beginning thru advanced gardeners.

PLEASE RUSH catalog-FREE
Name ____________________________
Street ____________________________
City ____________________________ State __ Zip __________
I am particularly interested in books about:
- Flowers
- Landscaping
- Vegetables
- House plants

Capability's
Box 114-HG81
Deer Park, Wisconsin 54007

Greenhouses

- Professionally designed, featuring:
  - Curved glass eaves
  - Aluminum frames
  - Steel substructures
  - Automatic venting
  - Free standing, lean-to and window styles

Texas Greenhouse Company

2721 St. Louis Avenue
Ft. Worth, Texas 76110
(817) 926-5447
Marvelous ideas to help you plan and shop are in the booklets listed below, and they're yours for the asking. You can order them directly from House & Garden—send for the ones you want today. Just fill out and return the order coupon, circling the number of each booklet desired, enclose $1 for postage and handling, plus any additional charge as indicated next to the booklet number, and we'll see to it that your booklet requests are filled as quickly as possible. Do not send stamps. Send cash, check, or money order.

### Building and Remodeling

1. **WHERE OTHER INSULATIONS PIPE OUT**—when you buy a package of Frelen pipe insulation, that's all you have to buy. No tape, no clips, no adhesives. And not only does it save you money, but it also adds to your comfort: Hot water is delivered to the faucet faster, and condensation is eliminated from cold water pipes. Frelen.

2. **EASY-TO-USE CEMENT MIXES**. Transform your yard into an outdoor entertainment area with Sakrete products. Booklet gives you step-by-step instructions for a complete yard, from setting lampposts and garden lights to building a patio and designing a free-form pool. 50¢

3. **PROTECT YOUR VALUABLES**... turn an ordinary closet into a vault. Brochure from Pease Co. introduces the Security-3 Vault Door by Ever-Straight. The steel door assembly fits in the existing door frame right in your regular closet and can be installed in most conventional closets. 50¢

4. **"ELEGANCE IN HOME REFRIGERATION."** The outstanding feature of Sub-Zero home refrigeration is its true "built-in" characteristic, which enables each unit to completely "blend in" to any kitchen decor. Brochure features combination refrigerator-freezers, undercounter refrigerators, freezers, combinations, and icemakers designed for today's lifestyle.

5. **BATHS AND SPAS**. Thirty-six color pages of installation photographs and diagrams, with specifications for the entire product line of baths and spas from Jacuzzi Whirlpool Bath. All models are shown in bathroom, garden, or patio settings to provide decorating ideas.

### Decorating

6. **INFORMAL FRENCH FURNITURE.** Warm, distinctive, informal—Henredon's Four Centuries collection of dining room, bedroom, and occasional furniture in the French country style of the 17th and 18th centuries. Henredon Ind., Inc. $2

7. **"WINDOWS BEAUTIFUL"**—an authoritative book on window treatments. Room-setting photos in color, examples of popular types of treatments, styles suitable for various rooms, ideas for common and problem windows, how-to for measuring and sewing, basic treatments for many types of windows. Kirsch Company. $2.50

8. Start a family tradition with a Howard Miller Clock. This catalogue marks the beginning of the ninth decade and three generations of clock-making in the Howard Miller Clock family. Whether a travel alarm or heirloom-quality grandfather, behind every clock is a commitment to Miller's philosophy of "The Best Way." $2

9. **"FURNITURE AS AN ART FORM."** Fantasies of natural materials are lacedquered by hand on classic sculptural forms in the Baker modern collection. The techniques and patterns were developed by the Italian designer and artist Alessandro. The Alessandro Collection consisting of chairs, tables, desks, decorated bars, mirrors, chests, cabinets, secretaries

or patio settings to provide decorating ideas.

by Baker Furniture Co. $3

10. **"A CONSUMER GUIDE TO CARPET."** The information here will help you talk the salesperson's language and take full advantage of all the help professional can offer. Construction, texture and patterns, shag, fibers, color, practicality, price and service are all covered. From Allied Chemical.

11. **RECLINING CHAIRS.** Over 100 different styles and a color array of more than 500 fabrics to choose from within the La-Z-Boy furniture line. There are La-Z-Boy products that rock and swivel as a full line of beautiful sofas that convert into comfortable beds.

12. **"HOW TO CLEAN AND CARE FOR YOUR NEW CARPET MADE WITH ULTRON NYLON FIBER"** was developed by Monsanto to help you keep your carpets looking new. Booklet outlines general maintenance information, stain-removal directions, cleaning agents, shampooing, compound cleaning, and when to call the professional cleaner.

### Potpourri

13. **"SELECTING A MAGNIFICER."** Consumer booklet explains magnification and describes four basic types of magnifiers—La Area, Pocket and Desk, Corrected, and Loupes. A chart lists compounds recommended for activities ranging from first aid to hobbies, sewing, reading, photography, and work. Baush & Lomb.

---

**ORDER COUPON—BEST IN BOOKLETS January 1981**

Circle the number of each booklet you want, and enclose check, money order, or currency in amount indicated for those requiring payment. Add $1 for postage and handling. No stamps. Allow up to eight weeks for delivery.

**MAIL TO: HOUSE & GARDEN, Dept. 1**

P.O. Box 2793, Clinton, Iowa 52735

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

I enclose: $_____, $1 for postage and handling of my request for booklets

$_____, $_____, for booklets circled requiring payment.

$_____ is my total remittance.

(Please Print)

F. MRS.

Address

City, State, Zip

[Signature]

[Date]
HOW TO GET THE BEST OF AMERICAN LIVING
5 IDEA ROOMS FROM NORTH...SOUTH...EAST...WEST
MONEY-SAVING MAKEOVER AT TRANSFORMED A HOUSE
THE ROMANTIC WINTER GARDEN ROOM: EATING A PLANT-FILLED OASIS
LIFESTYLE COMEBACK: DAY'S LIVING IN YESTERDAY'S HOUSES

BEEF ON A BUDGET: 20 SERVINGS FROM JUST 10 POUNDS
FAVORITE AMERICAN FOODS WITH BRAND-NEW TWISTS!
Henredon... for those who value excellence
Excellence of craftsmanship. Fine design. Concern for quality. These are distinguishing features of Henredon furniture. Shown are selections from Folio Fifteen, seventeenth century designs adapted for twentieth century living. We invite you to write for our Folio Fifteen and Upholstered Furniture brochures. Please enclose $4.00.

Henredon, Dept. G-21, Morganton, NC 28655.
Revlon Nail Colours

Super Platinum, Pure Pearl, Natural, Sea Ivory, Shell Platinum, Ipanema Gold, Frostiest Pink, Blush Platinum, Snow Lillac, Pink Spicing, China Air, Bronzed Beige, Glossiest Brown, Vanilla Orchid, Mocha Mauve, Pink Crystal, Golden Ginger, Cocoa Pearl, Sand Beige, Bronze Platinum, Gingerpeachy (Creme), Polished (Creme), Misty Taupe, Summer Tan, Misty Mocha, Sweet Clove, Summer Tan (Crystalline), Windsor, Almost Red (Crystalline), Cherry Blossom, Misty Lilac, Wild Rice, Earthy Creme, Le Mood Jazz (Crystalline), Smoked Topaz, Copperglaze Wine, Copper Frost, Copperglaze Brown, Toffee Smoke, Plum Silk, Daring Young Red (Crystalline), Rosewine, Earth Coral, Sunny V, Sienna Silk, Misty Toffee, Raisin Brown, Love That Red, Misty Cinnamon, Sandalwood Beige, African Violet, Wine With Everything (Creme), Wine With Everything (Crystalline), Sable Silk, Foxxy
Enamel

109 landmark colors, from who else but Revlon?

- Looks wet.
- Rubbonly resists chipping.
- All-around sensational.
- Professional manicurists love it. On the job.
- At home.
Don't put things like this in your disposer...

unless it's a KitchenAid.

The ruggedly-built KitchenAid stainless steel disposer can handle things other disposers can't.

It has a powerful 1/2 hp motor, and strong start-up power to grind up tough bones, corn cobs, stringy vegetables, even things like pine-apple tops.

And if something should ever jam it, that's no problem, thanks to the KitchenAid Wham Jam button. KitchenAid is the only disposer that unjams itself at the touch of a button.

KitchenAid stainless steel disposers are so well built, we offer a five year limited warranty.

Find out all the advantages KitchenAid has over other disposers by sending for our free point-by-point comparison.

WATERFORD®

Illustrated booklet: Waterford Crystal
925 Fifth Avenue, New York 10010
Caution: Endangered Species

The only way to prevent destruction is to get involved. Personally, learn more information.
The skilled hands of Baker finishers, carvers and cabinetmakers are especially responsive to the natural quality of carefully selected mahogany solids and veneers. They reveal the harmony of material and craftsmanship that was present in 18th Century originals. In this manner, the authentic details such as holly inlays in the dining table and the intricate carving of the chairs, are faithfully reproduced. Available in many fine stores, the collection includes 18th Century American and English designs for bedroom, dining room and living room. You are invited to send $3.00 for a 28 page color catalogue illustrating our 18th Century mahogany collection. Baker Furniture, Department 822, 1661 Monroe Avenue N.W., Grand Rapids, Michigan 49505.
I

A gift of love to hold the things you love.

It's the gift that says some of the things a diamond says. And some of the things a diamond only wishes it could say. It's the gift that

A gift of love to hold the things you love. It's the gift that

A gift of love to hold the things you love. It's the gift that

A gift of love to hold the things you love. It's the gift that

A gift of love to hold the things you love. It's the gift that

A gift of love to hold the things you love. It's the gift that
Christofle sur la table
Benson & Weekend
BAILEYS.
THE ORIGINAL IRISH CREAM LIQUEUR.
THE CREAM IS REAL. THE WHISKEY IS REAL.
ONLY THE TASTE IS MAGIC!
More and more people are collecting antique pieces. Anything and everything from the quilt made by their great-aunt Louise to a group of glass bottles unearthed in the country. Finding antiques is one thing, caring for them is another. But if you mix some common sense with a little bit of advice, your antique pieces will sparkle, shine, and last for generations to come.

The most important thing to remember is: If any major cleaning or restoration work is needed, or if you are not quite sure what to do, go to a professional for counsel—the people who sold you the piece—or look in the yellow pages under “Antiques,” where you'll find many shops and their specialties listed.

**Metallic Maintenance**

Experts advise against having most metal lacquered, as it does not allow the material to breathe. However, if you have a large metal object which is displayed outside, you may wish to have it professionally lacquered to protect it from the elements and save you from hours of polishing.

**Silvercare**—Always hand-wash silver flatware after use and dry immediately with a soft cloth. Do not use rough or abrasive such as steel wool. Infrequently-used silver should be washed and dried after each use. Perfect for storing silver are anti-tarnish flannel bags. Or anti-tarnish paper towels, as pewter expands the neck, allowing the stopper to slip out.

**Bottles Treasures**

Bottles are the third most popular collectable, according to Bill Delafield of Bottles Unlimited in New York. Because glass is water soluble, if a bottle has been underground or underwater for a long period of time, the “stain” is actually an erosion and therefore permanent. However, some stains are caused by the former contents of the bottle and can be removed. Mr. Delafield has a method he claims works every time. Fill the bottle 1/2 full with warm water, then add two capfuls of a household cleaner and the crushed shells of two eggs. Shake. Empty and rinse.

**Bottle stopper stuck?** Mr. Delafield advises putting the bottle in the freezer upside down for 10-15 minutes. Then remove from freezer and run tepid water over the neck of the bottle (where the stopper is stuck). The combination of the cold, which causes the stopper to contract, and the warm water, which expands the neck, allows the stopper to slip out.

---

**Tisket, A Tasket, How to Care for Your Basket**

Baskets—hanging, sitting, or filled with goodies—add charm and warmth to a room. And baskets need very little care—but be sure to keep them away from fire and heat. To clean a basket, Nantucket basket expert Bill Sevrens suggests baking soda and warm water applied with a toothbrush. Rinse by dipping toothbrush in water and brushing over basket again. Don’t let it soak. For added protection, baskets may be shellacked "once every hundred years." A small jar of clear shellac and a brush is all you’ll need.

- If you like to keep potted plants in baskets, remember that wicker is biodegradable and will eventually break down if too much moisture is transmitted from the clay pot. Easy solution—place a glazed ceramic or plastic dish under the pot, rather than a clay one which acts as a wick.

---

**Porcelain Care**

Porcelain: Handle with Care

Porcelain you can give china and porcelain objects is to them dust-free (an artist's brush is good at getting into corners and curves). The combination of dust with the acidity of the air can burn through fine china objects and may leave marks. So keep very valuable pieces under glass, safely protected from these airborne hazards. To wash porcelain, the experts at Moriceaux Choisis Antiques in New York suggest parts of a high-quality ammonia and water (unless there is trim on the object). Then rinse and dry with a soft cloth. Especially careful with porcelain or glass objects with gilt trim or giltlic decoration. When you clean them, never use ammonia or the gill or allow the object to soak in water, because as the glass dealer Vincent Rocco says, "Gill is so fragile, it's off when you just look at it." Instead, clean the object a gentle synthetic detergent and warm water, using a sponge. Rinse with distilled water and dry with a soft cloth. Never put fine porcelain or china in the dishwasher—the water is too hot and the detergent too abrasive for fragile pieces. However, much of today's china is made dishwasher-safe—check with the manufacturer to be sure.

Wash but don't rinse’” is Mr. Rocco's advice for delicate glass and crystal objects. Use warm soapy water, then remove and dry. The soap acts as a lubricant for antique (and often brittle) glass.

---

**Crystal Care**

Crystal objects. Use m-END, antique (and often rare) you can give china an upgrade into glass. This is a valuable tool, but can be quite expensive. By Gabrielle C. Winkel
In the Looking Glass
Antique mirrors often have spots (caused by moisture behind the wooden backing) which add charm—part of the natural aging process. But if the mirror is functional and the spots are in your way there is an alternative to replacing the glass. Antique dealer Ellen Wolfson of “In Days of Old, Ltd.” in Brooklyn suggests having it resilvered by a glazier, since the glass in old mirrors is often handmade, thick, finely beveled, and worth saving.

Tread Lightly
Antique rugs are functional beauty. To keep your rugs in top condition, try using a carpet sweeper instead of a power vacuum. It’s gentler. Doris Blau of the Doris Leslie Blau Gallery, New York, also suggests vacuuming just once a month with a gentle machine, one with low suction or with a brush attachment. When deciding whether or not to repair a rug or tapestry, antique-rug dealer Mr. M. Nabi Israfil of Fil Caravan, Inc., in New York has a rule of thumb: if it’s to be functional, then repair it; if it’s to be displayed, leave it as is.

Stark Carpet in New York City suggests using a 1/8-inch nonskid rubber pad for thin antique rugs.

If you live in a cold climate, as the Scandinavians do, make the most of snow when you clean your rugs. Mr. Israfil says you can take the rug outside and throw it upside down on fresh snow, then pat lightly with a broom handle. When you lift up the rug the dirt and dust will be left on the snow! (Important—do not use this method if rug is snowproof.)

Delicate but Sturdy
“Don’t be afraid of working with old lace,” say lace specialists Lynn Parker and Barbara Nass of Wild Madder in Brooklyn. Lace may be cleaned easily at home, but do have any lace repair work done by an expert. Some of their easy care ideas:

- Soak soiled lace in water with a small amount of detergent, baking soda, or powdered bleach. Too much soap may discolor lace. For hard stains, it may be necessary to soak lace for several weeks if so, be sure to change water from time to time. For lace-trimmed cottons, wash pieces in hot or boiling water, then steam iron while still damp. A small amount of spray starch is safe. Lace- trimmed silk should be washed in warm water, then rolled in a terrycloth towel. When piece is still damp, place towel and lace in refrigerator, and keep there overnight to let the coldness strengthen the fabric. Then remove and steam-iron on wool setting.

Quilted Memories
Quilts are everywhere nowadays—on walls, skirted tables. And the bathtub is the best place to wash them, according to quilt collector and dealer Phyllis Haders. Gently soak quilt in a tub of warm water with a mild laundry soap (never detergent). Spray with shower to rinse. To remove from tub, place several rolled bath towels underneath the quilt. Then lift the towels with the quilt atop. Gently press water out and dry on towels face down. Quilt should be dried outdoors on a sunny day. To store quilts, put in a well-laundered pillow case, far better than a plastic bag or wooden box because it allows the quilt to breathe.

Antique books are wonderful to collect, display, and read, but they need special care. It’s important never to attempt to repair an old book yourself—even temporarily with tape or glue. Keep fine books safe behind glass and away from direct sunlight, excessive heat, and moisture. This also keeps the books away from the attention of bugs which are attracted to the glue in binding.

- Remember when dusting a book, dust toward its outer edge, away from its spine.
- Books of value increase if you preserve the entire book including the dust jacket. To keep dust jacket and book in mint condition, cover carefully with clear acetate (plastic). You can buy it in rolls, or buy ready-made plastic covers for standard-size books.
- For old Morocco- or calf-leather-bound books, the Appelfeld Gallery in New York suggests: With cotton or a soft cloth, apply a creamy (not cake) saddle soap to the leather part of binding only. Work around gold lettering and paper. Do not use water. Wipe clean with cloth. Then to make leather supple, The Pierpont Morgan Library in New York suggests the use of a leather dressing of lanolin and neatsfoot. First dip a cotton ball in the leather dressing. Be sure to squeeze as much of the dressing out of the cotton ball as you can before applying. Then wipe cotton carefully over the book, avoiding paper pages. Let dry. Then wipe again with a clean cotton ball. Velum leather (often ivory-colored) is naturally lubricated and does not need this treatment.
- Leather dressing is available from the Talas Division of Technical Library Service (130 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y. 10011), as well as a full line of book repair supplies. Or ask an antique-book seller to direct you to the supplier nearest you.

Preserving the Written Word

1. In the Looking Glass
Antique mirrors often have spots (caused by moisture behind the wooden backing) which add charm—part of the natural aging process. But if the mirror is functional and the spots are in your way there is an alternative to replacing the glass. Antique dealer Ellen Wolfson of “In Days of Old, Ltd.” in Brooklyn suggests having it resilvered by a glazier, since the glass in old mirrors is often handmade, thick, finely beveled, and worth saving.

2. Tread Lightly
Antique rugs are functional beauty. To keep your rugs in top condition, try using a carpet sweeper instead of a power vacuum. It’s gentler. Doris Blau of the Doris Leslie Blau Gallery, New York, also suggests vacuuming just once a month with a gentle machine, one with low suction or with a brush attachment. When deciding whether or not to repair a rug or tapestry, antique-rug dealer Mr. M. Nabi Israfil of Fil Caravan, Inc., in New York has a rule of thumb: if it’s to be functional, then repair it; if it’s to be displayed, leave it as is.

Stark Carpet in New York City suggests using a 1/8-inch nonskid rubber pad for thin antique rugs.

3. Quilted Memories
Quilts are everywhere nowadays—on walls, skirted tables. And the bathtub is the best place to wash them, according to quilt collector and dealer Phyllis Haders. Gently soak quilt in a tub of warm water with a mild laundry soap (never detergent). Spray with shower to rinse. To remove from tub, place several rolled bath towels underneath the quilt. Then lift the towels with the quilt atop. Gently press water out and dry on towels face down. Quilt should be dried outdoors on a sunny day. To store quilts, put in a well-laundered pillow case, far better than a plastic bag or wooden box because it allows the quilt to breathe.

4. In the Looking Glass
Antique mirrors often have spots (caused by moisture behind the wooden backing) which add charm—part of the natural aging process. But if the mirror is functional and the spots are in your way there is an alternative to replacing the glass. Antique dealer Ellen Wolfson of “In Days of Old, Ltd.” in Brooklyn suggests having it resilvered by a glazier, since the glass in old mirrors is often handmade, thick, finely beveled, and worth saving.

5. Tread Lightly
Antique rugs are functional beauty. To keep your rugs in top condition, try using a carpet sweeper instead of a power vacuum. It’s gentler. Doris Blau of the Doris Leslie Blau Gallery, New York, also suggests vacuuming just once a month with a gentle machine, one with low suction or with a brush attachment. When deciding whether or not to repair a rug or tapestry, antique-rug dealer Mr. M. Nabi Israfil of Fil Caravan, Inc., in New York has a rule of thumb: if it’s to be functional, then repair it; if it’s to be displayed, leave it as is.

Stark Carpet in New York City suggests using a 1/8-inch nonskid rubber pad for thin antique rugs.

6. Quilted Memories
Quilts are everywhere nowadays—on walls, skirted tables. And the bathtub is the best place to wash them, according to quilt collector and dealer Phyllis Haders. Gently soak quilt in a tub of warm water with a mild laundry soap (never detergent). Spray with shower to rinse. To remove from tub, place several rolled bath towels underneath the quilt. Then lift the towels with the quilt atop. Gently press water out and dry on towels face down. Quilt should be dried outdoors on a sunny day. To store quilts, put in a well-laundered pillow case, far better than a plastic bag or wooden box because it allows the quilt to breathe.

7. In the Looking Glass
Antique mirrors often have spots (caused by moisture behind the wooden backing) which add charm—part of the natural aging process. But if the mirror is functional and the spots are in your way there is an alternative to replacing the glass. Antique dealer Ellen Wolfson of “In Days of Old, Ltd.” in Brooklyn suggests having it resilvered by a glazier, since the glass in old mirrors is often handmade, thick, finely beveled, and worth saving.

8. Tread Lightly
Antique rugs are functional beauty. To keep your rugs in top condition, try using a carpet sweeper instead of a power vacuum. It’s gentler. Doris Blau of the Doris Leslie Blau Gallery, New York, also suggests vacuuming just once a month with a gentle machine, one with low suction or with a brush attachment. When deciding whether or not to repair a rug or tapestry, antique-rug dealer Mr. M. Nabi Israfil of Fil Caravan, Inc., in New York has a rule of thumb: if it’s to be functional, then repair it; if it’s to be displayed, leave it as is.

Stark Carpet in New York City suggests using a 1/8-inch nonskid rubber pad for thin antique rugs.

9. Quilted Memories
Quilts are everywhere nowadays—on walls, skirted tables. And the bathtub is the best place to wash them, according to quilt collector and dealer Phyllis Haders. Gently soak quilt in a tub of warm water with a mild laundry soap (never detergent). Spray with shower to rinse. To remove from tub, place several rolled bath towels underneath the quilt. Then lift the towels with the quilt atop. Gently press water out and dry on towels face down. Quilt should be dried outdoors on a sunny day. To store quilts, put in a well-laundered pillow case, far better than a plastic bag or wooden box because it allows the quilt to breathe.

10. In the Looking Glass
Antique mirrors often have spots (caused by moisture behind the wooden backing) which add charm—part of the natural aging process. But if the mirror is functional and the spots are in your way there is an alternative to replacing the glass. Antique dealer Ellen Wolfson of “In Days of Old, Ltd.” in Brooklyn suggests having it resilvered by a glazier, since the glass in old mirrors is often handmade, thick, finely beveled, and worth saving.

11. Tread Lightly
Antique rugs are functional beauty. To keep your rugs in top condition, try using a carpet sweeper instead of a power vacuum. It’s gentler. Doris Blau of the Doris Leslie Blau Gallery, New York, also suggests vacuuming just once a month with a gentle machine, one with low suction or with a brush attachment. When deciding whether or not to repair a rug or tapestry, antique-rug dealer Mr. M. Nabi Israfil of Fil Caravan, Inc., in New York has a rule of thumb: if it’s to be functional, then repair it; if it’s to be displayed, leave it as is.

Stark Carpet in New York City suggests using a 1/8-inch nonskid rubber pad for thin antique rugs.

12. Quilted Memories
Quilts are everywhere nowadays—on walls, skirted tables. And the bathtub is the best place to wash them, according to quilt collector and dealer Phyllis Haders. Gently soak quilt in a tub of warm water with a mild laundry soap (never detergent). Spray with shower to rinse. To remove from tub, place several rolled bath towels underneath the quilt. Then lift the towels with the quilt atop. Gently press water out and dry on towels face down. Quilt should be dried outdoors on a sunny day. To store quilts, put in a well-laundered pillow case, far better than a plastic bag or wooden box because it allows the quilt to breathe.
What nature started, we finish beautifully.

An exquisite combination of nature's finest materials with man's most exceptional furniture design. That's Bridgeton - Burlington's versatile "Early American" bedroom collection. Its northern maple solids and veneers have been carefully selected with an eye for bold graining and subtle color contrasts. Authentic detailing and custom hardware add a touch of distinction to this warm and charming collection.

Like all Burlington furniture, Bridgeton's time-honored construction techniques and fine hand-finishing processes give you a lifetime of beauty and enjoyment. You'll find it, along with other Burlington Furniture collections, wherever fine furniture is sold.

For further information, write to Burlington Furniture, a division of Burlington Industries, P.O. Box 907, Dept. H3, Lexington, North Carolina 27292.

Furniture made better by Burlington.
The First Interview
First, know what you want. Is it a housekeeper, a nanny for a toddler, a baby nurse, a cleaning lady, a gourmet cook? Arthur Siegel of International Agency says, “Do you want her for business entertaining and handling dinner guests? Do you want her to market? Are you hung up on neatness? Be realistic, put your idiosyncrasies up front, and observe the reaction. Some ladies do not like to work overtime. Maria Campbell, editorial representative for Mondadori, the Italian publishers, adds, “Check all references. If I get monosyllabic answers from a previous employer, I drop the employee right after the interview. I have never hired anyone whose previous employers and I couldn’t have an entire conversation.” Ginger Barber, a literary agent, says, “I ask about health—a no-show is no help. I ask about their private situation—if they’re married, if their husbands live with them or are back on one of the islands. I want to find out if a woman is unhappy in this country because unhappiness will spill over into the family. I interview first at the office, and if they are promising, then I interview them at home. I also pay them for their time to come to the interview. This is not necessary, but I want to be professional because I am asking them to come to my house at night.”

Tell employees what the job is, walk them through it, be specific. They cannot intuit your needs, neither can you theirs. Intuition will tell each of you about personality and warmth and style, but not whether socks should be rolled up into balls. During this first interview, you will discover that some housekeepers are too high-toned even for you. Caroline Cox, an actress, hired one half-Chinese, half-Jamaican girl, who had worked previously for a very wealthy friend. “The girl didn’t want to take the bus; she wanted a limo. I was working out of town, and one night my husband called me and said he’d fired her. I asked why, and he said that she refused to eat his chicken soup.” Some housekeepers are used to shopping at Fauchon and wouldn’t be caught dead at the A&P. Do not try to rise to their expectations.

The Cleaning Lady/ Housekeeper—No Child Care
What delights you in a cleaning lady may repel another. Sloppy people do not like immaculate cleaning ladies who arrange pencils as the Japanese do their slivers of raw fish. Conversely, fusspots are morally offended at the sight of a dust ball. There is the housekeeper who would rather be an administrator than a cleaning lady. She considers it her mission to remind her employer that she has a dentist appointment, but she doesn’t want to sew on the missing button. In judging the housekeepers who cross your path, analyze yourself and then remember the famous last line from Some Like It Hot—“Nobody’s perfect.”

Housekeeper/Surrogate Mother
Looking for the housekeeper who tends to the child as well as to the house is a quest not unlike seeking the perfect spouse. It is a search not just for physical skills, which can be measured, but for ineffable qualities of warmth, intelligence, imagination, compassion, generosity, and humor. These are rare enough qualities to find among your friends. It is even harder to discern them in a stranger who needs your $175 a week.

Consider first the plight of the pregnant mother. She is fat, hopeful, and already overwhelmed by a desperate need for help. She knows there will be diapers and a crying baby, but she does not know what kind of child she will have. Will it be the perfect baby, the one who gurgles as you approach but meditates silently on its belly button as you read a book? Or will it be a baby who is colicky, restless, and urgent? Because the personality of her baby is unknown, the mother should not hire a housekeeper until the baby is at least one month old. Maria Campbell’s advice: “Hire a baby nurse for the first month. They are total professionals. They come in and leave. You learn your own sense of self. You have confidence as a mother. Then at the end of the first month, interview for the housekeeper. Look for this affection when your baby is small.”

From age 18 months to 4 years, children need more than the simple warmth of arms embracing them as diapers are being changed. The crawling child needs stimulation and a housekeeper with stamina. But since the toddler’s housekeeper spends so much time trottling about after the child, Maria Campbell spends so much time trottling about after the child, Maria Campbell spends so much time trottling about after the child, Maria Campbell Continued on page 22
Outstanding books. Significant savings.

Choose any 4 books for $1

You simply agree to buy 4 books within the next two years.

Prices shown are publishers' U.S. prices. Outside the U.S., prices are generally somewhat higher.
The easiest way to buy the best books.

Choose any 4 books for $1

You simply agree to buy 4 books within the next two years.

Facts About Membership

You receive the Book-of-the-Month Club News® 15 times a year (about every 3½ weeks). Each issue reviews a Main Selection plus scores of Alternates. If you want the Main Selection do nothing. It will be shipped to you automatically. If you want one or more Alternate books—or no book at all—indicate your decision on the reply form always enclosed and return it by the date specified. Return Privilege: If the News is delayed and you receive the Main Selection without having had 10 days to notify us, you may return it for credit at our expense. Cancellations: Membership may be discontinued, by either you or the Club, at any time after you have purchased 4 additional books.

BOOK-OF-THE-MONTH CLUB®
AMERICA'S BOOKSTORE®
How to make a kitchen
with Thermador's Micro Thermal Cooking System.
It's a microwave; it's a conventional oven too.

The Micro-thermal upper oven provides both microwave cooking and conventional baking. Either method can be used individually or both can be used together.

It's the perfect combination, creating a whole new dimension in cooking excellence. Example: Cook a 20-lb. turkey, golden brown, in 1 hour, 40 minutes. The lower oven cooks with conventional heat, and naturally, both ovens are self-cleaning.

The Micro-thermal oven makes your kitchen.

THERMADOR: Manufacturers of a fine family of kitchen appliances.

The Micro-thermal oven:
For a new dimension in oven cooking.
The Cook 'N' Vent cooktop:
For hoodless cooktop versatility.
The Steam Machine dishwasher:
For cleaning efficiency.

And other fine appliances by Thermador. We meet your needs. We exceed your expectations.

Information and complete warranty details, contact your dealer or write: Thermador, 5119 District Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90040 Dept B
WIN THIS $20,000
THOMASVILLE DREAM ROOM

Just imagine this grand prize. The dining room of your dreams filled with Thomasville furniture—like this 18th-century suite called Collector's Cherry—valued at over $4,900. Complete with an elegant display of fine Wedgwood Bone China.

The finest sterling-silver flatware from International Silver. And beautiful crystal stemware from Kosta Boda. Plus a magnificent Ridgeway Grandfather Clock and a handmade India carpet by Pande Cameron. You could win this dream prize!

The Thomasville Dream Sweepstakes

Official Entry Blank

Print your name and address on a 3"x5" piece of paper. Place your entry blank at a participating Thomasville dealer on or before March 31, 1981. If your entry is not completed entry blank, or print your name and address on a 3"x5" piece of paper, or mail your entry to the Thomasville Dream Sweepstakes P.O. Box 8, New York, NY 10046. No mechanically reproduced entries accepted. 2. Winners will be selected by an independent judging organization whose decisions are final. Taxes, if any, are the sole responsibility of the winner. 3. One prize per family. Odds of winning will be determined by the number of entries received. All prizes will be awarded. Substitution of prizes is not permitted. 4. Sweepstakes open to residents of the United States and Canada except for employees of Thomasville Furniture Industries, Inc., and its associates, dealers, agencies, and Marden-Kane, Inc. 4. Void where prohibited. 6. Winners will be notified by mail Canadian residents must answer a skill-testing question in order to receive a prize. 7. Sweepstakes must be received on or before March 31, 1981. No purchase necessary.

Thomasville
FROM THE INDOOR WORLD
OR WIN ONE OF 87 OTHER MAGNIFICENT DREAMS.

SECOND PRIZES
VEDGWOOD
FINE BONE CHINA
Service for 12, five-pc. place settings. This lovely "Jamestown" pattern, adapted from an original Wedgwood design of the early 1800's, features wildflowers and subtle Chinese border. At home in any table-setting decor. VALUE OF EACH PRIZE:
$1,080

THIRD PRIZES
PANDE CAMERON
INDIA HANDMADE CARPET
8'x10' Dhurrie...it's a beautiful flat-weave carpet that looks as great hanging on the wall (like a fine tapestry) as it does on the floor! And it's reversible, too. Handwoven of the finest wool by the skilled weavers of India. VALUE OF EACH PRIZE:
$985

FOURTH PRIZES
RIDGEWAY
GRANDFATHER CLOCK
"The Daniel Webster" has Westminster chimes, Big Ben gong, lyre pendulum. Maple solids and veneers; cherry finish. W:17¼, D:10¼, H:80
VALUE OF EACH PRIZE:
$859

FIFTH PRIZES
KOSTA BODA
CRYSTAL PITCHER
The finest Swedish crystal, exquisitely handcrafted. "Oktav" design has a unique faceted elegance. VALUE OF EACH PRIZE:
$47.50

THOMASVILLE DEALERS
HAVE A DREAM OF A SALE, TOO.

Now's your chance to save hundreds of dollars on your favorite Thomasville furniture. Bedrooms, dining rooms, occasional tables, bookcases. All shapes and sizes, and all popular styles from Traditional to Contemporary.

And talk about quality! Thomasville is famous for superb craftsmanship and attention to detail. Each beautiful piece is hand-rubbed to bring out the rich wood grain and natural beauty.

But hurry. Your Thomasville dealer can't afford to keep this sale going forever. And the sweepstakes entry closes March 31.

THOMASVILLE'S DREAM SWEEPSTAKES AND DREAM SALE AT THESE FINE STORES:

NEARLY 50% OFF THIS TREASURED CHERRY TABLE
JUST $99.95 (a $185 retail value)
A special offer to introduce you to the timeless beauty and quality of Thomasville. A beautiful cherry accessory table from our Collector's Cherry group. Perfect for many rooms.
believes it is too much to also expect her to cook dinner. Once again, the employer has to give up something, but it is only the unnatural parent who would believe for children demands more ingenuity on the part of the employer as well as the employee. One working woman, the mother of a 13-year-old who is independent and a 7-year-old who needs much love and attention, asks a specific series of questions to test the applicant. The questions reveal the child's idiosyncrasies and test the housekeeper's instincts: “If my 7-year-old won’t eat dinner and turns on the TV, what would you do?” One woman said she’d go over and sit with her and talk to her at the table. Another said she’d make her go to her room. I ask, “If my daughter is playing with Janie, and you go to Janie’s and tell my 7-year-old it’s time to go home, and she says, ‘no, I’m not going home,’ what do you do?” One woman said she’d kneel down beside her and talk to the friend, who is yet another inscrutable employer. Then the kids said he’d kneel down beside them and talk to the friend. If a woman comes to the interview with a friend, talk to the friend, who is yet another insight into the employee.

The housekeeper is hired. Reality takes over. As International Agency's Siegel says, “The sugar coating wears off within two weeks.” With household chores, most employers make the basic routine clear the first week, and with each successive week, add another chore. Just as you walk through the house, showing them how you want the beds made, so you must talk and act out the discipline of your child. “Show them how you punish your child,” says Maria Campbell. “Discipline must be consistent. The housekeeper has a tendency not to discipline your child at the beginning in order to have the child love her.”

Housekeepers come in three categories—flawed and hapless; flawed but loving; near perfect. The first category is sometimes, but not always, sniffed out at the first interview.

In San Francisco, Lynda Zaentz, the wife of a movie producer, interviewed a young man to be a live-out housekeeper.

Make the basic routine clear the first week, and with each successive week, add another chore.

He was touted as someone who could clean, sew, and iron. “I told him what the job entailed, and he told me how much he hated housekeeping. Actually, all he wanted was to be an actor,” she said. Caroline Cox, in a moment of experimentation, hired a 20-year-old Venezuelan man, a friend of friends and a follower of an Indian guru. “I’d tell him to be on time to get our daughter, because he’d already been late three times, and I was furious about a 5-year-old waiting alone for him on a street, and the boy would say, ‘Time no time. God all. No worry.’ Then the kids said he’d thump them on the head hard with his fingers to get them to obey him. I fired him. Nobody ever hits my children.” When you fire your help, be clear and touchable. If the housekeeper is hired from an agency, there is also the fee to the agency, which varies. Some agencies bill immediately (and you should not pay the bill in a lump sum until you are sure the employee works out). Others, such as London Agency in New York, wait for two weeks, to see if the relationship is harmonious. Discuss holidays and overtime. For birthdays and Christmases, gifts are appropriate. The more tactful employers gild the palm with cash or a check tucked into a small object, such as a sachet, to soften the gesture of giving hard cash. If your schedule is peripatetic, and there are some weeks when you are not in town but would like to keep the housekeeper devoted to you, you can—with cash. A housekeeper is like a lawyer. If you demand the exclusivity of her services, even when there's nothing to do, pay them exactly as executives do their lawyers. They offer a retainer.

With help, money talks and affection enhances. The housekeeper you trust and get along with is more than paid labor. She is capable of warmth, responding to your emergencies, and in general making your life easier to live. One Southern black woman was housekeeper/child care for a family until the children grew up to their teens. The parents were going to let her go, to work elsewhere, but the children said no, let her stay. She had not outgrown her function, which was not merely a nanny/cleaning lady. She had become someone to love. She was irreplaceable.
NOW
The Lowest

Box

Now—“closest to tar-free”
Less than 0.01 mg tar

Also available:
Soft Pack 85's
and 100's

Regular or Menthol

BOX. Less than 0.01 mg, “tar”, 0.005 mg nicotine.
100's FILTER, MENTHOL: 2 mg, “tar”, 2 mg nicotine.
av. per cigarette by FTC method; SOFT PACK FILTER, MENTHOL
2 mg, “tar”, 2 mg nicotine, av. per cigarette.
FTC Report DEC. ’79.

Warning: The Surgeon General Has Determined
That Cigarette Smoking Is Dangerous to Your Health.
FLOWERING ANNUALS TO GROW Indoors

You can have cascades of colorful blooms all year long or even an indoor window bed ablaze with a variety of easy-to-grow flowers.

Gardening has been automatically broken down into two categories—plants for the house and those for the garden. In the tropics, this demarcation is blurred by nature's gentler climes, but in the temperate zone, the division seems absolute. An African violet will grow outside in light shade during the long days of summer. In fact, it will grow better the rest of the year for having had this vacation. Leave this African violet outside during the first nights of frost, however, and nothing will resuscitate it. Even the seeds will not retain their viability through an extended period of freezing.

But while most of us accept this every-plant-has-its-place rule as absolute, it need not be. There are many outdoor plants that will grow very well indoors. I'm thinking particularly of the annual flowers, which offer a rather unique addition to an indoor garden, not only in their range of color and flower shapes, but because of their rather startling appearance among the favorites, dracaenas, begonias, and other standard house plants, where no one expects to see a morning glory or nasturtium or petunia.

Furthermore, you can throw these annuals out will no guilty conscience when their blooms have faded. We all tend to keep fading plants around, growing them along in the hope that something will return. But these stragglers, no matter how pathetic their appearance, are annuals and have尽. Another hand, are annuals and have

The indoor window box

one of the most striking uses of annuals in the garden is to achieve sweeping bands of color in the flower beds. Now I'm not saying you can produce the same sweeping vistas indoors. But grouping your plants to maximize their effect will give results far lusher than single pots, though of course a strategically placed display of Nigella or some other rich blue, backed by a mirror, could be the bouquet from every angle, can be a real eyecatcher.

What I am suggesting is an indoor windowbox, a whole bed of flowers the length of largest, sunniest window. A tin-lined, drip-proof window box is ideal. Add an inch of coarse gravel into which you have mixed 10 to 20 percent charcoal as a sweetener. This will take care of any excess water problems.

Then fill the box to within an inch of the top with a good-quality potting soil, and lay out an indoor flower bed of your own. You might plant cascading petunias or trailing lobelia along the edges, where their trumpetlike flowers can dip down to cover even the box itself with blooms. The perfect marigolds at either end, and next to them some taller calceolaria or, for contrast, the velveta-flowered Salpiglossis. And, of course, you'll want some dainty Exacum for fragrance, and perhaps offset center, a few tall African daisies.

The actual design is up to you, and don't be afraid to experiment. Just as in an outside garden, if one specimen looks out of place, or if one plant seems much too pale while the rest are in riotous color, you can simply dig it up and replace it. Remember, these are annuals. There's nothing wrong with disposing of them. Flexibility is one of the plusses of gardening indoors with annuials.
1981 ColorTrak represents the best color TV picture in RCA history!
One big reason is RCA's advanced detail Processor. After it separates the color picture information from the black-and-white, it processes this information separately and recombines it. The result is a color picture of remarkable crispness and clarity, and high-detail scenes virtually eliminating rainbow effects or sawing edges.
And with the help of RCA's eight automatic color systems, the Detail Processor automatically locks the right color track. So our finest color picture yet is our finest color picture yet!

You can enjoy the 1981 ColorTrak in the most popular screen sizes and stylings. With a 17-function remote control, the most advanced in ColorTrak history. And, in some models, Dual Dimension Sound, an RCA feature that simulates stereo and brings sound as well as a clear color picture, closer to life.

Ask your RCA Dealer for a demonstration of ColorTrak 1981. Remember, we introduced color TV a generation ago. And you're about to see the finest color picture we've ever produced.

*Available on most 1981 ColorTrak models. Simulated TV picture, 25" diagonal set shown is 'The Dimensions,' model GER790SR. For the complete line of ColorTrak models, write: RCA Consumer Electronics, Dept. 32-312, 600 N. Sherman Drive, Indianapolis, IN 46201
Nothing says '70s like a Ford Thunderbird, or a Mercury Cougar XR-7, and you'll know everyone else in the street just by looking at you. And your Cougar XR-7 can be just as casual as you are, with options like the 5.0 liter, cast aluminum wheels, and special suspension. Sporty Recaro seats. Keyless entry system.

Convertible look carriage roof. Cassette stereo with Dolby NR. And your choice of three engines: the 3.3 liter 6, or optional 4.2 and 5.0 liter V-8s. Both available with automatic overdrive transmission. The 1981 Cougar XR-7. What starts out as a very special cat becomes even more special when it's tailored to you.

COUGAR XR-7 FROM LINCOLN-MERCURY
Finally, there's a fuel-efficient, 4-door car that gives you more than bland practicality. It brings you the unmistakable style and heritage of the Cougar XR-7. Introducing the Cougar 4-door.

It's a mid-sized car with the luxury of a full-sized car. Enjoy elegant space and tailored appointments like the optional Twin Comfort Lounge seats. Leather-wrapped steering wheel.

Premium Sound Systems, and many other options. With the standard engine and automatic transmission required on Cougar with LS option (shown below), the new Cougar is rated at 22 EPA EST. MPG, 31 EST. HWY.

The 1981 Cougar 4-door. A 4-door car is one thing. But a Cougar is another.

*Compare to estimated MPG of other cars. Your mileage may differ depending on speed, weather, and trip length. Actual highway mileage probably lower.

COUGAR FROM LINCOLN-MERCURY
Questions & Answers. By Louise Ade Boger

Currier & Ives Scene

What can you tell me about my Currier print entitled “The Road—Winter”?
—B. C., Adamsville, Tenn.

Otto Kirsch was the artist and lithographer for this print, which portrays Nathaniel Currier and his second wife, Lura Ormsbee, after their marriage in 1853. It was produced and presented to Currier by his employees, and he liked it so much he immediately put it into commercial production. Almost overnight it was a favorite and became a subject for Christmas cards. The U.S. Postal Office chose it for the 1974 Christmas stamp, and it was selected for the cover of the book jacket for 100 Currier & Ives Favorites from the Museum of the City of New York Collection (Crown). To be sure of the age and condition of your print, it would have to be removed from the frame and examined by an expert.

Chinese Export Teapot

I've drawn the mark and included a picture of my Oriental teapot. What can you tell me about it?
—R. S. J., Fort Stewart, Ga.

Your teapot of Western form with a bamboo turned scrolled spout and handle is a Chinese Export piece. The inverted “90” for the weight of the silver in your initials mark, SF, was a requirement at the end of the 19th century for objects being sent to this country. A number of Chinese silversmiths and jewelers continued to make silverware and small decorative objects into the 20th century.

American Provincial Table

Do you have any idea where and when our swivel-top card table was made?
—J. P., Niagara Falls, Ont., Canada

Your card table shows late 18th-, early 19th-century classical influence. It is the work of a provincial or regional furniture maker working in the U.S. probably about the 1850s or 1860s. The carved pineapple motif in the frieze plaque is the emblem of hospitality.

Russian Silver

We think our silverware came from the Ukraine and would like to know if, from the marks and photographs, you can place it more accurately and date it.
—N. R. C., Chicago, Ill.

Your silver “fiddle” handle spoon was made after 1896 by I. Goldstein at Minsk, Russia. The mark “84” is the purity standard (the composition of our sterling silver is 92.5 pure silver and 7.5 copper). The silver “fiddle” handle fork with four tines was made in 1860 in Russia, perhaps also at Minsk.

Continued on page 31
CALL HOLLAND AND GIVE YOUR PARENTS A HAPPIER ANNIVERSARY.

Mama and Papa—still as close today as they were on their wedding day 35 years ago. A time for you to be close, too, though you're half a world away. A time to call. If you think Mama and Papa couldn't be happier with you—what happens when they get your call.

Reach out and touch someone

Salem Lights

Low tar. High country taste. Above all in refreshment.

Salem LIGHTS
100s

LIGHTS: 9 mg. "tar", 0.7 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette by FTC method;
LIGHTS 100's: 11 mg. "tar", 0.9 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette, FTC Report DEC. 7
Austrian Porcelain

From the mark that's on my dinnerware, what can you tell me about its age and background?
— E. G. G., Memphis, Tenn.

The distinguishing initials, L & S, belong to L. Straus & Sons, who had an office at 42-48 Warren Street, New York City. Acting as owners, importers, and representatives depending upon their participation, their initials mark is found on a considerable amount of porcelain made especially in Austria but also France and Germany, for the American market commonly after 1890 and before 1920. Your dinner service was made in Austria, probably at Altrohlau, an important ceramic center near Carlsbad, at some time after 1890. "Dresden" implies that the pattern and form are in the Dresden manner.

Venetian-type Perfume Bottle

My perfume flask has a blue and white swirled design on it. Can you give me any idea of its style and where it comes from?
— W. T. D., Greenville, S.C.

Your Venetian-type amber glass perfume bottle appears to have metallic flecks in addition to swirled blue and white spotted decoration. It almost falls into the category of Art Glass and was made in Continental Europe, about the third quarter of the 19th century.

Ironstone Platter

Can you tell me how old my platter is and what is meant by Ironstone China?
— A. S., Malverne, N.Y.

The Staffordshire potter, James Edwards, working at Dale Hall, Burslem, from about 1842-1851, was the maker of your platter. An Ironstone-type body is an inexpensive, yet durable, earthenware body. By far the most successful was "Mason's Patent Ironstone China," the patent for which he entered in July 1813 under the name Charles James Mason of Fenton in the Staffordshire Potteries. The trade name, Ironstone China, caught the public's fancy, implying as it did a tough, robust, yet delicate china-like ware.

Banjo Wall Clock

The name "Warren Telechron Co., Ashland, Mass." is on my old clock. Can you tell me anything about the background of this company and if it is still in operation at the present time?
— D. B. T., Beaconsfield, Que., Canada

Henry Ellis Warren (b. 1874), "Father of Electric Time," is credited with the successful development of timepieces using alternating current. He organized the Warren Clock Co. at Ashland, Mass., in 1912 to make and sell an accurate battery-operated timepiece, and named it "Telechron" (time from a distance). In 1917, the General Electric Company reportedly acquired a half-interest in the company. In 1926, the name was changed to Warren Telechron Co. and in 1946 became Telechron, Inc. So your banjo wall clock was made between those years. In 1951, Telechron merged with G. E. as the Telechron Department of G.E., and in 1955, it became General Electric Company, Clock & Timer Department.

Antiques Show

The highlight of the 27th Annual Winter Antiques Show in New York City will be "Salute to Newport," planned in close collaboration with the Preservation Society of Newport County. A panorama of the splendors of Newport will be unfolded. The show, January 14 through February 1, will be at the Street Armory, Park Avenue at 65th Street, New York, N.Y. 10021.
Plants around the house

continued from page 24

the pot in a dim corner until the seedlings sprout.

Calceolaria, with a range of popular names from pouch flower to the pocketbook plant, has bouquets of uniquely puffy flowers that come in red, yellow, and orange, with contrasting freckles or leopard spots. The seeds take about 15 days to germinate, and in this case light helps the germination, so surface-sow the seeds and cover the pot with a clear wrap to let the light in while keeping the seeds moist.

People often still think of calendula as a marigold. It’s not, of course. The leaves are different, though it’s often called a “pot marigold.” I’d limit myself to one or the other indoors, because visually they’re just too similar to stand out from each other. The fast-germinating, easy-to-grow seeds of calendula take only 10 days to sprout if kept moist and dark. Cover them with half an inch of soil.

The 3-foot pampas plume, or celosia, may be a bit large, as a pot plant, for you. Its smaller dwarf cousins, however, are splendid. They come in two varieties, the standard plume and the cristata, or crested type, whose feathery flower heads are solidified, looking for all the world like the involuted surface of a brain, but painted in bright shades of yellow and red. The standard description of the cristata type is “resembling a cockscomb.” I don’t see it myself. Grow some and decide for yourself. Seeds take a mere 10 days to germinate, and only about twice that in the case of some of the dwarf varieties, once the plants are growing strongly, to set flowers. An extra plus for this showy, easy-to-grow flowering grass is that the blooms can be dried for everlasting bouquets.

Cinerarias may be some of the finest annuals there are for indoor pot culture. The flowers, up to 3 inches in diameter, come in a wide spectrum of reds and blues. My own favorite is the Hansa hybrid, which often has pure white “eyes” — colored centers surrounded by a white ring, the color reprised along the petals. Seeds take less than two weeks to germinate, but they must have light and so should be surface-sown. Keep the plants a little shaded compared with your other indoor annuals.

Cornflower, or bachelor-button seeds, take 10 days to germinate, but they are unreliable in that some seeds may take several extra weeks to spring into action. Outside of this one fault, they are easy to grow and dependable bloomers. Seeds need complete darkness to germinate, so they should be well covered with soil. Pink, red, white, yellow, and of course blue are the most common flower colors.

Continued on page 34

Get fiber into more foods your family will like: Like Bran Muffins.

Bran Muffins

1 1/2 cups all-purpose flour
3 teaspoons baking powder
1/2 teaspoon salt
1/4 cup sugar
1/4 cups milk

Stir together flour, baking powder, salt and sugar. Set aside. Stir together cereal and milk. Let stand about 2 minutes.

Add egg and shortening. Beat well. Add flour mixture, stirring only until combined. Fill 12 greased 2 1/2-inch muffin-pan cups. Bake at 400° F. about 25 minutes or until golden brown.

Serve warm. YIELD: 12 muffins.

Variations: In place of the All-Bran cereal, use 2 cups KELLOGG’S® 40% BRAN FLAKES cereal. Or use 2 cups KELLOGG’S® CRACKLIN’ BRAN® cereal and decrease milk to 1 cup.

Cinerarias may be some of the finest annuals there are for indoor pot culture. The flowers, up to 3 inches in diameter, come in a wide spectrum of reds and blues. My own favorite is the Hansa hybrid, which often has pure white “eyes” — colored centers surrounded by a white ring, the color reprised along the petals. Seeds take less than two weeks to germinate, but they must have light and so should be surface-sown. Keep the plants a little shaded compared with your other indoor annuals.

Cornflower, or bachelor-button seeds, take 10 days to germinate, but they are unreliable in that some seeds may take several extra weeks to spring into action. Outside of this one fault, they are easy to grow and dependable bloomers. Seeds need complete darkness to germinate, so they should be well covered with soil. Pink, red, white, yellow, and of course blue are the most common flower colors.

Continued on page 34

Get fiber into more foods your family will like: Like Bran Muffins.

Bran Muffins

1 1/2 cups all-purpose flour
3 teaspoons baking powder
1/2 teaspoon salt
1/4 cup sugar
1/4 cups milk

Stir together flour, baking powder, salt and sugar. Set aside. Stir together cereal and milk. Let stand about 2 minutes.

Add egg and shortening. Beat well. Add flour mixture, stirring only until combined. Fill 12 greased 2 1/2-inch muffin-pan cups. Bake at 400° F. about 25 minutes or until golden brown.

Serve warm. YIELD: 12 muffins.

Variations: In place of the All-Bran cereal, use 2 cups KELLOGG’S® 40% BRAN FLAKES cereal. Or use 2 cups KELLOGG’S® CRACKLIN’ BRAN® cereal and decrease milk to 1 cup.

Kellogg's®

The high-fiber cereals

Get fiber into more foods your family will like:

Like Bran Muffins.

Bran Muffins

1 1/2 cups all-purpose flour
3 teaspoons baking powder
1/2 teaspoon salt
1/4 cup sugar
1/4 cups milk

Stir together flour, baking powder, salt and sugar. Set aside. Stir together cereal and milk. Let stand about 2 minutes.

Add egg and shortening. Beat well. Add flour mixture, stirring only until combined. Fill 12 greased 2 1/2-inch muffin-pan cups. Bake at 400° F. about 25 minutes or until golden brown.

Serve warm. YIELD: 12 muffins.

Variations: In place of the All-Bran cereal, use 2 cups KELLOGG’S® 40% BRAN FLAKES cereal. Or use 2 cups KELLOGG’S® CRACKLIN’ BRAN® cereal and decrease milk to 1 cup.

Kellogg's®

The high-fiber cereals
Here’s how The Literary Guild works:

You get great savings when you join. After your membership is accepted, you get your first 4 books or sets—up to a $90.00 value in publishers’ editions—for only $1, plus shipping and handling. With the purchase of your very first Club selection or alternate, you can enjoy The Guild’s bigger, better Bonus Plan, earning Bonus credits right away.

You shop for today’s best books at home. About every 4 weeks (14 times a year), you’ll be offered one or two main selections along with over 100 exciting alternates through your free copy of The Literary Guild Magazine. Up to 4 times a year, you may also receive other special money-saving offers. To get the selection(s) featured in the magazine, or the special selection(s), do nothing. They will be shipped to you automatically. For an alternate, or no book at all, return the order form with your preference marked by the date specified. You’ll get at least 10 days to make a decision. If you receive an unwanted selection because you had less than 10 days to make your decision, return it at our expense. There is a shipping and handling charge on all books shipped. The Literary Guild offers its own complete in stock editions, sometimes altered in size or appearance, and save members even more.

The Literary Guild doesn’t require a minimum number of books a year during your membership, after which ever time. Join today. If you’re dissatisfied with introductory books or sets, return them. If we’re still not satisfied, we’ll cancel your membership.

Any 4 for $1

during your membership with The Literary Guild.

NOTE: All prices quoted are for publishers’ editions. First number listed near each book or set is the older number.

The Literary Guild

Dept. BR 070, Garden City, N.Y. 11530

Please accept my application for membership in The Literary Guild and send me the 4 books or sets whose numbers I have printed in the boxes below. Bill me only $1, plus shipping and handling. Also, send my FREE tote bag, which is mine to keep, even if I don’t remain a member.

I agree to the membership plan as described in this ad and understand that I need only buy 4 more books, at regular low Club prices, whenever I want them.

NOTE: All prices quoted are for publishers’ editions. First number listed near each book or set is the older number.

Mr.  Ms.  Mrs.  Miss  (Please Print)

Address:  Zip:

City:  State:  Zip:

Members accepted in U.S.A. and Canada only. Canadian members will be serviced from Ontario. Offer slightly different in Canada or CLAN.

February 1981

33
Plants around house

The plants mature in the 2- to 3-foot range when pot-grown. Picking helps to keep them in continuous bloom.

Since annuals are usually cultivated as bedding plants, it might seem odd to grow them in hanging baskets unless there's some Babylonian blood in your background. Yet there are specimens that offer delightful displays grown in this fashion—Cuphea, the firecracker plant from Mexico, for one. Seeds exposed to light germinate in as little as a week, although they can take considerably longer. The plants themselves like soil a bit on the sandy side. They are also not as sun-demanding as some of your flowering annuals. Given a minimum amount of care, they will reward you with a profusion of elongated scarlet flowers.

Fragrance is always a plus in flowers, and Exacum offers it. The foliage is a waxy deep green, the flowers blue with yellow stamens. Exacum is all blooming for a full six months.

Morning glories are trailing plants that need to be trained up twine strung along window frames. There is also a dwarf bush form that grows to only a foot or less in height but is also covered with the typical trumpet-shaped flowers. Nasturtiums bloom six weeks after sowing, and they continue to bloom and grow. The flowers are not only delightful to look at, but, along with the leaves, they can add a splash of color. The eating of nasturtiums probably has to do with the fact that they are members of the watercress family. Unfortunately, somewhere along the line, things became rather confused, for the nasturtium we grow in the garden is a tropical variety not really related to true nasturtiums. But go ahead, grow the plant anyhow. It's an easy-to-care-for delight no matter what you call it.

Nigellas, the Persian jewels, are often found in dried arrangements. They're even lovelier grown as pot plants. Reaching a foot and a half, they have fine foliage surrounded by tassel-stamen, delicately pointed flowers in pastel shades. And they're very easy to grow from fast-germinating seeds. The only fussy tendency the Nigella exhibits is that it doesn't like to be transplanted. This sometimes poses a problem in the garden, but indoors, planted in a 6-inch or larger pot, the flowers can keep their cozy home all year.

From spring through fall, petunias will shower your windows with a cascade of colored blooms. And there's more to petunias than the simple red, white, and blue trumpets with which we are all familiar. The most spectacular development of recent decades has been the double grandiflora hybrids. Ruffled flowers, each bloom almost an individual bouquet, make these outstanding specimens. The purple and white variegated 'Fantasy,' for instance, is an incredibly rich, lush flower that puts on an outstanding display. 'Circus' is a rose and white flower of similar distinction.

Write for our booklet. Send $1 to Century Furniture Company, P.O. Box 3427, Dept. A-4, Hickory, NC 28601.

Plants around house continued from page 32

The plants mature in the 2- to 3-foot range when pot-grown. Picking helps to keep them in continuous bloom.

Since annuals are usually cultivated as bedding plants, it might seem odd to grow them in hanging baskets unless there's some Babylonian blood in your background. Yet there are specimens that offer delightful displays grown in this fashion—Cuphea, the firecracker plant from Mexico, for one. Seeds exposed to light germinate in as little as a week, although they can take considerably longer. The plants themselves like soil a bit on the sandy side. They are also not as sun-demanding as some of your flowering annuals. Given a minimum amount of care, they will reward you with a profusion of elongated scarlet flowers.

Fragrance is always a plus in flowers, and Exacum offers it. The foliage is a waxy deep green, the flowers blue with yellow stamens. Exacum is all blooming for a full six months.

Morning glories are trailing plants that need to be trained up twine strung along window frames. There is also a dwarf bush form that grows to only a foot or less in height but is also covered with the typical trumpet-shaped flowers. Nasturtiums bloom six weeks after sowing, and they continue to bloom and grow. The flowers are not only delightful to look at, but, along with the leaves, they can add a splash of color. The eating of nasturtiums probably has to do with the fact that they are members of the watercress family. Unfortunately, somewhere along the line, things became rather confused, for the nasturtium we grow in the garden is a tropical variety not really related to true nasturtiums. But go ahead, grow the plant anyhow. It's an easy-to-care-for delight no matter what you call it.

Nigellas, the Persian jewels, are often found in dried arrangements. They're even lovelier grown as pot plants. Reaching a foot and a half, they have fine foliage surrounded by tassel-stamen, delicately pointed flowers in pastel shades. And they're very easy to grow from fast-germinating seeds. The only fussy tendency the Nigella exhibits is that it doesn't like to be transplanted. This sometimes poses a problem in the garden, but indoors, planted in a 6-inch or larger pot, the flowers can keep their cozy home all year.

From spring through fall, petunias will shower your windows with a cascade of colored blooms. And there's more to petunias than the simple red, white, and blue trumpets with which we are all familiar. The most spectacular development of recent decades has been the double grandiflora hybrids. Ruffled flowers, each bloom almost an individual bouquet, make these outstanding specimens. The purple and white variegated 'Fantasy,' for instance, is an incredibly rich, lush flower that puts on an outstanding display. 'Circus' is a rose and white flower of similar distinction.

Continued on page 175
Exciting. Innovative. Surprising! The New Spiegel is a 500-page collection of designer and brand-name merchandise unlike any you've ever seen in a catalog before. Send us $5 and we'll send you our catalog (value $3), a $5 Spiegel Merchandise Certificate, plus our canvas Unshopping Bag™ (value $12). A total $20 value for only $5. See details on the other side.
If ever there was a time to start shopping at home, this is it! For never before has there been a catalog like The New Spiegel. Now we’re a 500-page extravaganza of merchandise that includes everything from designer sportswear to Oriental rugs!

WHAT YOU WEAR represents a major part of our collection. Whether you’re looking for classic wear for the office, sporty active-wear for the weekend or sensational ways to approach the evening, you’ll find the style that’s just right for you in The New Spiegel. Liz Claiborne, J.G. Hook, Evan-Picone, Ellen Tracy, St. Tropez West and a score of other designer and brand-names are among our headliners.

HOW YOU LIVE...is most important to The New Spiegel. We cover your home with everything from lace finery to wicker ensembles! Cookware, dinnerware, stereos, sheets, comforters and furniture from makers like Wamsutta, Mikasa, Nettle Creek, Dakotah, Saltan, Akai and others represent just a small part of what we have in store. And to spark your lifestyle, we’ve included cameras, jogging wear, TV’s, stereo components, even exercise equipment!

ALL YOU’LL EVER WANT FROM A DEPARTMENT STORE is here in The New Spiegel Catalog. So, why wait till the styles hit the stores to begin your shopping? Let all that’s fashionable come to you now!

TO HAVE YOUR SPIEGEL CATALOG DELIVERED, send just $5 to The New Spiegel. You’ll receive our 500-page department store in print (value $3) plus a Spiegel Merchandise Certificate worth $5 on any order! You’ll also receive our Unshopping Bag™, a great-looking natural-colored canvas tote (value $12). A total $20 value for only $5.

TO ORDER, use the coupon. Or charge the $5 to your credit card by calling Dept. 748 at this toll-free number: 800-523-3090. (In Penn: 800-562-6930.) If coupon is missing, send your name and address and $5 to Spiegel, P.O. Box 6340, Chicago, Illinois 60680.
Come to where the coolness is!

Come up to KOOL, the only cigarette that offers you a sensation so refreshing it goes beyond mere tobacco taste. Whether you choose original KOOL, low ‘tar’ KOOL MILDS or ultra low ‘tar’ KOOL SUPER LIGHTS, KOOL delivers. So pick the KOOL that’s right for you, and wild horses won’t pull you away.

the coolest taste around

‘mon UP!

Are wood stoves economical?
The second question, economy, is somewhat more difficult to get a handle on. There are really two questions here, but they should be considered at the same time. They are first costs and running costs. First costs include the price of the stove and the cost of installation. Assuming that you are installing the stove using an existing chimney flue (such as a fireplace flue) and that the price of the stove is $500 and installation costs $200, you have a $700 first cost. While the lifetime of a top-quality wood stove might be as much as 20 years, such a stove might easily cost $1,000, so for our $500 we’ll assume a 10-year life. This means the stove will cost $70 per year in first costs.

Running costs include maintenance and fuel costs. You should expect to have your chimney cleaned two to four times a year for safety’s sake, at a cost of $50 a cleaning. Let’s assume two at $50 a year for $100 of running costs.

Fuel remains as the final component of cost. The cost of wood is variable—it may be free, or it may cost as much as $200 a cord. (A cord of wood is the amount of 48-inch-long logs or log pieces filling a space 8 feet long and 4

---

### Fuel costs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wood Type</th>
<th>Cost per Cord</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shagbark hickory</td>
<td>$170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White oak</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sugar maple</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American beech</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red oak</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yellow birch</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White ash</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American elm</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red maple</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper birch</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black cherry</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Douglas fir</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White pine</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In other words, if red oak costs more than $150 in your area and oil is selling for $1 a gallon, then forgetting other costs it is cheaper to burn oil than red oak.

If wood is cheaper than oil, calculate your savings by multiplying the difference by the number of cords you might use. Three cords of wood, for example, might be a reasonable amount to use in one large stove in your living room or family room. Let’s say that it is red oak and sells for $125 in your area. You save $25 per cord over the cost of oil at $1 per gallon. That’s a savings of $75 per year, or $750 in 10 years, the lifetime of your stove.

The catch is that you must pay $70 to buy a wood stove and install it while you already own an oil or gas furnace. Even if you can save $75 a year in fuel by using a wood stove, it will take over nine years to break even on just the first costs. And that doesn’t take into account the fact that your 1980 dollars are likely to be more valuable than the dollars you’ll be saving in future years.

This example makes it clear that wood heat can be uneconomical. In fact, in certain metropolitan areas, that is the case right now. The cost of wood has been relatively low and relatively stable for many years because of low demand. As demand increases (and it is increasing rapidly, as many thousands of wood stoves are installed each year) the price of wood will escalate, probably more dramatically than oil or natural gas.

The lesson is clear: Before you buy a wood stove, consider safety and then economics. Then make your decision.

**Editor’s note:** Jeremy Robinson is editor-in-chief of architecture, engineering, and construction of McGraw-Hill’s professional and reference division. He is also author of Affordable Houses Designed by Architects (McGraw-Hill, 1979).
Real ceramic tile is made with more time and care than any of its artificial imitators. As a result, it's a little harder to get—you may have to demand tile. It's worth it.

Lasting beauty and versatility are what make today's ceramic tile so popular. In foyers, in kitchens, on countertops...and in striking new uses in the bath.

Natural ceramic tile can add warm earth tones to your home. Or, fired with brilliant glazes, it can give a room depth and glow.

Fired ceramic tile is an earthborn material, toughened in the 2,000 degree heat of a kiln. It won't dent, cut, fade, warp or peel.

Durable ceramic tile will stand up to wear far longer than any plastic or vinyl decorating material. Centuries longer. Ask any Persian.

Full of life.

Lively beauty and lasting quality make ceramic tile the first choice.

It's legendary. It's lovely. It lasts. Ceramic tile is one of those natural choices that will never be successfully imitated. And today, there's more variety than ever.

Please send your full-color brochure showing ceramic tile's newest uses and designs. Please add $1.25 to cover postage and handling.

Send to: Tile Council of America, Inc., Room 108, P.O. Box 2222, Rochester, N.Y. 14602.

Name: ____________________________
Address: __________________________

Our full-color brochure has pages of ideas for the clever and impressive ways you can use ceramic tile in your home. Send for it today.
A few Manchus

Opulent is the word for the Manchu court in the China of the Ch'ing Dynasty (1644-1911), and opulent is the exhibit at New York's Metropolitan Museum of Art, arranged by Diana Vreeland, of court gowns, theatrical costumes, fabrics, jewels, headgear, fans, girdle sets. Furniture, porcelains, screens, hangings, ancestral portraits of Ch'ing rulers complement the costumes. The mood of the fashions varies, but silk always predominates. Among the most magnificent pieces are the Dragon robes with five claws worn by the Emperor and his family, and the women's tapestry garments woven with gold and silver threads. To set the mood, authentic music plays continuously, including folk songs, excerpts from Chinese operas, and music for a wedding procession. The appropriate scent wafted into the galleries to heighten the atmosphere of the exhibition is—what else?—Yves St. Laurent's Opium.

The Manchu Dragon: Costumes of China, the Ch'ing Dynasty. Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York City. Through August.

Finicky Morris

William Morris, creator of that one-time-ubiquitous Morris chair, was a Renaissance man of the Victorian era. He was a furniture designer, artist, printer, architect, prolific author. He was also a perfectionist, demanding the finest craftsmanship for all he designed. He started his own firm to mass-produce furniture, stained glass, tiles, rugs, tapestries, so he could control every detail. Morris's designs have stood the test of time and vagaries of taste so well that Scalamandre has reproduced four of his fabrics and six wallpaper patterns, all marked by soft, muted colors, intertwining floral motifs. You can order them through interior designers or department-store decorating sections. You can see some original Morris fabric and wallpaper designs this month at the Volpe Gallery, 457 West Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10012.

Chinese costumes at the Met . . . Victorian fabrics revived . . .

A trio of special books

Here's a case where a birdbook in the hand is worth—well, $60, which is what The Audubon Society Encyclopedia of North American Birds costs. But what you get is not only complete descriptions of the birds, their habits and habitats, but also everything and anything having even remotely to do with birds. The first listing, for instance, is "Abdomen," and the last, 1,052 pages later, "Zygote"—in between, in addition to the bird descriptions and terms, are brief biographies of people involved with birdlife in some way, maps, charts, anatomical drawings, and, of course, the hundreds of drawings and photographs of birds, many in color, that make this 9½-by-11½-inch volume one of the handsomest as well as most informative bird books ever.

It may come as a surprise to a lot of people that there's a great deal more to delftware than the pretty little blue and white porcelains tourists bring back from Holland. It's well worth delving into Delftware (Rizzoli, $75) by H.-P. Fourest, because from the 17th century on, the Delft potters have been turning out vases, platters, tea sets, you name it, in many fanciful and exquisite designs, shapes, and colors—many, particularly those of the 18th century, show strong Oriental influence. While blue and white is what most people associate with Delft, actually the entire spectrum of colors was used, and this large-format volume illustrates and describes over 175 pieces of antique delftware of museum quality, and in addition gives a brief history of this faience and the process used in making it, and contains drawings of the most notable factory marks. The reproductions are crystal clear, and almost a third of them are full-page color photographs.

A thought for Valentine's Day: Instead of the usual gushy or comic card, an imaginative—and charming—valentine would be King Rene's Book of Love (Braziller, $9.95 paperback), a reproduction of a 15th-century illuminated manuscript. King Rene of Anjou wrote the allegory as a gift for his young wife, and some scholars think he did the illuminations as well. No matter. It's a delightful love story with 16 brilliantly reproduced illustrations in full color. Beats a chocolate heart anytime!
GIVE YOUR DRINKS OUR GOOD NAME.

The smooth and refreshing taste of Seagram's Gin makes the best drinks possible. Enjoy our quality in moderation.

Seagram's

100% NEUTRAL SPIRITS DISTILLED FROM GRAIN 80 PROOF SEAGRAM DISTILLERS COMPANY, NEW YORK, NEW YORK
KEEP IT UP,
AMERICA.

Insulating your home helps keep the heat in and the cold out in winter and also retains cool air in summer. The more steps like this we take, the more energy—and money—we'll save.

So, keep it up, America!

LITTLE BY LITTLE, IT ALL ADDS UP.

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development

DEAR H&G

BY MARGARET MORSE

Answers to your questions—
some letters from readers

Small-scale chairs

Q Do you know where I can find a child-size upholstered chair?
—A.L., Scarsdale, N.Y.

A One mail-order source for Victorian-style furniture, Martha M. House, has two upholstered armchairs scaled for children: a gentleman's chair, and a lady's chair which, with its flat curved arms, was originally designed to accommodate a lady's hoop skirt. A small-scale medallion-backed sofa, coffee table, and end table are also available. The wood is hand-carved Honduras mahogany, the tabletops Italian marble (white with gray veining). These pieces are said to fit most children until they're about 10 years old. (The sofa, for example, is 47½ inches long.) For the catalogue, send a check or money order for $1 to Martha M. House, 1022 South Decatur St., Montgomery, Ala. 36104.

Two other possibilities you might want to pursue: Perhaps an upholsterer who does custom work could make a chair to measure for you. You might also keep an eye out for small-scaled furniture whenever you visit an antiques shop or sale: Traveling 19th-century cabinetmakers used to take scaled-down examples of their work from door to door, and while some pieces were merely doll-sized, others happen to be a convenient size for small children.

Rearrangeable walls

Q I am interested in finding out about walls that are movable storage units so rooms can be expanded and contracted to suit various needs. Can you help?
—C.B., Lafayette, Calif.

A The Western Wood Products Association offers plans (for 35¢ a copy) for just such a unit, which it calls "The Caravan." The design includes a drop-down desk, a typewriter drawer, and removable "storage box" shelves. Ask for publication #521. To see "The Caravan" and other storage ideas in color photographs, order "Storage: Put Lazy Space to Work" (35¢; #519). The "Five Storage Units" publication (35¢; #532) shows plans for a smaller drop-down desk unit, a pivoting storage wall that hides a built-in office, an "efficiency" bedroom closet, a divided family-and-guest entryway closet, and a recessed wall magazine rack. To order, send a check (payable to the association) to: Western Wood Products Association, 1300-HG Yeon Bldg., Portland, Ore. 97209.
"A 20-MINUTE CALL ANYWHERE IN THE COUNTRY WILL COST ME ONLY $3.33? WHAT'S THE Catch?"

No catch. No hidden costs. You can telephone visit with out-of-state family and friends for 20 minutes for $3.33, or less. That includes tax.
Just be sure to dial direct when rates are lowest. That's any time Saturday and Sunday till 5; or, if you prefer, any night after 11 till 8 in the morning.
Twenty minutes is just an example. And $3.33 is for the maximum distance, so many of your calls could cost less.
The chart below gives you many more city to city prices.
Have a nice visit.

Reach out and touch someone.

Bell System
The new push-button stereo magic

Microprocessors let you choose music at random on records or tapes, tune a radio with pinpoint accuracy.

THE BUSIEST PLACE IN THE HOUSE

When you're checking out the latest stereo equipment now sounding off at the stores, you'll immediately spot a leading trend: automation. From the way it looks, there must have been—or should have been—a marriage between stereo equipment and the computer. Anyway, the offspring from that union is showing up everywhere.

Maybe the match between stereo and computers wasn't ordained in heaven, but at least it was pretty much in the cards. Ever since microprocessors—tiny computers no bigger than a thumbnail—came on the scene, it was a safe bet that they would find their way into sound equipment to take over chores that so far had to be done by hand—locating a particular piece of music on a record or tape, adjusting tape decks for optimum recording, tuning in radio stations accurately.

This kind of technical sophistication doesn't come cheap, and most of these automated items are expensive. But to some listeners, the convenience of increased automation will be worth the added cost.

All this automation is based on what is loosely called "logic." In this case, it simply means that the gadget "understands" coded instructions and carries out various programs of action in response to them. Here's what these processors actually do.

-Tricky turntables

In computer-controlled turntables, a tiny light-sensitive device on the tone arm registers light reflections from the surface of the record. Because the grooves on the record reflect the light differently than the blank spaces between, the machine can distinguish the different tracks on the record. Fed to a
The way it works is simple. Each band on a record is given a number—counting from the outside in. You just punch the numbers you want to hear into a key-
dard, in the sequence you want to hear them. And, if you like, you can instruct the machine to repeat them in a different order. That way you can program your music to suit your mood.

The other evening, for example, I reached for my favorite Duke Ellington record. The producer of the disk, as usual, had put slow and fast selections on alternate tracks to sustain listener interest by varying the tempo. But I happened to feel a bit mellow that night and wanted to hear only the slow numbers. Thanks to a programmable turntable, I was able to pick out all the slow pieces in advance, settle back, and abandon myself to nostalgia without having my nerves jarred by anything up-tempo.

This kind of electronic track selection is included in Optonica's top-quality $7705 RT-6905 ($950), which may be operated from a distance with a remote-control unit the size of a pocket calculator. You just hold it in your lap while issuing ultrasonic or infrared commands to the record player, telling it when to start and stop and what to play next.

Hitting the tape deck

Similar programming options are also available now in cassette decks. If you have ever tried to locate a particular piece of music on a tape—hunting back and forth for the right spot—you'll be grateful for such computerized convenience. Again, the basic principle is random access—as they say in computer nong. Which means the machine can pick out any piece on the tape in any sequence.

Just about the fanciest of these tape decks is the Optonica 6905, which can play a given tape in five different ways, automatically selecting different pieces in each of five runs, if you program it to do so. It locates the particular selections you want by counting the silent intervals. Each selection thus gets a number. You punch the numbers you want to hear into the keyboard, and the machine will search for the piece in either forward or reverse motion.

This robot tape recorder can store up to 42 separate commands in its memory. It can be carried out in any 24-hour period, as many as 21 automated recording sessions (21 x ON + 21 x OFF = 42). A built-in timer tells the machine when to switch itself on and off. That way the machine can catch and record radio programs when you're not at home. The machine also gives you a running

You don't buy a blanket every day. So don't buy an everyday blanket.

For better or for worse, a blanket is something you’re going to live with for a long time. Make it for better. Choose a North Star®. Get fashion without frills. Resistance to pilling, shedding and matting. Classic solid colors and the finest wool, good taste. Plus innovations such as the Ultra-Mite Plus®, the first blanket with Scotchgard®.
UMPH!

Taste the Umph! in

Warning: The data indicates 0.4 mg nicotine av per cigarette by FTC Method.
Collecting is unintentional — like love, it just happens. It's that sudden sparkle...

Living in the country, I find collecting is second nature. When our children were younger they filled their shelves with unlimited enthusiasm — cracked robin's eggs, Mason jars of lightning bugs, bird's nests, and old nails (but only those over 7 inches long). And I collected names, names with a Dickensian ring and purpose. Mr. Sprinkle was our laundry man, Mr. Bear, the taxidermist, and Mrs. Nest is still in real estate.

But half the world is different, half the world knows when to stop. You either accumulate, or you pare down. There are some so self-disciplined that they haven't collected since they pasted King Farouk in their stamp book. I admire their restraint, but where do their memories go? I've tried to tidy up, but how do you prune away the past?

I started collecting early. My first treasures sat in a shoe box under my bed—a Red Sox baseball the summer Ted Williams hit .409, an autographed photograph of Katharine Hepburn carrying calla lilies, a blotty stone from Lizzie Borden's garden. "See those blood-red spots?" my older cousin whispered, and I paid him a nickel. He went on to become an FBI agent; I went on collecting.

Collecting is often unintentional. Like love, it just happens. It's that sudden sparkle between you and a dusty corner. My parents filled their shelves with unlimited enthusiasm — cracked robins' eggs, Mason jars of lightning bugs, bird's nests, and old nails (but only those over 7 inches long). And I collected names, names with a Dickensian ring and purpose. Mr. Sprinkle was our laundry man, Mr. Bear, the taxidermist, and Mrs. Nest is still in real estate.

But half the world is different, half the world knows when to stop. You either accumulate, or you pare down. There are some so self-disciplined that they haven't collected since they pasted King Farouk in their stamp book. I admire their restraint, but where do their memories go? I've tried to tidy up, but how do you prune away the past?

I started collecting early. My first treasures sat in a shoe box under my bed—a Red Sox baseball the summer Ted Williams hit .409, an autographed photograph of Katharine Hepburn carrying calla lilies, a blotty stone from Lizzie Borden's garden. "See those blood-red spots?" my older cousin whispered, and I paid him a nickel. He went on to become an FBI agent; I went on collecting.

Collecting is often unintentional. Like love, it just happens. It's that sudden sparkle between you and a dusty corner. My parents filled their shelves with unlimited enthusiasm — cracked robins' eggs, Mason jars of lightning bugs, bird's nests, and old nails (but only those over 7 inches long). And I collected names, names with a Dickensian ring and purpose. Mr. Sprinkle was our laundry man, Mr. Bear, the taxidermist, and Mrs. Nest is still in real estate.

But half the world is different, half the world knows when to stop. You either accumulate, or you pare down. There are some so self-disciplined that they haven't collected since they pasted King Farouk in their stamp book. I admire their restraint, but where do their memories go? I've tried to tidy up, but how do you prune away the past?

I started collecting early. My first treasures sat in a shoe box under my bed—a Red Sox baseball the summer Ted Williams hit .409, an autographed photograph of Katharine Hepburn carrying calla lilies, a blotty stone from Lizzie Borden's garden. "See those blood-red spots?" my older cousin whispered, and I paid him a nickel. He went on to become an FBI agent; I went on collecting.

Collecting is often unintentional. Like love, it just happens. It's that sudden sparkle between you and a dusty corner. My parents filled their shelves with unlimited enthusiasm — cracked robins' eggs, Mason jars of lightning bugs, bird's nests, and old nails (but only those over 7 inches long). And I collected names, names with a Dickensian ring and purpose. Mr. Sprinkle was our laundry man, Mr. Bear, the taxidermist, and Mrs. Nest is still in real estate.

But half the world is different, half the world knows when to stop. You either accumulate, or you pare down. There are some so self-disciplined that they haven't collected since they pasted King Farouk in their stamp book. I admire their restraint, but where do their memories go? I've tried to tidy up, but how do you prune away the past?

I started collecting early. My first treasures sat in a shoe box under my bed—a Red Sox baseball the summer Ted Williams hit .409, an autographed photograph of Katharine Hepburn carrying calla lilies, a blotty stone from Lizzie Borden's garden. "See those blood-red spots?" my older cousin whispered, and I paid him a nickel. He went on to become an FBI agent; I went on collecting.

Collecting is often unintentional. Like love, it just happens. It's that sudden sparkle between you and a dusty corner. My parents filled their shelves with unlimited enthusiasm — cracked robins' eggs, Mason jars of lightning bugs, bird's nests, and old nails (but only those over 7 inches long). And I collected names, names with a Dickensian ring and purpose. Mr. Sprinkle was our laundry man, Mr. Bear, the taxidermist, and Mrs. Nest is still in real estate.

But half the world is different, half the world knows when to stop. You either accumulate, or you pare down. There are some so self-disciplined that they haven't collected since they pasted King Farouk in their stamp book. I admire their restraint, but where do their memories go? I've tried to tidy up, but how do you prune away the past?

I started collecting early. My first treasures sat in a shoe box under my bed—a Red Sox baseball the summer Ted Williams hit .409, an autographed photograph of Katharine Hepburn carrying calla lilies, a blotty stone from Lizzie Borden's garden. "See those blood-red spots?" my older cousin whispered, and I paid him a nickel. He went on to become an FBI agent; I went on collecting.

Collecting is often unintentional. Like love, it just happens. It's that sudden sparkle between you and a dusty corner. My parents filled their shelves with unlimited enthusiasm — cracked robins' eggs, Mason jars of lightning bugs, bird's nests, and old nails (but only those over 7 inches long). And I collected names, names with a Dickensian ring and purpose. Mr. Sprinkle was our laundry man, Mr. Bear, the taxidermist, and Mrs. Nest is still in real estate.

But half the world is different, half the world knows when to stop. You either accumulate, or you pare down. There are some so self-disciplined that they haven't collected since they pasted King Farouk in their stamp book. I admire their restraint, but where do their memories go? I've tried to tidy up, but how do you prune away the past?

I started collecting early. My first treasures sat in a shoe box under my bed—a Red Sox baseball the summer Ted Williams hit .409, an autographed photograph of Katharine Hepburn carrying calla lilies, a blotty stone from Lizzie Borden's garden. "See those blood-red spots?" my older cousin whispered, and I paid him a nickel. He went on to become an FBI agent; I went on collecting.

Collecting is often unintentional. Like love, it just happens. It's that sudden sparkle between you and a dusty corner. My parents filled their shelves with unlimited enthusiasm — cracked robins' eggs, Mason jars of lightning bugs, bird's nests, and old nails (but only those over 7 inches long). And I collected names, names with a Dickensian ring and purpose. Mr. Sprinkle was our laundry man, Mr. Bear, the taxidermist, and Mrs. Nest is still in real estate.

But half the world is different, half the world knows when to stop. You either accumulate, or you pare down. There are some so self-disciplined that they haven't collected since they pasted King Farouk in their stamp book. I admire their restraint, but where do their memories go? I've tried to tidy up, but how do you prune away the past?

I started collecting early. My first treasures sat in a shoe box under my bed—a Red Sox baseball the summer Ted Williams hit .409, an autographed photograph of Katharine Hepburn carrying calla lilies, a blotty stone from Lizzie Borden's garden. "See those blood-red spots?" my older cousin whispered, and I paid him a nickel. He went on to become an FBI agent; I went on collecting.

Collecting is often unintentional. Like love, it just happens. It's that sudden sparkle between you and a dusty corner. My parents filled their shelves with unlimited enthusiasm — cracked robins' eggs, Mason jars of lightning bugs, bird's nests, and old nails (but only those over 7 inches long). And I collected names, names with a Dickensian ring and purpose. Mr. Sprinkle was our laundry man, Mr. Bear, the taxidermist, and Mrs. Nest is still in real estate.

But half the world is different, half the world knows when to stop. You either accumulate, or you pare down. There are some so self-disciplined that they haven't collected since they pasted King Farouk in their stamp book. I admire their restraint, but where do their memories go? I've tried to tidy up, but how do you prune away the past?

I started collecting early. My first treasures sat in a shoe box under my bed—a Red Sox baseball the summer Ted Williams hit .409, an autographed photograph of Katharine Hepburn carrying calla lilies, a blotty stone from Lizzie Borden's garden. "See those blood-red spots?" my older cousin whispered, and I paid him a nickel. He went on to become an FBI agent; I went on collecting.

Collecting is often unintentional. Like love, it just happens. It's that sudden sparkle between you and a dusty corner. My parents filled their shelves with unlimited enthusiasm — cracked robins' eggs, Mason jars of lightning bugs, bird's nests, and old nails (but only those over 7 inches long). And I collected names, names with a Dickensian ring and purpose. Mr. Sprinkle was our laundry man, Mr. Bear, the taxidermist, and Mrs. Nest is still in real estate.

But half the world is different, half the world knows when to stop. You either accumulate, or you pare down. There are some so self-disciplined that they haven't collected since they pasted King Farouk in their stamp book. I admire their restraint, but where do their memories go? I've tried to tidy up, but how do you prune away the past?

I started collecting early. My first treasures sat in a shoe box under my bed—a Red Sox baseball the summer Ted Williams hit .409, an autographed photograph of Katharine Hepburn carrying calla lilies, a blotty stone from Lizzie Borden's garden. "See those blood-red spots?" my older cousin whispered, and I paid him a nickel. He went on to become an FBI agent; I went on collecting.

Collecting is often unintentional. Like love, it just happens. It's that sudden sparkle between you and a dusty corner. My parents filled their shelves with unlimited enthusiasm — cracked robins' eggs, Mason jars of lightning bugs, bird's nests, and old nails (but only those over 7 inches long). And I collected names, names with a Dickensian ring and purpose. Mr. Sprinkle was our laundry man, Mr. Bear, the taxidermist, and Mrs. Nest is still in real estate.

But half the world is different, half the world knows when to stop. You either accumulate, or you pare down. There are some so self-disciplined that they haven't collected since they pasted King Farouk in their stamp book. I admire their restraint, but where do their memories go? I've tried to tidy up, but how do you prune away the past?
Why a roast baked in 3 different ovens tastes better.

The Panasonic Dimension 3. Three ovens in one. Microwave, convection or a combination of both.

Microwave cooking is fast and convenient, and food turns out moist and juicy. Convection cooking browns, bakes and makes food crispier. Combine the two and you’ve got a new way to cook. You’ve got the new Dimension 3 combination oven from Panasonic.

Why microwave convection cooking is better.
A roast made in the new Dimension 3 will be crispy-brown on the outside, tender-juicy on the inside. And cooked in a fraction of the time. (A four-pound rib roast will cook in about half the normal time.) Because the Dimension 3 is three ovens in one, it can roast by convection heat, microwave, or a combination of both.

Why the Dimension 3 is a better combination oven.
The Dimension 3 gives you better all-round cooking results. Because it not only can cook all three ways, it’s the only combination oven that comes with a Cook-A-Round™ turntable. A Panasonic exclusive. So you won’t have to stay around and watch the browning and baking when you're combination or convection.

Cooking with the Dimension 3 is simple. Touch a few pads and it will defrost, cook and keep food warm. Or cook with our automatic temperature probe. And no other combination oven comes with a more complete set of cooking accessories than the Dimension 3. Like our exclusive baking racks that let you cook both layers of a cake at the same time.

So, if you think our color TVs and stereos are terrific, wait till you try our roast beef.
Home entertainment

continued from page 47

especially when we're in a hurry, tend to be a little sloppy about this and pay little attention to the dials and pointers that indicate the right tuning spot. As reward for such carelessness, we get fuzzy reception.

With the newly popular digital tuners and receivers, this is no longer a problem. They use sophisticated circuits which take the matter of tuning accuracy entirely out of the listener's hand. In fact, these circuits make sloppy tuning outright impossible. Either the station is tuned in perfectly "right on the nose," or it won't come in at all. There's no in-between.

The key to this automated accuracy is a vibrating quartz crystal—just about the most exact frequency standard conceivable. That is why quartz crystals are also used for timing the best watches. In audio equipment, the crystal exactly synchronizes the frequency of the receiver with that of the radio station to be received.

Sloppy tuning is outright impossible. Either the station is tuned in perfectly "right on the nose," or it won't come in at all. There's no in-between.

Most digital quartz-controlled receivers don't even have a tuning knob. Instead of twiddling a knob, you touch a button and the circuits automatically scamper up and down the frequency scale. When the number of the station you want to hear appears on the digital readout—which replaces the conventional tuning dial—you just take your finger off the scan button and the station is automatically tuned in to perfection.

To make tuning still easier, many digital receivers employ electronic memory devices in which the frequencies of your favorite stations—AM or FM—can be stored. A single touch then instantly brings in the station you want with optimal precision. Among the digital receivers now available in the middle price range, Sony's STR-V-45 ($420), Sansui's Z-3900 ($390), and JVC's R-S55 ($400) are standouts for good design and excellent dollar value.

Granted, automation involves added cost, and only you can decide whether it's worth it. But as a group, these automated stereo components show the kind of technical finesse that puts them at the leading edge of audio developments.
YANKEE BARN HOMES
THE COUNTRY CLASSICS DESIGNED 300 YEARS AGO

DELIVERED TO YOUR SITE IN WEEKS

Yankee practicality and conservation are the foundation of all Yankee Barn Homes. These country classics—built with modern methods and materials, and using original barn designs and antique timbers—combine traditional warmth and contemporary comfort for casual, easy living at its best.

Superior insulation techniques assure retention of warmth in winter, coolness in summer. Spectacular solar options include live-in greenhouses, and brick chimneys positioned to store the sun’s warmth.

Perhaps most practical of all for the buyer is the fact that Yankee Barn Homes can be shipped directly to the building site.

Your Yankee Barn Home is ready to raise in record time.

Read more about Yankee Barn Homes and country classics on page 8 of this portfolio; then fill in our special coupon for additional information about Yankee Barn Homes design and construction.
What's a Carolina floor doing in the Yankee Barn?
Catching the sunshine.
Sleepy Hollow reproductions. Crafted by the hands of Harden.

Gracious living is timeless. Authentic reproductions of the design classics at the Sleepy Hollow Restorations are now available for your home, exclusively by Harden. Authentic fabrics by Schumacher or choose from over 800 luxurious upholstery coverings. For our 160-page catalog and the name of a store near you send $5 to Harden Furniture, Dept. 57, McConnellsville, New York 13401.

Harden
Makers of fine furniture since 1865
THE CIRCA

Expertly engineered, delivered fully assembled and pre-tested.
We leave the rest for you.

To enjoy the restful stimulation of the Circa™ Whirlpool™ spa, situate it above or below ground, make one very simple electrical connection, and fill with water from a garden hose. There is absolutely nothing to assemble, except perhaps a few very appreciative friends.

It's spa installation at its easiest. And because The Circa is made by Jacuzzi Whirlpool Bath, it's the spa experience at its best. Six adjustable Whirlpool inlets provide unparalleled massaging action all along the comfortable, contour seating. The controls are easy to use, accessible from inside and outside, and like all our models (but no one else's), the Circa is UL listed. Discover all the features that make the Circa luxurious by nature, superior by design. Write for our free, lavishly illustrated catalogue. Or call, Toll Free,

(800) 227-0710.

Anything else is something less.
NOW YOU CAN GET ALL THESE

WHERE THIS CAME FROM.

You've probably known for years that Magic Chef builds quality gas ranges. But do you also know that Magic Chef now makes a full-line of top-quality gas and electric kitchen and laundry appliances? And all just as dependable as those ranges we've been known for. So if you're remodeling, renovating or planning to build, think Magic Chef.

For one appliance. Or a house full.

Check your Yellow Pages for the name of your nearest dealer. Or write Magic Chef, Inc., 740 King Edward Avenue, Cleveland, Tennessee 37311.
Decorative fabrics and companion wallcoverings adapted from designs representing gracious styles used in eighteenth and early nineteenth century homes of this important historic area of New York's Hudson River Valley. Serpentine Chipendale sofa reproduced by Harden Furniture. All masterfully created in collaboration with the curators of Sleepy Hollow Restorations. Through interior designers and fine stores.
Turn a basic need into a statement of style.

Roofscape® by Bird.

There are roofs. And then there is Roofscape by Bird. For instance, take the Architect 70° style on the rustic Yankee Barn featured in this month's House and Garden issue. As you can see, it's a classic way to accent the contemporary design of this home. The Architect 70 has all the rugged good looks of natural shakes, without the aging side effects. It won't split, rot or burn like wood. And we make it with two laminated layers of premium asphalt for extra strength. So, while most other roofing's only guaranteed for 15 years, this one's backed for 25.

Bird makes a whole line of shingles in a wide range of colors and styles for any beautiful statement you'd like to make. And they're not just smart looking, but smart thinking, too. A Bird Roofscape is an investment in quality. It instantly increases the value and selling appeal of your home. And today, more than ever, that's basic good sense.

For more information and a free estimate on a Bird roof for your beautiful home, just send a request.

Bird & Son, inc., E. Walpole, MA 02081
Please send me your revised color booklet, "Roofing and Siding, and how to make the most of your investment." I'm sending 50¢ in payment, and I'm planning to □ build □ remodel with □ asphalt shingles □ vinyl siding.

NAME
ADDRESS
CITY
STATE
ZIP
PHONE

It pays to invest in Bird.
YANKEE BARN HOMES—
THE COUNTRY CLASSICS
THAT ARE ALL LUXURY

The luxury of flexibility is part of every Yankee Barn Home. Rooms can be where you want them...used for the purposes you elect...all because of our unique post-and-beam construction that permits individual arrangement of the living space. Include a loft here...a home office there...a greenhouse—anywhere. Need more floor space? No problem—whatever you like. Yankee Barn homes are custom accommodated.

The luxury of space is almost a bonus in a house with the down-to-earth character every Yankee Barn boasts. Antique timbers, salvaged from country structures of the past, add an air of tradition as they warmly accent modern wood floors, natural trim, and king-size windows that link the great indoor space to the great outdoors.

VISIT OUR MODEL HOMES COAST TO COAST:

And fill in the coupon opposite...
Inventive ways to make your everyday tasks easier, plus other quick tips

Some old houses have a tiny room that's just too small for anything except a few pieces of children's furniture that are quickly outgrown. You can convert little rooms for very special uses—a quiet study, a project room for sewing or crafts, or turn one into a super wardrobe-storage-dressing room. Even if you can't break through the wall into an adjacent bedroom, it's still nice to have a room-size closet nearby. One wall might have special closets (perhaps lined with cedar) for out-of-season clothes, and space for the clothes currently being used can be custom-designed with double poles for separates, and a high pole for long dresses. Build in special shelves for sweaters and handbags and use necktie holders for scarves and belts. Store luggage here, too, with a special table in the middle of the room that's the right height for comfortable packing. A chair to use when putting on your shoes and a full-length mirror complete the picture. The whole room and all its appointments can be color-coordinated to suit your fancy.

Attention indoor plant lovers: It's now possible to grow healthy plants of any size in any location indoors if you use a Wonderlite, which has many advantages over other types of artificial growing lights. It will succeed with big plants that won't fit under standard fluorescent lights, and one 160-watt bulb, about the size of a baby flood lamp, will give the same amount of superior growing light as two pairs of 40-watt fluorescents. Wonderlites are mercury-vapor lamps and fit into several types of fixtures, making them less conspicuous and much more versatile. All they require, as all 160-watt lamps do, is a ceramic socket, and they will fit into a hanging fixture, a standing lamp, or a pin-up spot fixture. It's still necessary to follow guidelines about area and distance from the source of light, and though the standard Wonderlite is not cheap, it lasts six times as long as any other type of light. You can also get higher-wattage lights for larger areas.

For hors d'oeuvre, try a wide variety of vegetables—snow peas, turnip sticks, string beans, and fresh asparagus, for instance. These all require Blanching or partial cooking (cauliflower and broccoli are improved by blanching, too), but they provide an interesting variety, especially if they're arranged on a bed of garden lettuce or watercress with a cold carrot sticks, radishes, and fresh tomatoes for contrast. For a dip, try a dip of lowfat yogurt, mustard, and horseradish...

A gadget useful for just about every kind of serving is a Sporkit food server. It's shaped like an egg, the lower half being a solid bowl and the upper half rimmed with wide, prong-like tines which firmly anchor slippery foods—like spaghetti—in transit. Great, too, for lifting eggs from boiling water. Of light weight, durable plastic, it's heat-resistant and dishwasher safe. Look for it in gourmet cookware departments.

Consider light as another way to help burglar-proof your house. A brightly lit house with all doors and windows plainly visible discourages a burglar. You must be sure, however, to position your lights so they shine on your house but don't shine in a neighbor's window. This can be done by mounting, on the corners of each side of the house, hooded outdoor flashlights that shine diagonally over the side wall (the front usually takes care of itself). Another type of light to consider, especially for the garage area and the back of the house, is a mercury lamp mounted on a tall pole. It can be screened by trees and shrubbery, will shine on the house, and turn itself on and off automatically with the setting sun at night and the rising sun in the morning. A helpful protection is a master switch console inside the house which controls every light—inside and out—from a central point, such as the master bedroom. Sears has a good one.

An unusual and thoughtful present for a traveler is a weightless little kit of threaded needles—15 of them, all ready to go, with threads of just about every color you could use, and anchored down their length with tiny gold safety pins for further emergencies. You can find them in the travel or notions section of department stores.

One of my favorite cocktail snacks is composed of a unique mixture of crisp foods and can be made ahead and stored very successfully in airtight containers. Nice to have on hand all the time—if you can refrain from nibbling in between meals. To make 6 cups: Mix 3 ounces canned potato sticks, 12 ounces mixed nuts, 3 cups Corn Chex cereal, 5 ounces sesame sticks, and 5 ounces sunflower seeds. Melt 6 tablespoons butter or margarine in a large skillet and add 1 tablespoon Worcestershire sauce and ¼ cup grated Parmesan cheese to the butter, mixing well. Then add the dry ingredients and mix until well coated. Spread in a 13x9-inch pan or spread out on a baking sheet and bake in a preheated 350-degree oven for 15 minutes. Stir once or twice and watch carefully, as it burns easily. Drain on paper towels, cool, and store.
An ounce of prevention

A revolutionary university program teaches you
how to change your lifestyle so you can stay healthy
and prevent the onset of future illnesses

Medical authorities are calling the University of California at Los Angeles's Center for Health Enhancement the wave of the future. Julius B. Richmond, Surgeon General of the United States, considers it a model for a new kind of health care that can help us gain a deeper understanding of health promotion and disease prevention. The Center has something to teach both the sick and well through its lifestyle change program. For the ill, the Center offers the opportunity to reverse the debilitating effects of disease and to return to revitalized living. For the well, its program can mean a chance to work actively to maintain good health habits while helping to prevent the onset of major illness in later years.

The Center, established in 1978, is the first comprehensive preventive-health facility of its kind in this country to be operated by an academic institution. As such, it is the direct outgrowth of major scientific discoveries of the last three decades linking personal health habits to the development of degenerative and other preventable diseases which authorities say are responsible for approximately 75 deaths in the U.S. today.

These discoveries, coupled with a better understanding of the roles of nutrition, exercise, stress, and human behavior in the onset of disease, have led to a new emphasis on integrating foods, exercise, and management to enhance the length and quality of life. Here are some tips on incorporating new health habits into your lifestyle developed by the Center's program of weight management and exercise specialist Susan Meyerott, M.S.

1. Start by making a conscious decision to change, recognizing that you do, indeed, have a choice. Remember, you are responsible for the lifestyle you lead and only you can change it.
2. Carefully observe your behavior to determine the cues that trigger your bad habits.
3. Draw up a plan of action, breaking your goals into smaller steps. Keep it simple.
4. Ease slowly into your new program; make it something you can live with.
5. Keep a larger perspective on your behavior change. Mere self-denial is not an effective strategy for change. Instead, learn to ask yourself the proper questions to determine what goals are most important in your life. Follow the path that leads you to them.
6. Be positive. Focus on your successes. Reward yourself for a job well done.
7. Enlist the support of family and friends.
8. Keep things flexible. Your lifestyle change plan is not carved into stone. If you fail now and again, so what?
9. Above all, says Ms. Meyerott, enjoy yourself. This is the real key to successful lifestyle change.

Continued on page 64
"I'm no vitamin expert, but I do know you can never do enough for yourself. So, when I'm on the run, missing meals and facing competitive pressure, I take extra care of my health. One routine I follow faithfully is my Theragran-M® every morning. Theragran-M is the high potency multiple vitamin supplement with six important minerals, including iron.

I know about tennis. But doctors and pharmacists who know about vitamins recommend Theragran® more often than any other high potency multiple vitamin. So take it from the experts, and take Theragran-M, from Squibb. Because you can never do enough for yourself."

Theragran® Recommended most by the vitamin experts.

What does a tennis player know about vitamins?
evaluations and participation in low-sodium, low-fat cooking classes. Also, while participants have their three meals a day specially prepared by Center dieticians, they are free to choose from a variety of food selections. "We're not on the watchdog system," stresses chief nutritionist Cheryl Rock. "It's not like a spa where people are ordered to be on a diet. The emphasis is on developing skills. We want people to be able to make choices because that's what they'll be doing when the program ends. But we also want them to look forward to meals and to enjoy eating." The approach seems to work. Participants average a 10-pound weight loss during the program, and many, like 50-year-old Norma Becker, continue to lose. "I've been up and down on the scale all my life. I have dieted all my life, but this is the first time I'm in a program where I don't feel deprived," she says, "and I've lost 30 more pounds since I came out of the program last April."

"It's our job to show people that lifestyle change is not such a tremendous chore, that it need not be a deprivation, that people can really have a joyous experience at the same time they're doing the right thing," says Center co-director Dr. Jonathan Fielding. The right thing, however, is not always a known quantity, but the Center follows what he calls the proved and prudent approach in advising program participants. For example, the dietary evidence is in concerning the link between the intake of saturated fats and rises in blood cholesterol levels, so the Center advocates a low-saturated-fat diet. On the other hand, the research is not absolutely conclusive on the connection of stress to cardiovascular disease, so stress control is deemed a prudent procedure at the Center. Whatever the latest controversy, whatever the fads, the Center for Health Enhancement has a strong commitment to providing the participant with reliable information, the latest from intensive research facilities as well as breakthroughs in the scientific community at large. Says Dr. Fielding, "We're a university and medical center, not to sell anything. We want to provide the best information possible, and as new information comes to light, we will change to reflect those changes."

But information and education are not enough. "It's one thing to tell people what to do; it's another thing to help them get there," according to Dr. Fielding. So in addition to the seminars, field trips, workshops, and exercise outings, participants receive highly individualized care and personal support. It begins from the first day when they undergo a thorough medical examination complete with laboratory and exercise tests. On the basis of that health appraisal, staff experts plot a personal course of action in the areas of nutrition, exercise and relaxation, weight control, and smoking cessation. Ongoing consultations and counseling sessions, sometimes with family members, offer continued support. A high staff-to-patient ratio (over 1:1) makes Center personnel easily accessible, and group sessions, where participants can share the difficulties of breaking with old patterns of behavior, also provide support. "If change were so easy, it would be more frequent," Dr. Fielding points out, "but there are a lot of psychological and internal barriers that people have, so we help them change behaviors in a way that makes sense for them and isn't too disruptive to their lives."

Unlike other behavior modification programs which single out one particular habit for change, the Center takes what is called a global approach to lifestyle change, tackling several risk factors simultaneously. "The conventional wisdom has always dictated that you only try one problem at a time," says Dr. Fielding, "but we're learning people can alter several habits at once. Helping people lose weight, for example, makes it easier for them to exercise, but they're also reducing their stress, so it's easier for them not to respond in a tense situation by running to the refrigerator. All the changes work in synergy or concert."

The real effectiveness of the Center's work is being monitored through stringent follow-up studies on alumni which range over three-, four-, and five-year periods. They will provide answers to questions regarding the ultimate effect of lifestyle change on alumni's health, Long-range, sophisticated support systems for alumni are also now in operation as further reinforcement. Information gleaned from the residential program, it is hoped, will help in the implementation of programs on a community level, on the work site, and in schools. "We want to answer the question," says Dr. Kleeman, "of how intense the involvement with our program should be in order to allow people to truly change their lifestyle on a long-term basis—in other words, how can we reach more and more people at less and less cost."

It is hoped that the Center's follow-up material will provide the kind of factual information needed to convince insurance organizations, the federal government, and physicians themselves of the validity of this approach. The successes aren't lacking—stories of illnesses reversed, disabilities lessened, and hopes renewed. "It's incredible," says Dr. Kleeman, "that no matter what level of health individuals begin from, no matter what their age—when they start thinking about their health and become actively involved in a program of health enhancement, what positive changes can take place in as short a time as one month. I'm continually amazed."

For additional information about the program and enrollment procedures of the Center for Health Enhancement, you can send inquiries to the University of California at Los Angeles, Center for Health Enhancement, Education and Research, 924 Westwood Blvd., Suite 640, Los Angeles, Calif. 90024, or call (213) 825-9861.

- Health: Help Yourself

The House & Garden Book of Total Health, filled with up-to-date information about fitness, nutrition, relaxation, and well-being from the nation's top health experts, may now be ordered for only $3.49 plus $1.50 to cover postage and handling. To order your copy, please write to: Condé Nast Books, Post Office Box 431, Bloomfield, N.J. 07003, enclosing your check or money order and correct mailing address.
"With Lightdays® PantiLiners, I can feel this fresh anytime!"

You know the feeling—that dry, comfortable, fresh feeling you have after a shower. Kotex® Lightdays PantiLiners can give you that just-showered freshness, anytime. For confident, everyday protection against discharge or staining. When a tampon isn’t enough, or on those just-before and just-after days of your period.

Comfortable, contoured shape
Kotex Lightdays PantiLiners have been redesigned to conform even more to the natural contours of your body. And they’re wonderfully soft. With three strips of adhesive for even more comfort and security.

Also Deodorant Lightdays
Lightdays PantiLiners are also available in a deodorant form. With a delicate fragrance to give you the ultimate in feminine freshness all through the day.

For just-showered freshness, try Kotex Lightdays PantiLiners in regular or deodorant. Delicate protection, anytime.
Make Room for Beauty

Your bathroom can be your beauty sanctuary. This one took on a whole new vitality with sheets and small, handy accessories.

BY PAULA RICE JACKSON

A From simple to simplicity itself in one weekend. The charm of this project lies in stretching the number of space-savers with fabric.

Above right: Jade Albert.

Rug rug from The Gazebo; brushes and curling wand by Clairol; hair by Jeffrey of The Manor.

Beauty begins at home. All the outside professional help you get for your hair, your make-up, and your grooming needs requires a well-functioning back-up system—daily home maintenance. As your major base of operations you can have a bathroom that is psychologically restful, organized-to-the-inch, and pretty to look at.

Jade Albert, a young beauty and fashion photographer working in New York City, is a woman whose schedule any working woman could empathize with. Since her studio apartment also doubles as her photographic studio, she has a particular reason for being organized: no space. Her friend, interior designer Keller Donovan, offered to turn her somewhat austere bathroom into a romantic retreat. Working in collaboration with The Ponds Beauty Institute, a public information service for beauty and skin advice run by the Chesebrough-Ponds Company, and Springmaid sheets, he transformed Jade's typical 12-by-5-foot-wide shoebox of a bathroom into something relaxed, unfussily feminine, and compact. And all in two days.

The sheet pattern Mr. Donovan chose was "Swiss Manor," a crisp floral of pink and mauve carnations on dark green stems on a bright white ground. The bathroom required five king-size sheets to make: pleated panels for the walls, a lined shower curtain, a skirt for the washbasin, a hanging cosmetic roll with five sleeves, and a kimono lined with fuchsia-colored terry cloth. You can order the patterns and instructions for the whole makeover for $1 from Springmaid Decorating, 415 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10022.

Jade was fortunate enough to have a small bathroom closet which Mr. Dono-
This year, don't let winter make you look older.

So many elements of winter age you just as surely as extra birthdays. Chill winds that buffet your face. Sun streaming down on those wonderful clear days you ski or take a brisk walk in the park. Indoor heat...even the warmth you feel on your cheeks when you huddle near the fireplace on really cold days. Sudden changes of temperature as you go from home to car to stores. All of this can disturb your skin's delicate balance of vital fluids, making little lines and wrinkles far too noticeable. No wonder you look older than you should. Or could.

Before another cold winter day dawns, discover the secret shared by millions of younger-looking women in countries around the world, the secret of a mysterious beauty fluid which can help you look younger, too. This mysterious beauty fluid is known in the United States as Oil of Olay.

You'll recognize that Oil of Olay is unique the very first time you experience the incredibly silky beauty fluid. The remarkable blend of tropical oil and precious emollients is similar to the natural fluids plentiful in younger skin...fluids that should be in proper balance if you're to look as young as possible. Oil of Olay penetrates deep into skin, instantly beginning to work hand-in-hand with nature to help replenish those vital fluids that the passing years and drying environment steal away each day.

Smooth the beauty fluid over your face and throat. Watch your winter-weary skin drink in the skin-cherishing blend. Feel the silken softness, the velvety smoothness as dryness is eased away without a trace of greasiness. You'll actually see radiance return, a fresh healthy-looking glow you may have thought was gone forever. Sooner than you'd believe possible, those tell-tale little wrinkle lines begin to fade from view.

The change you notice in your mirror is apparent to other people too, though they may not be certain just how you look different. But don't be surprised if someone says, "You look wonderful...been on vacation?" or if your husband gives you an extra-warm hug when he leaves for work in the morning.

Millions of younger-looking women around the world wouldn't let a single day go by without making Oil of Olay the heart of their beauty ritual. Join them. Gentle on your skin, refreshing in its own comfortably moist climate. And remember, with Oil of Olay there's no greasy look or feel...just a fresh and flattering glow. Any other time your skin feels dry or uncomfortably tight...when you come in from wintry weather or after a bath or shower, for instance...lavish on extra Oil of Olay to help maintain your skin's delicate balance of fluids.

You'll find Oil of Olay marvelous under makeup too. Cosmetics glide on over your newly smoothed face with ease, and remain fresher-looking longer. Like to give your skin a breather from makeup now and then? The beauty fluid all by itself imparts an appealing natural radiance, a healthy-looking lustre you may come to like even better than a made-up look.

Why let winter make you look older this year? Discover the secret of Oil of Olay and discover for yourself the pleasure of looking younger in the face of winter...this year and all the winters to come.

Beauty Secret
- The combination of harsh winter weather and woolly scarves or close-fitting coat collars can roughen and dry your skin. Smooth on extra Oil of Olay Beauty Lotion to help prevent your skin from drying out.

- Gentle on your skin, refreshing in its own comfortably moist climate. And remember, with Oil of Olay there's no greasy look or feel...just a fresh and flattering glow. Any other time your skin feels dry or uncomfortably tight...when you come in from wintry weather or after a bath or shower, for instance...lavish on extra Oil of Olay to help maintain your skin's delicate balance of fluids.

- You'll find Oil of Olay marvelous under makeup too. Cosmetics glide on over your newly smoothed face with ease, and remain fresher-looking longer. Like to give your skin a breather from makeup now and then? The beauty fluid all by itself imparts an appealing natural radiance, a healthy-looking lustre you may come to like even better than a made-up look.

- Why let winter make you look older this year? Discover the secret of Oil of Olay and discover for yourself the pleasure of looking younger in the face of winter...this year and all the winters to come.

Beauty Secret
- The combination of harsh winter weather and woolly scarves or close-fitting coat collars can roughen and dry your skin. Smooth on extra Oil of Olay Beauty Lotion to help prevent your skin from drying out.
Beloff’s Tailored Blouse
in red, white, and blue plaid, and in 4 solid, spring colors.
Sizes: 36-46

Looking good, feeling fit
continued from page 66

van color-coded to save her time. No
matter what the hurry, separate shelves
now hold separately categorized beauty
and bath products and the small compact
tools she uses every day: hair care
products on one shelf, body and skin
treatments on another, hair accessories
on another (comb, ribbons, elastics),
rolled towels, washcloths, and wrapped
soaps on still another. Inside the bath-
room closet door hangs the makeup
case, next to it, the kimono on a por-
celain hook.

Mr. Donovan relegated all the bath-
room clean-up equipment to the confines
behind the washsbin skirt. There he
simply stacked three white plastic bins
and filled them with the sponges,
brushes, tub and basin cleaners every
bathroom needs.

Over the shower arm (not shown) he
hung a 3-tiered steel basket set for bath
and shower essentials. The larger bottom
basket holds body brushes and sponges;
the middle, plastic bottles; the top and
smallest contains soaps, razor, nail-
and foot-care tools, a pumice stone. Jade also
uses a lighted makeup mirror that sits
on the water tank when it isn’t packed
for assignments.

The most surprising element in this
small bathroom? A chair. Why a chair?
“I thought a chair, even in a space
as cramped as this, would help break through the habit
of darting in and out. Something
as simple as a comfortable seat
can change the whole tone of this
room. I think it looks inviting, and
I think that there is more of a chance of
slowing down the pace of life when
you add an unexpected “soft spot,”
says Mr. Donovan.

This trim hanging
case has five plastic
compartments for your
makeup and small makeup
brushes. It sews in a jiffy.

Beauty and health
products new this month
the stores

It’s February and you need all the
warming cheer you can get. Color is
a natural energizer, and the more natural
the color, the more you’re apt to wear
it. Early this spring, a splendid collec-
tion of sunsoftened, sunfired colors will
arrive from Estée Lauder. The group,
called Colors of the Great American De-
sert, offers natural hues, from the faintest
shell pink to the most vivid rock corals,
from woolly sage greens to rosy lavan-
difer. For example, there is a selection of
two colors for your cheeks that show
everything the sun can do to sand—
warm it, brighten it, make it golden-taw-
nym. These are colors that flatter your
hair—blonde looks more honey, bru-
nette more auburn, and red hair gleams
bronze. Why? Because of the effect from
the lightest touch of cheek color applied
to the hairline. It’s the newest, most re-
freshing way to wear tinted powders.
Another product, Color Wash, comes in
four translucent shades: Bronze Glow,
Apricot Glow, Fresh Air Glow, and
Peach Glow. Take any two and mix
them a drop at a time in the palm of your
hand to create your own natural, healthy,
face color. Color Wash comes in handy
little half-ounce bottles for $7.50 each.
At Estée Lauder counters in fine depart-
ment and drugstores across the U.S.

Midwinter is also treacherous for
the condition of your skin. So once again
turn to nature for the help that works—
desert aloe. A new group of skin-care
products you can order by mail goes by
the name Repéchage. In French, the
word is slang for “being given a second
chance.” The active ingredient in the
five cleansing, refining, and toning prod-
ucts is extract of aloe, and in a healthy
dose, too. You can get a well-written and
detailed booklet by Lydia Sar-
fati, whose company Sarkli Ltd. is dis-
tributing Repéchage in America. Once
you’ve read how the products perform
for different skin types, you’ll know
what to order for yourself. Send $1 to
Sarkli Ltd., 18 East 53rd St., New
York, N.Y. 10022, if ordering by mail, or you
can pick one up free at that address if
you’re in New York.

There’s no harm in adding a little ro-
mance to life, so if you’re thinking about
a scent for him as a small present for
Valentine’s Day, there’s a marvelous
new French one to try—Jacomo de Ja-
como by Gerard Courtin. The cologne
comes in a black opaque bottle with its
own clever flip-top cap, and the scent is
very modern, bright, with an appeal to
women as well as men. The fragrance
contains a blend of alpine lavender, rose-
wood, geranium, cinnamon, oakmoss,
patchouli, and cumin for understated
snap. Eau de Toilette: 100 ml. is $28;
200 ml., $40; a convenient spray in the
100 ml. size, $32; and a spray after-
shave, $22. Jacomo de Jacomo is found
in men’s skin-care products and fra-
grance counters at selected department
stores throughout the country.

PAULA RICE JACKSON

Your Fragrance Guide
If there is one indispensable ingredient
in the assembly of fine perfume, it is rose
Continued on page 207
To collect... to display... and to give your home a pretty touch of romance

The Secret Garden
SILVER AND PORCELAIN BOX COLLECTION

Twelve miniature boxes in finest Parian porcelain, inlaid with precious sterling silver repoussé.
Each expressing a different message of love... in the Victorian language of flowers.

Few people hid their passions so carefully as the Victorians — yet few found so many ways to express their feelings nonetheless.

Flowers, for the Victorians, became the secret language of love... and every flower possessed its own special meaning. So too in the art of that sentimental age, a blossom was portrayed not only for its beauty — but also to convey a romantic message.

In this charming Victorian tradition, Franklin Porcelain has created 'The Secret Garden'. A collection of miniature boxes in finest porcelain, each inlaid with a cameo of precious sterling silver.

Twelve boxes, each one unique
Each miniature box is created in Parian porcelain — favored by the Victorians and treasured today for its quality. The delicate lid of each box is inlaid with sterling silver repoussé: silver that is beautifully wrought in high relief.

And following Victorian custom, each miniature box portrays a special flower... with a scene that reveals the flower message. The rose, eternally whispering 'I love you.' The tulip, declaring 'My hopeless devotion.' The violet, with its promise that 'I am yours forever.' The lily-of-the-valley, gently insisting, 'Only you can make me happy.' Twelve flowers, twelve secret meanings.

If you saw a collection like this in the home of a friend, you might think it had taken years to assemble. For each miniature box is different — even in its very combination of shape and hue. Oval... diamond... scalloped... heart-shaped... rose... lavender... peach... sky blue... the collection attracts and intrigues the eye at but a glance.

Available only by subscription — apply by February 28th

Gracing a favorite table or alcove, these miniature boxes are certain to be admired. And no one will have seen them anywhere else. For they can be obtained only from Franklin Porcelain... by prompt and direct subscription... with a limit of one collection per person.

To assure that your subscription is accepted at the favorable issue price of just $32.50 each, you should apply by February 28, 1981... you will receive and be billed for one box every month. And Franklin Porcelain extends this important guarantee: the entire collection may be returned within 30 days for replacement or refund.

The Secret Garden' is a consummate work... a perfect combination of tradition, art, and meaning... a showpiece of fine craftsmanship. A collection whose appeal will endure through the years, to be cherished by your children and grandchildren.

Be sure to mail the application by February 28, 1981.

The Secret Garden
SILVER AND PORCELAIN BOX COLLECTION

Limit: One collection per subscriber
Please return postmarked by February 28, 1981

Franklin Porcelain
Franklin Center, Pennsylvania 19091
I wish to subscribe to 'The Secret Garden', a collection of twelve miniature boxes in fine Parian porcelain and sterling silver repoussé.

The boxes will be shipped to me at the rate of one every month. And I need send no payment now. I will be billed for each silver and porcelain box in advance of shipment, at the issue price of $32.50.

I understand I may return any box in this collection within 30 days for replacement or refund.

Signature...

Franklin Porcelain
Franklin Center, Pennsylvania 19091
I wish to subscribe to 'The Secret Garden', a collection of twelve miniature boxes in fine Parian porcelain and sterling silver repoussé.

The boxes will be shipped to me at the rate of one every month. And I need send no payment now. I will be billed for each silver and porcelain box in advance of shipment, at the issue price of $32.50.

I understand I may return any box in this collection within 30 days for replacement or refund.

Signature...

Franklin Porcelain
Franklin Center, Pennsylvania 19091
I wish to subscribe to 'The Secret Garden', a collection of twelve miniature boxes in fine Parian porcelain and sterling silver repoussé.

The boxes will be shipped to me at the rate of one every month. And I need send no payment now. I will be billed for each silver and porcelain box in advance of shipment, at the issue price of $32.50.

I understand I may return any box in this collection within 30 days for replacement or refund.

Signature...

Franklin Porcelain
Franklin Center, Pennsylvania 19091
I wish to subscribe to 'The Secret Garden', a collection of twelve miniature boxes in fine Parian porcelain and sterling silver repoussé.

The boxes will be shipped to me at the rate of one every month. And I need send no payment now. I will be billed for each silver and porcelain box in advance of shipment, at the issue price of $32.50.

I understand I may return any box in this collection within 30 days for replacement or refund.

Signature...
Neoclassics and Replicars

There's a whole new industry which has sprung up in the last few years—making brand-new "classic" cars on modern chassis. Their quality is comparable to the finest new cars, and so are the $30,000 to $100,000 price tags. The first of these "neoclassics" was the Excalibur, conceived by industrial designer Brooks Stevens, who thought it would be fun to drive a car which looked something like a 1929 Mercedes but had a modern engine and chassis which wouldn't cost as much to buy or repair. "The Excalibur is a "carbon" copy of the 1929 Ford Model T," Stevens says. "We still use the same silicon chips used in home computers and pocket calculators."

The same silicon chips used in home computers and pocket calculators are now part of many new cars, and these brainy little computers know everything from when you'll run out of gas to what's wrong with the ignition system.

Cadillac and Lincoln are the leaders in microprocessor technology. Each new Cadillac Seville and Eldorado has a central computer behind the dashboard which automatically controls a wide range of gadgets. The computer measures the amount of air and gasoline coming into the engine at every moment, and if the mixture isn't at the perfect ratio of 14.5 to 1, it adjusts the fuel injection system. It's like having a carburetor that's constantly being tuned up. The computer adjusts the ignition timing so the engine runs at its most efficient, no matter what speed you drive or what quality of gasoline you use. Cadillac's gas-saving computer also automatically adjusts the idle speed whenever you come to a stop.

And that's just the beginning. The Cadillac brain also remembers the proper ride height, and raises or lowers the rear suspension when you put a heavy load in the trunk or take on passengers. It disconnects the starter when you park your car so a thief can't drive it away, and it comes with a built-in garage door opener for three different doors. The computer also remembers the temperature you like best, and automatically turns on the heater or air conditioner.

The Cadillac also has a trip computer, like the ones now fitted to many new cars, which can calculate a dozen different things, such as your average fuel economy, when you'll arrive at the end of a trip, and how soon you'll need gas. The computer is so smart it even flashes a message on the dashboard when something breaks down, and when the mechanic looks under the hood, it tells him what part is defective. After he fixes the problem, the computer automatically tests itself to ensure the repair was properly made. About the only thing the Cadillac computer can't do is talk to you.

Lincoln's computer can. In addition to doing most of the things the Cadillac computer can do, the Lincoln version has a vocabulary of 77 words which are displayed on a dashboard screen along with an audible warning about various problems as they crop up. Some Lincoln and Thunderbird models also have computer-controlled doors, just like those in Star Wars. Instead of a key lock, there are five pushbuttons on the outside of the door. Program them in the right sequence, and the door opens.

According to the car companies, this is just the beginning. Coming soon are seats which remember your preferred seating position and automatically adjust to each different driver in the family, pushbutton ignition locks, radar-controlled steering and braking, and cars which talk by use of prerecorded tapes just like those in jet fighter planes, pay phones, and at Disney World.

Downsizing Luxury

Even the most expensive luxury cars have finally been affected by the gasoline shortage. Rolls-Royce has a prototype Silver Shadow III which will go into production in another year. It's smaller, lighter, and more aerodynamic than the current Rolls, which at 10 mpg EPA is the biggest gas guzzler available. Even more extreme, Cadillac is planning to have its own luxury version of the General Motors "J-car" in 1982. The J-car is a compact, four-cylinder, front-wheel drive sedan that will replace the small Chevrolet Monza and Pontiac Sunbird. Cadillac's version will be fancier and more expensive than the others, but it will be just as economical.

Mercedes-Benz is redoing its whole line. A new compact Mercedes with a four-cylinder engine will come to this country in another year, while the "big" Mercedes sedan has already been redesigned. The new 240 sedans is much sleeker than before, with 14 percent less aerodynamic drag. The engine is a small aluminum V-8 that's more efficient and lighter than the old one, and the automatic transmission has also been redesigned along with just about every other component. Unlike most "downsized" cars, however, the new Mercedes is the same size as the old one, though it weighs 700 pounds less and gets 10 percent better fuel economy than last year's S-model. The price, of course, gets higher.
**A** Conventional cabinetmaker's wisdom concurs: Applying varnish or hellac to the unfinished portions of wood furniture will help stabilize it against warping and seasonal changes—contraction in winter, expansion in summer. You don't have to sand the unfinished wood first unless you are astidous, but if you do, vacuum up all sandings before applying varnish or hellac.

A particularly easy varnish to use is the low-gloss version of Formby's "Tung Oil Finish." Unlike other varnishes or hellacs, it doesn't have to be strained into a clean can or thinned with mineral spirits beforehand. Homer Formby gives these how-tos: In a dry, well-ventilated room, lay down a protective cloth and dampen a cotton cloth with the finish and rub it into all the unfinished wood, area by area, until entire grain is filled. Don't forget to do any unfinished wood around the metal glides on the "soles" of the table feet or on any unfinished wood in any smooth-working drawers and drawer cavities. (This will help prevent drawers from sticking later.) Allow to dry overnight and then apply a second coat. Let dry before righting the table.

**Fabrics by mail**

**Q** I want to sew some placemats and napkins, and would like to find some mail-order sources for suitable (unquilted) fabrics. Do you know of any firms that I can contact?

—R.S., Carmel, N.Y.

**A** Since some curtain and upholstery fabrics lend themselves to tabletop use, you might write several mail-order sources for home furnishings that have "chapters" on curtain-weight fabrics in their catalogues:

- Conran's, 145 Huguenot St., New Rochelle, N.Y. 10801 (catalogue $3).

Incidentally, the latter two showed related fabrics in their catalogues: *Cohasset Colonials* by Hagerty, Cohasset, Mass. 02025 (catalogue $1), *Vivante* by Hagerty, Cohasset, Mass. 02025 (catalogue $1), *Left Bank Fabric Co.*, 8354 West 3rd St., Los Angeles, Calif. 90048 ($5 per request).

These firms devote most of their inventory to apparel fabrics, but the selection is large enough so there are a number of fabrics heavy enough to sew up into mats and napkins.

---

Our beautiful Bentwood collection. Over a century ago Michael Thonet, the Czech craftsman, invented the process of steam heating and bending wood. This first mass produced furniture was immediately accepted and admired because it was beautiful, affordable and versatile. Bentwood pieces found their way into fine salons and genteel drawing rooms as well as cafés and restaurants. So popular and prevalent were Michael Thonet's chairs that at the end of WW I, the Armistice was signed in one. Bentwood continues to enjoy its popularity, as sought after in this century as it was in the last. Our fine examples are all crafted of walnut-finished wood, with woven cane on the chair and stool. Each is easy to assemble. And the 37%, to 45% savings make these bentwoods all the more collectible... and make this a great time to discover Spiegel!

**THE BENTWOOD ROCKER** is 21⅜"W x 38"D x 40"H. N60VH532T... Reg. $99.95... Add $5 shipping/handling 359

**THE BENTWOOD HALL TREE** is 16"W x 72"H. N60VH533T... Reg. $39.95... Add $4 shipping/handling 125

**THE BENTWOOD STOOL** is 16"W x 16"D x 16"H. N60VH537T... Reg. $34.95... Add $2 shipping/handling 519

the New

SPIEGEL

Call us toll free and charge your major credit card. Phone: 800-523-3090 (in PA: 800-562-6930). Or send check or money order to P.O. Box 6340, Chicago, IL 60680. Offer not good outside USA. Offer expires July 31, 1981.
Barbados

Year-round sun, monkeys, and a luxuriant landscape

BY CAROLINE SEEBOHM

At the far tip of the West Indies, facing Venezuela, lies the tiny (21 miles long by 14 miles wide) British Windward Island of Barbados. Long favored by tourists for its political stability (a compliment to the British, perhaps, who granted independence in 1966), and its language (a rather difficult-to-understand English), the island has probably everyone's dream climate—80 degrees all year round (with sudden heavy rains that keep the island green). That temperature includes the ocean, too, a clear pale aquamarine bath, rolling gently up long white beaches, scattering tiny coral shapes in its wake like largess for collectors.

The British first settled in Barbados in the 17th century, and characteristic evidence of their domination is everywhere—plantation houses built in Georgian style, areas divided into parishes with charming English-village churches at their center, looking quaintly incongruous against the luxuriant tropical plants and flowers that surround them. Most of the oldest Jacobean houses are on the east side of the island, where the trade winds come through. Today, the "Gold Coast" for tourism is the hotter west side, indicating our changing taste in climate.

"Barbados is a very respectable little island, and considering the limited extent of its acreage, it does make a great deal of sugar," wrote Anthony Trollope in 1859. Sugar cane towers up each side of the narrow roads that criss-cross the island (renting a car is easy, driving somewhat more hazardous). The island is founded on (Continued on page 174)

Palermo

Palaces and pastas

BY NIKA HAZELTON

After a leisurely late-fall vacation in Tuscany, my husband and I longed for a quick trip to Sicily before going home. With Palermo as a base, we planned to enjoy the beauties of art and nature, curious sights, local color, and sophisticated big-city elegance. We stayed at the Villa Igiea, a large Moorish-style villa in a suburb north of Palermo harbor, with lavish flowering gardens facing the Mediterranean. The Villa Igiea is comfortable, old-fashioned (but air conditioned) grand luxe. Its big public rooms are worthy of the kings, queens, assorted aristocrats and statesmen who've stayed here and whose photographs cover the walls of the main hall. We had a large, traditionally furnished room (about $90) with our own little breakfast terrace. The pool, beach, and tennis courts were all nearby. And our favorite spot for drinks was an enchanting little Greek temple dredged up from the sea right below the spot where it now stands.

Palermo has been a metropolis since antiquity. Phoenicians, Carthagians, continued on page 76
in a world calling for change, no American-built sedan has changed more for 1981 than the new Ford Granada. Count the ways:

Granada is smaller than last year.
Granada has more interior room than last year.
Granada has rack-and-pinion steering this year.
Granada has a new type of suspension for this year.

And, best of all, Granada's efficient 4-cylinder engine for 1981, combined with its new sleek aerodynamic styling, gives it the best mileage in its history—21% better than last year!

EPA: 23 34
For comparison. Your mileage may differ, depending on speed, distance and weather. Actual highway mileage and California ratings lower.

Granada is built with Ford's attention to detail. Every seat is fitted by hand and every door is adjusted by hand. Every car is examined during assembly by at least 38 quality-control inspectors. That's attention to detail you can see, feel and hear.

Your Ford Dealer can discuss buy or lease arrangements and tell you about Ford's Extended Service Plan.
Marlboro Lights

The spirit of Marlboro in a low tar cigarette.

Also available in King Size Flip-Top box.

Warning: The Surgeon General Has Determined That Cigarette Smoking Is Hazardous to Your Health.
Pine Cay

Spring break: an easy-going Caribbean retreat

BY ADELE AUCHINCLOSS

Editor's Note: Adele Aucinhcloss and her family—novelist Louis Auchincloss and their three college-age children—have been going every spring for the last five years to Pine Cay, an 800-acre British island in the Turks and Caicos Islands at the southern end of the Bahama chain. Pine Cay sports a small hotel, a growing number of houses, and a marine research and educational foundation—PRIDE—which offers marine ecology courses plus diving and snorkeling expeditions that are available to visitors.

Mar. 17 How lovely to be back—stockings and other city apparel off, bathing suit and suntan lotion on! As we flew in, we could see that PRIDE’s eye-catching geodesic dome has been completed and two new houses built. Bill and Ginny Cowles, who own the hotel and watch over the island’s development, met us at the airstrip in their electric car, which is now painted pink with a picture of their dog on one side. We are staying in a rented house rather than in the hotel proper. I’ve got my binoculars out and find I can see a hummingbird in the bougainvillea, walkers on the beach, and wind surfers trying to keep their tiny craft upright on the bluest of seas.

Mar. 18 The boys have their scuba safety check in the swimming pool. Lucia—one of their friends—arranges to take the two necessary “open water” dives to get her certificate. One gentleman enrolled in the scuba certificate course is having a terrible time staying “down” inpite of the addition of weight after putting on his belt!

I walk to Sand Dollar Point—not a soul on the beach and because it is high tide, not even any footprints. I find three dollars and a dollar.

Mar. 19 The sea is beautifully calm, and we have all gone out to the barrier reef—snorklers and divers alike. The boys, looking like characters from a James Bond movie, descend with the dive master. Louis and I prefer to remain on the surface, and Louis is already making shallow dives with his limiting snorkel equipment. Since it is the first day out, I am timid and hang on to the diving boat’s life-preserver line. Even without venturing far from the boat, I see the incredible life of the reef—fish and fauna explode with color, form and motion.

Mar. 20 A.M. I am up early, the first at breakfast and the first to read Bill Cowles’s daily newsletter. (There is no telephone on Pine Cay, only a shortwave radio. All news and emergency mail is delivered by radio or plane.) World news hasn’t changed much, but Miami says there is a weather front coming through which means that high seas will prevent us from going out to the reef.

P.M. The high seas have arrived. The boys have organized a shark-fishing expedition—Black Tip Sharks—with the help of the local experts, and have gone off about 12 strong. First to the dock to find conch meat and steel leaders for the hotel’s rods, then to the “Aquarium,” the inlet where the sharks live. Pine Cay is exactly the size of Central Park, 840 acres, so they will reach the “Aquarium” in a short time. Once there they will catch small fish on a line using the conch as bait—then they’ll put a wooden bobber on one end of the big rod’s steel leader, the live bait on a hook and two new houses built. Bill and Ginny Cowles, who own the hotel and watch over the island’s development, met us at the airstrip in their electric car, which is now painted pink with a picture of their dog on one side. We are staying in a rented house rather than in the hotel proper. I’ve got my binoculars out and find I can see a hummingbird in the bougainvillea, walkers on the beach, and wind surfers trying to keep their tiny craft upright on the bluest of seas.

Mar. 17 How lovely to be back—stockings and other city apparel off, bathing suit and suntan lotion on! As we flew in, we could see that PRIDE’s eye-catching geodesic dome has been completed and two new houses built. Bill and Ginny Cowles, who own the hotel and watch over the island’s development, met us at the airstrip in their electric car, which is now painted pink with a picture of their dog on one side. We are staying in a rented house rather than in the hotel proper. I’ve got my binoculars out and find I can see a hummingbird in the bougainvillea, walkers on the beach, and wind surfers trying to keep their tiny craft upright on the bluest of seas.

Mar. 18 The boys have their scuba safety check in the swimming pool. Lucia—one of their friends—arranges to take the two necessary “open water” dives to get her certificate. One gentleman enrolled in the scuba certificate course is having a terrible time staying “down” inpite of the addition of weight after putting on his belt!

I walk to Sand Dollar Point—not a soul on the beach and because it is high tide, not even any footprints. I find three dollars and a dollar.

Mar. 19 The sea is beautifully calm, and we have all gone out to the barrier reef—snorklers and divers alike. The boys, looking like characters from a James Bond movie, descend with the dive master. Louis and I prefer to remain on the surface, and Louis is already making shallow dives with his limiting snorkel equipment. Since it is the first day out, I am timid and hang on to the diving boat’s life-preserver line. Even without venturing far from the boat, I see the incredible life of the reef—fish and fauna explode with color, form and motion.

Mar. 20 A.M. I am up early, the first at breakfast and the first to read Bill Cowles’s daily newsletter. (There is no telephone on Pine Cay, only a shortwave radio. All news and emergency mail is delivered by radio or plane.) World news hasn’t changed much, but Miami says there is a weather front coming through which means that high seas will prevent us from going out to the reef.

P.M. The high seas have arrived. The boys have organized a shark-fishing expedition—Black Tip Sharks—with the help of the local experts, and have gone off about 12 strong. First to the dock to find conch meat and steel leaders for the hotel’s rods, then to the “Aquarium,” the inlet where the sharks live. Pine Cay is exactly the size of Central Park, 840 acres, so they will reach the “Aquarium” in a short time. Once there they will catch small fish on a line using the conch as bait—then they’ll put a wooden bobber on one end of the big rod’s steel leader, the live bait on a hook and cast from the boat’s life-preserver line. Ever, venturing far from the boat,

 Inhalation of the sun. Most are full of the bright but harmonious colors and shapes of the reef: walls the color of coral, furniture of painted rattan, bouquets, Continued on next page

One of the small houses to rent on the beach of Meridian Club, Pine Cay.
Pine Cay

continued from preceding page

tables, plaques, and dishes made of shells.

Mar. 21 A.M. The seas are still high. Some people are body surfing. We have decided to take PRIDE's course in marine ecology and walk to the geodesic dome—about 20 minutes on a sand path past the pines of Pine Cay. We see the flash of migratory warblers and hear the high "kee-kee" of the hunting osprey.

P.M. The first session of the course is excellent. I think I know what a phyllum is and why barrier reefs and patch reefs constitute the life system of islands like Pine Cay and why man depends on the oxygen and food produced by the sea.

Pine Cay is the only island in the locality with a fresh water supply. It is increasingly evident that Columbus may have landed there. There are remains of an Arawak Indian civilization, and it is certain that the fresh water was a reason for the existence of an anti-pirate British fort on the adjacent Cay of Fort George.

Because of the bad weather, we snorkel in the cut whose edges are lined by mangrove swamps. This is the breeding ground for fish. Some are the color of sand, rock and mangrove roots, others are bright—flashing like an indigo bunting in spring woods. Our guide is a marine biologist.

My team and I win the sandcastle competition this afternoon. We have built a Garden of Babylon with shells, things from the "dump" (a terrific source of found materials), greenery and flowers, and, of course, sand. We expect it won't last till morning.

Mar. 22 A mouse ate the rest of my vitamins. I hope he will survive. I know I will.

The sea is calm again. One son has gone diving to find plankton to feed the baby conch being used in a PRIDE research project on conch. Everyone knows the beautiful shell of the conch, with its rich color inside the lip. Few know that conch meat is the principal source of protein for the Caribbean islanders and that increasing efforts are being made to protect it and its habitat.

I walk down the beach again and find some live conch stranded on the beach. Pine Cay's reef is protected. Under the law, one can never remove a living organism, as all contribute to the welfare—and preservation—of the reef system. I throw the live conch back into the ocean and think morosely of all the pieces of coral and shells I see daily for sale in New York.

Mar. 23 Tonight is "jump-up" night—the only night of planned after-dinner entertainment in the week. A small band is booked for the evening and a local dance group performs. It's a terrific source of found materials, greenery and flowers, and, of course, sand. We expect it won't last till morning.

Pine Cay's reef is protected. Under the law, one can never remove a living organism, as all contribute to the welfare—and preservation—of the reef system. I throw the live conch back into the ocean and think morosely of all the pieces of coral and shells I see daily for sale in New York.

Mar. 24 Our sons have lost most of the towels that belong to the house. I go over to PRIDE to check with Chuck Hesse, its director, as to what I do back in New York to promote alternate energy (wind, sun, and tide power) for the Caribbean. Louis is packing his manuscript and grudgingly my shell collection, and considering if we have enough time to get through customs and make our connection. The Cowles will take us, dressed again but now brown and healthy, to the airstrip in the pink electric car and wish us well.

To get there:
Air Florida (toll-free: 800-327-2971) charges $198 round trip from Miami to the Islands. They fly six days a week but not always to the same island. TAC (Turks and Caicos) Air Taxi charges $60 (round trip) from wherever you land to Pine Cay.

The hotel at Pine Cay is small, with only 12 rooms. One can also rent houses from the absentee landlords of the Meridian Club. Reservations must be booked early for the winter season (November to April) but are easier to obtain in other months. The hotel closes in September and October. For reservations, write or call: The Meridian Club, 461 14th Ave. South, Naples, Fla. 33904; (813) 263-2327. A double room costs approximately $100 per day. Meal cost is about $35 per day per person. Fees for diving, fishing, etc. are extra.

Palermo

continued from page 72
Romans, Byzantines, Arabs, Normans, Swabians, French, Spaniards, and Bourbons occupied the city before Sicily was united to the Italian mainland in 1870. What you will see of the past is concentrated in the old part of town that centers in the Quattro Canti, the Four Corners—a little Spanish baroque piazza with statues of Spanish rulers and other figures on the four buildings that shape it. Via Maqueda, a main thoroughfare, also shows the vestiges of a grand Spanish past in its neglected palaces. But beyond the main streets and squares of the old town is a warren of dark, twisting streets like those of an Arab city, where exquisite churches stand side by side with tumbledown tenements; the darker ones are best avoided, and their inhabitants do not take kindly to being photographed. Near the port are also the shells of buildings destroyed in the Allied landings of World War II, which have neither been demolished nor reconstructed. (The old town is rich in splendid 16th- and 17th-century palaces with carved façades and decaying ironwork balconies. A Sicilian friend, heir to such
Holland America presents the Caribbean plus Bermuda. 10 and 11-day cruises from New York in the incomparable s.s.Rotterdam.

Sailing on the s.s.Rotterdam has come to mean cruising in the grand manner. Elegant. Exciting. Relaxing.

Now you can spend 10 days aboard this incredible ship, exploring St. Maarten, St. Thomas, and Bermuda. Or 11 days sailing to San Juan, St. Thomas, Antigua, and Bermuda.

By day, surrender to balmy breezes and tropical sun. By night, enjoy superb cuisine and lively entertainment. You'll be wined, dined, and pampered with the kind of warm Dutch hospitality that made us famous.

Choose from 8 departure dates, all on Mondays or Fridays, in April, May, September, October, and November. Call your travel agent or write for our brochure. Holland America Cruises, Two Penn Plaza, New York, N.Y. 10121, Dept. HGN.

s.s.Rotterdam: Netherlands Antilles registry.

Holland America Cruises
"Welkom aan Boord!"
Palermo

continued from page 76

a palace that became a tenement, took me that the princely owners of these buildings simply could not afford up keep nor servants. He and his friend now live in modern highrises in the fash ionable part of modern Palermo.)

Sights not to be missed: The Palace of the Normans, part of which goes back to the 12th century, with its tower built by Arab craftsmen. A tall, airy central chamber speaks of the Arab gift of building cool rooms in hot climates, in order to catch the breezes. But neither the lovely Renaissance courtyard nor the pompous 18th-century state rooms prepare for the most wondrous sight—the 1132 Palatine Chapel built by Roger II. It's a shimmering world of gold-backed mosaics and glittering marble inlays.

continued on page 17.

Booklets

1. Royal Caribbean Cruise Lines: 7- and 14-day Caribbean cruises.
3. Carnival Cruise Lines: 7-day cruise from Miami to Nassau, San Juan, St. Thomas, St. Croix, and St. Maarten aboard the "Festivale," "Carnivale," or "Mardi Gras."
4. Walt Disney World surprises: an island aviary, three golf courses, tennis courts, and a 260-foot water slide.

Order Coupon for Travel Booklets

February 1981

Circle the number of each booklet you want.
Add $1 for postage and handling. Do not send stamps. Allow up to six weeks for delivery. Mail to: HOUSE & GARDEN, P.O. Box 2793, Clinton, Iowa 52735.

MR. MRS. MISS (Please Print)

Address

City State Zip

Offer expires 5/16/81
Now you can turn your bathroom into a luxurious retreat, a room that reflects your personal sense of style. With Delta's® new Cultured Gold faucets.

Cultured Gold looks so much like 24-karat gold you probably couldn't tell the difference. Until you looked at the price. (Cultured Gold costs about half as much as the real thing.) And unlike some real gold finishes, it will stay as lustrous and shiny as the day it's installed.

Your Delta plumber can show you a Cultured Gold mine of washerless faucets for the lavatory, tub and shower. They're all part of Delta's celebrated Award Collection® faucets that are found in the most beautiful homes—and homes away from home, like the new Helmsley Palace Hotel in New York. So give your plumber a call. After all, who's more deserving of gold than you?
Some early American householders battened their windows against attacks from animals and perhaps Indians (hence, vestigial shutters on Early American houses). Now, windows are battened against attacks of cold. The earliest shutters were functional. So are the new ones—and many are also handsome.

Nighttime insulation to turn windows into heat-holding walls ranges from careful installation of simple roller shades, through homemade shutters and shades of varying complexities, to commercially available models that can do double duty as protection against break-ins or summer heat; that fold, roll, tilt, swing, or disappear entirely during the day; that operate manually—or open automatically with sunrise and close at sundown; that can be covered with a fabric of your choice or custom-designed to fit oddly shaped windows. Sophistication of design is growing as manufacturers recognize the growing demand. This means, because most window-insulating products are relatively new, that buyers should be particularly careful in shopping.

Plans, kits, and special hardware can be purchased, or you can wing it, using a little basic knowledge of heat movement to design your own.

What you need to know

A well-insulated wall has a heat retaining ability of about R-13 to R-19*. A tightly installed, well-caulked, double-glazed window has about R-2.3, if you are lucky. During the winter, it's dark outside for about 14 hours a day. According to James W. Buesing, specialist in Housing Interior Space at the University of Wisconsin at Madison, if you insulate the window regularly during those hours, you can save about $1.50 per year (depending on what you pay for fuel and what you use to insulate) for each square foot of window that you insulate. A window that is 3 by 4 feet is 12 square feet in area—or a potential $18 per year saving.

By insulating an average houseful of windows, you could therefore cut annual fuel bills by 30 percent or more—and more, according to Raymond A. of Solar Power West, which has insulated the windows of several large public buildings and some residences near Aspen, Colo., and then measured the results. For the Pitkin County Court House, and the Westminster Library (monitored along with an identical building, uninsulated, next door), energy consumption was reduced by about 50 percent. Attention to details is important in order to get savings like that.

More Rs are better. Loose curtains pulled across a window at night, says Mr. Buesing, contribute R-.06, less than an extra pane of glass. A roller shade is R-.43 to R-.64, depending on how carefully the edges are fitted and sealed. Insulating shutters and shades vary from about R-2 to R-15, with the average at R-3 to R-6. When you buy, insist on knowing the R-value.

Fit is crucial. Cracks, through which warm air can rush to meet cold surfaces like windows, encourage all the bad habits of heat transfer, so window insulation should be snug. In buying, measurements should be precise and installation painstaking. Even if you're not buying, the knowledge that cracks are bad can help you to improve the performance of the window coverings you have. For instance, a simple valance (top covered) installed over your curtains can prevent the warm air near the ceiling from dropping into the slot between the curtain and the window. A roller shade installed inside the window frame will work better than the same shade which is installed on the outside of the frame.

Continued on page 88
What KitchenAid gives you that the others don't.

Only KitchenAid recommends turning your hot water heater down to save energy and money, yet still gives you sanitized clean dishes in every complete cycle. Because KitchenAid automatically heats its own water to the right dishwashing temperature.

More loading flexibility. Only KitchenAid gives you a 16-Position Upper Rack and an unobstructed lower rack. No other dishwasher offers so much loading convenience and flexibility.

We use a frame. They don't. Only KitchenAid uses a full steel frame to give solid support to all the dishwasher parts. This helps insure years of trouble-free service.

A triple protection warranty. We're so confident of the quality that goes into KitchenAid, we offer a 10-Year Limited Warranty on the Porcelain Tank and Inner Door. A 5-Year Limited Warranty on the motor. And a One-Year Full Warranty on the complete dishwasher. Compare this to what the others offer.

More protection inside. KitchenAid gives you a solid steel tank with two coats of tough, chip-resistant TriDura® Porcelain plus an Overglaze. Others offer less. Some even settle for a tank or inner door made of plastic.

We don't spare the horses. Most of our competitors think a one-third horsepower motor (or less) is all you need. KitchenAid uses a hefty one-half horsepower motor. A stronger motor strains less, so it's a lot less likely to wear out.

The KitchenAid difference. Certainly there are dishwashers that cost less than a KitchenAid. Because they give you less. But once you compare, we think you'll find the difference in dishwashers is a lot bigger than the difference in price.

KitchenAid. Because it's worth it.

Hobart Corporation, Troy, Ohio 45374
Energy answers
continued from page 86

- Money is important—but only to a point. Homemade shutters might cost no more than $1 per square foot, but if an insulating curtain for the 3-by-4-foot window costs $60 to $75 ($5 to $6 per square foot), it could still pay for itself in fuel saved in about four years. Window coverings will normally be used for about five years, says Mr. Buesing, and for economic effectiveness should cost no more than seven times the first year’s savings. The most expensive insulation—say $10 to $15 per square foot—might still be justified if it does summer duty, too, or by standards other than simple fuel-savings, if it meets special requirements for you and you just plain like it. You will find a complete list of insulating shutter and shade manufacturers in *Alternate Sources of Energy* magazine (No. 43; 107 South Central Ave., Milaca, Minn. 56353; $2.75).

Although window insulation does not qualify for federal income-tax credits yet, some states and localities take note of it. It’s worth checking.

Kinds of shutters

William Shurcliff, author of *Thermal Shutters and Shades* (Brick House, 34 Essex St., Andover, Mass. 01810; $12.95), classifies window insulation as outdoor (transparent or opaque); between-the-sheets-of-glass devices; or indoor (transparent or opaque shutters or shades). Outdoor shutters don’t interfere with the window treatments you already have and, because most of them are rigid, they can provide additional household security and protection against such things as windstorms or falling branches. But they are outdoors, so opening and closing them could be a problem. To solve it, some have indoor controls.

Most between-the-sheets devices are very new products, many not yet available commercially in this country. Some operate like slim Venetian blinds, diverting sunlight toward the ceiling (and reducing glare)—or in the summer reflecting it back outside—and closing against heat loss at night. One between-the-sheets shutter, for new houses, disappears into a pocket during the day.

For indoor insulation, new reflective materials that look something like durable aluminum foil, either exposed or sandwiched between decorative fabrics, make it possible to produce roll-up shades that can develop insulating values to R-9 without being impossibly bulky. Some can be made wide enough to cover impressive expanses of picture window. Most, however, do require unusual hardware and rethinking the way you deal with conventional curtains. So do the indoor shutters. They come with a variety of finishes, accordion-folded or hinged to swing where you want them—but again, because they work best pressed close to the glass, they also work best with no other window treatments to get in the way. William K. Langdon, in *Movable Insulation* (Rodale Press, Emmaus, Pa. 18049; $14.95) lists advantages and disadvantages, heat savings and heat loss—all illustrated.

Night and day

The point to window insulation is use. If shutters are not shut at night, no heat is saved. If shades aren’t open during the day on the south, where the sun may be contributing substantially to your indoor heat, your furnace will make up for the lost free heat. On the other sides of the house, says Mr. Buesing, if R-3 window insulation was used continuously, you would multiply your savings by 1.67—but then there’s the matter of daylight. So, by hand or motor (many have timers), it’s an opening and shutting case.

Energy down on the farm

Harry Buck breeds race horses. Because of the horses and his neighbor’s 125 dairy cows, he is well on the way to becoming one of the nation’s first 100-percent energy-independent farmers. In the classic tradition of American innovation, the waste products of Whinney Haw Stable’s horses and Waldo Couser’s cows are dumped into huge tanks, where they are encouraged to yield about 27,000 cubic feet of methane gas a day through fermentation. The gas is scrubbed (“odorless,” says Mr. Buck), then compressed into storage tanks that supply gas-fired appliances. What’s left over is used to run a generator, producing electricity for house and barns. The residue from the manure, now a relatively odorless sludge, is separated into liquid and solid forms and used as fertilizer.

But the truck and the tractors still need fuel, and so does the heating system. No problem. Mr. Couser has three silos; Mr. Buck has just installed a state-licensed still. Using the “silo juice” or cracked corn, they produce about 200 gallons per day of fuel-grade 160-proof alcohol. Heat and carbon dioxide from fermentation are not thrown away; they’re piped to a newly finished commercial-size greenhouse where they will encourage the growth of either tropical fruit or shrimp—Mr. Buck hasn’t quite decided which.

All of this is admirable but a little esoteric if his plans stopped there. But they don’t. Mr. Buck is looking forward to March, when Public Law 95-617 goes into effect, requiring utilities to buy power from small producers at just rates, and he is ready with interconnections that meet utilities’ safety standards.

He envisions a whole integrated energy farm grid system, and to that end, by invitation, he has presented the scheme to the U.S. Department of Energy. ■
Now Pella wood windows offer even more energy-saving opportunities.

Here's Pella's latest energy-saving exclusive...the Triple Glass Insulation System.
A single fixed pane of glass outside, a removable panel with double insulating glass inside and a full ¾" of insulating air space between. Other Pella options for energy economy are described below. All in all, Pella offers more energy-conserving options than any other major wood window manufacturer.

Pella Triple Glass Insulation System*
U Value, .31
R Value, 3.23
Shading coefficient, .82

The Double Glass Insulation System outperforms welded insulating glass, yet costs less per window. (U value, .41; R value, 2.43; shading coefficient, .88)*

Solarcool® Bronze Glass in the removable interior panel can cut cooling costs. (U value, .41; R value, 2.43; shading coefficient, .59)*

Slimshade®, set between the panels of the Double Glass Insulation System, cuts heat loss and solar heat gain. (U value, .39; R value, 2.56; shading coefficient, .34)*

*Pella Clad Casement 2048 was used for testing. U and R values are given for the total unit. Slimshade data is for white slats tilted 30-45°. Information based on one or more of the following: ASHRAE Handbook of Fundamentals 1977; testing by Yellott Solar Energy Laboratory; testing by Rolscreen Company; testing by Dallas Laboratories; information supplied by PPG Industries, Inc. Temperature — 0°F; inside temperature — 70°F. Outside wind velocity 15 MPH.

Building, renovating or replacing windows...Pella has ideas and information for you. Free! Lots of handy facts and colorful photographs to help you make the right window choices. Everything you need to know about window styles and placement, plus information on how Pella windows conserve energy and reduce maintenance. Information on different styles of sliding glass doors and wood folding doors too. Send for this free 16-page brochure today.

Please send me a free copy of Pella Window and Door Ideas. I plan to build □ remodel □ replace windows

Name

Address

City

State

Zip

Mail to: Pella Windows & Doors, Dept. C03B1
100 Main St., Pella, Iowa 50219
Also available throughout Canada.
This coupon answered within 24 hours.
© 1980 Rolscreen Co.

Only Pella offers it all.
Imagination lies a new frontier of comfort. The Super Spa. Installed indoors or out, with optional fixed or le. A practical alternative to a swimming pool, serving as both hot tub and whirlpool. Shown in of exciting colors. For those who prefer their comfort with a different slant, Kohler's Ville d'eau Spa and modified triangular form with gently contoured sides. To receive a free, full-color catalog, listed in the Yellow Pages or write: Kohler Company, Dept. SPA 42, Kohler, Wisconsin 53044.
You've come a long way, baby.
How We Are Living Now

The AMERICAN Style

Where are we? We asked community leaders and designers across the country to give us a report from the home front, and this is what they told us. Do you see a bit of your town or city in some of the now-and-future forecasts here?

North

Minneapolis, Minn.: Families are moving back to the city—and rediscovering country enclaves there (skating in Loring Park at lunch hour, or taking a five-minute ride south for ice-sailing). Chicago, Ill.: Video screens are the new "hearth." Cassette-sharing Tower Place. Downtowners are redesigning their rooms from the inside out — closets first. Cincinnati, Ohio: Homeowners cherish the insulating masonry walls of their pre-1920 houses, are installing heating stoves in existing fireplaces, using the sliding parlor doors again. Kansas City, Mo.: Families are restoring blocks of Victorian houses to their former splendor, but with a young decorating formula: trees + furniture. passing around fur throws.

And using furniture more sparsely, "floating" sectional sofas in the middle of an all-white room, with people and art providing the color. Home gyms are in—add a year-round vacation feeling to home. Those with second houses have chosen them where excitement is close at hand—New York, San Francisco. Houston, Tex.: Average age of residents: 26. Hot tubs, huge fireplaces, drive-in day-care centers. Atlanta, Ga.: A move to breezier decorating, plainer fabrics. The family Oriental rug is shown off with an acrylic table. Miami, Fla.: Crisp white-and-natural rooms get new softness from contemporary countryware (naive-patterned pottery, twig baskets, brass accessories). On the move: The dining room is where your lacquer tray table is... and daily exercise is de rigueur.

South

Atlanta, Ga.: Dallas, Tex.: and Palm Beach, Fla.: A sewing-bee revival, ambitious community projects—quilts!—pastimes that pay off. New Orleans, La.: Black-tie parties, giving to the arts. Would-be Renaissance people working hard even at "leisure" pursuits such as carpentry, cooking. Dallas, Tex.: Seasonal decorating is back. ("No one is too rich to worry about the winter heat bill. People are turning down thermostats, rolling out rugs.

East

New York, N.Y.: Bleached pine pieces that mix well with wicker, rattan. And a rediscovery of more formal Charleston-inspired furniture. A hunger for antiques and period pieces to give rooms instant individuality. Tap dancing has become the chic way to keep fit. In suburbia, every telephone pole is a collage of ads for garage sales. White Plains, N.Y.: New solar wrinkle—dog houses. Bernardsville, N.J.: Everyone is collecting something, be it antiques or beer cans. And growing and canning vegetables, Rowayton, Conn.: "Lumberyards have supplanted supermarkets as the place where you bump into everyone you know on Saturday." Pittsburgh, Pa.: Traditional decorating is loosening up. One "Steel City"-ite has ordered custom furniture with stainless steel moldings. People who own contemporary furniture are snapping up Oriental screens and tables to add interest to the mix.

West

Los Angeles, Calif.: The cutting edge of the New. Crazy. Sandcastle real estate, with here-today, gone-tomorrow shops, galleries. "So many exercise places you can't keep up with them." Parking-lot boys treat their restaurants like movie sets, park the Rolls-Royces at the door. A sudden crop of super take-out food spots. Celestial real-estate prices ($275,000—$500,000 for a two-bedroom house). San Francisco, Calif.: A "sunproof" palette indoors—white, grey, driftwood. Red lacquer, blue and white Oriental rugs, porcelain garden seats. Backyard parties lit with lanterns. Exotic tropical plants as living sculptures. Aviaries (for $700 you, too, can have a toucan). There are services that will deliver the Sunday N.Y. Times and croissants to your door. A wine store where you can pay to taste a glass before buying. Par cours (jogging + cathe-sitronics) trails. Commuters going Moped to BART San Diego, Calif.: Shopping in Ti-

juna (for about $35 you can have a chair and ottoman reupholstered while you lunch). Aspen, Colo.: Country living, even indoors. Greenhouses with hot tubs, cedar paneling. Adventure sports—yukayaking, hang-gliding, ice-climbing.

Everywhere

People are buying fewer things, but of higher quality. There's a new appreciation of natural fibers. Texture is the new "color." The country look is going strong ("You can live with it for years, and it doesn't date itself"). Kitchens are getting the lion's share of the remodeling business. Pasta machines are selling like hot cakes, as are gourmet foods (everyone needs a little luxury in her life). But parties with roast beef and brandied-berry composites are passé. Instead, lemon tarragon chicken, peach cobbler: cheaper ingredients, more carefully prepared and presented. We're eating less food... but "more" with the eyes. Wine—The new soft drink.

Condo-mania, city-dwellers making a "guest-room" with a sofaced. House tours, crafts fairs, plaza concerts, marathons, and nature walks.

Something old is something new. Neighborhoods. The extended family: The newest second house for young couples is their parents' or in-laws'. We're discovering that friendship is the biggest bargain of all, are putting down psychological roots that can never be taken from us.
Not just one look—the American style is many. It’s as varied as our land, and just as exciting. So we’ve chosen four houses from different areas to give you a cross-country look at American decorating now. Each house expresses the mood of its region, though the interpretations may be unexpected. Native building materials and local craftsmanship abound, but they’re always mixed with a healthy dose of originality—the essence of American style today. More and more people are celebrating their differences and are proud to proclaim them. And we invite you to share the spirit.

**Easy Tradition in the South**

**Look for:**
- A comfortable piece of furniture with a heritage
- Cool materials underfoot
- High ceilings, cooling fans overhead
- Porch-like rooms, open to the outside and to each other
- Framed windows filtering the sun
- Surfaces of native brick

By taking liberties with tradition, this Georgia house sets itself apart from more conventional Southern neighbors. Carefully chosen furniture, generously spaced, makes the most airy use of the open plan.

**Right:** The new lofty dining room is the core of the house, connecting two older structures. Archway opens to the screened back porch furnished simply with old American twig rockers.
Recycled pieces take the predictability out of a traditional look. In the living room, above, is mantel found in Virginia. Chinese chest is new, used as a cocktail table. Wooden chandelier is handcarved in the Chippendale style. At the back of the house, right, porch is shaded by cypress shutters from an old mansion.
The house's plan was created by owner T. Furlow Gatewood, who joined a carriage house and nearby barn into a sequence of large light-filled rooms punctuated by archways, tall glass doors, and breeze-welcoming porches.

In the dining room, the focus is the table, newly made of antique pine, that separates into two console tables. Chairs are also new, look old. The soft surroundings create the feeling of a shady old barn: light salmon walls and moss-green wainscoting melting into the painted concrete floor. "The room takes on different colors during the day," says Mr. Gatewood, a partner in John Rosselli Antiques in New York. "Originally, I painted this room white, but the effect was too new. Soft walls and the pale floor look more aged and authentic."

In the living room, a surprising blue Indian cotton upholsters classic furniture shapes. The contrast of light woods against whitewashed walls evokes strong, old-fashioned appeal. Bricks salvaged from an old cotton warehouse pave the floor, their rough coolness offset by a scattering of antique Oriental rugs. A collection of blue and

At the far end of the house, another living room, another mood. Fresh combinations of antique pieces are arranged with an eye for balance and delight rather than for a true-to-period look. Above unmatching console tables with Chinese carved aprons on either side of the fire hang Italian landscapes. The 18th-century Italian doorway keeps company with a glass-front bookcase (once a clothes press) on the opposite wall.

White wicker furniture makes the back porch as traditional as a Southern porch can be. A kilim rug and a Chinese opium bed cocktail table add out-of-the-ordinary spark. More inventiveness mixed with tradition: a bar made from metal sawhorses and a pine top, beneath a wallful of Victorian birdcages; a bookshelf that used to be an English plate and tray holder. By Mary Seehafer. Editor: Jacqueline Gonnet.

Right: On the back porch, antique ceiling fan once cooled a Georgia hardware store. The far wall was the exterior of the old carriage house. Above: Second living room. Open armchair matches the dining room.
Look for:
• Big house warming hearths
• Snug design—thick walls, smaller windows
• Exposed timbers and regional stone
• Indoor focus—making the most of interior space
• Historic buildings given new life

Homeowners again after years of apartment living, Lyn and Dick Skeen couldn't resist the charm of this 1860 barrel factory. It's one of 77 stone houses around Cedarburg, Wisconsin. Inside is a surprise—just two open floors—no rooms per se, but perfect as a cozy house for two. "The Cooperage is all the space we need, and no more," say the Skeens.

After being abandoned for years, The Cooperage was made into a dwelling, but previous owners had made minimal concessions to comfort. With architect Jeffrey Kanzelberger of Kurtz Architects, the Skeens both made The Cooperage more livable and enhanced its original character. Today it's a local landmark.

Downstairs, louvered shutters were replaced by solid shutters typical of the 1800s. Furniture was culled from the Skeen's apartment. Only those pieces compatible with The Cooperage, in the appropriate scale, were kept.

Left: American-made plantation secretary and Victorian sofa are naturals in The Cooperage.
In the second floor is the bedroom/study and enclosed bath. Closets built beneath the eaves add storage without taking a bite from precious floor space.

In the downstairs kitchen, new pine cabinets look as though they’ve always been around. The pantry cupboard hides layers of swing-out shelves. And another space-saver: the gas range—also a microwave/convection oven. Nearby, a glass-topped table and Italian chairs create a cozy small-scale dining area.

In front, an oak door replaces the original wide entrance to The Cooperage. Its fittings, like all the hardware in the house, were forged by a local blacksmith.

The Skeens are enthusiastic about living without walls, after years of conventional rooms: “When you’re at the glass table, the whole first floor is the dining room. And upstairs can be bedroom or study, depending on where you sit.” For details, see Shopping Information.  ■  By Mary Seehafer. Editor: Barbara Portsch.

Opposite: In the bedroom, foot-thick limestone walls are natural insulators. Storage benches surround stairwell. Above: In the living area, staghorn ferns on supporting timbers, lit from above. Left: Entrance to the ivy-covered Cooperage. Walter Schiller helped develop the gardens. Below: The kitchen refrigerator, wood-clad to match cabinets. Far door leads to corner powder room.

Karen Radkai
Out West, it's only sensible to take advantage of the abundant space and warm climate. And this house does. Perched on a Bel-Air hillside, open to the outdoors, it has interiors just as spectacular as the view of Los Angeles spread out below. For drama and excitement, throughout the house, casual textures talk.

Left: In the guest room, wicker playpen bed; upturned basket table; polished oak floors.
Right: In the living room, trees planted in stone wheels. All furniture by Waldo Fernandez for Waldo's Designs. Above: Stone terrace and pool.

Susan Wood
everything about the house is overscale. And the mood—classic casual. (The look, practically invented by Californians, that's swept across the country.) Says Waldo Fernandez of Waldo's Designs, who decorated the house for lawyer Sheldon Andelson: "The house is a native Californian—a few big rooms in which everything is very large, casual, and inviting." Adding to the welcome are friendly natural materials used throughout with flair.

The guest bath is all dazzle, lined with mirror. Jacuzzi tub is encased in black granite, and boasts silver-plated brass fittings—what could be more alluring?

The downstairs bar has a tropic flavor. Wicker chairs surround a stone-topped table with palm-tree base. The same concrete stones paving the living room and terrace are carried into this room as well. The center window, mirrored like neighboring doors, becomes a showcase for lush bromeliads on an African drum pedestal. Doors which slide into pockets in the plaster walls complete the indoor/outdoor feeling.

Right: In the bar, casual California-style furniture. Wicker chairs with fringed corduroy cushions echo the colors of Tapa cloth on the opposite wall. And for a natural outdoor feeling, a log cabinet—14 feet high, housing a swivel TV and stereo.

Left: In the guest bath, a Ming Dynasty vase graces the black granite console.
Above: In the master bedroom, comfort reigns. Silk bed curtains are drawn electronically. Pine side tables have removable tray tops. Telescope at the window keeps California stars at close range.

The living room is a bold 30-by-30-foot surprise. Architect Jack Lionel Warner Warner and Gray in Santa Barbara created the grand-scaled space with a soaring 27-foot ceiling, telephone-pole beams, and a cast stone mantel. The floor, made of concrete stepping stones, continues onto the outside terrace, emphasizing the house's indoor/outdoor flow. Furniture is simple. The impact is in its repetition: just seven rolling armchairs circling a 5-foot ottoman. Roman-style capitals double as inventive stone tables.

In the bedroom, the simplicity softens. Windows have no curtains, so the bed does, wrapped in yards of raw silk. A chaise for two is an unexpected extra—for TV watching, reading, breakfasting. To keep the natural look lively, textures abound: a travertine desk, steel and leather chairs, straw floor matting, a massive 17th-century French carved marble console along one wall. Windows are recessed to keep out hot sun as they frame outdoor vistas. “Contrary to what most people believe, lots of glass can often de-emphasize a wonderful view,” explains architect Warner, “while narrow windows seem to tempt everyone to look outside.”
To look and to see are two very different things. The more familiar we are with something, the more likely we are to merely look at it. The less familiar we are with something, the more likely we are to see it.

To demonstrate the difference between looking and seeing, and to dramatize the role that art can play in uniting those two states of vision, *House & Garden* has commissioned an unusual work, seen on these pages. Entitled *New World*, it was created by the young California artist Alexis Smith (no relation to the movie star of the same name), whose work has been seen in several museum exhibitions and one-woman gallery shows on both coasts.

Working in the Condé Nast Studio in New York (with the help of studio manager Joseph Staiano), Alexis Smith constructed a room that she terms a "perceptual-illusion installation with several levels of meaning." The components she used for this piece were as American as Mom's apple pie: a painted wooden mantel, a pair of wing chairs, a Chippendale-style camelback sofa, a butler's tray table, and wallpaper and cotton fabric in a matching floral print in bittersweet and sage. She added to those basics an unusual, but still typically American, group of accessories: an antique ship model, a stuffed deer head, a porcelain compote, a serape rug, a potted cactus, and a brocade pillow. All normal enough, except for what she did with them.

Over the surfaces of the room meanders a free-form flow of the matching fabric and wallpaper. The flowered cotton was cut and sewn onto the curtains, chairs, sofa, and pillow. The flowered paper was cut and pasted onto the walls, ceiling, and floor. Not in any old shape, though, as the artist explains. "I started out with the idea of a two-dimensional shape superimposed over a three-dimensional room, using the continuous texture of the fabric and wallpaper to underscore the spatial illusion," says Alexis Smith. "But I wanted the room itself and its contents to be rather conventional, so that people could immediately orient themselves. At first I sketched an abstract shape: Then after I thought about it, it looked very much like a map of some imaginary continent. It seemed to me that the dimensional illusion would be more intense if the shape were recognizable, one that is always perceived (Continued on page 175)
The big ’80s
Good news! A growing number of Americans are alive and well and even thriving in the cities of this country. People are renovating houses, converting old buildings, reviving abandoned waterfronts. There is a wonderful city renaissance afoot. Baltimore is one of these cities. We visited and brought back lots of spirited ideas on how and why it's all happening. By Elizabeth Gaynor
A polluted, miserable place 15 years ago, Baltimore’s harbor draws people like a magnet today.”

—James Rouse, Rouse Company, developers of Harborplace
Harborplace is a festival of public enjoyment and small private businesses—a place to stroll, shop, meet friends for fresh seafood.

The waterside promenade sparkles at night.

Skylit shopping pavilions offer two levels of places to eat and browse.

An old fishmonger's sign hangs above stalls.

Bright color inside and out attracts interested crowds to sample the wares.

Bustle of shoppers recalls the spirit of a festival marketplace past.
The character and potential of these once-neglected 19th-century houses kindled fires under people looking for interesting but affordable housing. The results of their efforts are as varied as the people who bought.

Terrific new neighborhoods fashioned from once-abandoned row houses have brought life, vigor, and a return-to-city living to Baltimore's downtown. Like many cities in this country, it went through a period of urban decay as a postwar middle class sought the pleasures of suburban living. Now, thanks to a handful of urban pioneers who eight years ago saved a street of 1830s houses from demolition (photo, page 116), blocks of vacant brick houses are being renovated by energetic individuals.

People more interested in recycling a place with a sense of past than in commuting to their jobs in town are grabbing up these needy houses as soon as they become available. And the sweat equity they are investing is proving beneficial to both themselves and the growing tax revenues of the city. The Urban Homesteading Plan through which these abandoned houses were originally made available to qualified buyers for just $1 (now demand has driven up both the price and the competition in some areas) served as a model to other cities for salvaging existing houses.

Baltimore now has several Homesteading neighborhoods, and the plan has had a spill-over effect in other older districts as well. In most of these areas local block associations together with city officials set standards to which the renovated exteriors must conform. But the delightful surprise is that behind the carefully preserved façades, people are free to express their own tastes. Very common are rear wings with lofty ceilings, rooftop greenhouses, bright pocket-sized gardens out back, as well as carefully restored traditional elements given a new sense of life.
Fling Street, original Homesteading block Jane Springer acted as contractor, foreman, and designer for her recycled house.

Relict lots gave way to beautiful flower beds.
„In every quarter of the city there is a new feeling of pride and a great sense of delight”

—Mayor William Donald Schaefer

Restored landmarks, new attractions, and healthy businesses draw more and more people into town to live, to work, or just to enjoy the excitement of a city reborn

Pleasure boating in the cleaned-up harbor adds to the fun in a revitalized downtown

Restored landmarks, new attractions, and healthy businesses draw more and more people into town to live, to work, or just to enjoy the excitement of a city reborn.
found morens, typified by Mayor Schaefer below, find new interest in the contrasts of style and scale their city offers now.
Some rooms just seem to have their own powers of attraction. No matter what the room was planned for, it ends by being used for almost everything. A case in point: a spacious dining room that overlooks New York City's East River. Yes, the room is used for dining, but then it's used for so much more: family gatherings, large parties, early breakfasts for two. Interior designer John Robert Moore II was asked by the owners to create a room whose character would be a change from the rest of the apartment. To take advantage of the great quantity of light in the awkward 30-by-22-foot rectangular space, he chose the palest blue to maximize the room's naturally luminous quality.
An Indoor Garden Fantasy

Plants, paint, and plenty of imagination make this room a paradise.
Blue and white hold this dining room together. Eighteenth-century cobalt blue hurricane lamps, left, spark the white porcelain andirons; inset, a corner for conversation; above: banquette seating covered with handwoven white cotton; Persian blue plate rests on a white lacquered parchment serving tray from India.

Enter wit. Trompe l’oeil artist Robert Jackson was asked to decorate the planes of the room. For the walls he followed the French tradition of “treillage” or trelliswork. The blue and white Chinese vases on the walls are also painted. And the hearth and inside of the non-working fireplace are painted to resemble beautiful antique tiles Mr. Moore discovered in Portugal. Handpainted upholstery for the dining-room chairs and for the pillows on the small banquette continue the feeling of the handworked space. Using a pattern of small blue squares as a focus, Mr. Jackson painted the floor to resemble handlaid brick.

The banquette seating in one corner of the room squares off the rectangular shape. So after lunch or dinner people gravitate toward this smaller area.

“The idea of a totally painted room might seem too strong on first thought, says Mr. Moore, “but if you can find the elements of a dream-like fantasy, you can create a feeling of comfort and illusion. We went from brown wood floors and an English pedestal table with retinue of chairs to this airy, bright, delicate, workable room. That’s some stretch.” ■ By Paula Rice Jackson. Editor: Kaaren Gray.
PHILIP JOHNSON: PREDICTABLY UNPREDICTABLE

AT THE AGE OF 75, AMERICA'S MOST FAMOUS ARCHITECT IS STILL FULL OF SURPRISES

Johnson/Burgee's pediment-topped scheme for the new AT&T Building in New York is the most controversial architectural design in years.
Just like everything else these days, architecture is in a state of upheaval. The old rules no longer apply; terms like "Post-Modern" are flung about with great abandon, and you need a scorecard to keep track of the players. After 25 years of building under the influence of the International Style, we have rediscovered our architectural heritage, and everyone is arguing over how it fits into our technology-mad times.

In the center of this controversy is an architect who is both excited by these new developments and amused by the fact that, at the age of 75, he is causing a lot of the fuss all by himself. That figure is Philip Johnson, who is today considered both the dean and enfant terrible of American architects. At an age when many architects have disappeared from the scene, Johnson shows no sign of slowing down.

In 1978, he was awarded the prestigious Gold Medal by the American Institute of Architects, and in 1979 he won the first Pritzker International Prize for Architecture, a $100,000 award whose donors would like it to become the architectural equivalent of a Nobel Prize. Johnson is written about, read about, and talked about more than any other American architect since Frank Lloyd Wright. And even in an age when anything goes in that profession, Johnson confounds many of his colleagues with what seems to be an unending supply of startling new designs, and a staggering knowledge of architectural history.

There is one building, however, that may offer the most revealing comment on Johnson's personal view of architecture today, and that is the new study that he recently built for himself in New Canaan, Connecticut, within sight of his famous Glass House of 1949. The Glass House, one of the most influential designs of this century, inspired an entire generation of residential architecture. It is simply a

Pilar Viladas is special-features editor at Interiors magazine.
PHILIP JOHNSON:
PREDICTABLY UNPREDICTABLE

glass and steel box set on a low podium that is "anchored" by the brick cylinder that contains the bathroom. Its Modernist "free plan" means that there are no other walls in the house (space is modulated by 6-foot-high storage units). It is elegant, transparent, and aloof from the surrounding landscape.

Completed last year, the new study is startlingly different from the Glass House. A simple composition of rectangular solid and conical tower, the study has an almost primitive quality, like a child's drawing of a house. Johnson cites 17th-century Scottish castles and Islamic architecture as his inspiration.

The white structure is set in an open field, without a path or approach of any kind, purposely isolated. Its charm is that of a child's drawing, unadorned by classical moldings, and six smaller arches, that lead into a hall 60 feet high—a forest of columns, open except for the glass-enclosed elevator banks designed that supremely elegant ode to Modernism, the Seagram Building in New York could come up with a tower that had an arcade for a base and a top that looked for all the world as if it had been stolen from some gigantic Chippendale highboy.

The AT&T Building is certainly one of the most hotly debated structures ever to be built in the U.S. The 37-story building, now under construction and scheduled for completion in 1982, will rise 645 feet above New York's Madison Avenue. Its base is a 134-foot-high granite arcade, with a 110-foot central arch framed with classical moldings, and six smaller arches, that lead into a hall 60 feet high—a forest of columns, open except for the glass-enclosed elevator banks that provide access to the corporate lobby five stories above ground.

"I told the people at AT&T that they should buy the block in front of the building, so that you would have a plaza from which to look at it." Needless to say, New York real-estate prices make this a far-fetched suggestion, but Johnson can prove his point with ease simply by pointing to the Seagram Building. "The reason why that
PHILIP JOHNSON: PREDICTABLY UNPREDICTABLE

building is so successful," explains Johnson, "is that Mies set it back so far from the street." But construction has only recently begun on the AT&T Building, and the finished product may generate yet another nationwide commotion.

For someone who began his career as a disciple of Mies (even before Johnson became an architect, he co-authored the landmark 1932 book The International Style, with Henry-Russell Hitchcock), Johnson and his ideas have undergone revision to take him to the point of designing buildings such as AT&T. Many people do not realize that Johnson's ideas on architecture have been evolving steadily over the past three decades.

During the early 1960s, when the Seagram Building was being cloned all across the country, Johnson was already predicting the death of the International Style, with its fixation on function and technology. And now that the time for a popular reconsideration of history has arrived, Johnson chuckles as we quote his now-famous admonition made to students at a Yale lecture over 25 years ago: "You cannot not know history." What we keep forgetting, reminds Johnson, is that tastes change all the time.

"When my father first saw the Seagram Building, he thought it was very ugly," Johnson explains. And when Johnson himself first moved to New York in the 1930s, a time when he was the self-appointed advance man for the International Style, he found the University Club, now considered one of McKim, Mead and White's best designs, "just awful."

Johnson/Burgee's most recently completed design gleefully sidesteps all these different arguments. From far away, the Garden Grove Community Church in Garden Grove, California, looks like just another reflective glass box. But when you get closer, the angles and facets of the star-shaped building reflect off one another, creating a visual prelude to the dazzling sight that awaits when you walk through the 90-foot-high entrance doors into an explosion of light and space.

that soars 128 feet high around an immense lacework of white steel pipes. Longer than a football field, the outer skin of the "Crystal Cathedral," as it is now known, is made entirely of glass—10,660 panes in all. 550 of which are thermostatically controlled and motorized to open and close according to the weather. A fountain runs down the center aisle to the salmon-colored marble chancel, which is backed by freestanding organ pipes.

The church, which seats 3,000 and cost $20 million, is the product of the unique relationship between Philip Johnson and his client, the Reverend Dr. Robert Schuller. Johnson gives full credit to Dr. Schuller for "the only fantasy building I have designed that will ever be built. It has nothing to do with problem-solving: it is an exercise in creating pure space."

Indeed, it was Dr. Schuller's idea to build the church entirely of glass. Johnson's initial design called for a masonry building topped by a glass ceiling. But Dr. Schuller insisted on all-glass. The only trouble, explained Johnson, was that the congregation would see through the glass walls to the parking lot beyond. This may have been a problem for some people, but not for the Reverend Dr. Robert Schuller, the man who organized the first drive-in church in the U.S. 25 years ago.

As for the finished product, Johnson calls it "as exciting as Chartres, because it combines intimacy and grandeur. It is a big space, but the 'squeezed points' of the star creates spaces that seem smaller. As for the vast filigree of steel structural pipes, Johnson's "the more merrier" attitude is explained by a quotation from Mies: "If a field is enough and has enough daisies in it, it is beautiful." When Crystal Cathedral was opened a group of Johnson's colleagues last year, he quoted architect Eric Mendelsohn to describe his feelings about the church: "Architects are remembering Cohen's one-room buildings. It is to be remembered by this one.

Johnson has mixed feelings about the current architectural atmosphere of laissez-faire. "We're totally free now, but don't think that's good. We've come a tradition. We're too scientifically trained—we have to be trained. There is no unifying discipline anymore, but I hope there will be one again someday."

Obviously, Johnson takes ample advantage of this experimental atmosphere, and the result, he's having more fun than ever. His secret? "Life begins at 70, you know." One has a feeling that Philip Johnson knows something the rest of us don't, so we'll just have to stay tuned.

ALL GLASS AND STAR SHAPED, THE CRYSTAL CATHEDRAL SOARS AROUND AN IMMENSE LACEWORK OF WHITE STEEL PIPES

The Crystal Cathedral, right below, and left, new sanctuary, Garden Grove Community Church in Southern California larger than Cathedral of Notre Dame in Paris. Able to hold 3,000 worshippers, this reflective glass structure admits only 10% of the heat and sunlight for energy efficiency.

Tim Street-Porter
American ingenuity. For over 200 years it has given us goods and services that satisfy our minds, our bodies, and our spirits. The inspiration may be home-grown or influenced by many mother countries, but results are always all-American. The list is endless and varied, from the silver bowl fashioned by Paul Revere to the Voyager space craft.

Some of the classics shown here are old some brand new. But all are natives, made in-America, and available across the country. For details, see Shopping Information.
Do-it-yourself rolltop desk

Handmade maple Shaker basket

Trigger mug

Crayon-colored steel folding chairs

The Jeep

Tiffany Wisteria table lamp
It wasn’t our dream house, but the schools were good, the neighborhood was pretty, we needed running space for our three children, and the price was right. So we bought it. The yard in 1969 was as bare as the field that leads to a lake behind us (the builders had subdivided a farm), but the land had ‘capabilities.’ We settled in with furniture from our first house—an older, more formal one that had no space for baseball, no space for flowers. Our budget allowed one major project a year, and the outside had first priority. Bit by bit we landscaped, and in the dozen years we have lived here, trees we planted have grown tall, and so have our children. Then last year we looked around and saw it was time to refurbish inside.”

Above: 1960s house bought when the land was still treeless.
Left: The block as it looks now. The owners planted white pines for privacy between their house and next-door neighbors, and a few deciduous trees for shade, fruit, and color. Flowers grow along a street fence and in the backyard.

Right: Grape arbor and deck with flowers fresh from the cutting garden, ready for making bouquets. New arbor, just outside the family room, provided shade for summer meals before two honey locusts grew tall.

Left: Living room in this typical builder’s house took on a personal style with the addition of bookshelves with window seat, a wider cornice, coat of white paint, bold fabrics, and new rug. More on decorating, next page.
When they redecorated, they went from earth tones to colors of sun and sky.

Cutting garden between a raspberry patch and home orchard (with a Belle of Georgia peach tree behind the recliners) is shaped something like a child’s watercolor box. Over the years it has increased to ten 8-by-8-foot squares, outlined by weathered timbers—portable 46-pounders from Weyerhaeuser. A cross path, about midway, leads to a crabapple thicket and a hammock. The back six squares near the bench and hedge roses is called the Shakespeare garden. It contains plants mentioned in his plays—rue, rosemary-for-remembrance, high-ho-the-holly, columbine, even cabbages, leeks, and all the weeds one must have to be authentic—nettles, dock, knot-grass. Showy tulips, daylilies, zinnias, and other flowers not of his time, especially American field flowers, grow in four squares nearest the house, top, and in a 100-foot border, left, along a rail fence by the street. For more, see The Garden.

- Carpentry: Grape arbor, steps, latticework, benches for deck. Shutters for sides and back.
- Stain: Cedar shingles stained light cocoa. Trim and shutters stained very pale gray to disguise aluminum storm windows.
- Switch-arounds: Foundation planting, flowers.
- Purchases: Trees, plants, seeds, bulbs.

To help us redecorate, we chose an interior designer whose work we had admired in *House & Garden*. And we found Gary Crain as easy to work with as his rooms are easy to like and live in. He quickly got acquainted with our family, our house, our needs, our quirks. ‘We like blue and white,’ we told him. ‘We have a dog and a cat. We like shutters or plants instead of curtains at the windows. We like to read and listen to music. We enjoy giving small dinners and big picnics.’

‘He also understood that we didn’t want to sweep out all our familiar old furniture. In fact, he discovered chests, crocks, hutches, and an ottoman we weren’t using effectively, and borrowed them from other rooms (even the garage) for the deep-country look we wanted in our quasi-farmhouse.

‘New fabrics gave new life to pieces of furniture we were fond of and that would have been costly to replace. Paint did wonders, too. We used a lot of linen-white in a flat latex. The enamel on the kitchen shelves is a wonderful sort of Picasso Harlequin blue that Benjamin Moore calls just #8-63.

‘In the living room we had added bookshelves (see page 206) when we first moved in, but we originally stained them dark brown—a mistake. The brown added a weight to that end of the room that was out of scale with the picture window and plants at the opposite end. That sunny window, with a view open to the field and sky, has always been my favorite place for writing and watching birds at the feeders outside. I especially like it now, with a canopy of oleander and calamondin orange and a marvelous fantasy finish on the table.

‘A friend comb-painted the table. She first used cream enamel, let it dry, then added a layer of taupe acrylic. While the taupe was still wet, she crisscrossed it with a rubber squeegee notched to form a wickerwork effect. She also renewed a console and mirror in the
hall with a wavy Early American pattern. Both were sealed with quick-drying polyurethane.

"Gary Crain's suggestion of a new cornice, white paint, and new slatting under the bookshelves and window seat (the slatting doesn't interfere with heat from fin radiators) put the entire 25-by-15-foot room in balance. A new rug he designed is a sturdy flat braid with a subtle texture, reversible for many years of hard use. "Some of our furniture and its placement stayed much as it was before—an old box we use for firewood near the hearth, several pine end tables, and the Sheraton-style sofa against a wall. But a Far Eastern rattan table and an English bedding box replaced the leggy coffee tables. And generous updated 18-to-22-inch pillows replaced small ones. Better lamps—table, floor, pin-up, and hanging—banished dark corners here and throughout the house."

| Carpentry: Crown molding around ceiling. |
| Switch-arounds: Chairs, end tables, plants. |
| Purchases: Rug, fabrics, bigger love seat, chest/coffee table, horse weather vane, bowl baskets, lamps. |

PERSONAL STAMP/LIVING ROOM

Lively blues and bold patterns replace earth tones and a 1970s white shag rug. Right. Interior designer Gary Crain gave the room better proportions by replacing the builder's narrow cornice with 21/2-inch crown molding. For more seating near the hearth, he reunited a pair of chairs and added a new sofa from Century. All three pieces are covered in a pattern with a hand-loomed look, "Bridgewater" from Hinson. Striped wool rug from Rosecore. The 1870s pine chest, House of Parliament. Horse weather vane, baskets, John Rosselli Ltd.

Left: Floor plan of this typical center-hall colonial shows access from front hall to living and dining rooms, and straight through to the family room and deck on the south. A side door from the front porch also leads to the kitchen. A rarely used door between dining and family room was walled off.
Because the man of the house is famous among friends for his cooking, this is a much-used room. It seemed bigger after some carpentry and decorating. A rarely-used door to the family room was walled over, the walls were repainted, and a rug taken out. (Bare floors provide a better passageway to and from the kitchen and hall.) A wintry yellow had been the family's earlier attempt to bring a sunny color to this small north room, but warm maize does it better and is a foil for the dark Queen Anne reproductions. The chair seats were rewebbed, plumped up, and covered with a fabric in the same blue and white of the living room. Now the garden's blue delphiniums and yellow gloriosa daisies, black-eyed Susans, zinnias, and daylilies seem planned for this room. “Darby” fabric, Alan Campbell. Oakleaf quilt, Thos. K. Woodard; English pine dresser, Ann Morris.

Carpentry: Louvered doorway to family room walled off.


Switch-arounds: Paintings, rug to upstairs.

Purchases: Chair fabric, some accessories.

In our family, the dining room and kitchen are a much 'family rooms' as the TV/music room. My husband likes to cook, I tidy up, and because chores are shared, impromptu entertaining is easy—often, and all over the house. In the dining area, the table needed some work, so we had it top refinished. The scratches on chair legs and side table we smoothed ourselves with a wiping stain (Formby's).

The kitchen, always the center for wok cooking, cookie baking, Scrabble game and house-plant grooming, now has a touch of our home states of Ohio and Texas: the nostalgic pine table, chair and patchwork; the vinyl squares that resemble adobe ones; and even the mugs and jugs. The two old hutches that have held everything from toys to records to books now see equally at home in the kitchen, and are much improved by new coats of paint.

Now—with gradual weekend landscaping outdoor and a professional's ideas (and tact) indoors—we're ready for the next chapters in our family life. And just in time. Late last summer our daughter had a gala garden wedding in the backyard. As the house was ready with 'something old, something new, something borrowed, and lots of blue.'

Editor: Margaret Kennedy.
Carpentry:
Butcherblock for work counter.
Two cabinet doors, new hardware, and wooden knobs.

Paint: Blue cabinets, hutches, window trim. Chairs stripped of old paint.

Switch-arounds:
Pair of hutches reunited.

Purchases: Vinyl floor tiles, refrigerator, oven, pine table, seat pads.

PERSONAL STAMP/KITCHEN
Sheet vinyl needed replacing, and the family-size oval table now seemed enormous, with children grown and away most of the time. So with fresh paint, 9-inch vinyl floor tiles, and a few appliance and decorative changes, the kitchen was renewed. A new pine table, round and only 48 inches across, is right for two or more, and it made space near the shuttered windows to reunite two hutches for added storage. The builder's brown cabinets and the hutches were painted a strong serene blue to tie in with the rest of the house. Wooden knobs replaced ornate cabinet pulls. Vinyl tiles, with the look of adobe, replaced the sheet vinyl. Dip-stripping layers of paint off the kitchen chairs made them mimic old-time farm chairs, white tie-on seat pads, in a fabric inspired by kitchen toweling, unified the mixed rush and leather seats. Pine table from La Ruche; "Terresque" tiles from Kentile; placemats from The Busy Thimble.
Before: The look of the land when the place was new

A family compound
Remarkable Effect on Sun Valley

From sagebrush to a showplace garden—how a family with pioneering pluck and tenacity transformed its Sun Valley home, "Fancy Acres," into a fabulous fantasy of flowers.
Valley Acres S-V- v/r **-;< 3f 1 v". SKm
Fancy Acres is a remarkable garden in Idaho—a rambling, English sort of garden that began 30 years ago on rock-strewn slopes. "'Fancy' is a notion, a dream, but also a lady—and not any Wild West fancy-woman, you understand. Fancy was our grandmother," a descendant explains. Sharing an American dream, Fancy and George Snook along with their two daughters and their families moved west from Flint, Michigan, built log cabins, developed the land. What began as a summer place for fishing became a year-round family compound.

"There was nothing here but sagebrush," says Fancy's elder child and most ardent gardener, Dorothy Snook Perry. "Even the trees near the cabins were seedlings we carefully dug up on fishing trips and brought back here in our creels."

In summer the private road to the homes of the two sisters—the Clark Perrys and the David Brambles—and to the cabins for family and friends leads to five acres of flowers. Nearly all were grown from seeds and small plants chosen from mail-order catalogues, then multiplied by division, transplants, and seed saved in the old-time manner. Many of the flowers also self-sow. There are carpets of annual golden California poppies and blue bachelor's buttons, and a profusion of biennial hollyhocks. Mostly, the flowers are common perservering perennials that have survived the high altitude (6,000 feet), below-zero winters, dry spells, grasshoppers, summer hailstorms, and a very short growing season. Frosts in this skiing area can come as late as June 28 and as early as August 22, and sometimes there are snow flurries on the Fourth of July. Even soil was a problem here. But westward ho-eing, weeding, watering, and humus from nearby woodlands made this garden grow.

Opposite: "Watch out for the daisies!" says Dorothy Perry, who considers these white marguerites much too bountiful for the good of the rest of the garden. They and other flowers bloom all summer. The rock steps stretch toward hills as barren as the garden was originally. Left: Lush white peonies suggest the deep snows that cover this area through long winters. Once planted, peonies can live 50 years and more. Above right:

Like silvery rivulets, low-growing plants called snow-in-summer border beds and paths with gray foliage. Under the paths, garden hoses are buried deep with ends exposed so they can be easily attached to sprinklers and soakers in the growing season. Warm water is supplied by three nearby wells that the families dug when they first built their cabins. Right: Hollyhock spires sway along a drive connecting the complex's five buildings. Seeds of old-fashioned single hollyhocks are hard to find, but Betty Perry collects and re-scatters seed to keep these biennials going year after year.
he garden has inspired other gardens for miles around, and "pretty near everyone in Sun Valley has some of our plants," says Dorothy Perry. All summer and fall she gathers seed to share, scatter, and save in airtight jars, "to sow again in spring, just in case." And when she divides and replants her perennials in spring or fall, she gives many away. Occasionally the families open the garden to tours and sell hand-lettered packets of seed to benefit the local hospital. When people ask how to garden the Fancy Acres way, Mrs. Perry advises "Don't plant seed too deeply. Scratch the ground and cover the seeds lightly with earth. We use all the cow manure we can get, but no commercial fertilizer or sprays."

The secret of this prolific garden, she claims, is the water. It is warm because thermal springs supply the wells. Others say the secret is courage and hard work—"You most often see Mrs. Perry on her hands and knees with a trowel, planting some little seedling," a friend remarks. "But," says Mrs. Perry, "the real credit goes to enthusiastic helpers." The families attract and hire young gardeners who share their respect for rugged individualism and rugged flowers. By Marybeth Weston. Editors: Babs Simpson and Eleanor Phillips.

Right: Steps to a porch climb past tuffets of veronica, bush honeysuckle, loosestrife, and poppies. The bottom stone is a tribute to the Perrys from two of their grandchildren, Clark and Beckie Biedebach. Left top: Quaking aspen, hollyhocks, delphinium, gaillardia, chamomile, and daylilies line a driveway. Left above: Among foothills of the Sawtooth range, flowers almost hide a low-slung porch. Left: A row of quaking aspen and tall flowers give privacy to two cabins. Left bottom: A transplanted yellow rose that grows wild all over Idaho. It is a descendant of a shrub rose brought to these mountains and
ardy perennials defy all the odds

Good choice for the sunny garden here and almost anywhere:
- Basket-of-gold (Aurinia saxatilis) 5 in.
- Alkanet (Anchusa azurea) 3-5 ft.
- Pasqueflower (Anemone Pulsatilla) 1 ft.
- Golden marguerite (Anthemis tinctoria) 3 ft.
- Wild Columbine (Aquilegia canadensis) 1-2 ft.
- Sea pink (Armeria maritima) 6-12 in.
- English daisy (Bellis perennis) 6 in.
- Canterbury-bells (Campanula Medium) 1 ft.
- Snow-in-summer (Cerastium tomentosum) 3-6 in.
- Painted daisy (Chrysanthemum coccineum) 1-3 ft.
- Shasta daisy (Chrysanthemum x superbum) 2-4 ft.
- Feverfew (Chrysanthemum Parthenium) 3 ft.
- White marguerite (Chrysanthemum frutescens) 3 ft.
- Lily-of-the-valley (Convallaria) 8 in.
- Delphinium (Delphinium elatum) 3-5 ft.
- Sweet William (Dianthus barbatus) 2 ft.
- Maiden pink (Dianthus deltoides) 4-15 in.
- Grass pink (Dianthus plumarius) 1½ ft.
- Bleeding-heart (Dicentra Spectabilis) 2 ft.
- Meadowsweet, Dropwort (Filipendula vulgaris) 3 ft.
- Blanket flower (Gaillardia) 2-3 ft.
- Avens (Geum) 2 ft.
- Baby's-breath (Gypsophila repens) 18 in.
- Cranesbill (Geranium sanguineum) 1½ ft.
- Bearded Iris (Iris x germanica) 2½ ft.
- Daylily (Hemerocallis) 3 ft.
- Perennial flax (Linum perenne) 1½ ft.
- Lupine (Lupinus) 1-4 ft.
- Purple loosestrife (Lythrum salicaria) 3 ft.
- Bee balm (Monarda didyma) 3 ft.
- Forget-me-not (Myosotis scorpiodes) 12-20 in.
- Peony (Paeonia lactiflora) 3 ft.
- Iceland poppy (Papaver nudicaule) 1 ft.
- Oriental poppy (Papaver orientale) 2-4 ft.
- Western poppy (Papaver californicum) 2 ft.
- Beard-tongue (Penstemon) 3-4 ft.
- Wild sweet William (Phlox coccinea) 1½ ft.
- Perennial phlox (Phlox paniculata) 2-4 ft.
- Moss phlox (Phlox subulata) 6 in.
- Rue (Ruta graveolens) 3 ft.
- Soapwort (Saponaria Ocymoides) 10 in.
- Scabiosa (Scabiosa caucasica) 1½-2½ ft.
- Globeflower (Trollius europaeus) 1-2 ft.
- Speedwell (Veronica officinalis) 2½ ft.
What your home could have in common with the Met, the Tate, and the Louvre.

In your own home, you can exhibit original works by artists who are represented in the world's great museums and galleries. Artists like Calder, Chagall, Dali, Miró, Picasso, and Vasarely.

At the Original Print Collectors Group, we offer moderately priced limited edition prints by these and other well-known artists.

Our offerings include signed original etchings, engravings, lithographs, woodcuts, and silkscreen prints. Each print we offer is signed and numbered by the artist. Custom-framed.

Accompanied by a certificate of authenticity and a full money-back guarantee. And each print has been chosen not only for its beauty but for its investment value.

For more information, send in the coupon. There's no obligation. You'll find out about the special pleasure of owning original art, instead of just visiting it.


Joan Miró's Flore 1, original lithograph. Signed edition of 50.

Joan Miro's Flore 1, original lithograph.
Signed edition of 50.


Bravo lemon-stuffed pork loin chops
Sautéed broccoli and cauliflower florets
Sliced oranges with Grand Marnier and grated semi-sweet chocolate
Chilled Gewürztraminer or Riesling

Combining the richness of pork with the tang of lemon and the silkiness of cream and you get New York cooking-school teacher Peter Kump's lemon-stuffed pork chops. Mr. Kump, who has experimented considerably with pork, has found that it can be one of the most succulent of meats when properly cooked. He has developed a low-heat cooking method which results in moist and juicy pork safe from trichinae (killed when the internal temperature remains at 141° for 10 minutes). If necessary, the chops may be cooked as much as 2 hours in advance and kept in the oven while the rest of the meal is being prepared.

Break or cut into florets 1 head of cauliflower and 1 bunch of broccoli. Blanch the cauliflower in boiling salted water 2 minutes. Add broccoli and cook 2 minutes longer. Refresh, drain, and chop coarsely. When almost ready to serve, sauté vegetables in butter in skillet 1-2 minutes. Serve immediately.

Finish the meal with orange wheels splashed with Grand Marnier and sprinkled with grated chocolate.

Bravo lemon-stuffed pork chops

INGREDIENTS
1-2 tablespoons oil
4 pork loin chops, 1 1/2-2 inches thick, with a pocket cut for stuffing
1/2 cup onions, chopped
1 tablespoon butter
Zest and juice of 1 lemon
1/2 cup plain bread crumbs
1 teaspoon thyme
1 tablespoon parsley, minced
1 egg (optional)
1/2 cup chicken stock
1 cup heavy cream

METHOD
☐ Heat the oil in a skillet, sear chops over medium-high heat about 2 minutes on each side. Remove from heat, set aside. Sauté onions in butter in a skillet until soft but not brown. Remove from heat; put into bowl with zest, bread crumbs, thyme, parsley. Mix well. Add egg, mix again. Stuff each chop with 1/4 of mixture.

☐ Put stock, lemon juice, and chops in an ovenproof casserole. Bring to a simmer. Cover tightly, then immediately place in a preheated 325° oven. Turn heat down to 170°. Cook 30 minutes, or until internal temperature reaches 150°.

☐ Remove chops from casserole, keep warm. Add cream to casserole, reduce by half over medium-high heat. Juices should be thick and creamy. Season to taste, serve.
All it takes for the most delicious dishes ever is a little...

Maryland lump crabmeat on Corn pancakes
Green Goddess sauce
Domaine Chandon Brut

To open a nine-course dinner party—each course just a few bites—an American twist on the French menu degustation. Pat Lenz teamed fresh crab with tiny corn pancakes and a creamy, herb-packed sauce. To see the rest of the meal, turn to page 152. Shopping Information, page 176.

...AMERICAN KNOW-HOW

The trick is in understanding the fundamentals—ingredients and cooking techniques. To inspire you, on the following pages we have: An interview with food authority James Beard; a food-tasting party; how to cook with the basics, salt and pepper; 12 variations on the chocolate-chip cookie; getting more for your meat dollar; plus the latest news in wines grown and produced across the country.
ELEVEN NATURALS FOR GOOD EATING.

Crispy carrots with lots of good healthy fiber, a super-rich source of Vitamin A.

Beefy tomatoes are loaded with Vitamin C.

Crunchy cauliflower has Vitamins B₃, B₆, and C.

Elegant asparagus, rich in Vitamins A, B₆, and C.

Mazola® 100% Pure Corn Oil, the only leading brand made from corn. Mazola is cholesterol-free, and low in saturated fats. And no leading oil tastes lighter.

Zippy onions—don’t cry. They’ve got Vitamin C.

Snappin’ fresh snow peas for B Vitamins, iron and other good things.

Cool cucumbers make salads crisp ‘n crunchy—and they have Vitamin C to boot.

MAZOLA 100% PURE CORN OIL.
LETS THE NATURAL FLAVORS OF FRESH FOODS COME THROUGH.

© 1980 Best Foods, CPC International Inc.
WHAT'S TO COME IN AMERICAN CUISINE

A talk with noted food authority James Beard

"It's important to remember that American cooking is not pioneer cooking—it's an imaginative cuisine"

People who are perpetual cooks, who are interested in good food, demand certain ingredients. They want the finest unsalted butter, top-quality meat and fish, good produce. Good produce is difficult to find. It may look good, but it may turn out to be pretty bad. It's pitiful to buy apples in most places because they've come from the gas chamber along with pears. But up in Oregon this summer we had Gravenstein apples that were allowed to go through their three natural stages from snappy and juicy to yellow and very soft.

Good produce depends on where you buy it and how it is grown. You can get top-quality vegetables at markets, but you've got to feel them with your hands and know how long they've been on the shelf. One of the troubles with produce dealers is that they over-buy, so the produce gets stale. Many people today do their shopping by telephone. They might say 'How are the zucchini today?' What else is the market man going to say? 'They're beautiful!' It is not enough to have a good relationship with the retailer as you might with the salesman in a good wineshop. You can't order what is best that day might give you new ideas as to what to cook for dinner.

People must learn about ingredients—that an underdone chicken tastes good. That if a fish flakes, it may already be overcooked. Barbara Kafka and I give classes on taste and the results are fascinating. Students sniff and taste ingredients raw and then cooked by different methods. The new knowledge makes them more sensitive, better cooks. It's old-fashioned standards and rules for cooking that have caused some of the food dislikes in this country. If you cook a turkey to an internal temperature of 190 degrees, as the old rule went, you might as well open the window and throw it out! The old rule said to cook pork to an internal temperature of 185 degrees. Now it has been found that it becomes safe around 140 degrees.

So what is needed to improve our cuisine is education and wider exposure. Many people have never learned that Indian pudding is wonderful. Or that scrapple is good. People should know that the Pennsylvania Dutch way of treating a tomato is one of the most delicious things in the world. (Cut firm tomatoes into very thick slices. Then flour them and cook in butter. Sprinkle the top with brown sugar, turn the slices and put brown sugar on the other side, then cook until the sugar caramelizes. And you finish the dish by pouring heavy cream over them!) Even green tomatoes are versatile and the cooking of them is typically American. I have a friend who grows tomatoes in her garden, though in her climate they never ripen. But she has found lots of ways to use them, plus it's fun to shop, to see the great array of fruits and vegetables. And knowing what is best that day might give you new ideas as to what to cook for dinner.

Continued on page 173
2. Bisque of Little neck clams with curry and saffron
Hargrave New York Sauvignon Blanc

It could only happen here—East Coast littleneck clams star in a soup based on a classic French soup and sauce technique—velouté. In other regions fresh mussels would make a good substitute.

3. Salt-cured smoked turkey
Cranberry and horseradish sauce
Wild-rice salad
Glenora New York Chardonnay

Indigenous ingredients: wild rice in a salad; turkey, steamed then lightly smoked (techniques borrowed from the Chinese); cranberries with cream and freshly grated horseradish as a tantalizing turkey sauce.

4. Red snapper with white peppercorn and grapefruit
Chatham Orviston Chardonnay

Another native: Red snapper is one of our most delicious fish, especially when given a treatment based on the best of French cooking—a quick poaching in stock plus grapefruit juice, and a rich cream sauce.
5. Granité of Concord grape

6. Breast of Long Island duck with Zinfandel sauce, poached Seckel pears
   Pumpkin purée
   Rutherford Hill Mead Ranch California Zinfandel

7. Sharp Vermont Cheddar
   Red Bartlett pear
   Robert Mondavi Reserve California Cabernet Sauvignon

8. Macadamia-nut roulade with lime curd, pineapple, and ginger-cream filling
   San Martin California Johannisberg Riesling

9. Miniature brownies
   Pecan tartlettes
   Barbancourt 15-year-old Haitian rum

To clear the palate between fish and meat, the simplest of sorbets—frozen, concentrated Concord grape juice mixed with lemon.

Zinfandel wine provides the American taste. Its spicy grapeyness adds to the duck marinade, sauce, and the pear-poaching liquid! Pumpkin purée with freshly toasted pumpkin seeds adds a hearty, contrasting taste.

Thin slices of sharp Cheddar from Vermont for the cheese course, with a red Bartlett pear and, ideally, sesame crackers, often called benne wafers in old-fashioned recipes.

Naturalized Americans who have adapted well to our way of life—macadamia nuts in the cake batter; pineapple, ginger, lime in the cream filling. Together they create an irresistible original taste for a traditional French cake.

A fabulous food-tasting party

Instead of petits fours, pass a plate of miniature brownies given a dusting of confectioners sugar, and really tiny pecan tarts. Instead of brandy, try a well-aged rum in a classic snifter glass.

The next step in American cooking—using haute cuisine techniques for creative experiments with indigenous foods

Salt sticks

INGREDIENTS
1 cup milk
1 tablespoon unsalted butter
2 teaspoons sugar
Approximately 2 tablespoons kosher salt
1 package dry yeast
1 cup bread flour
1 cup rye flour
2 1/4 cups all-purpose flour
1 egg white, lightly beaten with 1 tablespoon water

METHOD:
- Heat milk, 1/2 cup water, butter, sugar, and 1 1/4 teaspoons of salt in a saucepan. Stir until butter melts, sugar and salt dissolve. Remove from heat, pour into mixing bowl. Cool to lukewarm (110°).
- Combine yeast with 1/4 cup warm water in a small bowl; let stand 10 minutes or until foamy. Add to cooled milk mixture.
- Stir in the bread and rye flours and 2 1/4 cups all-purpose flour. Mix with an electric mixer at low speed 5 minutes, or by hand with a wooden spoon 10 minutes. Add up to 1/2 cup all-purpose flour, beating or kneading until dough is smooth and medium-stiff.
- Place dough in a buttered bowl. Turn the dough over in the bowl so it is lightly coated with the butter. Cover with plastic wrap and let rise in a warm place until doubled in bulk, about 1 1/2 hours.
- Punch dough down and turn out onto a lightly floured surface. Cut dough into 4 equal pieces. Cover 3 of the pieces with a towel and set aside. Roll out the fourth piece into a 10-inch circle. Cut it into 8 even wedges using a sharp knife. Sprinkle each wedge with some of the remaining salt. Roll up each wedge, beginning at the wide end, rolling toward the point, stretching and elongating the dough as you roll.
- Place the rolled bread sticks on a buttered or parchment-lined baking sheet. Continue to roll and shape remaining dough. Cover the rolled sticks with a towel and let rise in a warm place 45 minutes, or until doubled in bulk.
- Brush sticks with egg white beaten with 1 tablespoon water. Sprinkle the sticks with some of the remaining salt and bake 10 minutes in a preheated 400° oven. Reduce heat to 250° and bake 15-25 minutes longer, or until sticks are golden and crispy. Cool on a rack. Makes 32 salt sticks.
try it for yourself, as an inexpensive way to sharpen your culinary perceptions. Buy as many kinds of salt as you can find. Pour a little out. Taste them one by one. You will always perceive the salt taste on the top and sides of your tongue, not on the palate, tip of the tongue, or back of the mouth, although you may feel its texture in those places. Note the various taste sensations. Now, dissolve equal volumes of the salts in equal volumes of lukewarm water. They should taste very differently. When you cook and eat, these differences will be most apparent in relatively simple unseasoned foods such as boiled eggs or chicken broth. Over time you will see that different types of salts will change these foods, as well as breads, markedly. The taste of the salts will be less noticeable in dishes made complex by many seasonings. However, with increasing sensitivity, you will begin to notice differences even in these dishes. Now you will begin to choose the salt for dishes consciously rather than by habit. This new habit of noticing salt will also carry over to the great salt seasonings of other cultures: the fermented fish of the Far East; the brines of many nations’ pickles. These ingredients become yet other ways of adding salt to your food.

Pepper—and we are only talking of the pepper from peppercorns, not from pepper pods—is a rather different and more complex seasoning. Almost all peppercorns come from the same plant—an evergreen tropical vine, _piper nigrum_—and differ in color according to their ripeness when picked and the way they are processed. Coarsely ground salt will bulk larger in the spoon than finely ground salt, giving less salt per spoonful. They also carry over to the great salt seasonings of other cultures: the fermented fish of the Far East; the brines of many nations’ pickles. These ingredients become yet other ways of adding salt to your food.

Start with an American classic: the Toll House chocolate-chip cookie recipe. Then choose your texture—crispy, cakey, or chewy. And then, choose your flavor—coconut to mint, oatmeal to mocha.

By Penelope Wartels

Little did Ruth Wakefield of the Toll House Restaurant in Massachusetts realize, when she first made Toll House Cookies, that she would set off a great furor among future generations of chocolate-chip-cookie lovers: "Who bakes the best?" She sold the name and the recipe to the Nestlé Company, they invented their "semi-sweet chocolate morsels" for the cookie (Ruth Wakefield chopped her chocolate herself), and the controversy began. Crisp or chewy? Thick or thin? Pure chocolate chip or other flavor-enhancing ingredients? Some people are outraged by the addition of nuts, others demand the buttery richness nuts give. And so on. Here are a baker’s dozen recipes and variations—different textures and flavors—and the one essential ingredient, the semi-sweet chocolate chip.

3) A Crisp and Chewy Chocolate-Chip Cookie

- Add 2-3 tablespoons cold water to the dough with the vanilla, following the Basic Method. Space 2 inches apart on cookie sheets.

CHOOSE THE TEXTURE YOU PREFER, THEN VARY THE FLAVORINGS:

For Nut Lovers

- I think Chocolate-Chip Cookies are naked without nuts. Add 3/4 cup chopped walnuts or pecans to the dough with the chocolate chips.

Coconut Chocolate-Chip Cookies

- Coconut adds lovely flavor and a rich moistness to these cookies. Add 1/2 cup freshly grated coconut to the ingredients of any of the 3 basic recipes, beating it into the dough with the chocolate chips. Fresh coconut is best, but packaged unsweetened grated coconut is the next best, available in health-food stores. If using sweetened coconut, cut white and brown sugars down to 4 tablespoons each.

Mocha Chocolate-Chip Cookies

- Coffee adds a rich bittersweet flavor to these cookies. Cream 2 teaspoons powdered instant coffee with the butter and sugars.

Mint Chocolate-Chip Cookies

- For the chocolate/mint lovers of the world. Use all granulated sugar, omit vanilla, and add 3/4 teaspoon mint extract to the batter with the egg. Bake in a 350° oven for 12 minutes.

Additional recipes, page 168.
American Know-How

Getting More for Your Meat Dollars

10 lb. chuck
+ 3 sharp knives
= 20 servings

by Liza Wick

1
Trim the chuck of all outer fat—it has plenty of interior marbling. Use a 7-inch boning knife to cut out small top section, part of the "chicken steak."

2
First, feel with your fingers for the line of the blade bone. Run your knife right under the meat and along the bone, parallel to it, scooping out the section of meat gently—no need to pull or tug.

3
Trim away fat, and "skin" section of the "chicken steak.

4
This section can be left as a small London broil. If very thick, cut into two thinner pieces, as shown here. Grill 4-5 minutes per side under preheated broiler—no basting necessary.

5
Using a very sharp 14-inch knife, Evan slices strips for Chinese-style pepper steak from this section as well. Carve against the grain.

6
Stir-fry the strips, enough here for two people, i.e. skirt or wok with oil, garlic, scallions, snow peas, oyster sauce.
Evan lobster, of York's prime shop, Lobel, with Fortress, fondue, beef stroganoff, and chopped meat.

**10**
Before dividing the second section, you must remove the large blade bone, which now rests on top. Slide the small knife carefully cut along the bone. Lift bone off and save for stock.

**11**
If there is a chunk on the end that detaches easily, use it for chopped meat (it’s a little tender for stew), or slice to add to pepper steak.

**12**
"Scoop" out the large second section just as you did the first, dividing it from the bottom piece at the natural seam of fat and membrane.

**13**
Trim off exterior fat and "skin" the piece if necessary. If you like, use this entire section for a very flavorful stew. Cut meat into 2-inch chunks, or even a bit smaller.

**14**
Alternately, slice half the section for beef stroganoff—cut pieces a bit thicker than 1/2 inch, then into strips slightly wider than those for pepper steak.

**15**
The yield: fondue, pepper steak, or London broil from first section of chuck—enough for 3-4 meals for two.

**16**
Evan divides the rest of the section into minute steaks. Use the large knife to slice four 1/4-inch-thick steaks. Pan fry them as they are or turn them into scalloppine.

**17**
Place steaks on waxed paper or plastic wrap. Cover with another sheet, pound with the flat side of a cleaver or back of a skillet. The steaks aren't tough, so don't pound hard!

**18**
The second section yields scalloppine, stroganoff meat, and a little extra for chopped meat.

**19**
Third section: Used for stew or chopped meat, almost interchangeably. If there is a small, compact piece of meat on the end, slice or cube it to add to stroganoff or fondue meat.

**20**
Use boning knife as a feeler to remove the section from backbone. Leave any scrappy meat attached to bone to add flavor to stock.

**21**
The meat on this final section tends to fall apart into chunks naturally, so don't worry about dividing it too precisely. Once finished, wrap the meat in meal-sized packages. Use polyethylene-coated freezer paper, press out all air, close package tightly, tape, and label. Store in freezer up to 6 months.
SWEET AMERICANS

Because some of the finest white wines are quite dry, such as Meursault from Burgundy and Chardonnay from California, many consumers associate dryness (actually the lack of sugar in wine) with high quality. They overlook the fact that some splendid wines, for example the golden nectars from Sauternes and the Rhine, are extremely sweet.

Sweet wines are more compatible with food than most people imagine. Fifty years ago the French, who know a bit about cuisine, served their unctuous Sauternes with grilled meats and fish. They may be a bit much for today’s tastes, but we could emulate the French practice of sipping very sweet wines with rich pâté, like foie gras, and with blue-veined cheeses and ripe fruit. And even if dessert is not served, there is no more civilized way of ending a meal than with a glass of fine dessert wine.

The United States has made swift advances in the last decade, making interesting wines that range from slightly sweet to luscious. Most of the progress has been made on the West Coast, where vintners should soon be able to challenge their European colleagues who benefit from centuries of tradition.

The progress has come none too soon, for white wine, now widely offered as an aperitif and at cocktail parties, can be a mixed blessing. If the wine is both dry and good, it makes a sensible before-dinner beverage. But many imported jug wines are not dry but thin and acidic, with a good balance between its sugar and acidity. And they are available in all price classes.

The large producers often place the name Rhine on their inexpensive semi-sweet blends of several grape varieties to distinguish them from their Chablis wines, which usually are drier. Almadén offers a Californian Mountain Rhine ($2.99) that is pale gold in color and less sweet than most wines in its class.

It comes in a reusable glass carafe that is fine for serving wines at table from larger bottles. In its Chateau La Salle ($3.90) Christian Brothers has chosen to make an original wine, fruity, perfumed, and good with dessert. All the above wines are best served very well chilled.

When one turns to varietal bottlings, the Chenin Blanc grape, from the Loire Valley in France, is shifty as a halibut. It can yield a bone-dry wine, a golden dessert wine, or anything in between. Willow Creek’s 1978 California Chenin Blanc ($3.40) is low in alcohol, only 10.5 percent, clean, fruity and semi-sweet. A versatile bargain, it can be served at cocktail time, luncheon, and with chicken dishes and desserts. San Martin 1978 California Chenin Blanc ($3.45) is a pale, slightly sweet example that will work as an aperitif and with cold fish dishes. At $3.29 a bottle, Bel Arbres Vineyards’ 1977 Napa Chenin Blanc is easy to serve after dinner with a mint or cookie. Wente Brothers Blanc de Blancs ($3.79) is pale and fruity with an agreeably sweet flavor; use it for aperitif and dessert. Mirassou’s 1978 Monterey Chenin Blanc ($3.99) is a bit more golden than most and is best at the end of a meal.

For a bit more money, four Chenin Blans are outstanding. Parducci’s 1978 vintage from Mendocino County grapes ($4.79) is stylish and delicious in the semi-sweet class. Chateau Ste. Michelle’s 1978 Chenin Blanc ($6.29) shows that the grape thrives as far north as Washington, State and is full, soft, and sweet.

Robert Mondavi is known for his Chenin Blanc, and his Napa Valley 1978 ($6.70) is most successful: pale, fruity, semi-sweet, and equal to a fine German wine. Grand Cru Vineyards labels its 1977 Chenin Blanc “Slightly Sweet” ($6.75). This refined low-alcohol wine is good with food and appealing enough to serve by itself.

The distinguished Johannisberg Riesling grape yields two distinct types of wine here: if vinifed dry, a fine table wine, and if late-picked, a dessert wine. When the growers are lucky, the botrytis cinerea mold (known as “noble rot” in France) will attack the grapeskins, concentrating the sugar and flavor and vastly improving the wine’s quality. These wines cannot be cheap but they are beginning to compete with German auslese, spätlese, and beereauslese wines, and are worth their cost.

Tualatin Vineyards in Oregon has made a 1978 White Riesling (another name for the Johannisberg) from grapes grown in Washington’s nearby Yakima Valley. At $6.19 a bottle, it is a soft, clean, versatile semi-sweet wine that can go from aperitif time through dessert. San Martin Winery’s 1977 Soft Johannisberg Riesling ($6.09) is low in alcohol in the German style, golden, rich, and sweet: a sipping wine. Chateau Ste. Michelle 1978 Washington State Johannisberg Riesling ($7.25) is fruity and lively, with a good balance between its sugar and acid. A success.

Robert Mondavi’s 1978 Napa Valley Johannisberg Riesling ($7.15) benefitted from botrytis and is subtle, semi-sweet, well made, and could have come from the Rhineland. Felton-Empire’s 1979 late-picked Sonoma White Riesling ($9.50) has only 8.5 percent alcohol but shows class, a full fruity bouquet, and a fine sweet flavor. Almadén’s Charles Lefranc 1976 late golden San Benito County Johannisberg Riesling ($8) is a dark colored, full, rich sweet dessert wine with a long aftertaste. And Buena Vista’s 1978 late harvest 1978 Mendocino Johannisberg Riesling ($6.50) is pale gold, with botrytis in the bouquet and sweet and lively in flavor. For dessert and sipping by itself.

With a surplus of red wine grapes in California, some vineyards have been using them for white wine by quickly separating the juice and skins after crushing. (Continued on page 160)
Icy, creamy, easy.

Mmmm! Banana Colada
Blend ½ ripe banana, 1 oz. cream of coconut, ½ oz. Bacardi light or dark rum and ½ cup ice cubes. Serve garnished with a banana wedge.

Oooh! Strawberry Colada
Blend 6 whole fresh or frozen strawberries, 1 oz. cream of coconut, ½ oz. Bacardi light or dark rum and ½ cup ice cubes. Serve garnished with whole berries.

Ahhh! Piña Colada
Blend or shake 2 oz. unsweetened pineapple juice and 1 oz. cream of coconut (or use prepared mix) with ½ oz. Bacardi light or dark rum and ½ cup ice cubes. Serve garnished with a pineapple spear.
Good spirits

continued from page 158

Sutter Home 1979 California White Zinfandel ($4.69) offers the palest pink color, a fresh bouquet, and a delicious sweetish taste. Because of its unusual color it makes an interesting aperitif. But it has the body to accompany souffles, quiches, egg dishes, and chicken and tuna salads. In 1977 Grand Cru Vineyards made its "Slightly Sweet" Alexander Valley Pinot Noir-Blanc from grapes usually used to produce red Burgundy-style wines. In French this wine is called "oeil de perdrix" because its pale pink color resembles a partridge's eye. Fruity and with good body, this $7.15 bottle can take you from aperitif through roast chicken.

Gewürztraminer, the "spicy.traminer" grape from Alsace and Germany, is usually vinified dry in California in the French manner. Dry Creek Vineyard harvested late in 1978 after the grapes were mildly attacked by botrytis. The result ($8.95) is a pale gold, intriguing wine that combines the spicy flavor of the Gewürztraminer with the sweetness of botrytis grapes. Another unusual bottleneck Chardonnay is almost always dry, Alexander Valley Vineyards' 1977 late-harvest Chardonnay ($10.95) is a sweet wine with considerable breed and can compete with German auslese.

The Muscat grape grows in almost every country where wine is made, and few people are neutral about it. Its distinctive flavor—some say melony, some say citrusy, and some say "ugh"—causes you to love it or leave it. Robert Mondavi's 1976 Napa Valley Moscato d'Oro ($6.95) should make many Muscats converts. Its fruity-floral bouquet and original not-too-sweet flavor make it an interesting wine with dessert or to be sipped by itself. Sutter Home 1979 California Muscat Amabile ($4.19) is straw-colored, quite sweet, and has a strong Muscat flavor and a hint of honey. Perfect as an aperitif or with cookies.

Buena Vista has taken the Sauvignon Blanc, one of the grapes used in true Sauternes, picked it late and produced its 1977 Mendocino Sauvignon Blanc ($4.99). The result: a golden, sweet wine with the grape's characteristic grassiness and late-harvest Zinfandel ($7.99 for a half bottle) is similarly successful, a rich, natural wine so powerful that it recalls a strong port.

Both are close to 16 percent in alcohol, about as high as you can get without fortifying a wine. Fortunately they are expensive, so one isn't tempted to consume too much. ■

American sampler

continued from page 153

Maryland crabmeat with green goddess sauce and corn pancakes

INGREDIENTS FOR CORN PANCAKES
2 cups fresh or frozen corn kernels, cooked
1/4 cup heavy cream
2 eggs
1/4 cup flour
1/2 teaspoon baking powder
1/2 teaspoon sugar
1/2 teaspoon salt
1/2 teaspoon white pepper
Pinch cayenne (ground red pepper)
Pinch nutmeg
2 tablespoons unsalted butter

METHOD FOR CORN PANCAKES
- Place all ingredients except butter in blender or bowl of food processor and process 10 seconds using steel blade. Make sure no lumps of flour remain. Reheat at least 1 hour. May be prepared up to 2 days in advance.
- Melt butter in small skillet over medium heat until simmering. Continue to simmer 10-15 minutes.
- Mix egg yolks and heavy cream together in a bowl. Slowly whisk a few tablespoons of hot clam juice mixture into egg yolk-cream mixture. Then slowly whisk egg yolk mixture into soup. Do not boil or soup will curdle.
- Place 2-3 clams in their shells in each of six warm soup bowls. Ladle soup over clams and serve immediately. Serves 6.

METHOD FOR GREEN GODDESS SAUCE AND FINAL ASSEMBLY
- Put egg yolks, shallot, mustard, and lemon juice in food processor with steel blade and mix until blended.
- Slowly add olive oil through feed tube, a few drops at a time, until a thick mayonnaise forms. Season with salt and cayenne. May be prepared up to 2 days in advance.
- Add heavy cream, parsley, tarragon, chives, and anchovies and process 10-20 seconds, or until well mixed. Correct seasonings.
- Serve 2 warm corn pancakes per person, each topped with three lumps of crabmeat. Garnish with lime wedges, pass green goddess sauce separately. Serves 6.

Bisque of littleneck clams with curry and saffron

INGREDIENTS
1 tablespoon curry powder
2 tablespoons leek, diced (white part only)
2 tablespoons fennel, diced (if unavailable, substitute fresh celery)
1 cup clam juice
1/2 teaspoon saffron threads
1/2 teaspoon fresh herbs (such as thyme, oregano, marjoram, or Italian parsley)
2 cups fish velouté (see recipe)
2 egg yolks
1/2 cup heavy cream
3 tablespoons tomato, peeled, seeded, and diced
Salt
White pepper
Cayenne

METHOD
- Toast curry powder on a square of aluminum foil in preheated 325° oven 8-10 minutes. Set aside.
- Blanch leek, fennel in boiling water in a small saucepan 2 minutes. Refresh under cold running water, pat dry, set aside.
- Bring 1 cup clam juice to a boil in a heavy saucepan. Add clams, cover. Remove from heat, set aside until clams open. Remove clams (in their shells) to a bowl, set aside until ready to serve.
- Add toasted curry powder, saffron threads, herbs and fish velouté to clam juice remaining in saucepan. Stir over medium heat until simmering. Continue to simmer 10-15 minutes.
- Mix egg yolks and heavy cream together in a bowl. Slowly whisk a few tablespoons of hot clam juice mixture into egg yolk-cream mixture. Then slowly whisk egg yolk mixture into soup. Do not boil or soup will curdle.
- Place tomato, reserved leek and fennel to soup. Stir over low heat 2 minutes. Season to taste with salt, white pepper, and cayenne.

METHOD
- Toast curry powder on a square of aluminum foil in preheated 325° oven 8-10 minutes. Set aside.
- Blanch leek, fennel in boiling water in a small saucepan 2 minutes. Refresh under cold running water, pat dry, set aside.
- Bring 1 cup clam juice to a boil in a heavy saucepan. Add clams, cover. Remove from heat, set aside until clams open. Remove clams (in their shells) to a bowl, set aside until ready to serve.
- Add toasted curry powder, saffron threads, herbs and fish velouté to clam juice remaining in saucepan. Stir over medium heat until simmering. Continue to simmer 10-15 minutes.
- Mix egg yolks and heavy cream together in a bowl. Slowly whisk a few tablespoons of hot clam juice mixture into egg yolk-cream mixture. Then slowly whisk egg yolk mixture into soup. Do not boil or soup will curdle.
- Add tomato, reserved leek and fennel to soup. Stir over low heat 2 minutes. Season to taste with salt, white pepper, and cayenne.

Continued on page 162
Twenty open-ended propositions.

There's an opening at the end of each Parliament Lights cigarette. Our famous recessed filter. It keeps your lips from touching the tar that builds up on the tip. And that, we propose, is quite an advantage over flush filter cigarettes.

Agree? Good. In the end, we knew you'd be open-minded.

Only Parliament Lights has the famous recessed filter.

Warning: The Surgeon General Has Determined That Cigarette Smoking Is Dangerous to Your Health
American sampler
continued from page 160

Fish fumet

INGREDIENTS
3-4 pounds fish heads (gills removed) and bones of non-oily, mild flavored fish, such as bass, flounder, tilefish, etc.
2 carrots, peeled and sliced
1 onion, quartered
2 cloves garlic, unpeeled and lightly crushed
1 branch celery
1 leek, including green top, washed and halved lengthwise
4-5 sprigs Italian parsley
1 cup dry white wine
1/2 cup fresh cranberries
1 tablespoon sugar
2 egg yolks
2 tablespoon tomato, peeled, seeded, and diced
Salt
White pepper

METHOD
\[\text{\textbullet\hspace{1em}}\text{Wash fish heads and bones under cold running water until water runs clear. Place in large heavy pot and cover with water at least 3 inches above bones. Bring to a simmer and skim. Add remaining ingredients except salt and pepper and simmer, partially covered, 30-40 minutes.}
\]
\[\text{\textbullet\hspace{1em}}\text{Strain through cheesecloth into a heavy-bottomed nonaluminum saucepan and reduce until 4 cups liquid remain. Season with salt and white pepper to taste. Refrigerate until ready to use. Makes 4 cups; 3 cups for use in fish velouté, 1 cup for use in medallions of red snapper.}
\]

Fish velouté

INGREDIENTS
3 cups fish fumet (see recipe)
3 tablespoons unsalted butter
4 tablespoons flour
1/2 cup dry white wine
1/2 teaspoon shallot, finely minced
2 teaspoon salt
1/2 teaspoon dry mustard
1/4 cup celery, diced
3 tablespoons orange juice
1/2 teaspoon Dijon mustard
1 cup fish velouté (see recipe)

METHOD
\[\text{\textbullet\hspace{1em}}\text{Bring 3 cups water to a boil in a medium saucepan. Add carrot and celery and blanch 3-4 minutes. Refresh under cold running water. Drain, pat dry, and reserve.}
\]
\[\text{\textbullet\hspace{1em}}\text{In a large heavy pot, melt 4 tablespoons unsalted butter. Whisk 3 tablespoons flour all at once. Whisk until blended and add hot fish fumet. Whisk until well blended.}
\]
\[\text{\textbullet\hspace{1em}}\text{Pour into a large heavy pot, whisking to a boil and thicken. Lower heat and simmer 20-30 minutes. Skim. Refrigerate. Whisk to a boil in 1 cup heavy cream and add 3 cups fish velouté. Serve immediately. Serves 6.}
\]

Salt-cured turkey

INGREDIENTS
2 tablespoons Szechuan peppercorns
6 tablespoons kosher salt
2 tablespoons brown sugar
1 small turkey (about 7 pounds), washed and dried
1 teaspoon powdered beef bouillon
1/2 teaspoon Dijon mustard
3 tablespoons sherry wine vinegar
6 tablespoons olive oil
Freshly ground black pepper

METHOD FOR VINAIGRETTE
\[\text{\textbullet\hspace{1em}}\text{Combine shallot, beef bouillon, mustard, and vinegar in a small bowl. Whisk until blended. Slowly whisk in olive oil and season to taste with pepper.}
\]

Medallions of red snapper with pink grapefruit

INGREDIENTS
Zest, flesh, and juice of 2 small pink grapefruit (or enough to yield 18 sections and 1/2 cup juice)
2 stalks celery, peeled, and julienned into 2-inch sticks
2-3 pounds fillet of red snapper
2 tablespoons tomato, peeled, seeded, and diced
1 tablespoon pink peppercorns
2 egg yolks

METHOD
\[\text{\textbullet\hspace{1em}}\text{Remove grapefruit zest with a vegetable peeler in long, wide strips. Cut strips with a knife into very fine julienne. Blanch in medium saucepan 2-3 minutes. Refresh under cold water, pat dry, and set aside.}
\]
\[\text{\textbullet\hspace{1em}}\text{Remove remaining white pith with a knife and discard. Section the grapefruit and de-seed. Squeeze remaining pulp into a bowl.}
\]

Wild rice salad

INGREDIENTS FOR VINAIGRETTE
1 teaspoon shallot, finely minced
1/2 teaspoon salt
1/4 cup red onion, diced
2 tablespoons Italian parsley, finely chopped

METHOD
\[\text{\textbullet\hspace{1em}}\text{Add cranberries and chocolates to a small bowl of warm water and let sit 1 minute.}
\]
\[\text{\textbullet\hspace{1em}}\text{Boil sugar and orange juice together in a skillet over medium heat until syrup. Add cranberries and cook, tossing, until coated and glazed. Reserve.}
\]
\[\text{\textbullet\hspace{1em}}\text{Whip heavy cream with mustard, salt and wasabi powder in medium bowl until peaks form. Fold in horseradish and cranberries. Serve immediately. Serves 6.}
\]

INGREDIENTS
1/2 cup carrot, diced
1/2 cup celery, diced
3 cups wild rice
1/2 cup red onion, diced
2 tablespoons Italian parsley, finely chopped

METHOD
\[\text{\textbullet\hspace{1em}}\text{Combine shallot, beef bouillon, mustard, and vinegar in a small bowl. Whisk until blended.}
\]

METHOD FOR SALAD AND ASSEMBLY
\[\text{\textbullet\hspace{1em}}\text{Combine blanched carrots and celery in large bowl with red onion and vinaigrette and toss.}
\]
\[\text{\textbullet\hspace{1em}}\text{Add wild rice and parsley and toss gently. Correct seasonings. Serve at room temperature. Serves 6.}
\]
Cut snapper into 18 slices approximately 2 inches wide, 3 inches long, and ¼ inch thick. Lightly coat the bottom and sides of a shallow skillet just large enough to hold the snapper fillets in 1 layer with ½ tablespoon of the butter. Use another ½ tablespoon butter to coat 1 side of a piece of wax paper large enough to cover the skillet. Place the fillets in the skillet side by side. Season with salt, pepper, and cayenne to taste. Add fish fumet and grapefruit juice. Cover with wax paper, buttered side down, and bring to a simmer. Poach fillets over low heat until they are just cooked, about 3-4 minutes.

Carefully pour off fish-cooking juices into a heavy-bottomed saucepan. Leave fillets in pan covered with wax paper and reserve in warm oven.

Reduce the cooking juices over medium heat until ½ cup remains. Add fish velouté and bring to a simmer, stirring with a wooden spoon. Lower heat, add tomato and bay leaf and simmer 15 min. over medium heat. Puree hot soup in batches in a blender or processor. At your service.

For additional details and recipes, please refer to the continued page for the complete instructions.
American sampler

continued from preceding page

INGREDIENTS FOR PEARS
6 Seckel pears, peeled and cored (or 3 large pears, peeled, cored, and sliced into 2-inch wedges)
1 1/2 cups Zinfandel wine

INGREDIENTS FOR SAUCE AND FINAL ASSEMBLY
3 cups duck stock
3 teaspoons arrowroot
Pinch cayenne
Salt, freshly ground pepper
Olive oil or clarified butter
2 tablespoons butter, softened

METHOD FOR DUCK BREASTS AND STOCK
- Remove wings from duck breast at ball and socket joint using a sharp knife leaving the maximum amount of meat on the breast. Reserve wings, neck, and gizzards for stock. Remove legs and thighs in one piece. Reserve for another use. Remove and discard any excess fat from carcass.
- To separate breasts from carcass, locate breastbone ridge with finger. Cut along this ridge through fat layer only. Hold knife flat against ridge and by scraping gently downward, remove meat from carcass in one piece, one breast at a time, being careful to work around wishbone. Reserve carcass for use in soup or stock.
- Working with one breast at a time, place skin-side down on work surface and separate meat in one piece from fat and skin. Repeat with other breast. Remove tendons and trim any visible membranes or cartilage. Repeat with the other ducks until you have six breasts. Set aside.
- Chop neck, gizzards, and wings into 1-inch pieces using a cleaver or sharp heavy knife. Sauté the pieces in hot oil in a large skillet over high heat until golden brown, stirring occasionally to prevent burning. Sprinkle with sugar and continue stirring over flame 2-3 minutes.
- Pour all off but 1 tablespoon of fat. Add carrots, onions, shallot, and garlic to duck in skillet and cook over medium heat, stirring occasionally, until onions are soft and golden. Remove from skillet and place in a fan shape on large stock pot.
- Over low heat deglaze skillet with water, scraping brown bits from sides and bottom of pot with spatula. Strain into stock pot through 2-3 layers of cheesecloth. Skim off脂肪. Set aside.

INGREDIENTS
12 ounces frozen concentrated Concord grape juice
4 tablespoons lemon juice
Concord or other dark grapes for garnish (optional)

METHOD
- Partially defrost grape juice in a small bowl and add lemon juice. Place in shallow tray and freeze until barely frozen. Remove from freezer and beat with mixer rapidly to break up ice crystals.
- Chill six small stemmed glasses. Ice equal amounts of grape juice in each glass. Garnish with tiny bunches of grapes reserved. Serves 6.

Macadamia-nut roulade

INGREDIENTS
4 eggs, separated
1 cup sugar
1 teaspoon gelatin
3/4 teaspoon vanilla
3 1/2 ounces macadamia nuts, coarsely ground

INGREDIENTS
3 heaping tablespoons lime zest, grated (4-5 limes)
2 cups heavy cream

METHOD
- Brush a jelly-roll pan (15 1/2 by 10 1/2 inches) with melted butter. Line the pan with wax paper and brush with melted butter. Dust with flour and shake off excess.
- Mix 4 tablespoons of the butter in a small bowl with 3 heaping tablespoons of the lime zest, 1/2 cup heavy cream, and 3 tablespoons of white pepper. Set aside.
- Grease a 9 x 13-inch pan with butter and flour. Spread 1 cup of the lime-curd mixture in the bottom of the pan. Bake at 350°F for 5 minutes. Remove from the oven and let cool.
- Beat the egg yolks and 1/2 cup sugar in a mixing bowl. Add the cream and 1/2 cup heavy cream, and beat until the cream comes to a boil. Add the lime-curd mixture, vanilla, and 1/2 cup lime juice. Set aside.

INGREDIENTS
1 very ripe pineapple (or 1 1/4 ounces canned)
1 teaspoon gelatin
2 tablespoons rum
2 cups heavy cream
2 tablespoons confectioners sugar
2 tablespoons crystallized ginger, chopped

METHOD
- Brush a jelly-roll pan (15 1/2 by 10 1/2 inches) with melted butter. Line the pan with wax paper and brush with melted butter. Dust with flour and shake off excess.

Pumpkin purée

INGREDIENTS
6 tablespoons unsalted butter
1/2 cup leek, diced, white part only
1/2 cup onion, finely diced
1 small pumpkin (or 3 cups canned)
2 tablespoons pumpkin seeds with shells
Salt

METHOD
- Melt 4 tablespoons of the butter in a small saucepan. Add leek and onion and cook until just brown. Set aside.
- Purée 1 cup of pumpkin with a small amount of milk and add. Cut pumpkin meat into 2 tablespoons for toasting. Steam the pulp until tender.

INGREDIENTS
1/4 cup heavy cream
1/4 teaspoon freshly grated nutmeg
White pepper
Cayenne

METHOD
- Whisk together pumpkin puree and butter, nutmeg, salt, white pepper, and cayenne to taste. Serve hot, garnished with toasted pumpkin seeds. Serves 6.

Granité de Concord grapes

INGREDIENTS
12 ounces frozen concentrated Concord grape juice
4 tablespoons lemon juice
Concord or other dark grapes for garnish (optional)

METHOD
- Partially defrost grape juice in a small bowl and add lemon juice. Place in shallow tray and freeze until barely frozen. Remove from freezer and beat with mixer rapidly to break up ice crystals.
- Chill six small stemmed glasses. Ice equal amounts of grape juice in each glass. Garnish with tiny bunches of grapes reserved. Serves 6.
The cool, mellow temptation of the California Avocado. Plus the little extra zip that comes with the touch of Miracle Whip salad dressing from Kraft. And suddenly, the Santa Barbara sandwich is in the making.

Serve it at your next gathering, and you'll be in for lots of "oh's"—not to mention several "mm's"!

Santa Barbara Sandwiches

2 bread slices
MIRACLE WHIP Salad Dressing
KRAFT Monterey Jack cheese Slices
Alfalfa sprouts or finely shredded lettuce
Tomato slices
Chile cooked bacon slices
California avocado slices, peeled
Monterey Mustard Sauce

For each sandwich, spread one slice of bread with salad dressing; top with cheese, alfalfa sprouts, tomato, bacon and avocado slices. Serve with

Monterey Mustard Sauce

1 tsp MIRACLE WHIP Salad Dressing
1/2 tsp green onion slices
2 teaspoons KRAFT Prepared Mustard

Mix all ingredients; serve chilled.
continued from page 164

- Beat egg yolks in a large bowl until thick. Slowly add sugar and beat until thick and pale yellow in color. Beat in baking powder and vanilla. Add macadamia nuts in small amounts and combine thoroughly.
- Beat egg whites in a separate bowl until stiff. Add a few tablespoons of beaten egg whites to nut batter to lighten. Add rest of egg whites to nut batter and fold until whites are completely incorporated.
- Pour into prepared pan spreading batter evenly with a spatula. Bake in a preheated 350° oven 18-20 minutes. Remove from oven and set on a rack. Immediately cover top of roulade with a damp kitchen towel in the refrigerator. Serve warm.

METHOD FOR LIME CURD
- Combine all ingredients in a heavy enamel-lined pan and cook over low heat, stirring occasionally until mixture is thick and coats the back of a wooden spoon. Do not allow to boil (take on and off heat if necessary) or eggs will curdle.
- Put into a nonaluminum container and allow to cool, at least 1 hour.

METHOD FOR FILLING

INGREDIENTS FOR PASTRY
1 1/2 cups flour
1/2 teaspoon salt
1/2 cup unsalted butter, cut into
small pieces

INGREDIENTS FOR FILLING
1 1/2 cups sugar
1/2 cup dark corn syrup
2 large eggs
4 tablespoons unsweetened butter,
softened
1/2 teaspoon vanilla
Pinch salt
1/4 cup coarsely chopped pecans

METHOD
- Combine flour, salt, and butter in food processor with steel blade with on/off switch and process until a mass forms on running and process until a mass forms on blade. Remove from machine, wrap in wax paper and chill 2-3 hours.
- Roll out dough on lightly floured board to a thickness of 1/8 inch. Fold in wax paper and chill about 1 hour.
- To assemble, carefully remove towel from cake and sprinkle with confectioners sugar. Cover cake with a triple thickness of wax paper and invert. Remove pan and wax-paper lining. Trim rough edges of cake.
- Spread cake first with lime curd and then with pineapple-ginger cream. Using the triple thickness of wax paper as a guide, lift the cake and roll it up the long way, like a jelly roll, into a log. (Do not roll up the wax paper into the cake.) Use the wax paper to lift the roulade onto a serving board or platter. Remove the paper and refrigerate in the refrigerator. Serve warm.
I have separate mills for different varieties of pepper.) Now smell the cracked pepper. In as many pots as the number of peppers you want to compare, bring one cup of water to a boil. Put in equal amounts of cracked pepper. Let the peppers and water cook together for 10 minutes at a simmer. Remove half the liquid from each pan to labeled containers, leaving the peppers behind. Compare the tastes of these infusions hot, then cool, and taste again cold. In the meantime, let the rest of the water and the peppercorns continue to cook for an hour. Strain and add enough water to each sample so you have \( \frac{1}{2} \) cup liquid. Taste the long-cooked infusions hot and cold against each other and against the short-cooked infusions. You will find the differences startling.

Next, take one kind of peppercorn and cook it whole for 10 minutes in simmering water. Taste it against the other infusions of the same peppercorn. Cook the same peppercorn whole for an hour; compare again. Then melt some butter in two saucepans. To one add one kind of whole peppercorn, and to the other, the same peppercorn cracked. Cook for equal amounts of time, tasting periodically. Also, infuse ground and whole peppercorns in heated corn oil for both short and long times; compare with the water infusions. Again, you will be amazed by the differences. Finally, butter some bread and sprinkle some freshly cracked peppers on each bite. Compare the taste.

I find that, irrespective of pepper variety, all peppers become acrid and musty if cooked too long; that all peppers give up their flavors happily in waters and broths, and hoard them meagerly in fats; that very little flavor for the amount of pepper is released when the peppercorn is cooked whole; and that pepper scorches and becomes acrid very easily (beware burnt peppercorns on grilled steaks). You may have other reactions too, but at least you can now choose your variety of pepper carefully; add it to cooking foods at an intentional moment and vary the quantities according to the cooking medium.

Enough of the research; on to the recipes. I hope they will be the basis of experimentation. Do note the use of salt and pepper in sweet as well as spicy foods. Salt tends to balance sweetness, peppers to accentuate it.

### Chicken baked in salt

**INGREDIENTS**

- 1 2\( \frac{1}{2} \)-3 pound chicken
- Approximately 8-10 cups kosher salt

**METHOD**

- Rinse the chicken inside and out and pat dry. Pour about 2-3 cups salt, or enough to form a 1\( \frac{1}{2} \)-inch-thick base, into a deep baking dish just large enough to hold the chicken snugly. Place the chicken over the salt, breast side down. Do not press the chicken into the salt.
- Slowly pour more salt over and around the bird so that it is completely covered. Then pour a thick layer over the top.
- Place in a preheated 350° oven and bake 1\( \frac{1}{2} \)-1\( \frac{3}{4} \) hours. Remove from the oven, brush off the excess salt, and turn the chicken out of the pan so the breast is on top. Crack the salt crust and then carve. Serves 4.

---

**Baked striped bass on sea salt with black pepper**

(Reprinted with permission from The Four Seasons by Tom Margitai and Paul Kovi, edited by Barbara Kajka; published by Simon and Schuster; copyright © 1980, Tom Margitai and Paul Kovi.)

**INGREDIENTS**

- 1 3\( \frac{1}{2} \)-pound striped bass
- Coarsely cracked black peppercorns
- \( \frac{3}{4} \) cup plus 1 tablespoon virgin olive oil
- 10-12 cups (about 2 pounds) coarse sea salt
- \( \frac{1}{2} \) cup fresh dill, very finely chopped
- \( \frac{1}{2} \) cup parsley, very finely chopped
- Juice of 1 lemon

**METHOD**

- Rinse the chicken inside and out and pat dry. Pour about 2-3 cups salt, or enough to form a 1\( \frac{1}{2} \)-inch-thick base, into a deep baking dish just large enough to hold the chicken snugly. Place the chicken...
3 large egg whites

□ Immediately begin dropping the batter

□ Place the fish on its side and measure the thickest part. Figure your baking time at 10 minutes per inch. Clean the fish, cutting out the gills and wings but leaving the scales intact.

□ Spread the pepper out on a sheet of wax paper. Brush the fish with the 1 tablespoon olive oil and lay the fish on its side on the pepper. Press the fish down so the pepper adheres to the fish on that side only.

□ Line an ovenproof platter, just large enough to hold the fish, with the salt. Place the fish pepper-side-up over the salt. Pat the salt around the fish to coat to the backbone. Do not put any salt over the pepper-coated side.

□ Place in a preheated 350° oven and bake for the appropriate time. Just before the fish is done, make the herb sauce by whisking together the dill, parsley, remaining olive oil, lemon juice, and salt to taste in a small bowl.

□ To serve, starting at the head, roll back the skin. Then, gently lift off pieces of fish. When you have served the top side, remove the bone and begin serving the second side, leaving bottom skin on the platter. Serve with the herb sauce. Serves 3-4.

Devil's Kisses
(adapted from a recipe in The Anti-Steak, a French cookbook, and reprinted in Food in Vogue by Maxime de la Falaise)

INGREDIENTS
1 quart vegetable oil
3 large egg whites
2 tablespoons Parmesan cheese, freshly grated
1/2 teaspoon ground red pepper (cayenne)
1/4 teaspoon freshly ground black pepper

METHOD
□ Heat the oil in a 2-quart saucepan until very hot but not smoking (375°). Meanwhile, beat the egg whites in a bowl until stiff peaks form. Fold in the cheese and the red and black peppers.

□ Immediately begin dropping the batter by 1/2 teaspoons into the hot oil. Brown the balls on both sides. Remove with a slotted spoon and drain on paper towels. Continue cooking balls in this way until all the batter is used up. Serve hot as an hors d'oeuvre. Makes about 30 balls.

Note: The batter must be cooked as soon as it is mixed or the egg whites will begin to deflate.

Pepper Cookies

INGREDIENTS
3/4 cup unsalted butter
3/4 cup sugar
3 large egg whites
Pinch salt
1 teaspoon vanilla extract
1/2 cup all-purpose flour
1 tablespoon green peppercorns, drained, patted dry, and roughly chopped
1/4 teaspoon lemon zest, finely grated

METHOD
□ Bead the butter in a bowl until light and fluffy. Gradually beat in the sugar. Beat the egg whites with the salt in a separate bowl until foamy. Add to the butter and beat just until blended. Fold in the flour, the pepper and lemon zest.

□ Drop the mixture by scant teaspoonfuls onto ungreased baking sheets, leaving at least 2 inches between the cookies. Bake in a preheated 350° oven 5 to 10 minutes, or until the edges are lightly browned. Cool on a rack. Makes about 48 cookies.

Variations: Substitute 1/2 teaspoons freshly ground black pepper for the green peppercorns.

Poached pears in red wine and pepper

INGREDIENTS
6 pears
Juice of 1 lemon
1 quart dry red wine
3/4 cup sugar
2 strips lemon zest
1/2 teaspoon black peppercorns, smashed with the broad side of a knife
2 whole cloves

METHOD
□ Peel the pears, leaving the stems on. Core them through the bottom, leaving about 1/4 inch of the pear on the top intact. Place the pears in a bowl of water with the juice of 1/2 the lemon. Set aside.

□ Put the wine, 1 cup water, sugar, lemon zest, pepper, and cloves in a 4-quart stainless steel or enamel pan. Bring to a boil and simmer 5 minutes. Add the pears and cook until tender when pierced with a wooden pick or skewer. Timing will depend on the ripeness of the pears. As the pears cook, turn or bob them so that they color and cook evenly.

□ Remove pears to a plate to cool. Reduce the poaching liquid over high heat to 1/2 cup. Stir in 1/2 teaspoons juice from remaining half lemon. Pour the reduced poaching liquid over the pears. Serves 6.

Chocolate-Chip Cookies

□ Children and adults both love the addition of their favorite sandwich ingredient to their favorite cookie. Use the Crisp and Crazy Recipe, omitting white sugar and substituting 1/2 cup dark brown sugar, packed, and add 1/2 cup peanut butter (smooth or chunky) to the dough after the butter and sugar have been creamed together. Flatten cookies slightly with a fork after they have been dropped onto cookie sheet.

Honey Chocolate-Chip Cookies

□ Substitute 3/4 cup honey for the sugars. Best used with The Basic Chocolate-Chip Cookie, the honey gives a delicate sweetness and texture.

Double Chocolate-Chip Cookies

□ For the most dedicated chocolate lovers, substitute 3 tablespoons strained unsweetened cocoa powder for 3 tablespoons flour. My son Wyatt's favorite!

Crispy-Crunchy Chocolate-Chip Cookies

□ To make cookies with a very light, crisp texture, add 2 cups Rice Krispies to The Basic Chocolate-Chip Cookie, with the chocolate chips.

And three special recipes:

Whole-Wheat Chocolate-Chip Cookies

Pronounced "interesting" and "okay" by my sons Wyatt and Edward.

INGREDIENTS
3/4 cup whole-wheat flour
1/2 teaspoon baking soda
1/2 teaspoon salt
1/2 cup (1/4 pound) butter, preferably unsalted
1/2 cup granulated sugar
1/2 cup dark brown sugar
3-4 tablespoons wheat germ (amount of wheat germ depends on how strong a wheat-germ flavor you like)
1 egg
1/2 teaspoon vanilla extract
1 tablespoon water
6-ounce package (1 cup) semi-sweet chocolate chips

METHOD
□ Sift together whole-wheat flour, baking soda, and salt; set aside. Cream butter, sugars, and vanilla in a medium bowl until light and fluffy. Add egg and blend. Stir in flour and wheat germ until well combined. Drop on ungreased cookie sheets and flatten with a fork. Bake in a 375° oven 10-12 minutes.

Chocolate-Chip Lace Cookies

These are crackling thin and crisp—to me, the best!

INGREDIENTS
1/4 pound unsalted butter, at room temperature
1/2 cup sugar (granulated)
1/4 teaspoon vanilla
1/4 cup flour
1/4 teaspoon salt
1/4 cup mini chocolate chips
1/4 cup finely chopped pecans

Continued on page 155

Peanut-Butter Chocolate-Chip Cookies

□ Children and adults both love the addition of their favorite sandwich ingredient to their favorite cookie. Use the Crisp and Crazy Recipe, omitting white sugar and substituting 1/2 cup dark brown sugar, packed, and add 1/2 cup peanut butter (smooth or chunky) to the dough after the butter and sugar have been creamed together. Flatten cookies slightly with a fork after they have been dropped onto cookie sheet.

Honey Chocolate-Chip Cookies

□ Substitute 3/4 cup honey for the sugars. Best used with The Basic Chocolate-Chip Cookie, the honey gives a delicate sweetness and texture.

Double Chocolate-Chip Cookies

□ For the most dedicated chocolate lovers, substitute 3 tablespoons strained unsweetened cocoa powder for 3 tablespoons flour. My son Wyatt's favorite!

Crispy-Crunchy Chocolate-Chip Cookies

□ To make cookies with a very light, crisp texture, add 2 cups Rice Krispies to The Basic Chocolate-Chip Cookie, with the chocolate chips.

And three special recipes:

Whole-Wheat Chocolate-Chip Cookies

Pronounced “interesting” and “okay” by my sons Wyatt and Edward.

INGREDIENTS
3/4 cup whole-wheat flour
1/2 teaspoon baking soda
1/2 teaspoon salt
1/2 cup (1/4 pound) butter, preferably unsalted
1/2 cup granulated sugar
1/2 cup dark brown sugar
3-4 tablespoons wheat germ (amount of wheat germ depends on how strong a wheat-germ flavor you like)
1 egg
1/2 teaspoon vanilla extract
1 tablespoon water
6-ounce package (1 cup) semi-sweet chocolate chips

METHOD
□ Sift together whole-wheat flour, baking soda, and salt; set aside. Cream butter, sugars, and vanilla in a medium bowl until light and fluffy. Add egg and blend. Stir in flour and wheat germ until well combined. Drop on ungreased cookie sheets and flatten with a fork. Bake in a 375° oven 10-12 minutes.

Chocolate-Chip Lace Cookies

These are crackling thin and crisp—to me, the best!

INGREDIENTS
1/4 pound unsalted butter, at room temperature
1/2 cup sugar (granulated)
1/4 teaspoon vanilla
1/4 cup flour
1/4 teaspoon salt
1/4 cup mini chocolate chips
1/4 cup finely chopped pecans

Continued on page 173
"I'm More satisfied."

More. For that extra measure of satisfaction.

21 mg. "tar", 1.8 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette by FTC method.
**Double-deck cooking**

Cook a whole meal at one time in your microwave. The terra-cotta-colored cooking rack ($20) from Republic Molding's new Micro-Ette cookware lets you stack individual dishes above and below. (Timing instructions included with rack for multi-dish cooking.)

A reversible baking platter sits on the rack—is flat on one side for baking, flips for roasting or serving on the trivet side. A clear 3-quart dome lid ($10) locks in moisture, doubles as a baking/serving dish used under the rack. Small covered dishes ($6.49 each) and baking server ($5.49) add to cooking versatility above and below deck. At Tru-Value Hardware stores.

**A-MAIZE-ing poppers**

Popcorn is a modern low-calorie source of roughage (without butter). Here are three ways to do it better:

For the health-conscious, the electric Poppery from West Bend uses hot air instead of oil to pop corn. It pops in a chamber and shoots through the clear plastic chute. $57.

A long rod in the electric Stir Crazy, from West Bend, continuously stirs kernels on a nonstick popping surface, coating them with heat-retaining oil. Lid, bowl, and hook are dishwasher safe. $82 ppd. By the Sharon Metal Stamping Corp., 1457 Bassett Ave., Bronx, N.Y. 10461.

For the adventurous, Brinkman's hand-cranked 4-quart aluminum stovetop popper has a double flap lid for adding ingredients or emptying corn. A stirring rod inside rotates corn. Lid is detachable for easy cleaning. $26.45 ppd. From Brinkman, 4544 Wanamaker Road, Topeka, Kans. 66610.

**The small fry**

It's easy to whip up meals for students on the run and small feasts for one in Toastmaster's 36-ounce Handi-Pan. The electric skillet has a SilverStone lining for nonstick cooking, and a detachable handle so you can pop the pan in the dishwasher when you're through. Full temperature range and see-through glass cover add to cooking convenience. $29.50. At department stores.
Perk - it's specially formulated to keep a good thing glowing! Perk beauty freshener is specially formulated to reshen the look of your no-wax floor as gently cleans. On no-wax floors, detergents can leave a dulling film. And water alone won't really clean. But Perk is specially formulated to gently clean as it brings out the highlights you paid all that money for in the first place! If you love the beauty and convenience of your no-wax floor, get new Perk, and keep a good thing glowing. 
No wax, no detergent works like new Perk!
Tupperware freshness is our promise.

Look at all the ways we keep it.

Tupperware freshness! That's our promise—and we get better at keeping it all the time. Because we're always adding bright new ways to store and serve food, featuring the famous Tupperware Seals for locking in freshness. Like our new Sugar and Creamer Sets...styled to fit in anywhere and topped off with our popular Push-Button Seals. And our new Six Little Wonders™ Set...what's wonderful is the way these little 6 oz. bowls help organize your refrigerator or cabinets.

When bigger is better, try the new 1-gallon Pitcher and 10-quart Carry-All™ Canister. Or start a dish off right: our new Chop-N-Pour™ Set is perfect for small chopping jobs. Come to a Tupperware Party soon. Don't miss all the ways we promise Tupperware freshness. It's a promise we never stop keeping.
American cuisine

continued from page 151

Creating something new. To explore, to try to create new values about food. Plus we are all, in one way or another, doing some sort of diet.

Also, with both adults in a family working, there is not the leisure time for complicated cooking. It doesn't mean that you have to give up quality. You must differentiate between fast food and quick cooking. Anyone can cook well—exceptionally well—in a short time if they want to. It's a matter of careful planning. I have a pattern I use when I want to cook quickly—I always cook fish or chicken, which can both be done quickly, well, and with enormous variety, as can fruit or vegetables. If corn is in season I might strip some from the ears and cook it with just cream and butter. Or if it is corn that I picked out of my garden, I'll serve it on the cob as an hors d'oeuvre. A meal of a very substantial soup can also be in the mood of simple fare—though it may or may not be quick-cooking and still depends on top-quality ingredients. If you must have something a little special to finish a meal, you can always whip up a batch of cookies in a few minutes.

Simple food does not have to mean plain, and I have always fought the prejudices that limit appreciation of our cooking. When my book American Cooking (Little Brown; hardback, $14.95, paperbound, $9.95) first came out in 1972, it was a little ahead of its time. But I feel exactly the same way about our cuisine now as I did then. No one can ignore that we are developing an imaginative and exciting cooking tradition.

Crisp Oatmeal Chocolate-Chip Cookies

These are the all-time favorites of those discriminating cookie testers, Wyatt and Edward.

INGREDIENTS

- 3/4 cup sifted flour
- 1 teaspoon baking soda
- 1 cup (1/2 pound) butter, preferably unsalted
- 1 cup dark brown sugar
- 1/2 cup granulated sugar
- 2 eggs
- 1 teaspoon vanilla extract
- 3 cups quick-cooking oats (the 5-minute kind, not the instant)
- 3-ounce package (1 cup) semi-sweet chocolate bits (increase to 1 1/2 cups if desired)

METHOD

2. Add flour mixture and blend well, then stir in oats and chocolate chips. Drop by teaspoonsfuls onto buttered cookie sheets and bake in a 350° oven 12-14 minutes. Makes about 5 dozen.

Note: For a thinner, even crispier cookie, add 2-4 tablespoons cold water with the eggs and vanilla.

Your meat dollars

continued from page 156

For inspiration in the kitchen, consult The Lobel Brothers' Meat Cookbook by Leon and Stanley Lobel, just published by Cornerstone Library. Tracing meat cookery through the ages and world cultures, the book offers recipes from Beef Eggplant (a Jewish dish) and Bavarian pickled beef to classic British beef and mushroom pie and Leon Lobel's own creation, Soupy beef stew, an all-American meal with a twist—oxtails! Once you've sliced, slivered, and cubed the chuck, the possibilities are limitless. Spread scaloppine with savory stuffings of vegetables, mushrooms, cheese, dried fruits and nuts; roll up, tie, sauté in butter, then simmer in stock until tender. Use fondue cubes for a beef curry or marinade for shish kebabs. Try a Thai-style hot salad—slices of grilled beef tossed with curry sauce, chili tomatoes, scallions, and a sliced red onion. Add any hot meat juices to a fish sauce-based dressing or piquante vinaigrette.

continued from page 78

Palermo

continued from page 78

ated by Arab, Byzantine, and Norman craftsmen to honor a common God. Another famous Palermo landmark is nearby: the church of Saint John of the Hermits, San Giovanni degli Eremiti, a church that started as a mosque in 1132 and has five rather touching little red domes on its flat roof. Nearby, down the hill from the Palace, is the large mass of Palermo Cathedral, started by the Normans in 1185. It took centuries to complete and is now an ornate mixture of styles reflecting the lords of Palermo. What redeems it are the exquisite details of some of the parts. The vast interior contains the red marble, baldachined tombs of the Norman and Swabian rulers who had made Palermo a European center of art and culture in the Middle Ages. Don't miss them.

Another extraordinary sight: the exuberant early-18th-century Jesuit church of Casa Professa, near the Via Maqueda. Every inch of the enormous interior is covered with multicolored marbles and stuccos, showing scrolls, flowers, leaves, animals, figures of saints and delighted martyrs soaring to heaven. Near an altar stands a basket in which the faithful drop appeals to Saint Francis Xavier. One such message had fallen to the floor. It read: "Saint Francis, I beg for work for my brothers. I beg for a cheap room because I am so poor. And I beg that just for once, I may meet my love alone."

There are no gaily painted Sicilian mule carts in Palermo (and for that matter, hardly any in Sicily today), but there is the open-air food market, Vucceria Granne, off the Via Roma in the center of town. The market, spreading over a maze of little streets, is a surrealist tableau of exuberantly colored vegetables, fruits, glistening fish, sides of beef, baby rabbits in their furs, a world of salami, olives, and cheese, all in enormous piles. Two smells hover over the market—first the scent of roses and carnations sold by insistent old women, then the aroma of vegetables simmering in oil, sold as a ready-to-eat take-home dish.

Among the many Palermo restaurants, I recommend the sophistication of two Michelin-starred establishments in the fashionable modern part of the city. One is the Charleston, 30 Piazzale Ungheria, and the other Gourmand's, 37 Viale della Liberta. At both, dinner for $40-$50. Typical Sicilian food in a typically picturesque restaurant (rather than the subdued versions of the Charleston and Gourmand's) is to be found at the Al Fico d'India-da Pedro, Via Emerico Amari 64, for about $25-$30, always with wine—and Sicilian wine is excellent, thanks to new production methods. And contrary to what one may think,
continued from preceding page

Sicilian food, even the more robust pasta dishes, is easy on the garlic. Be sure to eat fish when in Sicily because it is the best, the freshest you'll ever eat, really straight from the water into the pan. A superior fish restaurant is Spanò, on the waterfront more than a mile south of the harbor. The grilled swordfish with a lemony sauce, the fresh tuna with tomatoes and peas, and the stuffed sardines were exceptional in a city that excels at fish cookery. Dinner for three, with two bottles of wine, was around $30. (The restaurant will get you a cab when you want to leave.)

The sweets of Sicily are another surprise for their variety, shape, color, and utter deliciousness. Creamy cassates, feathery cannoli, almond, hazelnut or pistachio tortes, cream baskets, nougats, and cookies too numerous to list, and the best ice cream in Europe are will-power breakers par excellence. Try them, or at least one two, at the Cafe Mazzara in Via Generale Magliocci, where the author of The Leopard wrote much of his book on one of the place's marble-topped tables. The "Frutta Martorana" is another Palermo specialty. It consists of almond paste shaped into all kinds of fruits and then painted with vivid naturalistic colors. I find the Frutta Martorana too sweet to enjoy, but I brought back a selection to use as a centerpiece. It's stunning to look at and only requires frequent dusting.

They'll cost from $50 into the hundreds, since some are museum caliber. You might also investigate Sicilian embroideries. In a store at 13 Via Emerico Amari, near the harbor, I bought a lacy, hand-embroidered tablecloth for eight, with napkins, for about $120. For friends, I bought doilies, costing between $10 and $25.

Palermo

continued from page 72

We spent the last day of our Palermo stay visiting the Norman Cathedral of Monreale five miles out of Palermo on the mountainside. The striking dark golden color of stone worked into a fretwork of Moorish arabesques, and the Cathedral's apses and towers are impressive enough. The vast interior transports you into a dream world of mosaics where 130 pictures covering 6,000 square yards represent in glowing colors the events before the birth of Christ, His life and the Acts of the Apostles.

If you are in Palermo during the opera season, be sure to see a performance; the Palermo opera is one of Italy's best. The town is not one for night capers; the hotel portiere will tell which discotheque happens to be going. A last word: Beware of pickpockets. Leave most of your money in the hotel safe along with your passport, and hold on to your pocketbook. The best months to visit are January to May, which coincides with Palermo's opera season.

Barbados

continued from page 72

coral. So many of the bigger houses are built of this wonderful Cornish-cream-colored stone that looks as soft and crumbly as meringue—a spectacular contrast to the rich dark leaves of the palm, manchinel, and mahogany trees that grow in abundance everywhere. Look out for sweet black-faced monkeys looking down at you from the branches. The island has an intriguing past, and Ronald Tree, an American-born Englishman who devoted much of his life to Barbados, has written an excellent little book called A History of Barbados (Granada Publishing)—recommended reading for visitors.

Places to visit

Most of the plantation houses are simple in design, since the owners came to Barbados to make their fortune and then returned to London to flaunt it! Farley Hill National Park, the ruin of one of the island's finest mansions, dating from 1818, is situated high on a hill overlooking the ocean, with a lovely tree-filled park. St. Nicholas Abbey, built in about 1650, was recently restored by its owners, the Cave family, with a mixture of 18th- and 19th-century furniture. The house boasts a staircase done in Chinese Chippendale style. This house was only recently opened to the public for the first time.

Codrington College, a former theological school near St. John's Church in the parish of St. John, is another fine building surrounded by frangipani overlooking the ocean.

Bridegton: The capital of the island, it teems with crowds of local shoppers. Much new building has overtaken its former charm, but the harbor, where Nelson once landed, is worth looking at. The Barbados Museum outside Bridegton is a beautiful building used formerly as a military prison (lucky prisoners). The museum has exhibits of coral, china and glass from the plantocracy, American Indian pottery, and two rooms furnished with typical plantation furniture. Also a roomful of West Indian prints donated by Sir Edward Cunard.

Speightstown: A small town with its 18th-century guns still facing West to repel attacks from the French islands, it has a lovely church with 18th-century windows, and an eccentric fish market (the island's local specialty, flying fish, is delicious).

The Andromeda Gardens, near Morgan Lewis beach on the Bathsheba coast: Laid out beautifully on a hill that slopes down to the ocean, the garden displays thousands of plants, all numbered and named.

Welchman Hall Gully, East of Holetown: a spectacular natural ravine planted with every kind of tropical plant (many by Ronald Tree). You are given a list to identify the thousands of palms, the wonderful West Indian spices such as clove, nutmeg, wild ginger, plus the flowers, and orchids (which grow everywhere).

Where to stay

The Sandy Lane Hotel, in St. James, is one of the favorites for visitors, designed in coral by architect Happy Ward, with a golf course opposite. The Crane Beach Hotel, on the other side of the island, is in a particularly beautiful high location overlooking the ocean, and the breezes there may suit those who prefer a cooler climate. The Tamarind Cove, Settlers' Beach, and Coral Reef Club are other pretty hotels near Holetown.

How to get there

B.W.I.A. has daily nonstop flights from New York to Barbados. ■

You and your car

continued from page 70

el A, 1935 Auburn boat-tailed Speedster, and 1952 MG TD. Others are a 1927 Stutz Speedster and 1954 Porsche Speedster. Prices range from $10,000 for the Porsche Speedster up to $50,000 for a 1935 Auburn.
Neoclassics and replicas are surprisingly practical. They’re as reliable as any other new car (most even carry 12-month/12,000 mile new-car warranties). The fiberglass and aluminum bodies can’t rust, and the depreciation on most models is very mild. Many new-car dealers handle neoclassics or replicas (a spectacular way to dress up their showrooms), or you can contact the manufacturers directly:

**California Custom Coach**, 1285 East Colorado Blvd., Pasadena, Calif. 91016

**Clenet Coachworks**, 495 South Fairview Ave., Santa Barbara, Calif. 93017

**Daytona Automotive Fiberglass**, 819 Carswell Ave., Holly Hill, Fla. 32017

**Excalibur Automotive**, 1735 South 106th St., Milwaukee, Wis. 53214

**Automobili Intermecanica**, 2421 South Susan St., Santa Ana, Calif. 92704

**Sceptre Motor Cars**, 7242 Hollister Ave., Goleta, Calif. 93017

**Southeastern Replicas**, 416 Commerce Drive, Largo, Fla. 33540

**Total Performance**, 406 South Orchard St., Wallingford, Conn. 06492

---

### Plants around house

**Plants around house**

*continued from page 34*

Among the more traditional single hybrids, the red and white candy-caned ‘Viva,’ the dark-veined ‘Blue Lace,’ and the red-centered white ‘Velvet Picotee’ are just a few of the remarkable new varieties turning the plain petunia into a superflower. Surface-sow the seeds, and grow petunias to your heart’s delight in only a few months.

For textures as well as color, try *Salpiglossis*, aptly named the giant velvet flower. Its blooms are so soft and rich you feel like petting them as you pass by. The reds with their splash of yellow veining are so vibrant they seem almost on fire when the sun shines. They make excellent long-lasting cut flowers for table centerpieces, if you’d rather show off your green thumb in a vase than in a pot. The seeds can take over a month to germinate, so don’t be discouraged by a slow start. The results will more than make up for the time it takes.

Then there are sunflowers. These can be approached from two viewpoints as pot plants. First, there are the small-to-medium sunflowers, such as the white daisylike ‘Italian.’ With multibranched stems growing to 4 feet high, this profuse bloomer is often used in arrangements. The dwarf ‘Sungold’ is less than a foot and a half in height and has chrysanthemum-like flowers but the traditional heart-shaped sunflower leaves. Sungolds make a striking display in groups of three and four.

The second approach to growing sunflowers indoors has perhaps more to do with humor than with horticulture. It consists of growing a full-sized sunflower in a pot—one standing on the floor,

...needless to say. The Giganteus variety, or ‘Russian Mammoth,’ will reach up to 10 feet, putting it right through the ceiling of many a modern house—in actuality, it will sense its limits and will stop growing before then. Even so, a full-sized sunflower in your window is something. Not for everyone, I grant, but still a lot of fun for someone who doesn’t mind being overshadowed by a plant.

---

### Rediscovering America

*continued from page 115*

As a flat. A map of the Americas was the perfect solution."

The perception of the shape as a map is further heightened by the pattern of the paper and fabric, which from a distance has a visual texture similar to that of a topographic chart. The illusion, however, reads only from one a point-in-time perspective. That point is fixed by the lens of the camera. Any deviation from that position and the composition falls apart. The shapes then read not as continents but merely as abstract shapes. The photograph, then, fixes the piece both in place and in time.

As much with the art of the past two decades, it is difficult to define *New World* in terms of such previously standard designations as “painting,” “sculpture,” “room,” or “collage.” In a way, *New World* is a bit of all four, and more. Working with an intentionally familiar set of interior design elements, Alexis Smith set out to question our predictable responses to expected things. And she wanted to do it in a place where that challenge would be most unexpected—in the pages of a decorating magazine.

For while *New World* was indeed a real room (it has since been dismantled), it was designed and realized for the express purpose of providing a photograph for publication. Here it is the photo, rather than the room itself or the things that went into its making, that is the real art object.

In recent years this kind of art has come to be called “conceptual.” It might also be termed "ideal" art, because the concepts behind such works as this have been as important (often more important) than the artifacts themselves. Conceptual art is a clear departure from the painterly brushstroke and the painterly landscape; from the definition of the shape as a map to the kind of art that originated in England and then were brought to America, when the New World was still "the New World." The various accessories are used plausibly in the room, but they were also placed in relation to the specific regions of the map that relate to the objects in question. For example, the antique ship model sails for the land of the Pilgrim Fathers, while the deer head surveys the coast of the Pacific Northwest. A bowl of tropical fruit floats off the coast of Florida, a cactus grows nearby Baja California, an Indian rug hugs the coast of South America. There’s even a bit of hot pink brocade that peeks out of a corner of the pillow near the cosmoliptian, luxury-loving port of New Orleans.

"The accessories are not unusual in terms of contemporary middle-class American taste," says the artist. "But in terms of their intent they are worlds apart. The key difference is that design establishes fashion, but art challenges fashion. The thing I’m most concerned with," adds the artist, "aside from the content of art, is its situational aspect. I’m excited by using all the opportunities and places that are not standardly used for art—windows, playing cards, photographs for magazines."

The multiple layers of meaning that Alexis Smith always tries to give her work are present in *New World*, most apparently in her selection of furniture and accessories. "I chose the furniture for three reasons. First, because it’s like the doll furniture I had when I was a child. Second, because those designs are so familiar that they read abstractly to most people as ‘furniture.’ And third, they are furniture designs that originated in England and then were brought to America, when the New World was still ‘the New World.’" The various accessories are used plausibly in the room, but they were also placed in relation to the specific regions of the map that relate to the objects in question. For example, the antique ship model sails for the land of the Pilgrim Fathers, while the deer head surveys the coast of the Pacific Northwest. A bowl of tropical fruit floats off the coast of Florida, a cactus grows nearby Baja California, an Indian rug hugs the coast of South America. There’s even a bit of hot pink brocade that peeks out of a corner of the pillow near the cosmopolitan, luxury-loving port of New Orleans.

"The accessories are not unusual in terms of contemporary middle-class American taste," says the artist. "But I moved them around in terms of their geographical meaning. In that way it reminds me of one of those dumb maps that school kids make to show the major products of an area. I wanted the objects to add a kind of weird tension to the photo, but at the same time to be historically correct."

To further signify that what she has done is a work of art—as though it really could be doubted—Alexis Smith purposely kept the left-hand edge of the room roughly unpainted, emphasizing the painterly brushstroke between the blue of the "oceans" and the neutral, cream-colored background of the studio walls. That unfinished quality, the artist feels, is also consistent with the sense of incompleteness that the New World still possesses. There is a healthy component of humor in this piece, too, and it is not...
Redistroy from Constipation Without Spasms or Cramps

If you suffer with spasms and cramps when you take a laxative, you're not getting the kind of relief you could get. The laxative you're taking may be too harsh.

The fact is, you don't have to suffer with spasms and cramps to get over constipation. You can take Regutol.

Regutol Stool Softener contains the ingredient most prescribed by doctors for constipation. It makes elimination easier and more natural by softening dry, hard stools. And gently brings you back to "natural" regularity in 1 to 5 days.

So you get gentle, predictable relief. With no cramps or spasms.

Next time you need relief from constipation—get "natural" relief. Get Regutol.

Rediscovering America

continued from preceding page unintentional. Many artists traditionally have shied away from the open expression of humor in their work, perhaps feeling (and fearing) that if something is funny then it cannot also be serious. Here Alexis Smith manages simultaneously to tease the eye and instruct the mind. The extreme seriousness with which art is too often approached these days is also commented upon here: Imagine sitting on the sofa (in Tegucigalpa), having a drink with a friend en- scounced in a wing chair (in the hills of Venezuela). It's not exactly like being adrift on The Raft of the Medusa.

New World is one part of a five-part work-in-progress that Alexis Smith has entitled USA. The four other parts include a group of 11 paper wall collages in a life-size painted installation on view at the Holly Solomon Gallery in New York until January 24; a performance—a "theatrical collage," in Alexis Smith's term—loosely based on the life of Isadora Duncan and called Stardust, recently produced at LACE in Los Angeles; a piece in a forthcoming show (at the Otis Parsons Gallery in Los Angeles) entitled Porgy and Bess, which will include a large painted installation and a wall-collage diptych; and a deck of playing cards—a "patriotic souvenir," in the artist's words—using quotes by Walt Whitman.

"USA is about American taste," explains Alexis Smith, "and all five parts deal with American dreams and aspirations." What she has done here corresponds directly with what was once written by one of America's greatest and most authentic literary figures, Henry David Thoreau:

"I see beyond the range of sight New earths and skies and seas around..."

In New World Alexis Smith likewise has tried to "see beyond the range of sight," and to enrich what we can see with the aid of what we can imagine. "Many lay people think that art is the exercise of skill," she notes. "It's not. Skill is cheap. Drawing is really just hand/eye coordi-nation, and anyone with a moderate amount of talent can learn that. Art is really the balance between one's thought and one's skill—between one's eye, and one's hand, and one's mind. That's what's really difficult. And that's what makes it art." As a pendant thought to New World, Alexis Smith offers these lines by our sublime poet Walt Whitman in a life-size painted installation on view at the Holly Solomon Gallery in New York until January 24; a performance—a "theatrical collage," in Alexis Smith's term—loosely based on the life of Isadora Duncan and called Stardust, recently produced at LACE in Los Angeles; a piece in a forthcoming show (at the Otis Parsons Gallery in Los Angeles) entitled Porgy and Bess, which will include a large painted installation and a wall-collage diptych; and a deck of playing cards—a "patriotic souvenir," in the artist's words—using quotes by Walt Whitman.

"USA is about American taste," explains Alexis Smith, "and all five parts deal with American dreams and aspirations." What she has done here corresponds directly with what was once written by one of America's greatest and most authentic literary figures, Henry David Thoreau:

"I see beyond the range of sight New earths and skies and seas around..."

In New World Alexis Smith likewise has tried to "see beyond the range of sight," and to enrich what we can see with the aid of what we can imagine. "Many lay people think that art is the exercise of skill," she notes. "It's not. Skill is cheap. Drawing is really just hand/eye coordi-nation, and anyone with a moderate amount of talent can learn that. Art is really the balance between one's thought and one's skill—between one's eye, and one's hand, and one's mind. That's what's really difficult. And that's what makes it art." As a pendant thought to New World, Alexis Smith offers these lines by our sublime poet Walt Whitman.
Builder's house

136-141

Living room (p. 136-139)


Family Room (p. 140)


Kitchen (p. 141, top)


Continued on page 207
Memo writing will never be dull again!

Two 40-sheet pads $1.65
3 3/4 x 5
ONLY

Printed with your name in red on a background of bright yellow with pale blue rules.
Super Special: 1,000 sheets (all with same name) for $10.75 plus $2 postage and handling.
New York Residents Please Add Sales Tax.

Eggart Whappers®
Change dull eggs into egg-citing ones. Simply slide a hardboiled egg through a Whapper, dip into boiling water for three seconds, and you're left with the most unusual and dramatic work of Easter art ever. The set of 24 contains assorted florals, cartoons, and more. With directions.
7731-6 -Eggart Whappers .... 1 set, $2.50
WRITE FOR NEW FREE GIFT CATALOG

SILKEN SCHEFFLERA
Lush tropical plant so real-looking you'll want to water it. Everlasting beauty. XL 64' $36.95; handwoven rush/palm basket 12' x 12' $6.95. Add $3 post. each. Color portfolio 50c. Toll-free 1-800/327-3729. Tropical Island Imports, HG2, 901 N.W. 8th Ave., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33311.

PINE MALLARD KIT
Virginia white pine's smooth texture is perfect finishing a brightly colored 12' mallard drake, contains complete instructions for easy assembly and painting. $19.95 ppd. Write for the free 32-page color catalogue. Bay Country Woodcrafts, Dept. 573, Oak Hall, VA 23416.

RICH BRASS
Unicorn, unique collector's item, a unforgettable gift. Elegant in solid brass, 8' tall, protective felt base. Ideal for display shelf, executive desk, mantel, boudoir. $18.88 plus $2 post. Write to Pennsylvania Station, PZ-2021, 34 Poplar St., Hanover, PA 17331.

FAVORITE FAMILY MEALS

COLLECTOR'S TRACTORS
Now a collection of 6 different miniature International Harvester tractors, all part of America's great farming past. Included are the 1910 Type "A" Two Wheel, the 1915 Titan, and the 1939 Farmall-H. Authentically detailed and painted. approx. 2' long.
SEND FOR FREE GIFT CATALOG
ARTISAN GALLERIES

SHOPPING AROUND
Audrey Nichols

Order merchandise by writing directly to shops, enclose check or money order. Add the sales tax where applicable. Be sure to add the zip code. Any unused items that are not personalized may be returned by insured mail for refund. Please allow at least four weeks for delivery.
SPIRAL KIT
Designed to insure that every step of assembly can be easily performed with no special skills or experience. High-quality, carefully crafted. Accessories available. Brochure is free. Tel: 215/544-7100. The Iron Shop, HG2, Box 128, 400 Reed Rd., Broomall, PA 19008.

TAL BOBOCHES

CRAFTED ROCKER
Jona yler rocker faithfully reproduced in hickory. 42" by 18" by 32". $174.50. Footstool $35 ppd. MC/V. Plan It Kit, Inc., Dept. HG2, Box 429, Westport, Ct. 06880.

MINI FURNITURE ... makes it easy to be your own Interior Decorator!
Avoid costly decorating mistakes! Plan your rooms in miniature before you spend a cent on furniture. Includes 150 combinations of 1/2" scale polystyrene sofas, chairs, tables, cases, chests, beds, pianos, for living, dining and bedrooms. Also walls, windows, doors, graph and instructions. Created by Adele E. Behar, ASID. $11.98 (add $1.50 postage). Plan It Kit, Inc., Dept. HG2, Box 429, Westport, Ct. 06880.

Armstrong House
Page after page of decorator selected accents, from fun and practical items to exquisitely hand-crafted artwork can be found in our catalog. Beautify your home or find unforgettable gifts. Send $2.00 for the next 3 issues.

ARMSTRONG DIRECT RESPONSE, INC.
Dept. 12SHG, 313 W. Liberty St.
Lancaster, Pa. 17604

Enclosed is $2.00 for the next three issues of Armstrong House.
Lynchburg Hardware & General Store T-Shirt

Here's my exclusive, top quality tee-shirt—designed with Jack Daniel's "Old No. 7" buttons, my own Lynchburg Hardware & General Store emblem on the back and a bottle of Mr. Jack's emblem on the back and a bottle of Mr. Jack's finest sticking out of the hip pocket. My $10 price includes postage. Just tell me your size. (S, M, L or XL)

Send check, money order or use American Express, Visa or Master Charge, including all numbers and signature (Tennessee residents add 6% sales tax).

Send $6.00 + $1.50 P&H; 3 for $9.99 + $2.00 P&H

Important savings on Romantic Victorian

1890 Victorian rocker

$34.95 Solid mahogany Contractor with Indian mahogany

Send $1 for CATALOG G-21 and free fabrics. We will refund with $2.00 off on your first purchase.

Handwoven Huaraches

we found an oxford style for better fit and walking comfort. Artfully woven of supple GENUINE LEATHER. Long-wearing, sturdy full sole and ¾" heel. Imported just for us in TOBACCO BROWN. Women's full sizes: 5-10M.

$17.95 two pairs for $32.00

Add $1.95 p&h one item. $2.95 for two or more. AZ res. add 6% tax.

OLD PUEBLO TRADERS

"CRAZY LEGS" FLOOR LAMP

$15

"CRAZY LEGS" LAMP BASE

$15

$13.50 the Pair

$12.50 the Pair

Send $1 for CATALOG G-21 and free fabrics. We will refund with $2.00 off on your first purchase.

HAND PATCHWORK

Heart vests, matching baby bunting of color cottons, quilted, encircled with appliqued hear Bunting, red flannel lined, front zipper $43.5 Child's vest, 1-2, 2-4, 4-6 yrs. $31.50. Adult vest dress sizes 10, 12-14 $45. Pdp. Catalogue $ The Children's Design Center, A0407, RD 4, Gales, Saratoga Springs, NY 12866.

COUNTRY KITCHEN


BANKING GIANT

Cast-iron piggy bank weighs a hefty six pounds and is a full foot long. Made from 100-year-old a tique foundry molds. An amazingly realistic por er with a voracious appetite, he can hold hun dreds of dollars. An inspiration for savers and collectors. $15.95 plus $2.75 post. Essex House HG2, Box 80, Scotch Plains, NJ 07076.

MAKE LIKE A RABBIT

When your youngster wakes up Easter morning to begin the basket search, bring out your bunny ears and tail. Ears $1.95 are soft acrylic pile a tached to plastic headband with elastic ch in band. Tail 5" dia. is sewn and stuffed with doe acrylic pile. Ears $3.79; tail $1.59. Pdp. Miles KIrball, 100 Bond St., Oshkosh, WI 54906.
SHOPPING AROUND

ENCHANTING
me ornament in rich colors to dazzling Austrian cut-glass (some from a cache over 30 years old). They fairly burst out of a lavender satin ball. Kit $11.60:

Heart to Heart
Mother and daughter handcrafted aprons. Washable poly/cotton. Red, yellow, blue. Child's (to about age 8) $8 plus $1.15 post; adult size $15 plus $1.40. Color catalogue of other handcrafted items: dolls, quilts, afghans, wood objects, more $1. Tomorrow's Collectables Today, Box #2, Greenvle, NY 11548.

CUSHION LIFTING
Lift for sufferers who have difficulty getting in/out of a sitting position. Each switch gently raises or lowers the user. Runs on household electricity. Variety of colors, fabrics.

DOUBBLE BEAUTY
Full 5" coffee ruffle over 6" natural ruffle enhances 19th-Century reproduction. No-iron, machine wash/dry. Reverse twist polyester voile. 80" w. per pr. 54" $22.50, 63" $27.50, 72" $28.50, 84" $29.50. Add $2.50 post. Colonial Maid Curtains, G2R, Depot Plaza, Mamaroneck, NY 10543.

SMART WARM-UPS

THE NEW YORKER
Humorous View
or Saul Steinberg's famous Yorker cover. In pastel colors it's typical New Yorker's idea of the west of Hudson River. 30" x 30". Special-price offer expires January 28, 1981. $17.50 ppd. A wallwork list with your order. The Cracker Box, Dept. HG, Pleasant, PA 16950.

CREATE A WARM INVITING MOOD IN EVERY ROOM OF YOUR HOME WITH PLANTS THAT CAN'T DIE -- THEY'RE PRESERVED

1 GIANT PRESERVED BOSTON FERN
Beautiful preserved plant with large bushy fronds. Stalked in a handsome basket urn, 3' 4" wide $10.25. Add $3.00 P&H ea.

2 GIANT PRESERVED ARECA PALM
3 GIANT PRESERVED FAN-TAIL PALM
Both the Areca and Fan-tail Palms come complete with a holder for any size container.

4 GIANT TROPICAL GRASS PLUMES
Colorful 5' tall dried arrangement with 25 plumes. Available in ivory, gold, green or black. Any one color or with your choice of accent color, (specify) Orange, Yellow, Pink. 3' 4" high $10.75.

5 GIANT HAND-WOVEN BASKET URN
A beautiful woven basket $9.95. Add $3.00 P&H ea.

6 HAND-WOVEN RUSH & PALM BASKETS

7 HAND-WOVEN BANANA BASKETS

ORDER BY MAIL OR TOLL FREE! Send a check by mail or charge to your VISA/MA or MC card. Satisfaction guaranteed! 800 MARKETING, Box 5970, Dept. R., Lit. House Point, FL 33064 or Toll free 1-800-327-3729

PRESERVED PLANTS
Our Tea Table is a lovely addition to any room. Mahogany, 20" high, 12" x 18" top. $35. Please add $5 for shipping/handling. To order, telephone us or send check or money order or charge MC, VISA, AE or DC. Please include your expiration date. Send $2 for our color catalogue.

The Bombay Company
P. O. Box 53323 — Dept. G5
New Orleans, Louisiana 70153
TOLL FREE 1-800-535-6876
(In La. call 504/891-4415)
Stores: New Orleans, Dallas, Houston

EASY-TO-ASSEMBLE KIT

For 3'6" diam. Other diam. from 4' to 7' at comparable savings. All diam. adjust to floor-to-floor fits, of 8'1" to 9'6".

WICKER WONDERLAND
RATTAN HEADBOARDS
Gratefully arched, handwoven of natural rattan in a contemporary cane pattern.

SEND SB.
FOR PB.
PAGE CATALOG

PARSONS NIGHT TABLE
Handwoven of natural rattan peel over wooden frame with 3 drawers for personal use, 15" W x 18" D x 23" H, $110.00 plus $8.00 postage.

FRAN'S BASKET HOUSE
ROUTE 10, DEPT. HG2, SUCCASUNNA, N.J. 07876

NO WATERING EVER
Natural preserved Sprengerii fern. Branches covered with bunches of 1" green needles. Heavy macrame hanger, stoneware pot. 3' $13.95; over 3' $15.95. Burnt bamboo statuary 18" $12.95; 24" $16.95; 30" $24.95. Toll free: 1-800/458-3491 (#7). The Hodgepodge, HG2, Box 58861, Houston, TX 77058.

THE PICTURE FRAME
THAT SAYS WHAT YOU FEEL
LOVE Red & White 4"x6" $11
FAMILY Red, White & Blue 9"x11" $16
APPLE OF MY EYE Green & Red 8"x10" $12
Prices include postage & handling. Sizes approximate. Allow 3-5 weeks for delivery. Fla. residents add 4% tax. $3.99 plus $1.00. Dorsay Marketing, Dept. 748, 142 MacArthur Ave., Garfield, NJ 07026

The Strongite Co.
Presents The New CUBIC ZIRCONIA
Simulated Diamond
Stud earrings in 14K white or yellow gold for pierced or unpierced ears. Featuring 2 Cubic Zirconias, each 1 ct., 2 pts. equivalent to 70 pt. diamond size. Introductory offer $99.00 per pair, plus $3.00 for postage and insurance. 15-day money-back guarantee. Write for FREE Strongite Brochure. Est. 1929

THE STRONGITE CO.
Dept. G8, 2 West 47th St., New York, NY 10036

MOVABLE FEAST
Handsome serving cart wheels your drinks-desserts or easy-rolling walkers. Makes picnics a breeze. Heavy brass finish, removable glass tray, convenient glass bottle holders below. 32" by 17 1/2" by 34" h, $295 ppd. Order #9385. Peachtree Report, HG2, 4795 F Fulton Industrial Blvd., Atlanta, GA 30336.
SHOPPING AROUND

ANDSOME LIGHT
An addition to any spot in the "ARCie" in chrome or brass genuine marble base. Stands 5'has 32" span. A $79 value for $59 plus $5 shipping charge. accepted. Brochure $1. Write Dick B. King & As. Box 3581, Merchandise Mart, Chicago, IL 60654.

SILVER BOX
Beautifully detailed replica of an 18th-century knife box, adapted to hold other pieces. Hinges of heavy brass have stop so lid can't fall open. Brown solid cherry, Pacific Silvcrclth $114.85, $179.95; two $278. UPS extra. Catalogue $1. Ephraim Marsh, Dept. 801, Box 265, Concord, NC 28025.

FROM INDIA
Wool Dhurrie rugs, the designer's finishing touch. Handwoven in a tight, flat weave. Very versatile, they add color and excitement to today's interiors. Send $1 for the full-color catalogue which includes also Navajo and Oriental designs. Peerless Imported Rugs, Dept. GE-50, 3028 No. Lincoln Ave., Chicago, IL 60657.

VANITY GROUP
The patterns recreated in cast iron, all-welded construction. Coffee table with glass top 36"w. by 281/2"h. Chair 32"h. over-"h. to seat. Antique cupid mirror with easel 12"x17". que white finish. $245 p.p.d. See Manufacturing Co., HG2, 31179, Moultrie, GA 31768.

SWIRLY PLEATS

SHEERS & SEMI-SHEERS
BEDSPREADS
PRISCILLAS
During our between-season lull 3 kinds of discount savings for people of different speeds

DISCOUNT IF YOU ORDER BEFORE MAR. 31 33 1/3%
DISCOUNT IF YOU ORDER BEFORE APR. 15 20%
DISCOUNT IF YOU ORDER BEFORE APR. 30 15%

MARKETING
Normally, buying direct from Ronnie, you'd save up to 40% on Bedspreads and Draperies. Right now — is our between-season lull and our workrooms are at their slowest pace. By acting now you can save an additional 33 1/2%. Procrastinate a fortnight — when we start to get busy — and you earn only 20%. Stall for a whole month and you pick up a mere 15% savings. Be quick, be alert. Get that coupon in the mail now!

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG ORDER BEFORE MAR. 31 SAVE A FULL 33 1/3% Ronnie Drapery Corp., Dept. 3K-13, 145 Broad Ave., Fairview, N.J. 07022

Please rush me, absolutely FREE, the Ronnie Bedspread-Drapery Catalogue that offers me additional discounts of 33 1/3%, 20%, & 15% during your between-season lull.

NAME______________________________
ADDRESS______________________________
CITY_________________ STATE____ ZIP____

Send for FREE Catalog. Order before Mar. 31, save a full 33 1/3%
Ronnie Drapery Corp., Dept. 3K-13, 145 Broad Ave., Fairview, N.J. 07022

RONNIE DRAPERY CORP., Dept. 3K-13, 145 broad ave., fairview, n.j. 07022

Please rush me, absolutely FREE, the Ronnie Bedspread-Drapery Catalog that offers me additional discounts of 33 1/3%, 20%, & 15% during your between-season lull.

NAME______________________________
ADDRESS______________________________
CITY_________________ STATE____ ZIP____

Send for FREE Catalog. Order before Mar. 31, save a full 33 1/3%
Ronnie Drapery Corp., Dept. 3K-13, 145 Broad Ave., Fairview, N.J. 07022

RONNIE DRAPERY CORP., Dept. 3K-13, 145 broad ave., fairview, n.j. 07022

Please rush me, absolutely FREE, the Ronnie Bedspread-Drapery Catalogue that offers me additional discounts of 33 1/3%, 20%, & 15% during your between-season lull.

NAME______________________________
ADDRESS______________________________
CITY_________________ STATE____ ZIP____
FAMOUS OLDE TIME 5-SPEED ELECTRIC CEILING FAN

Saves Energy, Saves Money—Only $89

LOWEST PRICE EVER! A nostalgic wooden-paddle fan distributes cool air in summer, warm air in winter. Ceiling fan has metal base, trouble-free motor, weight-balanced, mahogany-finish, wooden blades; stylish brass trim & 5-speed wall mounted switch. Easy to install; measures 48" across. (UL and CSA listed) Full Money-Back Guarantee! Ceiling Fan (Z514554D) . . . only $89.00 + $5.25 P&H 2 for $175.00 + $10.00 P&H. PA res. add Sales Tax

OLD VILLAGE SHOP, Dept. VZ 2093
340 Poplar St., Hanover, PA 17331

BABY BLANKETS
RED • ORANGE • GREEN • YELLOW

100% wool and machine washable
$22 prepaid + TAX IN CA.

WORLD MARKETING ASSOCIATES
151 UNION ST. SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94111 

CERAMIC FIREPLACE
The attractive alternative radiates heat like a wood stove handcrafted of durable silicon carbide easily installed. I'll be a decor

POT BELLY STOVE
Exact replica of original favorite. Ideal for hunting lodge, basement, recreation room, garage workshop. Wood or coal. 28"h. With lid lifter, grate shaker. Without lid it's a great planter. $24.99 plus $5 shpg. Meteor Design Intl., HG181, 130-30 180th St., Jamaica, NY 11434.

SOLAR ENERGY
Free energy from sun gives over 90% of space heat for this residence. Passive solar greenhouse on the south wall collects solar energy, makes beautiful solarium. Call 516/694-4400 for color catalogue, heating, tax credit guide. $1. Four Seasons Greenhouses, HG2, 910 Rt. 110, Farmingdale, NY 11735.

CAST IRON
Inserts in most fireplace openings, on hearth or as free-standing unit. Handcrafted, airtight, automatic thermostat control. Top-loading of logs to 16". Heats 5000-7000 cu. ft., output 35,000 BTUs. 26"h., 26½"l., 17"d. Resolve stove $435 plus shpg. All data $1. Vermont Castings, 7220E Prince St., Randolph, VT 05060.
DORAMIC PYRO-POT

at model as shown in a lounge at
pen Institute. Individually hand-
fit of strong, durable silicon car-
ee. Radies heat long after fire is
Look like a striking piece of
iture. Three models, three colors.
iti is $1. The Abercrombie
22H, Box 432H, Oxford, MD 21654.

RAN FOR ALL SEASONS

circulates hot air in winter, cools in
inner. Adaptable of ceiling fan adju-
yle of blades (on 52" only). Two
eds. 36" fan, wood blades $199; 52"
with adaptable lever $329; 52" fan
bout adaptable $279. Light adapter kit
2. Brochure 50c, The Ceiling Fan
illery, HG2, Indian Neck Lane, Pe-
ic, NY 11958.

ENDLY WARMTH

nal Hearthstove Classic "stove to
all on hearth or use as a free-
ding unit. Warranted construction
wo sizes designed to heat up to
sq. ft. (more with blower). Full-
2, Sierra, HG2, Box
arrisonburg, VA 22801.

WARM SLEEPING
with Down Comforters
Flannel Sheets

Quality
comforters of
goosedown
covered in
100% cotton
and other fine
fabrics. Designer
covers for
any size
comforter. Recovering
service available. 100% cotton flannel
sheets imported from Britain.

Feathered Friends
2130 1st Ave. Dept. G 622-9747 Seattle, WA 98121

STOP WINTER DRYNESS
and SAVE ENERGY

Breathe Easy®
Non-Electric
Room Humidifier
(as advertised on TV)
"Great for Home and Office Use!"
INSTALLS IN SECONDS WITHOUT TOOLS
• Soothes dry nose, throat skin
• Moisturizes air as it enters the room
• Reduces static electricity • Uts heating costs • Silent • No batteries
only $79.50 2 for $149.50
Order now! Send check, money order, or Visa/Master Charge (include card no., expiration date & signature) Include $1.25 shipping & handling. Specify style A or B when ordering.
Send to: J. P. GLENN CO., P.O. Box 130, Rockville, MD 20850
VISA & Master Charge accepted
GUARANTEE

EXPLORE A NEW
HEMISPHERE FOR $500

It's yours! Containing a true house, a 1660 Moneta Dome and
other package items, this 50 page catalog contains designs,
color photographs, floor plans, plans, specifications, and fact and
nctional. Learn why the Moneta Dome, the world's most energy
-efficient greenhouse, is a step ahead of the times.
Individually hand-painted from the inside, your Moneta Dome
looks like a striking piece of art. Your Moneta Dome is a mossed-on,
reusable cover with a vent for fresh air. Order today!

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

HANDMADE
STONEWARE LAMP

Artist signed from the potter's wheel, this lamp is designed to use
kerosene or lamp oil (1 pt., capacity). Brass-plated burner gives
long hours of light. Stand is of wood. Complete with instructions
and one year's guarantee. Central Lake, gold, brown. Sale $21.45
Caled.
Collectors Spoon
FREE!

Beautifully crafted demitasse size honors our nation's capital. Washington, D.C. Port of American State Spoon Collection antique silverplate finish. Yours free to interest you in collecting the others of the series. At surprisingly low cost through our three-at-a-time spoon program. Cut this ad and mail it with $25c (to partially cover cost of postage, handling, and insurance) to American Collectors Guild, 5740 N E 4th Avenue, Miami, Florida 33137. Include your name, address, and zip code. Limit one spoon per house, adults only.

No. 201 Gent. Chair $279.95
Send $1 for catalog
Martha M. House
1022 S2. Decatur St. Dept. H-2-1
Montgomery, Alabama 36104
Telephone (205) 264-3558

思想世界


do-it-yourself

FINE GRANDFATHER CLOCK KITS
STARTING $235

(including movement and dial)
• Factory direct prices
• Heirloom quality
• Solid brass West German chiming movements
• Money back guarantee
• Prompt shipment

Emperor's Clock Company
Dept. 725, Emperor Industrial Park
Fairhope, Alabama 36532

eminence MOCCASINS

Women love the glove-tanned leather in natural color. Whole, half sizes 4-10. State style size/sole. Beaded Thunderbird, hard sole $18.95; soft sole $15.95. Fringed style, hard sole $15.95; soft sole $12.95. Add 75¢ post, each pr. The 80-page useful gift catalogue is $1. Bruce Bolind, HG5, Box 1053, Decatur, AL 35602.

DECORATIVE AND USEFUL

A variety of wrought-iron products crafted in the heart of the Blue Ridge Mountains of North Carolina. All designed for simplicity, built with pride and for the life time enjoyment of the people of all ages. These pieces are made of solid brass, lucite, oak, porcelain and crystal in the newest decorator finishes. Send $1.00 for our catalog, refundable with purchase.

DECORATOR HARDWARE CO.
2750 N Federal Hwy. Ft. Lauderdale FL 33306

DO-IT-YOURSELF

FIREPLACE INSERT


LUXURIOUS WARMTH

Down quilts with full-length baffled compartments. Lofty goose-down, duck-down or 50/50 goose fill. Won't slip. In all five bed sizes. Coats in blue, peach, green, brown and camo plus natural tone in all cotton. Send for free color catalogue. Warm Things, HG2, 180 Paul Dr., San Rafael, CA 94903.

MINNETONKA MOCCASINS

Women love the glove-tanned leather in natural color. Whole, half sizes 4-10. State style size/sole. Beaded Thunderbird, hard sole $18.95; soft sole $15.95. Fringed style, hard sole $15.95; soft sole $12.95. Add 75¢ post, each pr. The 80-page useful gift catalogue is $1. Bruce Bolind, HG5, Box 1053, Decatur, AL 35602.

HAND EMBOSSER

For Personalized Stationery

Makes excellent looking raised letter impressions of oval or round name and address. No ink, service or maintenance needed. Print clearly, maximum 23 characters including punctuation per line.

POSTAMATIC CO. Inc.
Dept. HG281, Lafayette Hill, PA 19444
**LEGENDARY HEX SIGNS**

Legends with its own story. Indoors or out, Siring good luck, happiness, etc. 1/Eight-Foot (shown), 2/Unicorn, 3/Single Distel—hen3lcome, 5/Irish Hex. Please give your name $15; 15" $12; 8" $6. Add $1 postage. Write to Interior Ala Carte, 11She 5085, New Castle, PA 16105.

**DISTINCTIVE ACCENTS**

Handcrafted wood hooks add warmth and usefulness to a room. Carefully carved by Amish in oak or walnut. Single J (not shown) $3; double J $5.50; single S (not shown) $3.50; double S $6.50. Add $2 postage. 75c for brochure (refundable with your order). Hand Crafted Hardwoods, P.O. Box 351, Jackson, MI 49204.

**OPENES LIDS EASILY**

A ru opens all sizes of screw lids with ease. No strength, no fussing. Opens every size: 165-gallon jar lids, "child proof" containers. Adjustments, has no moving parts. Every 50 should have one. $5.95 plus 70c post. 50c each. No C.O.D. Send $2 post. 75c for brochure (refundable with your order). Hand Crafted Hardwoods, P.O. Box 351, Jackson, MI 49204.

**PERSONALIZED SCARF**

Embroidered scarf is 100% polyester, hand hable, satin border. Name or corner monogram (not shown) in brown on beige; black, navy or burgundy on white. 21" sq.; $7.50; two $12.95, 56" oblong $11.95; two $21.95. 75c postage ea. K & A Designs, HG281, Box 370, Tawas City, MI 48763.

**FROM FACTORY TO YOU— THE VIKING CHAIR**

Height — 31"  Seat — 18" x 15"  Height of Seat — 17½"  Native Hardwood  Curved Backrest  Fibre Rush Seat — Woven by Hand  Sanded— Ready to finish — $27.50  Walnut Finish — $30.50  Send check or money order. No C.O.D. Shipped prepaid postpaid from West of Mississippi, add $3.00 for prepaid express 75c for catalogue

**MARION TRAVIS**
P.O. Box 292, Statesville, N.C. 28677

**18th century flowers on antique Cape Cod curtains**

Lovely with pine, maple or walnut furnishings. Machine washable. 50/50 Kodel/cotton. 2½" pre-shirred ruffle. Choose rust, gold or blue. 78" w. per pr. $4.50, $10, $30, $11. $16, $12.50, 45" $13, 54" $14, 63" $16, 72" $17, 84" $19. Tiebacks $2 pr. Spreads etc. too. Add $2.50 post & handling. Md. residents add 5%.

**Free brochure on request, but send $1 for full catalog with over 50 swatches.**

**MATHER'S**

31 E. Main St., G2-1, Westminster, MD 21157

**SOLID CHERRY TABLE**

$275.00 plus shipping. W 48 D 24 H 29 inches.

For your entry, living room, family room, or bedroom, choose this beautiful Queen Anne table desk of solid cherry in brown cherry finish. It has a graceful apron beneath 3 drawers with brass plated pulls, and the legs have scroll carving. Finished back. Wt. 70 lbs. No C.O.D. Send $1.00 for catalog of reproductions.

Debt. 809, Box 266 Concord, NC 28025

**SHELF POLE NOW HOLDS TV SETS WITHOUT HANDLES TOO!**

Only $22.99 Add $1 shipping

This wonderful space-saver that uses no floor space with steel or wood poles swivels to any angle for comfortable viewing. Sleekly styled brass-plated pole has spring tension top which permits front to be tilted 20" one or both ends. Holders are available in 3 sizes. Order #8160. NOT SHOWN: Regular Pole for all portables with top handles. Order #6907. 50c additional charge. Order #6907. 50c additional charge.

**ESSEX HOUSE**

Box 80, G2-1, Scotch Plains, NJ 07076

**TRIFLES**

Box 80, G2-1, Scotch Plains, NJ 07076

**Beautiful Lingerie!**

Lacy camisoles & tap pants; enticing linings; French bra & hankie sets, silk stockings; elegant gowns, kimono's & more

2245 Union Street
San Francisco, CA

397 Sutter Street
San Francisco, CA

Valleco Fashion Place
Cupertino, CA

Stanford Center
Palo Alto, CA

Send $3 for our luxurious catalogues. Dept. HG-02, Box 31442, San Francisco, CA 94131

**TEMPTATIONS**

Gifts, fashions, accessories and things for the home to please your fancy. For a series of catalogues, send 2.00 (refundable on your first order) to:

Trifles, P.O. Box 44432, Dept. 40329, Dallas, Texas 75234

Name ____________

Address ____________

City ____________

State ____________ Zip ____________

**TRIFLES**
Simple. Understated. That's the beauty of the superb classic clothes you'll find in The Talbots catalog. We have timeless dresses, sports-wear, sleepwear and accessories. And our telephone operators make everything so easy. They'll answer questions, help you choose the right size, give you all the personalized service our stores have been famous for since 1947.

For a subscription to our free catalog call toll-free 800-225-8200 (in Massachusetts call 800-232-8181). Or write The Talbots, Dept. CB, Hingham, MA 02043.

Name ___________________________ Street ___________________________
City ___________________________ State ______ Zip ________________


Miniatures are fun!
Start with this handsome Federalist Dollhouse

This gorgeous all-wood 8-room dollhouse will get you started in this enjoyable hobby for under $100!

And it's so easy to put together. Kit includes fine quality pre-cut hardwood parts that fit snugly for sturdy construction. Windows, stairs, pre-hung door and exterior trim are included. You won't need any tools to put this beauty together — just glue! 32" w. x 16" d. x 27" high. 8 big rooms to decorate just the way you want — all at a price that's just right!

Send $89.95 ppd. (Mass. residents add 5% sales tax.) Includes 68-page color catalog. For catalog only, send $2.50 (refunded with first $25 order). MasterCard, Visa accepted, include all information. Or, phone 617-389-7636 (charge orders only).

MINIATURE HOMES & FURNISHINGS, Inc.
P.O. Box 205, Dept. HGB, Everett, MA 02149

NOSTALGIC BATH BEAUTY


STAY WARM

COLORFUL SHOPPING


STRIPE TABS
Blue/cranberry, gold/brown, green/brown
pineapples with flower vines on natural cotton/poly hopsacking.
82" wi 36", 45", 54", $22; 63", 72" $28; 81", 90" $32.
Post. $2.50 per order.

PEN PAL PAL
When winter keeps you indoors, dash newy notes to favorite friends on Enchanted Stationery. The Enchanted Doll is in 3 different designs on 12 of 24 pink gingham sets; 12 pink envelopes; pink gingham lap-pad folder. $7.75 ppd. Catalog $1. The Enchanted Doll House, 2011 Deer Meadow, Manchester, VT 05255.

HEIRLOOM STENCILS
by Adele Bishop
INTRODUCING...
TRADITIONAL QUILT DESIGNS

For only $25, get all your favorite characters on seven colorful Postage Stamps. We'll also send you information on how to get a different collection of Disney Stamps--FREE. Plus selections to examine. Buy any or none, return the balance. Cancel our service anytime.

Please turn page for more

Shopping Around in New England.
A comprehensive color catalog of quality old style hardware, lighting and plumbing fixtures, building supplies, accessories, maintenance products and other hard to find items is now available. This catalog includes items from the Colonial Era through the 19th Century in wrought iron, pewter, solid brass, porcelain, etc. Most are authentic reproductions of period items, although a few have been modified for modern use. This catalog costs $2.00, refundable upon purchase.

Renovators Supply
100 Northfield Rd., Millers Falls, MA 01346 (413) 659-3481

THE LUSTROUS LIGHT OF BRASS
The warmth, beauty and weight of hand turned solid brass radiates from a unique example of New England craftsmanship in this museum quality reproduction of an 18th century French pump lamp. Finely detailed and engraved. Adjustable wick uses standard lamp oil. H. 18 1/4", Diam. of base 4 1/4", $69.95 ppd. M/C or Visa (include exp. date). Conn. res. add 7% sales tax.

dudley's falls river cove
essex, ct. 06426

HANDPAINTED SIGN
Exclusive version of a Shaker Tree of Life, symbol of peace. Soft orange and green on natural-color wood plaque, 10"w. $12.95 plus $2 post. Catalogue 50c. Major credit cards. 617/347-9314
Sturbridge Yankee Workshop, 744 Brimfield Tpke., Sturbridge, MA 015
CARLESCENT LIGHTING

Litoria Fruit is a Tiffany-type lamp natural and brightly dyed capiz shells. Colorful fruit design overlaid bottom. Inner globe also natural capiz shell. New Scallop Shell model. Catalogue $2. The Carliz Company, 1 High St., Waltham, MA 02154.

COLONIAL LOOK

Classic tab curtain of coarse-textured 100% cotton in natural color to resemble old-time homespuns. Perma-press; w. per pr. 45" $13, 54" $14, 63" 84" $18, ties, pr. $1.50. Add $2.50 per pr. Catalogue, loads of samples $1. Joanne Hci Interiors specializes in line reproductions of Colonial Curtains for today's house in easy to care for fabrics, they are made especially for your troublesome, oversized, windows, sliding glass doors, bow windows or your regular standard windows. Price are 50% cotton and polyester or 100% cotton natural oz. The curtain has 3" loops. The ribbon is 1" wide and expertly applied. Also available without ribbon. Length 30- 36" 45- 54" 63- 72" 81- 90" Width 160- 192 .

SMOCK-APRON


WENDY DALE COBBLER APRON

2 FOR $9.00


COUNTRY CURTAIN

Country Curtains are a tradition...years of old-fashioned quality and conscientious service to homemakers from Nantucket to Nob Hill.

BALL FRINGE...sturdy fringe on natural or white cotton/polyester blend. 90" wide per pr. 20" or 25" long, $9.50 pr; 30", 36" or 40" long, $10.50 pr; 45", 54" or 63" long, $16 pr; 72", 81" or 90" long, $18 pr. Valance $25 each.

INSULATED HOMESPUN RUFFLES

Keep out the cold winter air! Warm beige cotton and polyester homespun is bonded to a paper-thin thermal acrylic lining. Washable. 72" wide per pair. 3" 5" ruffles. 24", 30" or 36" long, $15 pr; 45" or 54" long, $22 pr; 63" or 72" long, $25 pr; 81" or 90" long, $30 pr. Valance, 10" x 60", $8 each. Visit our retail shops in Stockbridge, Salem and the South Shore Plaza in Braintree, Massachusetts.

RAMBLING ROSE TAB...

an English country look...sprays of meandering roses in blue and red or yellow and golden ochre with green foliage on off-white cotton/polyester. 90" wide per pair. 24" or 30" long, $18 pr; 36" or 40" long, $20 pr; 45" or 24" long, $22 pr; 63" or 72" long, $26 pr; 81" or 90" long, $30 pr. Please specify color.

COUNTRY CURTAINS

At The Red Lion Inn
Dept. 21, Stockbridge, Mass. 01262

Check, money order, Mastercharge or Visa. Mass. res. add 5% sales tax. Postage/handling: under $10 add $1.50, over $10 add $2.50. Phone:413-298-5565 or 413-298-3921. Satisfaction guaranteed.

PLEASE SEND FREE CATALOG

My order totaling $   is enclosed

Name
Address
City
State
Zip

Please turn page for more Shopping Around in New England.
eggs

The rainbow adorn eggs from Czechoslovakia are painted with traditional motifs and dyes, some are drawn and others are plain. All dozen eggs are $17.50 postage paid.

Send $1.00 for 48 page catalog.

shopping international
department 432 norwich, vermont 05055

HUNTER OLDE TYME FAN

A BEAUTIFUL WAY TO SAVE ENERGY
• Circulates heat in winter
• Cools in summer
• Disperses smoke and odors
• Elegant Styles and Colors
• Lights Optional
• Send 50c for Brochure

NEWSTAMP LIGHTING FACTORY STORE
227 Bay Rd, No. Easton, Mass. 02356
(617) 238-7071 Dept. HG261

Celtic Weavers
Box 655, Dept. HG, Brookline Village, MA 02147
Tel. (617) 325-7981

Constance Carol

PILGRIM STRIPE IN WHITE OR EGG-SHELL POLY/COTTON WITH WINE, NAVY, MOSS GREEN, SOFT GOLD OR BROWN TRIM. 45" OR 54" L $36; 63" OR 72" L $41.84 OR 90" L $49. TRIMMED TIEBACKS (SHOWN) $5 PER PAIR, PLAIN TIEBACKS FREE. ALSO AVAILABLE LINED. CUSTOM SIZES TOO. BRACKETS AND ½" X 48" ROD (UNFINISHED). $6. ADD $2 SHIPPING. ADD SALES TAX FOR MA (4%), CHECK OR VISA. FREE COLOR CATALOG.

Constance Carol, Dept. 52E
Box 599, Plymouth, Mass. 02360
Call Toll Free Mon - Fri 9 - 4: 1-800-343-2997 (8-4 EST). Shine Department Dept. 74, Box 528, Boston, MA 02102.

Johnny Appleseed's NEEDLEPOINT SLIPPERS

Comfortable slipper has ½" heel. Color choices: Beige or Black. Sizes 5-9 Medium $12.50 ppd.; 10-13 Large $14.50 ppd.

Free Spring Catalog Johnny Appleseed's 49 Dodge St., Beverly, MA 01915 Toll-Free telephone: 800 225-8066

FOR STALLS

Shower curtain in extra-heavy gauge vinyl. White, ivory, yellow, gold, pink, hot pink, red, burgundy, rust, lt. blue, navy, lime, avocado, brown, black. 60" x 78". $16 ppd. Brochure 25c.

MC/V. Surrey Shoppe, HG2, 665 Centre St., Brockton, MA 02402.

L.L. Bean

Spring 1981


Sculptural Fan Lamp

Parchment-like paper with durable, washable, fire-retardant finish. Wood base with separate stand lends itself to variety of treatments. $21.25 ppd. Color catalogue MC/V, 800/343-2997 (6-4 EST). Shine Dept. 74, Box 528, Boston, MA 02102.
LOVEBIRDS
Endearing design hand-screened on a flattering tunic top. Red, blue or green on natural cotton muslin. P/S/M/L $32 plus $2.30 post. Free 34-page color catalogue of sports-wear for men, women, children. Carroll Reed Shops, 77001, Main St., North Conway, NH 03860.

ONION LAMP

SATILE ACCESSORY
a Bermuda bag. Kit: fabric for overs, full-size pattern, hinged handle set with lining and pearl buttons, instructions. You just make outer bag, 10" by 18". Buy extra corduroy for all-year bag. Send each plus 75¢ post. Write to Craft Basket, HG2, Dept. 1107, Rester, CT 06415.

SATILE ACCESSORY

All-Purpose Cartographer’s Cabinet

The distinctive design of our elegant & extraordinarily practical cabinet takes its inspiration from the map chests favored by 18th century shipmasters, landowners & amateur cartographers. 24 ¼”H x 21 ¾”W x 16 ¼”D.

• Organize & Categorize
Our efficient cabinet, perfect for use as an end table, doubles as an ideal storage chest for magazines, prints & sketches, stamp & coin collections, 35mm slides, photographs, maps or architectural drawings. And each of the six drawers has a brass-finished plate for inserting identifying labels so you can locate materials at a glance.

• Solid Pine Cabinetry
Oatmeal-colored porcelain pulls & brass-finished porcelain handles. Drawers: 14” x 21 ¾” x 2 ½”. KD.

• 100% Satisfaction Guaranteed or Your Money Back (when returned within 90 days)

• Call Toll-Free: 800-258-0375

Yield House®

SALE!

Easy Kit .. Was $130.00  NOW $115.00
Finshed (dk. pine) Minor Assembly...
... Was $165.00  NOW $145.00
Hurry Up & Save Sale Prices
Expire March 31, 1981
Please add $12.00 postage each

Yield House
Dept. G12A, Box 1000
North Conway, New Hampshire 03860

SATILE ACCESSORY

Hand-Made Crewel Fabric

GILL IMPORTS
Depart, HG281, P.O. Box 73 Ridgefield, CT 06877
swatch and color catalogue: $1 (refundable with order)

Hand To Find Size
Clear Vinyl Shower Curtains
And Plastic Liners

Treat yourself to our fabulous
Corncob Smoked Ham
from VERMONT

... and we'll treat YOU to a FREE package of Bacon!

We smoke our Hams and Bacon over slow fires of corn cob and maplewood, the way we've been doing it here in Vermont for over 100 years. Folks everywhere agree the mouth-watering flavor is simply beyond compare — so much better than hickory-smoked!

To convince you, we'll send you a 6 lb. cob-smoked Half Ham (serves 6 to 8) at our one-to-a-customer Introductory price of just $21.95 post-age paid anywhere in continental U.S. Order now, and we'll include 12 oz. of our cob-smoked Bacon — FREE! Satisfaction guaranteed or full refund without quibble. Mail coupon or call us today!

□ Send 6 lb. Half Ham at Introductory price of just $21.95, PLUS 12 oz. Bacon FREE (Limit of one order per customer. Offer expires June 30, 1981.)
□ Payment enclosed (Charge) M/C VISA
□ Send 32-page FREE CATALOG

HARRINGTONS
5302-1 Main St., Richmond, VT 05477

Hand Made Crewel Fabric

GILL IMPORTS
Dept. HG281, P.O. Box 73 Ridgefield, CT 06877

Call Toll-Free: 800-258-0375

Gill Imports

Treasure yourself to our famous Corncob Smoked Ham from VERMONT

... and we'll treat YOU to a FREE package of Bacon!

We smoke our Hams and Bacon over slow fires of corn cob and maplewood, the way we've been doing it here in Vermont for over 100 years. Folks everywhere agree the mouth-watering flavor is simply beyond compare — so much better than hickory-smoked!

To convince you, we'll send you a 6 lb. cob-smoked Half Ham (serves 6 to 8) at our one-to-a-customer Introductory price of just $21.95 post-age paid anywhere in continental U.S. Order now, and we'll include 12 oz. of our cob-smoked Bacon — FREE! Satisfaction guaranteed or full refund without quibble. Mail coupon or call us today!

□ Send 6 lb. Half Ham at Introductory price of just $21.95, PLUS 12 oz. Bacon FREE (Limit of one order per customer. Offer expires June 30, 1981.)
□ Payment enclosed (Charge my) M/C VISA
□ Send 32-page FREE CATALOG

HARRINGTONS
5302-1 Main St., Richmond, VT 05477

Call Toll-Free: 800-258-0375

Gill Imports

Treasure yourself to our famous Corncob Smoked Ham from VERMONT

... and we'll treat YOU to a FREE package of Bacon!

We smoke our Hams and Bacon over slow fires of corn cob and maplewood, the way we've been doing it here in Vermont for over 100 years. Folks everywhere agree the mouth-watering flavor is simply beyond compare — so much better than hickory-smoked!

To convince you, we'll send you a 6 lb. cob-smoked Half Ham (serves 6 to 8) at our one-to-a-customer Introductory price of just $21.95 post-age paid anywhere in continental U.S. Order now, and we'll include 12 oz. of our cob-smoked Bacon — FREE! Satisfaction guaranteed or full refund without quibble. Mail coupon or call us today!

□ Send 6 lb. Half Ham at Introductory price of just $21.95, PLUS 12 oz. Bacon FREE (Limit of one order per customer. Offer expires June 30, 1981.)
□ Payment enclosed (Charge my) M/C VISA
□ Send 32-page FREE CATALOG

HARRINGTONS
5302-1 Main St., Richmond, VT 05477

Call Toll-Free: 800-258-0375

Gill Imports

Treasure yourself to our famous Corncob Smoked Ham from VERMONT

... and we'll treat YOU to a FREE package of Bacon!

We smoke our Hams and Bacon over slow fires of corn cob and maplewood, the way we've been doing it here in Vermont for over 100 years. Folks everywhere agree the mouth-watering flavor is simply beyond compare — so much better than hickory-smoked!

To convince you, we'll send you a 6 lb. cob-smoked Half Ham (serves 6 to 8) at our one-to-a-customer Introductory price of just $21.95 post-age paid anywhere in continental U.S. Order now, and we'll include 12 oz. of our cob-smoked Bacon — FREE! Satisfaction guaranteed or full refund without quibble. Mail coupon or call us today!

□ Send 6 lb. Half Ham at Introductory price of just $21.95, PLUS 12 oz. Bacon FREE (Limit of one order per customer. Offer expires June 30, 1981.)
□ Payment enclosed (Charge my) M/C VISA
□ Send 32-page FREE CATALOG

HARRINGTONS
5302-1 Main St., Richmond, VT 05477

Phone Orders: (802) 434-3411

All-Purpose Cartographer’s Cabinet

The distinctive design of our elegant & extraordinarily practical cabinet takes its inspiration from the map chests favored by 18th century shipmasters, landowners & amateur cartographers. 24 ¼”H x 21 ¾”W x 16 ¼”D.

• Organize & Categorize
Our efficient cabinet, perfect for use as an end table, doubles as an ideal storage chest for magazines, prints & sketches, stamp & coin collections, 35mm slides, photographs, maps or architectural drawings. And each of the six drawers has a brass-finished plate for inserting identifying labels so you can locate materials at a glance.

• Solid Pine Cabinetry
Oatmeal-colored porcelain pulls & brass-finished porcelain handles. Drawers: 14” x 21 ¾” x 2 ½”. KD.

• 100% Satisfaction Guaranteed or Your Money Back (when returned within 90 days)

• Call Toll-Free: 800-258-0375

Yield House®

SALE!

Easy Kit .. Was $130.00  NOW $115.00
Finshed (dk. pine) Minor Assembly...
... Was $165.00  NOW $145.00
Hurry Up & Save Sale Prices
Expire March 31, 1981
Please add $12.00 postage each

Yield House
Dept. G12A, Box 1000
North Conway, New Hampshire 03860

SATILE ACCESSORY

Hand-Made Crewel Fabric

GILL IMPORTS
Dept. HG281, P.O. Box 73 Ridgefield, CT 06877

Hard To Find Size
Clear Vinyl Shower Curtains
And Plastic Liners

Treat yourself to our famous
Corncob Smoked Ham
from VERMONT

... and we'll treat YOU to a FREE package of Bacon!

We smoke our Hams and Bacon over slow fires of corn cob and maplewood, the way we've been doing it here in Vermont for over 100 years. Folks everywhere agree the mouth-watering flavor is simply beyond compare — so much better than hickory-smoked!

To convince you, we'll send you a 6 lb. cob-smoked Half Ham (serves 6 to 8) at our one-to-a-customer Introductory price of just $21.95 post-age paid anywhere in continental U.S. Order now, and we'll include 12 oz. of our cob-smoked Bacon — FREE! Satisfaction guaranteed or full refund without quibble. Mail coupon or call us today!

□ Send 6 lb. Half Ham at Introductory price of just $21.95, PLUS 12 oz. Bacon FREE (Limit of one order per customer. Offer expires June 30, 1981.)
□ Payment enclosed (Charge my) M/C VISA
□ Send 32-page FREE CATALOG

HARRINGTONS
5302-1 Main St., Richmond, VT 05477

Phone Orders: (802) 434-3411
**Happiness IS SWINGING**

A happy relaxing time in a sturdy, wooden swing. Since it's 48" long, there's plenty of room. Use it when sling by car, or seated in high chair. Holds 100 lbs. Lightweight 21" x 18" x 46" $79.00 plus $5 post. West of Miss., add $3. Send 50c for the catalogue. Write to Marion Travis, HG2, Box 292, Greensboro, NC 27401.

**Brass Beds**

The Isabel Selection. If you want more from a brass bed than a department store can offer, see this full-color presentation of choice designs from the foremost custom designer & manufacturer. A quality and selection not available elsewhere. Each heirloom piece made to order, by hand, the way the fine antiques were made.

Color catalog $3

Isabel Brass Furniture, Inc.
120 East 32nd St., Dept. HG
New York, N.Y. 10016

**Baby Helper**

Two sizes. Le holder keeps your baby's bottle in place when riding by car, or seated in high chair. Holds securely. Durable, washable. In bright color. Practical and different gift for a shower. 30¢ plus $1 post. SBI Enterprises, HG2, Box 392, Ossville, NC 28677.

**Mickey's Castle**

An easy way to show photographs of your loved ones. An ideal wall decoration for room of children and grandchildren. Large size 15" by 20" in silk-enclosed album with brass frame. A delightful Valentine gift! $12 plus $2 post. Write to us at Looking Glass, HG2, 41 Madison (Suite 12C), New York, NY 10010.

**Send For Your FREE Guide to Country Classic Fashions.**

Our free 64-page spring catalog offers a complete selection of Classic Country Fashions for men, women and children. Write: Carroll Reed, Dept. HG1, Main Street, North Conway, NH 03860. Or call: (603) 447-2511, 24 hours a day.

**Contact Information**

Carroll Reed

**J&D Brauner**

**Butcher Block**

**LeeWards**

Express your creativity with the widest selection of crafts and needlework anywhere! Trust LeeWards—we've been No. 1 for over a quarter of a century!

**Catalog Request**

To receive your next 4 catalogs, mail this coupon with 25¢ to: LEEWARDS Creative Crafts Center
Dept. 5454
1200 St. Charles Rd., Elgin, IL 60120
Offer Valid In U.S.A. Only
Creative Lighting

Original suspended lighting fixtures of natural, unaltered pottery designed and handcrafted by Elie Epstein. For color brochure with complete specifications, airmail $3, 50c for postage costs.

Available only from:

ELIE EPSTEIN
P.O. Box 328, Haifa 31999, Israel.

WOMEN'S CASUAL SALE!

WAS $19—SALE PRICE $15.90

SHERRY

Superbly comfortable, go-everywhere, supple-as-leather softies 5/8 inch heels.

COLORS: BLACK, CAMEL, NAVY, RED, WHITE

SIZES:

NARROW - 5½ thru 12
MEDIUM - 4 thru 12
WIDE - 5 thru 12
(NO HALF SIZES OVER 10)

C.O.D. ORDER

If ordering C.O.D., please send $2.00 per pair deposit.

ADD $2.00 for postage and handling
ADD $1.50 extra per pair for sizes over 10
RECORD IF NOT DELIGHTED

SOFTWEAR SHOES

Dept. HG-2 - 1811 San Jacinto Houston, Texas 77002

GRANNY'S HAND CROCHETED MONOGRAMS

Beautiful framed singly or grouped, as doilies, window displays, antimacassars, or to suit your personal taste and ideas. Approx 7 x 9 in ivory or white. $8.50 ea. ppd. Order by letter and color. Other string crochet items: edgings, table runners and scarves, window hangings, ring bearer's pillows, etc. 50c catalog of complete line of hand crochet included with each order.

GRANNY SQUARE INC. Dept. HG-21 336 Woodcrest, Sulphur Springs, Texas 75482

Save Half on WALLCOVERINGS

See wonderful values in big new 1981-82 catalog hugging with 98 different selections! You'll find lots of waterfast, pre-trimmed, quality wall paper $1.45 - $1.85 per single roll. Latest colors and designs; textured and embossed effects; companion papers and coordinates. 50 actual samples; 48 photographs.

Mutual Wallpapers Dept. 16, 812 W. Main St. Louisville, Ky. 40202
Prompt Service & Satisfaction since 1960

GRANNY SQUARE INC.

Save Half on WALLCOVERINGS

See wonderful values in big new 1981-82 catalog hugging with 98 different selections! You'll find lots of waterfast, pre-trimmed, quality wall paper $1.45 - $1.85 per single roll. Latest colors and designs; textured and embossed effects; companion papers and coordinates. 50 actual samples; 48 photographs.

Mutual Wallpapers Dept. 16, 812 W. Main St. Louisville, Ky. 40202
Prompt Service & Satisfaction since 1960

ENCHANTED PLANTS


BACHELOR CHEST

Simple elegance goes with any decor. Pull-out shelf, simulated leather surface, allows use as desk. Drawer fronts: maple burh/mahogany veneer banding; rest is mahogany solids/veneer finish. 24"w. by 12"d. by 30"h. $438 plus $2.50 post shpg. Catalogue $1. Ephraim Marsh, Dept. E-2, Box 266, Concord, NC 28025.

BRASS BUSINESS CARD CASE

Imagine presenting a business card from this solid-brass personalized case for him or her. Hold credit cards too. You can specify name (person or company) or initials. $18 includes engraving plus $1.50 post. Master Charge/Visa accepted. Design Marketing, Inc., Dept. E-2, Box 72007/Atlanta, GA 30358.

CLASSIC CHAIRS

Exact replica of original made from a turn-of-the-century mold. Popular decorative piece for table or buffet in grandmother's day. Will hold a caddy of fruit. Heavy collector's crystal pattern. 10 long. High fluted sides. $11.95 plus $2.50 post. Artisan Galleries, HG2, 2100 North Haskell Ave Dallas, TX 75204.

GLASS BANANA BOWL

Exact replica of original made from a turn-of-the-century mold. Popular decorative piece for table or buffet in grandmother's day. Will hold a caddy of fruit. Heavy collector's crystal pattern. 10 long. High fluted sides. $11.95 plus $2.50 post. Artisan Galleries, HG2, 2100 North Haskell Ave Dallas, TX 75204.
HOPPING ROUND

PEWTER PERFORMERS

Hoping pewter performers

PRINCE PHILLIP CHAIR

Princeton chair

PICTURED PEOPLE

Picked people

SOLAR IMPORT

Solar import

TROPICAL PAMPAS ARRANGEMENT

Tropical pampas arrangement

THIMBLES

Thimbles

TRAPPING ROUND

Trapping round

UNIQUE ITEMS

Unique items

SWISS IMPORT

Swiss import

TOWER OF HAIL

Tower of hail
**NEW HARD TO FIND QUALITY FABRICS**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Linen</td>
<td>Ripstop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gortex</td>
<td>Ripstop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Klimate</td>
<td>Linen</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**IN ONE FREE CATALOG**

Please send me a FREE FABRIC LINE catalog:

- [ ] Name
- [ ] Address
- [ ] City
- [ ] State
- [ ] Zip

**Fabric Line**

By Frostline Dept. HG3010

Frostline Circle, Denver, CO 80241

---

**FOR ANY ROOM**

You'll find so many uses for a round decorator table. Made of quality wood components. Can be painted or stained, or covered with a 20" round cloth. It's 24 1/2" high, 22" in diameter. Easily assembled, requires no tools. Thoughtful housewarming present. $9.95 plus $3 ship. The Grape Vine, HG2, Box 725, Worthington, OH 43085.

**FABULOUS CREWEL**


**COLOR ACCENTS**


---

**CLASSIC ELEGANCE**

Personalized bonded stationery in white, ivory, rose, blue. Each piece hand-embossed in lustrous gold script or print. Print name, initials, 2 letters or 12 notes, envelopes $6.98. Personalized pocket address book $4.98. Add $1.50 post each item. Letter Perfect Express, HG2, 126 Fifth Ave. (14th fl.), New York, NY 10011.

**NEW BREAST FORM**


**HANDCRAFTED MEASURE**


---

**HEARTS AND RAINBOWS**

**Calligraphy**

Mr. and Mrs. Herbert Ryan
311 Ravenswood Drive
Lake, Virginia 22201

**Address Labels**

CALLIGRAPHY LABELS

Your name and address artistically hand-lettered (or any 3 line message). 22 letters and spaces per line. 500 labels with black ink on white gummed paper or 250 on gold gummed paper. 2¼" x 1¼" packed in a plastic box. (Allow 4-6 weeks.) Specify white or gold. $7.50 + $1 for first class postage and handling. Bruce Bolind, 22-C Boldin Bldg., Boulder, CO 80302. (Since 1956, thanks to you!)

**Zodiac Latch Hook**

Pillow or Wallhanging, 16 inches by 16 inches. All 12 sun signs available in natural colors. Cream background, dark brown letters, medium brown figures with a special touch of shag yarns. Kit includes: Printed canvas, highest quality polyester yarns and instructions. Kit $10.95. Printed canvas only $6.50. Specify Sun sign and Birth date. Add $2.00 ship & handling.

**FLOWER TOWER**

ONLY $19.95

(Plants not included)

Grows 16 plants in one 16" high tower

- A garden-in-the-round that grows everything from blooming flowers to luscious strawberries
- Easy and fun to plant and maintain. Comes with illustrated planting guide.
- Choice of 2 decorator colors—White, Terra Cotta
- Affixed saucer and inside watering pipe. No assembly

FREE $3.95 VALUE

7 oz. bottle of Europe's number 1 plant food—LOVING CARE®—with your initial order. Offer ends March 31, 1981.

**Flower Tower!**

A new product from Substral America, Inc., makers of Loving Care Plant Food.

Mail coupon today or credit card orders call toll free 800-227-1617 Ext. 324.

In California, call 800-772-3545 Ext. 324.

**Time Thief**

Is your pool robbing you of time? Average size pool safety cover takes two minutes to put in place. It keeps out dirt and leaves; children and pets are safe when you're not at home, discourages algae. Custom made in any design.

**Authentic Replica**


**Substral America, Inc.**

201 San Antonio Circle, Mountain View, CA 94040

Please send me ( ) Flower Tower(s) at $19.95 plus $2.50 for postage and handling. (Cal. residents add 6.5% sales tax)

Enclosed is a check or money order for $ .

Charge my Visa Mastercard

Card # ______ Exp. Date ______

Indicate color: White Terra Cotta

Allow 4 weeks for delivery.

Name ______

Address ______

City ______ State ______ Zip ______

**Freeman's Disposable Purrfect Pottie™**

Economical
Easy to use
Great for trips
Convenient
Hygienic
No odors or germ build up
Three way after use
Great for apartments and homes

A leak-proof, 2½-inch, totally disposable litter pan that contains absorbent clay. Solid 5 Purrfect Pottie's per case.

Please send $10 per case plus $3 shipping and handling. Texas residents add 5% sales tax (50¢).

**M.L. Freeman Products**

9816 Miller Rd., Dallas, TX 75238

**Custom Mailboxes**

Dress up your mailbox and stand in a pretty Petticoat of cast aluminum that will give your home the appearance of a lovely country estate. Mailbox, nameplate, and stand complete as illustrated. Send $1.00 for our 32 page color catalog.

No. 700 $105.00

**Substral America, Inc.**

Dept. HG 1

201 San Antonio Circle, Mountain View, CA 94040

**American Stair-Glide® Corp.**

4001 East 138th, Dept. HG-021
Grandview, Missouri 64030

**Hopping Round**

**Dashin Cavalier I**

The Best to You by Mail,” a fascinating monthly newsletter. Each issue brings you details on at least 20 new custom-painted all-occasion gifts send $1 (not included). Melinda, HG2, 7047B Greenville Ave., Dallas, TX 75231.

TIMED DOOR LIGHT

WRITE WITH ITALIC PEN

The pleasure of your company

WRITE WITH ITALIC PEN

Pen set can help to give your invitations and an artistic and elegant look. Set includes jarrel, five nib units, booklet of instructions, satisfying project to study and use. Specify or left hand. $8.50 plus 25¢ post. 80-pg. use-ft catalogue $1. Bruce Bolind, HG2, Bolind, Boulder, CO 80302.

DISPLAY YOUR PRIZES

Grace any room with a lovely Parrot or Cardinal Candle in lustrous, rich natural colors. Exquisitely hand-crafted candles with a sparkling, glossy finish — too lovely to burn. 10" high. $9.95 each, Pair $18.95, Ck. or M.O. Add $2.00 post. & hdlg.

HOUSE OF MARDI

4135 McKinley St., HG 21
Knoxville, Tenn. 37917

SAVE HUNDREDS OF DOLLARS

WITH BURKE SEAT-LIFT CHAIRS

Free Week Home Trial

LONGEST SEAT-LIFT WARRANTY!

Comfortable Burke seat-lift chairs let you stand and sit when you want, with less strain. Chairs sized to fit you. Power recline to any position, automatically elevating your feet and legs. Swivel Rocker available. Write for information and compare.

Burke: P.O. Box 1064, Dept. HG-281
Mission, Kansas 66502
or call TOLL FREE 1-800-255-1471

It’s natural. Kids like playing on them. Parents like their durability, attractiveness and low-maintenance. Backyard BigToys has it. Choose from several designs of log playstructures for the backyard. Write for free brochure.

BY-3

Med Ind. Inc. Dept. 52
1113 E. Wendover Ave., Greensboro NC 27405

ELECTRIC HEEL PLATES

Electric Heel Plates

For a hundred years ago a famous doctor found human muscles are influenced by low-tension current between two metals. Metal plates to be placed in shoes have accordingly been developed to help relieve pain. Pair $7 ppd. Sommers HG2, Box 0-17, 332 Franklin Blvd. So., Suite Chicago, IL 60606.
A wonderful new book that shows you how we have lived since 1900. Photographs and articles reflect the changing face of taste and fashion in our houses, rooms, and gardens in the 20th century. The book is full of famous names.

CALLIGRAPHY

Learn the art of beautiful handwriting. Each kit contains instructional manual, calligraphy pen, 10 practice sheets, Make posters, invitations, address envelopes. Choice of Italic or Old English. $5.95 ea. or both $11.50. $1 post. ea. kit to The Calligraphy Studio, Dept. HGE, Box 191, Southern Pines, NC 28387.

KEEP IN SHAPE

A convenient new Springton home gym weighs only 3 pounds. It was designed by an Italian physician to help exercise the heart and the circulatory system. Three minutes a day does it — easy way to look better, feel better. $19.95 + S2 post. Pax, HG2, 5830 Uplander Way, Culver City, CA 90230.

WALLPAPER PAINTING

Amazing, easy way to redecorate. Design rollers print wallpaper patterns directly on wall, furniture, fabrics. Choose from over 100 designs including florals, woodgrains, Colonial, Victorian, modern and oriental. Write for free color catalogue. Rollerton, HG-21, Box 757, Silver Spring, MD 20901.

THE RIGHT LIGHT

Piano lamp made of solid brass, like a piece of jewelry — quality from the weighted base to the glossy black shade. Unique arm swivels extend 12" for perfect light at piano, desk or table. 14", on/off switch. Mellow old distressed finish. $24.95 plus $3 post. Robelier, HG2, Box 183, Villanova, PA 19085.

REFRESHING CHANGE

Now enjoy the wonderful luxury of a custom-made bedspread or comforter, draperies or valance of your fabric, to your specifications. You’ll have a bedroom to be admired by all who see it. Color brochure of available designs, quilted samples, and ordering information $1. Carolina Studios, HG51, Box 191, Southern Pines, NC 28387.

THE FAMILY CREST

Handsome hand-engraved rings. Choose from sterling silver, $145; 14k gold, $440. Ppd. Send your coat of arms or have it researched. A splendid gift idea bound to become a prized keepsake. Free color catalogue sent on request. Order from Heraldica Imports, Inc., HG2, 21 W. 46th St., New York, NY 10036.

YOUR FAMILY CREST

Send for our free color catalogue. It, in addition to our free catalogue you wish to get our booklet containing over 20,000 names for which we have records of coats of arms and for which this jewelry is available, plus instructions on "how to design your own coat of arms". Send US $1.00. HERALDICA IMPORTS, INC.

Gazebo Study Plan Book

Build Your Own Gazebo

Custom design your own gazebo or choose from one of the 34 designs of various sizes and styles illustrated in the Gazebo Study Plan Book only $6.55 Complete construction plans available. Pp'd $7.95; 25 designs and humorous anecdotes. Great gift idea! PPD

SUN DESIGNS, P.O. Box 187, Dept. 22, Delafield, WI 53118 (414) 677-4756

FAMILY CREST RINGS

Reg #11, 16 x 14mm
top solid 14k gold $440.00 sterling silver $145.00

WE WORK IN THREE BASIC WAYS
1. If you do have a coat of arms, just send us a photocopy or picture of it and that is what we engrave.
2. If you do not have a coat of arms send us your name and we’ll look it up for you at no extra cost or you may check it against our list (see below).
3. If you wish you may design your own coat of arms.

SEND FOR OUR FREE COLOR CATALOGUE

It, in addition to our free catalogue you wish to get our booklet containing over 20,000 names for which we have records of coats of arms and for which this jewelry is available, plus instructions on "how to design your own coat of arms". Send US $1.00.

HERALDICA IMPORTS, INC.

Reg #11, 16 x 14mm
top solid 14k gold $440.00 sterling silver $145.00

WE WORK IN THREE BASIC WAYS
1. If you do have a coat of arms, just send us a photocopy or picture of it and that is what we engrave.
2. If you do not have a coat of arms send us your name and we’ll look it up for you at no extra cost or you may check it against our list (see below).
3. If you wish you may design your own coat of arms.

SEND FOR OUR FREE COLOR CATALOGUE

It, in addition to our free catalogue you wish to get our booklet containing over 20,000 names for which we have records of coats of arms and for which this jewelry is available, plus instructions on "how to design your own coat of arms". Send US $1.00.

HERALDICA IMPORTS, INC.

Reg #11, 16 x 14mm
top solid 14k gold $440.00 sterling silver $145.00

WE WORK IN THREE BASIC WAYS
1. If you do have a coat of arms, just send us a photocopy or picture of it and that is what we engrave.
2. If you do not have a coat of arms send us your name and we’ll look it up for you at no extra cost or you may check it against our list (see below).
3. If you wish you may design your own coat of arms.

SEND FOR OUR FREE COLOR CATALOGUE

It, in addition to our free catalogue you wish to get our booklet containing over 20,000 names for which we have records of coats of arms and for which this jewelry is available, plus instructions on "how to design your own coat of arms". Send US $1.00.

HERALDICA IMPORTS, INC.
Landscaping from the ground up

High Hopes and High Weeds was my pet name for our house when we moved in 12 years ago. We had a view and a path through a grassy field to a lake beyond, but no shade, no privacy, no pleasant place for outdoor meals, no beds for flowers—in short, no choice but to get busy making this yard a garden.

Trees were our first goal. We put in a miniature orchard of several dwarf fruit trees, and chose soft-textured white pines for natural-looking, staggered boundaries. We rejected the rigid shark’s-teeth rows of fir and spruce and tall, short-lived poplars that so many suburban nurseries suggest.

Next we started a compost pile. Our supply of leaves was pretty mingy at first, but we wanted it that way: We’d had golden niagaras of leaves to rake off the lawn at our previous house. I spaded the first of a series of small gardens (sometimes by the light of the moon) and used a rented Roto Tiller to churn in truckloads of humusy leaves, gotten free from the highway department.

After a year we turned our attention to the woefully ugly deck jutting out from the family room like a huge bird feeder, perched on exposed pipe legs. Access to the backyard was by narrow steps at one side. We pondered, then had the steps taken off and wide ones built opposite the glass doors for a more logical and graceful approach to the lawn. We concealed the posts with lattice panels, much like those around Victorian porches, and changed the slanting railing to low benches that double as a parapet and seating. Ten years ago this project cost about $1,000.

The grape arbor was added the following year to shade the picnic table end of the deck. Its gale-defying posts are 4-foot anchored in cement below the frost line—we live an hour north of Manhattan—and its 2-by-4 rafters rest on a 2-by-6 crosspiece. Now the arbor is covered with Akebia quinata, a dainty, almost evergreen vine, as well as Concord grapes. Fragrant honeysuckle and Viburnum Carlesii grow nearby.

Another year we masked an exposed concrete wall where the driveway to the double garage under the house meets the street with a wall of evergreens. We covered the concrete with furring strips and rough-hewn outdoor paneling, then stained it to match the house. The trimmed trees gradually screen the steps over doors, shutters, and window trims the builder had painted, as well as the walls’ natural cedar shingles that had not weathered harmoniously on all four sides. We chose a pale cocoa stain to make the house seem less abrupt on our prairie (trees were not yet peeping over the roof line), and a silvery driftwood gray for the trim. This hue, unlike the original white trim, made the aluminum storm windows fade away. We brightened these earthy neutrals with a persimmon-red front door, and planted artemisias and other silvery plants in our front flower and shrub borders for added lightness.

We also broke an opening in the pavement between the garage doors and planted a bright-berried pyracantha that soon stretched to the second story. Mint around its trunk adds fragrance and is nice to pick for departing guests.

We ignored our foundation planting over the doors, shutters, and window trims the builder had painted, as well as the walls’ natural cedar shingles that had not weathered harmoniously on all four sides. We chose a pale cocoa stain to make the house seem less abrupt on our prairie (trees were not yet peeping over the roof line), and a silvery driftwood gray for the trim. This hue, unlike the original white trim, made the aluminum storm windows fade away. We brightened these earthy neutrals with a persimmon-red front door, and planted artemisias and other silvery plants in our front flower and shrub borders for added lightness.

We also broke an opening in the pavement between the garage doors and planted a bright-berried pyracantha that soon stretched to the second story. Mint around its trunk adds fragrance and is nice to pick for departing guests.

We ignored our foundation planting over the doors, shutters, and window trims the builder had painted, as well as the walls’ natural cedar shingles that had not weathered harmoniously on all four sides. We chose a pale cocoa stain to make the house seem less abrupt on our prairie (trees were not yet peeping over the roof line), and a silvery driftwood gray for the trim. This hue, unlike the original white trim, made the aluminum storm windows fade away. We brightened these earthy neutrals with a persimmon-red front door, and planted artemisias and other silvery plants in our front flower and shrub borders for added lightness.

We also broke an opening in the pavement between the garage doors and planted a bright-berried pyracantha that soon stretched to the second story. Mint around its trunk adds fragrance and is nice to pick for departing guests.

We ignored our foundation planting over the doors, shutters, and window trims the builder had painted, as well as the walls’ natural cedar shingles that had not weathered harmoniously on all four sides. We chose a pale cocoa stain to make the house seem less abrupt on our prairie (trees were not yet peeping over the roof line), and a silvery driftwood gray for the trim. This hue, unlike the original white trim, made the aluminum storm windows fade away. We brightened these earthy neutrals with a persimmon-red front door, and planted artemisias and other silvery plants in our front flower and shrub borders for added lightness.

We also broke an opening in the pavement between the garage doors and planted a bright-berried pyracantha that soon stretched to the second story. Mint around its trunk adds fragrance and is nice to pick for departing guests.

We ignored our foundation planting over the doors, shutters, and window trims the builder had painted, as well as the walls’ natural cedar shingles that had not weathered harmoniously on all four sides. We chose a pale cocoa stain to make the house seem less abrupt on our prairie (trees were not yet peeping over the roof line), and a silvery driftwood gray for the trim. This hue, unlike the original white trim, made the aluminum storm windows fade away. We brightened these earthy neutrals with a persimmon-red front door, and planted artemisias and other silvery plants in our front flower and shrub borders for added lightness.

We also broke an opening in the pavement between the garage doors and planted a bright-berried pyracantha that soon stretched to the second story. Mint around its trunk adds fragrance and is nice to pick for departing guests.

We ignored our foundation planting over the doors, shutters, and window trims the builder had painted, as well as the walls’ natural cedar shingles that had not weathered harmoniously on all four sides. We chose a pale cocoa stain to make the house seem less abrupt on our prairie (trees were not yet peeping over the roof line), and a silvery driftwood gray for the trim. This hue, unlike the original white trim, made the aluminum storm windows fade away. We brightened these earthy neutrals with a persimmon-red front door, and planted artemisias and other silvery plants in our front flower and shrub borders for added lightness.

We also broke an opening in the pavement between the garage doors and planted a bright-berried pyracantha that soon stretched to the second story. Mint around its trunk adds fragrance and is nice to pick for departing guests.

We ignored our foundation planting over the doors, shutters, and window trims the builder had painted, as well as the walls’ natural cedar shingles that had not weathered harmoniously on all four sides. We chose a pale cocoa stain to make the house seem less abrupt on our prairie (trees were not yet peeping over the roof line), and a silvery driftwood gray for the trim. This hue, unlike the original white trim, made the aluminum storm windows fade away. We brightened these earthy neutrals with a persimmon-red front door, and planted artemisias and other silvery plants in our front flower and shrub borders for added lightness.

We also broke an opening in the pavement between the garage doors and planted a bright-berried pyracantha that soon stretched to the second story. Mint around its trunk adds fragrance and is nice to pick for departing guests.
would block out sunshine. I dug a vegetable patch much too far from the house for an easy hose connection, and in digging must have mishwed a zillion rocks—there's a wall to prove it. I learned by trowel and error what would succeed here with minimal weekend attention, and what would not, and now rely on many of the same perennials listed on page 147. I also learned to leave a part of our two acres wild, and a clearing in a volunteer crabapple thicket is now shady enough for primulas, ferns, and a hammock.

Our house was an ugly duckling that may never become a beautiful swan, but it seems to be feathering out nicely. And this year we have a whole new plan: We just might sit for a while on one of the benches at the end of a flowery path.

**GARDENER'S CALENDAR:**

**FEBRUARY**

Now spring is well started on its annual journey north. At the latitude of New York, days are already an hour longer than they were in deep December. This means that sap is beginning to flow in the trees, houseplants are taking a new lease on life, and it's just about last call for sending off seed orders. Boughs before it becomes heavy enough to wound clean and free of infection. Of course good time, and meanwhile it helps keep the snow or ice, though—doing so could block out sunshine. In the southern half of the United States, the early bulbs are shooting up in the heat of the warming sun. In the South, where light frosts are the worst the future can hold, the early bulbs are shooting up and it is the time to feed them—even if they were get bonemeal last fall—and also to water if spring rains are sparse or slow in arriving.

---

**Shopping Information**

continued from page 177

**Wine & food**

p. 149


**Looking good**

continued from page 68

attar, the essential oil of roses. Extracted from the petals by distillation, attar of rose is blended into perfumes not only because of its own exquisite fragrance but also for its use as a base to enhance the bouquet of other perfume components. Over half of the world's supply of attar of rose is produced in the famed Valley of Roses in Bulgaria. Sheltered between the Balkan and Sredna Gora mountain ranges, the valley is planted with nearly two billion bushes. Every year during the harvest and the 10-day Rose Festival in the first half of June, a sublime fragrance rises from the sea of damask roses. Center of all the traditional pageants, parades, music, and dancing is the town of Kazanluk, also the site of some of Bulgaria's splendid Thracian archaeological treasures.

**Solar Heat Your Home**

Cut Heating Costs—40% Tax Credit

PASSIVE SOLAR GREENHOUSE

- Triple Glazing with G.E. Lexan panels
- Solarium converts to Screen Room
- Free "Energy Source"—40% Tax Credit
- Provides Heat to your home
- Lean To, Free Stdg. & Window units
- Curved Eave, Bronze Tone Finish

SAMPLE WINDOW KIT: "Lexan Double Wall"—$110.00 (exterior and interior)

FREE COLOR CATALOG: write, phone or visit our main showroom (516) 694-4491. or others below.

FREE COLOR CATALOG: write, phone or visit our main showroom (516) 694-4491. or others below.

FREE COLOR CATALOG: write, phone or visit our main showroom (516) 694-4491. or others below.

FREE COLOR CATALOG: write, phone or visit our main showroom (516) 694-4491. or others below.

FREE COLOR CATALOG: write, phone or visit our main showroom (516) 694-4491. or others below.

FREE COLOR CATALOG: write, phone or visit our main showroom (516) 694-4491. or others below.

FREE COLOR CATALOG: write, phone or visit our main showroom (516) 694-4491. or others below.

FREE COLOR CATALOG: write, phone or visit our main showroom (516) 694-4491. or others below.
La Maison Verte — Plant Room with an Energy Plus

Lord & Burnham greenhouse distributor went to work with three helpers one three-day weekend. The entire "Orlyt Evenspan" greenhouse came in a kit from Lord & Burnham (2 Main St., Irvington, N.Y. 10533; catalogue, $2). "All we needed to put it up on the wood base was a drill, wrench, and screwdriver." (Note: For on-ground installation, a masonry base is recommended instead of wood.) Mr. Schamu ordered several weatherizing options from Lord & Burnham: An interior "Air Cap" curtain—rather like "Bubble Wrap" packaging—which helps insulate all sides of the greenhouse against heat loss in winter. And, to guard against excessive heat gain in summer, roll-down exterior blinds for the greenhouse's south side, plus pop-up roof vents along either side of the ridgepole.

Mr. Schamu included some ideas of his own: Skylights incorporated into the periphery of the greenhouse floor bring light down into the corridor, bathrooms, and workroom below. An air duct with a thermostatically-controlled fan sends warm air two stories down to the return air duct of the house's furnace whenever the temperature in the greenhouse hits 70 degrees. "We haven't done any studies, but we believe that our rooftop greenhouse may lighten the load on the furnace, and help keep the house comfortable even though the furnace thermostat is at 65 degrees."
Part of Baltimore's back-to-the-city rowhouse revival (page 211) is due to Mayor William Donald Schaefer's bright idea for house-fixers: The Salvage Depot, where architectural artifacts from condemned houses are available—"at the lowest possible prices"—for "recycling" to owners of lucky houses in the city. Some examples: wrought-iron fencing at about $1-$5 a linear foot, claw-footed bathtubs at $20-$60, and oak mantels with beveled glass at $125-$250.

Before the Depot was launched in 1975, looters considered empty buildings open territory, subjecting themselves to the physical "foot through the floor" hazards of salvaging—and possible penalties for trespassing. The city decided to remove the temptation—and give architectural preservation a boost—by getting into the salvage business itself. It provided a four-story warehouse at 213 West Pratt St. for the depot and empowered city agencies to send notices to The Salvage Depot whenever a building is up for demolition. Working under director Herbert C. Lee, three men scour the assigned buildings for salvageable finds. On Fridays (8 A.M. to 5 P.M.) and Saturdays (8 A.M. to 2 P.M.) the depot is open to shop-ers, who must show proof of residency or property ownership in the city of Baltimore to make a purchase. They must also sign a promise that they'll use their purchase in the same context as it was originally: A door must get its second go-round as a door, not a tabletop. Everything's cash-and-carry, and the depot also offers some items taken in on consignment or by donation.

Baltimore's trail-blazing has inspired New York City to plan a similar salvage operation called S.A.V.E. (Salvage of Architecturally Viable Elements), to open shortly under the direction of Charles Savage and auspices of the city's Landmarks Preservation Commission. S.A.V.E. got its seed money from the Community Development Act of 1974, administered by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.

There are private ways to cut the preservation cake, too: In Albany, N.Y., the nonprofit Historic Albany Foundation sponsors The Parts Warehouse. Directed by William Pelgrin and staffed largely by students, it's at 206 North Pearl St. and open to buyers from all over. Call (518) 463-0622 for hours.

If your city government or historical society doesn't have—or hasn't heard of—a salvage depot, look for commercial salvage companies. They're listed in telephone yellow pages under headings such as "Surplus & Salvage Merchandise," "Plumbing Fixtures & Supplies—Used," and "Auctioneers."
Marvelous ideas to help you plan and shop are in the booklets listed below, and they're yours for the asking. You can order them directly from House & Garden—send for the ones you want today. Just fill out and return the order coupon, circling the number of each booklet desired, enclose $1 for postage and handling, plus any additional charge as indicated next to the booklet number, and we'll see to it that your booklet requests are filled as quickly as possible. Do not send stamps. Send cash, check, or money order.

**Building and Remodeling**

1. **THE COUNTRY CLASSICS**—designed 300 years ago—delivered to your site in weeks. Information package includes specifications and plans on models available for those who have always longed to enjoy the free lifestyle of a barn. Homes combine 18th-century charm with advanced concepts and solid 20th-century construction. The Yankee Barn Homes, Inc. $4

2. **EASY-TO-USE CEMENT MIXERS.** Transform your yard into an outdoor entertainment area with Sakrete products. The pages in this booklet give you step-by-step instructions for a complete yard, from setting lamp posts and garden lights to building a patio or walk and designing a free-form pool. 50c

3. **PROTECT YOUR VALUABLES**—turn an ordinary closet into a vault. Brochure from Pease Co. introduces the Security-3 Vault Door by Ever-Straight. The steel door assembly fits in the existing door frame, right behind your regular closet, and can be installed in the frame of most conventional closets. $4

**Decorating**

4. **I AM OMAR...** Couristan's lowest-priced collection of patented, all-wool Oriental design rugs. View 19 different authentic designs and desirable colorations, incorporated into rectangles, octagonals, plus hall and stair runners. All "at home" in a luxurious new edition, 28-page full-color catalogue, including a glossary and map showing the origin of Omar rug designs. Couristan, Inc. $1

5. **ENGLISH ANTIQUE FURNITURE REPRODUCTIONS.** Color catalogue traces background of fine English antique furniture reproductions crafted where woods grow. Mahogany jungles of the Orient, tropics; rosewood, teak, rain forests of Brazil, Malaysia, India. The Bombay Company. $2

6. **"WINDOWS BEAUTIFUL!"**—a complete, authoritative book on window treatments. Room-setting photos in color, examples of popular types of treatments, styles suitable for various rooms, ideas for common and problem windows, how-to for measuring and sewing basic treatment for many types of windows. Kirsch Company. $2.50

7. **"HOW TO CLEAN AND CARE FOR YOUR NEW CARPET MADE WITH ULTRON NYLON FIBER."** was developed by Monsanto to help you keep your carpets' luxurious good looks and new appearance for a long time. Booklet outlines general maintenance information, stain-removal directions, cleaning agents, shampooing, dry compound cleaning, and when to call the professional cleaner. $1

8. **RECLINING CHAIRS.** Over 100 different styles and a colorful array of over 500 fabrics to choose from within the La-Z-Boy furniture line. There are La-Z-Boy products that rock and swivel. There's also a full line of beautiful sofas that convert into comfortable beds. $2

9. **EXCITING COLLECTION OF TABLES.** This handsome color portfolio illustrates a complete line of uniquely designed tables and cabinets. Styles include French, Mediterranean, Italian, Oriental transitional, and contemporary with a versatile choice of woods and finishes. Gordon's. $1

10. **FINE REPRODUCTIONS** of classic designs in accents and decorative pieces in cast aluminum. Color catalogue shows items in actual Southern homes, gardens, lawns, patios. Urns, fountains, tables, chairs, Victorian pieces. From the Moultrie Manufacturing Company. $1

11. **UPHOLSTERED CHAIR COLLECTION** offers a selection of both distinctive period reproduction with delicately carved wood detail and fully upholstered styles modeled on simple classical lines. Many of the upholstered chairs are available with a convenient revolving mechanism. Baker Furniture. $4

**Eating and Entertaining**

12. **"ELEGANCE IN HOME REFRIGERATION."** The outstanding feature of Sub-Zero home refrigeration is its true built-in characteristic, which enables each unit to blend in to any kitchen decor. Brochure features combination refrigerator-freezers, under-counter refrigerators, freezers, combinations, and icemakers designed for today's modern life style. $2

13. **"COOK WITH LOVE."** Here are recipes to get you started on your love affair with Amaretto di Saronno, the original amaretto. Discover ideas for delectable desserts, blissful brunches, and scrumptious sipping. Glenmore Distillers. $1

**ORDER COUPON/BEST IN BOOKLETS**

Circle the number of each booklet you want, and enclose check, money order, or currency in amount indicated for those requiring payment. Add $1 for postage and handling. No stamps. Allow up to eight weeks for delivery.

MAIL TO: HOUSE & GARDEN, Dept. 2
P.O. Box 2793, Clinton, Iowa 52735

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1$4</th>
<th>2.50</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4$4</th>
<th>5$2</th>
<th>6.50</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>9.51</td>
<td>10.51</td>
<td>11.54</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

I enclose: $______ for postage and handling of my request for booklets
$______ for booklets circled requiring payment
$______ is my total remittance.

MR Name MRS MISS (Please Print)

Address

City State Zip

Offer expires 5/15/81
00 Great Decorating Ideas from Imaginative Women

Today’s Real-Life Rooms
The Inviting Kitchen
The Seductive Living Room
The Pretty Bedroom
The Surprising Bathroom
The Romantic Garden

Cooking Smart:
15 Fifteen-minute Recipes

The Superwoman Secret:
How to Package Your Priorities
The Revlon Research Group Re-Invents Mascara.

Introducing Formula 2 Mascara. The new lash-thickening mascara that makes one coat look like two.

You won't believe our eyes. New—Formula 2 exclusive one-coat formula makes your lashes look two coats thick, two coats long, two coats lusher than ever. Just one stroke with our unique, big-taper brush and you'll see lashes you never even knew you had.

Smudgeproof. Flakeproof. Free of irritants. Even contact lens wearers love it.

FORMULA 2
Science made Sensuous.
KithchenAid versus other compactors.

The KitchenAid trash compactor has many advantages cheaper compactors don't give you.

A Litter Bin* door for quick throwaways.

A large capacity drawer with a Tilt-Away basket that can be used with or without trash bags. And an activated charcoal filter that eliminates odors.

Once you've used a KitchenAid compactor to squeeze a week's trash into one small load, you'll wonder how you ever got along without it. Find out more by sending for our free point-by-point comparison.

Because it's worth it.
STILL LIFE IN BLOOM.

Waterford Irish Crystal & Aynsley
English Bone China Made by hand with heart. The art of living.

WATERFORD & AYNSLEY
Ultraflor® Edgem® Monaco™ #531200.
Daydreamer® Sofa by Congoleum

Timeless Beauty.
Captured in vinyl flooring by Congoleum

Beauty that lasts...that's the beauty of Congoleum floors. From the sculptured elegance of Ultraflor, to Contempora—so revolutionary, it lays down over your old vinyl floor without adhesives. See the whole dazzling collection at your Congoleum Studio Showcase of Floors retailer. Call toll-free 800-447-2832; in Illinois, 800-322-4400.
Home Furnishing Fabrics
1st INTERNATIONAL EXHIBITION
palazzo Grassi
Venexia
3 - 6 April 1981
The Baker Chinese collection offers a versatile choice of great individuality and distinction. Designs from the Orient have been proven artistically sound over a long period of development. The same principles of scale, proportion, brass mounting and wood selection found in the originals—and the highest quality of cabinetwork and finish that enhances all Baker furniture are present in our reproductions.

This collection is available through many fine furniture and department stores. You are invited to write for their names and to send $4.00 for the Baker Chinese Collection catalogue. Dept. 832, 1661 Monroe N.W., Grand Rapids, MI. 49505.
EIGHTEEN TRIPS TO NEIMAN-MARCUS WITHOUT LEAVING HOME

Eighteen Neiman-Marcus catalogs bring a world of shopping to your doorstep throughout the year. Selecting your gifts in the comfort of home is like having the store at your elbow, with all the best of international and domestic merchandise. Included in your subscription are the famous Christmas Book, catalogs offering the most current fashions and gifts, and a special series featuring merchandise available only through Mail Order. For each subscription, send $5.00 with name and address of the recipient to: Neiman-Marcus, Dept. 106, P.O. Box 2968, Dallas, Texas 75221.

Buy this clock and the whole neighborhood will talk about your grandfather.

Here's a classic Howard Miller design. A 77½" tall grandfather with a deeply embossed carved oak case. Inside dwells a superlively accurate Westminster chime movement, driven by an elegant lyre pendulum of polished brass. A Tempus Fugit dial with individually mounted Arabic numerals and corner ornaments completes a most dramatic picture. And since your clock is of heirloom quality, it bears your name engraved in brass. So, start a family tradition with a Howard Miller clock—and the neighbors talking.

Howard Miller Clock Co.
Zeeland, Ml 49464

Phone toll-free 800-447-4700 for the name of your nearest dealer. In Illinois phone 800-322-4400. No.

On the cover: A woman's touch doesn't mean timid, and pretty can go hand in hand with practicality. In this Los Angeles living room, the beauty of the pillow banquette gives no clue to its hidden plus—beneath the upholstered cushion, the hinged seat flips up to reveal storage space. It's an idea borrowed from boats, where every inch of space is put to good use. Phyllis Sues uses this secret cache to store cushions for her outdoor furniture. It's just one example of the smart ways active women make the most of their houses. Another clue to the adventurous spirit of the woman who lives here is a bold play of color. Mixing plaid pillows with exuberant floral fabric works here because the two prints share their colors, and the plaids suggest the shapes of the window panes above. To calm the pattern-on-pattern scheme: fields of solid color, such as the skirted table and several of the pillows. Adding molding to the bottom of the banquette gives the seating a finished look—an easy way to make built-ins seem as though they've always been a part of the room. And painting the molding white separates the banquette from the light bleached floor, so that it seems to float. At the windows, lace curtains are as delicate as tufts of Queen Anne's lace, a natural addition to the field of floral colors here. Painting the ceiling a color other than white is one of the best ways to create a climate for a room—here the ceiling of the window bay is painted the same flattering color as the ceiling in the rest of the room (see it all on pages 136-137). Accessories are kept simple, and play up less prominent colors in the larger furnishings. A gracefully bowing orchid and a bowl of oranges pick up the tones of the pillows and the textured rug. By Mary Seehafer. Editor: Joyce MacRae.
circa 1725 by Lenox

A reproduction of an original Meissen vase, circa 1725, in the Smithsonian Institution's Collection.

The Saxony Vase by Lenox.

The first in a series of historical achievements in ceramic art by Lenox.

Eleven inches in height. $125.
The Queen Anne love seat. Crafted by the hands of Harden.
INGENIOUS WAYS TO MAKE YOUR LIFE EASIER

Making More of Your Time at Home

Last-minute shopping trips eat up time. Buy food staples, linens, and lingerie in bulk, preferably on sale. This works for house presents and birthday presents for adults, too. When you buy yourself a crock of marmalade, beeswax candles, padded hall-closet hangers, a box of correspondence notes, wine, or luxurious white bath soap, buy an extra to have on hand as an emergency present. Why not set aside a shelf in a closet or a bureau drawer as your handy private “store?”

Co-oping is a good way to give the party you’ve been too “busy” to hold on your own. Ask each friend to bring a dish. You provide the ambiance, wine, and tablesettings (and the clean-up later). Remember Covered-Dish Suppers and Progressive Parties?

Do one or two friends share your interest in Indian or other exotic cooking? Pool your culinary tastes—and marketing lists: Take turns making a trip to the best source for the ingredients that are not available in local markets.

A baby-sitting co-op is a good way to meet neighbors, and a valuable service for working and nonworking mothers, single parents, and divorced fathers. One such co-op—formed 10 years ago in Chestnut Hill, Pa.—has grown to 30 families. Each is required to babysit for at least 6 hours (12 “points”) a month. Members wishing sitting service let the co-op secretary know 24 hours in advance; she offers the job to other members, starting with the one who owes the co-op the most service.

Sometimes what you can co-op is information. If you can spare it, share it! Can you refer a friend to a good gardener, carpenter, shoemaker, or caterer? Keep a running list of your best resources, encourage friends to do the same so you can swap recommendations.

A would-be artist lamented to a professional painter that she “didn’t have enough time for painting.” He retorted, “Well, make time! If you don’t, then painting can’t be that important to you.” Is writing more your métier? If you write a page a day, you’ll have 365 pages by the end of the year. The point is: Give your weekly or daily creative time the same respect you would a doctor’s appointment. Schedule it on your calendar, and keep to it. We all have the same 24 hours a day. Efficient and organized people set priorities—and get going!

Try letting bigger chores (such as defrosting the refrigerator or washing the kitchen and bathroom floors) go a while—until doing them is pleasanter than putting up with the mess. Then steal half an hour, no matter what, to rectify the situation. You’ll get a bigger sense of accomplishment because the result will be more apparent. And by forcing yourself to fit the chore into “found time” you’ll get it done doubly quick.

Quickest way to make the whole house look clean: Give the mirror and glass surfaces a spritz-and-polish.

“Do you have the time?” According to Dr. Dru Scott, Ph.D., author of How to Put More Time in Your Life (Rawson, Wade, $12.95), you do. Time doesn’t have to be a monolithic monster. By controlling it and putting your time budget in order, you can make time, get more done, and live a more relaxed life.
Make the most of the small odd scraps of time your schedule leaves you between major events. In less than a half hour you can . . .

1. Give yourself a manicure.
2. Organize a drawer, but not more than two.
3. Polish last winter’s leather boots so they’ll be in shape for summer storage.
4. Darn a sock.
5. Shine a few pieces of silver.
6. “Listen” to a book while doing any of the above: Caedmon (1995 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10023; or call toll-

**Half-hour Helpers**

free 800-223-0420) sells cassettes and records of poetry and prose—from Shakespeare to science fiction.
7. Water and pick the brown leaves from your house plants. Give them 30 minutes of love and devotion.
8. Read an article you’ve put aside “to read sometime.”
9. Study a dictionary or the- saurus and learn 10 new words. (If it’s a foreign language, so much the better.)
11. Start seedlings inside for later planting in the garden. Or draw a plan of where the summer’s herbs, vegetables, and flowers will be planted.
12. Make yourself a cup of tea, put on your favorite album or radio station, post a “Do Not Disturb” sign, and give yourself some private think-time.

**The Children’s Hours**

The smaller the child, the more of your time he or she occupies. Yet in England most mothers with infants or young children have the evening free to do things important to them because they put the children to bed at 6. After a full day of learning, running about, and growing, the wee people are ready to bed down by nightfall. Too early for your taste? Institute a nap hour for the children in the afternoon and create some self-time then.

- Let your baby watch you while you work in the kitchen—from an infant seat, highchair or playpen. For older children, you can provide play opportunities in the kitchen without sacrificing floor space: A refrigerator can be a magnet for non-magnetic shapes

**Time Tools**

Purchase a weekly record, or a good-looking 4 1/2-by-7-inch notebook. You’ll be motivated to use your Time Notebook if it’s one that’s really sensational. Dedicate a page daily to “What I Do Want to Do,” a list of the essentials you want to accomplish in the next 24 hours. List a “What I Don’t Want to Do page, and ask yourself, “Then why am I doing it?” It may lead to new solutions, help to ferret out time-wasters. The following pages can be headed “Persistant Problems,” “Continue Calen-
dar” for birthdays and other red-letter days, and Personal Styles,” where you keep notes on people, such as “Before 8:30 A.M. is a good time to call Pamela.”

**Get in the spirit—get in shape**

Don’t give physical exercise short shrift—it’s an energizer. A half-hour of physical exertion may well make you “one hour” more efficient for the rest of the day. With your doctor’s advice, draw up a regimen that can be done at home or in the immediate neighborhood—gymnastics, yoga, jump-roping, or jogging.

**Delegate**

Treat running a house as a team effort. Distribute chores—and later, praise. Expect children to contribute what they can. Younger children can set and clear the table, stack the dishwasher, unpack groceries, feed and groom the cat, make their beds, and keep their rooms and bathroom tidy. Older children can operate the dishwasher and vacuum cleaner, walk the dog, take out the trash.

- Fresh-grown, unprocessed food takes a little extra preparation time. Farm it out to family members. When lima beans need shelling, green beans need “topping and tailing,” potatoes need to be cut up for scalloping, or clams need shucking, ask each person to do however many he or she wants to eat, plus extras for any too-young-to-handle-a-knife children in the household.

Get your family to presort their dirty laundry. Have two clothes hampers—one for white, another for darks. Why not use the washing machine itself as one of the hampers? Ask family members to make drop-offs or clams need shucking, ask each person to do however many he or she wants to eat, plus extras for any too-young-to-handle-a-knife children in the household.

- Get in the spirit—get in shape

- Make a job lottery jar to take the sting out of little assignments. Weekly, fill a cookie jar-sized container with two dozen slips of paper, each printed with a chore such as “Polish Daddy’s shoes.” Need to buff floors after waxing? A child will love to help if you skate up and down the floor together wearing thick socks or old pillows tied to your feet. Both the above from The Mother’s Almanac by Marguerite Kelly and Elia Parsons (Doubleday).

- Old children might prefer a more businesslike approach. Draw up a work chart and assign a different job for each day of the week. Then each child knows what to do without having to be told.

Caught in a time-crunch with children’s scout meeting and their “please bring” cookies” plea? Make a quantity of dough ahead of time and freeze in batch-sized logs dated and labeled with the name of the recipe, baking time, temperature. Dough lasts several months in the freezer. When the children bring home a culinary invitation, put them to work slicing and baking cookies: great after-school fun. All you do then, depending on the children’s ages, is spot-supervise and set the oven and timer.

By Margaret Morse and Bonni Kogen

---

INGENIOUS WAYS TO MAKE YOUR LIFE EASIER

MAKING MORE OF YOUR TIME AT HOME
Introducing Toujours. A dramatic new expression in tableware design.

©Oneida Ltd. 1980.

Toujours: Our newest pattern in carefree stainless. Complete services are available at fine stores everywhere.

ONEIDA

Toujours: Our newest pattern in carefree stainless. Complete services are available at fine stores everywhere.

©Oneida Ltd. 1980.
In the crush-proof purse pack.

Warning: The Surgeon General has determined that cigarette smoking is dangerous to your Health.

9 mg tar, 0.8 mg nicotine av. per cigarette by FTC Method.
You've come a long way, baby.
The high price of divorce
What you should know about marriage as an economic partnership—advice from divorce lawyers

There's something rotten in the state of holy matrimony when 44 percent of all first marriages end in divorce, 52 percent of all second marriages end in divorce, and when abandoned wives who are 60 years old find themselves creatures of total dependency, not unlike those helpless infants they first nursed 30 years ago. Gone is the illusion that marriage lasts forever.

"Marriage has eroded," says Harry Fin, the prominent Beverly Hills divorce lawyer, "because society has become more permissive. There's premarital sex, extramarital sex, and no-fault divorce. People live together because it's cheaper than living by yourself." Also, men outgrow wives who stay at home talking to tiny children, as women who re-enter the work world tire to green pastures is suddenly out on the potholed streets. She has toiled away invisibly, because it is usually only at divorce, and when second marriages end in divorce, 52 percent of all second marriages end in divorce, and when abandoned wives who are 60 years old find themselves creatures of total dependency, not unlike those helpless infants they first nursed 30 years ago. Gone is the illusion that marriage lasts forever.

"If you look just at the housework, it's misleading. It is good experience to have your time valued by the hour. Neither are you worth less just because you love making dinner or keeping house. I love law and I love getting paid for it." Davis, who is married and a mother, says, "Knowing your own monetary worth, whether you work in the home or out, gives greater self-confidence."

"A wife can be a full-time occupation. What brought it home to me was when I was a junior associate in a corporate law firm and worked extraordinary hours under amazing pressure. I realized that even I could use a wife. The first question I asked myself every morning was not what deposition I had to take, but, 'Do I have clean underwear?'"

A homemaker, then, is an occupation. In the past decade, there have been some major studies done to evaluate the monetary worth of the homemaker for her work as housekeeper, wife, child rearer, launderer, cook, chauffeur, and even interior decorator.

"Marriage is an economic partnership," says Judy Avner, attorney at the National Organization of Women Legal Defense Fund. "Calculating figures on a woman's worth as a homemaker is a use-

Are Pensions Property?
Many would like the answer to be yes. Judy Avner, lawyer for N.O.W., says that a pension should be a marital property to be divided between a divorced couple even though the woman may not have been employed. "The Supreme Court dealt with a railroad retirement pension and said it was the husband's. But in February or March, the court will deal with a military pension. The wife is arguing that under military statutes, the pension is divisible, and she won in a lower court."

Tune in for the results.
Your buffet becomes a gallery of charming primitives. Naïf from Villeroy & Boch.

Bound to make the most exciting table talk in your home. It's the dining rage in the fashionable households of France, Belgium and Germany. 28 service and accessory pieces with 12 enchanting primitive renderings from Laplau's original oils. All on the very finest white china body as only V&B's Septfontaines works can do it. For more of this extraordinary collection, write Villeroy & Boch, 41 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10010, USA. We will be pleased to send you the fully illustrated studio brochure and where you can find Naïf where you live.
If you are reading this, you can have silkier, smoother skin.

European women proved it... Now you can too.

Revlon's exceptional new beauty cream was created, tested and proved in Europe. European women reported younger-looking skin after ten days of use; European doctors verified these reports. Revlon's European Collagen Complex combines European skin care secrets with advanced research into collagen—the 'young skin' protein. This extraordinary combination works in ten days. And it's here in America. Ready for your skin. Today. In cream or lotion.
his on Mar. 1
younger-looking skin by Mar. 10

The New **European Collagen Complex**
The exceptional 10-day beauty cream created, tested and proved in Europe.
Nomad.
From the Brown Jordan® collection.

Award-winning Nomad is designed for an active all-year indoor or outdoor life. Equally at home in contemporary apartments or traditional patios. Chair backs swivel for lounging or dining. Seat and back slings can be changed at home. And every chair, table and chaise folds neatly for carrying or storage. The welded tubular aluminum frames have a baked enamel finish. Nomad—in design and quality it's pure Brown Jordan. And that says it all.

At leading stores and interior designers. Write for a free brochure or send $3 for a 72-page catalog and the name of your nearest dealer: Brown Jordan, Dept. B2022, Box 5688, El Monte, CA 91734.
AN HEIRLOOM BEGINS.

ALL YOU NEED TO KNOW ABOUT FINE HANDMADE INDIA CARPETS.

IT'S ALL IN OUR NEWEST, BIGGEST BOOKLET OF SUMPTUOUS PANTE CAMERON CARPETS AND FRESH, INNOVATIVE DECORATING IDEAS.

FROM ALL OVER THE WORLD, MAGNIFICENT HISTORIC AND CONTEMPORARY DESIGNS, SHOWN IN FULL-COLOR PHOTOGRAPHS!
Think of this booklet as your own private showing of our glorious handmade carpets from India. Designs of legend and lore: Dramatic Chinese designs, ancient Persian motifs, ornate French Aubusson flora and fauna. As well as the more contemporary Caucasian designs and our magnificent new Dhurrie collection!

DECORATING IDEAS TO PIQUE YOUR IMAGINATION. AND TO GIVE IT ROOM TO FLOWERP ON ITS OWN!
Dramatic, full-color photographs show these carpets in myriad settings of wit and warmth and splendor: Not just in living rooms, but in every room you live in, from bedrooms to dining rooms to dens to hallways. Ideas galore and more, for every room imaginable!

SEE HOW THESE GREAT CARPETS ARE CREATED. LEARN THE FASCINATING FACTS ABOUT THEIR ORIGINS AND HISTORY.
Everyone of these fabled carpets is made in India of the finest wool: Hand-knotted and hand-finished. They are made according to a time-honored tradition of skill and care, handed down from generation to generation with pride. You'll see the making in step-by-step, full-color photographs, taken in India.

A COMPENDIUM OF COMPLETE INFORMATION ON COLORS AND SIZES.
Think about it: you can actually use this booklet, practically to give you more than background information. You can use it to plan your purchases—right in the comfort and privacy of your own home—before you visit your dealer.
Choose from a wealth of color ways. Many Pande Cameron carpets come in one, two... up to seven richly beautiful color combinations to harmonize with your decorating scheme. Choose from a range of sizes, too. From a 2' x 3' area rug to a magnificent 12' x 20' carpet. Or custom order your carpet in any design, size or color combination, at a nominal additional charge.

MUCH MORE! SO THAT ORIENTALS ARE NO LONGER INSCRUTABLE!
In this booklet, you'll find out what you should know before buying an Oriental carpet from India. How, for instance, you can be truly sure it is an authentic and fine Oriental. And: Will it fit into the decor of your home? And: What are the features that make a Pande Cameron such a wise investment? All these questions and their answers are found in this fact-filled booklet.

GET READY FOR A DECORATING EXPERIENCE THAT'S AS ENRICHING AS IT IS BEAUTIFUL!
Send for your copy today. Mail this coupon and $5.00 (U.S. funds) right now!

PANDE, CAMERON & CO. OF NEW YORK
Dept. HG31 200 Lexington Avenue
New York, NY 10016
I enclose $5.00 (U.S. funds). Please send me your new, full-color booklet, "An Heirloom Begins".

Name:

Address:

City__ State__ Zip__
contribution is, and vice versa. Clarity leads to trust, secrecy to distrust.

Learning your assets

Attorneys suggest that all women keep their political skills. Geni Krause, a New York attorney, says, “Get as much financial information on your husband’s or partner’s earnings and holdings. Know where the bank book is, what the mail from the brokerage house states, and what the tax returns are. Make photocopies and keep them in a safe-deposit box.” This is not snooping. It is simply having the right to know exactly what the economics of your relationship are.

Myrna Felder, New York attorney, says, “Go with the squirreling instinct, the cookie jar or safe-deposit box. If you have a husband who can’t bear that you have independence, don’t tell him if you have stocks. Buy yourself tax-exempt bonds.” Clara White, a divorced nurse, adds, “Keep those cancelled checks. Banks don’t keep records of your statements after seven years.”

The gist of all this financial advice is that the independent woman knows where money comes from and where it goes. She is well informed.

Wisconsin: You Can Be Progressive Without Having Passed the E.R.A. Amendment.

Surprise!

When the federal E.R.A. amendment was passed, Wisconsin legislators, traditionally a liberal bunch, assumed the state E.R.A. would pass. Wrong. The legislators side-stepped the anti-E.R.A. forces and proceeded to make existing statutes on rape and divorce gender-neutral. So, if you get divorced in Wisconsin, there’s a presumption that each spouse contributed 50 percent to the marriage, and that everything acquired is divisible by half. Even better, says June Miller Weisberger, professor of law at the University of Wisconsin, will be if the 1981 legislature passes a proposal that would give women less than 50/50 property rights in an undivided marriage. Currently, it’s 50/50, with a big divorce exception. In order for a woman to get property in a divorce, she must be able to prove the marriage is at an end; she must prove her marriage as invalid, with a legal separation. It makes a lot of sense, both for the dispossessed and the aggrieved.

When things get very sticky and a woman suspects the husband is cheating on her, pure invasion of privacy is sometimes recommended for self-protection. Attorney Myrna Felder says, “If your husband keeps a diary, photocopy it and put it into the safe deposit box. If you know that your husband is cheating on you, hire a private detective and keep the evidence—the tapes or the photos—in the bank. If there’s trouble, don’t be the one to move out—you’ll never get back in. If you go to court, the court will take the accepted fact and leave you in the new apartment and note that you abandoned your spouse.” Felder cites a case where a man practiced his work in his townhouse and told his wife to get another house and they’d have an open marriage. Eventually the woman found herself without alimony and without her house because he “abandoned” him and had moved out. “If she’d gone to a lawyer first, she wouldn’t have lost the alimony,” says Felder, echoing the advice of her colleagues, which is if there’s trouble, go see a lawyer immediately.

Clara White advises, “Find a feminist lawyer, a woman or a man with strong feminist sympathies. You are looking for sensitivity. Women know how to find out the best makeup to become attractive, but they go into court without information and get their heads bashed in.” If information is power, the photocopying machine is your best friend.

The ideal way to survive a divorce is, of course, to have a career and a nest egg. The divorce settlement, where you receive social security, some maintenance or alimony, and some property, does not keep up with the rates of inflation. In fact, says attorney Felder, “Sometimes staying together for monetary reasons is worth it. Many people think that if they get a divorce the problems of life will disappear. They don’t see that the problems are in themselves — so to be in that state without money is very sad. Some women have no inner resources, are constantly bored, and think the spouse doesn’t love or pamper them enough. They think they’re hot stuff because people made aplay for them while they were married.”

Just because a man makes a pass at a woman, however, does not mean he may want to marry her.

Attorneys Krause and Felder, however, advise women not to get a job while they’re getting divorced. Says Krause, “A woman will probably have to go to work later. If she goes to work now, the court will give her less.”

Re-entering the work force

Once divorced, however, the displaced homemaker usually needs a job. Sometimes she receives maintenance money so she can re-enter the work force, although Geni Krause wonders how a 42-year-old woman can go back to college when a “degree doesn’t open many doors and the job market is so tight.”

Harry Fain of Los Angeles says good jobs or careers for women who haven’t worked recently are “sales, real-estate activity where you can sell but don’t have to be a broker, hostesses at hotels and restaurants. Some women take courses in bookkeeping or secretarial skills. Others enter public relations, social work, or clerical jobs. One woman became a permanent aide to a state assemblyman. Another got a portfolio of stocks as part of her settlement and got involved with a stockbroker’s company.”

On the East Coast, Felder reports that women are good at real-estate brokerage. “They know and understand co-ops. They speak the same language as the clients. They go back to school and get M.B.A.s. Some are interior decorators.” It is never too late, even as the skin begins to wrinkle and the hair pales to silver, for a woman to begin to seize independence.
Create a Lasting Impression. Ceramic Tiles of Italy.

Bring the splendor of Italy into your home. Ceramic Tiles of Italy add lasting value to any house because their beauty endures.
Express yourself in a wealth of colors, designs and textures no one else can offer. And make a statement that endures.

Ceramic Tiles of Italy outlast any carpeting or vinyl flooring. And nothing's easier to clean. Create a lasting impression.

Write for our free brochure:
Italian Tile Center, One World Trade Center Suite 2057, New York, New York 10048
The Thomasville Mystique Collection.
Available at these fine stores.

CANADA
ONTARIO
J. LEVINTER LTD
PATTERSONS INTERIORS
ROCHESTER FURNITURE
GALLERY
DUMANSKI INTERIORS
PARAMOUNT FURNITURE
BROOKLYN FURNITURE
CANTU FURNITURE
COSMAN INTERIORS
T. EATON COMPANY
ROBERT SIMPSON CO

QUEBEC
T. EATON CO LTD
FURNITURE WHOLESALE

UNITED STATES
CONNECTICUT
Elmwood
HAVEN WAYSIDE FURNITURE
245 Enfield Street
PURITAN FURNITURE MART
1061 New Britain Avenue
Groton
SHAFNER'S, INC
Groton Shopping Center
Hartford
G. FOX & COMPANY
Milford
WAYSIDE FURNITURE OF MILFORD
Boston Post Road
Wallingford
STRAND FURNITURE
1181 Colony Road

MASSACHUSETTS
Boston
RAPIDS FURNITURE CO
90 Canal Street
Fall River
MASON FURNITURE COMPANY
410 Plymouth Avenue
Hyannis
MYERS FURNITURE
427 Main Street
Lawrence
JOSEPH V. IPPOLITOS
4 Union Street

NHHAMPSHIRE

Meredith
IPPOLITOS FURNITURE
Route 3

NEW JERSEY
Bridgewater
HUFFMAN-KOOS
Route 22
Cherry Hill
STRAWBRIDGE & CLOTHIER
Route 38
Deptford
STRAWBRIDGE & CLOTHIER
Deptford Mall
East Brunswick
HUFFMAN-KOOS
Route 18
Eatontown
HUFFMAN-KOOS
Route 35 at Circle
Freehold
HUFFMAN-KOOS
Route 9
Glassboro
ROBERT I. WEIR
Route 47
Livingston
HUFFMAN-KOOS
Route 10 Circle
Middletown
THE MART
Route 35
North Hackensack
HUFFMAN-KOOS
Route 4 & Main Street
Northfield
KENSINGTON FURNITURE
200 Tilton Road
Parsippany
HUFFMAN-KOOS
3219 Route 46
Pompton Plains
HUFFMAN-KOOS
Route 23 at Circle
Rahway
HUFFMAN-KOOS
1859 St. George Avenue
Springfield
HUFFMAN-KOOS
Morris Avenue & Route 24
Totowa
HUFFMAN-KOOS
Route 46
Trenton
OLDEN HOUSE FURNITURE
1735 North Olden Avenue
HERMAN SPIEGEL FURNITURE
Route 1 & Allen Lane
Union
THE MART
Route 22

Vineland
BRODY'S FURNITURE
Delsea Drive

NEW YORK
Albany
FORTRESS FURNITURE CO.
900 Central Avenue
Bellerose
BELLORESE FURNITURE
247-09 Jamaica Avenue
Brooklyn
CLINTON HOUSE
160 Atlantic Avenue
LOEFFLER
51-27 New Utrecht
PINCUS
30-48 Avenue U
Buffalo
GARDNER FURNITURE
4220 North Bailey Avenue
Middletown
KANAN'S Home Furnishings
CTR. East Main Street
Nanuet
HUFFMAN-KOOS
20 North Middletown Road
New Rochelle
NEPTUNE FURNITURE
363 Huguenot Street
New York
W & J SLOANE
414 Fifth Avenue
Orchard Park
GARDNER FURNITURE
3144 Orchard Park Road
Poughkeepsie
WIEDYS OF POUGHKEEPSIE
394 Vasser Road
Saratoga Springs
G. HEATH KING
West Avenue
Schenectady
FORTRESS FURNITURE CO.
1042 State Street
Spencerport
PAMCO FURNITURE
26 Church Street
Troy
FORTRESS FURNITURE CO
1 Jackson Street

RHODE ISLAND
East Providence
LIBERTY FURNITURE
375 Newport Avenue
Providence
EMPIRE FURNITURE CO
333 Atwells Avenue

To review the entire collection—60 pieces for living room, dining room, and bedroom—write for our full-color catalog. Send just $2.00 to Mystique, Thomasville Furniture, Dept. 13THG, Thomasville, NC 27360.
That masterful Thomasville touch with the mystery and romance of the Far East.

Mystique—available for bedrooms, dining rooms, living rooms—is just one of the memorable Thomasville looks. Look for it at the fine Thomasville dealers listed on the left.
Looking Good, Feeling Fit

The shape of hair to come

Three top hair stylists talk about finding wearable, workable styles for spring and why the cut makes all the difference.

FEW things can affect your appearance as dramatically as the way you wear your hair. As a frame for your face, your hairstyle can shift the focus of attention from one set of features to another—say, from the bone structure of your face to your eyes. In terms of your total image, your hair has dimension, specifically volume, and it can affect your illusion of your height, figure, and personal presence.

Three of New York City's most talented hair designers—Yves Claude, Suga (middle); and Louis Gignac (near left)—prefer styles that play up your hair's natural assets. The breezy short-cut, left, by Jeffrey McDonald of Yves Claude Hair.

braiding, cornrowing actually done for parties as well as every day. Yves Claude is also known for his technique of drying and styling wet hair with just his fingers—a look that has control but is casual and carefree in its impact.

"There aren't many constants to speak of when you're discussing hair trends," he says, "but there's one thing I know. Methods of hair styling never go backward if they're going to be accepted by the majority of American women. No woman I know is ever going to put rollers in her hair when she goes to bed as she did in the '50s and early '60s. Even here in the salon, the number of classic roller sets we do is extremely small—say one in fifty. Which is why I put so much emphasis on cutting. Blow-drying, finger-drying, heat-lamp drying all play up the natural characteristics of a woman's hair: its color, its body, the strength of its curls and waves, and the scalp's growth patterns. I think the most lasting direction for styling in this early part of the '80s is the same as the direction of the late '70s: the ever-increasing manageability of the care and styling of hair... by the woman herself. This spring I have an idea for a look that works two ways—wet and dry. It's a principle more than a style, I think. The cut looks as beautiful when you climb out of a swimming pool as it does when it's dried by the sun. I think shorter hair is neater, Continued on page 28.
If you're trying to lose weight these days, you're not alone. Over 40 million Americans went on a diet last year. The problem was they usually didn't stay on it.

Well now the makers of Contac® have developed Dietac, a line of diet aids—timed-release capsules, pre-meal drops and tablets—that help you control your appetite, so you can stick to your diet.

Clinically proven safe and effective.

The key ingredient in Dietac is an appetite suppressant called phenylpropanolamine. This ingredient has been found safe and effective in years of testing, and has received the endorsement of a U.S. Government Advisory Review Panel.

12-hour timed-release capsule.

No one knows more about timed-release capsules than we, the makers of Contac. Now we've put this experience into the development of 12-hour Dietac.

One Dietac capsule after breakfast helps you control your appetite all day. And makes it easier for you to really stick to your diet.

Pre-meal drops or tablets.

Five Dietac drops in a hot or cold beverage, or one Dietac tablet, half an hour before a meal, effectively helps curb your appetite. You feel less hungry at mealtime, so you can eat less. And Dietac drops or tablets are caffeine-free.

Dietac could help you change your eating habits.

With the help of Dietac, you can develop more sensible eating habits. Like eating lighter. And avoiding the snacks, desserts and other things that made you go on a diet in the first place.

Then, once you've lost those extra pounds, these new habits can help you stay at your desired weight.

Read label and follow directions. ©SmithKline 1980

DIETAC. DIET AIDS FROM THE MAKERS OF CONTAC.
Easier to handle, and allows a woman to
do more with her eyes when she makes up. Conditioning is crucial for gleam,
control, and the appearance of health. I
appreciate the necessity for coloring but
I still believe the most flattering tech-
nique for most women is highlighting—
the hairline and the edges of waves and
curls. If there were one thing I’d point
to this spring, I’d say go for control.
Control comes from a superb cut and,
if necessary, the mildest of body waves.

Suga of Suga at Bergdorf Goodman likes
to make an analogy between hair
and fabric. Suga rose to international fame
in 1972 for the cut he gave skating star
Dorothy Hamill for her winning perfor-
mance at the Winter Olympics. Her
hair, which shone like satin, launched a
clean, practical, easy-to-care-for look
that was adopted by many young women
for its grace and movement.

“I’m glad that Dorothy Hamill’s cut
cought on the way it did, because it
proves one of the things about hair styl-
ing that I believe in. Just the way a great
dress designer combines the drape and
weight of a particular fabric with a cer-
tain cut, the hairstylist has to find the
correct balance between the two for ev-
every person he works with. If there were
only one thing that I could encourage
my clients to do before they change their
hairstyle, it would be: Go with the fabric
of the hair. Condition it, feed it, protect
it, change it within reason, but don’t try
to force your hair into looks that go
against its grain. Spring styles should
simply be a lightweight version of how-
ever you wear your hair in winter. I
don’t believe in seasonal changes for
change’s sake. Rather, the issue is how
you live differently in different seasons
and how you want your hair to respond.
If you can’t work with your hair your-
self, then I’ve failed to give you what
you’ve asked for. I really believe that.

Try every trend that comes along, if you
must, but find someone who has the
ability to adapt the trend to you. I like
hair that’s off the face, shorter rather
than longer, and hair that’s free of that
studied, finished look that says ‘Don’t
touch me, I’ve just had my hair done!’
I also believe that your hair and your
clothes should be on speaking terms
with each other. If your style is tailored
and refined, there are other things you
can do besides pulling your hair into a
ponytail or cutting it into a Dutch Boy.
Strictly tailored clothes take great vital-
ity from a hairstyle that has volume,
wave, and shimmering color. If your
styles are fuller, more free-flowing than
business suits, perhaps you’ll find a
pleasant balance with a cut that’s closer
to your neck and chin, that better re-
veals the shape of your head. I don’t like
to speculate about trends because I feel
they don’t favor individuals. Rather, use
the spring and summer months to play
up some aspect of the hairstyle you’re
wearing right now. Experiment with line
or color. Your hair will always grow out
for you to play with again.”

Louis Gignac is half of the partnership
that makes up the salon Louis-Guy’D. His new book Everything You Need
to Know to Have Great Looking Hair will
be published next month by Viking.
In principle, he agrees with Yves Claude
and Suga about determining styles.

“Hairstyles are out of style, if you ask
me,” he says. “Whenever a client asks
me what style or hairdo she should have,
I say ‘none.’” Because no style is better
than an imposed style and when you ask
me to reach out and pluck some one
straw and say this is how it all will be,
how can it? I would much rather see a
woman take the time to make the effort
to develop her own style. That’s hard to
do. It takes some objective self-knowl-
edge. That’s what an individual look is
all about. Hair isn’t like a shoe or a dress
which must be a fixed size. Hair can
stretch, curl, uncurl, wave, twist, flip, do
almost anything. But your hair should
reflect your lifestyle, underscore your
personality, fit your time schedule, and,
most important, make you feel good. My
philosophy is ‘Forget the hairstyle of the
season and start searching for the look
that’s you.’ Now. You need a competent
stylist to help you achieve this. And
competence means being frank about
what will work. Not everything will. But
as you grow to understand and accept
your hair, you’ll find you have less of a
desire to keep on changing it every six
months or so. Change it for a party—
fine. But finding a style you can live with
in health and good looks is the goal for
every woman today.”

• Yves Claude will launch his own
group of hair-care products in the late
spring. His salon is at 425 Madison Ave-
ue. Telephone (212) 935-5840. By ap-
pointment only.

• Suga at Bergdorf Goodman, 2 West
58th Street. Telephone (212) 753-9500.
By appointment only. Suga’s book Beau-
tiful Hair was published by Random
House in the spring of 1980.

• Louis-Guy’D Salon, 41 East 57th
Street. Telephone (212) 753-6077. By ap-
pointment only.

• Haircuts with each of these men range
from $50 to $75.

Beauty and Health
Products New This Month
in the Stores

Lip, eye, and nail colors may reflect sub-
tle changes from season to season, but
if you ask most women about the foun-
dation they use, they’ll admit to using
one color for all four seasons year in and
Continued on page 36
"I'm More satisfied."

More. For that extra measure of satisfaction.


21 mg. "tar", 1.8 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette by FTC method.
In the Houston community of Woodway, a fire broke out that leveled a number of wood-shingled homes leaving hundreds homeless. But more homes would have gone up in smoke if not for Timberline® asphalt shingles. Burning embers set wood roof after roof ablaze. But these embers did not ignite fire resistant Timberline shingles with their granular ceramic baked surface. Since Timberline was able to fend for itself, firemen could spend valuable time saving other wood-shingled homes from sure destruction.

Of course, fire isn't the only thing Timberline shingles stand up to. Its self-sealing agent works with the sun to make sure your investment won't blow away. Needless to say, Timberline shingles bear an uncanny resemblance to wood. Their unusual thickness and deep irregular shadow pattern make it hard to tell the two apart. So buy Timberline shingles, either to put on your new home or the one you have now. Because the only place in a home wood shingles belong, is in the fireplace.
Measuring up

Q Is there an easy way to figure out how many rolls of wallcovering one needs to buy for a room?

—L.G., New York, N.Y.

A The Wallcovering Information Bureau suggests this formula to find the number of single standard rolls you need: For an American-made wallcovering, divide the square footage of the walls (and possibly ceiling) you want to cover by 30. This number—the divisor—takes into account a floor and ceiling trim allowance of 6 square feet per single roll. With European-made wallcoverings, the square footage of rolls varies; so to find the divisor, subtract 6 square feet from the square footage of the single roll (ask the salesperson): Often the resulting divisor is 22.

However, if the pattern repeat is large or there are no spaces above doors and windows where shorter pieces can be used, divide by a slightly smaller number to allow for matching. It's wise to order an extra roll to allow for error. If you later find you need more wallcovering to finish the job, record the lot number as well as the name of the pattern, manufacturer, and colorway—there are slight color variations between lots.

Left field

Q We're planning a bridal shower for a friend who is left-handed, and thought it'd be great to give it a "left-handed" theme. However, we wonder where we can find presents made especially for "lefties." Do you know of any sources?

—C.A., Denver, Colo.

A Here are some mail-order sources to write:

Aristera Left-Handed Products (from the Greek word that means both left-handed and aristocratic), 9 Rice's Lane, Westport, Conn. 06880 (catalogue only, $1; Bantam paperback book/catalogue, The Lefty's Survival Manual, $2.95).

Left Hand World, P.O. Box 26316, San Francisco, Calif. 94126 (catalogue, $1; retail store located at Pier 39 in San Francisco).

The Left Hand, 140 West 22nd St., New York, N.Y. 10011 (catalogue, about $1). What's for sale? Surprises from pinking shears to playing cards, "lefty" leather wallets, even golf clubs—and whimsies to warm a southpaw's heart.

Continued on page 74

Get fiber into more foods your family will like.

Like Tomato Chicken Pilaf.

Tomato Chicken Pilaf

1 can (3 oz.) sliced mushrooms, drained, reserving liquid
1/2 cup chopped onions
1 small clove garlic, chopped
2 tablespoons vegetable oil
3/4 cup KELLOGG'S® ALL-BRAN® cereal or KELLOGG'S® BRAN BUDS® cereal
2 cups cut-up cooked chicken
1/2 cup uncooked regular rice
1/2 teaspoon salt
Dash pepper
1/4 teaspoon leaf thyme
1 can (28 oz.) whole peeled tomatoes

In large frypan, cook drained mushrooms, onions and garlic in oil until lightly browned. Stir in reserved mushroom liquid and remaining ingredients, cutting tomatoes into pieces. Bring to boil. Reduce heat, cover tightly and simmer about 30 minutes or until rice is tender.

YIELD: 5 servings.

Variations: In place of the ALL-BRAN cereal, use 2 cups KELLOGG'S® 40% BRAN FLAKES cereal or 1 1/2 cups KELLOGG'S® CRACKLIN' Bran cereal.

Kellogg's®

© Kellogg Company
© 1980 Kellogg Company
The Country Music Foundation, Nashville, Tennessee, is proud to announce its Official Archive Collection

THE GREATEST COUNTRY MUSIC RECORDINGS OF ALL TIME

Unprecedented and unequaled in our time — the complete and definitive collection of America’s country and western music.

- The best of 75,000 records from the Foundation archives and the vaults of every country music label.
- The first collection to include all the great country artists.
- Featuring all the great hits, the milestone performances, out-of-issue pressings and unreleased recordings.

For the first time in history, the greatest recorded performances of country music’s greatest artists will be brought together in a single, definitive collection. It will include the most important recordings by the leading country artists of today ... landmark performances by legendary greats ... and all the diverse and varied musical styles that have enriched America’s country music.

This remarkable collection is the official issue of the Country Music Foundation — home of the Country Music Hall of Fame and Museum, and the world’s largest library of recorded country music. And it is the first complete collection that the Foundation has ever issued honoring The Greatest Country Music Recordings of All Time.

A unique collection that only the Country Music Foundation could assemble

To assemble this collection, the staff of the Country Music Foundation carefully reviewed the Foundation’s own archives of 75,000 records. In addition, they enlisted the support of all the country music record companies — whose vaults hold many of the master recordings selected for this collection. And they were able to obtain rare recordings from private collectors and country music artists themselves.

As a result, the Country Music Foundation Official Archive

"Country is the music of the people. Songs of the soil, forsaken and fulfilled love. Story songs whose music is both contemporary and timeless. I love it, and I am proud to be part of the first collection to tell the whole country music story."

— Johnny Cash
Collection is unique both in scope and importance. A collection that would be difficult – or impossible – for any individual to duplicate.

All the great performers
The collection will feature milestone recordings from the careers of country music's most important artists. Such great contemporaries as Loretta Lynn, with 'Blue Kentucky Girl,' 'Coal Miner's Daughter,' Kenny Rogers and The First Edition, with 'Ruby, Don't Take Your Love to Town.' Johnny Cash with "I Walk The Line" and 'Sunday Morning Coming Down.' Dolly Parton, with 'Coat Of Many Colors' and 'My Tennessee Mountain Home.' The "outlaw" music of Willie Nelson. The Nashville sound of Chet Atkins and Eddy Arnold. Country rock, with The Charlie Daniels Band. And country classics by such other popular music artists as Linda Ronstadt, Glen Campbell and Anne Murray.
Also included will be the unforgettable recordings of such long-time favorites as Hank Snow, Ernest Tubb and Merle Travis. The legendary giants: Hank Williams, Patsy Cline, Jim Reeves, Flatt and Scruggs, and Jimmie Rodgers. And recordings that reflect regional influences and evolving musical styles – bluegrass, Cajun, country gospel, western swing, honky tonk and rockabilly.

The collection will include such rare recordings as Vernon Dalhart's 1924 recording of 'The Prisoner's Song' – country music's first million selling record, and Loretta Lynn's early classic 'Honky Tonk Girl' – now out of issue. And from the Foundation's archives will come previously unreleased recordings – studio "takes" never before made generally available.

Records of superior quality
Every step has been taken to ensure the technical excellence of the collection. Thus, all of the early recordings will first undergo a painstaking restoration process in the Country Music Foundation's newly opened Audio Restoration Laboratory. Here, recordings of classic performances will be electronically "cleaned" groove-by-groove to eliminate extraneous surface noise and preserve the original sound.

To produce the records, the Foundation has appointed The Franklin Mint Record Society – judged by audio experts to be a leader in producing records of superior quality. The vinyl used will be of a special formula containing its own anti-static element. This material, together with the careful process by which the pressing is made, results in a record that is more rigid, durable and resistant to dust. A true proof-quality record – providing exceptional tonal fidelity and clear, clean sound when played through any of today's audio systems.

Fascinating musical "program" in each album
Custom hardbound albums have been designed to house and protect all 100 proof-quality records in this collection. Each album will contain two long-playing records, presenting a program of artists and recordings carefully selected by the Foundation, and unique to this collection. And each album will be accompanied by specially prepared program notes, illustrated with photographs from the Foundation's permanent collection.

Available by subscription only
If you have a long-standing interest in America's country music ... or are just discovering its rich and exciting sound ... this Official Archive Collection is an indispensable treasure. A complete, comprehensive and authoritative collection of the greatest recordings in country music – on records of exceptional fidelity.

The collection may be acquired only by direct subscription to The Franklin Mint Record Society, Franklin Center, Pennsylvania 19091. Subscriptions entered now will be accepted at the original issue price of just $9.75, plus $1.75 for shipping and handling, for each record. This price will be guaranteed for the entire series. Please note that the attached application is valid only if postmarked by March 31, 1981.
Furniture Kits
New Catalog

17 Great Chairs and Tables in solid American Hardwoods. For novice or expert.
Free catalog with this ad.

Looking good
continued from page 28

year out. Well, that's fine if it's the right color for you. However, most women would probably agree that spring and summer demand paler, sheerer colors than do fall and winter, so the artists of Christian Dior have done a bit of clever editing for them. In a new group of foundations called Teint Dior, you will find four lovely beiges that are sheer and cool. And you will find the same four warmed with rose. Cool for day; warmed for night. Why not? Each oil-in-water formula contains a sunscreen and a dollop of soothing wheat-germ oil; $22.50 for a 1-ounce bottle in Sheer Beige, Light Beige, Medium Beige, and Deep Beige. And the whole set, again with rose. (And use the tiny spatula that comes in the package to keep your bottles immaculately clean.) At fine department stores and drugstores across the country.

With a well-balanced diet, you should naturally get a sufficient amount of vitamin F, which is found in high-calorie fatty foods such as corn, soy, and safflower oils. F is a vitamin long associated with beautiful, healthy skin. The scientists at Lancôme have just discovered a way of teaming vitamin F with jojoba oil so that you can apply vitamin F in its active state right to the surface of your skin. The lightly scented, quickly absorbed liquid is called Nutribel, and it may help your skin keep its elasticity and resilience up. Nutribel goes under your moisturizer or under your moisturizing makeup, if that is the type you prefer. And it complements every skin type—blessed with oil or not-so-blessed; $22.50 for 2.4 fluid ounces, at Lancôme counters in fine department stores and drugstores everywhere.

One of the nicest spring refreshers is the one you use in your home. There are any number—scented candles, tapers, bowls of lightly spiced potpourri, and scented papers for your closets and drawer liners. And then there are sprays. A French company, Nobilis, famous for its superb wallcoverings and fabrics, is introducing three very light but effective fragrances for the house. Beige Doré smells of cedar and other fine woods; Vert Brilliant of vetiver; Rouge Ancien of bowfuls of roses, extracts of herbs, and oak moss. The secret lies in the diffusion, of course. Not like perfume or eau de cologne, but somehow longer-lasting without being masking or obvious; $45 for a large 3.3-ounce glass bottle with transferrable atomizer. You can order the sprays through an interior designer or find them in the Scents Shop and The Bath Shop at Lord & Taylor in New York; also at Macy's, Bergdorf Goodman, and Bloomingdale's.

Your skin's protein support structure is called collagen and in youth every skin has an abundance of it. The element can break down collagen—ultra-violet light being the worst culprit—a well-recognized fact by now. Soluble collagen has been a major breakthrough in the effort to help repair and smooth the surface of the skin, and you can get body and skin care products that contain a good amount, but they are usually very expensive. Pure collagen in a small glass vial can run as much as $100 for an eighth of an ounce! Revlon is introducing four collagen-packed skin treatment products this spring at great prices. Actually reasonable. The two forms, a lotion and a cream, are called European Collagen Complex. Soluble collagen when applied to the skin has an immediate smoothing and soothing effect and helps minimize surface lines and premature wrinkling due to the elements: sun, wind, dry air, water. From $6.50 to $9.50 at fine drugstores everywhere.

PAULA RICE JACKSON

Your Fragrance Guide

A lot of people do not realize that many of the bottles great perfumes are packed in have been designed by some of the finest artists in the business. During the 1800s, for instance, Monsieur Guerlain, founder of the eminent perfume house, created a delightful perfumed water he named "Eau Impériale" in honor of the Empress Eugénie. To contain the new fragrance, he ordered an elegant bottle of classic shape, patterned with Napoleonic bees in relief. Of timeless design it is still one of the handsomest scent bottles made. Other Guerlain fragrance through the years have had bottles signed by Baccarat, the renowned crystal makers.

Around the turn of the century, René Lalique was an innovative designer of jewelry and glass in Paris. In 1906, his friend Francois Coty commissioned him to make a bottle for the newest Coty perfume. The distinctive design was such a success that M. Lalique produced bottle for all the Coty fragrances, as well as for Roger & Gallet, Houbigant, Worth and Nina Ricci, for the next 30-odd years. He had evolved a method for mass production of molded glass bottles with high detailed decorations of frosted, intaglio-engraved forms and figures. Unmistakably Lalique-designed bottle of perfume, as well as many other glass art objects, continue to be produced by René's heirs.

The sign: Pisces
Circa: February 19—March 20
Complice de Francois Coty is a striking evocation of beauty from the past—luxurious fragrance contained in an exquisite Lalique bottle—ideal for Piscian females.

BY MARIA REACH
Save 30% on Sears spectacular custom blinds in versatile vertical and horizontal styles

Choose any of hundreds of color and texture combinations. Use them alone or with draperies. Mix vertical with horizontal. Each blind is custom made to fit any window and add beauty and privacy to your home.

Save 30% on Sears 1-inch horizontal blinds.
These slim blinds are available in more than 150 decorative finishes and colors, including new woods and wood looks.

Save 30% on Sears vertical blinds.
These practical, high-fashion blinds rotate to let in just the right amount of light. Or, close them completely for a smooth, solid appearance. You can even draw these blinds to the side as conveniently as a drapery. So they're perfect for any size window or glass sliding door. Choose from 95 different colors in metal or fabric.

Free Ideas Book
Stop by Sears Custom Shop in our drapery department or call for a free home visit from a Sears Decorator Consultant. You'll receive a free copy of Sears Decorating Ideas book with the visit—at no obligation.

And remember, you can use your Sears Credit Card.
Dates may vary in Alaska and Hawaii.
Available in most larger Sears retail stores.

You can count on Sears

© Sears, Roebuck and Co. 1981
You don’t have to look to the future to get the kind of roominess, comfort and high fuel efficiency your family needs. Just look to the 1981 Zephyr.

Zephyr gives you more combined passenger and trunk space than such “X” cars as Skylark and Omega.
And long distance mileage? Zephyr is rated at an impressive 23* EPA EST. MPG, 34 EST. HWY. Along the way, you'll enjoy the comfort and style you've come to expect from Lincoln-Mercury. The 1981 Zephyr. Suddenly, the future of your family's travel never looked brighter.

ZEPHYR
LINCOLN-MERCURY DIVISION

*Estimated highway mileage and California ratings lower. Buy or Lease at your Lincoln-Mercury dealer.
Aspects of travel translated from the Greek

By Bettina McNulty

Greece. When you mention the name there's not a person unaffected by its very sound. The people of Greece are known for their natural exuberance for living and for their hospitality.

The editors of House & Garden had a feeling that by going there on a fact-finding exploration they might learn how talented people in different Greek locations manage their lives in this land of blueness and whiteness, of luminosity, of changes of sea and sky, of often barren landscape. The House & Garden team was Mary Jane Pool, editor-in-chief; David Massey, photographer; retail consultant Ferris Magarity, director of import merchandising for B. Altman & Co.; and the compiler of these notes, London contributing editor Bettina McNulty. We sought to uncover at least some of their secrets for creating marvelous environments, and hoped to pass on these discoveries to our readers. What follows is an intermittent diary of what we found and (on pages 160-167) visual examples of the best.

There was no question which place we liked best. We liked them all best. Each of our seven Greek stops had its singular spell to cast. We chose Mykonos for its food and shopping, Rhodes (especially Lindos) for decoration and design, Patmos for architecture, Hydra for its own brand of outdoor living, Skyros for crafts, Salonika for archaeology, and Athens because it is Athens—the central inspiration of Greek life.

We gathered at Athens airport from New York, London, and Rome and went for lunch straight to the Astir Palace in Vouliagmeni, an attractive resort hotel on the sea, then it was off to Mykonos by air.

We traveled by land, by sea, by regular hydrofoil and ferry, and by air, whichever got us to our destinations most expeditiously. Flying by Olympic you get both service and splendid bird's-eye views. Olympic's attractive P.R. officer, Helen Speronis, a Harvard Business School graduate who has stayed on in Greece after a visit there, was most efficient and helpful.

The longest sea trip we took was from Rhodes to Patmos, about 10 hours of seascapes and island glimpses. The shortest was to zip from Piraeus to Hydra by hydrofoil in an hour and a quarter. By air from Athens it is about 45 minutes to Mykonos, an hour to Rhodes, about an hour to Salonika.

Continued on page 44
BAILEYS.
THE ORIGINAL IRISH CREAM LIQUEUR.
THE CREAM IS REAL. THE WHISKEY IS REAL.
ONLY THE TASTE IS MAGIC.
The pleasure is back.

BARCLAY

99% tar free.

Also available in 100's and Box

Warning: The Surgeon General has determined that cigarette smoking is dangerous to your health.
Make room for more living!

Travel/Going places
continued from page 40

Mykonos
In Mykonos having fun is what it's all about. Charm oozes, geraniums drip, the Bohemian spirit of the place is infectious. The town is sparkling white. The buildup of whitewash over the years has shaped the houses into silky mergings. Even the pavements and the hilly town's many steps are rounded with layers of whitewash. Our friend Penny Velissaropoulo—young, English, Greek by marriage—kindly showed us many aspects of Greek life that we would otherwise have missed.

The awninged waterfront cafés are buzzing early for breakfasts of cheese, olives, and coffee. Our first morning, though, we breakfasted at the home of Nicky and Gika Felinis, on the terrace of their blue and white house. The meal was served on a marble table hidden behind an arch of honeysuckle, jasmine, and grapevines, with a lovely view of the harbor and its busy boat traffic. A marvelous visual and sensual beginning to our visit.

Mykonos days are spent at one of the island's many beaches (everyone seems to have his favorite, including two or more nude bathers), or sailing off to nearby historically protected Delos, with a picnic highlighted by Greek salad and nuggets of fried octopus. The tiny satellite island is a wonder of ruins, but restaurant-less, for it is preserved as a museum.

Friends meet from 9 o'clock on at bars like the Vengera (on the left up Matiostos, the main shopping street) to sip ouzo and exotic fruit drinks like a "Sunrise" (orange juice with a dash of grenadine—with or without vodka). We dined at Philippis in the submarine greenness of his family's garden among geraniums planted in giant olive tins painted white, under basket-shaped lights, also whitewashed. Almost all of Mykonos's entertainment is alfresco, of course, except perhaps for Pierro's Bar, a throbbing disco, where noise is king.

By the way, a good word to know is logos (mismos)—you guessed it—it means the bill. "Please" is parakalo, "thank you" is efcharisto, and ti oreo means "how beautiful," to keep you on the right side of any Greek helpers you may run into.

Shops line Mykonos's streets. Shopping is a near addiction. There are clothes galore. Some of the best buys are fantasies for evening wear, good simple shirts in handwoven cottons, white duck bags of all sizes, ikons, silver picture frames, and jewelry.

The hotel Ano Mera, where we stayed, is about five miles out of Mykonos, in a lunar landscaped mountain village. Taxis shuttled us back and forth. Mykonos was once famous for its windmills. And happily there are still some left, including one at the airport, now attired in Olympic Airways's blue and white motifs.

Rhodes
Our goal in Rhodes was the magnetic village of Lindos, 50 kilometers from the capital. Luckily we had lined up Michaili Hadjidakouc (011-30-241-91265), a man of resourcefulness and charm, as driver and guide, even before reaching the island. He met us and maneuvered us to and around Lindos, on and off planes and ships, grappled with our luggage, helped in our hostess's kitchen, and became a willing photographer's aide, all with aplomb and efficiency.

A kaleidoscope of color marked the road to Lindos—a golf course among the olive trees, wild geraniums, carnations, and oleanders pinking the gullies, bushes clumped as in an Alpine rock garden, all against the bare hills.

The magic of Mykonos—sparkling white houses and dazzling blue skies, arbors of honeysuckle, jasmine, and grapevines

Michaili got us to Lindos in no time. Remote, full of charisma and of people trying to absorb its mystique, Lindos has a cachet all its own. In an attempt to outdo their Crusader teachers, Lindians decorated their courtyard walls with elaborate bas-relief designs, while the floors, both interior and exterior, were paved with black and white pebbled mosaics. Intertwining vines, ropes, ships, and fish are the themes most often used in their lovely designs. Most of the sculpted patio art is tucked in interior courtyards away from prying eyes, behind high-walled, blank façades facing the street.

We lunched under a fig tree, on spaghetti sauced with fresh tomatoes, mint, and oregano by the handful, followed by sunny, fragrant strawberries. We drank the quenching juice of huge lemons, squeezed into cold water.

Around mid-morning, the narrow cobbled streets clutter with the sound of donkeys' hooves as chortling tourists are steered up to Lindos's glorious acropolis high above the sea. One of the oldest in Greece, its setting and history are impressive, and its remains beautiful. See the church of Panagia, and the little folklore museum; swim from the sugar-fine beaches, or rent a boat to search out secret coves where you plunge into the blue water from secluded rocks.

Lindos is full of maze-like streets. They abound with craft jewelry and shops where the fabrics are hand
Celebrate the moments of your life with General Foods International Coffees.

Warm up an afternoon fire with the smooth, creamy taste of Orange Cappuccino.

Try our other delicious flavors, cinnamon Cafe Vienna, chocolatey Suisse Mocha, rich Irish Mocha Mint, and light, flavorful Cafe Francais.
Grand Hotel Summer Palace are two — day trippers, who come by bus from the city of Rhodes. Tourists flock to the island of Rhodes, the biggest of the Dodecanese, because it has the longest sunshine record in Greece, and is beautifully geared to the tourist invasion from Europe.

Austere but handsome, Patmos is an island of contrasts—from its glorious beaches to its ancient monastery.

Not in Lindos, but along the beaches near the capital, are large modern hotel complexes—the Rodos Palace and the Grand Hotel Summer Palace are two—that provide good beaches, plenty of restaurants, shops, and sports. The Rodos Palace has a glassed-in swimming pool surrounded by blooming hibiscus. Its amenities include private apartments with their own kitchens, and a supermarket where you can buy food to bring back and enjoy on your own terrace.

The capital town is crowded, but the beaches, wide enough to seem deserted, are covered with colored umbrellas mostly used as windbreaks. Medieval Rhodes, with its beautifully restored city walls, gates, towers, narrow streets, coffee houses, and bustling bazaar, retains the mystery and charm of its history. Many of the big houses were built by Crusaders who made Rhodes a base for their invasions of Palestine. Several of the finest buildings are now museums. From April to November there is a sound-and-light performance nightly in the Palace of the Knights. Fifty kilometers from Rhodes is the Valley of the Butterflies, Petaloudes, which we did not see. It is said to be an extraordinarily beautiful site, simply packed in certain seasons with butterflies.

Patmos
From Rhodes we went by ship to Patmos, skimming past other fabled islands: Cos, an unusual plane-tree-shaded island with minarets; Kalimnos, with a long serpentine quai below layer after layer of multicolored houses, and Leros, with parked fishing boats galore and a crowded seaside promenade that looked tempting for a stroll.

We sailed on into Patmos at dusk and immediately took off for the Xenia hotel. In Mykonos the real heartbeat is right around the port; in Patmos, the wonderment clusters in Chora, a dazzling pinnacle at the top of a terraced hill where—still in use, and looking like a Byzantine fortress—the 12th-century monastery of St. John the Theologian looms patriarchally over the village, like a Biblical presence.

Our Xenia, on a charming beach, set about with tamarisk trees, was near neither Patmos’s port, Skala, nor Chora, but in a tiny village called Grikou, several miles beyond them both. Chora, however, is where everything Patmosian happens, or does not happen—we were a bit out of season! The town, almost austere but extremely handsome, is all cubes and planes—angular and formal. At midday, the white asymmetrical 16th- and 17th-century sea captains’ houses are overlaid with the stunning, sharp black and white shadows of neighboring buildings, giving the place a cubic look.

Patmos is another blue and white island. Its doors are mainly painted either a most fragile blue, or one of two shades of brown, set in whitewashed walls.

One silken evening, we had drinks with our friend in his garden “room” outdoors, furnished with a low sofa and cushions on Oriental rugs, a bower of roses and acanthus—the drink, watermelon froth, laced with (or without) vodka. We munched on delicious locally roasted and salted almonds. Like many of the grander Patmian structures, the house has a room off its main reception room, the sala, where the only light comes from two stories of windows in the high wall the two rooms share.

A pilgrimage to the Cave of the Apocalypse, halfway between Chora and Skala, is a place whose tradition carries the remembrance of John the Theologian’s stay, and may bring you a surprise concert. You could be lucky enough to hear the wonderful chanting of the monks, for the singing there appears to go on nonstop!

Equally enchanting, though less musical, is the old convent nearby with its spiller of flowers through a series of tiny courtyards, its radiant nuns, and its shimmering gem of a church.

Patmos has glorious beaches, and many a possibility for touring the island by boat or car. Besides the Xenia Hotel in Grikou there are several in Skala, but in Chora only a few bed-and-breakfast places are available. For eating, the Patmian House restaurant, opened last year by the Victor Courases, served us a delicious meal of Greek specialties in a newly restored old house.

You can find samples of embroidery of Patmian parentage at the Museum of Greek Popular Art, and of Patmian jewelry at the Benaki Museum, both in Athens. Shopping on Patmos is limited, but two good bets are its high-grade, very

Continued on page 50
Minutes after you're aboard, you'll realize that a Royal Caribbean cruise vacation is anything but ordinary.

Sail away for 7 or 14 days aboard Song of Norway, Nordic Prince or Sun Viking. All three of our modern ships are unique. Each is designed expressly for Caribbean cruising. From the Viking Crown lounge ten stories above the sea. To wide expanses of sun decks and spacious, colorful lounges and lining rooms.

We know what it takes to give you a great vacation. We know the Caribbean and what it takes to make your cruise vacation truly special. From the food, entertainment, activities and parties. To the attentive service provided by our carefully selected international hotel staff.

Vacationing with Royal Caribbean means choosing from four enticing itineraries. No one else ailing from Miami gives you a wider choice of Caribbean ports. From Jamaica to Caracas. From Cozumel to Barbados. Nobody covers the Caribbean like Royal Caribbean.

We have more than 125 cruises a year. Leaving every Saturday and Sunday year-round from the Port of Miami.

Air/Sea packages are available from most major cities and include round-trip airfare to Miami, ground transportation from the airport to the ship, baggage transfers and port taxes, so you'll know just what your vacation will cost before you leave home.

Talk to Your Travel Professional. Travel Agents who plan great vacations are our best references. Ask for Royal Caribbean's brochures. You'll see why so many people make a Royal Caribbean cruise their number one vacation choice.
The lifestyle in Bermuda appeals to us very much. Golf, swimming, tennis, the beach. Everything you want, at your fingertips.

Stephen and Ann Bell talk about the Bells' second visit to Bermuda.

"The architecture is a delight. It's nice to see a house exactly as it was. Like stepping back a hundred years."

"I don't see how Bermuda can be improved upon. This is only the second time we've been here. But it's not going to be the last."

See your travel agent or write Bermuda, Dept. 507, 630 Fifth Avenue, N.Y., N.Y. 10020, or Suite 1010, 44 School St., Boston, Mass. 02108, or 300 North State Street, Chicago, Ill. 60610.
Holland America presents the Caribbean plus Bermuda. 10 and 11-day cruises from New York on the incomparable s.s.Rotterdam.

Sailing on the s.s.Rotterdam has come to mean cruising in the grand manner. Elegant. Exciting. Relaxing.

Now you can spend 10 days aboard this incredible ship, exploring St. Maarten, St. Thomas, and Bermuda. Or 11 days sailing to San Juan, St. Thomas, Antigua, and Bermuda.

By day, surrender to balmy breezes and tropical sun. By night, enjoy superb cuisine and lively entertainment. You'll be wined, dined, and pampered with the kind of warm Dutch hospitality that made us famous.

Choose from 8 departure dates, all on Mondays or Fridays, in April, May, September, October, and November. Call your travel agent or write for our brochure. Holland America Cruises, Two Penn Plaza, New York, N.Y 10121, Dept. HGN. s.s.Rotterdam: Netherlands Antilles registry.

Holland America Cruises
"Welkom aan Boord!"
Continued from page 46

expensive, gold-threaded embroidered fabrics, or its lowly sponge. There is an intriguing sponge market along Skala’s quai, where the fishermen bring their baskets, laying them out in huge wicker baskets for you to pick from and bargain over.

We took the midnight ferry from Patmos back to Rhodes to catch the plane for Athens and the Grand Bretagne Hotel, and set off the next day by hydrofoil to Hydra.

Hydra

We were met at the hydrofoil in Hydra by donkeys. Our luggage was bundled onto them and we started on foot up (every thing in Hydra seemed to be up) the steep cobblestoned streets to a warm welcome by our generous friend Alan Jones and another blue and white house that seemed almost like a very pretty boat. Hydra’s stairs are as slick as ice from agelong wear, and hard to climb. But this is compensated for by the fact there is nearly always a great view of the harbor and the sea or the town’s higgledy-piggledy rooftops.

Like most islands in this seafaring nation, this was settled by sea captains and patriots (for which you might read “pirates”). Two hundred years ago they built the fabled houses of gray stone that dot the town, like jewels among the lesser buildings of local architecture. Some of the jewels have a distinctly Palladian look. One is a museum.

Restaurants spill along the Hydra quai front and trickle up the side streets. We dined well at La Grenouille, a restaurant run by a young French couple. The Pirate, on the harbor front (where sea traffic is always interesting to watch) gets a young crowd and the people off the boats. Kavos, a popular disco, is a climb up the hill overlooking sea and harbor. At sunset, just before the sun drops into the sea, the light turns a pale, golden pink, the place gets extra-jammed—possibly because Bill has a bottle of champagne always open on ice, and there is plenty of gossip to listen to.

Skyros

Enroute from Athens to Skyros in a minibus, we crossed from the mainland to Evia at Halkida, then on to Kimi for our ferry ride to Skyros. (Car: Athens-Kimi, four hours—sans stops. Ferry: Kimi-Skyros, two hours.) We arrived at dusk, and early the next day we were introduced to some of the best Skirian craftsmen, whose work seduced us. Anna Nicolaou’s pottery is a quick expression of joy, painted pieces that could easily become the museum exhibits of the future. Her husband Yianni’s designs reflect his own interest—romantic sailing ships, often in full sail, and sloops, galleons, frigates. Her attractive young daughter-in-law’s talent is for traditional Skirian embroidery—phoenixes, horsemen, fantastic flowers in half-toned, subtle colors that take a long time to produce but for which customers are more than willing to wait. Male artisans seem to stick to designs for the small hearth chairs and wood carvings: Eleutherios Avgoklouris was one we visited, at the shop of Mr. Baboussis. Another, Andreas Foiulis, specialized in the small pull-up. Designs are nature-inspired—squirrels, rabbits, stylized flowers, or the local sea life—like mermaids! Mme. Konis, with her ancient peasant wisdom, weaves original sophisticated fabrics with feeling—timeless, gentle, simple designs in firm, sure colors. Yianni Papastathi decorates terra-cotta storage jars and garden pots with his own pictographs of primitive fish, birds, and stylized arabesque designs with an applied hairline of white clay—an enchanting impression. (For an overview of various pottery shapes and decorative themes, don’t neglect to make a trip to Anestis Fragoulous’s shop on Skyros’s main street.)

We were invited into one of the oldest, most typical Skirian houses. Its prize possessions sit on shelves and hang on walls for all to see and admire. We were given a potion of sour cherry brandy in
The Mexican Riviera. Sun, sand and stars. Nothing captures it like the Love Boat.

The Pacific Princess is the essence of elegance, comfort and unstinting service. Superb cuisine artfully served as only the Italians can. Our British officers, so charming. Our entertainment and musical revues, the finest afloat. No other cruise line visits 5 ports in 7 days. Including Acapulco. Magical places. Cabo San Lucas, Puerto Vallarta, Mazatlan, Manzanillo, Ixtapa/Zihuatanejo. You get so much more from a Princess Cruise. Join us. Princess ships are British-registered. Contact a travel agent about our fly/cruise program.
Ultra low tar.
High country taste.
Above all in refreshment.
Begonias—a pleasure to grow

Alive with color, easy to care for, myriad in variety,

begonias are one of our favorite house plants

There are more than 900 species of begonias, with new ones still being discovered. Named after Michael Begon, a French botanist in the late 1600s, the genus is distributed throughout Africa, Asia, and South and Central America. As in the case of orchids, there is a wide geographical dispersal, the native climate of the begonias ranging from cool mountains to steamy jungles—which means you should be able to find species that will thrive in your home no matter what its environmental conditions. Moisture is a key ingredient to success, however.

For the most part, begonias in the wild are found in moist, shady spots within the forest or in rocky crags on steep hillside. Both locales offer good drainage and rich, humusy, acid soil. The natural habitat also offers shade, which is what has led many people to think of begonias as low-light plants. It's true that in bright tropical conditions the sun will completely bleach out or even kill begonias. In the temperate zones, however, and particularly indoors, where the sun is filtered through glass, most begonias will do much better given a few hours of morning sun than they will sitting in a north window. The best growing conditions, of course, depend on the particular type of begonias you are cultivating.

There is still some debate about how to classify begonias horticulturally. The most basic system is the one of breaking them into two distinct categories, tuberous and fibrous, based on the type of roots the plants have. However, since the tuber is really an underground stem, this system is a little misleading. It doesn't tell you much about how to care for the plants.

The American Begonia Society breaks the plants down more by their appearance for show purposes. Again, this really doesn't take their culture into account and so is perhaps less useful for the beginner than one could wish. On the other hand, it's quite handy for the home grower who is looking for, say, a vertical grower and one whose salmon rose blooms are almost constantly present, which just goes to show that you can have beautiful leaves and flowers too.

The shrublike category of begonias includes those which produce readily branching shoots from the base of the plants. These begonias range in height from under a foot to over 8 feet. One of the tallest species is B. luxurians, the palm-leaf, which has a rather startling resemblance to the marijuana plant—be careful where you grow this one. The shrub begonias tend to have an overall round and ball-like outline, making them ideal for areas where a full single specimen is desired. From a horticultural point of view, these begonias are distinctly different from the semperflorens, or rather they are subsets of the same group, since both are what is known as fibrous-rooted. But never mind. What semperflorens begonias really are is a pleasure to grow.

Semperflorens means "always in flower," and that describes these plants exactly. Also known as wax begonias in the old days, they can be recognized by their nearby round, green-to-mahogany waxy-looking leaves, which cover the numerous compact branches with dense growth.

Most of the earlier hybrid varieties developed from the original Begonia semperflorens carried single blossoms. These hybrids are still readily available, though nowadays plant lovers seem to prefer the semi-doubles, sometimes called crested, and the doubles, variously and confusingly known as rosebud or camellia begonias.

The only factor that's certain about these begonias is their easy flowering nature. Unlike most flowering house plants, incidentally, begonias bear separate male and female flowers on the same plant.

Angel-wing

Semperflorens means "always in flower," and that describes these plants exactly. Also known as wax begonias in the old days, they can be recognized by their nearby round, green-to-mahogany waxy-looking leaves, which cover the numerous compact branches with dense growth.

Most of the earlier hybrid varieties developed from the original Begonia semperflorens carried single blossoms. These hybrids are still readily available, though nowadays plant lovers seem to prefer the semi-doubles, sometimes called crested, and the doubles, variously and confusingly known as rosebud or camellia begonias.

The only factor that's certain about these begonias is their easy flowering nature. Unlike most flowering house plants, incidentally, begonias bear separate male and female flowers on the same plant.

And, interestingly enough, when winter comes and days are short and night temperatures consequently lower, the plants produce a surfeit of male flowers. The blossoms appear superficially the same, but if you inspect them closely, you'll notice the differentiating sticky receptive stigma of the female flower and the pollen-bearing centers of the male counterpart.

This segregation of the sexes makes natural cross-fertilization that much easier and it explains in part the number of varieties available—and why most commercial specimens are vegetatively propagated.

The semperflorens begonias are about as easy to grow as flowering house plants can be. They need more sun than the other species and can take almost full sun in the northern part of the country, where they must be shaded from the midday sun in summer, even on the window sill. If your semperflorens aren't flowering, chances are they could do with more light.

Not all begonias are for the window Continued on page 56
DuverDrape Verticals, 300 choices in texture & color

DuverDrape Verticals shown above in the Amalfi fabric set a new standard for vertical blind louvers with 60 exciting colors such as Plum, Bright Red, Earth Tones, and the softness of Beiges. All vertical blinds are constructed of 100% LouverDrape Quality, the hallmark shown at right and are Guaranteed for three years.

Another original look

LouverDrape Verticals shown above in the Amalfi fabric set a new standard for vertical blind louvers with 60 exciting colors such as Plum, Bright Red, Earth Tones, and the softness of Beiges. All vertical blinds are constructed of 100% LouverDrape Quality, the hallmark shown at right and are Guaranteed for three years.

LouverDrape Verticals, 300 choices in texture & color

DuverDrape Verticals shown above in the Amalfi fabric set a new standard for vertical blind louvers with 60 exciting colors such as Plum, Bright Red, Earth Tones, and the softness of Beiges. All vertical blinds are constructed of 100% LouverDrape Quality, the hallmark shown at right and are Guaranteed for three years.

Another original look

LouverDrape Verticals shown above in the Amalfi fabric set a new standard for vertical blind louvers with 60 exciting colors such as Plum, Bright Red, Earth Tones, and the softness of Beiges. All vertical blinds are constructed of 100% LouverDrape Quality, the hallmark shown at right and are Guaranteed for three years.

LouverDrape Verticals, 300 choices in texture & color

DuverDrape Verticals shown above in the Amalfi fabric set a new standard for vertical blind louvers with 60 exciting colors such as Plum, Bright Red, Earth Tones, and the softness of Beiges. All vertical blinds are constructed of 100% LouverDrape Quality, the hallmark shown at right and are Guaranteed for three years.

Another original look

LouverDrape Verticals shown above in the Amalfi fabric set a new standard for vertical blind louvers with 60 exciting colors such as Plum, Bright Red, Earth Tones, and the softness of Beiges. All vertical blinds are constructed of 100% LouverDrape Quality, the hallmark shown at right and are Guaranteed for three years.

LouverDrape Verticals, 300 choices in texture & color

DuverDrape Verticals shown above in the Amalfi fabric set a new standard for vertical blind louvers with 60 exciting colors such as Plum, Bright Red, Earth Tones, and the softness of Beiges. All vertical blinds are constructed of 100% LouverDrape Quality, the hallmark shown at right and are Guaranteed for three years.

Another original look

LouverDrape Verticals shown above in the Amalfi fabric set a new standard for vertical blind louvers with 60 exciting colors such as Plum, Bright Red, Earth Tones, and the softness of Beiges. All vertical blinds are constructed of 100% LouverDrape Quality, the hallmark shown at right and are Guaranteed for three years.

LouverDrape Verticals, 300 choices in texture & color

DuverDrape Verticals shown above in the Amalfi fabric set a new standard for vertical blind louvers with 60 exciting colors such as Plum, Bright Red, Earth Tones, and the softness of Beiges. All vertical blinds are constructed of 100% LouverDrape Quality, the hallmark shown at right and are Guaranteed for three years.

Another original look

LouverDrape Verticals shown above in the Amalfi fabric set a new standard for vertical blind louvers with 60 exciting colors such as Plum, Bright Red, Earth Tones, and the softness of Beiges. All vertical blinds are constructed of 100% LouverDrape Quality, the hallmark shown at right and are Guaranteed for three years.

LouverDrape Verticals, 300 choices in texture & color

DuverDrape Verticals shown above in the Amalfi fabric set a new standard for vertical blind louvers with 60 exciting colors such as Plum, Bright Red, Earth Tones, and the softness of Beiges. All vertical blinds are constructed of 100% LouverDrape Quality, the hallmark shown at right and are Guaranteed for three years.

Another original look

LouverDrape Verticals shown above in the Amalfi fabric set a new standard for vertical blind louvers with 60 exciting colors such as Plum, Bright Red, Earth Tones, and the softness of Beiges. All vertical blinds are constructed of 100% LouverDrape Quality, the hallmark shown at right and are Guaranteed for three years.

LouverDrape Verticals, 300 choices in texture & color

DuverDrape Verticals shown above in the Amalfi fabric set a new standard for vertical blind louvers with 60 exciting colors such as Plum, Bright Red, Earth Tones, and the softness of Beiges. All vertical blinds are constructed of 100% LouverDrape Quality, the hallmark shown at right and are Guaranteed for three years.

Another original look

LouverDrape Verticals shown above in the Amalfi fabric set a new standard for vertical blind louvers with 60 exciting colors such as Plum, Bright Red, Earth Tones, and the softness of Beiges. All vertical blinds are constructed of 100% LouverDrape Quality, the hallmark shown at right and are Guaranteed for three years.

LouverDrape Verticals, 300 choices in texture & color

DuverDrape Verticals shown above in the Amalfi fabric set a new standard for vertical blind louvers with 60 exciting colors such as Plum, Bright Red, Earth Tones, and the softness of Beiges. All vertical blinds are constructed of 100% LouverDrape Quality, the hallmark shown at right and are Guaranteed for three years.

Another original look

LouverDrape Verticals shown above in the Amalfi fabric set a new standard for vertical blind louvers with 60 exciting colors such as Plum, Bright Red, Earth Tones, and the softness of Beiges. All vertical blinds are constructed of 100% LouverDrape Quality, the hallmark shown at right and are Guaranteed for three years.

LouverDrape Verticals, 300 choices in texture & color

DuverDrape Verticals shown above in the Amalfi fabric set a new standard for vertical blind louvers with 60 exciting colors such as Plum, Bright Red, Earth Tones, and the softness of Beiges. All vertical blinds are constructed of 100% LouverDrape Quality, the hallmark shown at right and are Guaranteed for three years.

Another original look

LouverDrape Verticals shown above in the Amalfi fabric set a new standard for vertical blind louvers with 60 exciting colors such as Plum, Bright Red, Earth Tones, and the softness of Beiges. All vertical blinds are constructed of 100% LouverDrape Quality, the hallmark shown at right and are Guaranteed for three years.
Plants around the house

continued from page 54

...stil or table. There are also some very attractive trailers, which are excellent plants to place high in hanging baskets. *Begonia polyoides*, a species from Africa with elongated leaves and exquisite white flowers at almost every leaf joint, is a splendid example. *B. radicans*, the Brazilian Heart, has leaves shaped to reinforce its popular name, as well as a host of fragrant white flowers in wintertime. The hybrid 'Florence Carroll' is an everblooming trailer with an almost continuous display of pendulous coral-red flowers.

At the opposite end of the flower scale from the semperflorens begonias, you'll find the Rex begonias. These will flower, but the display is inconsequential compared to the plants' leaves, which are extremely colorful, often with a metallic glow.

Rex begonias such as 'Merry Christmas,' 'Fireworks,' 'Venetian Red,' 'Millie Thompson,' 'Filigree,' and 'Iron Cross-masoniana' offer a whole host of shapes and colors, from bright scarlet to burnished purple overlaid with lavender. Rex begonias, which are rhizomatous plants—that is, plants with thickened prostrate stems normally running below ground but sometimes popping right up above the soil—are the most shade-lov-

ing members of this plant group. Too much light, and those splendid gift-wrap leaves begin to fade. Give them good light, but no direct sun.

Come fall, these plants begin to lose their leaves. Don't worry, it isn't because you have mishandled them. Unlike most other begonias, the rhizomatous varieties take a rest, or at least a catnap, in winter. For some plants, this means dropping a few leaves. For others, it means losing almost all the old foliage. In either case, cut back your watering a bit.

Remember, plants are an interactive system. They take what they need from around them and then produce new growth and flowers. The more they are growing, the more they take in fertilizer, moisture, and energy (in the form of light). When they are not growing, they need less of these factors. Too much can then be harmful. If you keep watering at the same rate when the plants go into their resting period, they simply will not be able to absorb what is, for this stage of growth, a lot of extra moisture. So the water collects, souring the soil, and the plant dies. This is why it's impossible to give exact measurements such as "pour in 1/4 cup of water per 8-inch pot twice a week." It's also why the more plants you grow, the healthier they will be, because as you grow the plants, by trial and error you grow in experience as well.

Once the Rex begonias begin to send out new shoots in spring, you'll need to increase watering. But first you might consider repotting the plants. Soil in a pot will compact and break down over a period of time. While it may not be necessary to repot every year, it can't do anything but help your Rex begonias, since they really grow best in a rich, loose footing.

Rex begonias not only like their soil airier than most, they also like their surroundings a bit warmer. Considering the original *Begonia rex*'s native habitat in the tropical jungles of Southeast Asia, this is not surprising. Keep its descendants about 5 degrees warmer than the rest of your begonias, and you'll be well rewarded.

The tuberous begonias often sold as gift plants in florist shops, on the other hand, like their surroundings a bit cooler. In fact, if the truth be known, they really need cool greenhouse or sunporch conditions to thrive. Or they can be grown indoors in the garden in an area of dappled shade, which is perfect, since they are summer bloomers. I'm not saying tuberous begonias can't be grown indoors as house plants—it's been done and quite successfully. But it requires a lot of care and luck.

You will probably be better off becoming really familiar with growing the easy varieties of begonias first, and then, Continued on page 58

Enjoy your home more ... with a Bilco Basement Door.

Your basement comes to life as an extra floor of living space with a Bilco Door. Its wide, direct access links your indoor/outdoor living areas. Opens the way to space the whole family can enjoy for recreation, hobbies and storage. Bulky articles, bikes, sleds, garden tools, lawn furniture, so many things, move easily in and out. It complements your inside stairway. Eliminates tracking through first floor rooms. Saves damage to walls and woodwork. And it's a way out in an emergency. Today's high cost of building makes your extra floor of basement space a greater bargain than ever. Enjoy it!

The Bilco Company, New Haven, CT06505

The Bilco Basement Door

- All steel for lasting service
- Neat trim appearance
- Smooth, easy operation
- Flanged, watertight construction
- Modern replacement for a wooden door

Please send:

□ Information for new home or addition.
□ Information for replacing a wooden basement door.
□ "How To" booklet for adding basement entrance to my home.
□ "Ideas for a Living Basement" booklet. 20 color pages of design ideas for basement rooms. 25¢ enclosed.

Your Name
Street
City State Zip

Dept. HG-31
In this imaginative "Sandhurst" Collection, figured white ash and pecky pecan veneers are matched with solid oak for a map drawer look that's also available in tables, dining room and accent furniture. For a handsome brochure of Lane furniture, send $2 to The Lane Co., Inc., Dept. C-52, Advance, VA 24517.
Isn't it time your plants take a stand?

Enhance the character of your home with our distinctive plant accessories. At exceptional prices!

$14.95
(Two for $26)
The English Plant Stand
A perfect reproduction of a beautifully proportioned original and highly prized traditional plant stand. 30" tall, 10" dia. top.

$19.95
(Two for $35)
The Marble Top Plant Stand.
The English plant stand described above with a solid marble top. 30" tall, 10" dia. top.

$12.95
(Two for $22)
Solid Brass Planter.
This beautiful hanging planter is ideal for achieving a personal and sophisticated room setting. 4-5/8" deep, 10" diameter top. 18" brass chains, hook and 7" wall arm included.

Lacquered brass. Never needs polishing.


TO ORDER DIRECT: CALL TOLL FREE ANYTIME & USE VISA OR MASTER CHARGE 1-800-228-2606 (in Neb. 1-800-642-8777). Or send the coupon below.

GROSVENOR & BROWN LTD
Post Office Box 53181 Dept. HM New Orleans, Louisiana 70153

Please send me □ Plant Stand(s) □ Wood top $14.95 plus $3 shpg. □ Marble top $19.95 plus $4 shpg. □ Brass hanging planter $12.95 plus $3 shpg. □ Color Catalogue Enclosed is a check or money order for $________ or bill my credit card account.

Please charge my □ Visa □ Master Charge.

Name
Address
City State Zip

Expiration Signature (if charge)

Our satisfaction is completely guaranteed.

Plants around the house
continued from page 56

Basic Begonia Care
Individual begonia species need individual care. Still, there are some general rules for successful cultivation.

Soil: The soil for begonias should be rich in organic matter, light rather than heavy and claylike, and it should have some sharp sand added to provide good drainage. Leaf mold made from oak leaves (crushed to speed up their breakdown) is a soil conditioner par excellence for growing begonias, providing not only the prerequisite organic matter but acidity as well.

Fertilizer: Most available house-plant fertilizers are suitable for begonias. However, the plants thrive on a weakened fertilizer solution applied weekly rather than a full-strength dose administered monthly. The various time-release fertilizers will take care of keeping the plants fed for you.

Water: As long as begonias are provided with excellent drainage, it's hard to overwater them during their growing season. However, if they are standing in water, the begonias' fine roots will deteriorate and the plants will actually collapse in front of your eyes in the space of two or three days. Make sure you provide the plants with a proper footing.

Humidity: Begonias as a whole benefit from humidity. Spraying occasionally plus growing the plants on a pebble tray filled with water to allow evaporation is very beneficial. A well-lit bathroom window is close to heaven for most begonias as long as they don't get a chill from being too close to the glass in winter.

Temperature: Begonias like their daytime temperatures in the 70s and their nights in the middle-to-high 50s. Obviously, you're not going to provide these conditions all year round. The two crucial factors to consider are the 15- to 20-degree difference between day and night temperatures and the fact that begonias really would rather not spend their evening hours at anything cooler than 50 degrees. The Rex begonias like their surroundings 5 degrees or so warmer than the rest of the clan.

Light: There's probably more debate about light and begonias than about anything else. On the whole, begonias grow best in moderate shade. Then again, some semperflorens just love the sun. Even this isn't a constant, however, since the strength of solar radiation on, say, Maine and that on New Mexico is quite different. Basically what you need to do is to watch your plants. If they become too lanky and spindly in growth, move them to a lighter location. If the leaves begin to bleach out and look sunburned, they need more shade.
The endless Dan River Collection of bedroom fashions. "Cranes Cottage" sheets & cases, ruffled comforters, pillow shams, tailored bedspreads, insulating draperies. Forrel polyester/cotton non-iron percale. At Barmbers, New Jersey; Fairmont's, Long Island. © 1981 Dan River Home Furnishings Inc. & Designers, N.Y. 10018

DAN RIVER RUNS DEEP®
IN THE DAN RIVER COLLECTION
When the carpet looks new, but it's not...you've got the ANTRON Advantage.

Carpeting of ANTRON nylon looks beautiful the day you put it down and keeps on looking new and beautiful for a long time to come. ANTRON nylon, America's best-selling carpet fiber brand for good reason. Its amazing ability to resist and hide soil, its resistance to staining and matting, and its lasting static protection all add up to carpet beauty that lasts and lasts.

And now there's a new ANTRON fiber—ANTRON PLUS. ANTRON PLUS nylon has all the attributes of ANTRON III—and more. ANTRON PLUS offers the best, and most durable, resistance to staining and soiling of any nylon carpet fiber on the market.

So when you're choosing carpet, be sure to take advantage of all the advantages of ANTRON. Get carpeting of ANTRON III or ANTRON PLUS. Get the Antron Advantage.
Of all the ways to save energy, there’s none as beautiful as a wall of glass.

You don’t need elaborate equipment to use free solar energy to reduce your home’s heating, cooling and lighting costs. What you need is glass and windows, properly placed and designed.

For instance, a south-facing wall of PPG glass can collect the winter sun’s heat and supplement a heating system. And in the summer, when the sun is high in the sky, a roof overhang can shade south-facing glass and block out unwanted heat.

Of course, glass also provides a year-round source of free natural light, which not only brightens a room but saves on electric lighting, too.

You can benefit even further by matching the right PPG glass to your climate. If yours is a new home in a cold area, PPG Twindow® X1® or other insulating glass can help control heating costs very effectively. In fact, heat loss through the glass is cut almost in half compared to single-pane glass.

In the summer, extended roof eaves shade the windows and block out much of the sun’s heat.

In warmer climates, PPG Solarcool® Bronze reflective glass or any of our tinted glasses blocks out heat and helps control air conditioning costs, too.

To learn more about using glass to save energy, talk to your architect or builder. And write for our free idea book, “Home Styles for the Eighties.”

PPG Industries, Inc., Dept. HG-131, One Gateway Center, Pittsburgh, PA 15222.
Edinburgh

Once you've heard a Herschede, you wouldn't buy any other clock.

You hear the quality. Finely-balanced mechanisms running in perfect pace. Then, it strikes. Deep, soft, tantalizing tones surround the room of a beautiful Herschede cabinet. For a color catalog of all Herschede clocks, from $7.200, send 50c to Herschede Clock Co., Box 825-H, Starkville, Miss. 3019. 10...

Once

You've

A

Herschede,
you

Wouldn't

Buy

Any

Other

Clock.

Questions & Answers. By Louise Ade Boger

Herschede

Renaissance-style Chair

What can you tell me about the style of my intricately carved chair? The ugly face on it looks like the Northwind.

—P.R., Huntington Station, N.Y.

Your chair has been very freely adapted from a distinctive 16th-century Italian Renaissance chair of folding X-form, called a Dantesca, widely popular in our country around 1900. The “Northwind” carved in the back is simply a grotesque mask depicting the ugly and bizarre. The use of the mask as an ingredient of decoration dates to ancient Greek and Roman times. The Renaissance and Baroque styles often applied the grotesque mask to chair backs and in general to carved furniture.

Limoges Marks

Here are some marks that are on my old porcelain. What can you tell me about them?

—H.L.D., Silver Springs, Md.

Your porcelain was made at Limoges, France, after 1890. It bears the registered mark of L. Straus & Sons, an importing firm which was located in New York City before 1896 and after 1904. Porcelain made in Austria also carries its registered mark and the distinguishing initials L.S.&S. In 1882, they started a porcelain factory at Rudolstadt in the Thuringia district of Germany. Included among its published marks is the RW mark.

Wedgwood Mark

I would like whatever information you can give me about my oblong-shaped bowl. I’ve sketched the mark that’s on it.

—R.S., Kalamazoo, Mich.

Your bowl was made by the Staffordshire potters Wedgwood & Company, active since 1860 to the present. Your printed mark was used around 1890 to 1906. “Phyllis” is the name of the pattern.

Mary Gregory Decorations

Who was Mary Gregory, the artist who did the decorations on my glassware?

—H.W.L., Reno, Nev.

About the 1870s or ’80s, Mary Gregory was working as a decorator at the Boston and Sandwich Glass Co., active at Sandwich, Cape Cod, 1825–1888. Her painted white enamel figures of children on transparent glass have an air of artless simplicity and freshness, reminiscent of the English artist and illustrator Kate Greenway. Mary Gregory figures enjoyed an extraordinary vogue and were extensively copied in America and Europe from the late 19th well into the early 20th century, and her name has been given to all the glass of that period decorated in her distinctive style. To determine if your Mary Gregory water set is of that period, or a more recent reproduction, it would have to be examined.

Continued on page 6
There are over 3000 imported whiskies in America. Only one can be the best-seller. That’s V.O.
There’s a reason why.
Taste!

More V.O. is bought than any other imported distilled spirit in America. More than any Scotch, Canadian, Rum, Gin, Vodka, Tequila. You name it.
Enjoy our quality in moderation.

CANADIAN WHISKY A BLEND OF CANADA’S FINEST WHISKIES 6 YEARS OLD 86.8 PROOF SEAGRAM DISTILLERS CO., N.Y.C.
Rustic Pottery
Do you have any idea who might have designed my unusual dish and where it comes from?
—C.E.R., Oak Park, Ill.

Your dish, decorated with reptiles in high relief, reflects the influence of the French master potter Bernard Palissy (died about 1590). His rustic ware, decorated in high relief of naturally reproduced snakes, lizards, and lobsters, against rockwork, shells, and foliage won him the title of "inventor of the king's rustic pottery." Through the years, he has had countless imitators. Your dish is of European, probably French provenance, dating about the second half of the 19th century.

Nippon Ware
From the photograph and mark, can you tell me anything about the background of my Oriental vase with 'Nippon' on it?
—M.R., Simsboro, La.

Nippon is the name the Japanese used for their country. Nippon marks cover the era from 1891 to 1921, when the U.S. Treasury decreed that "Japan" must be used instead of "Nippon," as the latter was a Japanese word. The "M" in your wreath mark is the distinguishing initial of the Morimura Brothers, importers, who opened an office in New York City in 1876 and established the Noritake porcelain factory in Nagoya, Japan in 1904. Usually the earlier Nippon pieces bearing an M-in-wreath mark had fine brushwork. At the Paris Exhibition of 1900, it was evident that the Japanese style for the Western market had largely turned to Art Nouveau. Tall, slender forms and elongated floral decoration—marked features of Art Nouveau—are clearly reflected in your vase.

American Pickle Caster
Can you tell me who made my pickle caster? Is it collectible?
—E.M., Winston-Salem, N.C.

Simpson, Hall, Miller & Company, American silver manufacturers founded at Wallingford, Conn., in 1866, made your plated silver pickle caster probably about the 1880s, when this article began to assume prominence on the dining table. The chief reason for their present popularity is the glass container of clear or colored glass, which was cut or engraved. Much of this glass was imported, but it was also made here. Dorothy T. Rainwater in her book American Silverplate (1968) writes: "Dinner casters and pickle casters have long been considered among the most desirable of collectibles... Because of this great demand, the collector should be aware that reproductions of all kinds of casters are being imported and flooding the market."
Now - closest to tar-free
Less than 0.01 mg tar

Also available:
Soft Pack 85's and 100's
Regular or Menthol

Box: Less than 0.01 mg "tar", 0.005 mg nicotine, 100's FILTER, MENTHOL: 2 mg "tar", 2 mg nicotine, av. per cigarette by FTC method; SOFT PACK FILTER, MENTHOL: 2 mg "tar", 2 mg nicotine, av. per cigarette, FTC Report Dec. '74.

Warning: The Surgeon General Has Determined That Cigarette Smoking Is Dangerous to Your Health
How to have your affairs taken care of if you're incapacitated... opening bank-account gifts are not as free as they seem... careful investment records...

Thanks to the technological age we live in, “backup system” has become part of today's vocabulary. But while businesses have adopted the idea of backup systems as a management technique, most individuals haven't. And they should. If you were incapacitated, for example, would someone be able to step in and handle your affairs for you? Probably not. Most of us suffer from delusions of immortality. While we might have life insurance, few have disability insurance, and even fewer have a backup system ready that would allow someone to step in and handle our personal affairs for us.

Debilitating illness and incapacitating accidents are always possible, and if you haven't authorized someone to act on your behalf while you're out of commission, even if only temporarily, it could cost you and your family dearly. Stocks, for example, that were on the brink of taking a nosedive couldn't be sold. (Jointly held property legally can't be sold by one person if the other joint-owner is incapacitated.) Insurance premiums or mortgage payments might be missed. Your tax return may not be filed, and a number of business, investment, or other opportunities may be missed.

That's why many personal financial planners advise drawing up a “durable power of attorney,” which is now recognized by two-thirds of the states. Like any power of attorney, it authorizes someone to act on your behalf. The difference, however, is that a durable power of attorney remains effective even if you are incapacitated or become incompetent. (A regular power of attorney becomes worthless if you become incompetent—just the time you need it most.) Someone could step in and informally handle your affairs, but he will have no real authority to act on your behalf, and if a family member or business associate objected to the way your affairs were being managed, whoever stepped into the breach could be in real trouble. To gain formal control, someone would have to be named your guardian. That's messy, because you would have to be declared legally incompetent by a court, and it's not too effective, because most states place fairly tight limits on a guardian's authority.

Drawing up a durable power of attorney is simple and inexpensive. Make sure it specifies that it will remain in force if you are incapacitated. You would also be wise to list the specific powers you're granting. Consider the personal, financial, and estate-planning needs that might crop up or even be triggered by a serious illness. Some possibilities:

- Authority to dip into your checking or savings accounts and money-market funds to care for your family's expenses, should the need arise.
- The power to remove a copy of your will, corporate benefits, and any other important papers that might be needed from your safe-deposit box. In many states, boxes are sealed when the box-holder dies. In many states, boxes are sealed when the box-holder dies.
- Pay insurance premiums that are coming due.
- Buy Flower bonds—Treasury bonds which sell at a large discount but are valued at the face amount when used to pay estate taxes. A Flower bond that cost $800, for example, could be redeemed at $1,000 when used to pay federal estate taxes—a terrific savings.
- Continue your gifting program. You can give a person up to $3,000 a year tax-free.

When you set up a durable power of attorney, pick people you trust to act as your agents. (You can grant a durable power of attorney to a number of different people, each of whom might be authorized in specific areas.) Remember, once they have been authorized to act on your behalf, they can do whatever they want—as long as it doesn't go beyond the limits of your authorization.

In fact, you may want to set it up so that it goes into effect only if you are disabled. You could do that by asking continued on page 70
No catch. No hidden costs. You can telephone visit with out-of-state family and friends for 20 minutes for $3.33, or less. That includes tax Just be sure to dial direct when rates are lowest. That's any time Saturday and Sunday till 5; or, if you prefer, any night after 11 till 8 in the morning. Twenty minutes is just an example. And $3.33 is for the maximum distance, so many of your calls could cost less. The chart below gives you many more city to city prices. Have a nice visit.

Bell System
Only VISA Gives You All These Ways To Pay. Worldwide.
If you want to pay in full each month—or in monthly installments—Visa gives you that choice. If you want cash, it's available to Visa cardholders at over 100,000 financial offices, worldwide.

If you want to pay with money from your checking or savings account—without the problems of using a personal check, there's a Visa card that works like a check. You can get cash, too—around town or in over 140 countries.

If you want a travelers cheque with a name and reputation that means acceptance worldwide, carry Visa Travelers Cheques. And, should you ever lose them, Visa Travelers Cheques are backed by a worldwide refund system.

You can have it the way you want it with VISA.

Each Visa service available at the option of participating financial institutions.
Every Sixty Seconds
Another American Is Diagnosed A Diabetic

Seconds tick by...minutes pass...the toll mounts. Ten million Americans have diabetes. Over 600,000 new cases of diabetes are diagnosed each year. There is no cure for diabetes...no preventative...no vaccine. IT'S TIME TO CURE DIABETES...IT'S TIME WE ALL HELPED. Take a minute...sixty seconds...Contact your AMERICAN DIABETES ASSOCIATION

Power of attorney ends when the person who grants it dies, but a trust remains effective, and the assets in it avoid probate

dlers who aren't familiar with durable powers of attorney yet.” Hence, they might balk at following the requests of your agent. Most people and businesses are familiar with trust documents and are therefore more willing to go along with the directions of a trustee. One lawyer suggests that you leave copies of the power of attorney with your banker, insurance company, and any others who might be called upon to authenticate it.

A durable power of attorney can cross state lines if it’s recognized in that state, says Wellman. So, if you have property in another state, and said state recognizes the durable power, your agent would have the authority to handle your affairs there. If it doesn’t recognize a durable power of attorney yet, Wellman suggests you consider setting up a revocable trust for the property, so if anything should happen to you, the successor trustee could then step in to handle your affairs for you.

- Beware of Banks Bearing Gifts

If you receive a gift for opening a bank account, the value of the gift is taxable as income in the year you receive it, according to the IRS. (You also have to report any gifts received because a friend opened a bank account—another tactic that banks are using to promote new business.) What’s more, you would be wise to report the gift’s value on your tax return—the IRS requires banks to report all gifts totaling more than $10 on form 1099.

- The Importance of Carefully Kept Investment Records

Keeping careful records of your investments is the only way you have of proving your long-term gains or short-term losses. Without records, long-term capital gains, which are taxed at no more than a 28-percent rate, could be taxed as short-term gains at up to a 70-percent rate. And your short-term losses, which can be used to offset your income dollar-for-dollar, could be turned into long-term losses. A dollar of long-term loss only offsets 50 cents of income—and hence is worth half of a short-term loss. That’s quite a penalty to pay for carelessness. If you are audited and your stock transactions examined in detail, you might be on the hook for a painful tax deficiency. Here is why you need careful records of securities of which you retain possession.

Securities delivered for sale are the ones counted as sold, according to the IRS. And that could cause a problem if you have purchased blocks of the same stock at different times. Let’s say, for example, that you’ve been loading up on “Wonder Widget” shares. Assume further that you bought 100 shares at $10 a share on April 1, 1979; 100 shares at $15 a share on August 1, you’d have a short-term gain of $500. And if you sold the $25 block, you’d have a short-term loss of $15 on August 1, you’d have a short-term gain of $500. And if you sold the $25 block, you’d have a short-term loss of $500. If you opt to take a short-term loss to offset some of your short-term gains, you have to deliver the stocks you purchased for $25 a share. If you make a mistake and deliver one of the other blocks and are audited, the IRS will hit you with a deficiency. The loss will be disallowed and you’ll have to pay taxes on the gain. How much depends on

Continued on page 72
Success is often measured by how deeply you’re in the Black.
Food and medicine for hungry and sick
CAMBODIAN REFUGEES
Send Your Help Now Through
CARE®
FUND FOR CAMBODIANS

660 First Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10016

Money

continued from page 70

which block was actually delivered.
If you haven’t kept adequate records, or if the securities are not identifiable, the IRS will assume that first ones purchased are the first sold. (In accounting jargon, that’s called FIFO—first in, first out.) And there go your planning opportunities. Note that these rules apply only to securities you have in your possession. According to the tax experts at Price Waterhouse & Co., it doesn’t apply to securities held for you by your broker, trustee, investment manager, or some other agent.

■ Tax Preparers Get Tough
If you have someone prepare your taxes, chances are he will be downright conservative this year. The IRS is drafting an army of accountants and tax preparers to help it do its work. It can now levy a $100 penalty against a tax preparer who helps you file a return that understates the taxes due. What’s more, it doesn’t matter whether the understatement was caused by negligence or intentional disregard of the rules and regulations. Hence, you can expect your accountant or attorney to ask you a lot of tough questions about your income and deductions this year. While $100 may not seem that much to you, it can amount to thousands of dollars when you add up all the returns your preparer files in the course of a year.

■ Tax-free Exchange
You can now exchange silver bullion for gold bullion tax-free, according to a recent IRS Private Letter Ruling. It is considered a like-kind exchange. In a previous Revenue Ruling, the IRS had allowed the tax-free exchange of gold bullion coins such as Krugerrands for Mexican 50-peso pieces. (Bullion coins are ones that carry a very low premium of numismatic value and hence trade more like bullion than they do as coins.) However, note that exchanging coins with a numismatic value—say $20 Double Eagles—for bullion coins such as Krugerrands is not tax-free.

■ Child-care Deductions
The IRS says it’s about to start checking up on how well people are meeting the requirements for child-care credit, since child-care expenses may be worth a tax credit of as much as $800. Initially, the IRS plans to run correspondence audits on 6,000 tax returns on which child-care credit was claimed in 1977. If it finds a lot of errors, the audits will probably be expanded.

This column is intended solely to heighten our readers’ awareness of the possibilities open to them. Readers are advised to seek professional counsel before making any major decisions.
Sealy's 100th anniversary is here. And to celebrate, the makers of the world-famous Sealy Posturepedic® are offering a special limited-edition mattress for a low one-time price.

The mattress has a luxurious damask cover. And deep quilting for comfort and support.

This $100 price lasts for only 100 days† at participating Sealy retailers.

Available in Twin, $100 ea. pc.; Full, $140 ea. pc.; Queen, $350 2 pc. set; King, $500 3 pc. set.*

Dear H&G

continued from page 31

Sitting pretty

Q What is a good filling to use for floor cushions so they can be sat upon and still keep their shape?

— L. L., Washington, D.C.

A You can order special floor pillow forms at 45 Calico Corners decorative fabrics stores across the country. These muslin-covered forms are filled with polyurethane foam bits (for resilience) and a mixture of feathers and down (for softness) and are in three sizes—24, 30, or 36 inches square.

If you're not convenient to a Calico Corners store, you can make your own floor-pillow form following this procedure from How To Make Pillows (Sunset Books, $3.95): For the core of the pillow buy a dense polyurethane-foam form somewhat smaller than you want the finished pillow. Then soften its outline and feel by “gift-wrapping” it in one or two layers of quilted polyester batting sprayed (on inward-facing side only) with an art-supply aerosol adhesive. Trim off any excess batting, then optional whip-stitch edges of batting-covered form. Sew on a muslin cover (this helps the form keep its shape when you remove the outer cover for laundering).

Then sew a zippered outer cover. Some tips from Jan Jessup of Calico Corners: Pick a fabric with some pattern and texture, preferably a fabric used elsewhere in the room or that, at least, picks up a color. Use a tightly woven upholstery-weight fabric such as sailcloth, cotton duck or rep, cotton warp sateen, or corduroy. A stain-repellent finish is a plus. For a snug fit, make the outer cover slightly smaller than the padded form. If the fabric design permits, a knife-edge pillow cover should be tapered in slightly at the corners, lest they stick out like exaggerated “points.” When filled, the pillow will look squared off.

Curtain frame-up

Q How do interior designers hang a framed picture on a curtained wall without hurting the curtain?

— H.P., Brooklyn, N.Y.

A According to interior designer Mario Buatta, the curtains must be stationary, and the frame must be hung far enough away from the wall so that it just grazes them, allowing the curtain fabric to flow smoothly to the floor as if nothing were hung in front of it. The frame is generally suspended on wires (these won't be very apparent if they line up with curtain pleats or if they're transparent nylon) or on decorative brass chains (at hardware stores like William Hunrath Co., 153 East 57th St., New York, N.Y. 10022). The wires or chains would usually be toggle-bolted to the ceiling, unless the room has a beam with picture molding flush with the front of the curtains so one could hang the wires or chains from molding hooks. If there is a wall behind the curtains to which one can attach brackets, here's another option: Secure the frame to the wall with brackets that are as deep as the curtains, providing a “button-hole” opening in the fabric wherever a bracket must pass through. You can also use these options on a wall where shirred fabric is hung vertically between brass rods. Since shirred fabric is secured at the bottom as well as the top, it may be easier to hang the frame so it doesn't press against shirring than it would be against curtains.

Furniture freshener

Q We bought an old chest of drawers and it smells musty inside. What can we do about it?

— T.M., Hamden Conn.

A While there's no way one can remove musty odors from wood, you should be able to mask them by using red-cedar shavings from a lumberyard. A tip from Homer Formby, maker of furniture refinishing products: Take out the bottom drawer and, to its back, thumbtack a nylon stocking filled with the shavings. Spread them out thinly inside the stocking so the drawer will still shut all the way.

As cooling costs go up, so will more Sunbrella awnings.

That's because Sunbrella canvas fabric awnings can stop up to 77% of the sun's direct heat. Which means people who install Sunbrella fabric awnings can enjoy lower air conditioning costs and cooler homes. And with energy costs rising, that's a good reason for everybody to install Sunbrella awnings. For information on styles and colors, look up your dealer in the Yellow Pages under Awnings & Canopies. For a brochure, send $500 to Sunbrella, Glen Raven Mills, Inc., Glen Raven, N.C. 27215.
Another Westwood Lampscape.

You can look at a Westwood Lampscape a thousand times and still feel the excitement. The timeless beauty, born in the Westwood tradition of quality in design, each lamp is meticulously hand finished by some of the world's finest craftsmen. Come visit a Westwood Lampscape — you'll want to stay. Westwood Lamps, a division of Burlington Industries.
The Complete Kitchen

Dazzling black and white, this sleek cul-de-sac is a kitchen/laundry designed for a bachelor. Mark Hilinski of Irvine & Fleming worked with compact equipment and smart use of color; a black floor and ceiling to add depth, and white and black patterned wallpaper for more dimension, as well as structural camouflage. Clever kitchen includes: a Frigidaire stacked washer and dryer, and Iron-A-Way's wall-mounted, fold-up ironing board for laundry; Italian double sink and gas burners; and Summit's undercounter refrigerator for uncomplicated cooking. Folding white doors close off work area, keep lines simple. Facing black glass wall with clear glass shelving for crystal adds sparkle over a bar. Wine and liquor storage below.

WEIGHING FOR THE MICROWAVE

Figure microwave cooking time with Stewart's new food scale. Divided into 12 categories, determines minutes per pound. Weighs up to 12 pounds in 2-ounce gradations. Costs $25. Available at hardware stores across the country.

Storage dividends: Rack 'em up

- Simplify your space by racking up your storage: coated steel racks for storing bags, newspapers ($2.89) hang on wall or cabinet door; tray organizer ($4.69) keeps cabinet space neat. Lids are easy to find in a lid rack ($3.69); and an expanding shelf rack ($5.99) doubles-up space in cabinets—extends to 20 inches so you can store jars, plates, above and below. By Artwire. At hardware stores.

- You can also try Heller's colorful vinyl-coated steel wall grids. In white, black, red, yellow, or green, they're available in three sizes: 12½ by 25, 18½ by 25, and 17½ by 25 inches. You can pick and choose a letter tray basket or a 12-by-6-by-6-inch basket. Both can be mounted vertically or horizontally with clip-on hooks to suit your changing needs.

- A new undersink rollout storage unit from Amerock saves that lost space created by the drain pipe. The ball-bearing roll-out rack fastens to cabinet floor and has a convenient removable top-loading rack that adjusts from side to side to fit drain position (doubles as a portable work basket). The unit fits a standard 14-inch cabinet opening. $37.95. At hardware stores. All prices approximate

Carefully Planned for Canines

Sinkside dogfood storage bin takes the bark out of mealtime bite. A tilt-out bin, custom-designed for the Hugh Smiths, makes feeding time convenient—great for buying in bulk.

Golden Lights.
You really know you're smoking.
Give up double digit tar. But don't give up the pleasure.

Kings and 100's. Regular and menthol.
HOW CAN YOU MAKE YOUR HOUSEPLANTS FULLER, GREENER, HEALTHIER?

JUST LET THE KNOX® OUT OF THE BOX.

Knox Unflavored Gelatin has no artificial ingredients. But it does have a rich supply of nitrogen, just what houseplants need most to flourish.

Just mix one envelope of Knox with one cup of hot tap water to dissolve. Then slowly add three cups of cold water to make a quart of liquid. Prepare only as much of the mixture as you plan to use at one time.

Once a month, use the Knox mixture as part of your normal watering pattern and it will provide continuous nourishment to your plants between applications. You'll see the same amazing results we saw in our scientific studies.

And remember to give your plants plenty of growing room by repotting them periodically into larger pots.

For fuller, greener, healthier plants, nourish them with Knox.

A pretty basket filled with several little surprises is an unusual house present. Choose things for the bath, for instance. Soaps, of course, some kind of bath scent, and a loofah mitt and other small things to make a bath or shower a refreshing, restorative ritual. Nest the gifts on a couple of attractive face cloths and tie a colorful ribbon on the basket. Or make a kitchen basket with special herbs and spices, small accessories and tools. These baskets are fun to put together and a pleasure to receive.

I've come across some handy little memo pads about 2 inches square that have a pressure-sensitive gummed edge. You can stick a memo with special messages or reminders on your bulletin board, the phone, the refrigerator door, or even on a mirror. These real attention-getters are made by 3-M.

The location of a house plant is half the battle in raising it to flourishing good health. Usually south to southwest exposures are good for most leafy plants, and it's said that African violets like north light. Use the trial and error method to find out for yourself just what works best for you and switch your plants around from time to time. If one is looking puny, move it to your best location for a period of R and R. Always remember to turn all your plants away from the source of light periodically to keep the growth uniform. For impossible places, in terms of natural light, that you wish to decorate with plants, you can use special plant lights.

Never store leather, suede, or vinyl products in plastic wrappings. Leather needs to breathe to stay supple, and it will get dry and lose luster if the air supply is cut off. And vinyl can set up a super-strong static reaction that will make plastic cling stubbornly to it. This can make the vinyl dull-looking.

A variation on cooking a standard roaster chicken comes from the Purdue Farms. It calls for stuffing the chicken under the skin. You make your favorite stuffing and then carefully separate the skin from the body of the chicken, beginning at the cavity. Do it slowly and gently with your fingers and work about a quarter inch of stuffing evenly over each side of the breast, under the skin, being careful not to tear it. Once you get a good start, it's not as hard as it may sound. Put the remaining stuffing in the cavity, truss as usual, and cover the bird with buttered foil, buttered side down. Roast in a preheated 350° oven for an hour, remove the foil, and continue cooking until golden brown, about 20 minutes to a pound. Truly delicious.
From the Dickens House Museum in London—a showpiece of hand-craftsmanship for your home.

'The Charles Dickens Spoons': twelve original sculptures in pewter, crafted with the care of an earlier century. Individually hand-painted.


FROM THE AGE OF QUEEN VICTORIA right up to the present day, the characters of Charles Dickens have delighted families throughout the world. Now, The Dickens House Museum in London announces a most unusual collection, portraying the greatest characters of the world’s most beloved author: ‘The Charles Dickens Spoons.’ The Museum’s new collection revives a tradition of sculptured collector’s spoons that dates back centuries—and flourished particularly in the Victorian era. Each spoon is sculptured in three dimensions . . . crafted in fine pewter . . . and each is individually hand-painted.

The realism of Dickens—in sculpture

Here is a miniature gallery of Dickens’s most memorable characters, superbly sculptured by the eminent British artist Peter Jackson. Oliver Twist, the workhouse orphan, presents his empty bowl and cries out ‘Please sir, I want some more.’ Fagin, master pickpocket, clutches jealously at the little wooden chest which holds his stolen treasures. Tender-hearted Bob Cratchit carries Tiny Tim home from church on his shoulder. And here too are Scrooge, David Copperfield, Mr. Macawber, Little Nell, Sam Weller and Mr. Pickwick.

Twelve spoons in all—sculptured in the very same style that Dickens brought to his writing.

Highly detailed. Superbly realistic. Endlessly enchanting.

Brought to life with hand-painted colors

To craft ‘The Charles Dickens Spoons,’ the Museum has appointed The Franklin Mint, whose pewtersmiths will hand-engrave the ‘master’ for each work . . . and hand-finish each sculptured pewter spoon.

Each spoon will then be painstakingly hand-painted—using fine-tipped brushes to define such minute details as the little brass candlestick held by Scrooge . . . or the individual stripes of Sam Weller’s waistcoat.

The end result is a collection of spoons unlike any other produced in the modern era. Magically intricate—beautifully colored—a most impressive revival of the craftsmanship of the age of Dickens.

The Dickens House Museum will issue the collection once only, in limited edition. It will be available solely by direct subscription, with a firm further limit of one collection per subscriber. The edition will be permanently closed in the United States at the end of this calendar year—1981—and the Advance Subscription Application on this page is valid only if postmarked by March 31, 1981. To subscribe, be sure to return your application no later than March 31.

A hardwood display rack will be provided at no cost to subscribers.

ADVANCE SUBSCRIPTION APPLICATION

THE CHARLES DICKENS SPOONS

Valid only if postmarked by March 31, 1981
Limit: One collection per person

The Dickens House Museum
& The Franklin Mint
Franklin Center, Pa. 19091

Please enter my subscription for ‘The Charles Dickens Spoons,’ consisting of 12 sculptured spoons in fine pewter, individually hand-painted.

I need send no money now. The spoons will be sent to me at the rate of one every other month, and I will be billed for each hand-painted pewter spoon in two equal monthly installments at $17.50 each, beginning when my first spoon is ready. A hardwood spoon rack for display of the complete set will also be sent to me, at no added charge. Plus my state sales tax and $1 per shipment for postage and handling.

Signature

Mr. Mrs. Ms.

Address

City

State Zip

THE DICKENS HOUSE MUSEUM
48 Doughty Street, Mecklenburgh Square, London WC1N 2LF

March 1981
A fine present for anyone with a microwave oven is an eight-piece microwave cookware set that is practical and versatile. Each piece is made of specifically formulated, heat-resistant resins that are transparent to microwaves and safe in the dishwasher and freezer. There are six basic units, two with tops, that do double duty, and they serve all kinds of cooking requirements from baking to popping corn. This cookware unit is boxed as a set, but the pieces are also available separately. All comply with FDA specifications. The set, made by Republic Moulding, is at kitchenware departments throughout the U.S.

Unmolding the perfect unblemished mousse or salad ring is a tricky business. There are a few steps to help you do it easily: Completely and carefully cover the inside of the mold with a coating of clear, tasteless oil or nonstick cooking spray before filling. Be sure your gel is firm enough and has enough content (fruit, vegetables, fish, et al.), so that it has a good chance of staying together. Take the mold directly out of the refrigerator when ready to serve—don’t let it sit around a minute. Run a sharp knife all around the edge of the mold before attempting to remove it. Hold the knife vertically and let it go halfway down into the mold.

An ample supply of disposable plates, cups, and utensils is good to have on hand. A sick child can be isolated, but unless his dishes and glasses are quickly disposed of, the source of illness, contagious, can permeate the family kitchen. And keep in mind that small children handling glasses or china cups risk breaking them and being cut—a paper-cup dispenser in the bathroom or kitchen will eliminate such a hazard.

Consider a hanging planter overflowing in a sunny kitchen window, or a large, well-drained tub of chives, rosemary, basil, and thyme on the terrace. Herbs, once they get started, grow prolifically and offer a lush variety of pleasing textures and fragrance when they are planted where people can enjoy them. Most hardy herbs are available much of the year in greenhouses or nurseries across the country, and they can be grown indoors or on a protected terrace if they have plenty of sun and mild temperatures.

Some old-fashioned but still reliable tips for furniture care: Iodine will cover many superficial scratches on dark wood surfaces. Apply directly with a Q-tip two or three times, let it dry completely, and then polish with a hard paste wax. Use a mixture of fine ashes and olive oil to rub out white spots and rings on furniture. Spread it on the spot, then rub gently but persistently until the marks disappear.
NEW EXCLUSIVE
PORTABLE LP GAS LIGHT

EVERYDAY PRICE
$69.95

Illuminate grill as you cook. Move it onto patio to dine in nostalgic gaslight atmosphere. Adjusts to table lamp height. Turns on at a twist of matchless ignition. Style, color match gas grill.

Model #22017

SAVE $70*
on this Sears Portable Kenmore Gas Grill with Utility Shelf. Now only $199.95.

Only $199.95. That's a full $70 off the total price of grill and shelf sold separately. Just buy your Kenmore grill today, fill the L.P. gas tank, and cook out tonight.

460 SQ. IN. GRILLING AREA.
Includes 373 sq. in. cooking surface plus 87 sq. in. warming rack.

2 DUAL CONTROLS. Flames on either side of grill adjust separately to cook at different temperatures.

DOUBLE BURNER. Stainless steel. Gives even flame, no cold spots.

MATCHLESS STARTER. Just turn on gas and twist. No messy fluids.

Now $199.95
Sale ends March 28

Price includes utility shelf, warming rack, grill head, portable base, lava briquettes, hose, fittings and 20-lb. LP tank (fuel not included).
*This is the minimum savings nationally. Regular prices vary in some markets. Price and date may vary in Alaska and Hawaii. Available in most Sears retail stores.

These advertised items are readily available for sale as advertised.

You can count on Sears
House Dressing

Furniture fashions

"The more things change, the more they remain the same." So said a Frenchman named Alphonse Karr, thus ensuring his place among the immortals. Maybe he was right, but viewing the exhibits in Innovative Furniture in America, you wonder. True, a chair is still to sit in, but what a difference, for instance, between an 1890 platform rocker and Eero Saarinen's sleek plastic-and-steel "Womb" chair. The show, divided into five sections (Techniques, Comfort, Materials, Portability, Multipurpose) explores the way innovations in technology and materials over the past 150 years have influenced furniture design. You can catch it at the Cooper-Hewitt Museum in New York, March 10-May 10; Montreal, June 6-July 19; Pittsburgh, August 8-September 27; Coral Gables, October 17-November 29. In 1982, it will travel to Atlanta, St. Paul, St. Louis, Los Angeles, and Grand Rapids, Mich.

Repair-it-yourself

Anyone who's called a repairman knows how hard it is to get one when you need him—and how expensive! Maybe you didn't have to call him at all. In Do It Yourself And Save Money (Harper & Row, $14.95), the editors of Consumer Guide tell how to do more than 500 things yourself that you've had to pay others for—fix a leaky roof, mend a toaster, build a deck, replace a headlight, hook a rug, even cut your family's hair. First you're told the tools and materials you'll need and given some idea of how long the job should take. Then come explicit instructions, with illustrations where needed, on how to get the job done. If you're not all thumbs—some thumbs, I think, are okay—you should be able to accomplish more than you've dreamed you could do yourself.

Art in a brewery

Leave it to Texans to turn an old local brewery into a spanking new museum. The Lone Star Brewing Company has metamorphosed into the San Antonio Museum of Art (with the help of architects Cambridge Seven Associates), complete with four levels of galleries inside two towers linked by a glass-enclosed skywalk, which allows a splendid view of the city and of the sculpture garden below. The permanent collections include "Texas Furniture and Decorative Arts" and "Pre-Columbian and American Indian Art." Through April 26, the special exhibit is "Real, Really Real and Super Real"—65 recent works by realist painters and sculptors such as Andrew Wyeth, Paul Sarkisian, Duane Hanson. The show will travel to Indianapolis (May 19-June 28), Tucson (July 18-August 28), and Pittsburgh (October 24-January 3).

Future plans for the San Antonio museum include a restaurant in a building originally used to store hops.

Old wine/new book

Michael Broadbent conducts wine auctions for the prestigious British house of Christie's and is an acclaimed authority on the subject of wines in general, so his book The Great Vintage Wine Book (Knopf, $25) is of more than passing interest to oenophiles everywhere. Starting with the 1880s and continuing year-by-year to 1979, Mr. Broadbent lists, describes, and rates the wines from great European vineyards. California wines get short shrift, but they are covered in a chapter on Australian wines. Included in the book is a glossary of wine terms, color photographs showing the stages in a wine's maturity, instructions for a staging your own wine tasting—in fact, the works, for everyone who takes the subject, and the drinking, of wine seriously.

Belter's back

Good pieces of Belter furniture command a hefty price. Witness the recent sale at Morton's Auction Exchange in New Orleans, where an étagère brought $23,500 and a pair of meridienne, $19,000. Belter's work, produced in New York between 1844 and 1863, was marked by sinuous curves, plush upholstery, and wood elaborately carved with fruits and flowers. You can see for yourself what it's all about in John Henry Belter and the Rococo Revival, an exhibit at New York's Cooper-Hewitt Museum from March 10-May 10, which will travel to Jackson, Miss. (June 19-August 30) and New Orleans (October 3-March 7).

Swiss chocolatizing

Choco-holics binge! Gorge yourself on a chocolate-eating tour of Switzerland. Visit the Lindt, Tobler, Suchard, Nestlé factories—and who's counting calories! The date, March 21—returns March 29; the cost, $1,354; the itinerary, Zurich, Lucerne, Berne, Geneva. The details, from S.K. Murti, Journeyworld, 155 East 55th St., New York, N.Y. 10022, or call (212) 752-3808.
Only Mannington T88 floors have Never-wax protection.

Protection so thick, tough and lasting your floor will never need a vinyl dressing to keep it shiny.

Protection so resistant even iodine can't penetrate it.

One careless drop of a bottle could ruin most no-wax floors. But not even iodine, black shoe polish or hair coloring stains Manning- ton. Send for the free booklet below and find out why.

Mannington Never-wax.

never more stain resistant.

never more wear resistant.

and never more beautiful.

For this FREE booklet or the names of the Mannington dealers nearest you, call toll-free 1-800-345-8112. In Pennsylvania, toll-free 1-800-662-2444.

Mannington Mills, Inc., P.O. Box 30, Salem, NJ 08079.
A wonderful new book that shows you how we have lived since 1900. Photographs and articles reflect the changing face of taste and fashion in our houses, rooms and gardens in the 20th century. The book is full of famous names.
Running a household requires a lot of energy. Yours. And the country's. But, now there's a way you can save a little of both. With a new, energy-efficient gas clothes dryer.

**Compared to electric, the new gas dryers dry 3 loads for the price of 1.**

The average cost of drying clothes with an electric dryer is three times the cost of drying clothes with gas. Today's gas dryers are equipped with energy-saving pilotless ignition and automatic shut-offs. They also feature larger drums to handle bigger loads. All of which help you keep the cost of drying clothes to less than a nickel a load!

So, the next time you go to throw in the towel, and the sheets, and the shirts ... toss them in a new gas dryer. You'll feel a lot better knowing you're saving energy and money at the same time.

*Comparisons are based on the average conditions specified in the Department of Energy test procedures.*
I auditioned gardens
the way Flo Ziegfeld chose his own long-stemmed beauties with joy and pride.

Sometimes working in the garden I felt as if I were back in our children's nursery again. Needed. Roses do take a lot of attention, and bags of peat moss are heavy. But the satisfaction of going out to the garden and picking one orange-red 'Fragrant Cloud' makes all the tender loving care worthwhile. If I was away for a day or so I could hardly wait to get back to see if 'Sonia,' a pale peach, had bloomed from a bud to a beauty. And as 'Queen Elizabeth,' a grandiflora, grew tall and pink and strong, I wanted to measure her against our closet door as we once had kept track of our children's heights.

It all became very personal, walks and talks in the garden. It's easy to talk to roses because they all have expressive names. And Gertrude Stein was wrong. A rose is not a rose is a rose. Each one is so different.

My original idea of having a Lady Garden, with only roses named after women, soon faded when Liz told me I had to have the dark red of 'Mister Lincoln.' But after living with him all summer, I'm not so sure. And now I know that July beetles prefer a white diet like 'Pascale,' and I don't really see why everyone gets so excited about coral 'Tropicana.' Give me 'Garden Party' any day—white with pink flush. But roses, again like children, give tremendous pride, certain problems—and to each his own.

And I've learned you can be too hasty. At first 'Miss All-American Beauty' seemed blowsy, too full, too rosy, a chorus girl out of line. Now I realize I just shouldn't have planted her next to 'Royal Highness,' pale, pink, and elegant.

Although a late rose bloomer myself, I've always been interested in a particular white rose. Interested simply because the rose is called 'Madame Hardy.' And that's one I'm planting later this month—'Madame Hardy,' first introduced in France in 1832, coming home at last, to Thornhill Farm in Maryland.

*Available from The American Rose Society, Box 30000, Shreveport, La. 71130

Benson & Hedges & Afternoons & Me

Because the pleasure lasts longer.

Benson & Hedges Lights
“Fitness that feels good by day needs firmness that feels good by night.”

Millions of people are discovering just how good fitness feels. There’s a new “fitness attitude” making you more aware of the personal benefits of feeling good. And an important part of fitness and feeling good is a great night’s sleep. Sound body...sound mind...sound sleep. That’s total fitness!

Every model of the Perfect Sleeper line is designed with this in mind because Serta knows that firmness and support must be combined with comfort to give you the quality of sleep required for total fitness.

The Perfect Sleeper is an excellent balance of top comfort and firm, deep support. Luxurious layers of top comfort cover Serta’s famous inner construction giving you just the right amount of firm, deep support you need to sleep your best.

And the patented SertaLock® Foundation is the ideal partner to the Perfect Sleeper mattress, providing comfort and durability for many active years to come.

Top comfort. Firm, deep support. You get both in every Perfect Sleeper. That’s firmness that feels good. It’s a healthy investment in yourself!
Hearing the Real Sound of Music

About the hottest topic among hi-fi buffs these days is a new type of record showing up in fast-growing numbers at the better record shops and in showrooms of specialized audio dealers. Called "digital" records, they have been hailed as the first step toward all-digital sound reproduction in the near future. And like anything tagged with the catchword "digital," they're causing quite a stir among audio fans.

Listen to some of these new disks—the pick of the crop is suggested below—and you will realize at once what all the excitement is about: musical realism beyond anything heard in the past.

From a technical point of view, digital recording represents the first basic departure from the principles developed by Edison more than a century ago when he built the first phonograph. Edison's method was that of "analog" recording. On disks, the wiggly record groove spells out the waveform of the musical sound; on tape, magnetized patterns match the musical waves.

The trouble with this "analog" method of recording is that it's highly prone to distortion. On its journey through time and space—from the original performance in the studio to the listener's home—the sound suffers minor changes every step of the way. Noise and distortion are added every time the musical signal is amplified, recorded, or played back. The whole history of the phonograph since Edison can be regarded as one long effort to minimize these distortions. Just compare an old Edison cylinder with a modern stereo record and you know we've come a long way.

But these improvements have gone about as far as they can go. The traditional analog recording method has approached its limit; and still, even the best conventional recordings have certain flaws in terms of distortion, loudness range, and background noise. The new digital method marks an attempt to wipe out these remaining flaws and bring recorded music even closer to the real thing.

In digital recording, the musical waveform—which is so liable to distortion—is abandoned altogether. Instead, as the original sound enters into the recording machinery through the microphone, it is immediately encoded into numbers. Every musical pitch and loudness level is given a binary number intelligible to computer circuits. It is these numbers—not the actual waveform—which get recorded.

This technique has been dubbed "the wedding of the computer and the phonograph." From a musical point of view, it is definitely an advantageous match.

Translated into numbers, the musical signal becomes immune to distortion; the numbers are precise and permit no ambiguity. The numerically defined sound can't be altered by distorting circuits; nor can it be marred by noise from the recording medium—such as tape hiss or the surface noise of records. Only the numbers register as sound—nothing else. Unlike the analog waveform in conventional recording, the digitally recorded sound always stays true. Distortion is theoretically impossible.

Digital recording has been in use at the studios on an experimental basis for about two years, and a quite a few digital recordings provide musical realism beyond anything heard in the past.

Continued on page 91
Introducing the Clean Air Machine.
Fresh from Norelco.

There's probably something inside your home that you never even think of cleaning.

The air.
But with all the discomforting impurities and pollutants floating around in it, it's one thing you should clean quite often.

That's why Norelco is demonstrating how effectively its new Clean Air Machine™ works, in this smoke-filled container we prepared for our test.

As you can see, the Clean Air Machine™ actually cleans your air. By removing odors, dirt and other contaminants that are naturally found inside every room of your home. No matter how clean.

With its quiet, efficient motor, the Clean Air Machine™ draws in offending tobacco smoke, pet and cooking odors, dust, even pollen. Traps them in a specially formulated filter. And sends out clean, fresh, citrus-scented air.

Thus, eliminating the irritation and suffering that smoke-filled rooms can cause.

The compact Clean Air Machine™ is economical to use, too. Costing only pennies a week for continuous, 24-hour use. And each replaceable filter is designed to last approximately 3 months, with average use.

So provide a healthy home environment for your family and friends. With the new Norelco Clean Air Machine™. After all, if it can clean the air in our demonstration, think how it'll clean the air in your home.

Norelco Clean Air Machine. Because your air gets dirty, too.

master-tapes have already been produced. The problem was how to deliver digital sound into the listeners’ homes, or regular turntables cannot play digitally encoded records. Special turntables for playing digitally encoded records exist, but they are not yet commercially available. These turntables do not use an ordinary “needle” to scan the grooves. In fact, digitally encoded records have no grooves. Instead, they have a flat, mirror-like surface. On a digital turntable, a laser beam replaces the needle. The beam is bounced off the disk and thus senses changing patterns of light reflection which represent the digital numbers which, in turn, represent the musical sound. It seems complicated, but it works splendidly. If all goes according to plan, the first of these all-digital laser-beam turntables may be in the stores next year.

But stereo fans don’t want to wait that long. They are so eager for the advantages of digital sound that something has had to have been done in the meantime. In response to this impatient demand, record companies have begun to issue recordings produced by digital studio methods on regular grooved disks to make them playable on present home equipment. These are what are now advertised and sold as “digital” recordings. Obviously, it is a misnomer, for the records are the product of mixed digital and analog techniques. Perhaps they should be called “hybrid records,” because—even though they are derived from digital master tapes—they still come in the form of conventional grooved disks, analog in character since they contain the image of the sound waves in their grooves.

But let’s not carp on purely semantic grounds at what is obviously a very good thing. Even though these records represent a compromise between recording methods, a lot of the digital advantage survives in them. They sound so much better than most ordinary recordings that they are now selling briskly at premium prices—anywhere from $8 to $18 a record.

One caution: On poor phonographs they sound worse than ordinary records. **Continued on next page**
Home entertainment

continued from preceding page

because a low-quality record player cannot properly deal with the expanded tonal range contained on these (hybrid) digital disks. But if you own good stereo components, you'll thrill to the naturalness and clarity of the sound you get from these records. Instruments and voices spring forth with a kind of sensual immediacy that you probably never experienced before when listening to a phonograph. It almost makes you want to jump out of your chair for a closer look at the musicians: They seem alive and right there.

Only a limited repertory of music exists so far in digitally recorded form. But the studios are busily installing digital equipment so that more such recordings can be made. Luckily, a high proportion of the digital records recently released combine genuine musical merit with technical excellence. At present, there are more classical than pop selections available. One reason is that classically oriented listeners are usually more demanding of tonal quality and therefore—at least the record companies hope so—more willing to pay extra for better sound. Another reason why classical music predominates in the digital catalogue is that it is easier to record in the new format. An entire movement of a symphony is sometimes recorded in a single take while pop pieces are usually spliced together from many different takes. As a result, a pop disk is harder to edit because many different tape snippets and tracks must be fitted together. Many recording engineers are not yet practiced in the new editing techniques required for digital recordings, and consequently they prefer working with the more unified performances of classical music. But as engineers are learning needed new skills, this situation is changing fast, and a growing supply of digital jazz and pop is even now making its way into the record stores.

If you'd like to treat yourself to a sample of digital recording at its best, you might pick Moussorgsky's Pictures at an Exhibition on Telarc Records (TEL 10042), played by the Cleveland Orchestra conducted by Lorin Maazel. The orchestral fireworks will make your hair stand on end, and the recording engineers put on as much a virtuoso performance as the musicians. In the same league as a real showpiece, both musically and technically, is the Shostakovich Symphony No. 5 played by the New York Philharmonic, conducted by Leonard Bernstein on CBS Mastersound (1M35854). Here is a milestone in the music of this century, passionately played and splendidly recorded.

In a lighter mood, try London Records' 2-disk album called New Year's Eve in Vienna (LDR 10001/2), with the Vienna Philharmonic swooshing through Strauss waltzes and polkas with just the right Viennese lilt and sparkle. What's more, this is the first digital recording ever made "on location"—at a real New Year's Eve celebration—and the digital sound contributes a dramatic you-are-there feeling.

If you like band music, by all means get the somewhat unfortunately titled Macho Marches on Telarc (TEL 10043), where the digital sound helps John Philip Sousa and his martial cohorts strut their stuff in the most brilliant and rousing way. Another digital disk making the most of the blaring brass as well as the rich sonority of a concert band is also on Telarc (TEL 10038), and it features the Cleveland Symphonic Winds playing music by Holst, Handel, Bach, and others. For this listener, the great discovery on this gem of a record was the superb folk-song arrangements by Percy Grainger and Vaughan Williams, which contain hauntingly lyrical passages full of soft and subtle effects rarely heard in band music.

For music in a quiet, restful mood, you could hardly do better than Fauré's Pavane, recorded (along with several other selections) on Angel (DS 37758) by the English Chamber Orchestra under the direction of Sir Neville Marriner. This soft, dreamy music scored exclusively for strings shows how digital recording allows small tonal nuances—formerly obscured on disks—to come clearly to the fore.

Listeners normally averse to chamber music might get a whole new perspective on the subject through the digital process. By allowing musical details to stand out in ways impossible on earlier recordings, digital disks make chamber music far more exciting. Give a try with Ravel's Quartet in F, done to a T by the Sequoia Quartet—a young California group—on Delos Records (DXS-3004).

Opera fans have long been waiting for a truly first-rate opera recording done in the new digital method. They have it in the newly released version of Mozart's The Magic Flute on Deutsche Grammophon (2741-001), with the redoubtable Herbert von Karajan at the helm of a distinguished cast and the Berlin Philharmonic.

All this is just a beginning. New digital disks are appearing almost every week, covering ever-widening areas of music. As pointed out before, these hybrid digital records are but a first step in the direction of the fully digital sound systems of the future. But they are by far the best we have ever had, and if you have a truly capable sound system, these digital records will help you get the most from it.
“My table proved it... Pledge makes a beautiful difference.”

“I tested Pledge® against a popular polish on my dining room table, and look at the results! This unretouched photo proves that Pledge does more to bring out the beauty of the wood. Pledge picks up dust... cleans up fingerprints, dirt and smudges... and lets the wood grain come shining through. I just can’t see myself using anything but Pledge.”

Pledge brings out the beauty. Every time you dust.
How to get pleasure from your kitchen

Updating with the most-flexible-ever cooking tools: convection, induction, microwave news

A

s with most other rooms in the house, aesthetics were once the prime reason for updating the kitchen. Now there's no other aspect of the house in which technology is more revolutionary than it is in food preparation and cooking—even a circa-1975 kitchen can border on being a relic.

The appearance of the microwave oven turns out to have been just the beginning. While the concept of microwave cooking is now a kitchen standard, the newest versions combine in one unit increased efficiency with the latest in home-oven trends: convection cooking. Every cook appreciates versatility, and manufacturers are offering all sorts of dual-mode and convertible units once reserved for commercial kitchens.

Convection cooking is a form of baking and roasting proven superior in restaurants. Superheated air is forced into the oven, surrounding the dish, heating the outer part first to seal in juices. Food browns quickly and evenly. There are, however, limitations in the variety of foods adaptable to convection cooking, just as there are limitations in foods which can be "microwaved." Combination cooking broadens the application of each mode by using both forms of power sequentially, most often by shifting from convection to microwave.

Convection cooking is also a feature of a limited number of full-size ranges—Caloric has taken the idea to the point of combining an advanced gas convection system with microwave. Tappan's Convectionaire gas range is another full-size gas model to feature convection cooking capability. Also from Tappan is a Model 101 gas range with microwave. Or Jenn-Air has combined the convection principle with a conventional electric oven, and it can be had in one twin unit with microwave. Jenn-Air convection and microwave units can be bought separately and combined—either way, you'll have a three-mode appliance of the most versatile sort.

Convection, plus . . .

Amana is the long-established leader in microwave cooking, and now it has introduced the Radarange Plus microwave/convection oven. It combines Amana's automatic Temperature Control System with a stainless steel cooking cavity larger than the standard Radarange. The Radarange Plus employs "Cookmatic Power Levels" to begin with convection, end with microwave. The oven can also be used to dehydrate food, a valuable feature.

While most combinations utilize electricity to power their convection operations, Sanyo has a gas countertop version on the market. Panasonic's Dimension 3 convection/microwave combination is preprogrammed to alternate the two cooking modes cyclically—intermittent periods of convection heating brown and crisp food between microwave cycles. The Panasonic combination is equipped with a temperature probe and the "Cook-a-Round" magnetic turntable, further ensuring even results. As with other combinations, convection and microwave modes can be activated independently and manually to give the cook the precise control some foods require.

Convection cooking is also a feature of a limited number of full-size ranges—Caloric has taken the idea to the point of combining an advanced gas convection system with microwave. Tappan's Convectionaire gas range is another full-size gas model to feature convection cooking capability. Also from Tappan is a Model 101 gas range with microwave. Or Jenn-Air has combined the convection principle with a conventional electric oven, and it can be had in one twin unit with microwave. Jenn-Air convection and microwave units can be bought separately and combined—either way, you'll have a three-mode appliance of the most versatile sort.

Out on top

The top of the stove underwent a revolution several years ago with the introduction of self-venting cooking surfaces—now versions are offered by many manufacturers. Thermador/WasteKing's "Cook 'N' Vent" keeps the Continued on page 96
Taste, in a low, low tar. Come experience it.

Kings only 3mg tar. 100s only 5mg tar.

be installed unvented or with downdraft venting. Available are a grill, conventional electric coil elements, smooth ceramic tops, a rotisserie, and SilverStone griddle. Modern Maid has a self-venting system which it calls “The Top.” (Unvented modular systems include Kelvinator’s “Select-A-Panel” models.) And while it will be more than just a cooktop—it will be a freestanding unit with convertible bake-and-broil/convection oven—it might be worth waiting until this summer for Jenn-Air’s new grill-range with an Electronic Air Cleaner. An industry first, this Jenn-Air range will eliminate the need for ducting to the outside—making it terrific for replacing ranges where outside venting isn’t feasible.

**Induction magic**

Roper is in the forefront of this newest form of cooking, and its Futura 2000 induction cooktop is available in two units. One is a freestanding range with conventional self-cleaning electric oven—the other, a built-in cooktop easily installed in the same space as other cooktops. Both Roper units are designed around the energy-efficient principle of magnetic induction in which the only energy used is that which heats the pan or pot—from which it is transferred as heat to the food—none is used to heat burner elements. Chambers calls its induction system “Magnawave.” This four-position cooktop combines digital touch heat control and automatic shut-off—safe operating temperatures are never exceeded should pans boil dry. Chambers also offers a five-year limited warranty on functional parts, two years on service labor, indicating its confidence in induction cooking.

**Microwaves**

General Electric’s newest line of microwave ovens is distinguished by “Automatic Cooking Control,” using a special humidity sensor. With the sensor, there is no need to set time, temperature, or power levels. Good results are ensured—and the “Temp Hold” cycle prevents overcooking while keeping the meal at serving temperature for up to an hour. GE’s newest “Spacemaker” microwave oven incorporates “Automatic Cooking Control.” All GE Spacemaker microwave ovens are for installation above the range in place of the range hood to save counter space.

Jenn-Air’s Deluxe microwave oven features a temperature probe as well as microcomputer-controlled operation. Panasonic has introduced its “Talking” Genius microwave ovens, also featuring microcomputer-controlled operation. All Whirlpool microwaves can be adapted to space-saving, off-the-counter wall installation. Litton’s newest “Spacemaker” microwave oven incorporates “Automatic Cooking Control.” All GE Spacemaker microwave ovens are for installation above the range in place of the range hood to save counter space.

**Outgrowth Inflation**

Start with the Easy-Growers and help from Ferry-Morse.

Look for the “Outgrow Inflation” display in stores throughout your area and start your money-saving garden with help from Ferry-Morse. You’ll find a free guide to a garden of easy-growers—plus a big selection of vegetable, herb and flower seeds, including houseplant seed and hybrids. Be sure to check the Ferry-Morse All America Award Winners. They’re something special from America’s leading packet-seed company.

FERRY-MORSE SEED COMPANY
60x 488 Fulton. Ky. 42041 • Box 100 Mountain View, CA 94042

---

**House sense**

continued from page 94

ventiing apparatus to an unobtrusive minimum with its “Hide-a-Vent,” which rises 7 inches at the back of the cooktop to vent smoke to the outside. The Hide-a-Vent retracts flush to the surface when not in use. The Cook ‘N’ Vent system consists of the cooktop and ventilator elements available as a package. Tappan offers one of the widest ranges of self-venting cooktops, with separate drop-in modules—black or white ceramic cooktops or open coil elements, and a grill module with an optional rotisserie kit. Amana’s built-in modular systems can
Travel/Going places

continued from page 50

1. Liliputian glass.

The town of Skyros has a timeless aura. Old men in baggy trousers, relics of the island's one-time Turkish occupation, smoke curvy pipes, play chess, and gossip in the squares. Women in black garments, with sun-browned skins, add color by draping bright yellow and black gauze scarves rakishly over their heads, in a kind of chorus costume for some non-Greek performance. We searched out the source of these gauze draperies, and bought oodles to bring back to friends.

Skyros, once again, favors blue and white in the decoration of its houses. A curious example of the Greek passion for this combination is the blue line, edging white in the decoration of its houses. A kind of chorus costume for some non-Greek performance. We searched out the source of these gauze draperies, and bought oodles to bring back to friends.

2. The town of Skyros has a timeless aura. Old men in baggy trousers, relics of the island's one-time Turkish occupation, smoke curvy pipes, play chess, and gossip in the squares. Women in black garments, with sun-browned skins, add color by draping bright yellow and black gauze scarves rakishly over their heads, in a kind of chorus costume for some non-Greek performance. We searched out the source of these gauze draperies, and bought oodles to bring back to friends.

Skyros, once again, favors blue and white in the decoration of its houses. A curious example of the Greek passion for this combination is the blue line, edging white in the decoration of its houses. A kind of chorus costume for some non-Greek performance. We searched out the source of these gauze draperies, and bought oodles to bring back to friends.

A traveling exhibition including finds by Professor Manoli Androniko at his archaeological digs at Vergina. It was he who discovered the tombs, and has been excavating them since 1977.

The professor showed us the still-incomplete site, and the laboratory where he and his staff are reconstructing some of the marvelous finds that were broken or had deteriorated through the ages. We took in Salonika's dazzling museum-of-everything there's a 3-hour "Grand Tour." And for New Orleans architecture you can walk the 2½-hour "Historic Neighborhoods Tour" which takes in the famous Garden District with its wonderful mid-19th-century houses and gardens. Also in the guide: tours of Audubon Park, designed by Frederick Law Olmstead, and the University section (Tulane, Newcomb, Loyola), plus information on hotels, restaurants, shops, where to rent bicycles, horses, and roller skates. Buy both the streetcar pass and the Streetcar Guide to Uptown New Orleans, which costs $5, at the Streetcar Store, 111 St. Charles Ave., New Orleans, La. 70130. If you order the Guide by mail, send check or money order, and add 75¢ for postage and handling.

Great Scots Festivals

Macphersons, MacPhees, and Mackintoshes from all over the world will travel to Scotland this spring for the International Gathering of the Scottish Clans, beginning May 23 in Edinburgh. Another Scottish treat: the Historic Houses Festival, May 2-16, celebrates the country's architecture, history, and gardens. Events include a "Garden Walk" through the famous garden of Brodick Castle on the Isle of Arran; "Summer Music in an 18th-Century Setting" performed by the Scottish Baroque Ensemble at Hopetoun House (designed by William Adam, Robert Adam's father) near Edinburgh; an "Edwardian Dinner" at another William Adam building, Pollock House, in Glasgow; a guided walk called "Houses in the Royal Mile" in Edinburgh; plus special exhibitions of old needlework, glassware, antiques. For more information on "Year of the Scot" events, write the British Tourist Authority, 680 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y. 10017.

St. Charles streetcar is a 1920s rolling period piece that traverses the city's uptown neighborhoods. And you can organize your own streetcar/walking tour with the recently-published Streetcar Guide to Uptown New Orleans. The 124-page guide, packed with detailed maps, information, and 75 color photographs, gives you a history of the city and its up-river neighborhoods and maps out walking tours which begin at various streetcar stops. For seeing a bit of everything, there's a 3-hour "Grand Tour." And for New Orleans architecture you can walk the 2½-hour "Historic Neighborhoods Tour" which takes in the famous Garden District with its wonderful mid-19th-century houses and gardens. Also in the guide: tours of Audubon Park, designed by Frederick Law Olmstead, and the University section (Tulane, Newcomb, Loyola), plus information on hotels, restaurants, shops, where to rent bicycles, horses, and roller skates. Buy both the streetcar pass and the Streetcar Guide to Uptown New Orleans, which costs $5, at the Streetcar Store, 111 St. Charles Ave., New Orleans, La. 70130. If you order the Guide by mail, send check or money order, and add 75¢ for postage and handling.

Booklets


2. Come See S.C.: What to see and do in South Carolina, by region. This spring in "Historic Charleston": house and garden tours, the Spofole Festival.

3. Walt Disney World surprises: An island aviary, three golf courses, tennis courts, a 260-foot water slide.

ORDER COUPON FOR TRAVEL BOOKLETS

March 1981

Circle the number of each booklet you want.
Add $1 for postage and handling.
Do not send stamps. Allow up to six weeks for delivery. Mail to:
HousE & GArDEN,
P.O. Box 2793, Clinton, Iowa 52735.

MR. MRS. MISS

(Please Print)

Address

City State Zip

Offer expires 6/16/81
How-tos from our Decorating Pages

Bower-painted Bedroom

"Whenever people see my bedroom, they want to lie down and look up into the trees," says Phyl- lis Sues (page 136). The reason is the painted trees—one in each corner of the room. They grow together overhead like a green gazebo. Artist and scenic designer Nickolas Nadeau used artist's acrylic paints. They can be thinned with water (and, while wet, cleaned off), and they dry quickly to a sponge-cleanable finish suitable even for baths and children's rooms. His how-to tips:

"Trace the outline on the walls with pastel chalk—it won't muddy up your paint when you paint over it, as pencil will. Then relax and have fun painting." That's how he achieved the loose, almost Corot-like romantic forest here.

Pull-out Drawer Desks

Each of the Chapin children has a place in the kitchen (page 128)—a pull-out desk shaped just like an upside-down drawer. The flat desk top is faced in Formica laminate, and—like the other drawers—can be lifted out and wiped clean. The desk is 3\(\frac{1}{2}\) inches high to accommodate the sliding hardware on its sides. There's a 2-inch wooden rectangle screwed against the inside back of the drawer. To keep the pulled-out desk in place as the child leans up against it, he or she reaches under the desk top and turns the rectangle from a horizontal to a vertical position, which causes the bottom half of the rectangle to catch against the front of the cabinet below. Right above each of the four desks is an ordinary right-side-up drawer where each child stores supplies.

Self-help in the Kitchen

When you have a family of six—and your own creative life—to nourish, you need all the help you can get. Here are some helpers Mrs. Chapin (page 128) built into her remodeled kitchen:

- A two-handled garbage bin, made to fit plastic garbage bags exactly, with a "dump-everything-here" hole in the cabinet door that keeps it out-of-sight but ever-handly by the sink.
- By the stove, a stainless steel strip (about 14 inches wide and counter-deep), for resting hot-off-the-stove pots.
- Special drawers made-to-measure for... rolls of food wrap and paper towels... bread... candles... gift-wrapping needs ("With four children, there's always a party one or two need to get ready for.").
- A file cabinet for recipe clippings, and appliance warranties.

Mrs. Chapin's kitchen tips:

- Learn where you can take short-cuts. For example, frozen chopped spinach can substitute for fresh in a quiche.
- Where possible, let appliances do the work. Simmer stew all day in an electric crock. Whip up some soup in a blender. For pastry, a heavy-duty mixer with a dough hook can do as good a job as your hands, in a fraction of the time.
- Cook in the largest possible quantity and freeze leftovers for delicious easy meals later. Try herb butter to dress up spaghetti, bread, steaks: Mash fresh herbs with a mortar and pestle, mix in a tiny bit of olive oil. Then cream butter and blend the mixture in. Freeze in plastic cups or ice-cube trays.
- Develop a repertoire of recipes you can prepare in a snap. Do pastry in advance, and it can be the basis of quiche, meat en-croute, or dessert.
- Keep a card file of successful menus. Refine them until you've found dishes that taste and look really well together. Make the preparation schedule manageable: In each menu include just one dish that demands last-minute attention.
- Simplify your entertaining. One of the best parties we've ever had was a Mexican fiesta in our backyard last Fourth of July. People assembled their own tacos on the spot. Each family brought an ice-cream freezer filled and ready to churn, and the children dispensed lemonade from their wooden wagon (crepe-papered for the occasion).
TRAVEL SOUTH FOR SPECIAL VACATIONS IN 1981
HISTORIC SITES/FAMILY ATTRACTIONS/SPECTACULAR SCENERY/LUXURIOUS RESORTS/UNSPIELED BEACHES/BEAUTIFUL MOUNTAINS/SPORTS FOR ALL
Everything’s beautiful, thank you.

Come share the delights of Sea Island’s early Spring. Color buds everywhere in this lush paradise, the exhilarating air confirming the new season. The 5-star, 5-diamond Cloister sparkles and eager chefs concoct fresh delicacies to dazzle your special tastes. Superb tennis, golf, beaching, skeet, riding, biking, boating, fishing and dancing vie for your sporting affections. A beautiful experience awaits your toll-free call. The Cloister Hotel, Sea Island, Georgia 31561, 800-841-3223, Georgia 800-342-6874.

Ask also about renting a Sea Island residence.

As vacation time draws near, yours is probably once again a house divided. Some members of the family undoubtedly have their hearts set on a blissful week or two by the seashore, lazing the days away swimming and fishing in the invigorating ocean breezes. Others may have dreamed all winter of hiking and backpacking in cool, green mountains, while others have charted a pilgrimage through national historic shrines, dreamy Old World villages, music festivals and pageants.

Instead of splitting off in different directions, why not take your family to the all-in-one vacation land right here at home? Treat them to the South this spring and summer.

Beaches? The South has hundreds of miles of ocean sands, from Virginia Beach to Myrtle Beach, from North Carolina’s Outer Banks to Georgia’s Golden Isles, Florida’s wrap-around beaches, the Alabama and Mississippi Gulf Coasts. Mountains? Take your choice of the Arkansas Ozarks and Ouachitas, the Alabama and Georgia Appalachianians, the Kentucky Cumberlands, the North Carolina and Tennessee Great Smokies, the Virginia Blue Ridge. Historic Sites? The nation was shaped and forged at hallowed places like Jamestown and Yorktown, Ft. Sumter, St. Augustine, Vicksburg and New Orleans.

CONEY CELEBRATE THE SPRING Spring heralds a season of festivals and pageantry: the famed Spoleto Music Festival of Two Worlds at Charleston, the Garden Symposium at Colonial Williamsburg, Mardi Gras at Mobile and New Orleans; Dogwood Festivals in Knoxville and Atlanta; the Cotton Carnival at Memphs. Natchez, Savannah and Charleston may conduct the most famous house and garden tours, but towns all across the South open their own Greek Revival doors to springtime visitors. Fishing tournaments flourish on the Florida Gulf Coast, and spring is the best time of year for golf and tennis at resorts from Virginia to Louisiana, Arkansas to the Florida Keys.

Your Southern sojourn may draw you to several states. But even those who choose only one of the 11 Travel South USA states — Alabama, Arkansas, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee, Virginia—will find an astonishing variety of places to explore and activities to pursue. And always, there are hospitable residents eager to introduce you to their special “secret” places.

ALABAMA Just take a look at what Alabama has to offer. Its head rests in northern lakes and mountains, while its feet dangle in the warm waters of the Gulf of Mexico. From top to bottom, mellow ante-bellum towns like Athens, Eufaula, and Demopolis are graced with resplendent Greek Revival mansions, many open to visitors during March and April pilgrimages.

Advertisement
Flowers bloom beside a mountain lake in Alabama.

Huntsville's ante-bellum quarter is one of the largest and finest anywhere in the South, but in contrast to its nostalgic old homes, this thriving northern Alabama city offers the Space Age wonders of the Alabama Space and Rocket Center. This marvelous museum skillfully unfolds the entire history of America's adventures in space, complete with "Do Touch" demonstrations of energy, weightlessness, gravity and other phenomena. A companion visit to the adjacent Marshall Space Flight Center takes visitors through mock-ups of Skylab, the Space Shuttle, and actual astronaut training sessions.

MOBILE AND THE GULF Historic Mobile has Bellingrath Gardens, fabulous seafood, the colorful Azalea Trail Festival in early spring, and the nation's oldest Mardi Gras, climaxed on March 3 this year, with the Shrove Tuesday revelry. Alabama's outstanding state park system includes "resort parks" with cozy lodges, cottages, and facilities for golf, tennis, fishing, swimming, and lazily doing nothing.

Metropolitan Birmingham has many fine hotels, museums and attractions. The city's excellent restaurants include the award-winning Meadowlark Farms, in the small community of Alabaster.

ARKANSAS Arkansas has some things old, many things new for its traveling public in 1981. Among the old are the ancient Ozark and Ouachita mountains, whitewater rivers like the Buffalo, popular with rafters and canoeists, and hundreds of placid lakes and streams ready-made for bass and trout anglers.

The "new" in 1981 includes the Mid-America Center Museum at Hot Springs, where visitors are urged to tinker with a host of fascinating scientific exhibits. While in the Hot Springs area, vacationers may also savor 50 days of thoroughbred horse racing at Oaklawn, luxuriate in 47 thermal spas, and unwind amid the natural grandeur of the Hot Springs National Park.

The annual Arkansas Folk Festival, held at the Ozark Mountain hamlet of Mountain View the third and fourth weekends of April, will be highlighted by bluegrass music, handicrafts, hearty mountain cooking, and square dancing around the old courthouse square.

Indian culture enthusiasts will want to...
Tiffany and Steuben glass exhibits fascinate visitors to the Chrysler Art Museum, Norfolk, Virginia.

FloridA  Mention Florida, and many minds immediately conjure pleasant images of Daytona Beach. In spring, when warm breezes caress “The World’s Most Famous Beach,” northern “snowbirds” flock to Daytona in droves to cultivate their first tans of the season. For Canadians, Daytona will have a special welcome prepared March 21-28. The yearly Canadian Festival will be highlighted by a barbecue, golf and fishing tournaments, and other festivities.

The Daytona Kennel Club and Jai-Alai Fronton generate the excitement of high-speed sport, with the added spice of parimutuel wagering. The Daytona Striking Fish Tournament, Memorial Day weekend, will pit sport fishermen against tenacious marlin, sailfish, wahoos and tuna.

Guests who stay in Daytona’s 26,000 hotel rooms are within short driving distance of such renowned Florida attractions as Walt Disney World, Silver Springs, Marineland and St. Augustine.

Those who choose the Holiday Inn at Plant City have quick access to Walt Disney World and the other Orlando area attractions, as well as Tampa, St. Petersburg and the Clearwater beaches. Lani Purcell’s Restaurant at the Holiday Inn is a consistent recipient of national dining awards.

Another choice open to Florida visitors: a restful cruise from Miami to the sunny Bahamas on Eastern Steamship Lines’ “Emerald Seas.” Royal Caribbean Lines offers one and two-week cruises to many of the Caribbean’s most exotic ports.

GEORGIA  Georgia’s mountains-to-seashore package of outdoor scenery has made it a popular shooting locale for television and theater movies. The state’s scenic northeastern mountains, the

Mardi Gras celebrations are a Louisiana tradition.
Come take a carriage ride in the 18th century this year. You'll find the streets of Colonial Williamsburg lively and welcoming, bustling with costume and craftsmen and kids with homemade gingerbread clutched in both hands.

Enjoy a walk around Monticello, one of the most fascinating homes in America, and one of Virginia's eight Presidential homes where there's always a warm welcome for the visitor.

Take a trip into the Blue Ridge Mountains, where an outing along the Skyline Drive or Blue Ridge Parkway means breathtaking views that reach for hundreds of miles. Follow the Parkway south to Booker T. Washington's birthplace, a 19th century tobacco farm still in operation today, much as it was before the Civil War.

Wherever you go, from the glittering caverns of the Shenandoah Valley to the white sandy beaches at ocean's edge to the old world fort at Jamestown, Virginia has something wonderful in store for you. And it all adds up to a history-making vacation you and your family will never forget.

Virginia Offers
The Best Vacation In History.
DO IT ALL AT DAYTONA BEACH.


Write to: Daytona Beach Resort Area
Mr. Bob White, Dept. HG2, P.O. Box 2169
Daytona Beach, Florida 32015

Like a whisper from the past, the mansions and historic sights of Plantation Country recall a culture which flourished in splendor more than a century ago. More than a score of the South's most magnificent mansions are here along the lower Mississippi River near Baton Rouge. Discover the lush oak alleys, tall white columns, sweeping staircases and priceless antiques which recapture the spirit of America's most romantic era.

Listen to the whisper. This year, relive the romance of Plantation Country. Clip the coupon for more information.

Baton Rouge Area Convention and Visitors Bureau
P.O. Box 3202-HG, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70821
Please send me free information about Baton Rouge and Plantation Country.

KENTUCKY Kentucky is bounded on the east by rugged wooded highlands and on the west by a chain of tranquil lakes. In between, this generously endowed state is a family adventureland, proud of its many fine resort parks, historic sites, wondrous underground caverns, and thoroughbred horses.

OLD SAVANNAH By mid-March, dogwood, tulip and redbud trees are in full bloom in Savannah's 24 garden squares. This mellow old seaport city, founded in 1733, begins its spring season with the largest and loudest St. Patrick's Day celebrations south of Fifth Avenue. On a more sedate note, the city's 18th and 19th century mansions and townhouses will be open to visitors during the yearly Tour of Homes and Gardens March 29-April 2. Night in Old Savannah, a three-day gala of food, fun and outdoor music, will follow April 30-May 2.

Out-of-towners can get into the Old World swing of things by lodging at one of Savannah's intimate European-style inns; a 300-room Hyatt Hotel will open this spring in the midst of the nightclubs, restaurants and shops on historic River Street.

For a truly memorable time in the "Old South" be sure to book passage with Robert DuPre's Carriage Tours of Savannah. It is bound to be one of the highlights of your Travel South vacation.

THE CLOISTER The Cloister, a 5-star resort hotel on Georgia's semi-tropical Sea Island, has been synonymous with class and distinction for more than 50 years. Cloister guests may choose deluxe accommodations in the Spanish Colonial-style main hotel, or in plush "cottages" on the private beachfront or renowned Sea Island Golf Course. Neighboring Jekyll Island is popular family-oriented resort area, with many attractions, a broad range of accommodations, and a beach with ample room for all.

mysterious Okefenokee Swamp, historic Savannah, Golden Isles and the modern capital city of Atlanta have all "starred" in recent made-in-Georgia movies.

Atlanta's Hartsfield International Airport—second busiest in the world—is a convenient gateway from all over the nation, and many foreign destinations. Spring is an especially colorful time to call on Atlanta. Zillions of pink and white dogwoods bloom all over town, providing a festive backdrop for annual "Dogwood Week" celebrations. Atlanta has an exuberant nightlife, many fine restaurants, and some of the nation's most beautiful shopping areas.

Atlanta also has two popular family attractions: the mammoth Six Flags Over Georgia theme park, with scores of rides and amusements, and Stone Mountain State Park, a 3,200-acre refuge with fishing, boating, swimming, golf, and the 880-foot high granite mountain itself, carved with the images of three Confederate heroes.
The Kentucky Derby, run the first Saturday of May at Louisville's Churchill Downs, attracts more than 100,000 lucky ticket holders. Even those who can't find tickets can enjoy Derby Week's full calendar of boat races, fireworks, parades, music fests, and horseshows.

KENTUCKY LAKE
Beginning in spring, campers, fishermen, hunters, hikers and nature enthusiasts of all persuasions flock to Kentucky Lake and Lake Barkley, center of a vast recreation mecca in western Kentucky. Two of the state's deluxe state resort parks are on Kentucky Lake's western shores. Facilities at these parks include lodges and dining rooms, equipped cottages, swimming beaches, golf and tennis, marinas and stables.

A summer visit to My Old Kentucky Home State Park, at Bardstown, is highlighted by "The Stephen Foster Story," an outdoor musical filled with the composer's beloved melodies.

Anyone who loves horses should plan a few hours at the Kentucky Horse Park, a 1,000-acre farm near Lexington that gives an informative look at the histories of many breeds, and offers tours of the stables where wobbly foals are bred into Kentucky Derby winners.

A cable car carries visitors past the world's largest carving at Stone Mountain Park, Georgia.

LOUISIANA
Louisiana, to most vacationers, means Dixieland and jazz, oysters on the half shell, moss-draped bayous, and a relaxed, easy-going way of life. New Orleans is justifiably renowned for its own special brand of Creole haute cuisine. But great cooking, always with a generous helping of spices and imagination, is available from the swampy bayous of the southern Cajun Country, to the flatlands along the Arkansas border.

And while New Orleans is throwing its celebrated Mardi Gras, cities and towns all over the state are conducting pageants and festivals of their own.

Shreveport Bossier, the hub of northwestern Louisiana, has its yearly Dixie Festival in late April. The festival is highlighted by a series of colorful parades, foods, handcrafts, and horseracing at Louisiana Downs.

The crayfish is honored with festivals in the fishing hamlets of the Cajun Country. Many of the moss-draped ante-bellum

Advertisement

GM Scout Leaders Wanted

Thousands of men and women have brightened their lives and the lives of others by becoming Girl Scout Leaders. Assistant Leaders and Helpers are wanted, too. To find out more about adults in Girl Scouting, you are invited to get in touch with your local Girl Scout Council. You will find it listed under "G" in your telephone book. Why not write or phone today? No obligation.

We're a country inn 3600 feet closer to Heaven than the sea.


High Hampton Inn & Country Club

And whether you stay in one of our 275 cottages with kitchens or our new Inn, you’ll find the room rates as comfortable as the rooms. Cottages start at just $39 per night. For complete information, call or write A. Douglas, Fontana Village Resort, Fontana Dam, NC 28733, (704) 498-2238.
Run away to our island together.

Just 12 miles from historic Charleston, here on our island hideaway, we have the perfect place for you to hide away.

Here, by the ocean, is a place to get to know each other again. In our beautiful accommodations. Along 2½ miles of barefoot beach. Sand dunes. Unspoiled marshlands. While you play the unique Wild Dunes golf course. Play tennis. Talk. Walk. Just be together.

No man is an island. But together, you can be. At the Beach and Racquet Club. Where good times happen naturally.

Call toll-free 1-800-845-8880
In South Carolina call collect 866-6000 or contact your travel agent.

Please send me information on the following:
- Golf Package
- Tennis Package
- Family Package
- Meeting Facilities
- Spoleto and Garden Tour Packages

Name ____________________________
Address ____________________________
City __________________ State __________ Zip ______
Phone ____________________________

Mail to: Beach & Racquet Club, Box Y, Dept. CW, Isle of Palms, S.C. 29451
Some of the nation's most coveted resorts are nestled in the Great Smoky Mountains of western North Carolina. High Hampton, a 2,300-acre retreat at Cashiers, is centered around a rustic lodge, leading onto a private 18-hole golf course, tennis courts, and endless wooded outdoors for hiking and jogging.

Fontana Village Resort bids you unwind at its comfortable inn and 250 equipped cottages, and enjoy numerous family activities: exploring mountain trails afoot or on horseback, wading and fishing in rippling mountain streams, canoeing, golfing and tennis.

Biltmore House and Gardens Even if you've already been awed by the opulent upstairs rooms at George W. Vanderbilt’s Biltmore House and Gardens, at Asheville, there's a new behind-the-scenes attraction to draw you back this year. Downstairs, more than a dozen “working rooms” in the 250-room French chateau have been renovated and opened. These include servants quarters, kitchens, laundry and a bowling alley.

The boyhood home of novelist Thomas Wolfe is also in Asheville.

South Carolina South Carolina may be small in size, but the Palmetto State stands as tall as any of her sister states when it comes to welcoming guests. Famous Myrtle Beach and the 50-mile Grand Strand gift wrap the Atlantic Ocean with 30 championship golf courses, 125 tennis courts, 400,000 guest rooms, amusement parks, restaurants and entertainment.

The lavish Ocean Dunes Resort, facing the Atlantic at Myrtle Beach, has numerous package plans with accommodations, meals and entry to the area’s most renowned golf courses.

The Tryon Seville Hotel, beautifully sited on the Grand Strand’s broadest stretch of beach, has deluxe rooms, great dining, and golf only minutes away.

Aristocratic Charleston Charleston is one-of-a-kind, a proud aristocrat of a Southern city that zealously safeguards the landmarks of a 300-year history. Visitors may explore Ft. Sumter, in Charleston harbor, where the first shots of the Civil War were fired. Many of the stately mansions and townhouses around the Battery in downtown Charleston open their gates to outsiders in March and April. Plantations like Magnolia Gardens are also at their peak of splendor at this time of year, and for three memorable weeks in late May and early June, the Spoleto Music Festival of Two Worlds turns most of the old city into one vast concert stage.

For the first time in 220 years, you can step into the Royal Governor’s home and be met by his footman. You'll talk to his personal secretary. You'll see the Palace as it was then, a bustling outpost of the British Empire in the colonies. It's an exciting new experience in the heart of the only entire eighteenth-century town in America. For complete vacation information or reservations at the Williamsburg Inn, the Williamsburg Lodge or the Motor House, call toll-free 1-800-446-8956. In Virginia call 1-800-582-8976.
The thing that makes a Louisiana vacation different is that Louisiana is different. From its graceful plantations to its easy Mediterranean approach to living, Southern courtliness and subtropical greenness, Louisiana is the exotic sister in the family of American states.

Louisiana. What a way to get away.

Nearby Island Resorts
Charleston’s visitors may combine the city’s historic charms with a resort vacation at closeby Kiawah Island, or The Beach and Racquet Club on the Isle of Palms. Kiawah’s guests stay in luxurious oceanside villas. They frolic on a secluded beach, play golf and tennis on facilities second to none anywhere. At night they are wined, dined and entertained in the grandest of style.

The Beach and Racquet Club on the Isle of Palms, 12 miles from downtown Charleston, tempts you with 2½ miles of unpeopled beach, a brand new Fazio-designed golf course, 14 Har-Tru tennis courts, and 150 of the most gorgeous villas you’ve ever set eyes on.

Wyeths of Greenville
There’s a special treat in store for travelers in South Carolina’s northwestern Piedmont Country. The Greenville County Museum of Art, at Greenville, has the largest collection of Andrew Wyeth paintings anywhere in the world.

Visit South Carolina.
FREE.

The golden beaches of the Grand Strand. Old Charleston. The Resort Islands. The whole beautiful State is right here in our free 64-page color book. And it’s yours for the asking.

Please send me the free South Carolina vacation guide. MAIL TO: South Carolina Division of Tourism. Room 233, Box 78, Columbia, SC 29202.

Tennessee
Tennessee is several vacationlands wrapped up in one exciting package. In the east, it’s a mountain vacation: the charming town of Gatlinburg is the gateway to the Great Smoky Mountains National Park; Oak Ridge, birthplace of Atomic Energy, is the site of the U.S. Atomic Energy Museum, with many “Do Touch” exhibits. The nearby university city of Knoxville will host an energy-themed World’s Fair in the Summer of 1982.

In central Tennessee, Nashville is the home of the Grand Old Opry and the music-oriented Opryland USA theme park. Visitors who come from all over the world to hear the famous Opry stars, usually pay a visit to Andrew Jackson’s home, The Hermitage, on the outskirts of Nashville.

Chattanooga’s numerous family attractions include Lookout Mountain and the Chickamagua National Battlefield Park, site of one of the bloodiest engagements of the Civil War. The city also has Rock City Gardens, the Chattanooga Choo-Choo,
and underground Ruby Falls.
Memphis, hard by the shores of Old Man Mississippi River, throws its extravagant Cotton Carnival, with parades, fireworks and foot-tapping music, in early May.

TENNESSEE STATE PARKS Tennessee's 38 parks come with all variety of scenery. Some are resorts in the truest sense, with lodges, cottages and restaurants. Many have golf courses, tennis, swimming and boating.

Our $37.75 Myrtle Beach Golf Package Includes:
Oceanfront room with 2 double beds and a private balcony. Greens fee on your choice of 29 courses. Full breakfast. Color TV. Heated pool. On-premise tennis courts. Live entertainment in our lounge. Courtesy airport limousine. Golf clinic and party on Sunday (per person, double occupancy) Mar 7 to April 24, $37.75. April 25 to May 21, $33.75. March 6-12, 5% Discount. Call Toll Free for Details 1-800-845-0635

OCEAN DUNES
P.O. Box 2035 Dept. A
Myrtle Beach, S.C. 29577

Disney World Area Vacation
FOR ONLY $79. per person, dbl. occ.

PACKAGE INCLUDES:
• Deluxe accommodations for 4 days and 3 nights.
• Admission ticket to DISNEY WORLD including 8 attractions... only 50 minutes from the park.
• Admission to BUSCH GARDENS... only 25 minutes.
• A welcome cocktail upon arrival.
• Admission to CIRCUS WORLD... only 20 minutes.
• Children under 18 stay at the Inn Free.

Children's tickets to attractions available at front desk.

This offer valid through December 31, 1981

For Toll Free Reservations call 800-236-8000

Ask for TOUR DESK... Specify PLANT CITY HOLIDAY INN DISNEY WORLD PACKAGE.

In Alabama 1-800-572-7234

Experience all the sights, sounds and sensations of a flight aboard the Space Shuttle. And much more. It's something that will delight your entire family. Make the only vacation detour that includes a sidetrip to the moon.

earth's largest space museum
ALABAMA SPACE AND ROCKET CENTER
Huntsville, Alabama

Open Every Day
Summer 8 am - 6 pm, Winter 9 am - 5 pm

For more information write: Alabama Space and Rocket Center, Tranquility Base, Huntsville, Alabama 35807
Call toll free 1-800-633-7280 in Alabama 1-800-572-7234
Travel South USA beaches attract families from every state in the Union.

One of the highlights of a spring visit to Williamsburg will be the 35th annual Garden Symposium. Held April 5-8, the Symposium will feature tours of many privately owned historic homes and gardens, and numerous "how to" demonstrations on all aspects of gardening.

This spring the refurbished Governor's Palace, furnished with many reproductions made in Williamsburg's own shops, will reopen to the public. As always, spring is a lovely time to stroll the handsome gardens of the Palace, and shop for a unique gift on Duke of Gloucester Street. At night, visitors may get a real taste of Colonial America in the rollicking King's Arms, or Chowning's Tavern. The dining room at the Williamsburg Inn has been hailed by gourmets from all over the world.

Norfolk Harbortfest The old Navy town of Norfolk will celebrate Memorial Day weekend (May 22-25) with its annual Harbortfest. Calypso, famed oceanographer Jacques Cousteau's research vessel, is scheduled to be in Norfolk, and open to Harbortfest celebrants. The Cousteau Society has plans for a $20 million oceanographic center and aquarium in Norfolk, with the initial phase scheduled to be open by 1982.

Norfolk visitors may also view the imposing General Douglas MacArthur Memorial, and the Chrysler Art Museum, filled with works of art from all the major periods. The city's Azalea Festival, with parades, art shows, and musical events, is scheduled for April 18-22.

So this spring bring your family to Virginia or any of the other 10 Travel South USA states. It's an at-home vacation that can't be matched anywhere else on earth.

—Bill Schemmel
For most Americans, the family vacation is one of the most important events of the year. It's an annual opportunity to get away with the children and unwind by the mountains, the shore, or a cottage close to home. It can be a week or two to cherish for a long time, or one just as easily erased from memory.

PLAN AHEAD The key to making a vacation memorable is preparation. If traveling by car, that means putting the vehicle through a "physical examination" before taking it on the road. A reliable mechanic can assure that your tires will bear up under a long trip, make certain that you battery is strong, that the belts are trustworthy, and the engine is properly tuned.

It's always safer, and usually far less expensive, to have this work done by a mechanic you know and trust, rather than by a stranger in some out-of-state garage.

DRIVE 55 Although it can frequently seem futile, especially when other traffic is zooming around you at breakneck speeds, you'll come out much better in the long run by adhering to the 55 miles per hour speed limits. The law is diligently enforced in all 11 Travel South USA states. Also, tests conducted by the U.S. Department of Transportation have shown that driving 55 mph, instead of 75 mph, can save as much as 21% on every tankful of gas.

BUDGET LODGING By booking your accommodations in advance, you can stretch your travel dollars even further by staying in state parks in the Travel South USA states. Many Southern state park systems have "resort parks," with fully-equipped cottages, where you may do your own cooking. Most resort parks have comfortable inns, or lodges, with rates lower than privately owned resorts.

OPT FOR A CENTRAL LOCATION Vacationers in Travel South USA can also save unnecessary wear on themselves and their automobiles by basing in one central location, and visiting nearby attractions from there. They can save even more money, and have a lot of fun at the same time, by renting bicycles or mopeds to get from motels to beaches, shopping centers, and historic sites.

The following toll-free numbers will help you plan your trip South:

- **Alabama:** (800) 633-5761, (800) 392-8096 (in Alabama)
- **Arkansas:** (800) 643-8383, (800) 482-8999 (in Arkansas)
- **Alabama Space & Rocket Center:** (800) 633-7280, (800) 572-7234 (in Alabama)
- **Kentucky:** (800) 626-8000
- **Mississippi:** (800) 647-2290
- **Norfolk Convention & Visitors Bureau:** (800) 446-8184

**Norfolk’s waters yield a delectable harvest.**

**Our antebellum tour includes a tan.**

Not all of the South's antebellum homes are on plantations. Some of the finest are on the Mississippi Gulf Coast.

Each spring, our lovely old homes open their doors to visitors. And all summer long you can tour such gracious homes as Grasslawn, built in 1836. Or Beauvoir, the splendid last home of Jefferson Davis. You can even climb the steps of the historic Biloxi Lighthouse. Built in 1848, it still guides the fishing fleet home from sea.

After you've toured our past, make the most of the present. Enjoy our 26-mile sand beach. Eleven championship golf courses. And wonderful Creole cuisine in quaint waterfront restaurants.

Our welcome is as warm as our sun, so make plans to visit us soon.
Alabama the Beautiful

The sunlight streaming through the curtain dapples the room in light and shadow. A child's rocking horse stands mute and still. Speak softly here. And listen to the echoes of the past. Here, amid the hustle and bustle of modern day living is Arlington, a magnificent Greek Revival home that has seen . . . and been . . . a part of history.

Alabama the Beautiful abounds with beautiful pieces of the past. Indian burial grounds. Civil War battle sites. The First White House of the Confederacy. And stately Southern mansions with ballrooms and mirrors and soaring columns and domed ceilings.

Gaineswood. Bluff Hall. Magnolia Grove. Sturdivant Hall. Names that roll off the tongue like music. No matter what part of Alabama the Beautiful you visit, they're there for you to see and explore. And fall in love with.

Alabama Bureau of Publicity and Information
532 South Perry Street, Montgomery, AL 36130

Please send free Alabama the Beautiful booklet to:

Name

Address

City State Zip

Call toll-free 1-800-633-5761
Except Alabama, Alaska and Hawaii
In Alabama call toll-free 1-800-392-8096
1. ALABAMA HAS IT ALL. A 62-page color booklet describing Alabama’s great attractions for family travel, fun and adventure.

2. ALABAMA SPACE AND ROCKET CENTER. A full color brochure illustrates all the excitement of the earth’s largest space museum.

3. ARKANSAS IS A NATURAL. Arkansas, where the national forests, Ozark Mountains and state parks provide an ideal vacation setting.

4. BATON ROUGE PLANTATION COUNTRY. Louisiana’s capital city is particularly appealing in the springtime.

5. CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA. The “Vacation Guide to Charleston. S.C.” is an informative 54-page color brochure that families considering a vacation trip to this historic and charming city will find most useful.

6. THE CLOISTER HOTEL, GEORGIA. Escape to Sea Island, for your holiday at Georgia’s luxurious golf and tennis resort.

7. COLONIAL WILLIAMSBURG. Look into our country’s past by visiting this restored Colonial town.

8. DAYTONA BEACH, FLORIDA. One of the world’s greatest beaches can be found in close proximity to the world’s largest collection of amusement and theme parks.

9. EASTERN STEAMSHIP LINES sails from Miami to Nassau and Freeport on three and four night cruises.

10. FONTANA VILLAGE. Nestled deep in the heart of North Carolina’s Great Smoky Mountains, it’s the anytime fun place to visit.

11. GEORGIA. Seven brand new brochures answer all your questions about vacationing in Georgia. A complete guide of fun things to do.

12. HIGH HAMPTON INN AND COUNTRY CLUB. Offers resort activities in the beautiful mountains of Cashiers, North Carolina.

13. HOLIDAY INN AT PLANT CITY. Centrally located to visit Walt Disney World, Cypress Gardens and Busch Gardens, Florida.

14. ISLE OF PALMS BEACH & RACQUET CLUB. Isle of Palms, 12 miles from historic Charleston, is a 1,500 acre destination resort with 2½ miles of barefoot beach, 18-hole championship Wild Dunes golf course and 14 Har Tru tennis courts.

15. KENTUCKY is rich in natural beauty and history, from My Old Kentucky Home to Lincoln Land. Boating, hiking, golf, dining and historical tours are all part of a unique vacation experience in Kentucky. A complete guide highlighting South Carolina vacation destinations, with a free highway map.

16. KIAWAH ISLAND, SOUTH CAROLINA. An idea whose time has come. A walk-to-everything resort located on acres of primitive semi-tropical wilderness.

17. TRAVELERS GUIDE TO LOUISIANA. Details exciting places to visit and fun things to do. Be sure to see all the beautiful gardens!

18. MISSISSIPPI, IT’S LIKE COMING HOME. Placid, dignified, beautiful Mississippi awaits you with sights to see, stories to tell and decisions to ponder.

19. MISSISSIPPI GULF BEACHES. Where the sun is up and the long white beaches beckon with a soft and gentle surf.

20. 1981 NORFOLK VISITORS GUIDE describes hotel rates, great seafood restaurants, beaches, and ten attractions on the Norfolk tour. This free booklet also lists annual events.

21. NORTH CAROLINA. Down home in style. A handsome color brochure describing the state from the eastern coast to the western mountains.

22. OCEAN DUNES. First class rooms and special golf vacations on South Carolina’s Grand Strand.

23. PALMETTO DUNES. A 20,000 acre resort on Hilton Head Island, South Carolina. Condominiums to rent, tennis, canoeing.

24. SHREVEPORT-BOSSIER. Be our guest and experience the hospitality of one of Louisiana’s most interesting cities.

25. COME SEE SOUTH CAROLINA. A free 64-page full color book highlighting South Carolina vacation destinations, with a free highway map.

26. TENNESSEE. We have a lot in store for you — golf, fishing, state parks, with maps and guides to each of these.

27. VIRGINIA. There’s plenty to do and see in this interesting state, and the “Virginia Travel Planner” has guides and maps to it all.
Heritage
Craftsmanship in the Finest Tradition.

For your nearest authorized dealers, write to Drexel Heritage Furnishings Inc., Dept. 15-3-81, Drexel, N.C. 28619. Please enclose $2 for Heritage brochures.

© 1981 Drexel Heritage Furnishings Inc.
HOW TODAY'S WOMEN ARE FINDING TIME FOR AN APPEALING HOME

You know you are busy. We are, too. Taking inventory of our very full lives, we most often find ourselves running out of time. And this is disturbing because we care so much.

Toward what end are we working so hard, if not toward a certain quality of life? Not to be confused with something called "standard of living," quality of life is not easily defined—certainly not in dollars and cents. It is something felt. Like good health, we are most keenly aware of it when it is lacking.

Creating an appealing style of living at home can help satisfy your desire for quality. "But how," you ask, "can I find the time, now that I'm spending proportionately more time working outside?" And that's just what we asked ourselves. Here are our answers.

"I take little vacations at home, at least twice a year"—this from our travel editor, who like many of us spends enough time on business trips that a va-...
You might assume that since today’s woman spends less time at home fulfilling her traditional role, she cares less about home than did her mother or grandmother. But you would be wrong.

True, more women are working; even more expect to. According to the U.S. Department of Labor, half the women in this country are employed, and of these, 75 percent, full-time. Even more significant: Women are the new entrepreneurs. “They are going into business for themselves at three times the rate for men,” reports Beatrice A. Fitzpatrick, of the American Women’s Economic Development Corp. (AWED), an organization that trains and counsels women in business.

Yet, in spite of outside pursuits, or maybe because of them, a woman’s home has taken on new importance: as a retreat after a hard day, as a place to rejoin family to offer and accept support, as a vehicle for personal style, as a base of operations for other interests, as an oasis for the enjoyment of friends and relaxation.

Here’s an inside glimpse at the great-looking homes of some hard-working women. All care enormously about their places and have made the time and found the energy to carry out a design scheme that shows it. They happily confirm that while a woman’s place is not just in the home, a woman’s house is still home base.
A Full House

Shades of blue and white unify personal treasures

It's our, love house,” says beautiful, dark-haired Anna, who grew up in Venezuela. “You see, Lee is special. He is a man who can make dreams happen.” (One thinks of all of the actors whose dreams of creative fulfillment Lee Strasberg helped realize, including Paul Newman, Marilyn Monroe, and Marlon Brando.) “And this house is our own dream of an American home filled with love and laughter. But it’s real. That’s what dreams are for—to be turned into reality.”

Above: In a sunny corner of the living room, romance and business share billing on Lee Strasberg’s desk. Scripts, books, and photos are framed by Victorian lamp and radiant fresh flowers. Right: Blue and white predominate in a triumph of charming eclecticism. American rag and hooked rugs, and striking star quilt meld beautifully with Victorian wicker furniture and lace. A collection of Japanese prints frame entranceway; antique Chinese paintings and a portrait of Susan Strasberg as Camille provide lively visual contrast. An ever-present bowl of old-fashioned gumballs on the graceful Victorian tea trolley is another reminder of the sense of generosity this house exudes. Climbing the stairway wall: awards and photographs are silent testimony to Lee Strasberg’s enduring contribution to American theatre.
A Full House
Charming rooms that are a feast for the eye

Nevertheless, there is a fairy-tale quality to the house, and indeed to Anna Strasberg's life. Fresh flowers, fruits, and vegetables are everywhere, deepening the impression of infinite capacity, infinite productivity. As we sit in rooms full of Victorian wicker, lace, and other evocative reminders of America's past, we wonder, with some awe and confusion, how it is possible that this woman manages such a complicated existence and such a restful, nurturing environment if not by the use of enchantment.

Left: The dining room is the most consistently American room in the house. An early harvest table sits atop an antique hooked rug. Lovely, August Windsor chairs are in amusing contrast to flamboyant china, crystal, and brass chandelier from a New Orleans bordello. Always flooded with light, the room looks out on pool and Jacuzzi surrounded by fruit trees planted by Anna and the children. Above: In front of the house, a wishing well holds floral gifts from Mr. Strasberg's students, while bougainvillea climbs the arch. Above right: The "summer kitchen" (one of two working kitchens in the Strasberg household), with its Early American quilting table laden with food from family favorite, L.A. Desserts. Brick floor continues out to terrace. Lower right: By dining-room window, sideboard and tea wagon stand ever ready to serve champagne to constant guests.
A

nn is the administrative head of the Strasberg Institutes on both coasts, commuting almost weekly for meetings. In California she rises at 6 A.M. every morning so that she can care for her garden in solitude. She grows many of her own fruits, herbs, and vegetables. After tending garden she picks whatever she plans to use in the evening meal. At the Institute by 8, she takes a dance class with the students, and is at her desk by 9, ready to cope with the day’s business. (Continued on page 195)
Almost amazing thing happens to people who live by themselves,” remarks Laura Bohn, an architectural interior designer who herself lives alone. “They hide out in their bedrooms! They read there, eat there, sleep there, and otherwise ignore whatever other space their house or apartment affords them. The trick to breaking out of that habit is to arrange your living space in such a way that you can work, entertain, or sleep anywhere in the apartment to get the most from the space. Anything less is needless sacrifice.” She’s as good as her word. Her New York City loft is carefully composed of spaces that do double, even triple duty in their capacity of office, bedroom, and living space and... all without the necessity of walls.

At first glance the loft appears to have the super-functional, minimalist qualities of “High Tech.” But right away that feeling is supplanted by a subtlety and harmony of color that speaks of a woman. “My scheme is very simple,” she explains. “Every new element—the banquettes, tables, and building materials—is basic gray or pastel. The original shell, white.”
Miss Bohn prefers the Oriental approach to living and art: low levels, matte materials, flexible arrangements, clean colors that unify, and a disciplined selection of art and personal memorabilia. "When I designed the loft I had it gutted. Then I had to weed out every unnecessary object, hypercriticize every new thing introduced into the space. My decision was to live with less because I really don't have time to be looking after assorted objects. Industrial materials allow you to carry out your resolve. An all-carpeted environment means there is no 'furniture' to dust; an epoxy-painted horse-trough bathtub means no porcelain to polish."

Miss Bohn works at home and does a good deal of entertaining there as well. So she maximized her options by creating multifunctional tables and seating arrangements. The traffic flow of the space revolves around a columnar storage element placed at the loft's center—a closet-in-the-round, as it were. Inside, clothes are folded and hung for immediate access.

Among the flexible arrangements in the loft is Miss Bohn's choice of where to sleep. She uses three separate areas according to the season, the time of day, and the work she's completing. A daybed in her office is a carpeted mat that goes atop the banquet seating already installed there. The same goes for the living area, where under the banquet for seating or sleeping, she keeps extra sheets and blankets in built-in storage compartments. Miss Bohn also has a large bedroom that opens onto the storage column. As for flexible dining, Miss Bohn had a large, low coffee table made for meals in the living area, and extended her kitchen counters into the space so that she needn't be separated from her guests while cooking. Otherwise she likes trays to take into her office or bedroom. Construction by Abcom Industries; carpeting from John Graham Carpeting; Dejon shades from Holland Shade; sofa upholstery by Flam Associates; Brown Jordan chairs; cabinetry by Navedo Woodcraft. For details, see Shopping Information. By Paula Rice Jackson. Editor: Kaaren Gray.
ACTIVE WOMEN
A WOMAN AT HOME
ATTRACTIVE HOMESTYLES
How do you go to graduate school and also bring up four children? "It’s easy," says Mrs. Chapin. "The secret is in my spaghetti sauce." Every fall she makes 20 quarts from her homegrown tomatoes, so once a week when the sitter comes the children’s supper is already half made. The answer is also in her made-to-order remodeled kitchen. With the help of a carpenter (and two years of planning), Mrs. Chapin had the old kitchen opened up for space and light, with butler’s and closet pantries removed and a porch enclosed. The result: "The kitchen is really the hub of the house now, and we can all be together without getting in each other’s way."

The plan is built around a large island. On the far side of the island is Mrs. Chapin’s step-saving cooking and clean-up area. On the other side is the dining table and—in the island itself—a row of pull-out children’s desks (in Formica laminate like the counters), so Mrs. Chapin can help with the children’s homework or hobbies while she works. "Magic happens when you talk about things with children," says Mrs. Chapin, who is also a writer of children’s stories, a musician and composer, and a grade-school soccer coach.

The decorative focus is the Italian ceramic floor tile. Mrs. Chapin created her own design out of patterns from Country Tiles: "I was homesick for the tiled kitchens we saw when we lived in France, for the coolness under bare feet, and the pitter-patter of feet upon them." The pattern also has a plus: It’s a temporary camouflage for spills. Handsome made-to-measure birch cabinets add an appropriate country complement.

To make the kitchen seem an extension of the outdoors, Mr. Chapin built a deck with wide welcoming steps down to the backyard. In warm weather it’s the Chapins’ open-air dining and entertaining room. For details, please turn to both Inside Story and Shopping Information.

By Margaret Morse. Editor: Barbara Portsch.
In ICF showroom, above, rocker designed by Josef Hoffmann in 1905 relaxes Pat Hoffman, the firm’s executive vice president. Her New York apartment, below and right, reflects her interest in classic 20th-century furniture design, but it’s also a fine place in which to give a lively party.
A Woman's Home is Her Palazzo

How do you decorate a palazzo if you're not into red damask, crystal chandeliers, or furniture crawling with pudgy gilded cherubs? The Italians know how. And their modern approach to furnishing large rooms that have period detailing has been successfully adapted to a small—but also grand—New York interior. It was done for her own apartment by Pat Hoffman, an interior and furniture designer who is executive vice president of International Contract Furnishings, the American importer of European design classics by such important 20th-century architects as Josef Hoffmann (no relation) and Alvar Aalto. Ten years ago, when she worked for an architect in Italy, she was deeply impressed by the new Italian way with old spaces.

"Most people think that when you live in a period building you must decorate in a period style," Pat Hoffman observes. "But most people aren't fortunate enough to have family heirlooms, so they end up instead with cheap reproductions. In Italy, though, where people are concerned with 'realness,' they decorate old buildings either with heirlooms, or with good, clean, modern furniture. If the lines are strong and simple and pure enough, the old and new work very well together." When she moved into her three-room apartment in a subdivided turn-of-the-century mansion in New York, she decided to apply those same decorating principles. The results are a refreshing testament to her very definite and demanding design standards.

Continued on page 198
Traditional furniture played off against avant garde art turns an art dealer’s home from a conventional apartment into something rich and strange.
"Is she kidding, or is she for real?" That's what runs through one's mind when meeting Holly Solomon for the first time. A tiny, doll-like woman, she is dressed in an immaculately tailored gray flannel suit, the Eternal Suit, the kind they call "investment dressing." But on the lapel of her suit jacket is pinned a rhinestone brooch the approximate size and shape of an English muffin. That's Holly Solomon at a glance, and her home is decorated in much the same way as she dresses. The large New York apartment Holly Solomon shares with her husband, Horace, is also conservative and expensive in its basics, but it's saved from being conventional by a glittering appliqué of startling objects. What's even more striking is that those objects are art, part of the vast collection of exuberant avant-garde works the Solomons have acquired over the past two decades, first for their own collection and now for the Holly Solomon Gallery in SoHo. But neither the art nor the way its owners live with it
corresponds to the generally accepted notions of taste in the world of modern art.

"There was a time when a collector's home was either white and beige or white and gray," Holly Solomon recalls. "Everybody had the Mies van der Rohe chairs and the Parsons table. And they always had primitive art, a smattering of African masks to make sure you knew that they were serious collectors. But in my opinion, it was a cliché. A home should really reflect your needs and pleasures and what you want to live with. This house was extremely controversial in the Pop Art days because people thought that art should be treated with more reverence.  

(Continued on page 199)

Dining room, right, juxtaposes formal elements—crystal chandelier, silk and lace curtains, antique Directoire table and chairs—with Andy Warhol's Campbell's Soup can painting, plastic centerpiece by Thomas Lanigan-Schmidt. Sitting room, opposite page top, again mixes traditional and unexpected: chintz-covered armchairs, antique bouillotte lamp on skirted table, painted wall hanging by Kim MacConnel, Andy Warhol's Brillo carton encased in plexiglass. In master bedroom, opposite page bottom, $2 bill by Warhol, painted bedspread by Kim MacConnel, painting over bed by Brad Davis.
Above: Phyllis Sues, circled by flowers. Below: Living room's pink wall and ceiling cast a rosy rejuvenating glow.
Phyllis Sues loves garden colors. And it shows, not only in the clothes she creates as a busy fashion designer, but in her home as well. Her Los Angeles living room is as green as the gardens outside, with a lively floral cotton covering walls and furniture.

"Don't be timid when you fall in love with an outspoken print like this one," advises Ms. Sues. "Instead, let it take over." To intensify the happy mood, she added a contrast of plaids and pastels: a plump love seat flanked by sunny leopard-print chairs; acres of banquette pillows. The reflected light from a rich raspberry ceiling "makes everyone look terrific," an effect so flattering it's repeated on one wall. On another, mirror doubles space and light, and adds cosmetic glimmer at night. Crisp white moldings outline the room.

"These 'white collar and cuffs' of decorating are a great way to set off any pattern or color," remarks Ms. Sues. And since a look this strong needs little embellishment, accessories are minimal, and the furniture arrangement simple.

Upstairs, the bedroom is a garden in the trees, with leafy branches handpainted over refreshing light-aqua walls. Island-like touches—shuttered windows open to the outdoors, and a bare tile floor—add to the breezy air. The floral bedside table, like a blanket of flowers skirting the trees, is a soft note. Feminine accessories add the finishing touches: striped and sprigged linens; a bank of scalloped shams at the head of the bed; a Victorian wall lamp with milk-glass lily shades; a delicate gold ballroom chair with petit-point seat. Details, see Shopping Information.

By Mary Seehafer. Editor: Joyce MacRae.
By Nancy Josephson

Dede Thompson expected to find holding down a high-paying job, running a home, and raising two kids was Dede Thompson. But at 5:30 each weekday morning, the $50,000-a-year Mobil Oil Corporation executive slides out of bed in her 10-room Connecticut house. Methodically, she showers, dresses, downs her coffee, and wakes four-month-old Jay for his 6 A.M. feeding. Then, following a quick breakfast of fruit and cold cereal with husband Jim and four-year-old Katie, Dede Thompson dashes for the 7:43 express train into New York. By 9, the slim brunette — dressed today in a soft pink blouse and black wool suit — has passed through Mobil's rigid security and is fielding phone calls from her private office, looking every bit the executive woman on the rise.

Superwoman? If you believe that, you're operating under an erroneous assumption. There's no such thing as Superwoman. It's a myth, like Santa Claus and the good fairy. Believe she exists and you'll be attempting to squeeze more than you possibly can into your already packed day.
It has been more than two years, but I still get those calls about 9:30 in the morning. "Sorry, Ted, did I wake you up?" I used to rise to the bait with a vengeance. "I've been up since six, thank you. Now make it quick, I'm working." Defensive? You bet. If no one else thinks I'm working—then maybe I'm not working. The idea haunted me. And only after a few months did my humor return: "Hang on a sec. let me turn on the light."

I used to work in an office. For 12 years to be exact. I didn't hate my job but increasingly I found myself dreaming about what I'd really like to be doing. Writing. It was just a dream, of course. My wife Peggy had been dreaming too. After 10 years she was fidgety and bored waiting for the kids to come home from school. At the age of 36 we both wanted out. Out of the house and into the office... out of the office and into the house.

I vividly remember the moment we made the decision. Two emotions ruled the day: Abject terror and unbridled excitement. The financial realities were numbing but the anticipation of change was wildly seductive. We were each dreaming about ourselves. Both worrying about our children.

The figures are impossible, I ranted, knowing there was still time to turn back. We'll have to move immediately. The weekend house is out of the question. We'll have to cut back everywhere. No more vacations. Forget restaurants and dinner parties. Birthdays and Christmases will be thinner. It was strange, but each sacrifice, both real and imagined, seemed to make the decision even more delicious.

My last day at work was traumatic. Outside my door I heard my secretary on the phone say, "Mr. Pettus's office." She sounded marvelous. Further down the hall two people were arguing over who would inherit my view of the Summit Hotel. For some masochistic reason I chose this moment to actually read those booklets I'd been given the day I was hired. All those benefits! In a few hours they would be gone forever. Before my retirement lunch I raced out and bought three kinds of insurance and established a massive line of credit. "Oh, yes," I assured a nervous banker, "I certainly am employed." In my hand I held the stub of my last paycheck.

"It's a trade-off," we told each other as we gave up our nine-room Park Avenue apartment for four rooms on the West Side. Did we really need a guest room, a dining room, and a den? A 30-foot front hall, four baths, and an army of doormen?

Suddenly we were living in an apartment no larger than the one we had 11 years ago, before Rebecca was born. And to our amazement, less was more.

Well, almost. It's dangerous to have two people in the galley kitchen and a challenge to have more than four for dinner. I still haven't learned to read with the Flintstones babbling in my ear. And my daughter does remind me that her new room is about the size of her closet in the old apartment.

But the excitement was there from the beginning. An adventure had begun. It was as though we were 25 years old again and everything was possible. Anything could happen. We shared a wonderful blind optimism. I was going to have time for the things that mattered. Time to read, write, and think. And Peggy was putting three years of evening classes to work—at a real job, in a real office, with a real paycheck.

While I put away my suits, Peggy resurrected hers. I learned to cook. My wife discovered the business lunch. We began turning down invitations from people we knew we wouldn't be able to, or didn't want to, pay back. We went to bed earlier and rose earlier. We tried to divide the domestic labors and sometimes the labors divided us.

At first Peggy insisted she prepare the children's dinner. But at 7:30, when she often arrived home? That became my day: Abject terror and unbridled excitement. The financial realities were numbing but the anticipation of change was wildly seductive. We were each dreaming about ourselves. Both worrying about our children.

Theodore Pettus is a freelance writer who lives in New York.
How two remarkable sisters transformed the role of women in the home

"The wise woman seeks a home... so planned that it will provide in the best manner for health, industry, and economy, those cardinal requisites of domestic enjoyment and success."

— Catharine Beecher and Harriet Beecher Stowe, 1869

By MARTIN FILLER

They were the most famous literary sister act of their time, with the possible exception of the Brontës. But in terms of their impact on the world they lived in, Catharine Beecher and Harriet Beecher Stowe were without equal among women in the 19th century. As with all siblings, they shared both strong similarities and striking differences. Catharine was the oldest child, a natural leader with a strong and secure sense of social mission. Harriet was the middle child of nine, less driven, though scarcely less productive. They were both authors, but Harriet for the most part wrote sentimental novels, while Catharine wrote learned texts on religion, philosophy, and home economics. Harriet married and had six children; Catharine remained unwed and childless her whole life. They both wrote inspiringly of the importance of woman's role in the home, but neither had much liking for housework. Harriet had a large house that was built on Catharine's domestic theories, but Catharine died without a home of her own.

In their lifetimes, Harriet Beecher Stowe was...
the more famous of the two. Her greatest success was *Uncle Tom's Cabin*, the best-selling novel (and later hit play) that captured antislavery sentiment in the North in the years just before the Civil War. It gave her a reputation so formidable that when she later visited Abraham Lincoln in the White House, he greeted her, only half-jokingly, "So, you're the little lady who started the war."

But Catharine Beecher started something, too. In fact, she had an even more profound, more pervasive, and more permanent effect on life in the United States than her youngest sister. Catharine Beecher's book, *Treatise on Domestic Economy for the Use of Young Ladies at Home and at School*, published in 1841, and her later, more comprehensive versions—especially the hugely popular *The American Woman's Home* of 1869—became the indispensable guides to home living for several generations of American women. Those books had the kind of deep and widespread influence on people's daily lives later paralleled by the long-lived works of Fanny Farmer and Dr. Spock. Catharine Beecher was a germinal figure whose contribution was insufficiently recognized during her own lifetime, and whose importance is put into proper perspective only now by the corrective lens of history.

Catharine Beecher was born in 1800, and her sister Harriet in 1811, at a time when an important change in the role of women was beginning to be felt. In the 18th century, the economy both in Europe and the United States was based

---

"If parents wish their daughters to grow up with good domestic habits, they should have...a neat and cheerful kitchen...The walls should often be cleaned and white-washed, to promote a neat look and pure air."

—Catharine Beecher and Harriet Beecher Stowe, 1869

*Kitchen of Stowe house, left, is a model of efficient organization, and reflects sisters' belief that "A kitchen should always, if possible, be entirely above-ground, and well lighted," in contrast to earlier basement kitchens. Kitchen garden was another recommendation: "If flowers and shrubs be cultivated around the doors and windows, ... it will add very much to their agreeable appearance," they wrote. Inset: Morning-glory vines trained up "maypole."*

*Dining room, right, displays Beecher family heirlooms: American Empire wall clock, Victorian what-not console, set of chairs in transitional Gothic Revival/Rococo Revival style, circa 1850.*
mainly on agriculture. In that economic system, women had a coequal place with men. They worked closely with their husbands, and enjoyed property rights that derived from their role as helpmates. But the Industrial Revolution caused a significant displacement. As the economic base shifted from the farm to the factory, more and more women were excluded from the new economic order. The home often became their only sphere of experience and influence.

To address the women who were dispossessed of their traditional role of helpmate, Catharine Beecher set out to claim the home as woman's unchallenged domain, as much as the greater outside world had become increasingly the exclusive domain of man. She tried to make a virtue of a vice, and sought to put a positive face on a development that many now see as singularly negative. Reflecting current feminist opinion on Catharine Beecher, the historian Dolores Hayden recently wrote, “One must admire her guts and resourcefulness, as well as detest the ends for which they were employed: the idealization of female domesticity and the sex-stereotyping of household work.”

To be sure, Catharine Beecher’s books tended to do both. Women were not only put on a pedestal; they were also expected to keep it highly polished. The introduction to The American Woman's Home declares, “It is the earnest desire of the authors... to show how much happier...”

Continued on page 193

---

Bedroom, right, is dominated by pair of massive Victorian Renaissance Revival beds, flanking older, more delicately proportioned pieces: gilded American Empire mirror, Salem-style Sheraton table, circa 1810. Floor is covered with straw matting topped with small Oriental rugs.

Pretty painted dressing table, left, set against backdrop of fern-and-flower wallpaper typifies the Beecher style: simple, unpretentious, economical, with an emphasis on colors and patterns taken from nature.

LELLA VIGNELLI of Vignelli Associates designed a soundproof bedroom for her and her husband's New York City duplex next to a firehouse. Walls, windows, and ceiling are all covered with padded, channel-quilted Belgian linen. Dominating room is a black lacquer bed.
Although it is no longer rare for women to pursue a career, it still is relatively rare for women to become scientists, lawyers, or doctors. And it is even rarer for women to become architects. Ten years ago, only 7 percent of the student population in the architecture schools in the United States were women. Now the percentage has risen to a national average of about 10 percent, with some schools claiming 25 percent and more. Yet few female architecture students have actually made traditional careers out of architecture. Less than 5 percent of the registered architects in America today are women. As paltry as this statistic seems, it represents a significant gain over the 1.2 percent the American Institute Continued on page 149


LAURINDA SPEAR of Miami firm Arquitectonica uses stripped-down modern forms in new combinations. The "Imperial," above, is one of several large apartment houses the firm has designed.

DENISE SCOTT BROWN of Venturi, Rauch & Scott Brown, principal in charge of revitalization project, left, for Art Deco section of Washington Ave. in Miami Beach.
SUSANA TORRE designed the New York City law offices of Torczyner & Wiseman, below, to dramatize and complement the firm’s unusual art collection. To set off George Segal’s sculpture “Sleeping Figure” and a painting by Domenico Gnoli to good effect, and to separate the gallery and library (right) from the offices, Torre created a portal of the same white bricks that also sheath the outside of the building.

LAURETTA VINCIARELLI has been studying the indigenous architecture of Texas, such as houses built around open courtyards. Her house project, left, uses basic components of Texas domestic vernacular—courts, simple wall construction, and rectilinear forms—to create new architecture that extracts and learns from the past without being nostalgic.
Architects found registered in 1975. Part of the reason for the scarcity of men architects can be attributed to a basic split between the architectural and interior design professions in this country. As architecture and interior design evolved into separate disciplines, the training and requirements for one did not necessarily apply to the other. This differentiation developed into a change polarization: Architects came to be viewed as technicians (usually men) who built glass-and-steel skyscrapers, while interior designers were thought of decorators (usually women) who coat interior surfaces with chintz. Even female architects found themselves more often than not relegated to the interior design departments of architectural firms.

Significantly, this pattern does not hold true in other countries. In Italy, for example, all students interested in design go to architecture school, where about 50 percent of the student population is female. Graduates of these schools, like the New York-based architect and designer Lella Vignelli, can then move freely through all phases of architectural and design work. However, when Lella Vignelli arrived in Chicago from Italy in the late 1950s with her architect husband Massimo Vignelli, she was hired for the interior design department of a large architectural firm.

It is not surprising, then, that women such as Lella Vignelli and the other architects whose work is illustrated on these pages are offering new role models for up-and-coming female architects. These women architects are significant not just because they are women. They are important because they belong to the vanguard of the architectural design profession today. Through their design work, and through their lectures, writings, and exhibitions, they are making a contribution to architecture innovative enough to be measured on its own terms—not because it is executed by women. Given the greater access women in other countries have to architectural education, it is not surprising that five out of these seven architects were raised and educated outside of the United States. All seven come from professional, managerial, or academic families that valued independence and achievement. All have chosen to work on their own or with small-sized firms rather than join the corporate ranks. Five of them live in New York City. While five are married to their partners, all of them have established their own independent design identities through their own work. In doing so, all of these seven women have gained attention because of their commitment to the intrinsic characteristics that make architecture what it is: form and space—not merely structure, not merely decoration.

While each of these architects holds very different attitudes about the sorts...
In a setting that might have daunted others—a small backyard partially black-topped for parking cars, crowded by two buildings and an ugly concrete-rimmed swimming pool—Leslie Rose Close designed a very personal summer garden. It is filled with glorious old-fashioned flowers. Her inspiration: 100 years of notable women's flower gardens in England and America. Her choices: dependable vines, perennials, and silver-leaved herbs.

If you're starting a garden, read a lot first, advises Leslie Rose Close. Her passion for old garden books has helped her solve some contemporary problems, such as how to fence in a swimming pool attractively as well as safely. "Gertrude Jekyll and Vita Sackville-West have been my greatest teachers and influences," she says. Garden designer Leslie Close is now completing a master's degree at N.Y.U. in the history of women in landscape architecture. Her husband is photo-realist painter Chuck Close.

Above: Leslie Close, a city gardener in winter, takes begonias to the slab house, opposite, the Closes added to a Long Island summer home.

Right: Flowering herbs shimmer near the picket fence and vine-covered gateway concealing the Closes' pool, left. "Chuck cut the gate's arch out of weatherproof plywood. He thinks it's jerry-built, but I think it's great." Silver-lace vine covers it now but soon will be replaced by slower-growing clematis, already greening the slab house.

Above: Spectacular carillons of white lilies (Lilium 'Black Dragon') and fragrant yellow daylilies (Hemerocallis 'Hyperion') tower over ground-hugging lamb's-ears (Stachys lanata) and blue-flowered Nepeta Mussinii.
When the Closes arrived 3 years ago, the backyard was "a mess." They spent the first year having the tar and gravel of the drive and parking area removed by back-hoe, and double-digging before planting a lawn and flowers. Then wood from the pool's original fence was recycled into a weathered new one. The Closes simply cut the stockade down by half, removed every other picket, reset it. Because Leslie Close could not find all of the flowers she wanted locally—foxgloves, hollyhocks, campanulas, platycodon, gray plants of all sorts—she studied catalogues and ordered seedlings by mail. She's always experimenting, and gradually, reluctantly, she has given up lupines, asters, and a few other favorites that did not do well, even roses. "I've tried to eliminate everything in this garden that takes a great deal of care or spraying." To fill in any gaps in the border, she finds snapdragons helpful—"they look more like perennials than other annuals do." In midwinter she mulches the plants ("but not the crowns") with well-rotted manure and 2 inches of salt hay, removing hay in May, or when the last heaving frost is past. ■

By Marybeth Weston. Editor: Babs Simpson.
DECORATING FOR PEOPLE WHO DON'T HAVE TIME TO DECORATE

USE A FOOLPROOF SCHEME

Strategy: Make a plan and stick to it—just a few good things and ideas go a long way if you know how to use them well.

We're all busier than ever these days, which means the time we do have should be spent wisely. Even decorating, which to many sounds like a big project, can be streamlined and quick by following a plan founded on simplicity and easy choices. Bill Merrill took his North Carolina house from empty to complete in a matter of months. His winning ideas can be applied anywhere, and may be just the way to your own decorating success.

Group your favorite pieces—they bring out the best in each other. This Tibetan wedding chest and African mud cloth become even stronger focal points when paired. Notice how their patterns seem to echo each other—anther reason why they're such a happy match. And since light is one of the best ways to accent texture and increase graphic impact, the cloth is lit by a tiny tabletop spot. The chest's lid is a perfect stage for handmade pottery. And a tall amaryllis adds the touch of living color that vitalizes this "still life" arrangement.

Group your favorite pieces—they bring out the best in each other. This Tibetan wedding chest and African mud cloth become even stronger focal points when paired. Notice how their patterns seem to echo each other—another reason why they're such a happy match. And since light is one of the best ways to accent texture and increase graphic impact, the cloth is lit by a tiny tabletop spot. The chest's lid is a perfect stage for handmade pottery. And a tall amaryllis adds the touch of living color that vitalizes this "still life" arrangement.

Keep the background simple. It will let the things in the forefront speak up. In the living room, sandy walls are neutral yet warmer than white. Another un-color plus change in accessories can change the whole look—the possibilities are easy, and endless. Limit yourself to just a few colors, and choose are automatically easy to make. In the living room, right above, blue and white are the foundation of the stylishly simple scheme. In the bedroom, right below, blue and white are the basics. Bare floors. They're easier maintain, and emphasize a clean sweep of space from room to room. Raise the eye with verticals, to give any room a lift. Examples here: the pencil post and highboy, ficus tree at all the living-room windows, the decoy on a pedestal, a pair of Ashanti sculptures, the dining-room mirrors. Know when to stop. Introduce accessories one day at a time, your eye will tell you when you're done. Ye spare effect will look intentional, rather than unfinished. For impact, make a few big statements: like the bold living-room rug, the huge paper lantern over the dining table. And fewer things mean more emphasis on each piece. Use color to organize your scheme. Painting hallway door above, the same color interiors of each room is a systems approach that's graphic too.
A FOOLPROOF SCHEME

A wash of color creates instant mood. The warmth of the coral dining room, left top, draws you in; inky indigo walls in the bedroom set a tranquil tone. Keep windows simple to let in natural light by using just sunloving ficus trees, simple bamboo blinds, shutters. Rely on in-stock items and available sources; then add your own special touches. In this house, almost everything is widely available, including the furniture, here, mostly from Hickory Chair. How you put ordinary things like these to work is what makes a decorating scheme your own. A few personal things warm up a room—like this ancestor portrait over the living-room mantel. If you like something, use it again. In the breakfast room, left center, and in the bedroom, the same Schumacher plaid is used in different shades of blue, unifying the house’s look. Use fabric to soften unadorned surfaces. A skirted table saves the dining room from starkness. Chintz curtains warm the library, left bottom. Do the unexpected: In the library, to offset the conventional knotty-pine look, some light touches: English pottery, a straw rug, a wicker chair. For details, see Shopping Information. By Mary Seeher. Editor: Margaret Kennedy.
Even with a basic decorating plan in mind, some of us still can't find the time to execute it. Which is where professional help can really pay off. Howard and Iris Burkat's active careers left them no extra hours to keep the look of their New York apartment in pace with their business successes. For help, they turned to Lang/Robertson Ltd. Designers Donna Lang and Lucretia Robertson, busy professionals themselves, understand today's timesqueeze, so they devised a practical solution for the Burkats—a two-stage decorating plan which gave their clients the look they wanted gradually, and spread the costs over a longer time.
HIRE PROFESSIONAL HELP • In each room the surrounding

BEFORE ▲
The old living room—hard-edged, lifeless. Needs a practiced eye to update its look. The Burkats' decision-making abilities, honed in business, helped them work quickly with their decorators.

IN PROGRESS ►
To improve the shell of the room, coral wallpaper that looks hand-combed; gold-papered ceiling. Lightening the herringbone floor taps its potential. Big-scale seating and cocktail table can accommodate lots of guests. In lieu of curtains, kentia palms frame the windows.

AFTER
The completed living room (see previous page) has all the finishing touches that give a room nonstop sparkle and personality: handpainted pillows, one-of-a-kind accessories, a shimmering screen, good lighting. Area rug softens bare floor and sets off its new good looks.

BEFORE ▲
Wall-hugging furniture, bare windows, dull walls do nothing to foil the alley-like look of the library. What's needed: storage, coziness, a feeling of height, and a way to flatter large windows.

IN PROGRESS ►
For unity, warm underpinnings: a toasty wallcovering with ceiling painted to match, and wool carpeting wall to wall. Vertical blinds and ribbed carpet repeat the lines of the radiator, absorbing it into the overall scheme. Stainless steel wall unit organizes instantly.

AFTER
Library takes on its proper proportions: a larger scale, a lighter look. Travertine table replaces small glass-and-steel rounds. Wicker chairs are light enough to move easily when sofa bed opens up for guests.
Before ▲
Help! This bedroom needs some plush, inviting comfort to warm its chilly, transient look. A boring bed, bare windows and floor, and an unattractive air conditioner all present problems to be solved.

In Progress ►
No hard edges—just soft rounded shapes, face-powder colors, warm carpeting. Vertical blinds and a tree add height. Wicker chairs are temporary here, destined for the library. Air conditioner is now built-in at floor level.

After
The room isn't complete yet—future plans call for paintings, sparkling tables from the library, a wicker chaise.

Margaret O'Connor
James Levin

Before ▲
Kitchen/dining area has a sterile deserted air, with breakfront, appliances, and cupboards railroaded along the walls.

After ►
A finished look. Wallpaper unifies. Open shelves break into the space, give it dimension. They divide without blocking window light, define the dining area. Wall-hung storage grid cuts the wall pattern, makes kitchenware part of the decoration. Cabinets were painted, chrome hardware added, and a new countertop installed. Matchstick blind is an easy immediate window improvement. For details, see Shopping Information. By Mary Sechafer. Editor: Carolyn Sollis.
Left: Beds on platforms in Oriental fashion, for hot summers, harsh winters.
Right: A soaring arch, wooden steps, and decorative railing separate the raised platform from the other half of the spectacular sala.
Mediterranean living has an affinity with the landscape. Life, most of the year, is spent on terraces, loggias, patios, verandas, and rooftops. From them the sea, rocks, courtyards, gardens, and vistas are magical, almost tangible furnishings that enhance life.

On the island of Rhodes, a tenderly restored romantic 16th-century house incorporates outdoor spaces like the terrace, left, whose virgin view of the sea is limited only by the horizon. Unused until the sun sinks down behind the high wall, it is a place to see daylight melt away, and much later on to study stars. Lengths of patterned fabric dress its quartet of couches. Like many of the houses built by wealthy shipowners, it imitates the grand dwellings of European knights en route to the Holy Land.

Inset above: A doorless alcove. Right: Every fine house in Lindos had its captain’s room—isolated from the house for the best view of sea and ship. A wrought-iron-and-gilt bed sits on a traditional floor of river pebbles.
ROOMS THAT ADAPT TO CHANGES OF LIGHT, WEATHER, AND SEASON
Here, three views of a multi-tiered, multi-terraced house on Hydra. It belongs to designer Alan Jones. Inset right: A table set casually under trees with a gamut of blues. Far right: A slant-roofed veranda, secluded behind white canvas and Virginia creeper, is open on two sides. The grilled window at the far end ensures cool breezes, and simple furnishings keep the look refreshing. Below right: A perfect sunning terrace borders a broad-stepped dip pool. From top left, clockwise: A small room in a typical house, with a muslin-swagged bed, antique embroidery panels to curtain the door. The warm glow of sunset emphasizes the almost monastic use of space in this secluded house on Patmos—two cotton-upholstered sofas and the immaculate bare floor are cool, practical elements. Fuchsia and geraniums in white-painted tins march up white-washed steps in Philipi’s restaurant on Mykonos. Nassos Madoupas, former mayor of Mykonos, patterns a wall of his harborside house with a collection of antique blue and white plates. A typical double-storied sala in Lindos is embellished by a collection of delightfully embroidered dowry pillows. Platform, cupboard, and shelf are pine, the floor a marvel of Lindian river pebble design.
Above: The terrace of a seaside retreat on Skyros. The house itself is a collection of a few small rooms, but the pillared grape arbor created by the genius of the late Robsjoon Gibbings extends the living area outdoors. Fast-growing grape-vines trained over a checkerboard of timber offer shade, but let dancing dappled light through. Intermittent white-faced pillars give a sense of architecture and substance. Designed for moments of rest and thought-gathering, one end of the arbored terrace looks out on an expanse of garden.

OUTDOOR ROOMS
COOLED BY CANOPIES OF GRAPEVINES, OLIVE AND FRUIT TREES
Above: On the outdoor terrace sitting room—a corner banquette of stucco covered with pastel-hued flokati rugs over comfortable padding, tiny locally-made chairs and bread-dough tables. A frieze of flowering plants and greens gives definition to this space—as inviting for ten as it is for two. Oversized slabs of gray stone complete the cool, quiet setting. Below: The entrance to the house and arbor terrace, with great white-painted terra-cotta jars, orange day lilies, pillars, and depth of greenery, has all the mystery of a well-kept secret.
In Greece, the landscaping of spaces often rejects ordinary solutions and offers ideas to adapt and adopt. Here are ways to extend the horizon, to pinpoint a selected subject, and to encourage a garden from an arid terrain.

Right: Three views of the extraordinary gardens of Lambros Eutaxias, where a barren hillside has been coaxed to bloom. On a terrace, inspiration for this chessboard came from an Italian pageant where locals become kings and queens for a day. White bricks were set flush with grassy squares.

Inset far right: Not enclosing anything, a Chinese-style wall, like a screen, stands free—a piece of monumental garden furniture. The moon door is placed so that, like a camera’s lens, it focuses attention on the distant seascape.

Inset right: A lily pond surrounded by graveled, formal space sets the center stage for a natural backdrop of evergreens and blue water.

Left: An escape from the afternoon sun on a long sweep of terrace. At the back of Mr. and Mrs. Dale Keller’s house on Hydra, it makes a shady retreat. Contrasting marble and slate squares lead the eye to rugged vistas beyond.

Inset left: At one end of this sheltered patio, an 8-foot marble table, good country chairs, and the protective presence of a Chinese dragon celebrate the joys of outdoor eating.
MENU IN MINUTES

Chocolaty chili
Tossed green salad
Branded orange sherbet
Zinfandel wine or Mexican beer
Mexican coffee

When Frank Tolbert organized the first chili cookoff in 1966, he sparked nationwide excitement over the so-called "soup of the devil." Fifteen years later, Jane Butel, president of Pecos River Spice Company, reveals over 40 recipes from chefs and chili-heads across the country in her book, Chili Madness (Workman, $3.95). Tame or torrid, simple or exotic, there is a chili for everyone—even a salt-free chili, a vegetarian chili, and a "First Love Chili" for first-timers. Along with taste-tempting recipes, Mrs. Butel includes the legends surrounding the spiritual origins and the medicinal properties of chili, as well as cooking tips and descriptions of the ingredients that go into making the stuff Will Rogers once called a "bowl of blessedness."

Chili is a stick-to-the-ribs dish that cooks quickly when ground beef is used instead of chunks or cubes. A traditional way to begin a chili dinner is with guacamole and tostadas. If time permits, make Mrs. Butel's avocado dip: mash the flesh of 2 ripe avocados in a nonaluminum bowl. Add 2 teaspoons fresh lime juice, 1/2 teaspoon salt, 1/2 fresh peeled tomato, 2 chopped scallions, 1 crushed garlic clove, 2 tablespoons chopped green chili or 1 small chopped pickled Jalapeño. Add 1/2 teaspoon minced fresh cilantro if desired. Blend until thoroughly mixed. Taste, and adjust seasonings. Spoon into a pottery bowl, and serve with a basket full of crisp tostadas.

Chocolaty chili (a variation on a Mexican mole) uses 1 ounce of unsweetened chocolate, not for the taste (although it does add a very subtle undertone) so much as for the rich texture and deep color that it gives. Serve the chili with special toppings that enhance the chili's exotic flavor—sour cream laced with fresh lime juice; a half-and-half mixture of grated Monterey Jack and Cheddar cheeses; chopped onion; and chopped, pickled Jalapeño peppers. For a refreshing dessert, blend a shot of brandy into a pin of orange sherbet. Finish with Mexican-style coffee: Add cinnamon stick and a generous shake of ground cinamon to a potful of dark roast brew, and serve piping hot.

Opposite page: Hearts of delicate butter lettuce, pomegranate seeds, and orange slices lightly dressed with oil and orange juice make an easy and colorful salad—recipes for this and other quick dishes (each completed in 15 minutes!) begin on page 182.
This Month:

Four personal approaches to successful party and menu planning: From Emalee Chapman in San Francisco, three-course menus in which no recipe takes longer than 15 minutes! From Ann Clark in Austin, Texas, a celebration of changing seasons in four menus, including a romantic spring lunch for two, an outdoor picnic for 25. An innovative solution from writer Linda Bird Francke, who claims she's not a cook, yet manages to eat and entertain well. (Hint: She does not order out!) From Jenifer Harvey, the well-stocked pantry solution to emergency entertaining. And from Peter Morrell, a whirlwind tour of America's regional wineries.

Orange and pomegranate salad
Creamy.
Cheesy.
Quick &
Easy.

It's Minute® Rice and Cheese.

The combination of "foolproof" Minute® Rice and rich tasting KRAFT® Deluxe process cheese makes a delicious side dish with a great new taste your whole family with love. And it's quick and easy to prepare.

Directions:

Simply prepare Minute Rice as usual, but when water boils, stir in one slice of KRAFT Deluxe American process cheese for each serving. (For some extra snap, use KRAFT Old English slices.) After the process cheese melts, stir in Rice. Cover, remove from heat, and let stand for 10 minutes. That's it!

For variation: Substitute milk for half the water and add 1/8 teaspoon of prepared mustard per serving; or double the cheese and add 1/2 teaspoon of prepared mustard per serving.

Another delicious idea from "foolproof" Minute® Rice.
"Somewhere along the take-out counters of life I discovered I was far better suited to eating someone else's cooking rather than my own—leading me on a merry chase to make and cement friendships with people who can cook."

BY LINDA BIRD FRANCKE

After years of research and hundreds of dollars worth of morning-after flowers, I have managed to surround myself with cooks for all seasons. To be sure, someone in my position cannot afford to be too picky. It would be wonderful to blushingly admit to five dinner invitations a night, but the truth is closer to one every two weeks. So rather than sit glumly by the phone waiting for Mr. Mouthwatering Menu to call, I have collected a group of gourmets who come to cook at my house.

Consider my friend Pam—and my gravy anxiety. One of the unsolved mysteries of the world to me is how to take the liquid and globs of drippings at the bottom of my roasting pan and turn it into gravy; my few attempts have resulted in something more appropriate for fixing photographs onto album pages. So when I feel a gravy fit coming on, I invite my friend Pam to dinner. "What are we having?" she always asks cheerfully. I reply mournfully, "Oh, chicken or pot roast or something," whereupon heavenly Pam always replies: "I know a wonderful sauce for chicken (or pot roast). I'll just bring along what I need." While most people arriving at a house for a dinner party bring along a bottle of wine, my guests inevitably bring their own cooking supplies. And with Pam, her wicker basket bears flour, heavy cream, butter, and the potpourri of herbs I dare not even pronounce, let alone use. The result always brings a smile of pleasure from the assembled guests and of gratitude from me.

Being a master gourmet groupie can reach dizzying heights of sophistication and mathematical formulas worthy of a computer. Take the simple pheasant, for example. Now there is nothing particularly simple about a pheasant, to be sure, but where I live these birds—and hunters—are abundant, and one of the latter inevitably brings me several birds a season. When such a treasure comes to roost in my kitchen, I immediately invite Joe to dinner. I invite Joe not to cook the pheasant (this is one meal I have conquered, merely stuffing the bird with cream cheese and orange juice) nor even to eat the pheasant (he is not particularly fond of such fowl), but because he is incapable of throwing out a carcass. Instead, keening with delight, he lovingly drops the meaty skeletons into a stock pot and adds all the things people make stock with, and lo and behold, I have vats of pheasant stock. Now comes the mathematical part. As I have no use for stock, not knowing what on earth to do with it I freeze it, and then bear it, container by container, to my super-chef friend Jason, who would kill for pheasant stock. Overwhelmed by such a perfect present, Jason then responds by inviting me to one exquisite repast after another—made with my gift. And so I happily eat my way through the winter.

My list of gourmets to group around goes deliciously on and on. When the children and I have looked at each other over too many evenings of meat loaf, we invite Kennett to dinner. Kennett has an egg fetish. He cannot be in the same room with one without beating it, separating it, stroking it into a perfect omelet or watching it rise past gravity's pull into a souffle. While we stand around making encouraging noises, Kennett, caught up in his flirtation with the dozyn, creates masterpieces that people line up in restaurants to savor. We reward his efforts by licking our plates clean and feeding hisParrots for him when he is away.

And then there is Emory, perfect Emory, whose zeal in the kitchen makes Escoffier look like a two-day-old salad. There is nothing I wouldn't do to spend a weekend close to Emory's culinary heart. Like the vanished scullery maid, I happily set the table, clear the table, scrub the pots, wipe off the blades of her Cuisinart, weed her hanging ivy geraniums—anything—to make her transition to the next meal quicker. And the re-

Continued on page 192
Fantastic but fast meals for two

With some smart shopping and cooking strategies, you can prepare scrumptious three-course meals in less than half an hour.

Cooking a meal at the end of the day can be easy and delicious! "You can cook a good dinner at home in less time and for less money than it takes to thaw a frozen dinner, call a Chinese take-out, or make reservations in a restaurant," says San Francisco food consultant and cooking teacher Emalee Chapman. Her recipes take 15 minutes or less each to prepare, result in special dishes like veal in cream sauce with braised endive. Thin veal scallops are sautéed in butter 2 minutes, flamed with brandy, and endive is added right alongside the veal. Cook a few minutes longer with cream, and it's done! Mrs. Chapman's version of chocolate mousse is magical—simply fold melted semi-sweet chocolate into whipped cream, sweeten with confectioners sugar and orange juice! A delicious dessert to finish off an effortless meal. Her strategies are geared to today's fast-paced life and small families—the recipes are for two, but multiply easily for four or more. Mrs. Chapman's ingenious combinations of ingredients offer ideas for limitless possibilities of good fast food.

How to plan quick-cooking menus

- Serve a well-prepared entrée with warm, fresh bread and good wine.
- If one dish takes time to prepare and cook, make the rest of the menu as simple as possible.
- Consider: flavor, cooking methods, color and texture, and the mutual attraction of opposites—crisp with smooth, bland with spicy.

SHOPPING STRATEGIES

- Choose foods that are of the best quality; generally, the better the food, the simpler its preparation.
- Frozen and canned supplies may be used in combination with fresh foods to save time, but the major part should be fresh. Cook foods in season; they will taste better and be easier on the budget.
- When you have time, explore local markets for unusual breads, fresh herbs, seasonal fruits, vegetables, ethnic items to add interest.

EQUIPMENT

- Collect only essential and good-quality equipment, preferably multi-purpose pieces.
- Think carefully about your work area and organize, organize! Hang pots and pans over the stove, put the chopping block by the sink, keep your knives sharp, and place the food processor or blender out in the open ready to use.

Continued on page 182
Fresh-as-spring menus for all year round

Classic cooking at its simplest, Cuisine Bourgeoise is based on the freshest available ingredients—delicate springtime herbs, snappy summer vegetables, luscious autumn fruits.

Who said good down-home cooking in Texas has to mean chili and tacos? It can just as easily mean fine French cooking: "I like to cook simple French food... just the ordinary healthful food the French cook for themselves at home," remarks Ann Clark, director of La Bonne Cuisine School of French Cooking in Austin. Though her dishes are simple, meals become celebrations. The secret? She uses choice seasonal foods. Menus may have as many as five or six dishes, but Miss Clark serves small portions—"just like the French"! (Here and on the next two pages are four examples of her seasonal menus. For more, look for her book on seasonal French cooking in the fall.)

When she first went to France 17 years ago as an au pair girl, Miss Clark knew no more about French food than the names and tastes of the rich, elaborate dishes her curiosity prompted her to order in American restaurants. It wasn't long before the simple cooking techniques of her French "family" captured her interest. She made mental notes of everything they did in the kitchen. When she returned to the States, she began collecting cookbooks and experimenting with recipes. Since that first trip, Miss Clark has spent more than six years living and traveling throughout France. In 1973, she started La Bonne Cuisine School of French Cooking in Austin.

After deciding what she'll serve, Miss Clark gives equal consideration to how she will serve it. The potato salad, for instance, is presented in neat rows—"so much more appetizing than heaping it into a big mound." On a buffet table, a brioche takes on a whole new proportion when baked in a fish poacher; and homemade herbed cheese, molded in a big heart, endears itself even to non-cheese lovers. "Like other arts, cuisine bourgeoise requires orchestration," she advises. "Just as a single brushstroke doesn't make a masterpiece, neither does one fine dish make a meal memorable. It's that dish and the others... how they enhance one another to please the palate and the eye."

SPINACH TIMBALES

**INGREDIENTS**
- 1 pound fresh spinach, washed
- 2 large eggs, beaten until frothy
- ½ cup heavy cream, heated
- ¼ teaspoon nutmeg
- Salt, pepper to taste
- 2 lemons, sliced, for garnish

**METHOD**
- Do not cook spinach in aluminum pot or chop with carbon steel knife.
- Cook spinach uncovered in boiling salted water 4-5 minutes; drain, let cool, and squeeze dry.

**Almond tiles**

- Poached eggs in red wine sauce
- Spinach timbales
- Poached pears with black-current sauce
- Small nut tea cakes

A hearty noontime meal, right, to warm body and spirit; eggs served on croûtades with a rich wine sauce; baked creamy spinach; pears with cassis and blackberry topping.
Imaginative meals straight from the shelf

Keeping your pantry carefully stocked means never having to say “I’m all out of escargots”

BY JENIFER HARVEY

Two years ago, the East Coast was blanketed by one of the worst snowstorms of the decade. I was caught in my house in upstate New York with plenty of firewood, a group of good friends, lots of good books, a television set, and an empty refrigerator. At the time, my friends and I were students in a school for professional chefs, but during the four days of our confinement we were hard put to come up with interesting meals from the specious and unlabeled leftovers in the freezer and a pantry stocked with such necessities as cocoa powder, dog food, and ancient cans of herbs.

Since then I have never been without a cupboard filled with nonperishables which could make fabulous meals when I was caught off guard; in circumstances less dramatic than a blinding snowstorm, to be sure. It stands me in good stead when friends invited for cocktails stay around looking hungry, when friends drop in for drinks on the spur of the moment (at my behest or theirs), when it’s raining torrentially and I just can’t bring myself to go out, and when I come home dog-tired and famished.

My system assumes a cupboard of staples, comprised of most of the following and more:

- salt (coarse and regular), pepper (whole, in the mill)
- some kind of tomato product (purée, paste, juice, canned tomatoes)
- a selection of oils, vinegars, plus soy sauce
- good-quality wine for cooking (may be leftovers from the dinner table)
- canned chicken and beef broth (preferably without added salt)
- mayonnaise and a selection of interesting mustards
- ripe olives, capers, gherkins, grape leaves, mushrooms, and nuts
- canned meats, escargots, anchovies, salmon, tuna, kippers, clam juice
- legumes and other favorite vegetables and fruits such as sauerkraut, pumpkin, beets, dates, and canned lichee nuts
- brown sugar, white sugar, confectioners sugar, molasses, chocolate or fudge sauce
- rice, imported pasta, flour, baking powder, unflavored gelatin, evaporated milk, cookies
- onions, garlic, freeze-dried parsley
- eggs (in the refrigerator; they last forever, so I keep them around)
- Parmesan cheese, preferably freshly grated and frozen packed in plastic bags
- lemon juice (in the refrigerator; not substituted) and orange juice concentrate (in the freezer)
- bread (in the freezer)
- butter (in the freezer)

To inspire you, here are some recipes from my pantry shelf:

**APPETIZERS AND HORS D’ŒUVRE**

**Herbed olives**: To a can of drained ripe olives, add olive oil, capers, crushed red pepper, rosemary leaves, and chopped garlic. Mix and store in the refrigerator a few days until the flavor is to your liking. When the olives are eaten up, you can use the oil for salads.

**Smithfield pâté**: Mix a can of minced Smithfield ham with an equal amount of softened unsalted butter and add prepared mustard and minced cornichons or gherkins to taste. Serve with toast triangles or crackers.

**Escargots**: Chop a small onion and 2 cloves of garlic and sauté in half a stick of butter. Add a quarter of a cup of white wine and a handful of fresh parsley, if you have it, or freeze-dried, if you have that. Salt and pepper to taste. Cook until most of the liquid reduces. Add 2 dozen canned escargots, rinsed and drained; heat through and serve in or out of snail shells.

**Armenian pickled peas**: To a can of drained black-eyed peas add a generous amount of basic vinaigrette (wine vinegar, olive oil, mustard, and your favorite herbs plus salt and pepper), and a couple of whole garlic cloves. Toss together and keep in the refrigerator a couple of days to meld flavors. Serve with thinly sliced red onions on top.

**Marinated mushrooms**: Rinse well and drain a can of high-quality button mushrooms and mix with a vinaigrette made with lemon juice instead of vinegar. Add oregano, if you like it, or an herb you like better, such as thyme.

**Anchovies**: Roll up anchovy fillets and roll in freshly grated nutmeg and chopped dried or fresh mint.

**Salmon mousse**: Mash salmon from two 7½-ounce cans with a fork or in a blender. Sprinkle two envelopes unflavored gelatin over ½ cup white wine in a small saucepan, let stand a few minutes, then heat over a low flame until gelatin mixture becomes clear. Mix together salmon, 1 cup bottled clam juice or chicken broth, melted gelatin, 3 tablespoons vinegar, 1 teaspoon minced onion, ½ cup (Continued on page 192)
Regional American Wines

A whirlwind tour of America's booming wine industry
from Rhode Island to Alabama, Maryland to Oregon

The names may sound strange to the average wine-drinker's ear, but they are destined to become increasingly familiar by the turn of the century. These are the Franco-American hybrids, and they are riding the crest of a new wave of viticultural activity that is quietly but explosively re-drawing the maps of American winedom. There are wineries now in Washington, Colorado, Texas, Mississippi, South Carolina, New Hampshire, Michigan, and Wisconsin, and Alabama's first winery just opened this year! What this means to the consumer is that over the next two decades more and more wines from local wineries will be appearing on the retail shelf, offering a wide spectrum of taste with a generous helping of local pride. Furthermore, the best wines from these wineries will match the best California and Europe have to offer.

The viticultural revolution of the '80s started a century ago as a result of the greatest disaster which ever engulfed the wine world. Brought to Europe unintentionally on experimental American vines, phylloxera (a root louse which burrows in the soil, feeding off the roots of grapevines) became established in the European vineyards, spreading like a forest fire. American rootstocks proved to be the answer, and to this day virtually all European vines are grafted to American rootstocks.

By Peter Morrell

Peter Morrell is one of New York City's most innovative wine and spirit retailers. His shop, Morrell & Co., is a cornucopia of good wines, including an extensive collection of American wines. Mr. Morrell is also Commander of the New York chapter of Knights of the Vine, a fraternal organization that is dedicated to the promotion of American wines.

Meanwhile, in Maryland, Philip Wagner of Boordy Vineyard started to bring in and grow the best of the hybrids developed by the French viticultural scientists. He wrote the early book on which particular hybrids would grow well on these shores and what kind of wine they produced. And many amateurs, bitten by the wine bug, came to him for the vines with which they established vineyards up and down the Eastern seaboard. Finally the state agricultural stations, which had primarily been concerned with fruit production, began to get into the act, and in the '70s they started to produce new and interesting hybrids of their own. Nor was this activity confined to the North; in the South, home of the Muscadine vine, new varieties such as Carlos, Noble, and Magnolia made far better wine than the traditional Scuppernong.

Now as we enter the '80s, we are on the verge of reaping the benefits of this century of activity. At least 34 states beyond the borders of California have wineries, and at last count there were approximately 150 wineries in commercial operation scattered through these states. However, as state after state passes laws more hospitable to starting farm wineries, this figure can be expected to escalate rapidly as it has done in the past three years. Keep in mind that the wineries for the most part are small, and it may take some hunting (or touring!) to come up with their wines.

A rapid survey of who is producing wine and where could start in New England. Here White Mountain Vineyard is producing well-made red, white, and rose wines from cold-resistant hybrids grown in New Hampshire and Vermont. Commonwealth in Massachusetts is producing some notable white and red hybrids from grapes purchased in New York, but expects to have its own vineyards in production in the near future.

Continued on page 180
The 80 proof drink with a taste you don't have to acquire.
with both hybrids and vinifera such as Chardonnay and Riesling. A Cayuga, a hybrid developed at Geneva in New York, tasted recently was reminiscent of a top-rate Niersteiner from Germany. Other Massachusetts wineries are Chicanam on Martha’s Vineyard and Naushob in Concord.

Tiny Rhode Island has its first winery, Sakonnet, in Little Compton, and the initial releases, partly from purchased grapes, have been very good including an excellent hybrid-blend called America’s Cup White. Connecticut, too, has an ambitious winery in Haight Vineyard, which is producing a good Johannisberg Riesling and some well-made hybrids.

New York, of course, has a multitude of wineries with the major center of activity being in the Finger Lakes region. It would be impossible to list all the wineries which are doing exciting things, but the big news is the expansion to other parts of the state. Developing regions include the eastern end of Long Island, the Hudson Valley, and the Chatauqua region. The north fork of Long Island has received particular attention of late because European vinifera seem to grow well there, and it may be possible that in the next few years we’ll see notable Pinot Noir, Chardonnay, Cabernet Sauvignon, and Sauvignon Blanc from this area.

The diversity of the New York wine industry is shown by some of the better New York State wines tasted recently: top-rate Johannisberg Rieslings from Weimar and Glenora, a fine Cayuga from Chateau Esperanza, a superb Seyval Blanc from Clinton, top-rate Sauvignon Blanc from Hargrave, a lovely Aurora from Wagner, 1980 Nouveau reds from Cascade and Benmarl, and a spicy, aromatic Muscat Ottonel from Dr. Frank.

It would be impossible to list all the wineries which are doing exciting things, but the big news is the expansion to other parts of the state. Developing regions include the eastern end of Long Island, the Hudson Valley, and the Chatauqua region. The north fork of Long Island has received particular attention of late because European vinifera seem to grow well there, and it may be possible that in the next few years we’ll see notable Pinot Noir, Chardonnay, Cabernet Sauvignon, and Sauvignon Blanc from this area.

Notable wineries through the Middle Atlantic states include: Renault in New Jersey, with an extensive line including some hybrids; Mountbray in Maryland, which produces some top-rate vinifera varietals and hybrids; Bordertown, with good blended hybrids; Meredith in Virginia, with good hybrid varietals; and a number of Pennsylvania wineries, most of which are on the Lake Erie shore. Mazza, Penn-Shore, Presque Isle make some excellent wines from hybrids, vinifera, and the native labrusca grapes. A Penn-Shores Delaware showed what this native variety can do when well made. Chardonnay and Riesling. A Cayuga, a hybrid developed at Geneva in New York, tasted recently was reminiscent of a top-rate Niersteiner from Germany. Other Massachusetts wineries are Chicanam on Martha’s Vineyard and Naushob in Concord.

Tiny Rhode Island has its first winery, Sakonnet, in Little Compton, and the initial releases, partly from purchased grapes, have been very good including an excellent hybrid-blend called America’s Cup White. Connecticut, too, has an ambitious winery in Haight Vineyard, which is producing a good Johannisberg Riesling and some well-made hybrids.

New York, of course, has a multitude of wineries with the major center of activity being in the Finger Lakes region. It would be impossible to list all the wineries which are doing exciting things, but the big news is the expansion to other parts of the state. Developing regions include the eastern end of Long Island, the Hudson Valley, and the Chatauqua region. The north fork of Long Island has received particular attention of late because European vinifera seem to grow well there, and it may be possible that in the next few years we’ll see notable Pinot Noir, Chardonnay, Cabernet Sauvignon, and Sauvignon Blanc from this area.

The diversity of the New York wine industry is shown by some of the better New York State wines tasted recently: top-rate Johannisberg Rieslings from Weimar and Glenora, a fine Cayuga from Chateau Esperanza, a superb Seyval Blanc from Clinton, top-rate Sauvignon Blanc from Hargrave, a lovely Aurora from Wagner, 1980 Nouveau reds from Cascade and Benmarl, and a spicy, aromatic Muscat Ottonel from Dr. Frank.

It would be impossible to list all the wineries which are doing exciting things, but the big news is the expansion to other parts of the state. Developing regions include the eastern end of Long Island, the Hudson Valley, and the Chatauqua region. The north fork of Long Island has received particular attention of late because European vinifera seem to grow well there, and it may be possible that in the next few years we’ll see notable Pinot Noir, Chardonnay, Cabernet Sauvignon, and Sauvignon Blanc from this area.

Notable wineries through the Middle Atlantic states include: Renault in New Jersey, with an extensive line including some hybrids; Mountbray in Maryland, which produces some top-rate vinifera varietals and hybrids; Bordertown, with good blended hybrids; Meredith in Virginia, with good hybrid varietals; and a number of Pennsylvania wineries, most of which are on the Lake Erie shore. Mazza, Penn-Shore, Presque Isle make some excellent wines from hybrids, vinifera, and the native labrusca grapes. A Penn-Shores Delaware showed what this native variety can do when well made.
Win up to $10,000 for groceries.

Enter the DEL MONTE “Rake It In” Sweepstakes and you may be one of 1,090 winners. Up to $100,000 in cash prizes will be awarded nationally. Double your winnings with our Favorite Grocer Bonus. Just send in your Favorite Grocer’s newspaper ad featuring DEL MONTE products, or fill in his name on the official entry form.

Enter as often as you like. Use the entry form on the adjacent page to get started. Additional entry forms are available at participating grocers. All entries must be received by June 30, 1981.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SWEEPSTAKES PRIZES</th>
<th>Without Favorite Grocer Bonus</th>
<th>With Favorite Grocer Bonus</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1,090 Winners</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 First Prizes</td>
<td>$5,000 Cash</td>
<td>$10,000 Cash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 Second Prizes</td>
<td>$1,000 Cash</td>
<td>$2,000 Cash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 Third Prizes</td>
<td>$100 Cash</td>
<td>$200 Cash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 Fourth Prizes</td>
<td>$50 Cash</td>
<td>$100 Cash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,000 Fifth Prizes</td>
<td>$10 Cash</td>
<td>$20 Cash</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Good spirits**

continued from page 180

Riesling, Gewürztraminer, and Chardonnay. Names to look for are Tualatin, Eyrie, and Knudsen-Erath.

The major Washington name is Ste. Michelle, a big winery which is producing some very good wine. Particularly notable are its white Fumé Blanc, Johannisberg Riesling, and Semillon, and the red Cabernet Sauvignon and Merlot. Since the production is large, the wines are generally available and worth looking for.

A cornucopia? Definitely, but if you're looking for that challenge beyond, our last state has it to offer. Dry pineapple wine from Tedeschi Vineyards in Hawaii called Maui Blanc; it's dry and it's good! □

**Fantastic fast meals**

continued from page 172

**QUICK TIPS**

- Leave the skin on fruits and vegetables if possible—it is both colorful and nutritious.
- Make salad dressings in the serving bowl. Slice vegetables and fruits directly on top of the dressing, and toss when ready to serve.
- Dice long-cooking vegetables such as potatoes to reduce cooking time.
- Take advantage of canned beans and frozen vegetables that can save preparation time.
- Utilize cooking time efficiently by planning ahead. Prepare the dessert, if possible, while the main course is cooking. This way you can relax at the end of the meal.
- Fill pots and pans with hot water as you finish with them and let soak; they will be easier to clean.
- If food burns in a pot or pan, cover the bottom with baking soda and fill with water to soak while you eat.
- For charm and protection, tie a pretty kitchen towel around the handle of a skillet or saucepan and place it on a trivet.
- Do the unexpected! Use a starched handkerchief to line a bread basket, an oversize goblet to hold a salad or dessert.
- You can be as imaginative with your meals as you wish; you need not follow any particular recipe. Adapt them to suit your taste and style.

**Orange and pomegranate salad**

**INGREDIENTS**

2 medium oranges, peeled
Seeds of 1 pomegranate
1/4 cup orange juice
Salt, freshly ground pepper

**METHOD**

Plate the oranges thinly into a serving bowl. Add the给定的pomegranate seeds. Pour orange juice into a small bowl and whisk in the oil. Add salt and pepper to taste, and pour over the oranges and pomegranate seeds. When ready to serve, add the lettuce and toss gently. Serves 2.

**Chicken breasts with fennel**

**INGREDIENTS**

3 tablespoons butter
2 chicken breast halves, boned, skinned, and cut in half
3 stalks fennel, chopped (if fennel is not available, substitute celery)
1/4 cup homemade or canned chicken stock
Salt, pepper
Paprika (optional)
Fennel flowers (optional)

**METHOD**

- Melt the butter in a medium skillet. When it begins to foam, add the chicken and cook over medium heat about 2 minutes on each side or until golden brown. (Do not turn the heat up too high or the butter will burn.)
- Add fennel to the pan beside the chicken. Add 1/2 cup of the stock and cover with a lid or heavy brown paper (a cut-up brown paper bag will do). Simmer 6–7 minutes.
- Remove chicken and fennel to 2 warm plates. Turn up heat and add remaining stock to the pan. Deglaze the pan by scraping up brown bits on the bottom of the pan with a wooden spoon. Boil 1 minute. Pour the sauce over the chicken and chopped fennel. Season to taste with salt, pepper, and optional paprika. Garnish with optional fennel flowers. Serves 2.

**Cornmeal cakes**

**INGREDIENTS**

1/2 cup coarse cornmeal
1/2 teaspoon cayenne
2 tablespoons unsalted butter, at room temperature
1 tablespoon Parmesan cheese, grated (optional)
1 tablespoon poppy seeds (optional)

**METHOD**

- Place cornmeal in a medium bowl and pour 1/2 cup boiling water over it. Stir and let sit 2 minutes. Add cayenne and 1 tablespoon butter and mix.
- Melt remaining butter in a skillet and drop in cornmeal mixture by teaspoons to form small pancakes. Cook slowly over low heat and turn when bottoms are golden brown, about 3 minutes. Cook on other side. Sprinkle with optional Parmesan cheese or poppy seeds. Serves 2.

**Raspberry-cassis sorbet**

**INGREDIENTS**

Fresh raspberries, cut into
Juice of 1 lemon
2–3 tablespoons crème de cassis
1 lemon, thinly sliced (optional)
Fresh or frozen raspberries (optional)

**METHOD**

- Put raspberries into a blender or food processor by quarters, blending quickly after each addition. Add lemon juice and blend until smooth. Add crème de cassis with the last turn of the machine. Serve immediately, or spoon into a dish and freeze until ready to serve. Garnish with optional lemon slices or raspberries. Serves 2.

**Green and white bean salad with radishes**

**INGREDIENTS**

1 cup (1/2 pound) fresh or frozen green beans, strings removed, and cut in half
1/2 cup red wine vinegar or lemon juice
Salt, pepper
3/4 cup Italian or French olive oil
1/2 cup canned white kidney beans or cannellini beans, drained
6 radishes, washed, trimmed, and thinly sliced

**METHOD**

- Fill a shallow skillet with water 3/4 full and bring to a boil. Drop in the green beans and cook 3–4 minutes uncovered.
- Meanwhile, make the vinaigrette. Pour the vinegar or lemon juice into a small bowl. Stir in salt and pepper to taste. Pour in oil slowly by droplets while whisking constantly.
- Pour enough vinaigrette over the white beans in a serving bowl to coat lightly (reserve the remaining vinaigrette for another use). Add the warm, drained green beans and the radishes and toss. Serves 2.

**Veal scallops with endive**

**INGREDIENTS**

8 1/4-inch-thick veal scallops (cut from the fillet)
1/4 cup Parmesan cheese, grated
2 tablespoons unsalted butter
1 tablespoon brandy
4 small heads Belgian endive, sliced in half lengthwise

**METHOD**

- Dip the veal scallops in the Parmesan cheese spread out on a plate so that both sides are coated. Heat butter in a heavy skillet until it foams, and sauté the scallops 1 minute on each side. Add brandy to the skillet, and ignite. Deglaze by scraping up the brown bits on the bottom of the skillet with a wooden spoon.
- Add the endive to the skillet beside the veal. Reduce heat to medium-low and baste the endive with the pan juices. Cook covered 3 minutes. Add optional pepper. Add cream to skillet, boil 3 minutes, scrape... Continued on page 184
Important news for ultra low tar smokers.

New Merit Ultra-Lights!

Now the MERIT idea has been introduced at only 4 mg tar—New MERIT Ultra Lights. A milder MERIT for those who prefer an ultra low tar cigarette. New MERIT Ultra Lights. It's going to set a whole new taste standard for ultra low tar smoking.

Only 4 mg tar
Regular & Menthol


© Philip Morris Inc. 1981
4 mg "tar," 0.4 mg nicotine av. per cigarette by FTC Method
Fantastic fast meals
continued from page 182

ing up brown bits with wooden spoon.
\[\square\] Put veal and endive onto 2 plates and
nap with the sauce. Serve immediately.
Serves 2.

Golden apples

INGREDIENTS
2-3 medium apples, unpeeled, cored, and
sliced thinly
½ cup orange juice
1 cup honey
2-3 tablespoons apricot jam

METHOD
\[\square\] Place apples in a saucepan and add or-
ange juice. Bring to a boil over high heat.
Stir in the honey, lower heat and cook, covered, 5 minutes. Fold in apricot jam, mixing well. Serve hot or cold. Serves 2.

Nutty brown-sugar cookies

INGREDIENTS
1 1/2 cups brown sugar, firmly packed
1/2 teaspoon vanilla
1/2 cup (1 stick) unsalted butter,
cut into pieces
1 cup flour, unsifted
1 cup finely chopped pecans or almonds

METHOD
\[\square\] Put 1/2 cup of the brown sugar into a
saucenpan with 1/2 cup water. Boil 3 min-
utes, remove from heat, and add vanilla.
Add butter and let melt. Add flour and the
remaining sugar. Mix well and stir in the
nubs.
\[\square\] Drop the mixture by teaspooonfuls, sev-
eral inches apart, onto a buttered baking
sheet. Bake in a preheated 350° oven 4
minutes. (Watch carefully; cookies are thin
and may overcook.)
\[\square\] Cool on baking sheet 2 minutes before remov-
ing with a spatula onto a plate. Makes 3 dozen cookies. Note: Freeze all or part of the dough by rolling into a long
roll and wrapping in wax paper. Freeze, slice into thin rounds when ready to bake.

New-potato salad

INGREDIENTS
10-12 new potatoes, scrubbed, and diced
the size of marbles
1/4 cup sour cream
1 teaspoon Dijon mustard
Salt, pepper
Juice of 1-2 lemons
1/2 cup fresh or frozen peas, defrosted
1/2 cup watercress leaves, parsley,
or fresh herbs

METHOD
\[\square\] Place the potatoes in a saucepan, cover
with cold water, and bring to a boil. Reduce
heat and cook 5-6 minutes at a slow boil.
Drain, and add to the dressing in the bowl. Toss gently to coat, then add watercress, parsley, or herbs and toss again. Serves 2.

Baked sea bass
or halibut with tomatoes
and olives

INGREDIENTS
3 tablespoons olive oil
1/2 pound sea bass or halibut fillets
1 tomato, sliced
2 feathery tops of green fennel, finely
copped (or 2 tablespoons parsley, chopped)
8-10 small Italian black olives

METHOD
\[\square\] Place in a shallow earthenware or porcelain
ovenproof dish with 1 tablespoon of the olive
oil. Lay the fillets in the dish. Surround the
fish with tomatoes and lay fennel or parsley on top. Lay the olives over the
tomato and dribble the remaining oil over all.
\[\square\] Place in a preheated 400° oven. Bake 8 minutes, then baste with Pernod or wine and the cooking liquid from the bottom of the dish. Continue to cook 5 more minutes or until fish flakes easily with a fork. Do not overcook. Serves 2.

Pears with chocolate

INGREDIENTS
2 firm pears or apples, cored and thinly
sliced
1 teaspoon vanilla
1/4 cup water, sugar, and vanilla.
Bring to a boil. Reduce heat, cover, and
simmer slowly 5-6 minutes.
\[\square\] Grate chocolate onto a piece of wax pa-
per. Add the chocolate to the pears with
the butter. Stir, and simmer 2 minutes un-
covered. Serve hot, sprinkled with optional
almonds. Serves 2.

Ham and chicken livers
with sage

INGREDIENTS
2 tablespoons butter
1/2 teaspoon dry sage, or 3-4 leaves fresh
1/2 cup chicken livers
2 slices ham, cut into thin strips
1 small bunch (about 10-12) seedless
grapes, stems removed (optional)
1/4 cup white wine or Marsala
Thinly sliced toast
1 lemon, quartered (optional)

METHOD
\[\square\] Heat butter in a skillet over medium heat.
Stir in the sage and chicken livers. Cook livers about 1 minute on each side or until golden brown.
\[\square\] Stir in the ham, optional grapes, and the
wine or Marsala and mix well. Cook over
medium-low heat 2 minutes. Be careful not
to overcook as the chicken livers will
toughen. Serve on thin toast and garnish
with more grapes, sage leaves or lemon
quarters, if desired. Serves 2.

Italian cream cheese
dessert

INGREDIENTS
1 small package (3 ounces) cream
cheese (or 1/2 cup fresh), at room
temperature
1/2 cup confectioners sugar
3 tablespoons Amaretto or cognac
2 tablespoons orange zest, grated
1 small can apricots, drained

METHOD
\[\square\] Blend together cream cheese, sugar, 2
tablespoons Amaretto or cognac, and the
orange zest in a bowl. Set aside.
\[\square\] Purée apricots in a blender or food pro-
cessor and add remaining Amaretto. Add
to the cream mixture and spoon into sep-
арате bowls. Serves 2.
Poached eggs in red wine sauce

METHOD
□ Melt butter in a skillet. Add bacon and cook until browned. Remove bacon to paper towels. Add onion or shallots to skillet, cook until soft, remove and set aside. Add garlic to skillet and cook several minutes over very low heat—do not let it burn. Remove from pan and set aside. Stir flour into butter and bacon fat in skillet. Cook, stirring constantly, over low heat 3 minutes. Do not let the roux take on a brown color. Heat the wine and broth together in a pan, then pour all at once into the hot roux, whisking until smooth. Cook gently a few minutes, then add reserved bacon, onion, garlic, and seasonings. Simmer sauce gently about 20 minutes.

□ Dry the bread in a preheated 200° oven 10 minutes. Rub with garlic and brush with melted butter on both sides. Bake in a preheated 350° oven until golden brown.

□ Poach eggs in gently simmering water 21/2-3 minutes. Transfer to a bowl of ice water if not serving immediately. Reheat in barely simmering water, then drain on paper towels. Place on top of toasted bread on a serving platter. Pour red wine sauce over all. Garnish with parsley and serve immediately. Serves 4.

Poached pears with black currant sauce

METHOD FOR Pears
□ Slice a small piece off bottom of pears so they stand upright. Dissolve sugar in 1 quart of water in a large saucepan. Bring to a boil. Add lemon zest and pears. Reduce heat and simmer until pears are tender. Timing will depend on ripeness of pears. Cool to room temperature in the cooking liquid and refrigerate until ready to serve.

METHOD FOR SAUCE
□ Purée berries with their juices in food processor or blender. Strain into a bowl. Mix jam, poaching liquid, and puréed berries in a saucepan. Mix cornstarch with crème de cassis in a cup and add to berry mixture. Mix well and simmer gently until sauce is thick enough to coat back of spoon. Chill.
□ Place drained pears in compote dish or

Continued on next page
Fresh menus
continued from preceding page

bowl and pour the sauce over them. Serve
with small nut tea cakes. Serves 4.

Small nut tea cakes

**INGREDIENTS**

- 1/2 cup unsalted butter
- 1/2 cup vanilla sugar (or plain sugar plus
  1/4 teaspoon vanilla)
- 1/4 teaspoon almond flavoring
- 1 tablespoon white rum
- Grated zest of 1 orange
- Pinch salt
- 3/4 cup plus 2 tablespoons flour
- 3/4 cup finely ground unblanched almonds
- 4 large egg whites, stiffly beaten

**METHOD**

- Cream butter and vanilla sugar (or plain sugar) together in a bowl. Add vanilla (if using it), almond flavoring, rum, orange zest, salt, flour, and almonds. Mix well. Mix in 1/3 of the egg whites to lighten the mixture, then carefully fold in the remaining egg whites.
- Pour into buttered 2-inch muffin tins and bake in a preheated 375° oven about 45 minutes. Remove from tins and cool on a rack. Sprinkle tops with powdered sugar.

Makes 12 cakes.

Cold tomato soup

**INGREDIENTS**

- 2 tablespoons unsalted butter
- 1 large yellow onion, minced
- 2 large cloves garlic, minced
- 6 large, red, ripe tomatoes (about 2 pounds total), peeled, seeded, and chopped
- 3 cups chicken broth
- 2 1/2 tablespoons tomato paste
- 2 tablespoons cornstarch dissolved in 1/4 cup cold broth
- 1/4-1 tablespoon salt
- White or black pepper
- 1/2 cup crème fraîche
- 2 tablespoons chopped fresh herbs—dill, basil, tarragon, parsley, or chives.

**METHOD**


Poached scallops with julienned spring vegetables

**INGREDIENTS**

- 1/2 pound small bay scallops (or large scallops, quartered)
- 1 cup Muscadet or other dry white wine
- 1 cup homemade fish stock (or court bouillon made with 1 1/2 cups water, 2 sprigs parsley, chopped, 2 chopped shallots, pinch thyme, 1 bay leaf, 1/2 teaspoon peppercorns, pinch salt, 1/2 celery stalk, 1/2 carrot, chopped)
- 1 cup heavy cream or crème fraîche
- Salt, pepper
- Lemon juice
- 1 carrot, peeled and julienned
- 1 stalk celery, peeled and julienned
- 1 zucchini, peeled and julienned

**METHOD**

- Clean scallops well and set aside. Combine wine and stock or court bouillon in a saucepan and reduce by half. Strain, and discard herbs and vegetables from court bouillon, and add scallops to the liquid. Poach gently about 2 minutes. Remove scallops from liquid, drain, and set aside.
- Add 1 cup heavy cream to poaching liquid and reduce by 1/2 or until you have about 1 cup. Season with salt, pepper and drops of lemon juice. Remove from heat.
- Blanch julienned carrot, celery, and zucchini very briefly in boiling salted water (or leave raw if desired). Drain and set aside.
- Return scallops to saucepan with the sauce and heat gently. Place several tablespoons of sauce on each plate. Add scallops in a mound in the center. Top with 1 or 2 tablespoons of sauce. Garnish with the vegetables. Serves 2 generously.

---

Turn plain cream pie into higher, lighter, creamy Dream Pie.

So easy and m-m-m...so delicious!

On the left, a plain coconut cream pie. On the right, a luscious Coconut Dream Pie. It's made with Dream Whip® Whipped Topping Mix, Baker's® Angel Flake® Coconut, extra Jell-O® Brand Instant Pudding, and milk. Look at the creamy light difference! Dream Pie is easy to make because there's nothing to cook, and you make the pie all in one bowl. Dream Pies look great, taste great, and hold their shape beautifully. You'll want to turn all your plain cream pies into higher, lighter, creamy Dream Pies.
Mixed green salad from Provence

**INGREDIENTS FOR SALAD**
- Mixed greens including a combination of Romaine, watercress, spinach, Boston lettuce
- 1 stalk celery, sliced thinly on the diagonal
- 1 red pepper (or a small jar Italian pimientos)
- Zest of ¼ orange, sliced into long thin strips
- Imported black olives

**INGREDIENTS FOR VINAIGRETTE**
- 7 1/2 tablespoons lemon juice
- 1/4 teaspoon salt
- 1/4 teaspoon ground pepper
- 1 shallot, finely minced
- 1/2 garlic clove, finely minced
- 1/4 teaspoon dried basil, or 6 leaves fresh, finely minced
- 4-5 tablespoons Provencal or other fruity olive oil
- 4-5 tablespoons parsley, finely minced

**METHOD**
- Wash and drain salad greens. Tear into large pieces, and place in a salad bowl. Add celery, pepper or pimiento, orange zest, and olives.
- Make the vinaigrette by mixing together lemon juice, salt, pepper, shallot, garlic, and basil in a separate bowl. Just before serving, add the oil by droplets while whisking continuously. Whisk in the parsley. Pour over the salad, and toss well. Add salt and pepper to taste.

Lemon ice cream

**INGREDIENTS**
- 2 cups heavy cream
- 3/4-1 cup sugar
- Grated zest and juice of 2 small lemons
- 2 tablespoons kirsch

**METHOD**
- Whip together the cream and sugar in a deep bowl until slightly thickened. Mix in zest, juice, and kirsch. Place in a 1-quart ice-cream mold and freeze until hard. Unmold before serving. Serves 6.

Almond tiles

**INGREDIENTS**
- 1/2 cup sugar
- 2 egg whites
- 1/4 cup flour
- 4 tablespoons unsalted butter, melted and cooled
- 1 cup sliced unblanched almonds

**METHOD**
- Combine ingredients in a bowl with a spoon, one by one adding almonds last. Mix carefully to avoid breaking almonds. Spread by teaspoonfuls into 3-inch circles with the back of a spoon on greased and floured baking sheet. If batter is too thick, add a little more melted butter. Bake in a preheated 375° oven about 6 minutes or until browned on the edges. Remove immediately from cookie sheets while hot and flexible and curl over a rolling pin or bottle to give the cookies their traditional curved shape (like roof tiles). Makes 2 dozen cookies.

Watercress soup

**INGREDIENTS**
- 4 tablespoons unsalted butter
- 2 small yellow onions, chopped
- 2 leeks, chopped
- 2 large Idaho potatoes, peeled and diced
- 5-6 cups chicken stock
- 2 large bunches watercress, trimmed and washed

**METHOD**
- Purée soup in food mill, blender, or food processor. Check seasonings and add crème fraîche. Reheat gently or serve chilled. Garnish with watercress sprigs. Serves 6.

Continued on next page

---

Coconut Dream Pie...
as simple as a, b, c.

2 envelopes DREAM WHIP® Whipped Topping Mix
2 1/2 cups cold milk
1 teaspoon vanilla
2 packages (4-serving size) JELL-O® Brand Vanilla or Coconut Cream Flavor Instant Pudding
1 1/2 cups (about) BAKER’S® ANGEL FLAKE® Coconut
1 baked 9-inch pie shell, cooled

a. Prepare whipped topping mix with 1 cup of the milk and the vanilla as directed on package, using large mixing bowl. Add remaining 1 1/2 cups milk and the pudding mix.
b. Blend; then beat at high speed for 2 minutes, scraping bowl occasionally. Stir in coconut.
c. Spoon into pie shell. Chill at least 4 hours. Garnish, if desired.
Pork with prunes

**INGREDIENTS**
- 30 large prunes, pitted
- 2 cups demi-seco Vouvray or a slightly sweet Chenin Blanc
- 6 pork loin fillets ("noisettes"), each about 6 ounces (before boning) and 1 1/2 inches thick, trimmed and tied
- 1/4 cup flour seasoned with salt, pepper, and a pinch of thyme
- 2 tablespoons butter
- 1 1/2 tablespoons oil
- 2 tablespoons parsley, finely minced
- 2 tablespoons dry white wine
- 3 tablespoons Grand Marnier
- 3 tablespoons port
- 1 1/2 tablespoons oil
- 1 1/2-2 tablespoons red currant jelly
- 1/2 cup golden raisins, steeped in orange juice
- 1 cup heavy cream or crème fraîche
- 1 tablespoon fresh chives, finely chopped
- 1/2 teaspoon allspice (or 1/2 teaspoon Ouatre Épices)
- 1/2 teaspoon nutmeg
- 1/4 teaspoon thyme
- 1/2 teaspoon salt
- 1 pinch of oregano
- 1 pinch of basil

**METHOD**
- Dust the pork "noisettes" with seasoned flour. Heat the butter and oil in a sauté pan over medium-high heat and brown the pork on both sides. Remove from pan and pour off the oil. Add wine from prunes to the pan and bring to a boil, stirring constantly. Cook until reduced to 1/2 cup. Add chicken stock and pork. Cover and simmer very gently about 40-60 minutes or until tender. Turn once during cooking. Remove from pan and place on a warm platter. Remove string.

---

**METHOD FOR SALAD AND ASSEMBLY**
- Cook potatoes in boiling salted water about 20 minutes or until tender when pierced with a fork. Do not overcook. Peel and slice potatoes while still warm. Place in a bowl and pour over 1/2-1/2 of the vinaigrette. Toss very gently.
- Layer lettuce on a large platter. Arrange potato slices in long even rows with watercress leaves in between the rows. Add Roquefort and cream to the remaining vinaigrette. Mix well, and spoon part of it over the potatoes. Add 1/2 of the bacon to the vinaigrette-cream mixture and crumble the rest over the potatoes. Sprinkle on the chives and serve at room temperature. Pass remaining vinaigrette separately. Serves 6.

---

**Sweet dessert omelet**

**INGREDIENTS**
- 3 large eggs, separated
- 3 tablespoons sugar
- 3 tablespoons Grand Marnier
- 1 tablespoon unsalted butter
- Candied orange zest

**METHOD**
- Beat yolks, sugar, and liqueur in a bowl with a beater until thick. Set aside. Beat whites in a separate bowl until stiff. Fold in yolks.
- Heat butter in a 10-12-inch heavy-bottomed omelet pan and set over medium-high heat. When butter begins to lightly color, pour in eggs. Do not stir. Count to 60 slowly and check to see if omelet is browned on the bottom. It should be set but very soft on top. Slide onto a warm serving plate folding in half as you turn it out. Garnish with orange zest. Serves 6.

---

**Country pâté**

**INGREDIENTS**
- 1/2 pound pork liver, puréed
- 1 1/4 pounds pork loin or shoulder, coarsely chopped
- 1 pound lean veal, minced
- 1/2 pound slab bacon, finely chopped
- 3/4 tablespoons Armagnac, cognac, or port
- 2 large eggs
- 4 medium-size cloves garlic, crushed
- 3/4 tablespoon dried basil
- 1/4 teaspoon thyme
- Pinch oregano
- 2 teaspoons salt
- 1/4 teaspoon black pepper
- 1/4 teaspoon allspice (or 1/2 teaspoon Quatre Épices)
- 8-10 slices bacon
- 1 large imported bay leaf

**METHOD**
- Combine pork liver, pork loin, veal, slab bacon, Armagnac, cognac, or port, eggs, garlic, basil, thyme, oregano, salt, pepper, and allspice in a large bowl and blend well.
- Line a 1 1/2-quart mold or terrine with bacon slices letting them hang over the sides of the mold. Pour in the pâté mixture and fold the bacon over the top. Top with bay leaf and cover with lid or seal with foil.
- Place in a boiling water bath and bake in a preheated 325° oven 2 hours. Remove from oven and place a foil-covered brick or a plate with a weight (such as a large can of vegetables) on top of the pâté. Cool to room temperature, then refrigerate 8-12 hours before serving. Keeps 7-10 days. Serves 10-14.

---

**Chicken liver pâté with green peppercorns**

**INGREDIENTS**
- 1 1/2 pounds fresh pink chicken livers, trimmed
- 3/4 cup plus 2 tablespoons Sercial Madeira
- 1 1/2 teaspoons salt
- 1 1/2 teaspoon white pepper
- 1 1/2 teaspoon nutmeg
- 1 1/2 teaspoon thyme
- 1 teaspoon marjoram
- 2 eggs, beaten
- 1 tablespoon unsalted butter
- 2 medium-size shallots, minced
- 1 clove garlic, minced
- 2 tablespoons dry white wine
- 3 tablespoons cognac or brandy
- 1/4 pound (3 sticks) unsalted butter, clarified
- 1/2 cup golden raisins, steeped in orange juice
- Pekoe tea, drained
- 2 tablespoons green peppercorns
- 2 imported bay leaves

**METHOD**
- Rinse chicken livers and pat dry. Place in a large bowl and pour over 1/4 cup of Madeira. Macerate 1 hour.
- Drain and purée livers in blender or food processor. Pour into a large bowl. Add salt, pepper, nutmeg, thyme, marjoram, and eggs. Set aside.
- Melt the tablespoon of butter in a skillet and cook shallots and garlic until soft. Add wine, cognac, port, and the remaining Madeira. Flame the mixture and reduce by half. Remove from heat and cool slightly. Add to the chicken liver mixture. Add clarified butter slowly, while beating vigorously with a wooden spoon to mix thoroughly. Stir in raisins and peppercorns.
- Place in buttered 1 1/2-quart pâté mold or soufflé dish. Place bay leaves on top. Cover with a double layer of foil and a lid if you have one. Place in a boiling water bath and bake in a preheated 225° oven 3 hours. Add water as needed to the water bath. Remove from oven and cool on a rack. Chill in refrigerator 1 day before serving.

---

**Giant brioche**

The dough fills a 17 1/2-inch fish poacher—the idea being to have a truly huge bread. Continued on page 190.
"Experts will tell you they drink Paul Masson Pinot Chardonnay because of its full varietal aroma, brilliant color and long pleasant finish. What they mean is...it tastes good."

Paul Masson will sell no wine before its time.
Fresh menus

continued from page 188

for buffets. Divide all ingredients by three to have one large brioché or 2 medium loaves.

INGREDIENTS

3 tablespoons dry yeast
6 1/4 cups all-purpose flour
1 tablespoon salt
6 tablespoons sugar
3 cups (6 sticks) unsalted butter, softened
6 3/4 cups all-purpose flour
3 tablespoons dry yeast
1 1/4 cups milk, lukewarm
9-11 tablespoons unsalted butter
2-3 cloves garlic, halved
2-3 medium zucchini, sliced thin
2-3 large ripe tomatoes, sliced
1-2 imported bay leaves
1/2 teaspoon oregano
1/4 teaspoon oregano
1/2 teaspoon white pepper
1/2 teaspoon salt
1/2 teaspoon basil
1/2 teaspoon tarragon
1/2 teaspoon thyme
1/2 teaspoon sage
1/2 teaspoon ground white pepper
2 tablespoons fresh chives
2 tablespoons parsley finely chopped

METHOD

Heat oil in large sauté pan or casserole. Add onions and eggplant, toss thoroughly in oil, and cook 10 minutes; add all other ingredients except tomatoes and zucchini. Cover and simmer 45 minutes. Remove cover and cook an additional 15-30 minutes until excess moisture has evaporated. Adjust seasoning. You should have a vegetable purée.

Place purée in oiled baking dish and arrange tomatoes and zucchini in rows on top of purée. Sprinkle with salt, pepper, thyme, olive oil. Bake 10-20 minutes in a preheated 350°-375° oven. Serves 8.

Marinated mushrooms

INGREDIENTS

1 1/2 pounds small-curd creamed cottage cheese, drained
3 tablespoons crème fraîche
1 pound cream cheese, or more to taste
1 shallot, finely minced
2 imported bay leaves
2-3 cloves garlic, halved
1/2 cup Provençal or other fruity olive oil
1 teaspoon salt
1/2 teaspoon white pepper
1/8 teaspoon oregano
% teaspoon basil
1-2 small onions, chopped
2 small eggplants, peeled and chopped
2 green peppers, thinly sliced
2 cloves garlic, minced
1 teaspoon salt
1/2 teaspoon white pepper
2 teaspoons leaf thyme
1/4 teaspoon basil
1/4 teaspoon oregano
2-3 large ripe tomatoes, sliced
2-3 medium zucchini, scored and sliced

METHOD

Place all ingredients except parsley in heavy saucepan. Bring to a boil and simmer, covered, 10 minutes. Transfer to earthenware crock or bowl and let cool to room temperature. Cover and chill until ready to serve. May be kept at least 10 days in refrigerator. Flavor improves after standing. Garnish with parsley. Serves 10-12.

Marinated olives

INGREDIENTS

1 pound imported Moroccan or Calamata olives
2-3 cloves garlic, halved
1/2 teaspoon thyme
1/4 teaspoon oregano
1-2 imported bay leaves
Several lemon slices
1 teaspoon black peppercorns, crushed
1/4 cup Provençal or other fruity olive oil

METHOD

Place all ingredients in a jar and shake

Continued on page 192
ULTRA LOW TAR
Cambridge 100's

Fresh menus

continued from page 190

well to mix. Place in refrigerator and shake every day. After 2-3 days, remove lemon and garlic. Marinate 4-5 days more, continuing to shake jar daily. Keeps up to 1 month in the refrigerator.

Apricot galette

INGREDIENTS FOR PASTRY
2 tablespoons (2 packages) dry yeast
1/2 cup plus 2 teaspoons sugar
1 tablespoon lemon zest, finely grated
2 eggs
12 tablespoons unsalted butter
6 tablespoons brandy
Approximately 3/4 cups all-purpose white flour
6 tablespoons sugar

METHOD FOR PASTRY
☐ Dissolve yeast in 1/4 cup warm water with 2 tablespoons of the sugar in a large bowl. Let sit 5-10 minutes. Add lemon zest, eggs, 6 tablespoons butter, brandy to the yeast mixture and stir until mixed.
☐ Stir in flour, adding extra if needed to make soft but not sticky dough. Shape into ball, place in lightly buttered bowl. Let rise in a warm place 30-50 minutes.
☐ Place dough on a buttered and floured baking pan (a large pizza pan is perfect) and roll or press into a 15- or 16-inch circle. Pinch up a decorative border. Dot pastry with remaining butter and sprinkle with the sugar. Bake in preheated 475°F oven about 12-15 minutes or until bottom is golden brown, remove and drain on paper towels. Sprinkle with sea salt.
hicken broth and cook, covered, over very low flame until liquid is absorbed. But one spoonful of the mixture on one grape leaf taken from a can. Roll up and secure with a toothpick. Put rolls in a casserole with 1 cup water; cover and bake in a 350° oven 45 minutes.

Pasta with tuna and anchovy sauce: Sauté 2 cloves minced garlic in ½ cup olive oil and add 1 tablespoon each basil, parsley, and oregano. Add 2 cups canned tomato sauce and simmer for 10 minutes. Add 1 7½-ounce can tuna packed in water, 5 anchovy fillets, chopped, and salt and pepper to taste. When heated through, pour over 1 pound fettucine, cooked al dente, and top with grated Parmesan cheese, preferably fresh.

Puerto Rico baked beans: Rinse 2 cups black beans and cook 30 minutes in simmering water. Turn off heat and let stand 2 hours. Drain beans and add ½ cup olive oil, ¼ cup molasses, 1 tablespoon prepared mustard, ¼ cup rum, ½ teaspoon thyme, 1 medium onion and 2 cloves garlic, both minced. Cover with water and cook for 1 hour on a very low flame. Bake in a 350° oven until thick and brown on top.

Kippers in rum: Sauté canned kippers in butter and pour a little rum over them in the pan; ignite rum to burn off alcohol. Serve with toast. (Delicious for breakfast.)

**SIDE DISHES**

Sauerkraut salad: Drain and chop 2 pounds sauerkraut and add a vinaigrette made with white wine instead of vinegar. Add salt, pepper, and minced shallots or onions.

Pumpkin fritters: Beat 2 egg yolks until light and add ½ cup evaporated milk, 1½ cups sifted flour, 2 teaspoons baking powder, 1 teaspoon salt. Fold in 1 cup cooked pumpkin puree and 2 stiffly beaten egg whites. Drop by tablespoonfuls into hot vegetable oil. Sprinkle with sugar while still hot.

Pickled beets: Marinate canned sliced beets in a mixture of cider vinegar, brown sugar, salt, mustard, ground cloves, and minced garlic, all of which have been boiled together and poured over the beets while still hot. Add sliced onion, if you wish.

Lentil salad: Rinse 1 cup lentils and cook in 2 cups water with 1 onion, stud- ded with 3 cloves, and 1 bay leaf until tender. Drain and marinate in 3 table- spoons olive oil, 2 tablespoons wine vin- egar, and sliced red onion; salt and pepper to taste. Garnish with fresh to- matoes if you have them.

**DESSERTS**

Fruit-filled pasta: Mix together 5 table- spoons orange juice concentrate with 2 pounds chopped dates, 2 cups chopped walnuts, and 3 tablespoons grated orange rind. Fill pasta rounds as for tortellini, or use won-ton skins, which can be bought in many supermarkets and frozen. Deep fry in vegetable oil until golden and sprinkle with powdered sugar.

Cheerries jubilee: Heat with their liquid 1 cup pitted Bing cherries from a can and add ¼ cup warmed brandy. Ignite the brandy and add 2 tablespoons kirsch. Serve over vanilla ice cream.

Lichee nuts: Add kirsch or other favorable liqueur to canned lichee nuts and their liquid. Chill until ready to serve. Top with chopped fresh mint if you have it.

Frozen amaretti mousse: Crush a generous number of Italian amaretti cookies and stir into softened coffee ice cream. Refreeze in a mold if you have one or simply in a bowl. Serve with chocolate or hot fudge sauce from a can or jar.

Two remarkable sisters

continued from page 144

and efficient family life will become when it is strengthened, sustained, and adorned by family work.” But the drudgery remained, and it could quickly sap even the most elevated impulses.

The historian Ann Douglas got right to the point when she acutely observed that “Educators like Catharine Beecher might promise housewives that their occupation was to ‘form immortal minds,’ but it must have been hard in the multitudinous press of ordinary life to feel the vocation behind the labor.” Catharine Beecher’s obsessive crusade to establish woman’s primacy as ruler of the home quite likely promoted more toil among women than it saved them. Her mania for separating, classifying, labeling, and storing the minute household holdings was part of a plan of staggering complexity, an expression of her overwhelming need to control. But she was also highly inventive, and her innovations—many of which were previously unthought of by men architects with no experience of “women’s work”—were of immense importance. She took the kitchen out of the basement and moved it to the healthful air and a hothouse, too, creating a hermetic atmosphere in which stifling attitudes flourished: “The hand that rocks the cradle rules the world,” or “A woman’s place is in the home” are the natural outgrowths of the Beecher domestic philosophy.

Today, Harriet Beecher Stowe’s house in Hartford, Connecticut, seems more an artifact of her sister’s ideas than a rich repository of fine period design. Built in 1871 with the proceeds of Harriet Beecher Stowe’s best-seller—it might in fact be called “The House that Uncle Tom’s Cabin Built”—the Stowe house is commodious but essentially modest. It reflects the sisters’ belief in simple, cheerful, and inexpensive interior decoration. Old family pieces dating back to the Beechers’ childhood on Long Island and in Connecticut and Victorian furniture
WHY NO-WAX FLOORS NEED HELP.

Understanding how the shine on your no-wax floor works is the first step towards understanding why it needs the special care of Brite. So here’s that straight talk.

HOW YOUR NO-WAX FLOOR SHINES

Many no-wax floors are covered with lots and lots of little dimples. And these dimples are covered with a tough polyurethane finish. Which causes them to act like tiny mirrors, reflecting light from different angles, to give your floor its sparkling shine.

NOW MEET THE CULPRITS

Little by little feet tramp in dirt, and wear away the shine from even the toughest polyurethane finish.

STRaight Talk From Brite About the Shine on Your No-Wax Floor.

Cleaners can be culprits too. Especially since many of them can leave a dulling residue.

Here’s the Brite Idea!

The floor care experts at Johnson Wax spent years studying no-wax floors. And, out of all their knowledge and laboratory testing came Brite.

The difference is clear. Brite’s clear formula is designed to clean and shine no-wax floors without wax. Brite cleans. Brite shines. Brite protects.

In fact, Brite may be the only product you’ll need to keep your no-wax floor looking beautiful. Just squirt it on and damp mop. In minutes, you’ll discover why we can honestly say, “For a beautiful no-wax shine... Nothing Shines Brighter than Brite.”

ANY QUESTIONS?

Need more help caring for your no-wax floor? Just write our floor care expert, Carol Hansen, c/o S.C. Johnson & Son, Inc., Racine, WI 53403.

NOTHING SHINES BRIGHTER THAN BRITE.

©1981 S.C. Johnson & Son, Inc.
American Culture (Knopf, 1977, $15). Penetrating and highly original study of the alliance between ministers and women writers in 19th-century America, with fascinating insights into the moral and intellectual forces that shaped Catharine Beecher's thinking.


Visiting the Harriet Beecher Stowe House: The Stowe-Day Foundation owns and maintains the Harriet Beecher Stowe House, Visitors' Center, and Memorial Library. Open Monday through Friday, 9-5. For membership information in "Friends of Stowe House and Library," and further visitor and tour information, write the Stowe-Day Foundation, 77 Forest St., Hartford, Conn. 06105 Tel.: (203) 522-9258

A full house

continued from page 123

She lunches with her husband, then, after more duties—such as interviewing prospective students—she picks up the children and heads home to prepare the evening meal. Several times a week the whole family shops together for food. "We are very organized," she says. "Each of us has a basket. The boys know that they can't buy junk, but they buy things that they particularly want."

When asked if she feels any contradiction in having a demanding career with being an attentive wife and mother, she shakes her head passionately and says, "I had children in my 30s, like many of my friends, and I feel we are a wonderful new generation of parents. My children respect me for working, and I, on my part, am perhaps more of a friend to them than a smothering mother. You can't live your children's lives for them, but you can listen to their needs, and you can guide them. My family, my home, and my work are all one. Perhaps I have the energy for them because I feel so blessed."

And it does take energy to be Lee Strasberg's wife. Besides running the Institute and entertaining a wide circle of friends, she travels around the world with him, either on location for his numerous film roles, or as his aid on lecture tours for the State Department.

It was in Italy, while filming The Cassandra Crossing, that Anna bought the pink silk coverlet and the lace bridal veil that adorn their bed. All it was in Haiti, during production of The Godfather, Part II in nearby Santo Domingo, that she bought the yoyo quilts for the living-room couch. Every object in her house keeps a blue bowl on the lower shelf of her coffee table, for instance, because it was sent to her full of flowers by Susan Strasberg after the birth of their first son. Nothing has been bought to fit a decorating scheme yet, and because Anna's own vision is consistent—romantic, obsessed by Chekhov, unpretentious—and her taste is unerring, the house has a unity that many more carefully planned houses lack.

The living room, for example, contains a collection of Japanese prints that were purchased on a lecture tour, a Victorian wicker trolley that Lee gave Anna early in their marriage, a piano given to the Strasbergs by a brilliant student from The Actors' Studio, rag rugs that were made by a couple in Pennsylvania who copy the Early American custom of weaving swatches of old clothes, a painting of Susan Strasberg appearing as Camille in a production directed by Franco Zeffirelli, and, on the piano, a clown given to Lee by a student in Europe, which meant so much to the Strasbergs that they carried it with them for thousands of miles on their way home.

The dining room is a marvelous collection of incongruities. Over an Early American harvest table hangs a chandelier from a New Orleans bordel. On the floor is an American hooked rug, and next to the window are a tea wagon and a buffet that contain champagne glasses, goblets, candelabra, and tea pots, all of silver—looking like a stage set for The Three Sisters or Uncle Vanya. "I use everything. These are all my props," says this animated actress, who once played Madame Arkadina in The Seagull at The Actors' Studio. "Everywhere you look there is something that could be used to create a character. Like this fan, for instance." She picks up a russet antique fan that lies on top of a Chinese trunk covered with Victorian lace.

"One day Harold Clurman came to visit us, soon after we'd moved in. We had an enormous picnic table outside and there were girls in their summer dresses, the table laden, children on the swings, people all over the garden, and Harold said, 'I never left Chekhov—and neither did Lee!'"

Los Angeles contains many unusual houses, but even in the city of make-believe one hardly expects to find a full-blown Chekhovian household. And what's so amazing about the Strasbergs' dreamlike domain is that it is so absolutely real.

Leslie Garis is a freelance writer whose work has appeared in The New York Times Magazine and The Washington Post.

Manuscripts
House & Garden assumes no responsibility for unsolicited material. All must be accompanied by return postage and self-addressed envelope.
of architecture she must create and the
directions she must pursue, each has
taken the crucial determinants of suc-
cessful architecture—the way a building
looks and the way it feels as you move
through it and around it—and has be-
gun to generate forms and spaces to en-
rich that experience.

Lella Vignelli of Vignelli Associates
specializes in furniture and interior de-
sign, while her partner/husband Mas-
simo Vignelli handles the firm's graphic
design commissions. But they confer and
collaborate closely on all phases of work,
determining their roles according to the
nature of the project. "As a project be-
comes more three-dimensional, I get
more involved," explains Lella Vignelli
(reversing the stereotypical assumption
that a man would take over at that
point). Whether executed by one or by
both partners, their work is known for
the subtlety with which spare bold forms
are set off by precision detailing and rich
materials.

Laurinda Spear, partner in the Miami-
based firm Arquitectonica, also adheres
to a clean, bold aesthetic. But she and
her partners Hervin Romney and Ber-
nardo Fort-Brescia (her husband) often
juxtapose succulent mango and peach
colors with hothouse pinks on the exte-
rior walls of those solid, abstracted
forms. Spear explains that she and her
partners look for forms "that are very
clear and easily grasped—an architec-
ture one can like without having to
know the history of architecture."

Women architects who work
with their husbands often
experience frustrations,
but can also enjoy sharing
their professional interests

Some architects, seeking to create an
architecture that people will respond to
with enthusiasm, end up with designs
quite different from the stripped-down,
gridded forms of Arquitectonica. The
work of Denise Scott Brown of the
Philadelphia firm of Venturi, Rauch &
Scott Brown is a dramatic case in point.
Certainly the best-known female archi-
tect and city planner practicing in
America today, Scott Brown's innova-
tive philosophy of learning from the of-
ten "tacky" and "banal" roadside archi-
tectural forms and spaces along
America's cluttered commercial strips
proves that emigres—Scott Brown was
raised in South Africa and trained for
architecture in England—still see Amer-
ica with the freshest eyes.

Since writing the landmark book
Learning from Las Vegas, with her part-
er (and husband) Robert Venturi
and their associate Steven Izenour, in 1972,
Scott Brown has made her mark. Her
determined interest in the way people re-
spond to the commonplace signs and
symbols of American culture, and her
advocacy of keeping its historic rem-
nants a viable economic part of the land-
scape, have strengthened the firm's repu-
tation for socially-minded preserva-
tion-oriented planning, as well as for in-
novative form.

Susana Torre, architect, teacher,
and the curator and editor of the much-pub-
lized 1976 exhibition and book Women
in Architecture, shares similar attitudes:
"Architecture is perpetually poised be-
 tween aesthetic creation and social re-
 sponsibility," Torre contends. "More
fundamental things than taste have
changed over the past decade," she adds,
"especially in the lives of working wom-
en and their families." Committed to
making living and work spaces respond
to these changes, she is also drawn to
the "cultural importance" of form: "I'm
a romantic rationalist, a radical tradi-
tionalist, and an eclectic minimalist,"
she says. "I want my architecture to em-
brace the full range of the human intel-
llect and emotions, of order and disorder,
of self-and-unself-consciousness, of uni-
versal principles and individual expres-
sion."

The work produced in the office that
the Argentinean-born-and-bred architect
established and runs herself highlights
Torre's intentions in vivid detail. For ex-
ample, she combines and juxtaposes ele-
ments that play on the ambiguity
between what we perceive about a form
or space and what we mentally know to
be true about it. This kind of exploration
is based on a certain understanding
about the "reading" of architecture. Ar-
chitecture is being understood more and
more to be a "language," a language with
its own multilayered meanings, its
own vocabularies, its own grammatical
rules.

Diana Agrest, who came to New York
from Buenos Aires 10 years ago, makes
a strong case for this approach in her
architecture. While she has spent a good
deal of time in the last decade teaching
and writing theoretical articles for schol-
arly magazines and professional jour-
nals, Agrest and her partner and
husband Mario Gandelsonas are now
busy designing a number of apartment
buildings and private residences in Bue-
nos Aires and New York. They both
find building their design projects the
best test for their theories: In fact,
Agrest longs to realize some of their ur-
ban-scale projects, which so far remain
on paper. She likes to take the kind of
architecture that has gradually devel-
oped in cities over the years and to distill
the essence of these urban forms and

Only Hunter is the Original
Olde Tyme Ceiling Fan.

All ceiling fans
are not alike.
Hunter is the
Original. Since
1886. Whisper quiet. Cast iron
housing. Real wood blades. Beau-
tiful in its design integrity and
simplicity without phony plastic
frills. Beauty that's more than
skin deep. Because it can cut cool-
ing costs up to 40% by making a
78° room feel like 72°. In winter,
it cuts heating cost by pulling
warm air off the ceiling. And runs
on the power of a light bulb. A
wide choice of models and finishes
makes Hunter fit any decor.
Send $1 for 16-page color cata-
log. Dept. Cl, Box 14775,
Memphis, TN 38114. Or phone
1-800-238-8358 for nearest
dealer. Then put your Hunter
Original Olde Tyme Ceiling Fan
in your will. It's that good.

Women in architecture
continued from page 149
Frances Halsband designs in a more consciously historical manner. For one thing, the firm of R.M. Kliment and Frances Halsband is quite often engaged in the rehabilitation, renovation, and expansion of existing buildings—schools, museums, and apartments. Halsband and Kliment (who is also her husband) have shown a keen sensitivity to designing new elements, like stairs, light fixtures, and wall paneling to fit in with old settings and to reinforce them, while still belonging identifiably to the present.

Another architect who looks at past architecture and transforms it into something new is Lauretta Vinciarelli. While she has not yet built in the United States, since her arrival from Rome in the early 1970s she has looked closely at American vernacular architecture to provide material for her own research. The form her research takes is in meticulously executed, analytical architectural drawings. Vinciarelli also uses teaching (she is a full-time professor at Columbia University's School of Architecture) as a laboratory and a forum to investigate her ideas. Most of these women architects, in fact, have taught at leading architecture schools. Because of their presence—as well as the presence of a number of equally talented colleagues who are also in their 30s and 40s—they are providing an important range of role models for successful women architects.

Some observers may wonder how visible these particular women architects can become if five out of seven are married to their partners. Indeed this situation can have its drawbacks. Laurinda Spear notes the problem she has experienced with Latin American clients who prefer to deal with her male partners—who are also Latin American. Denise Scott Brown has had a very difficult time establishing her separate professional identity, partly because Robert Venturi had already made his iconoclastic reputation before she began to work with him, and partly because she did so in the years when the public still perceived a wife/partner as the "little woman." But these women architects married to partners also appreciate the satisfaction of integrating professional and personal lives. "We respect each other, trust each other, and have fun together," explains Agrest about her partnership with and marriage to Mario Gandelsonas. "We are very different, so it adds a richness in our lives and work. The only disadvantage is that we never stop working."

As the "little woman" preconception fades, so does the image of "invisible" woman architect. These women are attracting well-deserved recognition from their peers and public by dint of their own efforts as the level of their contribution to an emerging architectural form becomes increasingly apparent. ■

Message" has been that women are here to meet the needs of others. The difference, though, is that now women are saying they want to work outside the home as well, Dr. Lerner explains, and men are saying sure, as long as you do all the other things you're supposed to do. "The very notion of a Superwoman is a male creation that just perpetuates the idea that women can have both a family and a career, without any changes on the part of men and institutions," she says.

Still, many women themselves are responsible for the perpetuation of the Superwoman myth. There are times a woman may be her own worst enemy. For instance, she may think she can—and should—do all of it: the house, the job, the family. And then attempt to do it at a record pace. For example, a woman may want the recognition given to a male colleague who climbed to the top of the field after 25 years in business. But she is impatient and wants the recognition right away. Or, she may be like the young fashion journalist who learned that an office friend took only two months for maternity leave, so she felt compelled to do the same.

"Women have a tendency to look at other achieving women today and say, 'If she can do it, so can I,'" psychoanalyst and consultant Dr. Erika Padan Freeman explains. "But it takes time to give birth to great achievements. Ask any great hostess what it takes to become a great hostess. It's not realistic to think you're going to wake up tomorrow and have it all."

It's also unrealistic, and unfair, to think women should handle unassisted the responsibilities of home and family, plus career, according to Dr. Freeman. Taking on too much can lead not only to exhaustion but also to irritability, insomnia, and depression. The alternative, says Dr. Freeman: "Teamwork. A man knows that it often takes a number of people to accomplish one goal. Women don't know enough about support systems yet—or they think they're not allowed to use them—because, unlike a majority of men, they've generally not had the training in team sports from early childhood on. As soon as a man goes into business he sets up an organization to help him. And he gets a housekeeper for his home . . . very often a wife!"

Even for the uninitiated, setting up supports isn't that difficult. Professional services aimed at handling problems for overworked, harried women are springing up all over. There are companies emerging to bring you food, buy your clothes, plan your parties, even organize your closets—albeit at a price. But depending on how much time you spend at work, it may be worthwhile as a

Continued on next page
trade-off and, for now, faster than waiting for your mate or kids to learn the best ways to lend a hand. That still leaves plenty of women feeling guilty—either about working and leaving the children, or about remaining at home and being a zero in the career area. "These days, if you tell people you're staying at home with your children, they look at you like something's wrong," says former Georgetown University assistant dean Deborah Fallows, a 30-year-old mother of two.

But a highly structured routine, even with support systems, is not always satisfying. One's own standards must be brought to bear on main priorities that don't mesh well. In her days as an assistant dean at Georgetown University, Deborah Fallows invariably arrived late for work because of the necessity of getting her son off to school first. Meanwhile, additional daycare and housekeepers were costing her about half her take-home pay. So Deborah Fallows, assistant dean, quit. Although it was a difficult decision, she has no regrets. "When I started working I thought I could do it all just by managing my time. But with the standards I set for myself, I couldn't excel at work and at being a mother at the same time." So for Deborah Fallows, for now, the career is on hold. And her change of emphasis gives her a different kind of satisfaction.

In today's world many feel that men still are at an advantage. If a man takes on responsibilities at home, he's a hero. No accusations. No nasty cracks. In fact, people go out of their way to help him. Columbia University professor Hope Jensen Leichter recalls one such incident when the faculty seriously considered changing the time of a meeting because one of the men had to pick up his son at school.

Would the same have been done for a woman? "Probably not," she says. Which is unfortunate, because now women feel they have to be on the job all the time—no excuses—lest anyone think they're not serious about their careers.

But this is precisely how the Superwomen syndrome developed. Women, lacking alternatives, simply loaded up on duties. Rather than realize they were submitting to unreasonable demands, they went on.

However, the tide looks as if it's turning. Felice Schwartz, president of Catalyst, Inc. (a nonprofit organization that fosters the full participation of women in business and the professions), says, "I've seen a husband, a physician, married, it and and do the me first cooks. We're in a period of transition. We're moving away from polarized roles for men and women. Society is giving a new message, and people are responding," she says.

It would be terrific if, like magic, people could be instantly programeed to do things differently. That way, women could work, or stay at home, or do a little of both, depending on what they wanted. Their partners could do the same.

But it is not possible for one woman to do everything, no matter how talented, no matter how finely tuned her sense of organization and timing. Behind every successful working woman/wife/mother there's a pile of laundry waiting to be done. And it's okay to ask somebody else to do it. Or to put it off for awhile.

### Couple swaps roles

---

thing else going on here, something bigger than filling a shopping cart.

That sudden silence after the apartment empties out each morning never ceases to thrill me. I've come to love the moaning of the dishwasher as I shuffle from the dining-room table (in the living room) into the narrow back hall I refer to as "World Headquarters." Here on a 6-foot slab of butcher block I manage three totally separate operations: a mail-order book business, a free-lance advertising business, and a fiction/nonfiction creative center. Each operation has its own desk area and business hours. Creative writing, 8:30 to 1:30. After lunch (in a restaurant), the advertising business swings into action until my son arrives home from school. From then on it's the dreary world of direct mail.

This system works with a wonderful precision, except for sneak attacks. A call from the school nurse. A plumber who won't budge unless he's bribed with conversation. Some door-to-door fanatic. And, of course, my nemesis, The School Vacation. This latter event requires that World Headquarters close down for inventory while the chairman retreats to the public library with an abbreviated work schedule.

"I know you're there, jerk. Pick up the phone." The voice crackles forth from the speaker in my telephone answering machine. Another househusband, a painter friend. In a different life he might occupy the office down the hall. In this one we find and use each other in the same way.

In the beginning Peggy would call at the first symptom of a guilt attack. "Did Tom remember his lunch box?" "Is the housekeeper angry?" "Is Rebecca home yet?" Five minutes later, "Why isn't she home yet?" The calls are decreasing. In number, not urgency.

As our new lives unfold, it became

---

### Home is her palazzo

---

Though Pat Hoffman's apartment has only a living room, kitchen, bedroom, plus a small foyer and a bath, it is blessed with generous proportions: high ceilings, ample spaces, and a feeling of gracious expansiveness that more square-footage can't impart. To emphasize that sense of scale, she set off the white-painted paneling of the living room with borders in a deep green-gray inspired by Michelangelo's Medici Chapel in Florence. The bold framework of the molding is echoed in her choice of furniture, especially the strongly rectilinear, grid-back armchairs by Josef Hoffmann. Additional Hoffmann touch-es repeating the right-angle theme include a white-painted table and his white-painted metal gridwork compete on the chrome-and-glass coffee table. Other seating is low, massive, recessive: a pair of matching brown corduroy sofas that flank the fireplace, a pair of brown leather hassocks. Two chrome-and-glass globe torchères recall the Italian fondness for High Tech floor lamps; symmetrically placed next to the matching sofas,
The Italians have always made a clear renunciation between the public and private domains in a house, and that is in this apartment, too. The living room is above all a public room, a lively room able to accommodate a vivid, spacious furniture arrangement that makes movement easy: There are open areas perfect for standing with a drink talking, and to make serving easier, e.g., a built-in bar in a closet next to fireplace. But the living room has a ring of completeness that does not especially inspire curiosity about the private areas. Built in the days of the open plan, each room can be closed off from the others, allowing for privacy. (Pat Hoffman's bedroom, in its solid, deep blue walls and sleek, modern modular furniture, is the side of contemporary Italian design in the rest of her apartment.) In Italy, in most of Europe, the separation of the public and private areas is expected. One does not see a whole house to know the whole person, and the private sanctum approachable only by one's closest family or friends. That psychological fence between personal and public areas adds further dimension to this relatively small but imaginatively conceived space.

Though there are strong reminders of the history of design—the Renaissance, the Beaux-Arts, and turn-of-the-century Vienna—this is also a completely contemporary interior, precisely because it acknowledges the past and interprets it for the present. Like the best of Italian design, which is rooted in a tradition that encompasses more than 20 centuries, this is history without stasis. As the Italians understand, you must forget if you are truly to be a member.

Martin Filler. Editor: Babs Simpson.

Holly Miss Holly

Continued from page 135

...well, I think I have a good deal of reverence for art. But a home is not a museum, and there has to be a difference. More than either a museum or a home is a person who sees her as a veritable Princess of Pop. Each room presents its own surprises and delights. Works by such established figures as Roy Lichtenstein, Claes Oldenburg, and Andy Warhol are crowded by the art of a younger generation. A pair of small Madonna and Child icons, inspired by Russian art but encrusted in glitter by Thomas Lanigan-Schmidt, would make the bejeweled and enameled fantasies of Faberge look rather dull by comparison. Painted silk wall hangings by Kim MacConnel suggest the backgrounds of paintings by Matisse, and give the rooms a special sense of luxury, vibrancy, and voluptuousness.

Then there are the many portraits of Holly Solomon: by Richard Artschwager, by Christo (both Holly and Horace wrapped in clear plastic and strapped with rope), by Robert Rauschenberg, and by Andy Warhol. Two of the most famous are by Roy Lichtenstein and Joseph Kosuth. The Lichtenstein, a landmark of Pop Art that has been widely exhibited and extensively published, was Horace's 10th-anniversary present to Holly in 1964. (Mr. Solomon recently sold his plastics company and now works with his wife at the gallery.) The Kosuth was the first piece that this conceptual artist ever sold: The "portrait" consists of the printed definition of the word "holly" cut out of a dictionary and mounted on a small square of paper. All in all, the Solomons' place is an intense experience. Leaving the apartment and its staggering art collection, one is reminded of H. L. Mencken's description of demonstrations at political conventions: "a show so gaudy and so preposterous that you live a whole gorgeous year in an hour."

What Holly Solomon and Richard Hare have created here is clearly not for everyone. Yet it is probably a more inviting, livable setting than interiors devised for the display of art rather than for the comfort of people. But back to our original question: is she serious, or is this an exercise in humor? The answer: both. But don't be misled. Although it's all meant to be funny, it certainly is no joke. That is the key to understanding this extraordinary woman and the way she lives.

Holly Solomon lives in the duty-free zone of taste. She is blissfully beyond worrying about what the "done" thing is. In suiting herself and her husband, she has made sure that there are at least two satisfied customers, which is more than some people can say about their homes. In a world of "can't," "must," and "ought to," Holly Solomon has done just what she jolly well pleases, and as it turns out, she has done it exceedingly well. Her attitude toward life, dazzlingly expressed in the way she has made her house, has been "Let me eat cake." And whether or not it's exactly one's dish, you wind up admiring her for it.

Editor: Jacqueline Gonnet.
The unusual

A dandelion puff timelessly preserved in a 2 1/2" acrylic cube...
captivating, as an object of decoration or used as a paperweight.
A Gump's exclusive. 14.50
TOLL-FREE: 800-227-4512
(IN CALIF.: 800-652-1662)
AEX, DC, MC and VISA

GUMP'S
250 Post, Dept. 697
San Francisco, CA 94108
Send $1 for our next 4 Gift Books

Candlelight, the Glint of Red Wine and — Dionysos!
The Perfect Centerpiece

STAIR STYLE
Open up your room and let the light shine through with open riser stairs. Complete do-it-yourself kits in a variety of models and options to meet every stair specification and decor situation. Free design consultation. Send 50¢ for brochure. Mylen Industries, 650-3S Washington St., Box 350, Pecksil, NY 10566.

LIGHTS UP FOR MAKEUP
Open the purse mirror and it lights automatically. Combines regular and magnifying mirror. Good for use in car, restaurant, theatre. Attractive designer case 3 1/2" by 3 1/4". Batteries included. Teen drawstring pouch. $7.95; two for $12.95 plus $1.50 post. The Melrose Place, HG, 282 Melrose PI South Orange, NJ 07079.

DESIGNER'S TOUCH
Hand-embroidered or fabric in multi-color patterns of 100% wool. Includes designs on handloomed 100% cotton upholsteries, draperies, covers, wall coverings. (54"w.) $14 per yd. All around tablecloths, 70" $70. Ppd. Color catalogue and swatch $1. (212) 689-6969. MC/V.

GURIAN'S, HG3, 276 F Ave., NY, NY 10001.
OLONIAL CLASSIC

b curtains, first used by our ancestors, now in easy-care poly/cotton blend linin. Machine wash/no iron. Natural white. 84" w. 30" or 36"L, $13.50 pr.; 45" $15.50; 54" $18.50; 72" $126" w. by 84"L, $41. Ties $1.75. Add .50 post. Free color catalogue. Colonial Maid Curtains, GJ3, Depot Plaza, amaroneck, NY 10543.

OM PLANNER

ini polystyrene furniture, scaled one inch to one foot makes it easy to arrange for all your rooms. It has graph board, windows, walls, all you need including instructions. $10.98 plus $1.50 post. Plan-It-Kit, HG3, Box 9, Westport, CT 06880.

IN THE GO


THE DEVON SHOPS

CHANGE IN POLICY saves you 50% on FINE CUSTOM FURNITURE: COMPLETE living room, dining room - (212) 966-7060, 111 E. 27 St., NY 10016 Mon-Sat 10-5, Sun-Sat 11-5. MC & Visa honored - Send $2.00 for Brochure.

WOMEN OVER 35
YOU HAVE EARNED THE RIGHT TO BE MORE BEAUTIFUL

FREE reports & product catalogues
Report #1 4 Step Skin Renewal System
A skin care program that encourages cell renewal in maturing skin
Report #2 Professional Cosmetics
A color related make-up program designed by make-up artists exclusively for you.
How you can use them to achieve exciting professional results
SEND $1.00 POSTAGE & HANDLING
TOTAL BEAUTY RESEARCH INSTITUTE, INC.
P.O. BOX 162A, SOUTH GROINGTON, MA. 02538

Ruffled Originals by

Unique, original-design Custom-made Ruffled Curtains

28 yds. Washable Perma-Press Fabric per 96" length
8-inch Ruffles Bow Tie-backs
New large 40 pgs. Color Catalog $4.

Dorothy's Ruffled Originals
6721 Market St., Wilmington, N.C. (Dept. F) 28-405x (919) 791-1296
Tel. free: 1-800-334-2593 Master Charge
Visa

Add a traditional touch to your home decorating with this easy-to-do decorative duck kit. Each kit comes complete with fully carved and sanded solid pine head and body, glass eyes and detailed instructions. Stain or paint these beautifully carved Mallards. (L-R) Drake and Hen, 12" long, $19.95 ea. or $37/pr. plus $1.00 shipping.

Send for your 32-page color catalog filled with finished waterfowl carvings, kits, gifts and 100's of new decorating ideas. $1.00 or free with order.

Bay Country Woodcrafts
Dept. 575 Oak Hall, Va. 23416
SWEATER NEWS


HAND CROCHETED

Traditional beauty. Elegant crocheted bedspreads with shams. In 100% durable, washable cotton 72” by 90” with one sham $168; 100” by 110” with two shams $285 plus $6.50 post per order. Catalog of award-winning decorating ideas and other exciting items, $1. Puckchudde Product Ltd Box HG3A, Olverea, NY 12462.

UNICORN

Art Poster

The timeless beauty of the unicorn is captured for you in this striking 18" x 24" color lithograph. The white unicorn stands poised against a midnight blue sky, beneath a vibrant rainbow.

Order #501 Modelo Graphs
Send $12.00 + $1.50 P&H
Call for add 6% tax.

ELEPHANT ROCK GRAPHICS
PO Box 871, Studio HG31
Tiburon, CA 94920

EXCLUSIVE HANDCRAFTED SUGAR CANE GIFT ITEMS

Beautiful and interesting gifts from the Philippine Islands. Real conversation pieces that will intrigue everyone. Many different items available. Send $1.00 for catalog.

SAFETY GUARANTEED

5 Piece Desk Set—$29.50
5 X 7 Frame with Glass—$9.75
5 X 7 Frame with Glass—$11.75
Add $2.00 to product price for postage and handling.

Send check or money order to Global Gifts International, Inc.
P.O. Box 3381 Dept. HG
Pompano Beach, Fl 33061
SHOPPING AROUND

LED PEOPLE

Irresistible Hummels are now available as silverplated collectors spoons

Each spoon top is a miniature lithograph of one of Sister Hummel's original works, masterfully reproduced in her characteristic soft colors, framed in elegantly embossed silverplate. These spoons are authorized by the Ars Sacra Joseph Mueller Company which has official license to reproduce these works. Individually boxed. Made in West Germany.

$12.95 each
Entire set of 12 spoons $145.00

COLLECTORS SHOWCASE
2778 South 35th Street Milwaukee WI 53215 Department HG03

On orders of three or more spoons, call toll free to charge your order: 1-800-558-4200
(Wis. residents call collect 414-643-7300)

Postage, Insurance & Handling Per Order
One to three spoons, add $1.00. Four to six spoons, add $1.50
Seven or more spoons, add $2.00

Send me the following Hummel spoon(s) at $12.95 each plus postage
□ Send me _____ set(s) of all 12 spoons at $145.00/set plus postage.
□ Please send 40-page catalog at 50c each

Name
Address
City
State
Zip

Charge: □ MasterCharge □ Visa Acct.

Wis. residents add 4% sales tax to order. Exp. Date
Enclosed is a □ Check/Money Order/Amt $ ___

Enclosed is a □ Check/Money Order/Amt $ ___

Dow's

STORMY WEATHER

Sweet breezes will activate wind chimes hung near window, on porch. Five-note chime is made of d metal tubing, 21" long plus baffle. Handcrafted, an elegant ft for your home. $32.50 plus post. MC/Visa accepted. La Femme Gifts, Dept. HG3, Box 230, San Antonio, TX 78209.

M.J. HUMMEL

Irresistible Hummels are now available as silverplated collectors spoons

Each spoon top is a miniature lithograph of one of Sister Hummel's original works, masterfully reproduced in her characteristic soft colors, framed in elegantly embossed silverplate. These spoons are authorized by the Ars Sacra Joseph Mueller Company which has official license to reproduce these works. Individually boxed. Made in West Germany.

$12.95 each
Entire set of 12 spoons $145.00

COLLECTORS SHOWCASE
2778 South 35th Street Milwaukee WI 53215 Department HG03

On orders of three or more spoons, call toll free to charge your order: 1-800-558-4200
(Wis. residents call collect 414-643-7300)

Postage, Insurance & Handling Per Order
One to three spoons, add $1.00. Four to six spoons, add $1.50
Seven or more spoons, add $2.00

□ Send me the following Hummel spoon(s) at $12.95 each plus postage
□ Send me _____ set(s) of all 12 spoons at $145.00/set plus postage.
□ Please send 40-page catalog at 50c each

Name
Address
City
State
Zip

Charge: □ MasterCharge □ Visa Acct.

Wis. residents add 4% sales tax to order. Exp. Date
Enclosed is a □ Check/Money Order/Amt $ ___

Enclosed is a □ Check/Money Order/Amt $ ___

Dow's

STORMY WEATHER

Sweet breezes will activate wind chimes hung near window, on porch. Five-note chime is made of d metal tubing, 21" long plus baffle. Handcrafted, an elegant ft for your home. $32.50 plus post. MC/Visa accepted. La Femme Gifts, Dept. HG3, Box 230, San Antonio, TX 78209.

M.J. HUMMEL

Irresistible Hummels are now available as silverplated collectors spoons

Each spoon top is a miniature lithograph of one of Sister Hummel's original works, masterfully reproduced in her characteristic soft colors, framed in elegantly embossed silverplate. These spoons are authorized by the Ars Sacra Joseph Mueller Company which has official license to reproduce these works. Individually boxed. Made in West Germany.

$12.95 each
Entire set of 12 spoons $145.00

COLLECTORS SHOWCASE
2778 South 35th Street Milwaukee WI 53215 Department HG03

On orders of three or more spoons, call toll free to charge your order: 1-800-558-4200
(Wis. residents call collect 414-643-7300)

Postage, Insurance & Handling Per Order
One to three spoons, add $1.00. Four to six spoons, add $1.50
Seven or more spoons, add $2.00

□ Send me the following Hummel spoon(s) at $12.95 each plus postage
□ Send me _____ set(s) of all 12 spoons at $145.00/set plus postage.
□ Please send 40-page catalog at 50c each

Name
Address
City
State
Zip

Charge: □ MasterCharge □ Visa Acct.

Wis. residents add 4% sales tax to order. Exp. Date
Enclosed is a □ Check/Money Order/Amt $ ___

Enclosed is a □ Check/Money Order/Amt $ ___

Dow's

STORMY WEATHER

Sweet breezes will activate wind chimes hung near window, on porch. Five-note chime is made of d metal tubing, 21" long plus baffle. Handcrafted, an elegant ft for your home. $32.50 plus post. MC/Visa accepted. La Femme Gifts, Dept. HG3, Box 230, San Antonio, TX 78209.
CUSTOM GATES AND FENCES

Can be designed and built to meet your individual requirements. Gates can be plain or elaborate. For a driveway entrance or a simple garden gate. All gates and fences are constructed of aluminum castings and extrusions welded into single units. The 11-foot driveway entrance gate illustrated is $750.00, shipped motor freight prepaid. For more information about "OLD SOUTH" gates and fences, call 912-985-1312 or send $1.00 for complete catalog of "OLD SOUTH" products for the home.

Moultrie Manufacturing Company
Moultrie, GA. 31768 912-985-1312
"Visit Us As You Visit Florida"

WOMEN’S CASUAL SALE!

WAS $19 - SALE PRICE $15.90

SHERRY
Superbly comfortable go-everywhere, slipper-as-leather softies, 3/4 inch heels.
COLORS: BLACK, CAMEL, NAVY, RED, WHITE
SIZES: NARROW-5/8 thru 12
MEDIUM - 4 thru 12
WIDE - 5 thru 12
SHOE HALVES SIZES OVER 10
C.O.D. In specifying C.O.D., please send $2.00 per pair for postage and handling. If not delighted, return shoes in original boxes and give name and address. This offer is good only 30 days after date of purchase. 

SOFWEAR SHOES
Department HG6, 1611 Sans Jacinto
Houston, Texas 77002

SAUCY GOOSE

Impressive figure that looks as if it could hold its own easily. Heavy cast-metal in glowing bronze finish that shows off its superb detailing. Size: 11" high by 12" wide. Hefty enough to hold open door or stand guard on the hearth. S19.95 plus post. Write to Robelier, Dept. HG3, P.O. Box 17, Villanova, PA 19085.

FOR STALLS

Shower curtain in extra-heavy gauge vinyl. Variety of colors to suit any decor. White, ivory, yellow, gold, pink, hot pink, burgundy, rust, lilac, blue, navy, lime, brown, black. Mildew and bacteria resistant. 48" x 78". $16 ppd. Brochure 206 MC/V. Surrey Shoppe, HG3, 665 Centre Street, Brockton, MA 02402.

THE QUEEN MARY


STORAGE AND MORE

Exceptionally attractive ball-foot cube of polished brass with cedar lining. An excellent piece for end tables or night stands. The size is 16" wide by 16" deep by 18" high. #25820. $192. Express postage collect. Send $2 for catalogue of unique furniture and accessories. Hickory Hauser, Dept. HG81, Box 2346, Hickory, NC 28601.
SHOPPING AROUND

SHOPPING AROUND

LIGHTS

The hanging fixture from the East combines five handclay drums. Hand thrown unpottery. Colors are beautiful earth tones. The heights of orange in size from 7" to 13".irmail for brochure, $1. Elie in, HG3, P.O. Box 328, Haifa Israel.

LUXURIOUS WARMTH

Choose a down-filled comforter as the perfect bed partner for the dependable warmth it imparts on the coldest nights. To beautify your boudoir, cozy-up to lustrous rich-color satin or paisley non-skid cotton. Write for samples, literature. Write to Alden Mills, HG3, Box 55, Plano, TX 75074.

TS AND TANK TOPS

nade oak, brass. Unfinished: d, stain, assemble. Finished: ibled, dark or honey. Seat: fin-$49.95; unfn. $39.95. Top $7, 7x22" or other); finished $5; unfn. $29.95. Ppd (Add $4 e U.S.) $1 brochure. Design II Products, HG3, 1385 Quaker Jgine, OR 97402

CLEVER CAMOUFLAGE

British Telephone Booth door poster can disguise or distinguish any door or wall. It’s printed on quality paper, non-fading, washable. In two pre-glued parts, 34½" by 82½" (trimmable), $12.95 ppd. Color brochure of posters, 26 room-size wall murals $2. Elephant Rock Graphics, HG31, Box 871, Tiburon, CA 94920.

A SAFETY HOLD

Keep rings in place on finger with Ring-Insert-Guard-Sizer. Will hold rings in place simply, effectively. Vinyl liner slides inside ring after it's on. Works for any size ring, any finger, woman's, man's. Also holds boys' rings in place on girls' fingers. $5 ppd. Write to Riggs, HG 3, Box 1039, Longmont, CO 80501

TORES TREASURES

precious family possessions id by skilled craftsmen. Renew or silver, gold, pewter, brass, Missing parts, dents, shes expertly repaired. For de- send 25e for brochure. Phone: 175-9781. Estes-Simmons Sil- ging, HG3, 1168 Howell Mil w, Atlanta, GA 30318.

PRESERVED PLANTS

ONCE LIVING, THESE PLANTS HAVE BEEN MIRACLE TREATED TO PRESERVE THEIR NATURAL LIFE-LIKE STATE INDEFINITELY NO CARE NO WATER EVER!

CREATE A WARM INVITING MOOD IN EVERY ROOM OF YOUR HOME WITH PLANTS THAT CAN'T DIE... THEY'RE PRESERVED

GIANT PRESERVED BOSTON FERN

... indoors... outdoors... everywhere. The perfect accent for any room. $15.95 ppd, includes $3.50 shipping.

GIANT PRESERVED ARECA PALM

... a stately presence, a graceful beauty. Makes a stunning decorative statement. $19.95 ppd, includes $3.50 shipping.

GIANT PRESERVED FAN-TAIL PALM

... an air of elegance. A stately beauty. Plant arrives in a decorative basket. $34.95 ppd, includes $3.50 shipping.

GIANT TROPICAL GRASS PLUMES

... a graceful beauty. $69.95 ppd, includes $3.50 shipping.

GIANT HAND-WOVEN BASKET URN

... 24" high in a 4" deep glass dish. $39.95 ppd, includes $3.50 shipping.

HAND-WOVEN RUSH & PALM BASKETS

... from the Caribbean. $19.95 ppd, includes $3.50 shipping.

HAND-WOVEN BANANA BASKETS

... from South America. $29.95 ppd, includes $3.50 shipping.

ORDER BY MAIL OR TOLL FREE! Send a check by mail or charge to your VISA/MA, or MC card. Thirty-day guarantee! 800 MARKETING, Box 5970, Dept. R2, Lt. House Point, FL 33064 or Toll Free 1-800-327-3729
I HEIRLOOM GIFTS, BUY AT BELOW WHOLESALE AND SAVE! Send for Full Color Brochure

models available • For information write

of colors & fabrics • Economy & Outdoor walls or stairs • UL listed • Wide range • Ease of installation • Will not mar

AMERICAN STAIR-GLIDE CORP.
Grandview, MO 64030 • (816) 763-3100

4001 E. 138th St., Dept. HGE-031

issues FREE, send us this collec-tibles, fashions and Tastemakers of American accessories.

I THE HORCHOW COLLECTION
P.O. BOX 34257, DEPT. 40330
DALLAS, TEXAS 75234

WHEN YOU CAN’T OR SHOULDN’T CLIMB STAIRS...
Rely on America’s largest selling stairway lift

STAIR-GLIDE

• Ease of installation • Will not mar walls or stairs • UL listed • Wide range of colors & fabrics • Economy & Outdoor models available • For information write

AMERICAN STAIR-GLIDE CORP.
4001 E. 138th St., Dept. HGE-031 Grandview, MO 64030 • (816) 763-3100

DECORATIVE HARDWARE

OUR NEWEST CATALOG IS LOADED WITH EYE-CATCHING HOME HARDWARE. As you browse through this fabulous fountain of ideas, you will discover door knobs, entrance lock sets, faucet sets, towel bars and accessories, bamboo wall shelves, switchplates, door knockers and name plaques. There are kitchen-bath cabinet and furniture knobs and pulls. These pieces are made of solid brass, bronze, pewter and crystal in the newest interior finishes. Send $12.00 for our catalog, refundable on purchase.

DECORATOR HARDWARE CO.
2760 N. Federal Hwy. Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33306

SOLID BRASS

Figurines IMPORTER DIRECT


SOLID CHERRY

BLOCKFRONT LOWBOY

$338.00 plus ship, charges.
W 30 D 18 H 30"

As gracefully free as a woodsprite, the vibrant grain of cherry dances across the lowboy, to gleam in the morning sun, or glow in a lamp’s soft light. Two long drawers have antiqued plated brasses, and graceful Queen Anne legs rise to the apo- ron with carved scallop shell. Burnished brown cherry finish is faintly distressed. No C.O.D. Send $1.00 for Catalog of Reproductions.

Ephraim Marsh
Dept. 815, Box 266
Concord, NC 28025

SOOTHS DRY THROAT

Breathe Easy®, a non-electric room humidifier, duces dryness, cuts heating costs. Moisturiz hot air where needed as it enters. A works convectors/floor vents/radiators. B fits any register. No tools. $7.95; two $14.95, three $19.95. Add $1.25 post. V/MC. J.P. Glenn

HG3, Route 10, Succasunna, NJ 07876

TREES OF LIFE WALL FOUNTAIN

A tree for all seasons whose burgeoning branches and leaves radiate the essence of vitality and life. Water sprouts from the beaks of small birds into the scalloped basin. An in-pired ornament for terrace, patio or garden.

Ready for immediate operation with recircu-lating pump. Made of wrought iron, lead and heavy aluminum 24" wide x 47" high. Price $100.00. 60 pg. illust. cat. $10

THE GREENHOUSEMAN®
654 First Ave. (37th St.) New York, N.Y. 10016
(212) 532-3926

greenhouses


Send $1.00 (refundable) for my color cata-log, plus an informative greenhouse booklet.

Peter Reimuller®
The Greenhouseman®
980 17th Ave., Dept. 11-C, Santa Cruz, Ca 95062
**HOPPING ROUND**

**H LACE**

ring easy-care cotton-polyester with 2" ruf-

Irish lace. Natural or white, 90" w. per pr.

45", 54", 63" long, $21.50; 72", 81", 90"

50, 10" by 80" valance $7.25. Add $2.50

per order. Shorter lengths are available.

logue is free. Write to Country Curtains,

ockbridge, MA 01262.

**SM BEDECKED**

adiant loveliness and that elegant touch to

candles and sconces. Bobeches have 3 1/2"

er, 1" hole for candle. Dangles eight spark-

isms. Bobeches with 3 1/2" prisms, pair $15;

ches with 2 1/2" prisms, pair $14. Ppd. Write

ystal Classics, HG3, 122 Cutter Mill Rd.,

neck, NY 11021.

**W9L**

**N BEDECKED**

The English
Butler's Table
25% Off

We've taken a bit off our
classic Butler's Table for a
limited period. Mahogany with
solid brass hinges. 26" high, the top
is 25" x 35" — $68 plus $8 shpg./hdg.

To expedite your order telephone us or
send check or money order or charge
MC, VISA, AE or DC. Please include
your exp. date. Send $2 for our

color catalogue.

The Bombay Company

P. O. Box 53323 — Dept.G8

New Orleans, Louisiana 70153

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-535-8787

(In Louisiana call 504/891-4415)

Stores: New Orleans • Dallas • Houston

**World's Largest Selection**

**VICTORIAN FURNITURE**

Hand carved of solid
Honduras mahogany.
Table tops of Italian
marble. Shipped frt.
collect from Montgomery
Large choice of covers &

ishes. Martson Charge

lacDMagazine

201 Gent. Chair  
$289.95

Send $1 for catalog

MARTHA M. HOUSE

1022 S. DECATUR ST. DEPT. HG3

MONTGOMERY, ALABAMA 36104

Telephone (205) 264-3558

**SILENT NIGHT**

Silver
and white
glisten
against a
midnight
blue 3"
satin ball.

KIT:

$7.70 ppd.

Pa. residents add 6% tax

Our AWARD WINNING
ALL COLOR CATALOG
150 original design kits

THE CRACKER BOX

Dept. HG33

Point Pleasant, Pa. 18950

**Brass Beds**

The Isabel Selection. If
you want more from a
brass bed than a depart-
ment store can offer see
this full-color presenta-
tion of choice designs
from the foremost cus-
tom designer & manu-
facturer. Quality and selection
not available elsewhere. Each
heirloom piece made to order, by
hand, the way the fine antiques
were made.

Color catalog $3

Isabel Brass Furniture, Inc.
120 East 32nd St., Dept. HG

New York, N.Y. 10016

**and-Made Crewel Fabric**

**GILL IMPORTS**

Send For Your FREE Guide to Country Classic Fashions.

Our free 64-page spring catalog offers a complete selection of Country Classic Fashions for men, women and children

Name: _

Address: _

City: _ State: _ Zip: _

Carroll Reed

Write: Carroll Reed, Dept. 78001, Main Street, North Conway, NH 03860. Or call: (603) 447-2511, 24 hours a day.
Dear Coffee Lover,

Please accept my invitation to enjoy 100% Columbian Coffee for 6c a cup. Owners of automatic coffee makers (Mr. Coffee, Norelco, etc.) can now take advantage of our wholesale prices for a case of 42 individual Flavor Sealed packages (420 cups) of fresh ground coffee, 10 cups per package. One case of 100% Columbian Coffee for $24.50 ppd. Check, MC, or Visa.

Coffee Services Co.
Box 279 HG
Malden, MA 02148
617-322-9215

FOR BEAUTIFUL BREADS


MORE MUFFINS

Professional 24-cup bakery pan. Also great for cupcakes and popovers. 14" by 21", fits standard home ovens. Heavy-gauge 4X tinned steel for energy efficiency. $15.95 plus $2.60 post. Catalogue $1, free with order. The Chef's Catalog, MP, 725 County Line Rd., Deerfield, IL 60015.

MOUTH-WATERING FLAVOR

Delicious Vermont ham, slow-smoked over corncobs and maple-wood for superb flavor. Half ham (6 pounds, serves 6-8) at one-to-a-customer price $21.95 ppd. With free 12 ozs. cob-smoked bacon (#6575). Free catalogue. Harrington's, 533E-1 Main St., Richmond, VT 05477.
New! The Naturals From Yield House

For storage & display, you can’t beat our solid hardwood shelves. Available unfinished or in a mellow natural finish, our shelves are ideal for kitchen, bath ... almost anywhere!

2 Shelf Rack (18”H x 18”W x 7½”D)
Unfinished ... $22.00
Natural Finish ... $27.50
Add $2.50 postage each

3 Shelf Rack (31”H x 18”W x 7½”D)
Unfinished ... $31.50
Natural Finish ... $39.50
Add $3.00 postage each

100% Satisfaction Guaranteed
Or Your Money Back
(when returned within 90 days)

Yield House
Dept. G13A
North Conway, N.H. 03860
CALL TOLL-FREE: 800-258-0375

CHEF BEARNAISE
BEAR
This cuddly 20” Culinary Cutie is ready to oversee all your cooking. Butter Yellow, he’s a must for the cook who has everything but a Kitchen Companion. $39.50 ppd.

And... Our exciting 64 page Catalog of Dolls, Toys, Books and hundreds of Fun Items is available for $1.00. Send to:

the enchanted doll house
15031 Deer Meadow
Manchester Center, Vermont 05255

TRI-COLOR PASTA

Tri-color pasta is our own dried pasta in the shape of a snail. We use fresh tomato, egg and spinach making the delightful red, white and green colors even more delightful to taste. It lasts for months and makes a wonderful gift or a whimsical addition to your larder.

With three pounds of pasta is a half-pound chunk of Reggiano Parmigiano, the original Parmesan cheese — truly the best of all cheeses for eating or grating. We’ve packaged both in an attractive mushroom basket and included three seasonal recipes. $16.50 (shipping included); Visa, MasterCard, American Express or check. Phone orders accepted. Send for our free brochure.

Pasta & Cheese
31 East 72nd St.
New York, New York 10021
(212) 249-4144

KISS THE COOK

Chef’s Compliments


Keep your garlic under cover with The Garlic Cellar postpaid $12.75
Write for full color cooking & craft catalog. $1.00
Tues.-Sun. 10-5 203-355-0300
UPLAND RD. NEW MILFORD, CT. 06776

for '91
COUNTRY CURTAINS

Country Curtains are a tradition...years of old-fashioned quality and conscientious service to homemakers from Nantucket to Nob Hill.

BALL FRINGE...sturdy fringe on natural or white cotton/polyester blend. 90" wide per pr. 20" or 25" long, $9.50 pr; 30", 36" or 40" long, $10.50 pr; 45", 54" or 63" long, $16 pr; 72", 81" or 90" long, $18 pr. Valance, $6.25 each.

WILD ROSE STRIPE TAB...a charming curtain in three colors: deep brown, old-fashioned blue or a rusty-red shade...all with creamy white back-ground. Cotton/polyester. Perfect with wooden rods! 80" wide per pr. 25", 30" or 36" long, $14 pr; 45" or 54" long, $18.50 pr; 63", 72" or 81" long, $22 pr. Valance, $6.75 each.

RUFFLED PERMA-NENT PRESS...crisp and carefree...natural or white cotton/polyester. 78" wide per pr. 2" ruffles. 25", 30", 36" or 40" long, $11.50 pr; 45" or 54" or 63" long, $17 pr; 72", 81" or 90" long, $19 pr. Valance, 10" x 70", $5.00 each.

COUNTRY CURTAINS

At The Red Lion Inn Dept 31, Stockbridge, Mass. 01262

Check, money order, Mastercharge or Visa. Mass. res. add 5% sales tax. Postage/handling: orders under $10 add $1.50, over $10 add $2.50. Satisfaction guaranteed.

COUNTRY CURTAINS

6237 Toolboy(s) @ $15.98 each plus $1.95 shipping. NY res. add tax. Total end. $_. Apt.

LILIAN VERON®

510 S. Fulton Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550

P.O. Box 6992, Dept. 120 A Columbia, S.C. 29512. (803) 736-1395

THE DIAMOND OF YOUR DREAMS

at a price he can afford
ADVICE TO TREASURE

"Never complain, never explain" proclaims the little hand enameled wafer-thin copper box, handcrafted in England by Halcyon Days. The 2" long oval box, with 24 karat gold plated hinges, makes a charming keepsake or a worthy addition to one's collection.

To order Item #1750A, send 90.00, plus 1.30 shipping and handling (add 5% sales tax if delivered in Texas) in check or money order (sorry, no COD's) or charge to MasterCard, VISA or American Express (include card name, all digits, expiration date and signature). Mail to:

The Horchow Collection, P.O. Box 34257, Dept. 40331, Dallas, Texas 75234

HORCHOW

NOT OLDER, JUST BETTER

A comprehensive color catalog of old-style hardware, lighting and plumbing fixtures, decorative accessories, and other hard-to-find products. This catalog includes pieces from the Colonial Era through the 19th Century in solid brass, wrought iron, porcelain, pewter, and oak. All items are newly-manufactured for a lifetime of use—many are authentic reproductions of period pieces. Catalog costs $2, refundable with purchase.

RENOVATORS SUPPLY
100 Northfield Rd., Millers Falls, MA 01349 (413) 659-3481

FROM FACTORY TO YOU—

JENNY'S LADDER BACK

Native Hardwood
Fibre Rush Seats—Woven by hand.
Decorative Turnings—To add elegance.
Weight—10 lbs.
Height—42 1/2 in.
Seat height—17 1/2 in.

Unfinished—$34.95
Walnut Finish—$39.95
Send Check or Money Order. Shipped—Express Paid
West of Mississippi Add $3.00 For Express Paid
7% for Catalogue

MARION TRAVIS
P.O. Box 282, Statesville, N.C. 28677

HAND EMBOSSEUR

Reverses for PAPER and ENVELOPES
$14.95 Add $1.50 shipping.
(Canada, HI, AK & AK 83 shipping)
For 4 lines add $2.50.
Extra Plate $2.95 Desk Model (not shown)
$17.95 Pa. res. add 6%

POSTAMATIC CO. Inc.
Dept. HG-381, Lafayette Hill, PA 19444

POSTERS & PRINTS

Bouquet with Blue by John Botz; 24 1/2" x 36 1/2"
multi-colored, $2.50 (includes shipping)
Credit card orders for poster shown call
Operator 10, Toll Free (800) 331-1000.
Send 95 (refundable) for a free expanded full color catalog featuring a vast selection of contemporary graphics, silk screens, botanicals & more to:

Art Poster Co.
55 Greenfield, Suite 411-47, Southfield, Michigan 48075

POSTERS & PRINTS

Hard To Find Size Clear Vinyl Shower Curtains And Plastic Liners

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Liner</th>
<th>Shower Curt.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
<td>$22.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78&quot;</td>
<td>78&quot;</td>
<td>18.00</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86&quot;</td>
<td>86&quot;</td>
<td>16.00</td>
<td>18.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>98&quot;</td>
<td>16.00</td>
<td>18.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>84&quot;</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>17.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>78&quot;</td>
<td>14.00</td>
<td>16.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Send Check or Money Order. Shipped—Express Paid
West of Mississippi Add $3.00 For Express Paid
7% for Catalogue

Surrey Shoppe Interiors
85 Centre Street, HG381, Brockton, MA 02402

JGS and TAPESTRIES

Collection of fine rugs and tapestries are set with any decor, for floor or wall. Included hand-knotted rugs from Iran, India, Pakistan, China, as well as power-loomed rugs from Japan, Denmark and Holland. Also included are woven tapestries from France, Italy and India — perfect for wall hanging, framing, etc.

Send $1.00 for our New Color Catalog. Wide range of styles, sizes and prices.

PEERLESS IMPORTED RUGS

Established 1938
3028 N. Lincoln Ave., Dept. HG-31
Chicago, IL 60657 (312) 472-4848

West coast showroom: 255 S. Palm Canyon Dr
Palm Springs, CA 92262 (714) 327-8400

If tweezing your brows and applying makeup makes you frantic... Fret no more!! This marvelous Magic-Focus mirror was developed by a noted eye doctor for the woman who can't see what she is doing without her glasses, and can't do what she is seeing with glasses. Practically distortion-free, optically superior mirror has a flexible goose neck arm for hands-free grooming; adjusts to perfect focus for your eyes. Tweeze or apply makeup WITHOUT GLASSES regardless of your prescription or need for bifocals. 4" mirror; white frame and base.

$17.98 each
Plus $1.75 postage
FERRV HOUSE, Dept. G381
Briancll Manor, NY 10510

Bouquet with Blue, by John Botz; 24 1/2" x 36 1/2"; multi-colored; $22.50 (includes shipping)

Credit card orders for poster shown, call Operator 10, Toll Free: (800) 331-1000.

Jend (refundable) for our expanded full color catalog featuring a vast selection of contemporary graphics, silkscreens, botanicals & more to:

255 Greenfield, Suite 411-47, Southfield, Michigan 48075

Hard To Find Size Clear Vinyl Shower Curtains And Plastic Liners

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>$22.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78&quot;</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86&quot;</td>
<td>18.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>18.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>17.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>16.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Above sizes available in solid poly/cotton fabric. Send 5.00 for brochure. Hard to find size shower rod, also available. 50% tax added. Mass. res. add 5% tax Postpaid.

Surrey Shoppe Interiors
85 Centre Street, HG381, Brockton, MA 02402

ADVICE TO TREASURE

"Never complain, never explain" proclaims the little hand enameled wafer-thin copper box, handcrafted in England by Halcyon Days. The 2" long oval box, with 24 karat gold plated hinges, makes a charming keepsake or a worthy addition to one's collection.

To order Item #1750A, send 90.00, plus 1.30 shipping and handling (add 5% sales tax if delivered in Texas) in check or money order (sorry, no COD's) or charge to MasterCard, VISA or American Express (include card name, all digits, expiration date and signature). Mail to:

The Horchow Collection, P.O. Box 34257, Dept. 40331, Dallas, Texas 75234

HORCHOW

NOT OLDER, JUST BETTER

A comprehensive color catalog of old-style hardware, lighting and plumbing fixtures, decorative accessories, and other hard-to-find products. This catalog includes pieces from the Colonial Era through the 19th Century in solid brass, wrought iron, porcelain, pewter, and oak. All items are newly-manufactured for a lifetime of use—many are authentic reproductions of period pieces. Catalog costs $2, refundable with purchase.

RENOWNERS SUPPLY
100 Northfield Rd., Millers Falls, MA 01349 (413) 659-3481

FROM FACTORY TO YOU—

JENNY'S LADDER BACK

Native Hardwood
Fibre Rush Seats—Woven by hand.
Decorative Turnings—To add elegance.
Weight—10 lbs.
Height—42 1/2 in.
Seat height—17 1/2 in.

Unfinished—$34.95
Walnut Finish—$39.95
Send Check or Money Order. Shipped—Express Paid
West of Mississippi Add $3.00 For Express Paid
7% for Catalogue

MARION TRAVIS
P.O. Box 282, Statesville, N.C. 28677

HAND EMBOSSEUR

Reverses for PAPER and ENVELOPES
$14.95 Add $1.50 shipping.
(Canada, HI, AK & AK 83 shipping)
For 4 lines add $2.50.
Extra Plate $2.95 Desk Model (not shown)
$17.95 Pa. res. add 6%

POSTAMATIC CO. Inc.
Dept. HG-381, Lafayette Hill, PA 19444
**Gigantic Tropical Grass Plumes**

Five feet tall and luxurious. You keep these elegant arrangements at higher prices.
- Assortment of 25 plumes in earth tones of brown, gold, burnt orange and natural. Only $11.95 + $4 pak
- 30 plumes only $17.95 + $4 pak

You may spray an accent color of Red, Yellow, Green in addition to earth tones. It deserts.

**HANDWOVEN BAMBOO JUTE** accent the natural beauty of these plumes.
- 25" high style only $8.95 + $3 pak, 28" high style only $12.95 + $3 pak

**SATISFACTION OR MONEY REFUNDED.**

Order TOLL FREE on Visa/Inc. 1-800-458-3491 x 7 in PA. 1-800-232-3491 x 7 or by MAIL.

**The Hodgepodge**
P.O. Box 58881
Marsey Bay, TX 77058

---

**27% Off All Wallpaper**

Call in any pattern from any book

**TOLL FREE 800 521-0650**

In Michigan Call 800 482-2488

**PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED**

- No Deposit
- No Sales Tax (Eff 2016: Reg: 4/30/79)
- No Delivery Charge
- Pay When Delivered

**Post Wallcovering Distributors Inc.**

350 Century Park East, Suite 700, Century City, CA 90067

**SYMBOLIC SCULPTURE**

Solid brass unicorn, a meaningful addition to your curio or unicorn collection. Mythological symbol of purity and innocence, highly detailed to look most alive. Capture him now for yourself or a friend. Eight inches high. $19.98 plus $1.75 on.

Write to Harriet Carter, HG12111, Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462.

---

**FOR PHONE OR TV**


---

**ENHANCE YOUR ENTRANCE DOOR**

...with this 5" Solid Brass Nameplate.

Your name will be engraved in script type. Brass screws are provided for easy installation. Total price $12 only. Satisfaction guaranteed. Send check or money order to:

**SCHMIEDE & CO.**

351 TERRILL ROAD, FANWOOD, NEW JERSEY 07023

---

**Miniatures are fun!**

Our 1981 catalog has the best selection & prices

- Dollhouses • Furniture
- Building Supplies
- Wallpaper • Tools
- Electrical Supplies
- Shadow Boxes • Rugs
- Hardware • Accents
- Kits, Etc

Satisfaction guaranteed or your money refunded.

Send $2.50 Check or M/O (refunded with first order of $25 or more) for colorful 1981 Catalog to:

**MINIATURE HOMES & FURNISHINGS, INC**
P.O. Box 205, Dept HGO, Everett, MA 02149
AL FABRIC

Royal fit for a king. Exotic multicolored flowers via hand-embroidered in wool on 100% cotton woven on hand looms. From Kashmir. Twenty designs and colors. For draperies, spread, upholstery. From $14 yard ppd. Catalog and swatch $1 (refundable). MC/V. Gill IMG, Box 73, Ridgefield, CT 06877.

ARLESCENT LIGHTING

Artisans fashion translucent capiz shells from the Philippines into lighting fixtures and sconces of great distinction. Graceful petal-shaped forms elegant Chrysanthemum design. Send $2 for catalogue including new scallop models. The Carliz Company, 191 High St., Lynchburg, TN 37352.

CI 00

Jack Daniel's Field Tester Cap

Jack Daniel's Field Tester Cap is a comfortable sportsman's billed cap. Black mesh (air cooled) and adjustable to any size head, with an official Jack Daniel's Field Tester patch on front. Guaranteed to shade your eyes and start a lot of conversations. Send check, money order, or use American Express, Visa or Master Charge, including all numbers and signature. Tennessee residents add 6% sales tax. For a color catalog full of old Tennessee items and Jack Daniel's memorabilia, print $1.00 to above address.

CRISP CLASSIC GINGHAM CHECKS

Select red, green, blue, brown, yellow or pink with white 1/4 check. You'll love these perennial favorites - a best seller in our store! Approx. 80 wide with perky 3" ruffles. Perma-press polyester & cotton. Money back guarantee.

COMPLETE CATALOG

Just printed our new Catalog featuring many Colonial curtains & accessories from our store, including print collection. Send check, M.O, Visa or Master Card. Add 25¢ handling. CURTAIN CORNER at Paradise Green Dept. 1 HG3, Stratford, CT 06497.

The Periculum Bench

Nostalgic charm that will last a lifetime. Made of cast iron with hard-wood seat and back. Your choice of cherry, oak, redwood, cedar, maple or black walnut. Available in decorator colors. Priced from $79.95. Send $100 for 12-page full color catalog. P.O. Box 991, Pahrump, NV 89060 (702) 736-8888.

OLD SOUTH COLUMNS IN EXTRUDED ALUMINUM

SMART FLUTED DESIGN

Complete with standard cap and base
ADDITIONAL CAPS AVAILABLE - Scamozzi, Corinthian and Split Cap and Base
PERMANENT TROUBLE FREE - Will not rot, warp or split
LOAD BEARING - 15,000 to 31,000 lbs. capacity
LIGHT WEIGHT, EASY-TO-INSTALL - Cuts down labor costs, material costs and handling time
BAKED ON FINISH - An oven baked column completely finished for home remodeling when quick installation is required
HOMES - Perfect for porches, entrances, colonnades

The Talbots

Stores in Massachusetts, Connecticut, Delaware, New York, Pennsylvania & Washington, D.C.

Over the years women have traditionally turned to The Talbots Catalog for their classic clothes. It's not surprising. We have page after page of soft, understated dresses, timeless sportswear, exciting shoes and accessories. For a subscription to our free Spring and Summer Catalog, call toll-free 800-225-8000 (in Massachusetts call 800-232-8181). Or write The Talbots, Dept. ZU, Hingham, MA 02043.

Name
Street
City
State
Zip

Send $100 for 12-page full color catalog.

P.O. Box 991, Pahrump, NV 89060
(702) 736-8888

Visit Us As You Visit Florida
Phone 912/985-1312 - Moultrie, GA 31768

The Talbots

Read a classic.
**LEATHER SOFA**

A return to elegance! Regal and rich in both style and detail, this sofa is the ultimate in luxurious comfort. Deeply hand tufted back and curved sides. Down cushions. Solid brass nailhead trim. Available in over 50 colors of Top Grain Leather. 

**H31     W90     D39**

**PRICE**  $1555.00

(price subject to change)

Shipping charges extra. No C.O.D.

Send $2.00 for catalog.

CAROLINA LEATHER HOUSE, INC.  
Dept. HG-110  P.O. Box 5195  
Hickory, N.C. 28601  (704-322-4478)

**BUILD NOW... SAVE FOREVER**

New England Log Homes' 45 models are designed with NELHI's Total Building and energy-efficient All-Weather TripleSeal Insulating Systems to meet all national building codes. They're easily adaptable to solar energy.

Residential or commercial... there's one to fit your budget with either hand-peeled logs or the automatically-planed Panelog design.

Build one yourself with NELHI's illustrated, step-by-step Construction Guide, engineered blueprints and 4 hours of on-site assistance... and save.

NEAREST MODEL HOMES & DEALERS ARE LISTED IN OUR BROCHURES

Send for FREE color brochure or mail $5.00 check for detailed, color Planning. We'll send floor plans, photos, pricing and assembly information.

**NEW ENGLAND LOG HOMES**

General Sales Office  
2301 State Street  
P.O. Box 5658NX  
Hamden, Connecticut 06518

Manufacturing facilities in Lowrenceville, Virginia, Great Barrington, Massachusetts and Houston, Missouri

Copyright 1981 by NELHI

**If you shouldn't climb stairs** INSTALL AN

**"Elevette"**

"Elevette" — the modern home elevator - can carry three adults or a wheelchair patient and attendant. It's custom built to the size best suited for your needs and serves two or more floors of your home.

Tax deductible when recommended by a doctor.

SEND FOR FREE LITERATURE

Fully describes and illustrates "Elevette". Also StairLIFT, the budget-priced, single-passenger lift for the stairs.

INCLINATOR COMPANY OF AMERICA  
2280 Paxton St., Harrisburg, PA 17105

In business for over 50 years

**GINGHAM CHECK SHOWER CURTAIN**

**only $59**

Gingham goes great in the bath—vinyl shower curtain, 66" x 72". In 8 fresh colors: red, green, blue, checked, pink, black, white and gold. $5.95 each. Matching laminated window curtain, 48" x 30", $4.95 each. Add $1.75 postage per order. MD res. add 5% Sales Tax.

*FREE BROCHURE ON REQUEST*

but send $1 for full catalog with 50 swatches

**SHOPPING AROUND**

**BALL-AND-CLAW STYLES**

Fine reproductions in Honduras mahogany. Carved acanthus leaves on knees, and to splat in low relief. Slip seats for easy recovery. Damask in rose, blue or red stripe. Swatches, by request.

send $1.75 postage per order. MD res. add 5% Sales Tax.

*FREE BROCHURE ON REQUEST*

but send $1 for full catalog with 50 swatches
PINNIE'S IS SWINGING

A happy relaxing time in a sturdy, wooden seat. Since it's 48" long, there's plenty of room for armrests while swinging. Hanging chains are provided. Shipped direct from factory. $32.95 ppd. West of Miss., add $3. Send 75c for Catalog send $2 to Dept. HG 381. Spherical Furniture.

Philadelphia.

THE BED YOU'LL FLIP OVER

This sofa doesn't just sit there looking beautiful. It looks like an old fashioned bed, but it's a foam-core, comfortable bed, using standard flat sheets. Brilliant design by Frank Petersen. 17 high design versions, 40 fabrics.

For nearest dealer, phone 1 (800) 438 7548 For color chips, send $2 to Dept. HG 381. Spherical Furniture.

LADIES' BASKET HOUSE

Infant Basket
Baby's own basket to take anywhere. Handwoven natural rattan, any light weight yet sturdy. 30" x 14" x 14". $49.90 plus $5.00 postage.

Send slip to:

SEND 50c FOR FREE PAGE CATALOG

INFANT BASKET

Handwoven of natural rattan, any light weight. Holds favorite magazine at your fingertips. 17" x 17" x 14". $49.90 plus $2.00 postage.

Send slip to:

Send slip to:

$24.95
plus $3.00 postage

WICKER SWAG LAMP

Handwoven, fully electrified with dimmer switch. Provides adjustable height from 32" to 36". Prices: White, or yellow add $3.00. Use up to 150 watt bulb. Shipped direct from factory. $12.99 plus $2.00 postage.

Send slip to:

SEND 50c FOR FREE PAGE CATALOG

MAGAZINE RACK

Handwoven of natural rattan, any light weight. Holds favorite magazines at your fingertips. 17" x 17" x 14". $49.90 plus $2.00 postage.

Send slip to:

RATTAN TREASURE CHESTS

Two piece doll bed style chest. Handwoven in natural palm leaf, lightweight. 30" x 14" x 18". $24.95 plus $5.00 postage.

Send slip to:

SEND 50c FOR FREE PAGE CATALOG

3-way light

the wall swinger

at the fantastic price of only

$19.99

3-way light

with luxe cord cover

$19.99

with luxe cord cover

with luxe cord cover

Mail coupon to:

ROBELIER

Box 183, G-31, Villanova, PA 19085

Quantity

Lamp #

Finish

Price

Check

Shop. chq.

MC

Pa. res. 6% tax

VISA

TOTAL

Ex. Date

SIGNATURE

NAME

ADDRESS

STATE

ZIP

Mail coupon to:

ROBELIER

Box 183, G-31, Villanova, PA 19085

Quantity

Lamp #

Finish

Price

Check

Shop. chq.

MC

Pa. res. 6% tax

VISA

TOTAL

Ex. Date

SIGNATURE

NAME

ADDRESS

STATE

ZIP

Mail coupon to:

ROBELIER

Box 183, G-31, Villanova, PA 19085

Quantity

Lamp #

Finish

Price

Check

Shop. chq.

MC

Pa. res. 6% tax

VISA

TOTAL

Ex. Date

SIGNATURE

NAME

ADDRESS

STATE

ZIP

Mail coupon to:

ROBELIER

Box 183, G-31, Villanova, PA 19085
Beautiful Lingerie!
Lace camisole & tap panties, enticing teddies, French feel & bikin sets, lacy stockings, elegant gowns, knickers & more.

22ND Street Store
San Francisco, CA
10 Miler Malls
San Francisco, CA
Westfield-Emeryville Park
Cupertino, CA
Stanford Center
Palo Alto, CA
Send $3
for our luxurious
catalogue
Dept. H-18
Box 1144
San Francisco, CA
94111

PORCELAIN DRAWER PULLS
Our charming drawer pulls will add color and interest to your kitchen cabinets, chests or window shutters. Pulls are white porcelain, 1 3/4" round, 1/2" projection. Each is decorated with a field-fresh wild flower in full color, no two alike. Perfect addition to kitchen cabinets, two alike. Perfect addition to kitchen cabinets, too —

Set of 4. $5.95 plus $1.50 postage. Texas residents add 5% Sales Tax. Send for FREE gift catalog ARTISAN GALLERY. 2145 Union Street, San Francisco, CA 94111

Preserved Boston Fern
This beautiful stoneware lamp is individually created on the potter's wheel. The Mood Lamp has a candle sized flame, just right for a romantic evening. The lamp is about 10" tall and comes complete with instructions on care and use. You may choose blue, gold, brown or white. Just $18.50 PPD. Washington Residents add $2.00 sales tax. To order, send Check or Money Order to:

1520 East 91st Street, Tacoma, Washington 98445
Send $1.00 for full color catalog of Candela Stoneware

HEIRLOOM STENCILS by Adele Bishop

Adele Bishop, Inc. Dept.HG-381 Box 557 Manchester, VT 05254

Dusting Gloves
Specially treated cleans blinds & shutters quickly & easily. Fingers top and bottom each slat in one motion. Great for br-a-brac. No more chopped nail poise. Satisfaction Guaranteed. 2 pair $5.75 ppd. CA residents add 7% tax & send check or money order. State size & send check or money order to:

STEAM-WHIRL PRODUCTS
31127 Via Colinas #808 Westlake Village, CA 91361

Protect your silverware with Tarnish-Proof Silver Glo
DRAWER PADS
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
Holds over 125 pieces (large size shown)
Pad converts your drawer space into a silver chest. Prevents tarnish and scratching. Silver is always ready.
SIZE: 13 3/4" wide x 15" deep x 2 1/2" high. Holds over 100 pieces, $13.95
SIZE: 17 3/4" wide x 13" deep x 2 1/2" high. Holds over 125 pieces, $15.95
ADD $1.50 FOR PACKING & POSTAGE FOR EACH UNIT ORDERED

BARRINGTON SPECIALTIES
Box 154-H, Barrington, Rl 02806

PARTY BALL
24 PIECE SERVICE IN ASSORTED COLORED BOWLS WITH HANDLES FOR THE PERFECT TABLE SET
Price includes postage & handling. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. CA residents add 3% sales tax. For the PERFECT TABLE SET

CREATIVE CANING
Kits of Pre-woven Cane
Save money—do it yourself—with natural cane for graining chairs, seats, screens, stereo speakers, doors, panels, lampshades, room dividers. Decorative cane kits include easy instructions & necessary materials. Cane in 3 sizes: 12" x 12" $16.00, 18" x 18" $16.00, 24" x 24" $18.00 pppd. California residents add 6% tax. State size & send check or money order to:

TIE E. G. P.O. Box 1121
San Mateo, California 94403

DUSTING GLOVES
Specially treated cleans blinds & shutters quickly & easily. Fingers top and bottom each slat in one motion. Great for br-a-brac. No more chopped nail poise. Satisfaction Guaranteed. 2 pair $5.75 ppd. CA residents add 7% tax & send check or money order. State size & send check or money order to:

STEAM-WHIRL PRODUCTS
31127 Via Colinas #808" Westlake Village, CA 91361

Printed with your name in red on a background of bright yellow with pale blue rules.
Super Special: 1,000 sheets (all with same name) for $10.75 plus $2 postage and handling.
New York Residents Please Add Sales Tax.

the Letter Box Dept. H-118
P.O. Box 371, Woodbury, N.Y. 11797

HANDMADE MOOD LAMP
This beautiful stoneware lamp is individually created on the potter's wheel. Perfect for a romantic evening. The lamp is about 10" tall and comes complete with instructions on care and use. You may choose blue, gold, brown or white. Just $18.50 PPD. Washington Residents add $2.00 sales tax. To order, send Check or Money Order to:

1520 East 91st Street, Tacoma, Washington 98445
Send $1.00 for full color catalog of Candela Stoneware

S18.95ppd. Special fabric pair and brush available. Send

Handmade Stencils
Save money—with natural cane for graining chairs, seats, screens, stereo speakers, doors, panels, lampshades, room dividers. Decorative cane kits include easy instructions & necessary materials. Cane in 3 sizes: 12" x 12" $16.00, 18" x 18" $16.00, 24" x 24" $18.00 pppd. California residents add 6% tax. State size & send check or money order to:

33 Ax 53/4

$34.95
"b></p>
HOPPING ROUND

A DECORATING CLASSIC that Pays for Itself

Save up to 25% on heating and cooling costs while enjoying the quiet efficiency of a Hunter ceiling fan... 52" fan... $279; 36" fan... $199

Send 10c for color brochure:
The Ceiling Fan Gallery
7 Indian Neck Lane, Peconic, NY 11958

FREE CATALOG

Embroidered Crewel From India
Multi-colored crewel fabric by the yard for upholstery, draperies, slip covers, wall coverings, pillow covers... 54" width... $14. per yard. We Pay Shipping

Guran's
276 Fifth Ave., N.Y., N.Y. 10001
Dept. HG (212) MU 9-6696

FREE CATALOG

We work in three basic ways
1. If you do have a coat of arms, just send us a photograph or picture of it and that is what we engrave.
2. If you do not have a coat of arms send us your name and we'll look it up for you at no extra cost or you may check it against our list (see below).
3. If you wish you may design your own coat of arms.

Send for our free catalogue
If, in addition to our free catalogue you wish to get our booklet containing over 20,000 names for which we have records of coats of arms and for which this jewelry is available, plus instructions on "how to design your own coat of arms". SEND US 1.00

HERALDICA IMPORTS, INC.
Dept. HG, 21 West 46th St., New York, NY 10036

FAMILY CREST RINGS

Ring #11, 16 x 14mm top, solid 14k gold, $440.00; sterling silver, $145.00

WE WORK IN THREE BASIC WAYS
1. If you do have a coat of arms, just send us a photograph or picture of it and that is what we engrave.
2. If you do not have a coat of arms send us your name and we'll look it up for you at no extra cost or you may check it against our list (see below).
3. If you wish you may design your own coat of arms.

Send for our free catalogue
If, in addition to our free catalogue you wish to get our booklet containing over 20,000 names for which we have records of coats of arms and for which this jewelry is available, plus instructions on "how to design your own coat of arms". SEND US 1.00

HERALDICA IMPORTS, INC.
Dept. HG, 21 West 46th St., New York, NY 10036

L.L.Bean
Outdoor Sporting Specialties
FREE Spring Catalog

Fully illustrated. Features quality apparel and footwear for men, women and children; fishing, hiking, camping and canoeing gear. For 69 years L. L. Bean has offered practical and functional merchandise at reasonable prices. Many items of our own manufacture. All fully guaranteed.

□ SEND FREE CATALOG

Name
Address
City State Zip

L. L. Bean, Inc.
511 Cedar St., Freeport, ME 04033

FREE CATALOG

Mail coupon today for Free Catalog!

Barber Wigs
All Colors, Styles

Mail coupon today for Free Catalog!

Wigs by Paula
Dept. 201, Brockton, MA 02403

TROPICAL PAMPAS ARRANGEMENT

Elegant bouquet of native Florida Pampas in a real coconut base. Contains a minimum of seven beautiful everlasting plumes in assorted natural shades (fluffy whites, feathery beiges, ambers and copppers).

Each vase is unique. It is an entire coconut whose varying shades of brown and beige compliment the natural beauty of the plumes.

Height of complete arrangement approx. 2'/2-3 feet. Full refund if not completely satisfied.

Send $1.00 for catalog, refundable with first order. Order now and send check or money order to:

SPARROW HAWK FARM
Rt. 1, Box 151, Pepper Lane, New Smyrna Beach, FL 32069

FREE CATALOG

All Colors, Styles

Mail coupon today for Free Catalog!

Wigs by Paula
Dept. 201, Brockton, MA 02403

FREE CATALOG

Mail coupon today for Free Catalog!

Wigs by Paula
Dept. 201, Brockton, MA 02403
Solid Brass
Sit 'n Serve *59.00
This unique accent piece in gleaming solid brass is a handsome helper for your entertaining. Portable yet sturdy so you can use it as a snack table, with a cushion for additional seating, as a chairside table, or as a pair of elegant end tables! 14¾"H x 12" diam.
Satisfaction guaranteed.
Holsted
P.O. Box 3033, Dept.P Wallingford, CT 06492

GRAMMED STAMP HOLDER
Ins and dispenses your roll of stamps. Convenient for home or office. Keeps stamps neat and tidy. Thoughtful gift for a letter-writer. Finish case. Size 2" x 2½" with three-initialogram. Please underline last initial. $6.95
Write to Postamatic Co., Inc., HG381, Lakeland Hill, PA 19444.

IN COMFORTERS

HAWAIIAN CHARM
Lure’s wonder — beautiful Opihi shell trinketlace with Puka beads. The Opihi inhabits the shoreline of Hawaii. Its shell produces a variety of lovely finishes which resembles Mother of Pearl — $15.00 ppd
NEXPO
P.O. Box 2264
Boca Raton, FL 33432

WRINKLE FREE SKIN "SECRET!"
"Ultimate Beauty Book" reveals the secret steps to a youthful, glowing, wrinkle free complexion! Don’t waste any more money on expensive creams! Discover the amazing, "miracle" benefits of a low-cost everyday item — probably in your home right now! This 60-page manual is crammed with a multitude of beauty "secrets" — all to help you look younger — seven - - more stunning — INSTANTLY! Discover "30 minutes to all day glamour!" "101 Beauty Tips" dozens of makeup and haircare hints, plus much, much more! The “Ultimate Beauty Book” for the Ultimate Woman. Only $4.95 postpaid. Sorry, no cod’s
GRAELIC INC., Dept. B 5359 Mills Creek Lane, N Ridgeville, OH 44039

MURAL LANDSCAPES
The most dramatic & colorful collection of quality photo landscape murals to be found anywhere, in a wide range of sizes. Murals are washable & come complete with easy-to-follow hanging instructions (paste incl.).
Send $1.00 for full color brochure (Deductible with first order)

Above Mural No. 68 - 11’10" x 8’10": $75.95 + $4.00 P & H (Check or M.O.)

Name ____________________________
Address __________________________
City __________________ State __ Zip __

JOHN R. DOWDELL CO.
8801 Shore Road, Suite 3A E.
Brooklyn, NY 11209
(N.Y. Res. Add Sales Tax)
**Handcarved Letter Openers**

Completely handcarved and finished with a figure at the top of the handle. Made in Kenya, Africa by native artisans, approximately 10" long. (Length and detail vary slightly because each is handmade.) Six designs in natural finish: Deer, Elephant (as shown), Lion, Monkey (see no evil), and Rhinoceros. Each is also available stained black, smoothly finished. $1.50 ea. or 4 for $5.00, postpaid. Set of 7, $8.25. Send check or MO to:

Greg's Gifts
1431 Oakbrook
Lancaster, Texas 75134

---

**Rustic Hand-Made Footstool**

Non toxic burnished finish. Solid 2" thick pine deeply engraved lasts a lifetime. Perfect for boys or girls. Holds 250 lbs. 6" x 14" x 6" high. 6 lbs. Buy 3 get 1 free; total $28.10 ppd. Send check M.O. or MC/Visa. Include name to be engraved. Send 25¢ for catalogue.

$9.95 with any name.
Plus $2.75 shipping and handling each.

---

**Trade Secrets**

Need help pulling together the rooms of your home? Wish someone else would coordinate all those wallpaper samples and paint chips? Can't find a decent carpet color or under $20? Then you need to know about TRADE SECRETS!

Actual samples of paper, paint, Formica, and furnishings, plus a helpful tape cassette, from a professional designer interested in helping you make your rooms come together to suit your needs, for only $85.00. There are at least 100 samples for your home.

Add a helpful tape cassette, a page of samples $12.50
Design Choices $1 tape samples, catalog, reference file $35.00
Custom Service, personalized choices for your home $85.00
Please add $2.50 postage and handling; allow three weeks delivery.

Satisfaction guaranteed Mastercard/Visa

Trade Secrets
34 Prospect Street
Eureka Springs, Arkansas 72632 • 501-253-8610

---

**Freeman's Disposable Purfect Pottie**

A large 15 x 12 x 2 1/2" inch totally disposable litter pan that contains absorbent clay litter. Purfect Pottie's per case. Please send $10 per case plus $3 shipping and handling. Texas residents add 5% sales tax (50c).

M.L. Freeman Products
9816 Miller Rd., Dallas, Texas 75238

---

**Decorate with Beautiful Tapestries**

Handwoven exclusively for us in the Andes by ex-Peruvian craftsmen. Authentic design in black, green, and red on off-white background. Approx 28" x 52", includes attached mounting device. $50.00 $50.00

Send for brochure—Refundable upon purchase. Check or M.O. to:

Heirloom Crafts, Inc
310 East 46 Street, New York, N.Y. 10017

---

**Cuddle Up**

with our FREE CATALOG of European-style Down Quilts

Cotton or cotton blend fabrics, filled with your choice of duck or goose down. Decorator show-cases covers and puffy pillows, too. Our quality is guaranteed. And our prices are costly low. Send us your name and address and we'll rush our catalog.

---

**Handsome Things**

**Imported Bobeches**

Elegant Crystal Glass Bobeches add a romantic love linens to candles and accessories. Each bobech 3" dia., 1 1/2" candle opening. Order design by letter in any quantity or combination.

Crystal Classics, Dept. HC-381
120 Continental Rd. 
Gregg Beach, N.Y. 11007

---

**Special Sale**

EXOTIC, ELEGANT,  EA FASHION SO SENSATION! YOU'LL WEAR IT EVERY DAY! WHERE, EVERY CHANCE GET! A swirl of pure color blocked-printed by hand may be done in many, many colors. With hand-crafted sleeves; scoop neck line. In tones of black neutral and white, which may slightly. Hand wash. Size fits all—perfectly! Stock no. M225514, $9.95 + $2.75 postage & handling. Major credit cards accepted. Money-back Guarantee.

Lana Lobe
Dept. LM-101
Hanover, Pa. 17331

---

**Heirloom Crafts, Inc**

Handwoven exclusively for us in the Andes by ex-Peruvian craftsmen. Authentic design in black, green, and red on off-white background. Approx 28" x 52", includes attached mounting device. $50.00 $50.00

Send for brochure—Refundable upon purchase. Check or M.O. to:

Heirloom Crafts, Inc
310 East 46 Street, New York, N.Y. 10017

---

** Freemans Disposable Purfect Pottie **

Economical Easy to use Great for trips Convenient Hand-washing No odor or germ build-up Throw away after each use Great for apartments and homes

A large 15 x 12 x 2 1/2" inch totally disposable litter pan that contains absorbent clay litter. Purfect Pottie's per case. Please send $10 per case plus $3 shipping and handling. Texas residents add 5% sales tax (50¢).

M.L. Freeman Products
9816 Miller Rd., Dallas, Texas 75238

---

**Cuddle Up**

with our FREE CATALOG of European-style Down Quilts

Cotton or cotton blend fabrics, filled with your choice of duck or goose down. Decorator show-cases covers and puffy pillows, too. Our quality is guaranteed. And our prices are costly low. Send us your name and address and we'll rush our catalog.
Knowing the temperature of your soil can ensure the success of your planting, help you prevent crab grass, even tell what won’t grow

Whoever heard of taking the soil’s temperature? A thermometer for the soil may sound like a joke, but to the gardener who wants to put seeds in early, it can mean the difference between success and failure. Spring may be in the air, the garden may be ready, but often the soil is not. There is no consistent correlation between air and earth temperatures.

Germination is a critical stage in the development of any seed. The seeds have to get enough moisture. The amount of light exposure is important. And soil temperature has to be right. If the germination process is blocked by any one of these factors, it’s like a car running in neutral.

One way to tell if the soil is ready is by the use of a handy, inexpensive, early-season garden tool: the soil thermometer, available through mail-order sources.

You wouldn’t want to chip ice to test it, but soil thermometers do register temperatures as low as 20–30 degrees Fahrenheit, as high as 110 degrees F (that’s to check if the compost pile is working), and up to 180 degrees F and beyond (for sterilizing soil in an oven). Some soil thermometers look like meat thermometers—others are similar to the kind used for testing if the compost pile is working.

Good gardeners in cold climates use everything they can dream up to warm the soil and get the seeds started earlier. The trick is to be washed down by April rains and the soil’s too cold and damp, warm-soil seeds will rot before they rise. All kinds of beans, cucumber, eggplant, muskmelon, pepper, pumpkins, squashes, tomatoes, and sweet corn need warm soil—65 degrees or better. Watermelon seeds need a soil temperature of 75–80 degrees to germinate.

Mary B. Good teaches vegetable growing at Nicolet College, Rhinelander, Wis. Her research is based on various university, business, and government studies.

**GARDENER’S CALENDAR:**

**M A R C H**

Daffodils, according to Shakespeare, “Take the winds of March with beauty,” but they’ll take the buffeting of March winds in the most beautiful shape if you’re not in too much of a hurry to uncover them. Loosen their winter covering, to be sure, but only enough to let in light and air—and leave it to break the wind until the days have really warmed up. And this is the time for applying the season’s first dose of fertilizer. Perennials that have not even begun to sprout should have fertilizer worked into the soil around them, ready to be washed down by April rains and be taken up by plant roots at the time growth is really beginning. Be careful, though, not to break off any underground shoots. In the South, daffodils are already passing their prime. Don’t wait for the seed pods to become fat and round before snapping them off, though—do it as soon as the flowers fade. This is to throw the strength of the plant into the bulb to make next year’s flowers.

James Fanning
Soft sophistication
p.124-127

Tailored Kitchen
p.124-127

Taste for flowers
p.136-137
"Fiorita" sheets: Of cotton. In purple, blue, green flowers on white ground; also in blue, green, brown flowers on white ground. Top and fitted sheets in king size, about $145 ea.; queen size, about $130 ea.; full size, about $120 ea.; twin size, about $100 ea. King size pillow cases, about $50 ea.; standard pillow cases, about $45 ea. "Flores" bedsheets: Of cotton with polyester fiber filling. In purple, blue, green flowers; also in blue, green, brown flowers. (Reverse side shown in pintripe pattern.) California king size, about $700; queen size, about $580; full size, about $550; twin size, about $450. "Spring" pillow shams: Of cotton. In "green." With scalloped edges. King size, about $45 ea. "Fiorita" cushion (in center of bed): Of cotton. In purple, blue, green flowers. 15 x 15." With a double ruffle. About $90. "Giardini D'Oriente Collection" cushions: Of cotton with polyester fiber filling, 15 x 15." About $30 ea. All the above by T & J Vestor. At Bloomfield's, NYC 10022; Burdines, Dun. FL 33110; J. Magnin, North Brook, Chicago IL 60650; North Brook, Seattle WA 98101; South Coast Plaza, Costa Mesa CA 92626; Macy's, San Francisco CA 94120.

Merrill House
p.154

Professional help
p.157-159
Living room:

Study:

Professional help
p.157-159
Living room:

Study:

Professional help
p.157-159
Living room:

Study:
The kitchen

continued from page 76

Kitchen hang-ups

Create your own hang-up—for pots and pans, that is. Modular components from Enclume, of hand-forged gray steel in half-circle and straight-bar units, let you design your own rack to suit your storage needs. Varying diameters and lengths give you a wide range of configurations for wall- or ceiling-mounted storage. And if you don’t find one to suit your liking, you can have it custom-designed in chrome, copper, brass, or steel. Write Enclume, 3241 Eastlake East, Seattle, Wash. 98102, for free brochure of designs and list of dealers near you.

The art of entertaining

Helen and Jim Fadims’ kitchen is designed for entertaining (H&G, January 1981). Cabinets and drawers are separately organized for baking, mixing, and serving, to eliminate last-minute scurrying and frenzy. Here, serving drawers with escargot forks, napkin rings, mats, and trivets all ready for special meals.

Telltale tapes

Take the mystery out of storage. Color-code frozen concoctions, private papers, special drawers with a set of six differently colored plastic tapes from Italy. Identify contents with a colorful grease pencil. (Tapes are great for wrapping up packages, too!) $6 ppd. At Williams-Sonoma, P.O. Box 3792, San Francisco, Calif. 94119.

Laundry in a box

When Richard and Lyn Skeen converted a barrel factory in Cedarburg, Wis., into their home (H&G, February 1981) they had to rearrange their lifestyle—doubling up on space for greater efficiency. The laundry units which share the upstairs bedroom/living space were cleverly boxed in a cabinet which suits the overall charm of the room. A piano-hinged “lid” lifts up and back against the wall for easy access to top-loading washer. Cabinet doors open out for access to both machines.

Correction

In our mention of architectural contributors to the loft of Laura Bohn (see page 124), Richard Fiore, who provided all the construction, was inadvertently omitted.

Fabrics that let you decorate like a professional... at half the price!

It’s Spring... and time to redecorate! Hurry in to Calico Corners for the finest selection of designer quality fabrics in stock—at about half the price. We can’t advertise our sources, but you’ll be impressed by the names on the selvages. We also refer custom labor.

We’ll be happy to tell you which of our 45 stores is nearest you by calling toll free 800-821-7700, extension 810; and in Missouri, call 800-892-7655, extension 810.

Since 1948

Calico Corners
Backyard Made Beautiful

The first problem that confronted Leslie Close when she set out to turn her lackluster backyard into a thing of beauty (see page 150) was an expanse of blacktopped driveway and parking area. Wisely, she decided that living space for people was more important than parking space for cars, so a backhoe was brought in and the asphalt removed. Automatically, this became the first step in the creation of a graded-to-order garden, with a neat swatch of lawn and flower beds to separate the swimming pool from the house area. Double digging for the flower border was relatively easy, since the top layer of earth had already been worked over by the backhoe, and the old driveway base helped provide under-drainage. Unlike most gardeners, who sweat and strain to grow things like roses or delphiniums under unsuitable conditions, Leslie Close took the hard-boiled approach and simply tossed out everything that did not do well for her with a minimum of care. Hence the masses of gypsophila, lythrum, and daylilies—common plants all, but tremendously effective when properly used. Finding the right plants for her color scheme posed some problems, but a bit of catalogue shopping eventually solved them all. The three suppliers who furnished the Close garden were: The Wayside Gardens Co., Hodges, S.C. 29695, whose catalogue is $1 for the first go-round and free thereafter; Bluestone Perennials, Inc., 7211 Middle Ridge Road, Madison, Ohio 44057, whose catalogue is free; and White Flower Farm, Litchfield, Conn. 06759. White Flower performs a special educational function by issuing spring and fall editions of its catalogue, plus three supplementary issues of notes on gardening. This service costs $5 a year, which sum may be credited against any order placed within the year.

■ All-Americans—Rah, Rah, Rah!

In 1981, once again, gardeners will be looking for the red-white-and-blue shield when selecting annual flowers or vegetables. The shield indicates an All-America-award winner, and this year there are three, all of which have been awarded the bronze medal. Heading the list is the pepper Gypsy—a yellow variety with sweet, tender flesh, good disease resistance, and a low, spreading habit of growth. Impatiens Blitz is the first of that species ever to win an award. The large flowers on low, compact plants are a brilliant orange-scarlet, borne all summer long, in shade or all but the hottest sunshine. The celosia Apricot Brandy is a most unusual shade of apricot-orange, on a low, branching plant. Excellent as a fresh cut flower, it also dries well for winter bouquets. All of these are now available as seeds or, later in the year, as plants ready to be set out.

Orange-scarlet Impatiens Blitz is an excellent container plant.

■ It's Super Squash!

Although no medals have as yet been hung around its neck, the squash Kuta will be drawing attention in vegetable gardens during the summer of 1981. Resembling zucchini early in the season, and to be used in the same way, Kuta later on develops the nutlike flavor of the mature fruit actually improves with age. Seed is available from the George W. Park Seed Co., whose catalogue is free and may be had by writing the Park Co. at Greenwood, S.C. 29647. Park, incidentally, now has its own book about herbs—Park's Success with Herbs. It was written by the noted herb authority Gertrude B. Foster and her daughter Rosemary F. Louden, and leaves no question unanswered about the growing and use of herbs. At $9.95 plus mailing charges, Success with Herbs is among the many useful items besides seeds that are listed in the Park catalogue.

Seeder Chest

Seed packets have a way of getting themselves misplaced. Being small and light, they tend to drift around in workbench drawers or wherever they may have been stored, and, come planting time, they are simply not to be found. So the Burpee people, notoriously careful about seeds, have come up with an ideal solution. In the early days of Burpee, seed packets were shipped to dealers in substantial wooden cases, and reproductions of these, strap hinges and all, are now available to the gardening public. At $3.45 plus 85¢ for handling, the Burpee Seed Box is spacious enough to hold a gardener's small tools, as well as a season's supply of packaged seeds. It is listed in Burpee's catalogue for 1981, which is free from the Burpee Seed Co., Warminster, Pa. 18974; Clinton, Iowa 52732; or Riverside, Calif. 92502.

Show Time

When the flower shows open, spring cannot be far behind. This year, the Boston show, the 110th, will be at Commonwealth Pier from March 14 through 22. Admission is $4.50 at the door, $3.50 if tickets are bought in advance from the Massachusetts Horticultural Society, 300 Massachusetts Ave., Boston, Mass. 02115. Special group admissions may be arranged through the Horticultural Society office.

In Philadelphia, the 1981 show will run from March 8 to 15, from 10 to 6 on Sunday, weekdays 10 to 9:30. Admission is $4.50 for adults, $2.25 for children. As in past years, the Philadelphia show will be at the Civic Center, 34th Street and Civic Center Boulevard.
Our cats never go out of the house. Do they need regular vaccinations, as cats that go outdoors do?

Even though your cats do not outside, they could have an annual VRCP vaccination (viral rhinotraheitis calicivirus panleukopenia). While the agents for these diseases are airborne and won't come in a window, you can bring them in on your looting. Veterinarians believe that indoor cats especially need to be protected against pneumonitis, a relatively mild respiratory disease, if your vet advises it. Your cat won't need a rabies shot unless you plan to take it abroad—some countries require it.

We are vegetarians, but feed our cat regular cat food, which, of course, contains meat. Could it be vegetarian and still be well nourished?

There hasn't been much research on this, but it seems to me a cat could be healthy as long as it got 35 to 30 percent protein in its diet. Good nonmeat sources of protein that cats like include eggs, cottage cheese, and yogurt. Milk and cream are fine, but must be given in small amounts, because they cause diarrhea in most cats. Good vegetable sources of protein that cats will eat are beans, sprouts, and bean curd.

If you look at the ingredients on a can of cat food, you'll see your cat is already getting a sizable amount of vegetable protein anyway, which is good for it.

Cats especially need vitamins A, B, and E, which they might take in the form of cod liver oil, debittered brewer's yeast, brown rice, oatmeal, farina, wheat germ, and wheat-germ oil. You might try mixing these in with its regular food at first to see if the cat will eat them.

Your cat might do well on a vegetarian diet. But watch it for any signs of diet deficiency, just in case. Diet deficiency will show up as weakness, dull coat, diarrhea, lethargy, nervousness, weight loss, running eyes, and ulcerated mouth. If your pet develops any of these symptoms, it would be best to go back to its present diet.

We have a golden retriever, but would like to have a cat also. Must dogs and cats be raised together in order to get along? Our dog is four years old.

Dogs and cats are not natural enemies. I believe that most dogs who hate cats have been so taught by owners who either expect them to, or who actually sic their dogs onto cats for "fun." Also, some hunting breeds of dogs may instinctively chase cats because they think the cats are small game. Puppies will usually try to play with cats by bouncing at them, and the cats may misunderstand their intentions. And cats that have had bad experiences with dogs may actually attack first.

Having said all that, I suggest that if your dog has a gentle temperament (and golden retrievers are generally mellow), and you adopt a grown cat also good-natured, you should have no trouble.

You can make it easier for them to adjust if you follow a few simple procedures. Give the dog lots of extra attention, so it will know it has not been replaced. But at the same time, let the dog know that the cat is welcome, that it is not an imposter, and has rights of its own. Do not feed them close to one another. In fact, if the cat can eat on a table or counter, so much the better. Don't let the cat play with the dog's toys or sleep in the dog's bed until they become friends. Don't force them on each other. If either one needs some protection from the other's curiosity at first, be sympathetic and don't punish the offender. Above all, don't be tense and apprehensive—the animals will pick up your feelings and become afraid of each other instead of fond of one another.

If it should look as if your dog seriously means to harm the cat, or vice versa, you might have to give up the idea of having a cat too. But that is unlikely. You'd be surprised how quickly animals adapt to what you want, if you make your wishes clear and give your cat lots of affection at the same time.

EDITOR'S NOTE: For everything you might want to know about cats that live in the house, see Patricia Curtis's recently published book The Indoor Cat: How to Understand, Enjoy, and Care for House Cats (Doubleday, $10.95).
BEST IN BOOKLETS

Marvelous ideas to help you plan and shop in the booklets listed below, and they're yours for the asking. You can order them directly from House & Garden—send for the ones you want today. Just fill out and return the order coupon, circling the number of each booklet desired, enclose $1 for postage and handling, plus any additional charge as indicated next to the booklet number, and we'll see to it that your booklet requests are filled as quickly as possible. Do not send stamps. Send cash, check, or money order.

Building and Remodeling

1. THE COUNTRY CLASSICS—designed 300 years ago—delivered to your site in weeks. Information package includes specifications and plans on models available for those who have always longed to enjoy the free lifestyle of a barn. Homes combine 18th-century charm with advanced concepts and solid 20th-century construction. The Yankee Barn Homes, Inc. $4

2. WINDOW AND GLIDING-DOOR ANSWER BOOK. This 24-page full-color booklet answers the most asked questions about windows and gliding doors. Contains special sections on window planning, energy, and remodeling. Also includes full description and application photographs of beautiful Andersen wood and low-maintenance vinyl-sheathed Perma-Shield windows and gliding doors. Andersen Corp.

3. GREAT IDEAS FOR YOUR BATHROOM, POWDER ROOM, AND KITCHEN—whirlpool baths, spas, environmental enclosures, fiberglass shower coves, bidets, decorative faucets, kitchen sinks, water-saving toilets, showerheads, faucets, and much more. A colorful 40-page booklet, "Kohler Elegance," helps with product selection, color coordination, and decorating ideas. Kohler Co. $1

4. PROTECT YOUR VALUABLES—turn an ordinary closet into a vault. Brochure from Pease Co. introduces the Security-3 Vault Door by Ever-Straight. The steel door assembly fits in the existing door frame right behind your regular closet, and can be installed in the frame of most conventional closets.

5.带头人 USE CEMENT MIXES. Transform your yard into an entertainment area with the pages in this book. Easy to follow step-by-step instructions for a complete yard, from setting lampposts and garden lights to building a patio or walk and designing a free-form pool. 50¢

6. EXTRAORDINARY KITCHENS AND BATHS begin with Riviera's distinctively styled, genuine hardwood cabinets. Collection of six color brochures details the styles, options, and features available for your individual family needs. From Riviera Kitchens, an Evans Products Company.

Decorating

7. A WORLD OF WINDOW BEAUTY . . . booklet from Flexalum illustrates as many as four different treatments for a single window. Ingeniously varied, using blinds in combination with draperies, valances, panels, and wallcoverings, each version creates a different room. In full color, the booklet includes an outline of characteristics to look for in purchasing blinds. Hunter Douglas, Inc. $1

8. 17th-CENTURY ENGLISH FURNITURE . . . bold and vivid. By paying particular attention to the details which made this furniture unique, Baker designers and craftsmen have captured the most significant aspects of the period. Baker Furniture Co. $4

9. RECLINING CHAIRS. There are over 100 different styles and a colorful array of over 500 fabrics to choose from within the La-Z-Boy furniture line—many rock and swivel. There's also a full line of beautiful sofas that convert into comfortable beds.

10. EXCITING COLLECTION OF TABLES. This handsome color portfolio illustrates a complete line of uniquely designed tables and cabinets. Styles include French Mediterranean, Italian, Oriental, transitional, and contemporary with a versatile choice of wood and finishes. Gordon's $1

11. I AM OMAR . . . Couristan's lowest-priced collection of patented all-wool Oriental design rugs. View 19 different authentic designs and desirable colorations, incorporated into rectangles, octagons, plu, hall and stair runners. All "a home" in a luxurious 28-page full color catalogue, including a map and glossary of Omar rug designs Couristan, Inc. $4

12. FINE REPRODUCTIONS of classic designs in accents and decorative pieces in cast aluminum. Color catalogue shows items in actual Southern homes, gardens, lawns, patios. Urns, fountains, tables, chairs, Victorian pieces. Moultrie Manufacturing. $1

13. ENGLISH ANTIQUE FURNITURE REPRODUCTIONS. Color catalogue traces background of fine English antique furniture reproductions crafted where wood grow: mahogany jungles of the Orient, tropics and rosewood, teak rain forests of Brazil, Malaysia, India. The Bombay Company. $2

14. FURNITURE THAT LOOKS GOOD, WORKS WELL is a Lane specialty. Selections for living rooms, dining rooms, and bed rooms, plus exciting accent pieces like tables, desks, bars, chests, and mirrors are beautifully showcased in the 50-page color booklet "Lane—Furniture for the Good Life." $2

ORDER COUPON/BEST IN BOOKLETS March 1981

Circle the number of each booklet you want and enclose check, money order, or currency in amount indicated for those requiring payment. Add $1 for postage and handling. No stamps. Allow up to eight weeks for delivery.

MAIL TO: HOUSE & GARDEN, Dept. 3
F.O. Box 2793, Clinton, Iowa 52735

I enclose: $_ for postage and handling of my request for booklets
$_ for booklets circled requiring payment
$_ is my total remittance.

MR. NAME MRS. MISS
ADDRESS  (Please Print)

CITY STATE  ZIP
COUNTRY KITCHENS WITH A DIFFERENCE
SPLENDOR OF DECORATING: GREAT FRENCH COUNTRY HOUSES
SPECTACULAR SPRING GARDENING IDEAS
BAKER PRESENTS
ALESSANDRO,
"FURNITURE AS AN ART FORM."

Fantasies of natural materials; malachite, whalebone and tortoise shell are lacquered by hand on modern sculptural forms. These techniques and patterns were developed by the designer and artist, Alessandro, and are executed by skilled artisans in the Baker Furniture decorating studio. For the Alessandro catalogue, send $4.00 to Baker Furniture, Dept. 838, 1661 Monroe N.W., Grand Rapids, Michigan 49505.

You are invited to see all the Baker collections in the showrooms listed below with an introduction from your interior designer, furniture retailer or architect.

Baker
Knapp & Tubbs

Showrooms in Atlanta, Chicago, Cleveland, Dallas, Grand Rapids, High Point, Houston, Los Angeles, Miami, New York, Philadelphia, San Francisco, Toy and London.

Tamiami—The beauty of an original design. The quality of handcrafted tubular aluminum. The durability of UltraFuse, our exclusive new finish. To be admired...and used. For years.

Advertise a promotion, send $3 for a 72-page catalog and the address of your nearest dealer. Brown Jordan, Dept. AZ/221, P.O. Box 5688, El Monte, CA 91732.
If they love the book, they'll adore the dishes.

Peter Rabbit is the best-loved bunny story in the world. And Peter Rabbit Nurseryware by Wedgwood is decorated with the original drawings of Beatrix Potter. No wonder it's one of the best-loved baby gifts around. 3-piece set—mug, porringer and plate—is $39.* Money box is $26.50.* Many other pieces, too—each gift boxed. Look for Peter Rabbit at all fine stores.

Peter Rabbit Nurseryware by Wedgwood
31 Madison Ave NY 10010
Don’t put things like this in your disposer...

unless it’s a KitchenAid.

The ruggedly-built KitchenAid stainless steel disposer can handle things other disposers can’t.

It has a powerful 1/2 hp motor, and strong start-up power to grind up tough bones, corn cobs, stringy vegetables, even things like pineapple tops.

And if something should ever jam it, that’s no problem, thanks to the exclusive KitchenAid Wham Jam button. KitchenAid is the only disposer that unjams itself at the touch of a button.

KitchenAid stainless steel disposers are so well built, we offer a five year limited warranty.

Find out all the advantages KitchenAid has over other disposers by sending for our free point-by-point comparison.

KitchenAid®
Because it’s worth it.
LIGHT A CRYSTAL FIRE.

Fire born of fire.
The light of the stars.
The light of the sun.

The light of a chandelier by Waterford.
A legend, blown by mouth and cut wholly by hand, with heart.
A legend that illuminates such famous places as Kennedy Center and Westminster Abbey.

Perhaps soon, yours.

WATERFORD®
Timeless Beauty.
Captured in vinyl flooring by

Beauty that lasts, with minimum care. That's the beauty of Congoleum floors, from the sculptured elegance of Ultraflor® to Contempora®—so revolutionary, it lays down over your old vinyl floor without adhesives. See the whole dazzling collection at your Congoleum Studio Showcase of Floors retailer. Call toll-free 800-333-2323, In Illinois 800-222-1100.
The gentleman is here to see the governor.

The gentleman is here to see the governor.
During the late 18th century, colonial America became enamored of the exotic charm of oriental decoration and Chinese export. Our current relationship with the People’s Republic of China has created renewed interest in the decorative arts of this ancient culture. The delicate details and rich colors of many luxurious textiles, porcelains, and artifacts of the period have inspired this exciting new collection. Available through interior designers and better stores.

Schumacher—the source for fine fabrics, carpets and wallcoverings.

SCHUMACHER
939 THIRD AVENUE • NEW YORK, N.Y. 10022
Little girls wear pink until they're ready for Rouge.

The new big girl colors for lips, nails, cheeks and eyes.

Such sophisticated colors—
pink with violet added;
pink laced with mauve;
pink with the red of a
dozen long-stemmed roses
thrown in for good measure.

The names?
Violets Are Rouge;
Rouge A La Mauve;
A Rose Is A Rose.

Don't forget them.
You never know when you're going to need absolutely
beautiful proof that
you've come of age.

REVLON
The world's leading color authority.
On the cover: When the buds outdoors are just starting to pop, move a table to the window and follow spring’s example. A tabletop becomes a little indoor garden—covered with picked and potted blossoms and a garden-inspired collection. With only a pane of glass separating indoors from out, the table will almost seem like part of the garden beyond. Landscape designer Melisande Congdon-Doyle and her husband, Harry J. Doyle, put this theory to work in their bedroom, where a picture window affords a backyard view of the country rock garden and a weathered tool shed covered with old farm implements. The plain wooden table gets a pretty look, skirted with two cloths instead of just one—a square of printed cotton (which matches the curtains) over a round of plaid. The pink in both cloths is a zesty color complement to the curtain of greenery outdoors. And what could be a more flattering color indoors? Flowers are carefully arranged for a casual effect, echoing the tulip spray in the garden outside. The secret of their natural look: lots of different colors, lots of different heights. In fact, the blossoms in the squat glass vase are cut shorter than you might imagine, with stems only about 5 inches long, for a full burst of color of just the right proportion. The containers aren’t precious—a cachepot, a basket, unmatched glass—but that doesn’t stop the final effect from being very special. Rounding out the tabletop garden, a collection of French porcelains, artfully arranged so each stands a little on its own.

By Mary Seehafer. Editor: Jacqueline Goni. 
Naugahyde® Brand Fabric works! On any furniture design. In any room. Because it comes in a myriad of colors, textures and patterns to complement any look, enhance any mood. Look for the tag that lets you know it's honest Naugahyde quality. On fine furniture, in fine stores, everywhere.

Naugahyde at work.
There's 'ultra'...
and then there's 'ultra' KOOL.
Every ultra low 'tar' gives you less 'tar'. But only one gives you the coolness of KOOL, for more smoking pleasure. KOOL SUPER LIGHTS delivers a refreshing sensation that goes beyond the taste of ordinary ultra low 'tars'—every time you light up! KOOL has it all.

Kings, 7 mg. "tar", 0.7 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette by FTC method.

EASIER

MAKING A MOVE

Before You Go

• To find out average house prices and mortgage rates in 30 U.S. cities—now and for past month and year, send $2.45 for a recent mid-month issue of "The Relocation Report," a professional newsletter, to The Kinsale Corp., 85 Katydid Lane, Stamford, Conn. 06903.
• Fill out a change-of-address form at the post office even if you can't pin down your arrival time (in which case, specify "General Delivery"). Tell friends: Postcards are informal, inexpensive. Type up a form letter you can photostopy to simplify official address-change correspondence. On each copy, type in the company address, any account number, and sign it at the bottom.
• Claim any deposits due from utilities, clubs, and such, and refunds for any unused fuel or services. Pick up medical, legal, school, religious records.
• Buying your new home? See if the owners can pass on warranties and service manuals for the furnace and appliances, names of service people.

Pack It Yourself?

On the average household load, packing and unpacking yourself will cut the moving cost roughly $300 to $500 and take about three full days at each end, according to Aero Mayflower Transit Co., Inc. If possible, start a month ahead and pack bit by bit. Some moving and van rental firms sell boxes to customers. (Also check yellow pages under "Moving Van Supplies" or "Boxes-Corrugated.") Or recycle liquor-store cartons (reinforce seams with packing tape). The mover can refuse anything not properly packed: See if the mover has a how-to booklet. Get your own insurance. Movers aren't usually responsible for damage or loss to items they haven't packed. Mark each box with your name and delivery address. To help the movers match up boxes and rooms, color-code boxes and a copy of the new house plan with colored stick-on "dots," a tip from The Moving Experience by Geraldine H. Davis (The Donning Co.). No matter how you move, number each box (on each side), and keep a list, by number, of each box's contents—so you can quickly see if all boxes have arrived and can locate, say, the toaster without combing through all the "kitchen" boxes.

Safety and Savings

• When using a professional mover, pay for the "Declared or Added Value" option. Otherwise movers have only minimal "Released Value" liability, of $60 per pound per article for interstate moving, $30 per pound for intrastate or local moving: The mover would owe you only $3 or $1.50 if he broke your $180, 5-pound lamp. With "Declared Value" you estimate the shipment value by replacement cost less depreciation, with a $1.25 a pound minimum; here, damage to an item is keyed to its actual value, not weight.
• Check your homeowner's insurance policy to see if it remains in effect during your move. The more valuable an item, the more important it is to have the mover list it separately on the inventory sheet. Have really valuable items insured separately while in transit. Never put jewelry, important papers, stamp collections, and such on a van: Carry them with you or ship them via insured and registered U.S. Mail.
• If you can forego door-to-door service, consider sending fairly small, sturdy items by railroad. Shipping a 50-pound parcel by Amtrak Economy Rail Express from the New York terminal to the one in Los Angeles costs about $16. According to the American Movers Conference, a trade group in Arlington, Va., adding 50 pounds to the average moving load (5,432 pounds in 1979) would add about $23.
• On business moves, many expenses are tax-deductible: Order the "Tax Information on Moving Expenses" booklet (publication 521) from the I.R.S.

Pare Down

Get, or make on graph paper, accurate floor plans of your new dwelling. Measure doors, hallways, and any elevators, so you can avoid taking what the building won't take. Having "biggies" hoisted in a window or taken up on an elevator car roof is risky, costly! When in doubt, throw it out. Park a "cast-off carton" in each room as you pack; consign or sell better items to retailers. Have a garage sale (or if in a city apartment, make it a private party, with house plants as door prizes). Or, donate to charities. Want to store some items inexpensively? Ask relatives and friends if they can "adopt" a few of them. Just clarify in writing that they're loans, not gifts, and insure any valuables.

April 1981
Professional Moving

Get written estimates (detailing all charges) from several firms, if possible 10 or more weeks ahead of time so you have a good chance of getting convenient moving dates. It also helps if you move during non-summer months or the middle of the month, when movers are less busy. Toting with having things stored while you’re in between homes? Ask about the added cost—it may pay you to delay moving out until you can move right in. If you want the mover to be responsible for goods in storage, you must order Storage-In-Transit (available for up to 180 days). Otherwise responsibility automatically shifts to the local warehouseman, who is usually much less liable for them. Be honest with the consultant who comes to give you the estimate. Take him to the attic, bare the contents of closets. If you can’t decide whether or not to take the old sofa, ask how much, roughly, it would add to the cost. Ask if you can do anything to cut costs (such as moving lightweight items down to the ground floor before the movers come).

Movers’ “records” may tell more than their estimates. The Interstate Commerce Commission requires that all interstate movers give prospective customers three I.C.C. documents: a general guide to proper practice called “The Summary of Information for Shippers of Household Goods,” last year’s “Complaint and Performance Data” comparing larger interstate movers, and an outline of complaint procedures (“Lost or Damaged Goods—Prevention and Recovery”). Moving locally? Many state departments of transportation have similar brochures. If possible, go with the loaded van weigh-in. Only two things should be on it: one van and one driver—not the whole crew!

Keep abreast of the van’s progress. Provide an itinerary telling how you can be reached en route, in case the van gets ahead of schedule. By tariff rules, the driver can’t unload until he’s been paid the estimate plus 10 percent—by cash or by certified check—and otherwise may be forced to put your shipment in storage, which can add a lot to your bill.

When you pay, the American Movers Conference suggests you refrain from signing anything until you’ve at least inspected your furniture and packed cartons for obvious damage. You must note damaged or missing goods on the inventory sheet on the day of moving—if you don’t, you’re giving notice of clear receipt, and it may be impossible to collect on any claims filed later. If you soon after come upon "concealed" damage, keep the item in its carton as evidence and promptly file a written claim.

There are two toll-free hotlines you can call in the continental U.S. for information on interstate moving or to report a problem that you haven’t been able to resolve with an interstate mover: The American Movers Conference at 800-336-3094 (in Virginia call 703-524-7659 collect). And the Federal I.C.C. at 800-424-9312 (in Washington, D.C., call 275-0860).

Cushion the Crush

Books and records: Box those of similar size together. Use small boxes. Stand items on edge on a layer of crushed brown wrapping paper. Wrap better books singly, in tissue paper. Alternate books’ bound edge to open edge, to lessen pressure on bindings. For records, support each end of a vertical lineup with a large hard-cover book. Top with more crushed paper. China and glass: Partition off with corrogated cardboard, insert crushed paper at box bottom and top; rest cups and glasses on rings. Stuff tissue around cup handles. Plates and bowls should be singly and generously wrapped in paper, stacked, and stood on end. Carpets and slipcovers: Get them cleaned beforehand—they’ll come back ready-wrapped. Moving locally? Ask if the cleaner will deliver them to your new address. Tables: If possible, remove legs. If not, load legs up, on a moving blanket.

Settling In

Before unpacking, tune in soothing music on the radio, then clean and line shelves and drawers. Quick ways to personalize a new nest: Hang curtains, art, photos. To soften an empty dining area, eat by candlelight. Treat yourself to a few personal items that represent what writer Mary Moon Hemingway calls a "culture core...portables that, to you, spell home, like a favorite book and Bible, familiar things for children and pets. Driving? Consider house plants. While movers can sometimes accept them, they can’t promise they’ll survive the move. You may be more successful.

Pet Moves

Movers won’t transport pets, but some airlines will. Query airlines individually. Costs vary significantly. Ask about "Pet Transporting." Pets—some airlines have restrictions (designed to reduce spread of diseases) for state-to-state transport through the air.

Take-along Tactics

Pack a survival kit for the first few days: snacks, a flashlight, candles, bulbs, a backpacker’s gas-cartridge stove, silverware, sleeping bags, and other kitchen/bath/bedroom basics, a first-aid kit, and clean-up items (vacuum, shelf-paper, etc.), fix-it tools, transistor clock-radio, and clothes hangers. Save space for a few things that represent what writer Mary Moon Hemingway calls a "culture core...portables that, to you, spell home, like a favorite book and Bible, familiar things for children and pets. Driving? Consider house plants. While movers can sometimes accept them, they can’t promise they’ll survive the move. You may be more successful.

EASIER
The art of Schmid. Shaped from sand and fire by the hands of François Goddet.
Introducing the Chateau Normandy
As beautiful as the country!
Collection from Ethan Allen. that inspired it.

Fine American Traditional furniture that traces its roots to the French countryside. It's the new Chateau Normandy Collection from Ethan Allen.

The finish accents the beauty of the natural wood grain with a glowing patina to give it an unmistakably antique feeling. Attention has been paid to every detail. From the gentle curves and scrolls to the charming rural French carvings. Even the brass finished hardware has a hand-sculptured antique look.

Chateau Normandy is elegant, yet simple, so it fits comfortably with formal or casual living. Whether you choose one piece or an entire room, it'll give your home a wonderful French accent.

The Chateau Normandy Collection. Inspired by the French, but truly American. It's at your neighborhood Ethan Allen Gallery now.

Ethan Allen Galleries

LOOK US UP IN THE YELLOW PAGES
Christofle sur la table
The 100% cotton towel.

Just feel the difference. Softer, richer... and in a glorious rainbow of colors that decorate your bath as beautifully as they dry your body.
Marlboro Lights

The spirit of Marlboro in a low tar cigarette.

Also available in King Size Flip-Top box.
Entertaining Solutions: New Manners for New—And Old—Dilemmas

Plus a new where-to-find-help book, more thoughts on the superwoman syndrome, and a stamp of fashion on—of all things—tiles!

The Single Woman and the Black Tie

The invitation comes for the black-tie party, and you’re dressed to the nines, but without an escort in sight. Husband is out of town. Boyfriend is having an operation on a hernia. You feel stranded. But you’re not. Only the very traditional insist that a woman be escorted to parties by a man. Today’s solutions are threefold. You can go alone, meeting up with friends. You can take a woman friend with you, as did Tina Chow, the wife of the restaurateur, who took author Fran Leibowitz to a Zandra Rhodes black-tie fashion benefit. Or, you can go with a couple, assuming that, when the music starts, the man will do double duty and give you a twirl around the floor. The point is that you need not stay home.

Two by Two?

Few couples are created equally adorable. Inevitably, there is the vivacious woman with the smug husband who has the final opinion on the best wines, stocks, and miniature Schnauzers and won’t stop pontificating. There is the couple where the man is a wis and the woman a closet alcoholic. There is the sweet wife with the husband who likes to provoke arguments and whose idea of a dinner party is to invite people to intellectual riot. Faced with these misalliances, we want to see more of the friend we like and a little less of the other. But how?

The obvious, classic ploy is to invite the one you like for lunch. But this isn’t always feasible. He or she may live too far away. Careers may be too high-pressure. This leaves only the evening—and a dinner. How to see your friend, with or without the unwanted companion, depends on how much you love your friend and how ingenious you can be.

If the couple is only dating, you can easily see just the one you like. But if you love your friend profoundly, and your friend is part of a couple, you cannot exclude the other partner. This usually happens when two people who were going out with each other finally start living together. The person whom you previously perceived as an annoying little dust ball has now become a permanent fixture.

You can audition the friend’s companion in an ambience that you like. One woman editor who is of the bluntly-honest school of etiquette says, “I’m very hospitable to people I don’t like.” But when two people started living together, one vivacious, the other silent, she decided to try out the silent one. “First, I invited him to a huge publishing party, so out of 300 people, one could be a bore. Then they started living together, so we tried him out among 10 people. I suddenly realized that his shyness was simply shyness, not a shyness that was judging me or tormenting me. He had a benevolent shyness.”

"Another woman, when faced with the blustery, macho, self-obsessed husband of a friend, invites another similar person and lets them trade war stories"

HELP!

Women who want legal advice on marriage and divorce, or career counseling, or who want to know how to re-enter the labor force and don’t know who to call, rejoice: The Women’s Action Alliance has just published a national directory of local women’s groups, including women’s centers, university and college centers. The directory was published in March and costs about $3. Write for further information to the Women’s Action Alliance, 370 Lexington Ave., New York, N.Y. 10017.

Continued on page 28
Scotch in the rocks.


View the entire "Cubic" assortment of vases, decanters, candleholders and carafes at a fine store near you.

KOSTA BODA

Where there's Kosta Boda, there's a new idea in crystal.

Swedish Crystal
Clearly, the best.
Redken introduces THE GLYPROGENIC TREATMENT

MAJOR REDKEN DISCOVERY BRINGS BODY AND MANAGEABILITY EVEN TO BABY-FINE HAIR.

Our discovery of the Glyprogenic™ treatment is the biggest advance since Redken® pioneered protein and acid-balanced products to improve the way you care for your hair.

You see, we've found that carbohydrates are linked to proteins in hair. So intimately linked they are called glycoproteins.

And the name of our new treatment reflects this. Gly — for glyco (meaning carbohydrate), pro — for protein, and genie meaning suitable to. So our Glyprogenic treatment is suitable to interact with carbohydrates and proteins to bring fine hair body and manageability. In fact, it is specifically formulated to be closer to the actual composition of your hair than any product we've ever tested.

GLYCOPROTEINS HOLD YOUR HAIR CELLS TOGETHER.

As Figure 2 shows, carbohydrates are everywhere in the hair shaft. They are on the surface of cuticle cells; between the cells of the cuticle and the cells of the cortex; and inside cuticle and cortex cells.

These glycoproteins act as inter-cellular cement.

Then, as you can see in Figure 1, the inside of your fine hair, the cortex, is very narrow. The hard outer layer, the cuticle, is comparatively thick and resists moisture. It's this high proportion of moisture-resistant cuticle that makes it difficult for your hair to hold a style for any length of time.

And if this weren't enough, fine hair tangles. The tangling itself plus normal brushing and combing lead to surface damage that dulls.

Because Redken knows why your hair misbehaves the way it does, and because of our discovery of the important role of glycoproteins, we can end your battle against gravity.

FINE HAIR CAN'T STAND UP ON ITS OWN.

Fighting with fine hair is a constant battle against gravity. The simple fact is, the diameter of fine hair is very small, so it droops, lacks body.

FIGURE 2. This is a cross-section of a typical hair. It was specially stained to reveal the location of carbohydrates. The yellow color shows carbohydrates on the surface of the hair and within the cuticle and cortex. Even though there is only a small percentage of carbohydrate in the hair, it's extensively involved in the entire structure.
ULTRIANCE
THAT TRANSFORMS FINE HAIR.

Hey connect hair cells together, maintaining the hair's structural integrity. They protect cell surfaces from abrasion. And they help regulate moisture in the hair for style-holding power and manageability.

THE GLYPROGENIC TREATMENT HELPS FINE HAIR OVERCOME THE LIMITATIONS OF ITS SIZE.

Armed with our new knowledge and our years of experience, we created our exclusive Glyprogenic ingredient system. It starts with the patented use of PP Catipeptide™, our superior penetrating protein. And ends with hydrolyzed amino carbohydrates.

This critically balanced Glyprogenic treatment penetrates deep down inside your fine hair. Helping hold hair cells together and regulating moisture. Protecting your fine hair's delicate surface without adding weight. And reinforcing its structure.

Which means you finally get the long-lasting body and style-holding power you need. Plus the manageability you want.

Finally, fine, limp hair
Can defy gravity.

Our potent form of protein-interacting carbohydrates.

This combination of ingredients is Redken's lone. And it is uniquely effective. Because the Glyprogenic system adds the cellular-protecting and moisturizing power of carbohydrates to the proven penetrating and reinforcing power of PP Catipeptide protein.

INTRODUCING ULTRIANCE™ THE GLYPROGENIC TREATMENT FOR FINE HAIR.

Ultriance is our ultimate scientific treatment for fine hair. Ultriance treatment is how you can win your constant battle against gravity.

This critically balanced Glyprogenic treatment penetrates deep down inside your fine hair. Helping hold hair cells together and regulating moisture. Protecting your fine hair's delicate surface without adding weight. And reinforcing its structure.

Which means you finally get the long-lasting body and style-holding power you need. Plus the manageability you want.

Ultriance is available only at hairstyling salons that use and sell Redken products.

Call 800-423-5369 toll-free for the ones nearest you. In California call collect 213-992-3037.

And if you have to go a little out of your way for it, it's worth it. Because Ultriance defies fine, limp hair.

REDKEN
Beauty through Science
...continued from page 24

er large sit-down dinners where there are separate tables, or big buffets of 40 people. At the sit-down parties, he puts the nice person at his own table, and the dullest one at another. At buffets, he introduces one dreary person to another, taking them clear across the room to meet each other, chatting them up all the while about the interests they share. Yet another woman, when faced with the blustery, macho, self-obsessed journalist husband of a friend, aloft, can introduce another similar person and lets them trade war stories. The clever hostess lets people find their own level, the scintillating with the scintillating, the drab with the drab.

Beyond dinners, many people wait until the favored one finds himself alone. The dreary half may be out of town for personal or professional reasons. Pounce on the phone and invite your friend, on the premise that you thought he or she might be lonely.

Finally, there are the weekends among the beautiful and the homely. Robert L. Green says, “Never invite someone you are not fond of during the winter. Wait until you can go outside. Wait until June.” Tiny spaces heighten hostility. Open spaces lessen it. Ingenuity is the way to cope with the unholy alliances. A little duplicity is only a token of love.

Watching Out for the Bogeyman

Remember when our mothers pounded into our little pinheads that you not only drove or walked people to their doors but that you waited until they got inside and had safely bolted the door? It seemed like a warning only because we were young and susceptible to the bogeyman. Today, the bogeyman is the mugger, and he lurks outside the best of homes. In Richmond, Va., in the residential area of townhouses called The Fan, there are a half-dozen women professors, all very close friends, who live within a 10-block radius of each other. One of the women, Charlotte Morse, says that sometimes they drive each other home and wait until each woman gets inside, or on balmy spring and summer nights, when the honeysuckle perfumes the air, they walk each other home. The last woman, who has to walk alone, calls her friends the moment she gets home. Only then do the others go to sleep. In cities, calling a cab or hiring a car to take your guests home is a thoughtful gesture to ensure their safety.

Take-Out Chic

It is not possible to be a working woman and a gourmet cook five nights a week unless your job is being a cook. The answers to working and having dinner parties lie in two opposing directions. You can buy frozen TV dinners and insult yourself. Or you can buy wonderful take-out food that another working person made just for you. In New York, for example, there are The Silver Palate and Dean & DeLuca, where you can find smoked trouts, caviar spreads, and rillettes. In San Francisco, there is the Delice de la France, with its saumon en croute, celeri remoulade, and duck pâté. And E.A.T. Zabar of Manhattan fame and family has traped the wilds of Tiburon, across San Francisco Bay. In Los Angeles, the movie colony flocks to Michel Ricard for wonderful dacquoise, tarts, and meringues. It is no longer considered un chic not to have cooked the entire meal with your own delicate fingers. The take-out gourmet food business is newly chic, but in fact, the people who fancy ethnic or regional foods have been doing take-out for years. Texans have been taking home hickory-smoked bundles of ribs and links, with side orders of beans and slaw. Berkeley, Calif., now has K.C. Barbecue where you can pretend to be Texan. The Chinese have always taken food out, from Shanghai to San Francisco. There are lacquered verdant ferns, bouquets of lavender, and trailing vines of violets and put them on grounds of white, buff, or powder pink, and finished the tiles with a texture that looks from a distance like pique. The ubiquitous Pierre Cardin has painted a delicate blossom on tiles tinted the palest shades of pink and cream. The designers’ tiles are scheduled to reach America this month. And you can write House & Garden Reader’s Service for the names and addresses of importers.

THE SUPERWOMAN: IS SHE FADING?

Two recent surveys of college women, one done by Brown University and the other by The New York Times, show that the women do not necessarily see themselves as superwomen who can handle a career, a husband, and children, with aplomb. They find that these triple aims are not realistic. They do not see that being a successful professional without a male companion is so wonderful. Neither do they want to have children who are strangers to them, raised by yet another stranger. They see there are only 24 hours in a day. Some want to have the children, stay home for five years, and postpone the career, but unlike their grandchildren, they will have the professional degree hand-in-hand with the newborn’s diapers. Reentry should not be traumatic.
Traditional or Contemporary.
With Century upholstered pieces the choice is yours. Above, the elegant chintz sofa goes classically traditional in a floral design faithfully translated from a priceless Japanese porcelain jewelry box. Complementary colors complete the theme in the velvet companion chair. Below, the contemporary sofa becomes a stunning focal piece in an imported linen and cotton print in tones of chestnut and teal, while the subtle angles of the chair are enhanced by a soft tussah silk. Traditional or contemporary. With Century the choices are yours. For a copy of our booklet call toll free: 1-800-438-5775.

©CENTURY FURNITURE OF DISTINCTION
The pleasure is back.

BARCLAY

99% tar free.

Also available in 100's and Box

Kings and Box, 1 mg. "tar", 0.2 mg. nicotine; 100's, 3 mg. "tar", 0.4 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette by FTC method.

The Antiques Show

Over the years, the University of Pennsylvania Hospital Antiques Show in Philadelphia has developed into one of the most prestigious and comprehensive shows in the country. Celebrating its 20th anniversary this year, the show should be something special indeed, with over 50 of the country's leading dealers participating. An important feature, the most prestigious and comprehensive shows in the country. Celebrating its 20th anniversary this year, the show include symposiums on Oriental decorative arts, gallery tours, luncheons with this exhibit — a tour ($15) of Christ Church itself, the Bishop White House, and several recently restored 18th-century homes. Other highlights of the show include symposiums on Oriental decorative arts, gallery tours, luncheons featuring Philadelphia specialties. All this takes place April 7 through April 11 at the 103rd Engineers Armory, 33rd Street north of Market. For full information and tickets (regular admission, $3), write University Hospital Antiques Show, c/o Hospital of the University of Pennsylvania, Box 754, Philadelphia, Pa. 19104, or call 215-661-2576.

Craft Cornucopia

You'll probably think twice about spending $100 for a crafts book that doesn't give complete project instructions—or one that does, for that matter. Nevertheless, The Encyclopedia of Crafts (Scribner's) edited by Laura Torbet deserves a place in the library of professionals or amateurs who take their crafts seriously. In three handsome volumes, it lists alphabetically just about everything you might want to know about 50 crafts—every term used, every procedure, every tool. The editors claim there are over 12,000 extensively cross-referenced entries (I didn't count them, but I believe it) and 2,500 original illustrations. While you may not, for instance, get step-by-step instructions for knitting a particular sweater, you will have all knitting stitches explained, the yarns to use, the needles to buy, blocking procedures, whatever. And project instructions are easy to come by elsewhere.

Wine-tasting Tour

Want an adventure in wine and food sampling? If so, sign up for one of the monthly tours being conducted this year by noted food-and-wine journalist and broadcaster Anthony Dias Blue. Beginning in San Francisco, you go by deluxe coach to the Sonoma Valley, Napa Valley, Carmel, and Santa Barbara, winding up in L.A. For $1,339 a person, you get eight sybaritic days and nights of deluxe accommodations, gourmet meals, picnic lunches, full breakfasts, plus lectures by Mr. Blue on the foods and wines (with tastings) of the regions. For full information, write World of Oz, 3 East 54th St., New York, N.Y. 10022, or call 212-751-3250 in New York State; 800-223-1306 elsewhere.

If you want to tour the wine country but would rather go it alone, get yourself a copy of Across the Golden Gate (Harper/Colophon, $6.59 paperback). Alan and Kerstin Fraser Magary tell you where and how to go, where to stay, where to eat, what to see, what wines to sample in California's wine country, and give similar travel information for the north coast and redwood area of the state as well. To prepare you for the wines, over 100 pages are devoted to the grapes and various varietals, the making of wine, what to look for on bottle labels, how to taste wine like a professional.

Hawaiian Splendor

Unless you've been to Honolulu's Bishop Museum, your idea of the Islands may be ukuleles, floral leis, and swaying hips. But Hawaii has a rich cultural background, and for the first time many of its national treasures are on tour on the mainland. The more than 300 objects range from 16th-century artifacts to contemporary sculpture and painting. Highlights are the fabulous red-and-yellow-feathered floor-length cloak belonging to the great king Kamehameha I and the koa wood throne with red silk damask seat of Kamehameha III. While many items predate the arrival of Captain Cook in 1778, others reflect the merging of Hawaiian and Western cultures. You can see all this exotica at the Natural History Museum of Los Angeles County through April 26, the Seattle Art Museum, June 3 to July 26. It will then travel to San Francisco, New York, Boston, and Washington, D.C. Watch for it!
"There are hundreds of houses better than mine, but I love this one.

I like big wonderful rooms with a lot of wall space. Art is important to me. I like mobiles and I like movement. It brings a room to life."

— Andy Williams
THAT SHIMMER LIKE HAND-PAINTED SILKS. TWO ROWS OF RUFFLES WHEN YOU ONLY EXPECTED ONE.

PADDEN DESIGNS A SHEET THE WAY SHE DESIGNS A DRESS.
Palms—A Bit of the Tropics for Your House

Many varieties of palms are easy to grow as house plants wherever you may live, and with very little care.

You may think of palms as belonging only to lush tropical climates. But they are easy to grow—especially as house plants—throughout the temperate zone. They have few diseases, are not much bothered by pests, and require little care.

There are over 200 genera of palms and "perhaps 4,000 species," according to that standard-bearer of plant taxonomy, L.H. Bailey. Then again, as James McCurrach, one of the leading palm specialists, puts it: "These figures, however, are likely to include many duplications, or certainly so many species that are so closely allied to others that their validity is a matter of opinion."

Palm identification at the retail level is confused. By way of example, Collinea elegans is sold as Chamaedorea elegans, and vice versa, for the plant is one and the same. Never mind. No matter what name you buy it under, the palm will be a beautiful addition to your plant collection.

Morphologically, the palms are related to lilies by their flower structure. As monocots—that is, plants having a single seed leaf—they are in a sense giant-sized grass. Their flowering habits are not particularly important to the indoor grower, since the chance of bringing a potted house palm into bloom is slim indeed. But the fact that they are monocots has a direct bearing on how you treat them. As much as you may have heard about pinching back or trimming off the growing tip of a plant to make it lush and bushy, you can't try it with a palm or you'll have no palm left.

Unlike temperate trees, whose trunks grow simultaneously in thickness and height, most palms grow at a single above-ground point, the terminal bud. If you've ever eaten palm cabbage, it was this tender young bud you tasted. You also in effect devoured a whole tree, since once the terminal bud is removed the tree is dead.

Because they usually have only one growing point, palms have a strange way of achieving maturity that helps to make them almost ideal house plants. Imagine a small tree sitting more or less at ground level like a stump, growing thicker and thicker, never becoming more than 4 or 5 feet tall until the trunk itself has a diameter of 3 or 4 feet. Well, a palm never becomes quite as thick as an oak, but that's mainly how it grows—sideways—until the trunk has almost reached its maximum diameter. Then it begins slowly raising its head. Which means you should be able to keep a palm happy in your parlor for 30 years or so before you have to knock a hole in the ceiling.

Below ground, supporting a palm's slowly rising superstructure, is a relatively fine root web, usually with the large taproot associated with other monocots such as grass. But unlike, say, the crab grass that refuses to be excised from the lawn no matter how roughly you yank it out, palm roots are very susceptible to damage. Rarely should a palm be repotted. It likes tight shoes.

Palms fall neatly into two categories, defined by their leaf structure: the fan palms—most commonly seen in use, as in movie spectaculars—and feather palms. The feather palm leaf is called pinnate; the fan-shaped, palmate.

The largest feather palm leaves are found on the raffia palm, Raphia farinifera—a single leaf may measure 65 by 12 feet. To match, the flower raceme, the stalk on which the numerous blossoms are borne, may be 11 feet long. So, all in all, this tree seems rather unsuitable for home cultivation. However, the tufted fishtail palm, Caryota mitis, another feather palm—one of particular horticultural interest because the genus to which it belongs is the only one of bipinnate palms, that is, plants whose main leaflets are divided a second time into smaller leaflets—is a great house plant. In general, with the exception of Livistona chinensis, the Chinese fan palm, the feather palms are a better bet than the fans in that they usually grow a little more quickly.

There are also over 400 species of climbing palms. Except for their leaves they bear little resemblance to the customary image of a palm. They creep and crawl like lianas up other trees, sometimes reaching a height of 100 feet. If you have a rattan chair, it's made from the long canes of these palms.

As yet, almost no climbing palms are available for home growing. However, since they are easy-to-grow exotics with palms, an unusual ability to withstand cold, I'm sure one of these days we'll be seeing small or dwarf varieties at the local house-plant center. Most
Seagram's Gin & Schweppes Tonic

Two great tastes meant for each other.
Nothing cools and refreshes like Seagram's Gin and Schweppes Tonic.
And remember, enjoy our quality in moderation.
Taste, real taste, in a really low tar and Boston taste of the town! It's taste that's made Kent III one of America's most popular low, low tars in Beantown, Greentown, Greensboro, Queensboro.

Experience Kent
Kent III taste.

100's: 3 mg. "tar," 0.3 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette, FTC Report January 1980. 100's: 5 mg. "tar," 0.6 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette by FTC Method.

Come experience it!
he taste of the town!
likely they will be the desmoncus, or climbing, palms. If you get one, grow it as you grow other palms, but look out for the clawed leaves grooping around for something to hang on to as they climb.

The single-trunked *Chamaedorea elatior*, sometimes known as the Mexican rattan palm, is a less insistent climber than the hook palms, just as curious, and already at some nurseries.

Although palms are the second most valuable family of plants, very little is known about their soil needs, probably because they have been grown mostly in their wild state rather than under intensive cultivation. The one soil requirement ascertained beyond a doubt is good drainage.

A good potting mixture for most palms can be made up from equal parts of heavy loam, coarse sand, and peat moss, with a cupful or two of dried cow manure. The manure is not absolutely necessary, but it will give the plant a healthy start in its new home.

Unlike the procedure for most house plants, none of the old soil from the root ball of a palm should be removed when repotting it. Since it is so sensitive, leave the root system as undisturbed as possible. If the old soil is really packed, try to match the firm quality in the new potting mix. Otherwise the roots will tend to remain where they are rather than growing into the fresh soil. It’s as if they refuse to take the easy way out.

As long as drainage is good, it is better to err in the direction of overwatering than underwatering. For palms, dry roots mean dead roots.

If palms are beginning to sound too fussy for you, please reconsider, because they really are very easy to care for. Take fertilizing, for instance. Palms are heavy feeders, and it’s a good idea to give them some water-soluble fertilizer, particularly one high in nitrogen, every three to four weeks during the growing seasons of spring, summer, and fall. But should you forget to feed them for a while—two or three years, say—the palms, if a bit slower growing, will usually remain quite content.

**Ten Easy Palms**

The tufted fishtail palm, or *Caryota mitis*, is the lush, multiple-trunked, cluster-forming palm of bygone-years’ hotel lobbies. The bipinnate foliage, unique among palms, helps accent its jungle appearance. The leaves are naturally soft-colored, without luster, so don’t buy specimens with spray-waxed shiny leaves. This palm likes humidity and hates air conditioning, but will probably tolerate it if it is placed well away from the vents.

The bamboo palm, *Chamaedorea eurnumps*, has short pinnate leaves along the full length of its reeds. The suckering, or multiple, stems grow in clusters. The leaves droop more than those of the parlor palm, which it resembles. The terminal, or last two, leaflets on each leaf are twice as wide as any of the others. The palm is tolerant of abuse, including an air-conditioned environment, once it is well established and past the seeding stage.

The European fan palm, *Chamaerops humilis*, is the only palm native to Europe, originating in Spain and Morocco. There is only one species in the genus, but it is extremely variable in appearance, ranging in height from under 5 feet for dwarf specimens to over 20 for the giant. Some grow multiple trunks; others remain solitary. Leaf color runs the gamut from green to almost dark blue. The leaves of all varieties are very stiff and as its name implies, fan shaped. While the tree needs good light, it is among the hardest of all palms, and it can be grown outside as far north as the Carolinas on the East Coast and most of California on the West. It remains low like a spreading bush when kept as a tub plant, and it likes its room cooler and sunnier than most house plants do.

The areca palm, *Chrysalidocarpus lutescens*, grows in dense clusters with heavy feathery foliage hiding most of the stems. The stalks are naturally yellowish, so when you catch sight of them, don’t start worrying about their being sun-bleached, or rush for the fertilizer. The palm needs warmth and moisture. Given a congenial environment, it throws out many suckers that can be divided off as new plants. The common name areca palm is not to be confused with the genus *Areca*, which is a palm of a different color entirely, including the species *A. Catechu*, the betel-nut palm.

The common coconut palm, *Cocos nucifera*, is not usually thought of as a house palm, but I include it because I like growing coconut palms. They can be grown from seed, but you need the whole coconut, husk and all. Set the unhusked nut in soil so most of it is above ground, with the stalk depression at an angle so some water will tend to seep into it when you water the seed, which should be done daily. The coconut will take four or five months to germinate. The palms are very cold sensitive. Leaves tend to remain whole rather than separating into their full pinnate glory when the plants are grown indoors.

The old dependable parlor palm, *Chamaedorea elegans*, reaches up to 6 feet and is a relatively fast-growing palm. Probably this is the most tolerant palm available to the home grower. Small seedlings are perfect for a prehistoric look in the terrarium or dish garden. Once they outgrow their miniature settings, the palms can be potted in normal-sized containers without difficulty. They

---

**The beautiful look in home refrigeration**

Elegant yet versatile, the all refrigerator and all freezer Sub-Zero models featured above are true built-ins that fit flush with base cabinets. Providing a combined storage capacity of 41 cu. ft., these like all Sub-Zero units will blend with any interior by forming palm of bygone-years’ hotel lobbies. The bipinnate foliage, unique among palms, helps accent its jungle appearance. The leaves are naturally soft-colored, without luster, so don’t buy specimens with spray-waxed shiny leaves. This palm likes humidity and hates air conditioning, but will probably tolerate it if it is placed well away from the vents.

The bamboo palm, *Chamaedorea eurnumps*, has short pinnate leaves along the full length of its reeds. The suckering, or multiple, stems grow in clusters. The leaves droop more than those of the parlor palm, which it resembles. The terminal, or last two, leaflets on each leaf are twice as wide as any of the others. The palm is tolerant of abuse, including an air-conditioned environment, once it is well established and past the seeding stage.

The European fan palm, *Chamaerops humilis*, is the only palm native to Europe, originating in Spain and Morocco. There is only one species in the genus, but it is extremely variable in appearance, ranging in height from under 5 feet for dwarf specimens to over 20 for the giant. Some grow multiple trunks; others remain solitary. Leaf color runs the gamut from green to almost dark blue. The leaves of all varieties are very stiff and as its name implies, fan shaped. While the tree needs good light, it is among the hardest of all palms, and it can be grown outside as far north as the Carolinas on the East Coast and most of California on the West. It remains low like a spreading bush when kept as a tub plant, and it likes its room cooler and sunnier than most house plants do.

The areca palm, *Chrysalidocarpus lutescens*, grows in dense clusters with heavy feathery foliage hiding most of the stems. The stalks are naturally yellowish, so when you catch sight of them, don’t start worrying about their being sun-bleached, or rush for the fertilizer. The palm needs warmth and moisture. Given a congenial environment, it throws out many suckers that can be divided off as new plants. The common name areca palm is not to be confused with the genus *Areca*, which is a palm of a different color entirely, including the species *A. Catechu*, the betel-nut palm.

The common coconut palm, *Cocos nucifera*, is not usually thought of as a house palm, but I include it because I like growing coconut palms. They can be grown from seed, but you need the whole coconut, husk and all. Set the unhusked nut in soil so most of it is above ground, with the stalk depression at an angle so some water will tend to seep into it when you water the seed, which should be done daily. The coconut will take four or five months to germinate. The palms are very cold sensitive. Leaves tend to remain whole rather than separating into their full pinnate glory when the plants are grown indoors.

The old dependable parlor palm, *Chamaedorea elegans*, reaches up to 6 feet and is a relatively fast-growing palm. Probably this is the most tolerant palm available to the home grower. Small seedlings are perfect for a prehistoric look in the terrarium or dish garden. Once they outgrow their miniature settings, the palms can be potted in normal-sized containers without difficulty. They

Continued on page 45
Our "York River" furniture collection interprets graceful Eighteenth Century styling and scales it for today's living. Rich, hand-rubbed cherry veneers enhance each occasional table, dining room, bedroom or accent piece. For a handsome brochure of Lane furniture, send $2 to The Lane Co., Inc., Dept. B-49, Altavista, Va. 24517. Upholstery is by Pearson, a division of Lane.
The Sealy Posture Firm Mattress.

Designed for your comfort and your budget.

The unique design and construction of Sealy bedding will give you years of restful support. Hundreds of tempered steel coils are there to support you, while luxurious Sealyfoam® provides perfect sleeping comfort.

Your Sealy dealer can show you the Sealy Posture Firm* bedding that's right for you. Choose the firmness you prefer in decorator floral or damask tickings. Your Sealy dealer has all the new styles on display right now. Visit him today.

Posture Firm Deluxe
- Twin Size, ea. pc. $119.95
- Full Size, ea. pc. $149.95
- Queen Size, 2 pc. set $359.95
- King Size, 3 pc. set $479.95

Posture Firm Supreme
- Twin Size, ea. pc. $149.95
- Full Size, ea. pc. $189.95
- Queen Size, 2 pc. set $469.95
- King Size, 3 pc. set $629.95

Posture Firm Luxury
- Twin Size, ea. pc. $169.95
- Full Size, ea. pc. $209.95
- Queen Size, 2 pc. set $499.95
- King Size, 3 pc. set $679.95

Posture Firm Century
- Twin Size, ea. pc. $199.95
- Full Size, ea. pc. $239.95
- Queen Size, 2 pc. set $549.95
- King Size, 3 pc. set $769.95

Extra long, each piece $10 more. Prices above are manufacturer's suggested retail prices.

*Available at participating dealers.
Plants around the house

continued from page 42

are tolerant of low-light conditions, air conditioning, and neglect to a degree that would destroy most other plants. Needless to say, they do better with good care. Easily grown from fresh seeds if available, they usually germinate in less than two months.

Known as the kentia, or sentry palm, Howea Forsterana is relatively new to the Western world, being introduced to Europe from Lord Howe Island, east of Australia, as recently as 1871. Graceful, waxy, deep green fronds on arching slender stalks give it its jungly good looks, usually accented by keeping half a dozen or so plants in one tub. It does well in moderate temperatures a bit chilly for many other palms, and it withstands considerable neglect if necessary, but soil kept either too dry or too wet and temperatures too cold will cause the leaf tips to turn brown. One of the easiest palms to grow from seed, it has a relatively short germination period, usually around two months.

One of the most popular palms for home growing, the Chinese fan palm, Livistona chinensis, today is being rapidly replaced in favor by Howea Forsterana. The large palm-shaped leaves rising on relatively long thin stalks add an elegant touch. Still, it’s a tough plant that asks no more than a lot of water and enough space to grow in. But buy a specimen only a little smaller than you want the tree to be eventually—it is a very slow grower, which is one of the main reasons it’s losing its popularity. Seeds generate readily and quickly, taking only six weeks.

You can grow the full-sized date palm, Phoenix dactylifera, from dates purchased at your local grocery, but make sure they are unpasteurized or the seeds will have been killed in the processing. They take around two months to germinate and several years to develop into showy plants.

Palms of the Phoenix genus are easy to recognize because they are the only palms with spikes instead of leaflets at the base end of the leaf. P. Roebelenii is the pigmy species most often grown at home. It does not need full sun. Very tropical looking, it likes a warm spot, yet takes surprisingly well to air conditioning, and is also tolerant of dry atmosphere as long as it remains well watered.

Whatever the label says, you won’t know whether it’s Rhapis excelsa or R. humilis you’re getting. No one is really sure which is which, or if there even is a which, since they may both be the same species. Nevertheless, the lady palm makes a very attractive house plant with fanlike leaves on slim bamboolike canes covered with brown fibers. They thrive in either a cool or a warm location.

Continued on page 118
Questions & Answers, By Louise Ade Boger

Prattling Primrose

Here is a photograph of an old lithograph print signed by S. Anderson. Across the bottom it says: "Entered according to act of Congress in the year 1873 by L. Prang and Co. in the Office of the Library of Congress at Washington." On the back is a list of Prang's Chromos—May 1, 1873, and prices. What can you tell me about the creation of this picture?

Mrs. Sophia Anderson was employed as staff artist by Louis Prang. Her Chromolithographs "Prattling Primrose" and "Dotty Dimple" were first popular in the 1870s. Catharine E. Beecher and her sister, the novelist Harriet Beecher Stowe, in their popular book The American Woman's Home recommended that the chromolithographs by Louis Prang, after the work of the best American artists, be purchased with the $20 or $30 budgeted for pictures in the furnishings of a parlor.

Connecticut Butter Dish

My silver butter dish has the words "Meriden B. Company" on it. Can you tell me how old it is and what its origin might be?


The Meriden Britannia Company of Meriden, Conn., made your plated silver butter dish in the late 1870s, probably about 1877. It was part of a complete tea service, which at that time had no pattern name. The bracket in front is to hold the butter-serving knife. To be complete, there should be a perforated metal plate inside the bowl near the top. The butter was placed on this with cracked ice around it. When the ice melted, the water drained into the bowl below.

Hand Candlestick

I would like to know how old my candlestick is and who made it. Were hand candlesticks very rare?

—R.L.W., Dallas, Tex.

The Knickerbocker Silver Company of Port Jervis, N.Y., made your plated silver hand candlestick, probably in the very early 20th century. For bedroom use, it was one of those indispensable objects, either of silver or base metal, found in every household down to relatively recent times, and is still used in many country houses. It was designed for easy carrying, especially "to light one up to bed," hence its short stem for receiving the candle, wide saucer-shaped drip pan as a base for catching the wax, and handle.

Continued on page 48
There's a fresh new look taking shape in bedroom, dining room, and occasional furniture, beautifully interpreted in Burlington's new "Queen's Guard™" collection. The motifs are highly-polished oak and pecan, brass corner straps, and handsomely textured cane panels on doors, drawers, and other focal points. All dressers, chests and cabinets rest on dramatic island platforms.

It's a classic look from the past, expertly crafted to give you a lifetime of beauty and enjoyment.

You'll find the "Queen's Guard" collection, along with other Burlington Furniture wherever fine furniture is sold. For further information, write to Burlington Furniture, a division of Burlington Industries, P.O. Box 907, Dept. D1, Lexington, North Carolina 27292.
**French Tableware**

Can you tell me when and where my porcelain dinner pieces were made?

—M.S., Seattle, Wash.

Your covered pieces from a dinner service decorated in a simple manner and illustrating characteristic shapes were made at a porcelain factory started in 1815 by Perrot & Delvincourt at Vierzon, in central France in the department of Cher. It developed into a considerable manufacture. For a number of years A. Hache & Pépin-Le-Halleur were proprietors. At the Paris Exhibition of 1878, this firm received a gold medal (Med. D’Or Paris). Your service was made in 1878 or shortly thereafter.

**Belgian Settle**

I have an old bench with “Made in Brussels” on it. Can you tell me anything about it? I’m told it’s a settle. What does this mean?

—R.T.G., Astoria, N.Y.

In 16th-century English inventories, the terms settle and bench are used interchangeably, but the distinguishing feature of the settle is the presence of arms. From the beginning, the settle was planned as a seat for several occupants. Usually there was a chest beneath the seat. Its general rectangular outline remained unaffected by successive styles. Your settle was made after 1890. The front panels beneath the seat are of simple linen-fold, a very popular Gothic motif and so called because of its supposed resemblance to a fold of linen.

**Ithaca Calendar Clock**

I would appreciate anything you can tell me about my Ithaca Calendar clock.

—J.L., Terre Haute, Ind.

Your Ithaca calendar clock is the No. 16 Hanging Index model, which was made about 1900. It can be either a wall clock or a shelf clock. We have cruelly sketched on your snapshot the removable bottom bracket, apparently missing.

**Ithaca Calendar Clock**

I would appreciate anything you can tell me about my Ithaca Calendar clock.

—J.L., Terre Haute, Ind.

Your Ithaca calendar clock is the No. 16 Hanging Index model, which was made about 1900. It can be either a wall clock or a shelf clock. We have cruelly sketched on your snapshot the removable bottom bracket, apparently missing.

**Far East Chair**

I wonder if you have any information about the origin of my elaborately carved chair.

—T.D., Moore Haven, Fla.

This variety of Chinese chair was chiefly made for Southeast Asia and the Indonesian market where its heavy, ornate Chinese carving enjoyed great popularity. Your example was probably made about 1900, more or less.

**Czech Mark**

Can you help me identify and possibly tell something of the background of my compote and candlesticks, which I believe are Art Deco? I’ve sketched their mark.


They were made in Czechoslovakia after 1920—perhaps when Art Deco flourished in the late ’20s and ’30s. The mark belongs to the Duxer Porcelain Factory, started by Ed Eichler at Dux, Bohemia, in 1860.
FACE FACTS:

Pine-Sol® cuts through grease better than any leading liquid cleaner.

It's a fact. Concentrated Pine-Sol cleans grease better than any leading liquid cleaner! Katie the Cleaning Lady proves it on TV. Now prove it yourself in your own home.

Another fact: Pine-Sol is more than just a cleaner—it's a cleaner-disinfectant. So Pine-Sol cleans, kills household germs and odors, and leaves a fresh scent!

Pine-Sol cleans grease better, kills germs and leaves a fresh scent.
Convection Cooking

A lot of hot air—that's what convection cooking is all about, and it's making news in the kitchen. Convection ovens save energy by recycling hot air to cut down on cooking time and improve cooking quality. Two books to help you get started are: *The Farberware Convection Turbo-Oven Cookbook* ($8.95 from Dorison House, 824 Park Square Building, Boston, Mass. 02116) by Margaret Murphy, with recipes and a special section on using the convection oven as a dehydrator; and *Cooking with the Convection Oven* by Moulinex ($10.45 from Moulinex Manufacturing, 2820 Crusader Circle, Virginia Beach, Va. 23454), a colorful guide, with recipes, that explains convection cooking in detail.

Gardeners Take Note

Herald the coming of summer with these brightly colored fruit and vegetable note cards (4 1/2 by 6 inches folded). They're great for sharing recipes, sending invitations, or keeping in touch with friends. $6.50 for 8. For nearest store, contact Write Impressions, 1261 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10001.

Pass the Pasta Please

You can make any Italian envious when you make pasta with KitchenAid's new spaghetti/noodle maker and food grinder attachment for K45SS and K5SS food preparers. Put one of five plastic plates in the food grinder for thick or thin spaghetti, lasagna, macaroni, or flat noodles. Use the food grinder to make meat fillings for ravioli or cappelletti. The kit ($50) includes food grinder attachment, small and large grinding blades for meat and vegetables, five pasta plates, a cleaning tool, and stomper. The five plates are also sold separately ($20) for food grinder owners. At KitchenAid dealers.

Kitchen Cut-ups

To add her own special touch to gifts of homemade mayonnaise, Jane-Howard Hammerstein trims fabric tops with scalloped scissors from Wiss. The pretty scalloped edge keeps fabric from raveling. They're also fun for dressing up paper products—use them to trim napkins, recipes, and labels. $20.65. At notions departments.

MICROWAVE NEWS FLASH

What's happening in microwaves? Write to the Microwave Information Center, Box 56B, Campbell Place, Camden, N.J. 08101, to find out. A department of the Campbell Soup Co., the Center will answer any questions you have on cooking with your microwave. (They do not answer questions on specific manufacturers' service and safety.) You can request to be put on the Center's mailing list and receive three free brochures yearly with valuable product news and recipes. Also in the works are brochures on browning, recipe conversion, and ways to test your microwave oven.
PROMISES

Free Garden Book...
featuring more than 100 full page color photos of the world’s most beautiful flower bulbs. Tells when to plant them. How to grow. Free if you act now.

FROM HOLLAND WITH LOVE...
flower bulbs at wholesale prices!
Spectacular color that only bulbs can give – Tulips, Crocus, Hyacinths, Daffodils, Dutch Iris – all these and more can now be yours... shipped from Holland direct to you. Each bulb guaranteed to bloom and satisfy.

To get your Free Garden Book and wholesale price list mail* this coupon or use attached postcard.

DUTCH GARDENS INC.
P.O. Box 338 • Montvale, NJ 07645

Name ____________________________
Address ____________________________
City ______ State ______ Zip ______

*Save postage. Use USA address.

DUTCH GARDENS, INC.
LISSE, HOLLAND
Buy your bulbs at wholesale prices direct from Holland.
Gardening Without Pain

Pearlman coordinated these 16 movements to prepare and then to relax you before you start gardening. Practice the total sequence for two weeks before you begin and until you feel limber.

Pruning means stretching arms, flexing wrists.
Preparation: Feet wide apart, stretch arms overhead, pulling axial muscles into line.
Resolution: Throw arms through your legs and swing, reaching and stretching your head farther each time. Tuck in chin for stretch.

Lifting heavy objects requires a strong stomach.
Preparation: Protect your back by pulling stomach muscles up and in. Center weight slightly forward, and lift arms while lowering shoulders.
Resolution: Rock forward gently, comfortably curl spine.

Pulling places strain on the neck and shoulders.
Preparation: Clasp hands behind waist and stretch shoulders wide. Lift arms high.
Resolution: Roll shoulders forward, clasped hands behind neck, and gently rock forward. Gently press head down to lengthen spine.

Pushing a lawn mower also requires a strong back.
Preparation: Lunge forward, keeping strong muscle of the back for balance. Keep knees and legs lunge farther with each effort. Resolution: Twist from the waist while flinging arms from side to side.

Shoveling consists of a lunge, a lift, and a swing.

Crouching should be your most comfortable position.
Preparation: Strengthen thighs with controlled raisings and lowerings of your weight. Resolution: Stretch legs and spine in a simple roll that straightens legs and lengthens lower spine. Pull gently.
Would looking younger make you feel more confident at work?

You know you’re good at your job. Running a household and raising a family gave you the inventiveness and organizational expertise that are necessary in the business world. You’re already preparing for the next step, going to adult education classes or maybe a company training program to acquire additional skills. But sometimes, when they hire a new co-worker fresh out of school, with a bright young face and bright ideas, you wonder if you’re moving ahead as rapidly as you should. That’s when looking younger could well give your confidence a welcome boost.

Join the younger-looking women around the world who have discovered the secret of a mysterious beauty fluid. This beauty fluid, which can help you look younger too, is known in the United States as Oil of Olay.

The skin-cherishing blend of tropical oil and emollients is similar to the fluids so abundant in younger skin. Oil of Olay quickly penetrates deep into your skin, working with nature to help replenish those vital fluids. You’ll actually see a fresh radiance return as Oil of Olay softens, silkens and eases dryness. And, remarkably soon those giveaway little lines begin to fade from sight.

Other people will be able to notice the difference you see in your mirror. That young woman recently hired in your department may be too tactful to mention the change in your appearance. She might simply say, “You look very nice today” or “New dress? It’s a pretty color on you.”

Younger-looking women around the world include Oil of Olay as an essential part of their daily beauty ritual. When will you choose to experience the unique beauty fluid? Surely in the morning, after washing or cleansing, to help replenish your skin’s rich reservoir of fluids. And last thing at night, so your skin can sleep for hours in its own luxuriously moist climate.

If looking younger would make you feel more confident on the job, wouldn’t it be a good idea for you and Oil of Olay to go to work together.

Beauty Secrets

• With both of you working, dinnertime can be a bit hectic. Tonight, while the children are setting the table, take ten minutes all to yourself...a brisk shower, Oil of Olay Beauty Fluid on your face and throat, and fresh makeup. What a pleasant way to face the second part of your day.

• Having trouble sticking to your diet? Next time you’re tempted to snack, indulge yourself in a different kind of pampering instead. Pour a tall glass of diet soda over ice, turn on some soothing music and, while you’re sipping slowly and relaxing, smooth on refreshing Oil of Olay. This pleasant little ritual is good for both your figure and your face.

ish the vital fluids cleansing can take away and as a superb makeup base. Oil of Olay penetrates so quickly, without looking or feeling greasy, that cosmetics smooth on easily and evenly in seconds. They remain fresher-looking longer too. And Oil of Olay, all by itself, leaves your face so dewy-fresh and glowy that some days you may decide not to wear makeup at all.

When else might you choose to gentle on the light, silky fluid? Anytime your face feels dry or taut...perhaps from exposure to sun or harsh weather, air conditioning or steam heat...let Oil of Olay help main-
Looking good
continued from page 54

Beauty and Health Products New This Month in the Stores

The emphasis on physical fitness continues, and women everywhere are taking to the outdoors. A lithe, healthy body is the ultimate reward, and glowing skin a happy bonus—if you take the proper steps to weatherproof your skin. This spring, America’s great proponent of classic Western style, Ralph Lauren, is introducing a complete group of makeups and skin-care products for day, evening, and for your active daily regime. 

Ralph Lauren Active products provide a total protection system that will carry you from the tennis court to the beach to the links to the garden. Face Shield is a super-light lotion, either clear or slightly bronze-tinted, with a sun protection factor of 6. It’s a moisturizer that also soothes against drying and chapping. Outdoor Face Color is just that, a sheer, sun-kissed lotion that imparts just a hint of healthy glow. Cheekswipes are gel blushers that come out of a handy little tube you simply glide across your cheekbones for instant color. Anti-Burn, an opaque lip-protector, gives heavy-duty sun protection. Its sun protection factor is also 6, and its role is to keep lips soft and supple without the cakey white look associated with zinc oxide. Runproof Mascara is smudge- and waterproof, non-irritating, and comes in black or dark brown. Limber-Up Rub, a rich massage cream, is used before your daily stretch sequence or with your after-workout rubdown. It contains soothing witch hazel, cooling eucalyptus, sweet almond oil, aloe, camomile, and lanolin. From $6 to $12.50, Ralph Lauren Active will be at Bloomingdale’s, New York City; Bullock’s Wilshire, Los Angeles; and Marshall Field, Chicago.

A superb and utterly classic fragrance called Halston was introduced in 1975. It’s a truly versatile and magnetic perfume as right for tailored business suits as for flouncy, feminine gowns. Late this month, Halston will introduce Halston Night. Its top note is cassis, so you know that this scent has to be different. Cassis is black currant and it lends its fruity, subtle allure to the perfume. The body of the fragrance is roses and vetiver with aromatic woods. The perfume is put into a sculptured crystal bottle which Halston said was inspired by the towers of St. Patrick’s Cathedral, just outside his offices. The bottles wear no label—$125 an ounce for the perfume or $17.50 for an ounce of the delightful cologne natural spray. Halston Night has been made for its staying power, so whichever strength you choose to wear, you can count on it lasting and lasting. At Saks Fifth Avenue.

Your Fragrance Horoscope

The sign: Aries
Circa: March 21—April 19

Dynamic individualists are born during the 30 days after the Vernal Equinox—the first day of spring. For the most part, Aries natives are optimistic, enthusiastic, decisive, resourceful, and will rarely admit defeat. Qualities of leadership with originality and initiative are to be found in the extrovert Aries character. In astrological descriptions, they are invariably recognized as trailblazing pioneers. Often this forward impulse takes the form of charging through doorways ahead of the crowd or making sure they are the first away when the traffic light turns green. “Me first,” Aries’ clarion call, is merely their expression of assertive selfhood and not blatant selfishness. Sometimes misunderstood by others less spontaneous, most Rams, in truth, are simply too impatient and forthright to be subtle or diplomatic. While tending to argue first and ask questions later, they can be relied upon to say what they mean and mean what they say. A highly developed sense of humor, with the ability to laugh at themselves, is a special Aries gift. Although freedom of action and will are of great importance to these self-reliant women and men, they are generous, ardent lovers, demonstrative and protective parents, and loyal, supportive friends. Aries are most likely to find sympathy, appreciation, and warmth from natives of Leo, Sagittarius, Gemini, and, of course, other Aries.

Fragrances for Aries should express the confidence and verve characteristic of their sign. Mary McFadden’s stirring signature perfume in its unusual bottle is a glowing example. Van Cleef & Arpels Pour Homme makes a peppy masculine statement for the outgoing males of the sign.

MARY REACH
Warning: The Surgeon General Has Determined that Cigarette Smoking Is Dangerous to Your Health

21 mg. "tar", 1.8 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette by FTC method.
For the last four years my favorite spectator sport has been visiting the charming private châteaux whose owners belong to the French historic house association, La Demeure Historique, 55 Quai de la Tournelle, Paris 75005. (See pages 152-161.) Except for a few houses that are open year-round, most can be seen from Easter through Halloween, which is the nicest time to go anyway.

This year the irresistible temptation is to buy an Air France “Vacances” ticket to Paris (a low fare, no advance purchase, stay 14-60 days), then spend a few days in town for the undiluted joy of being there. Second irresistible temptation: settling in at the Crillon—newly redone, re-luxed, and forever well-located. In planning where to eat and stay on my week-long house-touring excursions, I’ve consistently looked to the Relais et Châteaux hotel association whose excellent member inns and restaurants are spread all over France. Its office is at the Crillon and will confirm reservations for you. (Most Relais et Châteaux hotels take American Express cards.)

Also first-rate—25 PLM hotels spread across the country. PLM belongs to the Baron Elie de Rothschild and offers both business and resort accommodations. To confirm PLM reservations in Paris: 588-77-46.

Americans don’t usually think of taking trains, but in France the train can be both a treat and a convenience. By using them to take you the first leg of a trip out of Paris, you find yourself close to a center you want to explore without having had to drive there yourself. For example, the best way to visit Haroué and other beautiful and little-known houses in Lorraine is to take a train to Nancy and rent a car there. Buy train tickets ahead. In America, you can get them through a travel agent; once in France, through SNCF ticket offices or hotel concierges. It is easy to rent cars at most stations, but be sure to make a reservation and not to leave the U.S. without a written confirmation.

A different train trip took me on an overnight train to Marseilles in a slick Pullman-sleeper. We dined first—elaborately, festively, full of journey-pride—at Le Train Bleu, a large, amusing restaurant in flamboyant 19th-century style.

Continued on page 64

Clockwise from top: Air France’s Concorde; garden of Le Pigonnet—a PLM hotel in Aix-en-Provence; Le Train Bleu restaurant, Gare de Lyon; Chateau d’Isembourg—a Relais et Château hotel in Lorraine; bedroom in Le Pigonnet; French National Railroad Paris-Lyon high-speed (162 mph) train; a sleeping compartment.

More French Inspiration

Ethan Allen, the national furniture manufacturer whose team accompanied House & Garden’s editors to France last September, has prepared an audio-visual presentation on historic houses in France. “French Inspirations” will be shown in all 100 of their furniture galleries across the country. Call your Ethan Allen Gallery to find out when this 35-minute mini-lesson in the history of French furniture and chateau life is being shown.
The Mascheronis' bag is sculptured, uncluttered, carefully crafted and

"That's why we use this Silhouette II luggage," Sarina says. "It has the clean, uncluttered lines we prefer. The sculptured handle is amazingly soft and comfortable. Yet Silhouette II is as durable as Samsonite can make it."

yes, it's Samsonite. John and Sarina Mascheroni are a successful design team, famous for creating exciting furniture and fabrics that meet real needs.
EASTERN GIVES YOUR KIDS A LITTLE WALT DISNEY WORLD BEFORE THEY EVEN GET THERE.

ALL KIDS FLYING TO ORLANDO GET EASTERN'S EXCLUSIVE WALT DISNEY WORLD* FUN FLIGHT BAG.* Keep your kids amused from take-off to touch-down. The Fun Flight Bag contains hand puppets, games, puzzles, and more.

THE WALT DISNEY WORLD CHARACTER BREAKFAST.* Have breakfast and take pictures at Walt Disney World with Donald and the bunch. Book your vacation on Eastern and join the Disney characters for this yummy, funny breakfast.

CHOOSE OUR ORLANDO FUN CHOICE. $60-$337* PLUS AIRFARE. Fly the official airline of Walt Disney World. We’ll supply a 2-day passport for unlimited attractions at the Magic Kingdom. Includes 2 or 7 nights and the Walt Disney World Character Breakfast? Transfers and rental car optional. (ITOEA10FUNW)

WHEN YOU NEED THE SUN THERE'S ONLY ONE.

AND DON'T LEAVE HOME WITHOUT THE OFFICIAL CAR OF WALT DISNEY WORLD. With the American Express® Card you can charge your Walt Disney World vacation package, car rentals, hotels, meals, and your Eastern tickets. You can even use it to cash checks at your hotel. Pick up an application wherever the Card is welcome.

♦Prices are at selected hotels, per person, double occupancy; do not include airfare, local taxes, meals, service charge, gratuities or transfers unless indicated. Prices effective 12/14/80 until 4/15/81, subject to availability, hotel space and change without notice. ♦Gas, CDW, insurance and applicable drop fees not included.
Super Savings on Comfort

$19.00 VALUE!

only $16.99

Perfect fit for every foot...

your satisfaction guaranteed or money back!

Presenting Old Pueblo Traders Shoe Collection...

The newest addition to our catalog line. We have searched far and wide to bring you the finest shoes in quality and value for the new season ... a marvelous array of styles and a wide range of sizes. For your copy please send $1 and check the appropriate box on the order form below.

Enclosed is $1. Please send me a SHOE COLLECTION CATALOG.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>COLOR</th>
<th>QUANTITY</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Add $1.95 P & H one item. $2.95 two or more.

AZ res. 6% tax. Enclosed is $
Five Things to Know Before You Spend Over $1000 on a New Roof.

Celotex Makes More Kinds of Roofing Shingles Than Any Other Company. Here is Information on Some Leading Types So You Can Choose Intelligently.

When you buy a new roof, it's your money and it's your house. So you should pick the roof you want, not have a builder or contractor pick the roof he wants. These descriptions of five different Celotex roofing shingles can help you.

The Most Popular Shingle in America.

Celotex Sol-Seal is nicknamed "Old Reliable." It is the standard roofing shingle in the industry, covering millions of homes across America. It comes in a wide variety of colors, from grey to tan to green to black. Warranted for 15 years. One of the reasons for its immense popularity is the adhesive strip on the bottom edge of each shingle. As the sun heats the roof, the adhesive is softened, bonding each course of shingles to the one beneath. A roof of Celotex Sol-Seal shingles stays in place through rain, snow and high winds.

A White Roof That Stays White.

Celotex discovered that the reason white roofs turn dark is not dirt, but fungus. So we developed—and patented—a white roof with a fungicide built into every shingle.

Our FRS roof (Fungus Resistant Shingle) slowly releases this fungicide and it is washed across the face of the roof every time it rains. So your white roof stays fungus-free white for the life of the roof. And it carries a 20-year warranty to back it up.

A Dimensional Shingle with the Most Dimension.

Heavyweight asphalt shingles that give the rugged, random look of hand-split cedar shakes are becoming more popular these days. Celotex Dimensional Shakes are probably the most beautiful of these shingles. The butt is twice as thick as that of competitors. And the bottom edges are gently curved. The result is a roof with the charm of wood, but the long-lasting, fire-resisting advantages of asphalt.

A Roof-It-Yourself Shingle That's Practically Foolproof.

You can save about half the cost of re-roofing by doing it yourself. Celotex has a special Roof-It-Yourself Shingle that is easier to put up than ordinary shingles. It has the appearance of heavy weight dimensional shingles. It comes with a complete book of instructions, a nailing apron, even free nails. Remember, "If you want a job done right, do it yourself." Here's your chance.

Celotex makes a great many other shingles too. For more information write: The Celotex Corporation, Roofing Products Division, P.O. Box 22602, Tampa, Florida 33622.
“Even if we go all over the world, Bermuda will always be our special place.”

Bill and Vicki Peters talk about the Peters’ second visit to Bermuda.

“We met so many terrific people. It’s one of the things that makes Bermuda special.”

“The diving is fascinating. So many shipwrecks—mostly in shallow water. And each one has a little history behind it.”

“There’s so much to do, you never get bored.”

To your travel agent or write Bermuda, Dept. 834, 630 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y. 10020 or Suite 1010, 44 School St., Boston, Mass. 02108 or 300 North State St., Chicago, Ill. 60610
Five châteaux, shown on pages 152-161, with the families who live in them. All are open to visitors from April to November (Vaux-le-Vicomte is also open February-March). Top left: Haroué with the Prince and Princesse de Beauvau-Craon, his daughter Minnie McLaren. Bottom left: Marquis and Marquise de Contades in Montgeoffroy. Center: Vaux-le-Vicomte, Comte Patrice de Vogue (inset). Top right: Anet and Jean de Yturbe (inset). Bottom right: Family of the Marquis de Brissac, Brissac.

continued from page 58

overlooking the tracks (pleasantly) from a balcony at the Gare de Lyon. The train left exactly on time and arrived nine hours later, to the minute. Clickedy-clack all the way to the Mediterranean in clean sheets and blankets. A taxi ride from Marseilles to Aix-en-Provence put us at Le Pignonet, one of PLM’s most charming hotels. Cypresses, umbrella pines, and plane trees shade a big pink stucco house with green shutters. There’s a pool, an aviary, and a charming Italianate garden where you can eat breakfast, lunch, and dinner outdoors if you like. The rooms have beds in niches, walls covered in cotton prints, and big shuttered windows that open out onto the Cézanne scenery of Provence.

To visit the houses just outside Paris, you don’t even have to go into Paris at all. The Orly Hilton with its ample rental-car set-up is a good base for an excursion like this. When you come back at night, the Maxim’s facsimile at the Hilton is a good dinner choice. Gault-Millau gives it 14 points out of a possible 20.

The Gault-Millau and Michelin restaurant guides, the Michelin Green Guides and maps, plus the smart tips from Richard Taylor on renting a car in France, page 98, provide the basics for a trip on which you drive yourself. However, one document, brand-new this spring, should help more than any other: House & Garden’s map of France. On one side—major roads, cities, railroad routes, the location of châteaux of La Demeure Historique, as well as hotels of the Relais et Châteaux and PLM; on the other—hours of opening and closing plus details about each château, details on the hotels, small area maps of scenic loop tours. To order, fill out the coupon. See Travel Booklets (page 68) for more on trains, planes, hotels, and cars.
Kings and Box, 1 mg. "tar", 0.2 mg. nicotine av. 0.4 mg. "tar", 0.4 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette by FTC method.

BARCLAY
99% tar free.

The pleasure is back.

BARCLAY
99% tar free.

Also available in 100's and Box

Next to heating units and air conditioning, hot-water heaters use the most energy. So it's important to get the right hot-water heater for your needs—one that is adequate but not too large for the household. For two people with one bathroom and a clothes washer, a 30-gallon heater should be satisfactory. Add 3/4 gallons to the overall capacity for each additional person and 3/4 gallons for each additional bathroom. An automatic dishwasher requires five extra gallons. All ice makers will, at some time, develop a stale lump of condensed ice cubes in the middle of the bin. This just takes up space and the cubes won't break apart easily. To avoid this useless mass, stir up the cubes with a scoop or big spoon once or twice a week. If you do find such a lump, remove it and redistribute the cubes. They will quickly renew themselves.

Thread a dozen needles at a time with threads the colors you're most apt to use for quick repair work—black, beige, white, brown, and others that relate to your ward-robe. Then when you need a fast repair, the threaded needle is ready. Keep the threaded needles on a separate small pincushion in the sewing basket. Helpful hint: Dipping the thread in colorless nail polish makes it easier to thread.

Removing rust stains can be most discouraging because they are dark, unsightly, hard to take out, and can develop in most unusual places—on a rug from the little metal gliders on furniture feet, on a shirt pocket from some forgotten paper clip. Now there is a practically infallible rust stain remover called Whink that works on carpets, most fabrics, even plumbing fixtures. Just apply a few drops to the stain and rinse with plenty of cold water after the stain disappears. Highly effective if used carefully.

Flower-arranging tips: Buy soft plumber's lead in sheets and cut into many bendable shapes and strips that will hold flowers in place. Cut narrow finger-length strips of lead, bend them over the lip of the vase, and then adjust them to support a flower or a group of flowers. Cover with foliage. . . . Use old nylon stockings over Oasis to keep it from crumbling and to make it easier to reuse. . . . When you arrange freshly cut flowers, try adding a teaspoon of sugar to each quart of water. It will help feed your flowers and keep them fresh. It's especially good for tulips, keeping them from drooping . . . . Flower arrangers often find it convenient to keep all their equipment such as spoons of flexible wire, tape, clay, and a variety of tools in a metal tackle box with separate compartments and trays for all the small bits and pieces. It keeps everything together and can be carried to wherever you're working.

There is a new rack for microwave ovens that can almost double their capacity. Called the Micro-ette Cooking Rack, it has legs that hold it up and over two standard baking dishes. The top of this rack by Republic Moulding is a roaster with a grill, and it can double as a second surface for casseroles or cooking dishes. It's truly possible to cook an entire meal at once in the oven by using this rack.
Irving Penn is one of the most famous photographers in America today. His exhibitions at The Museum of Modern Art and at The Metropolitan Museum have been praised by critics of both art and photography.

In 1967 Penn turned his unique eye to the subject of flowers. From then until 1973 he photographed a different species of flower for each Christmas issue of Vogue. Now, in this superbly printed book, these matchless photographs have been collected, along with many others that are reproduced here for the first time.

Each section is devoted to one of seven flowers: Poppy, Tulip, Rose, Lily, Peony, Orchid, Begonia, showing different stages of development from the green freshness of the flower bud, to the full and open perfection of the bloom, and even to the stark and often haunting death of the flower.
The golden beaches of the Grand Strand. Old Charleston. The Resort Islands. The whole beautiful State is right here in our free 64-page color book. And it’s yours for the asking.

Please send me the free South Carolina vacation guide. MAIL TO: South Carolina Division of Tourism, Room 234, Box 78, Columbia, SC 29202.

Name
Address
City. State—

$115!

This incredibly low price will buy you a France Vacances pass for 7 days in 2nd class. The French National Railroads wants you to discover France the easy way with this total transportation package featuring...unlimited rail travel through France, free bus/rail between Paris airport and the city, unlimited metro/bus travel in Paris, free admission to the Pompidou Museum and 10% reduction on the many railroads' operated bus excursions. And, with a 1st class ticket, a car for a day is an extra bonus. 7 day, 15 day and 1 month passes are available in both 1st and 2nd class. See your Travel Specialist or send in the coupon for all the particulars on France Vacances: There is no other pass like it!

French National Railroads
610 Fifth Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10020

Please send me your free brochure on France Vacances.

Name
Address
City
State/Zip.

Travel/Going places
continued from page 64

Booklets

Below is a selection of 10 booklets, yours for the asking, to make your trip to France less complicated and more enjoyable. In addition there are four booklets to help you decide where to go in the United States or on a cruise to the Caribbean.

1. House & Garden’s map, Châteaux de La Demeure Historique: Historic houses to visit (with days, hours open to the public), how to get there (roads, train routes), plus nearby hotels.

2. Friends of French Art Houseparty: An annual French treat, this year May 27–June 3. Participants donate $4,000 toward the conservation of French art, pay for their own airfare and ground costs. Stay as a group at the Crillon in Paris, the Grand Hôtel in Bordeaux. Lunch with the Baronne Elie de Rothschild and the Mayor of Bordeaux, dinner at the American Embassy in Paris. Special tours by experts of châteaux, museums, the Institute of Art Conservation, National Archives.

3. France Vacances: A one-week, two-week, or one-month pass offered by the French National Railroads for traveling by train and bus throughout France and by Métro in Paris.

4. Exciting Rail Holidays Thru France: Suggestions, by the French National Railroads, for eight different tours by train with arrival/departure schedules to help plan your trip.

5. Flexi-plan France: A plan for saving money on a rental car, on hotels, meals and Air France plane ticket.

6. Essence of France Holiday: 23-day tours, limited to groups of 22 people. Fly Air France Concorde to Paris, stay at the Crillon, drive to Giverny, Deauville, Mont St. Michel, châteaux of the Loire, then cruise by barge for six days through Burgundy, return to Paris.

7. Motoring in France: From the French Government Tourist Office: rules of the French roads, what road signs and markings mean, plus a road map with things to see along the way.

8. L’Ile de France à la Carte: What to see in the French province that includes Paris—plus Versailles, Fontainebleau, medieval covered markets, St-Denis (8th-century basilica), Malmaison (the weekend house of Napoleon).

Build your own private library for less than $20 a month!

Each volume bound in genuine leather and fine fabric... the leather embellished with 22 karat gold.

Imagine being able to glance up at your bookshelf, and see there your own private library. With its proud expanse of leather spines, richly ornamented in gold, bearing the titles of the greatest books ever written.

Here, clearly, would be something of permanence in a changing and uncertain world. Something to treasure now... and to pass along to future generations in years to come.

A treasure, indeed, you might think—but surely an expensive luxury, out of step with these inflationary times? Far from it.

For this is The Heirloom Library of the World's Greatest Books. Fifty enduring works of genius, selected by a distinguished board of advisers. In the handsome Collector's Edition, bound in genuine leather and fine fabrics. Ornamented with exclusive designs, the spines embellished with 22 karat gold. And issued at the convenient rate of one a month, for just $19.50 a volume—a price guaranteed for the duration of your subscription. However, you need make no long-term commitment. You may cancel your subscription at any time, upon 30 days' notice.

As a subscriber to the Heirloom Library, you would enjoy, whenever you wish, the rich pleasure of taking one of these books from your shelf—with its fragrance of leather, its satisfying weight in your hands. You would savor a moment of anticipation as you open the volume, to see your own inscribed bookplate on the decorated endpapers. You would leaf through the pages at your leisure, admiring the tarnish-free gilded edges... the crisp, legible type... the wonderfully evocative illustrations.

Above all, you would be able to enter at will... as one embarking on a voyage of discovery... the world of Hemingway or Melville, Shakespeare or Dante, Dickens or Mark Twain. The greatest books ever written, in bindings worthy of the incomparable works they contain.

Your private library will include the most perfect, most timeless classics of all... Great Expectations. Moby Dick. Huckleberry Finn. The Odyssey. Paradise Lost. The Divine Comedy. A Farewell To Arms. The Arabian Nights. Towering, unforgettable works of romance and adventure... wit and humor... power and compassion. Books that are, and always will be, indispensable to any fine home library.

By the time your library is complete, even ordinary books are likely to be selling for more than $19.50. For the costs of materials, and of printing and binding, are rising almost daily. And thus it may never again be possible to offer subscriptions to the Collector's Edition of The Heirloom Library at this guaranteed low price.

To be sure of acquiring this remarkable private library for no more than $19.50 a volume, please mail the attached form by May 10, 1981.
ALLIANCE FRANCAISE
de Paris
Officially affiliated with the University of Paris
101 Boulevard Raspail,
75270 Paris Cedex 06, France
• Open throughout the year (except Christmas holidays)
• You may enroll at any time
• Practical school of French language
• Courses on all levels (regular-intensive: 10-20 hours a week)
• Special Courses (civilization, conversation, commercial French courses, lectures, phonetics laboratory)
• Seminars for teachers of French language (winter — Easter — summer sessions)
• Paying guests service — "au pair" employment service
• Students Club — Bar — Restaurant

Send for free exciting brochure
Saratoga County Promotion Committee, Dept HG1
126 Woodlawn Ave., Saratoga Springs, N.Y. 12866

Name
Address
City State Zip

Booklets
continued from page 68
member hotels and restaurants throughout France and other countries. Three hotel categories: "luxe," "very comfortable," "comfortable but simple." All are located on map pages, listed with information on prices, facilities, telephone/Telex numbers.

10. Renault: Information on leasing and buying Renault cars in France and in other European countries.


14. Carnival Cruise Lines: 7-day cruises from Miami to Nassau, San Juan, St. Thomas, St. Croix, and Semana aboard the Festivale, Carnivale, or Mardi Gras.

ORDER COUPON FOR TRAVEL BOOKLETS
April 1981
Circle the number of each booklet you want.
Add $1 for postage and handling. Do not send stamps. Allow up to six weeks for delivery. Mail to:
HOUSE & GARDEN,
P.O. Box 2793
Clinton, Iowa 52735.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7
8 9 10 11 12 13 14

MR. MRS. MISS (Please Print)

Address
City State Zip

Offer expires 7/16/81

A Public Service of This Magazine & The Advertising Council

If you enjoy this issue of HOUSE & GARDEN...

President Jimmy Carter signed up 51 times.
In America, 3% of the people give 100% of all the blood that’s freely donated.
Which means that if only 1% more people—maybe you—became donors, it would add over thirty percent more blood to America’s voluntary bloodstream. Think of it! But forget arithmetic. Just concentrate on one word.
The word is Easy.
Giving blood is easy. You hardly feel it (in fact, some people say they feel better physically after a blood donation). And, of course, everybody feels better emotionally.
Because it’s a great feeling knowing your one easy blood donation has helped up to five other people to live.
So how about it, 1% of America? Are you going to lie down and be counted?
Call your local Red Cross Chapter, or your community's volunteer blood bank. We need you now.
Red Cross is counting on you.
The Caribbean, the Mexican Riviera via the incredible Panama Canal. All in one glorious Princess Cruise.

A sampling of the newest, ever-more-specialized housewares offerings—

plus the subtle refinements in the basic small-appliance repertoire.

For some it's a necessity, for others a luxury—but however you think of upgrading or adding to your collection of small cooking equipment, there's plenty in the way of good looks and performance in what's new so far in 1981.

First previewed in January at the 74th exhibition of the National Housewares Manufacturers Association in Chicago, the new range of tools for easier food preparation includes as many electrical gadgets as before, but—just as are larger appliances—the best and brightest of them are being designed for maximum energy efficiency. Computers are behind this design efficiency. And their tiny brethren, the microcomputers, are the elements which are beginning to proliferate the housewares market to make every small appliance not only more efficient in operation but convenient as well—and, after all, convenience is the prime function of most of them.

A kitchen without a single so-called "small electric" would seem bare indeed—toasters, blenders, skillets, and percolators have been among food-preparation basics for years. The food processor has joined these essentials, having caused a kitchen revolution when it was introduced in the U.S. in the '70s.

With its place among the standards firmly established, the food processor has been undergoing refinements both pronounced and subtle. Cuisinart has become almost synonymous with the food-preparation machine, and its DLC line of processors has been rounded out by the new DLC-10E announced at the Chicago show. Incorporating the larger feed tube and other Cuisinart refinements to the work bowl and controls, the unit's price is another of its nicer refinements—suggested retail is $130*.

And time whatever you cook perfectly with West Bend's new electronic Triple Timer Plus Clock/Timer. It is microcomputer-controlled for accuracy, allowing you to time one second up to 20 hours in each of three channels—for up to three different dishes. A LED digital display reads as a clock when it's not being used as a timer. Under $40.

With its place among the standards firmly established, the food processor has been undergoing refinements both pronounced and subtle. Cuisinart has become almost synonymous with the food-preparation machine, and its DLC line of processors has been rounded out by the new DLC-10E announced at the Chicago show. Incorporating the larger feed tube and other Cuisinart refinements to the work bowl and controls, the unit's price is another of its nicer refinements—suggested retail is $130*.

And time whatever you cook perfectly with West Bend's new electronic Triple Timer Plus Clock/Timer. It is microcomputer-controlled for accuracy, allowing you to time one second up to 20 hours in each of three channels—for up to three different dishes. A LED digital display reads as a clock when it's not being used as a timer. Under $40.

Quartz space heaters have become familiar around the house, heating you without heating the surrounding air. Chicago Contempora Industries introduced the principle for cooking in a natural stoneware quartz grill, to bring smokeless, flameless, outdoor-type cooking indoors, for $80.

The smaller essentials have received no less attention from manufacturers, judging from the housewares exhibition. More French ingenuity—Moulinex introduced five new products in January ranging from $18-$56, including a meat-grinder/sausage maker, electric coffee and spice mill, juicer, and two easy-to-clean can openers. Also from France at the Chicago show: T-Fal's "Toast of the Town" adjustable wide-slot toaster ($44), which can toast any size bread from the thinnest to the thinnest slice plus almost any other bakery product—including muffins, rolls, and bagels.

"The Cuttery," also by T-Fal, cuts and shreds with pushbutton ease and features T-Fal's hallmark styling—slleck compact—$75.

Rival calls its new can-opening unit "Uncanny"—in addition to opening cans, the "Uncanny" will also zip open foil or plastic boiling bags ($28). A second model, $31, incorporates a knife sharpener as well. Presto's portability range is a compact countertop unit to use as an extra burner—great if you often find yourself one burner short ($20).

The Krups presentation at Chicago included its Mixette food chopper and mincer, an electric knife, and—most interesting—its Vaucupac—an appliance which removes up to 96 percent of the air from a polyethylene bag filled with food for freezing ($60).

To keep the top of your range free you might want to consider a kettle that heats itself anywhere in the kitchen.
Introducing Maxwell House Freeze-Dried Coffee

Fresh-perked taste you'd expect from Maxwell House

New Maxwell House Freeze-Dried Coffee is 100% percolated, and has all the fresh-perked taste and aroma you've been looking for. It should...after all, Maxwell House has been making great ground coffee for 90 years. Try the real fresh-perked taste of new Maxwell House Freeze-Dried Coffee.

© General Foods Corporation, 1980
Kenwood has introduced one with a chromed copper body and automatic switch-off to guard against insufficient water level. It holds 4.2 pints and retails for about $55.

For coffee and dessert: Electronics have come to coffee pots, and Farberware has introduced a new 10-cup model with electronic touch controls featuring an automatic brew setting and a LED digital clock. Set the unit for “Auto-brew” and it will begin brewing at any preset time up to 24 hours later ($90). Krups’s version of the high-technology coffee maker is tailor-made for small, space-tight kitchens. Its wall-mounted “Cafetek” 8-cup appliance can be programmed for brewing up to 24 hours in advance with its LED digital clock ($165). Less sophisticated but no less superbly designed are two new offerings from Braun, one of 8-cup capacity, the other 12, $65 and $80, respectively. Rowenta by Oster is yet another of the new automatic drip coffee makers—of 8-cup capacity, Oster’s is distinguished by the exclusive “Thermo-Hot” server. This thermally insulated pot receives the freshly dripped coffee, then keeps it hot and fresh for hours without continuous heating—so less energy is used ($85).

One of the biggest hits at the housewares show—oddly enough, considering it was the dead of winter in Chicago—was the II Gelataio/“The IceCream Man” from Simac. Add your own ingredients for all sorts of frozen desserts—sorbets, sherbets, frozen yogurt, ice milks, and of course, ice cream—over a quart in 20 minutes. No ice or salt necessary—The IceCream Man has a built-in timer and its own freezing unit, so what you make can be left in the unit until you’re ready to enjoy it. But you really have to be an ice-cream connoisseur—the unit sells for about $350.

Not for Kitchens Only

Also making its appearance in Chicago in January was a specialty appliance for use not just in the kitchen, but every room in the house: from Vaportek, it’s a combination air purifier and odor-control appliance which removes dust and smoke, making the environment of your house noticeably cleaner and sweeter-smelling. Using replaceable filter and odor-neutralizer element, it works on odors—even those caused by bacteria and fungi—by neutralizing them, not by simply masking them. And hay-fever sufferers will notice a dramatic decrease in pollen. About $70; the replacement filter and neutralizer element, $8 for both, last up to five months. Vaportek, 1743 West Greentree Road, Milwaukee, Wis. 53209 (414-351-5043).

House sense
continued from page 74

Transparent tables

Q I’m redecorating a fairly small living room and have decided that using a see-through cocktail table in place of my old wooden one would “unclog the look considerably. Where can I find a wide selection of acrylic plastic tables?

A A store specializing in acrylic furniture that also sells by mail is Flexi-Craft Quality Products, 514 West 24th Street, New York, N.Y. 10011 (catalogue, $2).

If you work with an interior designer architect, or department-store decorating service, here are some sources to ask your designer about. These sell only “to the trade”: In New York: Abacus Plastics; Les Prismatiques; Flexability Ltd In Washington, D.C.: Jeffrey Bigelow Design Group. In Los Angeles: Clea White; Hudson-Roissman. These firms do not offer consumer catalogues.

You’ll probably find other sources listed in metropolitan yellow pages under “Plastics—Fabricating, Finishing & Decorating.” The makers of “Plexiglas acrylic sheeting—Rohm and Haas—give detailed care instructions for their product at the end of their home craftsman idea and fabrication instructions booklet (ask for #PL-876). Ask for the accessory product leaflet (#PL-1289) and “Tools for Plexiglas acrylic” order blanks (#PL-1006), too. Write the Rohm and Haas Co., P.O. Box 14619, Philadelphia, Pa. 19134, and send 50¢ per order for cover handling.

Glassware regenesis

Q My punch bowl—heavily decorate with etching—has broken in two. The break is clean. Can a professional mend the bowl so it could be used for punch again?

A Because nearly all glassware glues are toxic and washing and heating ultimately unglue a repair, it would be safe to serve beverages or food in a mended bowl. However, you might look around for a slightly smaller glass bowl—plain but of approximately the same profile—that you could place inside the mended bowl as a liner. Then decoration on your punch bowl may partially camouflage this contrivance. Unfortunately the break-line itself will probably be apparent when glued—as whitish, semi-translucid “ribbon” through the bowl. To locate a repair see telephone yellow pages under “Chinaware & Glassware Repairing.” All glues tend to yellow with age: Ask the repairer to use as “non-yellowing” a glue as possible.

Continued on page 20

Whitehall.
Worth a thorough look.
Send for our brochure.

The look, 18th century English. The collection, Whitehall. Discover its beauty and quality in our new, 35 piece brochure.
White of Mebane, Dept. HG-4B Mebane, N.C. 27302.
Important news for ultra low tar smokers.

Merit Launches New Merit Ultra Lights!

Now the MERIT idea has been introduced at only 4 mg tar—New MERIT Ultra Lights. A milder MERIT for those who prefer an ultra low tar cigarette.

New MERIT Ultra Lights. It's going to set a whole new taste standard for ultra low tar smoking.

Only 4 mg tar
Regular & Menthol

4 mg "tar," 0.4 mg nicotine av. per cigarette by FTC Method


© Philip Morris Inc. 1981
Farberware found that the best way to get something done is to go around in circles.

The Farberware Convection Oven. A cooler, cleaner, faster and more economical way to cook.

The Farberware® Convection Oven is taking cooking in a totally new direction.

It works on the principle that if you constantly circulate hot air around the food, food will constantly come out better. That's the same concept cooks have used in professional ovens for years.

You can roast, bake and broil. In fact, you can roast up to an 18 lb. turkey in one-third less time. And because the food is surrounded by even heat, you never have to turn anything over. It also cooks frozen meat in the time it would normally take to cook thawed meat.

Foods look and taste better than ever before. Poultry gets done to a golden brown, tender and moist throughout. Meats come out pink and juicy inside, brown and sizzling outside. And cakes, pies and breads are so light and moist they'd make a baker envious.

Plus, there's room enough for two cooking racks. So you can cook several different things at the same time.

Exclusive "Probe-A-Matic Control"

Here's a way, other than guessing, to know when a rib roast or London broil is cooked precisely to your liking.

Our Precision Probe-A-Matic™ Control enables you to achieve the highest degree of accuracy in cooking. All you have to do is set the control to the correct internal meat temperature for rare, medium-rare, etc. Once you insert the meat probe, the oven is on "automatic pilot." It shuts itself off when the meat is done.

Save Time, Work and Money

In addition to saving you time, a Farberware Convection Oven saves you money and work.

It cooks so fast and efficiently, it requires less electricity than an ordinary oven. It works on ordinary household current, without needing any special wiring. And, because the air is constantly travelling in circles, it can't escape to heat up your kitchen. You can tell that's true; the oven's top and sides stay cool enough to touch.

It even cleans up after itself. The inside walls of our oven are treated to vaporize food splatters while the oven is on.

The Choicest Choices

Farberware wasn't content to make only one portable electric counter-top oven that would be vastly superior to any conventional oven made. So, we made three.

There's the Farberware Convection Oven with Precision Probe-A-Matic Control and brushed chrome look (show below). Or, you can choose a Farberware Convection Oven without the meat probe, in either a brushed chrome or rosewood look.

All three give you great results and take less time, effort and work. And, all three sell for a lot less than other ovens that don't do nearly as much, nearly as well.

The Farberware Convective Ovens. They cook circles around all other ovens.
Decorate Creatively
with this New Booklet...

Pick up your FREE copy,
at participating dealers listed in the following pages

24 idea-filled pages to help you decorate creatively

NATIONAL DECORATING PRODUCTS ASSOCIATION

Compiled with the cooperation of HOUSE & GARDEN
Only Mannington JT88 floors have Never-wax protection.

Protection so thick, tough and lasting your floor will never need a vinyl dressing to keep it shiny.

Protection so resistant even iodine can't penetrate it.

One careless drop of a bottle would ruin most no-wax floors. But not even iodine, black shoe polish or hair coloring stains Mannington. Send for the free booklet below and find out why. Mannington Never-wax. Never more stain resistant. Never more wear resistant. And never more beautiful.

For this FREE booklet or the names of the Mannington dealers nearest you, call toll-free 1-800-345-8112. In Pennsylvania, toll-free 1-800-662-2444.

Mannington Mills, Inc., P.O. Box 30, Salem, NJ 08079.
DAP Acrylic Latex is one of America's favorite caulks. It goes on easy. Dries fast. Lasts a long time. And it comes in a choice of 6 decor-matching colors as well as white. So, you can cut fuel costs by filling gaps around windows and doors, or joints between siding and masonry, and be creative at the same time.

**Window Dressing**

By Mary Seehafer

Notes to help you decorate it yourself

Now's the perfect time to give our rooms a fresh new feeling for spring. Whether you're thinking about painting, papering, or a brand new window or floor treatment, here are some decorating tips from the experts to inspire you.

**Walls**

To simulate wood on ordinary walls: 1. Select a sample of wood or a picture of wood paneling you'd like to copy. 2. Apply a base coat of paint to the wall to match the lightest color in your sample. Test the mixture first to get the exact color. Proportions will be about 5 to 10 percent tinting color to the amount of paint, or less than one pint of tinting color per gallon of paint. 4. When base coat is completely dry, brush a coat of tinted glaze over it. Allow glaze to set about 10 minutes, so the solvents it contains can evaporate. Timing is very important. The glaze should set but not dry, or you will be unable to work with it. The glaze will begin to look dull when the solvents have evaporated. 5. To imitate the graining you like, run a dry, coarse brush through the glaze in one continuous stroke, or on a tall wall, overlap brush strokes carefully. For a realistic look, finish by splattering a small amount of glaze lightly onto the wall (tap the handle of a stiff-bristle brush dipped in glaze against a stick held in your other hand—try this first on a piece of newspaper to get the proper effect). The splatters will create slight variations in the depth of color and subtly add texture. 7. Let glaze dry 24 hours. Protect with a low-luster satin varnish. —The National Paint & Coatings Association

Matchstick blinds can disguise a wall of hobby or utility shelves for a clean, unified look. The same blinds can also partition off a closet or dressing area where it is inconvenient to hang a standard door or where you'd like a lighter look.

For a surprise at the end of a long, dark hall, try creating a shimmering wall mural using large sequins, or "lickers" as they're called in California. Originally designed for use on outdoor signs, the sequins are about the size of a quarter, and come in gold, silver, and brilliant red, blue, and green. Each sequin snaps onto a pin mounted on a 10-by-10-inch plaque to create any design you want. Aim a fan at the sequined design and they'll shimmer in the breeze.

—Fred Palatinus, Design Director of Home Furnishings, Bloomingdale's, New York

Paneling is more versatile than you might imagine. For the look of wainscoting, panel the lower half of a room either vertically or horizontally; top with a chair rail. Cover a folding screen with paneling. Or make end tables by paneling particle-board cubes. —Karen Reichenbach, J.C. Penney

**Windows**

Renew the look of old wooden blinds. Remove the slats and lay them outdoors on newspaper. Finish with high Continued on next page
Ceramic tile savvy. Get it from American Olean in several beautiful brochures. Each shows how our ceramic tile turns rooms into the kind that get all the oohs and aahs. Send $1. Or visit an American Olean Showroom (check the Yellow Pages) and get the brochures free.

American Olean Tile Company, 2823 Cannon Avenue, Lansdale, PA 19446
I've enclosed $1.00. Please rush your brochures to me.

Name
Address
City
State. ZIP
A National Gypsum Company

Stains, Waxes, Seals in one operation

California Home; Designer: Russell Forester, LaJolla, Cal.; Cabot's Stain Wax on woodwork

Cabot's STAIN WAX

Time was when wood finishing was a long, arduous task. Today, Cabot's Stain Wax does the job in a single application. This unique "three-in-one" finish brings out the best in wood, enhancing the grain and producing a soft, satin finish in your choice of sixteen colors. When a flat finish is desired, use Cabot's Interior Stains.

Samuel Cabot Inc.
One Union St., Dept. 415, Boston, MA 02108

Stains, Waxes, Seals in one operation

American Olean Tile
A National Gypsum Company

Decorating tips

continued from preceding page

—Don Black, Home Furnishings Director, Macy's, New York

Attach wooden rings to an antique quilt and hang from a wide wooden rod, for a country window treatment. It's a great way to show off a fine craft—and it saves energy, too.
—Maryann Schuler, Joske's, Houston

Use shiny metallic blinds, either horizontal or vertical, to reflect the summer sun attractively. This is especially wise for south and west windows, and in apartment buildings where exterior treatments are not permitted or feasible.

Give a low-ceilinged room vertical emphasis and a dash of color: Edge solid-colored, floor-length curtains with bright ribbon trim. Think of soft creamy curtains trimmed with bright vermillion ribbons. For a sleeker look, try vertical blinds. Some have specially-designed slats so fabric can be inserted.

Floors

To give more excitement to a new floor, lay wood plank flooring in a herringbone pattern throughout the house.

Or lay a floor of shiny white tiles on the diagonal in a contemporary kitchen, living room, or bath.

For accents, braided rugs and rag rugs of cotton or wool are making a comeback, perhaps in a modern white kitchen with a bleached natural wood floor. Rag rugs are nice on sunporches, with willow bark twig furniture.
—Dan Clancy, Home Fashion Director, J.L. Hudson's

The same extra-high-gloss vinyl flooring used on submarines and naval ships' decks makes a wonderful slick floor for a room of modern furniture; would work equally well in a loft, darkroom, or photographer's studio. It cleans beautifully, wears well, and is easy on your feet.
—Fred Palatinus, Design Director of Home Furnishings, Bloomingdale's

Cushioned no-wax vinyl flooring stands up to spills and hard wear in children's rooms. Give the floor a finish by bordering the room with 1-by-4s painted in a contrasting color.

Vinyl flooring is more attractive than ever—and practical, too. Cover the floor of a large room with a soft-colored vinyl—rosy neutrals are the newest—topped with a durrie rug in peach or apricot tones, and neutral upholstery.
—Matthew Sergio, Home Furnishings Director, Burdines, Miami

Creative Decorating
I've done a lot of painting in my time. You see, it's my job. But most people don't paint any more than they have to. That's O.K.

When you do, just remember this: Always use a top quality paint. Like Pittsburgh® Paint. They've been coming up with great paint for over 80 years now. Each product carefully tested and consistently proven for quality. Batch after batch, year after year.

Take Sun-Proof® House Paint, for example. It goes on easily, covers smoothly and holds up well in all kinds of weather.

For inside walls, Wallhide® Latex Flat Paint resists dirt and staining as well as withstanding repeated scrubbings. And, of course, there are hundreds of colors to choose from.

You know, to me this isn't just a can of paint. It's my reputation.

And while it may not be your reputation... it is your home.

PPG: a Concern for the Future

Available in the U.S.A. and Canada
Manufacturers of Rez® Wood Stains and Varnishes
**Look! Levolor Blinds have a brand-new Color Edge.**

**Inside Story**

By Leslie Linsley

**Special Effects with Paint and Fabric**

How to re-create the handworked effects on pages 128-143 that make any room special. Craftsmen shared their techniques and helped us simplify them for use with available materials at home. Whether you undertake these projects yourself or hire a local craftsman, the made-easy directions will help. Test the painting techniques on scrap wood and do a rough plan to determine the finished effect.

**Striè Wall**

from page 129

A striè, or striped, effect is created by painting walls or floors to give them a textured look. This is an especially good way to cover walls that aren’t perfectly flat and to camouflage imperfections. The technique is most easily done on a short wall such as one with wainscoting.

(Craftsman: Donald Olson)

**Materials**

Six-inch-wide rubber squeegee (available in hardware or art stores), X-acto knife, matte-finish latex primer paint, antiquing kit in color of your choice, 3-inch flat brush.

**Directions**

Paint the wall with flat latex. Let dry. Using X-acto knife, cut uneven, irregularly spaced notches in the squeegee, as above. Mix antiquing glaze according to package directions. Brush the glaze on the wall to make an even coat approximately 2 feet wide from top to bottom. Hold the squeegee firmly, and starting at the top of the wall draw down in a smooth motion, wiping excess glaze off squeegee before beginning another row. Start the next row by overlapping the squeegee 3 inches into the first row of lines in order to create a random pattern. In this way your design won’t have any seams. When the entire wall is finished, let dry thoroughly.

**Faux-marbelizing**

from page 129

Faux-marbelizing is a technique that approximates the look of marble with the use of paint on wood or other surfaces. Continued on page 89

**The finishing touch...**

Begin by sanding smooth with successively finer grades of sandpaper...

Then finish with the best... Wood Finish by Minwax... to bring out the beauty in wood...

And for extra protection, brush-on Polyurethane or Antique Oil Finish by Minwax.

Our free 16-page booklet shows how easy it is.

**For our Window Magic book of ideas, please send $1.00 to Levolor Lorentzen, Inc 1280 Wall St. W, Lyndhurst, NJ 07071.**

For dealer name call 800-447-4700 (in Illinois 800-322-4400).

---

**The finishing touch...**

Begin by sanding smooth with successively finer grades of sandpaper...

Then finish with the best... Wood Finish by Minwax...

And for extra protection, brush-on Polyurethane or Antique Oil Finish by Minwax.

Our free 16-page booklet shows how easy it is.

**For our Window Magic book of ideas, please send $1.00 to Levolor Lorentzen, Inc 1280 Wall St. W, Lyndhurst, NJ 07071.**

For dealer name call 800-447-4700 (in Illinois 800-322-4400).

---

For our Window Magic book of ideas, please send $1.00 to Levolor Lorentzen, Inc 1280 Wall St. W, Lyndhurst, NJ 07071.

Name

Address

State Zip

---

**It's called "Definition."**

Only Levolor Blinds have this perfect finishing touch. Brand-new "Definition" frames Riviera Blinds all around with the same color or a contrasting color. Hundreds of decorating possibilities! Helps prevent light seepage and keeps out drafts, too.

For dealer name call 800-447-4700 (in Illinois 800-322-4400).

---

**Striè Wall**

from page 129

A striè, or striped, effect is created by painting walls or floors to give them a textured look. This is an especially good way to cover walls that aren’t perfectly flat and to camouflage imperfections. The technique is most easily done on a short wall such as one with wainscoting.

(Craftsman: Donald Olson)

**Materials**

Six-inch-wide rubber squeegee (available in hardware or art stores), X-acto knife, matte-finish latex primer paint, antiquing kit in color of your choice, 3-inch flat brush.

**Directions**

Paint the wall with flat latex. Let dry. Using X-acto knife, cut uneven, irregularly spaced notches in the squeegee, as above. Mix antiquing glaze according to package directions. Brush the glaze on the wall to make an even coat approximately 2 feet wide from top to bottom. Hold the squeegee firmly, and starting at the top of the wall draw down in a smooth motion, wiping excess glaze off squeegee before beginning another row. Start the next row by overlapping the squeegee 3 inches into the first row of lines in order to create a random pattern. In this way your design won’t have any seams. When the entire wall is finished, let dry thoroughly.

**Faux-marbelizing**

from page 129

Faux-marbelizing is a technique that approximates the look of marble with the use of paint on wood or other surfaces. Continued on page 89

**For our Window Magic book of ideas, please send $1.00 to Levolor Lorentzen, Inc 1280 Wall St. W, Lyndhurst, NJ 07071.**

For dealer name call 800-447-4700 (in Illinois 800-322-4400).

---

**The finishing touch...**

Begin by sanding smooth with successively finer grades of sandpaper...

Then finish with the best... Wood Finish by Minwax...

And for extra protection, brush-on Polyurethane or Antique Oil Finish by Minwax.

Our free 16-page booklet shows how easy it is.

**For our Window Magic book of ideas, please send $1.00 to Levolor Lorentzen, Inc 1280 Wall St. W, Lyndhurst, NJ 07071.**

For dealer name call 800-447-4700 (in Illinois 800-322-4400).

---

**For our Window Magic book of ideas, please send $1.00 to Levolor Lorentzen, Inc 1280 Wall St. W, Lyndhurst, NJ 07071.**

For dealer name call 800-447-4700 (in Illinois 800-322-4400).
Today, more and more building and remodeling plans include the natural look of textured wood. Whether it's shakes, shingles, siding, fences or decks... exterior wood surfaces need protection. To capture and preserve their natural beauty and texture is the function of Moorwood Exterior Stains. Moorwood products are of the highest quality designed to penetrate, protect and enhance the natural character of wood.

You can depend on them not only to protect your wood surfaces from the effects of harsh weather, moisture and sunlight, but to provide a rustic charm that blends so beautifully with natural surroundings. Moorwood tones range from soft and subtle semi-transparent colors to rich and rustic solid colors to the mellow look of a clear finish.

See your Benjamin Moore dealer and learn, first hand, about Moorwood Exterior Stains. Quality, protection & natural beauty.
KIRSCH WOVEN WOODS
WARM UP EVERY ROOM...
EVERY DECOR.

Kirsch Woven Woods are right at home throughout the home. Give your windows that natural warmth... in both appearance and insulation value... with custom-fitted Kirsch Woven Woods. With patterns designed to suit every decor, from Early American to Contemporary. A total of over 80 beautiful patterns are now available, including the gold and white Kingswood design shown.


Kirsch

MAKING WINDOWS BEAUTIFUL SINCE 1907.
Inside story
continued from page 84

It is inspired by the look, texture, and colors of marble. It will add interest to an otherwise plain piece, and each time you do it the effect will be different, as this is a freehand project.
(Craftsman: Paul Noel)

Materials
Flat light-tone latex paint, tube acrylic paint (pink, green, and white were used), clear matte-finish polyurethane varnish, 2-inch paint brush, sponge or paper towel (artist's brush and feather, optional).

Directions
Before applying paint to the piece of furniture, make a test on a scrap piece of board (or the underside of your piece where it won't show) using the techniques described below. Experiment to find the strokes that work best for you. If possible, look at a real piece of marble as you work to get a feel for what you want to duplicate. Give the furniture a base coat of white or light-color paint. When dry, paint again, and a third time if necessary to give an even opaque finish to the piece. Each coat will dry quickly.
Mix the acrylic paint until it is the consistency of heavy cream, adding water to thin the paint, if necessary. Dab the sponge or wadded piece of paper towel into the acrylic paint and work on one small area of the furniture at a time. Keep the area wet while working. Make fluid lines across the piece from one area to the next to create a pattern; make veins with a pointed brush or tip of a feather; make swirling lines by dragging the feather across the paint. Let the first color dry. Then apply a second color if desired to create an overlapping and integrated pattern of marblelike swirls. Let dry thoroughly. Apply a coat of clear polyurethane to protect the finish. Let dry overnight.

Fantasy Finish
Sideboard

If you have an old piece of furniture that is of no particular vintage or special value, a romantic painted finish will give it character. Pick up colors of the room, use contrasting colors, add trim, create your own style with swags, flowers, Gripes, and gildings as the shape of the piece indicates.
(Craftsman: Paul Noel)

Materials
A primer/sealer, off-white latex paint, antiquing-kit glaze in color of your choice, pointed artist's brush, acrylic tube paints, clear, matte-finish polyurethane varnish, 2-inch paint brush, sandpaper.

Directions
Begin project by sanding piece to prepare
Continued on page 122

Paint a little comic relief.
Get the ideas free
from Martin-Senour.

Here's a decorating idea your child will love. It's easy to paint with the free instructions from your Martin-Senour paint dealer. You have the choice of several different balloon captions, or make one up yourself, personalized with your child's name. (The instruction folder also contains other graphic ideas from the Animal Crackers® Comic strip.)
FREE DESIGNS AND INSTRUCTIONS available only from your Martin-Senour dealer. Consult the Yellow Pages for the dealer nearest you.

Lyle the Lion from Animal Crackers Cartoon ©1981 by Chicago Tribune – New York News Syndicate, Inc.
# Get Your Decorating Expertise Here:

## ILLINOIS

- Addison: Tanners' Decorating Center
- Arlington Hts: Don Smith Paint & Wallpaper
- Barrington: Village Decorating Center
- Bensenville: M & M Paint & Decorating
- Bloomingdale: Niles Northbrook
- Bradley: See Your Home Decorating Center
- Brookfield: Hoff Wallcovering
- Bunker Hill: Rulli Hardware
- Canton: F. O. Keefe Hardware & Lbr Co.
- Carrier Mills: Discount Bigg Center
- Casey: S & B Lumber & Home Center
- Centralia: Brown's Paint & Glass, Inc.
- Charleston: Nee's Paint & Wallcoverings
- Chester: Chester Paint & Fabric Store
- Chicago: Bruno Mowich Decorating
- Chicago: Excel Paint & Wallpaper
- Chicago: Graham's Decorating Center
- Chicago: Joe Harris Paint & Hardware
- Chicago: Mendor Paint & Wallpaper
- Chicago: Sappanos Paint Company
- Chicago: Scott Credt Decorating
- Chicago: Thoby Paint & Wallcovering
- Chicago: Wallbrunn Paint Co.
- Chicago: Wright Paint & Wallpaper
- Chicago Heights: Home Wallpaper Centers
- Crystal Lake: Farmland Lumber & Co.
- Columbia: Wernel Hardware
- Crystal Lake: Lloyd's Paint 'N Paper Inc
- Dixon: Dixon Paint Company
- Elgin: Thies Paint Co
- Elk Grove Village: Klines Kolor Korner
- Elk Grove Village: Creative Cover-Ups
- Evanston: Grove Paint & Wallpaper Co., Inc.
- Evanston: Evanston Paint & Glass
- Evanston: Thoby Paint & Wallcovering
- Evanston: Bergmann Paint & Wallpaper
- Evergreen Park: B-Way Home Center
- Fairfield: Brod Degan Co
- Fairview Heights: Rex Paint & Wallpaper Co.
- Forest Park: Decor Depot
- Geneva: Glenview Paint & Glass
- Glenview: Thoby Paint & Wallcovering
- Hickory Hills: Hills Paint Co.
- Hinckley: Schneider & Newharter, Inc.
- Homewood: Wayne Paint Co.
- Joliet: Harvey Dahlen Paints
- Joliet: PPG Industries
- Kankakee: Shaver's Home Decorating Ctr
- Kewanee: Gustafson's Decor Depot
- LaGrange: Hoff Wallcovering
- LaGrange Park: Don's Paint Center
- Lisle: Color Corner
- Lombard: The Color Inn
- Macomb: Thomas Bros Lumber Co.
- Macomb: Land's Decorating Center
- Marion: Lowe's of Marion
- Massena: Main Paint Store
- Marshall: Kohr's
- Mattoon: J. A. Bull & Sons Inc
- Metamora: HoF Interiors
- Michigan City: Paint & Wallcoverings
- Middletown: Decorators Delight
- Moline: The Added Touch
- Naperville: Kraus Home Furnishings
- Neenah: Boone & Wessell Lumber Co.
- Niles: C. Swenson & Co. Inc.
- Niles: Niles Color Center
- Northbrook: Northbrook Paint & Glass
- Oak Park: Gilmour's Inc
- Oakwood: PPG Paints Plus
- Orlando Park: The Paperhanger's Showroom & Workshop
- Oswego: National Paint Co.
- Ottowa: Willcox Paint & Decorating Co
- Palos Heights: Bergman Paint & Wallpaper
- Park Ridge: Hill House of Color
- Peoria: Park Ridge Paint & Glass
- Pekin: Frakes Lumber Co.
- Peoria: Home Decorating
- Peoria: Born Paint & Wallpaper Co.
- Peoria: Rocke's
- Peoria: Ruth Augspurger Interiors
- Quincy: Frazier Lumber & Supply
- Quincy: Garrets Wholesale, Inc
- Rantoul: Huseman Paint & Wallpaper
- Rochelle: Wood's Masonite Paint Store
- Rock Island: Chalet Paint & Wallpaper
- Rockford: Adamson-Johnson Paint Co.
- Rockford: Colorwheel Interiors
- Rockford: Illinois Decorator Center
- Rockford: Pittsburgh Paints
- Rockford: Schoening's Paint & Wallpaper
- Rockford: V. Howard's Arenas Paints, Inc.
- Rockford: Pittsburgh Paints
- Rockford: Fosters Paint & Wallpaper
- Rockford: Beckman's Dept. Store
- Rockford: Frary Lumber & Supply
- Rockford: Bergman Paint & Wallpaper
- Rockford: Truly Hardware
- Rockford: Wells Decor Uniltd
- Rockford: Pittsburgh Paints Center
- Rockford: Westchester
- Westchester: J. L. Hume Paint Co.
- Wheaton: Thoby Paint & Wallcovering
- Wheaton: Woodstock
- Wilmette: Lloyd's Paint 'N Paper Inc
- Zion: Al's Paint & Wallcoverings
- Zion: Zion Paint 'N Paper Co

## INDIANA

- Anderson: Paul Greene Paint Co. Inc.
- Anderson: The Wallpaper House
- Anderson: Bloomington Paint & Wallpaper
- Bloomington: Interior Concepts
- Bluffton: Libby Paint & Wallpaper
- Bremen: Odonne Paint & Wallpaper
- Carmel: Carmel Wallpapers
- Clarksville: Lowe's of Clarksville
- Columbus: DJ Northern Decorating Center
- Columbus: Neal Paint & Wallpaper Co.
- Connersville: Lindsay's Paint & Decorative Shoppe
- Crawfordville: S & S Paper Paint
- Crawfordsville: Garber's Decorating Ctr
- Elkhart: Klumpp Paint & Wallpaper
- Evansville: Gehhausen Paint Wholesalers
- Evansville: Horchem Decorating Center
- Evansville: Koresell Paint & Walls
- Evansville: PPG Industries
- Fort Wayne: Decorators Supply Co.
- Fort Wayne: Pape Paint & Wallpaper Co.
- Fort Wayne: The Added Touch
- Fort Wayne: Kraus Home Furnishings
- Franklin: Boone & Wessell Lumber Co.
- Gary: C. Swenson & Co. Inc.
- Goshen: Niles Color Center
- Greencastle: Northbrook Paint & Glass
- Harrison: Gilmour's Inc
- Hammond: PPG Paints Plus
- Hampton: Wright Paint & Wallpaper
- Huntingburg: National Paint Co.
- Indianapolis: Willcox Paint & Decorating Co
- Indianapolis: Bergman Paint & Wallpaper
- Indianapolis: Hill House of Color
- Indianapolis: Park Ridge Paint & Glass
- Indianapolis: Frakes Lumber Co.
- Indianapolis: Home Decorating
- Indianapolis: Born Paint & Wallpaper Co.
- Indianapolis: Roeker's
- Indianapolis: Ruth Augspurger Interiors
- Indianapolis: Fray Lumber & Supply
- Indianapolis: Garrets Wholesale, Inc
- Indianapolis: Huseman Paint & Wallpaper
- Indianapolis: Wood's
- Indianapolis: Masonite Paint Store
- Indianapolis: Chalet Paint & Wallpaper
- Indianapolis: Adamson-Johnson Paint Co.
- Indianapolis: Colorwheel Interiors
- Indianapolis: Illinois Decorator Center
- Indianapolis: Pittsburgh Paints
- Indianapolis: Schoening's Paint & Wallpaper
- Indianapolis: V. Howard's Arenas Paints, Inc.
- Indianapolis: Pittsburgh Paints
- Indianapolis: Fosters Paint & Wallpaper
- Indianapolis: Beckman's Dept. Store
- Indianapolis: Frary Lumber & Supply
- Indianapolis: Bergman Paint & Wallpaper
- Indianapolis: Truly Hardware
- Indianapolis: Wells Decor Uniltd
- Indianapolis: Pittsburgh Paints Center
- Indianapolis: Westchester
- Indianapolis: J. L. Hume Paint Co.
- Indianapolis: Thoby Paint & Wallcovering
- Indianapolis: Lloyd's Paint 'N Paper Inc
- Indianapolis: Al's Paint & Wallcoverings
- Indianapolis: Zion Paint 'N Paper Co

## KENTUCKY

- Corbin: Lowe's of Corbin
- Covington: Frank Hagedorn Paint & Glass Co.
- Danville: H. Coomer & Sons
- Danville: Lowe's of Danville
- Elizabethtown: Lowe's of Elizabethtown
- Frankfort: Lowe's of Frankfort
- Georgetown: Snugart & Willis
- Henderson: Georgetown Decorating Center
- Henderson: Henderson Paint & Glass Co.
- Lexington: Devore & Reynolds
- Lexington: Interior Solutions
- Louisville: Lowe's of Louisville
- Louisville: Berndsen-Jones, Inc.
- Louisville: CannDecorating, Inc.
- Louisville: Creative Paint & Wallpaper
- Louisville: Hikes Paint Point & Wallpaper, Inc
- Louisville: Lowe's of Louisville
- Louisville: The Color Inn
- Louisville: Fox Home Center
- Maysville: Hendrickson's
- Owensboro: Foy-Johnston Paint & Wallpaper, Inc
- Owensboro: Lowe's of Paducah
- Paducah: Paintsville
- Paris: Paintsville
- Pikeville: Paintsville
- Richmond: Paintsville
- Richmond: Lowe's of Richmond
How Does Medical Self-Care Care for You?

Two doctors discuss what the new medical self-care is, what it isn't, and how a simple system of vital-records keeping can save you both time and worry.

Medical self-care is a term you'll be hearing with increasing frequency as the 1980s progress, and chances are very good that it will have a substantial impact on the quality of your future health care. At issue is the question of who is going to have the responsibility for the well-being of you and your family. For the self-care advocate the answer is clear. That person can and will be you. A self-care approach to health teaches you how to be much more active in evaluating and improving your health as well as helping you to deal with illness. The self-care practitioner works in collaboration with doctors and health workers. Self-care does not mean that you are refusing diagnosis or treatment from a medical doctor. It also does not mean self-diagnosis and self-treatment. In its simplest form self-care means keeping copies of your own medical records, learning to take vital signs—blood pressure, temperature, and respiration—and learning to make relevant observations for future phone consultations with your doctor. If your illness is chronic, such as diabetes, self-care can mean monitoring your blood-sugar levels as part of an ongoing program or even becoming an expert on your own condition.

For all its emphasis on patient responsibility, it should be stated again that self-care is not an effort to encourage people to do without doctors. Dr. Tom Ferguson, a leader in the self-care movement and editor of the quarterly lay journal Medical Self-Care, says, "We want to teach lay people to share with doctors appropriately by providing them with guidelines which will help them avoid disease and needless medical visits. And as a built-in benefit these few guidelines may encourage them to consult a doctor where they might not have otherwise needed to do so."

Research has shown that 40 to 60 percent of all doctor visits are unnecessary, according to Dr. Keith W. Sehnert, a pioneer in the self-care movement. He says that the majority of illnesses and injuries people suffer are of a "self-limiting" nature—that is, they simply run their course and the body recovers.

Continued on page 94
What's missing?

It's new, it's soft. It keeps you feeling fresh all day.

New softer KOTEX LIGHTDAYS PantiLiners. Add them to your morning routine and you'll feel just-showered fresh all day, every day.

New Lightdays PantiLiners are a different kind of feminine protection. They're perfect for everyday because they're so comfortable.

Each liner is made from a new softly spun material which is specially quilted and uniquely contoured for extra comfort. Use new Lightdays PantiLiners for everyday protection against discharge, spotting and staining. As well as during the light flow days of your period, or as extra protection with a tampon.

The 3 adhesive strips help make sure they stay securely in place.

Try new softer Lightdays PantiLiners in regular or deodorant. And find out what you're missing.

New softer Kotex Lightdays PantiLiners.
For just-showered freshness, anytime.
better understand this idea, says Dr. Sehnert, picture a triangle. The tip of the triangle, covering about 5 percent of its mass, represents the kind of complex, life-threatening illnesses or injuries that occur only once in a lifetime and require expert and immediate care that a medical or university center can give. Underlying the tip is about 15 percent which stands for illnesses or injuries which happen every 10 years or so, such as pneumonia or broken bones, which can be treated in a community hospital. The base of the triangle—covering a full 80 percent of its mass—includes the self-limiting illnesses and injuries such as colds and sprained ankles which form the bulk of patient problems and which most people can handle at home through self-care procedures.

“There has been a shift in the nature of major diseases in America within the last two generations,” Dr. Sehnert continues. “Whereas 50 years ago major diseases tended to be communicable ones—like polio or tuberculosis—which have responded to immunization and antibiotics, today, 70 to 80 percent are life-style diseases, also called the degenerative illnesses—hypertension, cancer, and heart disease. These are complex conditions with multiple causes and which are in-

vulnerable to single short-term methods of treatment. When fighting life-style diseases you have to engage the whole cooperation of the patient to change the whole way of living he or she has adopted—the diet, the stress levels, the relaxation techniques, the exercise patterns.”

You are probably already a self-care practitioner on one level or another. If you’ve ever taken your own temperature, taped a sprained ankle, or prescribed yourself an aspirin for a headache, you qualify. Still, the self-care advocates would like to expand on that base by broadening your medical knowledge, improving your skill, and teaching you to feel more at ease with the growing number of self-care tools for home use now gaining increasingly wide acceptance. As Dr. Sehnert points out, if patients can be trusted to use a thermometer, which is a clearly a medical instrument, why not other easy-to-learn-and-use tools? Thanks to his widely read book, How To Be Your Own Doctor-Sometimes, many people are now investing in their own black bag of diagnostic instruments. For under $100 the bag can be purchased as a complete kit through catalogues and drugstores. Or a kit can be assembled piece-by-piece at local hospital- and medical-supply houses. Dr. Ferguson recommends that a well-equipped bag contain: blood-pressure cuffs for measuring blood pressure, a good thermometer, a small flashlight for checking throat and eyes, plus tweezers, tongue depressors, and a stethoscope for listening to the heart, lungs, and abdomen.

The black-bag apparatus isn’t the only news on the self-care scene today. Importantly new technology—remarkably accurate and moderately priced—has grown up around this burgeoning medical specialty, and it is already making its presence felt in the consumer market. Last year alone more than $30 million worth of pregnancy testing kits was used at home. Also gaining in popularity is a new device which allows a person to test for diabetes through blood, not urine, samples. A small drop of blood is placed on a test strip and inserted into an electronic machine about the size of a tape recorder. It yields a digital readout of the blood-glucose level. The big plus of this kind of home-monitoring is that it allows patients to more closely regulate their own insulin dosage, says Dr. Ferguson, and understand more clearly the impact that day-to-day living habits make on their conditions.

Dr. Sehnert feels that the developing technology in the arena of television and home video disks holds real promise for the field of health education.

If self-care is to be a part of our health care future as experts predict it will, what will be the ultimate impact on organized medicine? If the American Medical Association’s stance is any indication, it seems that there will be little opposition. Dr. Ferguson says that at this moment the AMA is preparing a family health guide which places strong emphasis on self-care orientation. As to the attitude of individual doctors, Dr. Ferguson suggests that once they realize that self-care is an effort to teach people to use doctors effectively and to be more responsible for their well-being, they are usually quite supportive. In the long run he feels that doctors will benefit as much as everyone else from the demystification of modern medicine. It will relieve doctors of the awesome burden, knowing that they are... Continued on page 207

Editor’s note: Dr. Keith W. Sehnert is a graduate of the Western Reserve School of Medicine and was, in 1974, founder of the Center for Continuing Health Education at Georgetown University. In 1977 he became Vice President and Director of the Health Promotion Group at InterStudy, a health-policy and health-future think-tank in the Minneapolis area. It is through Dr. Sehnert’s efforts that 40 states offer medical self-care classes.

Dr. Tom Ferguson is a graduate of the Yale School of Medicine. He is Visiting Lecturer at the University of California at San Francisco School of Medicine and winner of the 1980 Educational Press Association’s Distinguished Achievement Award for his work as editor of Medical Self-Care Journal, a lay journal published in California.

We sell furniture for less.
A lot less.

That’s why people from all over the country buy from us. They’ve found they can really save on quality furniture like Henredon, Century, Hickory, and Thomasville.

One reason we can sell for less is because we’re located in North Carolina, where over seventy-five percent of America’s furniture is made.

To find out how much we can save you, call our toll-free number. One of our experienced decorators will answer all your questions on furniture and price. Then we’ll ship you the materials you need to make shopping from your living room easy.

We ship nationwide, and delivery of some furniture takes as little as two weeks. After you have placed your order, we’ll recommend and arrange the best method of delivery.

The next step is yours. Call us today, toll-free. It could be your first step to a more beautiful home. For less money.

Edgar B

1930 Hayley Drive
Winston-Salem, North Carolina 27103
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-334-2010

Nationwide delivery direct from North Carolina

We furnish America’s finest homes, for less.
Introducing
Sunshine Yellow Irish Spring!

Now there's Sunshine Yellow Irish Spring, too! So refreshing! With rich, invigorating lather. And the same fresh scent and double deodorant protection as Legendary Green. Look for new Sunshine Yellow Irish Spring today, right next to our Legendary Green Irish Spring. Both get you fresh and clean as a whistle!

Same clean fresh scent, same double deodorant action.

©1980 Colgate-Palmolive Co.

UMPH!
Taste the Umph!

Regular: 3 mg. “tar,” 0.4 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette, FTC Report Jan. 1980; Menthol: 3 mg. “tar,” 0.4 mg. nicotine, Regular 100s, Menthol 100s: 5 mg. “tar,” 0.6 mg. nicotine, av. per cigarette by FTC method.
TRIUMPH® 100's

NEW

only 5mg tar

ALSO IN KING SIZE-3MG TAR
and PASSIVE SOLAR GREENHOUSE

- New System 3 - "Brookhaven" model
- Factory insulated triple glazing
- G.E. Lexan® Shatterproof Panels
- 40% Tax Credit & State Credits
- Lean-To, Free Stdg. & Window units
- Curved Eave, Bronze Tone Finish

COLOR CATALOG and TAX CREDIT GUIDE: Enclose $5, for catalog and tax guide above, plus actual samples of greenhouse alum frames. G.E. Lexan® glazing, assembly manual and heating guide

FOUR SEASONS GREENHOUSES
910 Route 110, Dept. H-104 Farmingdale, N.Y. 11735
Phone: (516) 694-4400

Div. Four Seasons Solar Products, Corp. (Custom Built to Standard Sizes)

YOU AND YOUR CAR

By Richard and Jean Taylor

The best ways to get a car in France...

How to drive the French roads safely... Two new French cars imported to the States

French railroads are excellent and will get you from city to city, but if you want to visit gardens, châteaux, and restaurants in the countryside, the most practical way is to drive your own car. There are three ways to accomplish this.

First, you can rent a car on a straight agreement, just as you would in the States. Unfortunately, rentals in France are expensive. Even a tiny Renault 5, just big enough for two travelers and their luggage, costs nearly $50 a day, plus gasoline at around $2.75 a gallon. In addition, the French government charges 17.6 percent tax on all services including rentals. However, if you will be in Europe for less than three weeks, renting is really your only choice.

Before you make your final travel arrangements, it will pay you to shop around for an air-travel/ground-transportation package offered by airlines and charter groups. Even if you must pay for portions you’ll never use, a package is usually cheaper than separate arrangements.

If you really want to save money on car deals, you must stay for a minimum of 22 days. This allows you to lease straight from the manufacturer, through a "guaranteed financed purchase/repurchase plan" for a new car. Before you leave the States, visit your local Renault dealer. He will arrange for you to lease a brand-new car in Paris, complete with insurance, registration, and all the paperwork.

At the end of three weeks, you return the car to the manufacturer and fly home. Renault then cleans up its "slight-used" car and puts it on a Parisian dealer’s lot as an “executive model.” The beauty of this lease plan is that you are guaranteed a brand-new model, not a tired-out rental car, and the price comes out to roughly half of what you'd pay for a comparable rental.

To rent an R5 for a month from leading car rental companies, for example, costs between $1,100 and $1,200, plus $200 in tax and $100 in insurance—in other words, between $1,400 and $1,500 total. Renault’s price for the same car, same month, is $671, all inclusive.

Part of the secret is that there’s no tax on new-car sales to foreigners. Renault covers you under a blanket insurance policy and the nearly-new car which you return to Renault will still be worth almost as much as a new one. In other words, Renault won’t lose any money on the deal, plus they’ve sold another car they wouldn’t have otherwise. Everybody wins.

Renault sells a really extensive line of cars in France, all the way from the ubiquitous R5 economy car to the luxurious R30, the nearest thing to a Gallic Cadillac. You can lease any of them for any length of time. Renault dealers have all the details.

There are a few drawbacks to leasing. You must arrange for the car before you leave the U.S. and give six weeks’ advance notice. If you cut your trip shorter than a month, there’s no refund. And you must return your car to either Paris or authorized centers in six French cities. You can leave your lease car elsewhere, but you'll pay a penalty which runs up to $300 depending on how far the city is from Paris.

The third option is to buy a new car. Renault also offers an overseas delivery plan for U.S.-specification cars. You must order your car through a U.S. dealer at least six weeks before your trip. Financing, trade-in, service, and warranty are handled just as though you picked up the car from your local dealer. When you get to Paris, your car is waiting, complete with insurance, registration, and all the paperwork.

At the end of your tour, you must bring the car to a shipping company at either Antwerp or Bremerhaven (Renault ships to Newark). The shipper has to install a proper exhaust system on U.S. models—not installed at the factory since leaded European gasoline would ruin the catalytic converter required—and return the car before it can go on board.

Because of the dollar/franc relationship and the high cost of individual shipping, and by the time you pay European insurance, shipping, shipping insurance, registration, and customs, a new Renault will cost anywhere from $1,000 to $500.

Continued on page 10

WHITEFLY & MEALYBUGS FINALLY MEET THEIR MATCH

Dexol WHITEFLY & MEALYBUG SPRAY

This formula contains Methoprene, an insect growth control plus two other highly effective insecticides. They're lifesavers for many indoor plants and they don't burn. Available nationally.
Can a chair this beautiful also be comfortable?
Would a sleeping dog lie?

We think sitting pretty shouldn't be a pain. So, our new Margarita collection is covered with a remarkable weatherproof stretch fabric. When you sit, it gives your body a place to go and supports you in all the right places. Since this new textile is as colorfully beautiful as it is comfy, you won't have to make any hard choices. Comfort is always yours and that's the dog-eared truth. Why not drop by your nearest dealer and learn the worth of Woodard first hand?
more in Paris than in New York. On the other hand, you’ve saved at least $700 for a one-month lease plus bought a new car. Of course, the longer you stay, the more you save by buying instead of renting or leasing. The days when you could make a handsome profit by buying a car in Europe and reselling it in America are gone.

Driving in France
French drivers are generally very good, aggressive and faster than their American counterparts. They can also be impossibly impatient when you’ve just caused a major traffic jam at rush hour by trying to turn the wrong way into the Place de la Concorde. It pays to sharpen up your driving skills to take advantage of higher speed limits and excellent roads.

You can drive for a year on your U.S. license, but you might want to obtain an International Driving Permit that will allow you to drive in any country in the world. Your IDP is handled by the American Automobile Association in this county and must be obtained from your local AAA office. The fee is $3 and you’ll need a passport photo.

The AAA’s equivalents in France are the Automobile Club de France, 6 Place de la Concorde; the Touring Club de France, 65 Avenue de la Grande Armée; and the Royal Automobile Club, 8 Place Vendôme. These are Paris addresses but there are local offices in most cities, and they can help you with car rentals, maps, hotel reservations, insurance, and the like.

One rule will take you through French traffic—traffic from the right always has the right of way. That’s why cars will seem to pop out of side streets with alarming impunity and drivers gesticulate wildly if you beep at them.

France also has a new mandatory seat-belt law. Technically, you must wear your belts in urban areas at night, but you’d be better off to wear them all the time.

French speed limits are currently 130 kph on divided highway, 110 kph on major roads, 90 kph on rural roads, and 60 kph in town. This is more honored in the breach than the observance, and you can drive pretty much as fast as traffic will let you in the city. Speeding fines, however, are very high, and the French police use the same radar as their U.S. brethren.

All French divided highway is toll road, averaging 20 centimes a mile. For this reason, as well as less traffic, better scenery, and nicer services, you might want to do the majority of your driving on Routes National or other smaller roads. Rural French roads are in such good condition that you’ll often travel just as fast as you can on the toll roads. Travel, though, is still slower than in the States. The rule of thumb is to figure the
"If it wasn't real, it wasn't for us. That's the way we felt till we saw Magicsilk flowers."

From our art to our furnishings, Paul and I have always insisted on the authentic.

Then we discovered Magicsilk flowers and Botanix plants.

Their designs, their colors, their whole impression is surprisingly true-to-life. (Our guests can't believe the ficus isn't real). And they have a few advantages over Nature. They won't wilt or fade. They're washable. They last just about forever, which means they eventually cost a lot less, too.

Now, we can dispense with the watering can and spend our time enjoying the beauty that Magicsilk's brought to our home.

**Magicsilk® and Botanix®**

All of the beauty and none of the limitations.

Botanix Corporation and Magicsilk Division of Selo, Inc., 10 State Street, Moonachie, NJ 07074
WHITE OAK MANOR.

Here is an impressive new collection from White of Mebane. You will find that this 17th Century French and English inspired furniture is understated, yet very elegant.

To see the entire collection, just write to Dept.HG-4A, White of Mebane, Mebane, NC 27302.

---

Which muffin took first prize at the Illinois State Fair?

Surprise. Both blueberry muffins were made from Mrs. Bonnie Michael's prize winning recipe—*but in different pans*. So, only the muffin at the right popped out perfect. Without sticking or tearing.

The secret: Baker's Secret, the fine quality bakeware with the Easy-Out finish. No sticking. No tearing. No kidding.

---

You and your car

continued from page 100

distance in miles you could comfortably cover in one day in America, then use the same number of kilometers for what you can actually do in France.

Two New French Cars

Renault has now purchased a controlling interest in American Motors. The advantage to AMC is that it now has the virtually unlimited financial backing of the French government. The advantage to Renault is that from being one of the smallest importers with only 300 dealers, it is now the largest with 1,400 dealers. By 1985, Renault hopes to be selling half-a-million cars a year in the U.S., more than Toyota or Datsun.

The cars which Renault dealers will sell here are just a fraction of the French range. There's the familiar R5 Le Car, a Civic/Rabbit type econobox. In another year, there'll be a sports coupe, the Fuego, and a medium-priced sedan. But right now the only big Renault in the U.S. is the R18i, a sporty, front-wheel-drive sedan or wagon aimed at the Audi 4000/Volvo 242/Datsun 810 market.

The 1981 Renault 18i Deluxe is notable for styling and comfort.

French cars are different. While other companies concentrate on handling and horsepower, French designers are more interested in comfort and style. The R18i, for example, has the most comfortable interior of any smallish car. The optional leather seats look like plump pin cushions. You just sink into them.

Even the doors are quilted and padded, and the interior is so well crafted that there's not a visible fastener anywhere. The car's suspension is equally soft. Bumpy roads feel like freeways, and freeways feel like your living room.

The only things we can carp about are the little fuel-injected 1650cc four-cylinder engine, which is somewhat buzzy and returns just 26 miles per gallon, EPA city, and the 5-speed transmission's shift linkage, which we found somewhat difficult. The handling, with narrow tires and a soft suspension, is a lot closer to a Cadillac than Renault's fabulously successful Formula One racing car.

But the styling is something else. The R18i looks crisp and fresh, with excellent lines and a perky, upbeat feel. Because Renault is now allied with AMC, it has given the R18i a full list of options, like an American car. You have a choice

Continued on page 105
"Last year I switched to rum. This year I graduated to the flavor of Myers's."

Drench your orange juice, cola, and tonic with the one rum that dares to be delicious. Myers's Rum. In any kind of mixer, even by itself.

The reason? Myers's master blending. It makes the rum smoother, softer. For the ultimate in rum taste, try Original Dark Myers's Rum.

What makes Myers's precious imported rum cost more, makes Myers's taste better.
A wonderful new book that shows you how we have lived since 1900. Photographs and articles reflect the changing face of taste and fashion in our houses, rooms, and gardens in the 20th century. The book is full of famous names.
YANKEE BARN HOMES
THE COUNTRY CLASSICS
DESIGNED 300 YEARS AGO

DELIVERED TO YOUR SITE IN WEEKS

Yankee practicality and conservation are the foundation of all Yankee Barn Homes. These country classics—built with modern methods and materials, and using original barn designs and antique timbers—combine traditional warmth and contemporary comfort for casual, easy living at its best.

Superior insulation techniques assure retention of warmth in winter, coolness in summer. Spectacular solar options include live-in greenhouses, and brick chimneys positioned to store the sun’s warmth.

Perhaps most practical of all for the buyer is the fact that we ship directly to the building site. Your Yankee Barn Home is ready to raise in record time.

Read more about the practical, luxurious country classics on page 8 of this portfolio; then fill in our special coupon to get detailed information about Yankee Barn Homes design and construction.
Soak up the sunshine and warm up any room with Carolina Colony Quarry Pavers. Made from the good earth of North Carolina. Write for our colorful brochure, P.O. Box 1777, Lexington, N.C. 27292.

What's a Carolina floor doing in the Yankee Barn?

Catching the sunshine.

Mid-State Tile Company
Sleepy Hollow reproductions. Crafted by the hands of Harden.

Gracious living is timeless. Authentic reproductions of the design classics at the Sleepy Hollow Restorations are now available for your home, exclusively by Harden. Authentic fabrics by Schumacher or choose from over 800 luxurious upholstery coverings. For our 160-page catalog and the name of a store near you send $5 to Harden Furniture, Dept. 57, McConnellsville, New York 13401.

Harden
Makers of fine furniture since 1865
THE CIRCA.

Expertly engineered, delivered fully assembled and pre-tested.
We leave the rest for you.

To enjoy the restful stimulation of the Circa™ Whirlpool™ spa, situate it above or below ground, make one very simple electrical connection, and fill with water from a garden hose. There is absolutely nothing to assemble, except perhaps a few very appreciative friends.

It's spa installation at its easiest. And because The Circa is made by Jacuzzi Whirlpool Bath, it's the spa experience at its best. Six adjustable Whirlpool inlets provide unparalleled massaging action all along the comfortable, contour seating. The controls are easy to use, accessible from inside and outside, and like all our models (but no one else's), the Circa is UL listed. Discover all the features that make the Circa luxurious by nature, superior by design. Write for our free, lavishly illustrated catalogue. Or call, Toll Free, (800) 227-0710.

Anything else is something less.
NOW YOU CAN GET ALL THESE

WHERE THIS CAME FROM.

You've probably known for years that Magic Chef builds quality gas ranges. But do you also know that Magic Chef now makes a full-line of top-quality gas and electric kitchen and laundry appliances? And all just as dependable as those ranges we've been known for.

So if you're remodeling, renovating or planning to build, think Magic Chef.

For one appliance. Or a house full.

Check your Yellow Pages for the name of your nearest dealer. Or write Magic Chef, Inc., 740 King Edward Avenue, Cleveland, Tennessee 37311.
AVAILABLE WITH
Du Pont
TEFLON®
soil & stain repeller

Decorative fabrics and companion wallcoverings adapted from designs representing gracious styles used in eighteenth and early nineteenth century homes of this important historic area of New York’s Hudson River Valley. Serpentine Chippendale sofa reproduced by Harden Furniture. All masterfully created in collaboration with the curators of Sleepy Hollow Restorations. Through interior designers and fine stores.

SLEEPY HOLLOW
COLLECTION

SCHUMACHER
939 THIRD AVENUE, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10022
Turn a basic need into a statement of style. **Roofscape®** by Bird.

There are roofs. And then there is Roofscape by Bird. For instance, take the Architect 70® style on the rustic Yankee Barn featured in this month's *House and Garden* issue. As you can see, it's a classic way to accent the contemporary design of this home. The Architect 70 has all the rugged good looks of natural shakes, without the aging side effects. It won't split, rot or burn like wood. And we make it with two laminated layers of premium asphalt for extra strength. So, while most other roofing's only guaranteed for 15 years, this one's backed for 25. Bird makes a whole line of shingles in a wide range of colors and styles for any beautiful statement you'd like to make. And they're not just smart looking, but smart thinking, too. A Bird Roofscape is an investment in quality. It instantly increases the value and selling appeal of your home. And today, more than ever, that's basic good sense.

For more information and a free estimate on a Bird roof for your beautiful home, just send in this coupon:

---

Bird & Son, Inc., E. Walpole, MA 02032
Please send me your revised color booklet, "Roofing and Siding, and how to make the most of your investment." I'm sending 50¢ in payment, and I'm planning to: □ build □ remodel with □ asphalt shingles □ vinyl siding.

NAME
ADDRESS
CITY
COUNTY
STATE
ZIP
PHONE

It pays to invest in Bird. YB
YANKEE BARN HOMES—
THE COUNTRY CLASSICS
THAT ARE ALL LUXURY

The luxury of flexibility is part of every Yankee Barn Home. Rooms can be where you want them... used for the purposes you elect...all because of our unique post-and-beam construction that permits individual arrangement of the generous living space. Include a loft here...a balcony there...even a greenhouse—anywhere. Need more space? Add a wing wherever you like. Yankee Barn designs are totally accommodating.

The luxury of solid beauty is almost a bonus in a house with the down-to-earth character every Yankee Barn boasts. Antique timbers, salvaged from country structures of the past, add an air of tradition as they warmly accent modern wood floors, natural trim, and king-size windows that link the great indoor space to the great outdoors.


And fill in the coupon opposite...
You and your car

continued from page 102

4-speed, 5-speed, or automatic transmissions, air conditioning, power steering, cruise control—even power door locks and a sunroof. Prices start at 7,398, but like an American car, by the time you add up all the necessary options, the price will be closer to $10,000.

The Peugeot 505 turbocharged diesel, sleek in design, supple in ride.

In some ways, the new Peugeot 505 is like an upscale Renault—the underlying concept of a softly sprung, comfortably furnished, strikingly styled sedan is the same—but the price is 50 percent higher. Like Renault, Peugeot is a huge company with a full line of cars. Indeed, Peugeot is the largest car company in Europe.

Out of all its models, Peugeot exports only two to the U.S.—the 504 and the brand-new 505. The Peugeot 505 is so pretty that total strangers stop you on the street to ask about it. The styling was actually done in Italy by Pininfarina, and the only jarring note is a set of vicious headlamps set in silver plastic, which are necessary to meet U.S. requirements. In France, the 505 has sleek covered headlights and is one of the most perfectly styled cars in the world.

Like the Renault, the Peugeot’s high point is the interior. Soft velour seats, expensive trim, and high-style dashboard easily fit it into the Audi 5000/Mercedes 240D class of big European sedans. For $10,990, you get the cheapest 505, which uses a 2-liter gasoline engine. Another thousand dollars and you can have the 2.3-liter diesel, and for another thousand, they’ll bolt on a turbocharger.

Each model also comes with a $2,500 “S” package, which adds all the options from cruise control and power door locks to air conditioning and alloy wheels. Standard is a 5-speed transmission, but you can order an automatic. If you add everything, you can easily spend $16,500 for a 505SD.

That’s a princely sum. On the other hand, it does produce 28 miles per gallon EPA city, and like the Renault 18i, the Peugeot 505 turbocharged diesel has a terrific ride, very smooth. This very softness means it leans on corners, however, and has a disconcerting little witch in transient maneuvers. Overall, though, the Peugeot 505SD is a better car than many in its class and more than a lot of gas-powered sedans.

Quality Furniture is your Best Investment

GORDON’S INC.
Manufacturers of fine furniture

For a portfolio of tables and cabinets, send one dollar to Dept. HG-04, Gordon’s, Inc., Johnson City, Tennessee 37601

YANKEE BARN HOMES
THE COUNTRY CLASSICS

Designed by and Henchman Associates

CLASSIC DESIGN We start with traditional barn designs and handsome antique timbers, plus an eye alert to the warming rays of the sun.

CLASSIC LUXURY Expansive living spaces, large windows, lofts and decks, and flexible room layouts allow you to create a personalized home... with mellow wood accents.

CLASSIC PRACTICALITY Superior insulation and construction techniques are used; and special solar options are available—like our live-in greenhouse. Easy to heat, cool, care for. And we ship directly to your site for a “barn raising” in record time.

CLASSIC ADAPTABILITY An interesting spectrum of people—artists, actors, doctors, lawyers, and other creative types—have built our adaptable Yankee Barn Home models in an interesting spectrum of environments across the nation.
Getting It All Together

The new complete stereo systems in handsomely designed cabinets may well be your best audio buy.

For a long time, a good stereo system has been the only household item whose parts could be bought separately from different manufacturers and combined according to your own judgment. But you don't have to do this. Now you can walk into any of the better audio stores and get a complete prematched music system from some of the best manufacturers in the field.

Some serious hi-fiers continue to prefer the traditional way of assembling their systems, by picking components of different makes so as to tailor their sound systems to their particular preference, and they would scoff at package deals that don't let them sample many different speakers to find the one best suited to their personal tonal taste. They insist on making long and elaborate listening comparisons and they glory in the latitude of their choice.

But for those listeners who get a feeling of vertigo at the sight of those ends-

Continued on page 108

Super styling as well as super performance are the earmarks of the Danish Bang & Olufsen components. Technic’s mini components, at right, fit neatly into a vertical cabinet.

As cooling costs go up, so will more Sunbrella® awnings.

That's because Sunbrella canvas fabric awnings can stop up to 77% of the sun's direct heat. Which means people who install Sunbrella fabric awnings can enjoy lower air conditioning costs and cooler homes. And the way energy costs have been rising, that's good reason for everybody to install Sunbrella awnings. For information on styles and colors, look up your dealer in the Yellow Pages under Awnings & Canopies. For a brochure, send 50¢ to Sunbrella, Glen Raven Mills, Inc., Glen Raven, N.C. 27215.

Based on tests conducted by the National Bureau of Standards, U.S. Commerce Dept.

Registered trademark Glen Raven Mills, Inc.
The toughest proving ground for any wrap is the microwave oven. So to prove how good Saran Wrap® is, we conducted the above demonstration.

While a leading competitor, and other wraps, melted, dissolved or ended up with holes in them, Saran Wrap survived.

And of course, that means your food will retain more of its moisture and therefore more of its natural flavor when you wrap it with Saran Wrap.

The secret of its superiority is its unique molecular structure. Whenever the heat’s on, Saran Wrap won’t fall apart. And your dinner will come out of the oven tasting as good as it should.

If you examine all the hard, cold facts, there’s really only one wrap good enough for your microwave oven.

Note: SARAN WRAP is not to be used in a conventional oven or with the browning element in microwave ovens. Trademark of The Dow Chemical Company.
Isn't it time your plants take a stand?
Enhance the character of your home with our distinctive plant accessories. At exceptional prices!

$14.95  
(Two for $26) 
The English Plant Stand
A perfect reproduction of a beautifully proportioned original and highly prized traditional plant stand. 30" tall, 10" dia. top.

$19.95  
(Two for $35) 
The Marble Top Plant Stand.
The English plant stand described above with a solid marble top. 30" tall, 10" dia. top.

$12.95  
(Two for $22) 
The Solid Brass Planter.
This beautiful hanging planter is ideal for achieving a personal and sophisticated room setting. 4-5/8" deep, 10" diameter top. 18" brass chains, hook and 7" wall arm included.

Lacquered brass. Never needs polishing.


TO ORDER DIRECT: CALL TOLL FREE ANYTIME & USE VISA OR MASTER CHARGE 1-800-228-2606 (in Neb. 1-800-642-8777). Or send the coupon below.

GROSVENOR & BROWN LTD
Post Office Box 53181 Dept. HA New Orleans, Louisiana 70153

Please send me  □ Plant Stand(s) □ Wood top $14.95 plus $3 shpg.  
□ Marble top $19.95 plus $4 shpg □ Brass hanging planter $12.95 plus $3 shpg.  
□ Free Color Catalogue Enclosed is a check or money order for $  
or bill my credit card □ VISA □ Master Charge.  
Please charge my □ V □ M  

Name  

City State Zip  

Account No. Signature (if charge)  

Your Satisfaction is Completely Guaranteed

Home entertainment
continued from page 106

less rows of different components in an audio shop, the new package approach will be welcomed as an easy and painless way to the enduring pleasures of good sound.

You no longer have to worry whether the components really match each other to best advantage, and you are assured that the whole system is properly balanced. “After all, you wouldn’t put a Cadillac engine into a Volkswagen chassis,” says one dealer, explaining the idea behind these prepackaged combos. In short, what you get is instant fidelity without any fuss—even if you don’t know a watt from a decibel.

What’s more, these new combos save you not only confusion and bewilderment—they also may save you cash. Several of these “packages” sell for less than what the same components would cost if bought separately. Technics’ lowest-priced combo, the System 222, for example, sells for $850. The same components bought piecemeal would carry a list price of $960.

Is there a catch? Only one: All components in the system come from the same company. Naturally this limits your range of choice. But as long as the package deal is put together by a reputable company and all components in it measure up to genuine high-fidelity standards, there is nothing objectionable about this. Besides, the specs as well as your ears tell you exactly what you get for your money.

Typically these single-brand combos consist of a turntable with a phono cartridge, an amplifier and radio tuner (or a receiver which combines both amplifier and tuner in a single unit), plus a pair of speakers. A cassette deck is included in most of the higher-priced rigs or available as an option in the cheaper ones. And to top it off, you also get a well-styled cabinet to house your components, either at no extra cost or at a nominal charge.

The Pick of the Packages
One of the first companies to introduce the package concept was Pioneer, whose Syscom System ranges from $699 to $1,579 depending on power rating and other technical refinements. Sony’s “Go Togethers” offer exceptional value at the lower end of the price scale, while its “Precision-Balanced Components” are taken from the company’s higher-priced items. At the bottom end of the range Sony’s ZR-220 is a complete system rated at 22 watts per channel and include a cassette deck—all for $550. And Sony’s top rig, the Z-600A, pumps out 60 watts per channel, includes remote control for the entire system, and sells for $1,965.

Continued on page 11
Of all the ways to save energy, there's none as beautiful as a wall of glass.

You don't need elaborate equipment to use free solar energy to reduce your home's heating, cooling and lighting costs.

What you need is glass and windows, properly placed and designed.

For instance, a south-facing wall of PPG glass can collect the winter sun's heat and supplement a heating system.

And in the summer, when the sun is high in the sky, a roof overhang can shade south-facing glass and block out unwanted heat.

Of course, glass also provides a year-round source of free natural light, which not only brightens a room but saves on electric lighting, too.

You can benefit even further by matching the right PPG glass to your climate.

If yours is a new home in a cold area, PPG Twindow® Xi® or other insulating glass can help control heating costs very effectively. In fact, heat loss through the glass is cut almost in half compared to single-pane glass. And storm windows can get similar results in existing homes.

In warmer climates, PPG Solarcool® Bronze reflective glass or any of our tinted glasses blocks out heat and helps control air conditioning costs, too.

To learn more about using glass to save energy, talk to your architect or builder. And write for our free idea book, "Home Styles for the Eighties." PPG Industries, Inc., Dept. HG-241, One Gateway Center, Pittsburgh, PA 15222.
Home entertainment

continued from page 108

Sansui, a company with a reputation for good design and high fidelity, has introduced its "Super Compo Series," offering a choice of top fully assembled and handsomely housed systems in various price brackets. Model SC-9, the least expensive, includes a highly capable cassette deck, delivers 21 watts per channel, and sells for $829. The top model, the Super Compo A-9, has all the frills, trimmings, and refinements to delight even the most hard-bitten hi-fi fan. It sports such wizardry as digital tuning, preset station selectors to let you pick any radio station at a single touch with perfect tuning accuracy, and an automatic search feature that scans the entire radio dial and automatically stops at the stations you usually like to listen to. That way you can conveniently sample whatever happens to be on the air without having to tune in each station separately. Sansui's turntable comes with a built-in computer to let you program in advance the sequence of tracks you want to hear on a record, so you can command the turntable to play your favorite songs in the order you want. Similar programming options are built into the cassette deck, which automatically searches the tape to find a particular piece of music. If you make your own tape recordings, you can enhance them with special effects usually available only in a professional studio. You can add echo, creating the impression of vast acoustic spaces, or mix your own singing or playing with music from a record or off the air, blending it all together on the tape. On top of all that, you have the convenience of remote control, plus an automatic timer to turn the system on and off at preset times. This makes it possible to record broadcasts automatically when you are not at home and listen to them later when you come back. All performance factors are pretty well optimized, and the power output is ample 65 watts per channel. With all this, even the hefty price of $2,465 doesn't seem out of line.

Kenwood's "technical center" cabinet holds a complete entertainment center.

Quality, style, and performance are also the hallmarks of Kenwood's Series 80 and Series 81 combos, which range in price from $699 to $2,567 and feature remote control in the fancier model. Mitsubishi's five complete package systems are notable for luxurious rosewood veneered cabinets as well as thoughtful engineering and fine sound. The cabinets are in either vertical or horizontal designs to suit a variety of room arrangements. Prices start at $549 for the Mitsubishi System 420, rated at 25 watts per channel, and the top-of-the-line Model 620 sells for $979. JVC calls its combo systems the G-Series, with prices from $650 to $1,600, with remote control offered at the high end.

Setting Your Price

The wide price range in these packages might make you wonder just what you pay for in the upper brackets. Some of it goes for extra power and bigger speakers, giving the musical climaxes more punch and better bass all around. But it takes quite a bit of cash to pay for such features as digital tuning, remote control, and automatic program locating on the tape deck, all of which add convenience but contribute nothing to the sound as such. To discover at what price your points are satisfied, listen to one of the cheaper rigs and then compare it with one of the more expensive systems. If the sound of the cheaper system is musically as pleasing to you as that of the costlier system, there is no point in paying more for it.

Continued on page 11

Raid Crack & Crevice Spray kills crawling bugs where they hide!

Raid's unique extension wand does it. It lets you shoot a powerful bug- killing foam into places bugs can hide — under baseboards, behind counters, between appliances. The hard-to-reach places you couldn't spray before.

And once inside, Raid Crack & Crevice Spray keeps on killing roaches dead for up to 60 days.

© 1980 S.C. Johnson & Son, Inc.
collection of limited edition
engravings . . . try the first one
your home free for 15 days

SONGBIRDS OF THE WORLD
ENGRAVINGS

equify your home with these
original color engravings.
each one matted in silk
and framed for immediate display.
available to you at the very
reuctive price of just $29 each.
e a renowned nature artist and a master
raver combine their talents, the result is
and magic! And there is magic in the original
gravings that comprise this unique col-
on. Eight of the world’s most beautiful and
ghtful songbirds are interpreted in art by
amed ornithological artist Robin Hill and
distinguished engraver Yves Beaujard.
reated in the tradition of John James Au-
son, these new color engravings are not
y works of art—they are also a lovely en-
ement for your home. And you will be
 to display each one the moment it
es—because it will be sent to you matted
ik and framed. Moreover, you can exam-
first engraving—The Indigo Bunting
ree for 15 days.
Realistic art—masterful engraving
fectionist in every sense, Robin Hill pro-
d dozens of sketches of each bird fromy angle. Next he refined his sketches, over
over again, before creating the final art.
hetically portrayed every detail,
y feature of the birds—and has paid care-
ention to re-creating their magnificent
rs. The brilliant black and orange of The
more Oriole, the rich blue of The Indigo
ng, the marvelous tones of The Euro-
 Goldfinch, The Rufous Whistler, The
et, The Long-tailed Rosefinch, The
icolored Tanager and The Diamond
tail.
graver Yves Beaujard then took the art-
original works and hand-engraved the
ater plate for each—and made sure to cap-
every element and every subtle nuance
he artist’s work.
limited edition at an uncommon price
birds of the World” will be issued in
edition—available only during this
year. After that, the collection will never be
duced again. Furthermore, it can be ac-
y only from The Franklin Gallery. Since
gravings are being issued directly by the
allery and not through dealers, they can be
ered at just $29 each—a very reasonable
ice for silk-matted, framed color engravings.
nd, you have the privilege of trying the
first engraving in your home for 15 days free.
During that time, hang it in your living room,
en or bedroom and see how it adds color and
auty to any room. Then, if you decide not to
keep it, you may return it within 15 days and
be under no obligation.
To receive your first engraving on this spe-
cial free-examination basis, be sure to mail
the application below to The Franklin Gallery,
 Franklin Center, Pa. 19091, by the advance
scription deadline of April 30, 1981.

SONGBIRDS OF THE WORLD

Valid only if postmarked by April 30, 1981.
The Franklin Gallery
Franklin Center, Pennsylvania 19091
Please send me The Indigo Bunting framed color engraving free for 15 days. If I decide not to keep it, I will return it within that time and be under no obligation. Otherwise, I will receive a new framed color engraving each month until the series of 8 songbirds is completed. I prefer to pay as follows:

Bill me $29* for each color engraving with shipment.
Charge my credit card at $29* for each color engraving after its shipment (check one)
( ) American Express ( ) Diners Club
( ) Master Charge ( ) Visa

Signature

Address

City

State Zip

Limit: One subscription per person.
Win a free move from the same people who moved the Treasures of King Tut.

If you're planning to move to another state, you can automatically win dollars off your move from northAmerican Van Lines, rated best of the top six moving companies according to the latest Interstate Commerce Commission reports. Better yet, you might be one of the lucky ten who wins a free move—packing included.

There are hundreds of thousands of money-saving prizes in the "Treasures of Your World Savingstakes." And everybody who moves with northAmerican during the Savingstakes is a winner.

There's no purchase required. All you have to do is call your northAmerican Van Lines agent now for a free coupon. He's listed in the Yellow Pages. Or, send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to "Savingstakes," Box 9580, Blair, Nebraska 68009, for a free coupon, rules and offer details. Promotion ends May 15, 1981. Subject to I.C.C. approval.

Mini Packages

If you happen to live in a small apartment where space is tight, a mini may well be your most suitable choice. Several of the newly popular mini-systems are also available as packages. The components are usually smaller than a briefcase but, thanks to ultra-sophisticated miniaturization techniques, they sound quite as good as standard-size components. Only their size has been shrunk, not their performance. What's more, the advanced engineering responsible for the small size of the minis also carries with it certain refinements, such as digital tuning, not always found on the full-sized systems. By the same token, minis tend to be more expensive than the cheaper range of full-size models.

A case in point is the Technics CO-3 mini-system, which puts out a hefty 40 watts per channel and sells for $1,550. No speakers are included—an intelligent omission—leaving it up to the listener whether to pick matching mini-speakers or opt for full-size speakers in the interest of richer bass.

Two companies, Akai and Aiwa, have championed sophisticated mini design, and offer their best models in attractive package deals. Akai's UC-2, rated at 23 watts per channel and selling for $885, and Aiwa's top model, the 501 ($990), puts out 40 watts per channel, packing more performance into less space than almost any comparable group. All mini-systems come with their own miniaturized cassette decks, but turntables (which cannot be miniaturized because of the 12-inch diameter most LP records) are optional.

Museum Piece

By far the most luxurious of all package systems—as well as the most expensive—comes from Bang & Olufsen, Danish firm whose audio components are so handsomely styled they are part of the permanent exhibit at New York Museum of Modern Art. Sleek and graceful, these components look more like modern sculpture than pieces of electronic gadgetry. The stunning Be system 8000 contains some of the most sophisticated equipment available today, including a computer-controlled cassette deck, a superb turntable with zero tracking error, single-touch tuning, and powerful output of 150 watts per channel. This blend of elegance and excellence commands a high price: $6,700.

All prices are subject to frequent changes and widespread dealer discounts.
Spring Air mattresses are your best buy... luxurious comfort, finest sleep support, long-life durability!

There's a top quality Spring Air mattress that's just right for your needs—priced just right for your budget! And every one offers you Spring's famous long-life construction along with exclusive comfort features you won't find in other mattresses. Let your Spring Air dealer show you!

Majestic Back Supporter
Spring Air's exclusive Karr inner-spring unit provides the finest sleep support you can buy and combines it with utmost comfort.
$179.95 Twin Size, ea. pc.

Spring-O-Pedic Supreme
Exceptionally comfortable support. Exceptionally durable innerspring construction. A gorgeous decorator covering, too.
$159.95 Twin Size, ea. pc*

Spring-O-Pedic Extra sleep support from firmer spring construction. Extra comfort from deep layers of resilient upholstery.
$139.95 Twin Size, ea. pc**

Luxury Comfort
Quality innerspring unit with layers of fine upholstery for solid comfort.
$119.95 Twin Size, ea. pc

Posture Comfort Better construction features provide very comfortable sleep.
$139.95 Twin Size, ea. pc

Health Comfort Firm support with extra quality innerspring unit. An outstanding buy.
$159.95 Twin Size, ea. pc

All prices suggested retail. Proportionate values on Full, Queen and King Sizes.

The Back Supporter mattress is made only by

*Also available in the Classic Comfort Supreme mattress at this price
**Also available in the Classic Comfort mattress at this price

Spring Air Company
20 N. Wacker Drive • Chicago, IL 60606
Paddle Fans that meet any budget,

Deluxe Verandah*. The luxurious touch that brings distinction to any room. Choose from a wide variety of styles, finishes and sizes.

save energy,

City
State
Street
Name
Phone

New Sea Island. Put charm in your home with our new Sea Island design. A smart idea, at a medium price, available with many options.

New Slimline. This new lower cost fan lets you add beauty to less formal rooms, at an economical price.

and best of all, all are from NuTone.

Enclosed is $1.00 for all three NuTone Paddle Fan Catalogs.

Diana's Honey Ice Cream

Diana taught me how to make a basket from the vines of Virginia Creeper how to make a salad from the young buds of day lilies, how the rings of a fallen stump tell the rainy years from the dry—wide rings of growth from rain narrow ones from drought—and how to recognize Wild Richard, a charming flower I had never seen in Maryland.

And now, with only the slightest hesitation, she calls me "Dee." As for being a belle-mère, I decided right then and there, in a honey house in Vermont, was like being in clover.

For those Vermont socials, Diana makes this home product: 1 quart of heavy cream, 1 cup of milk, ½ cup of honey, 1 teaspoon vanilla, 1 egg. Put half the cream and all the milk, honey, vanilla and the egg in a blender. For a week we worked and played. We spent days in the nearby honey house, which is about the size of a telephone booth, making bee frames, extracting honey, sometimes letting it drip over a slice of homemade bread, then eating it with our sticky hands. Pure childhood nectar.

The French say it better—"mother-in-law" becomes the more gentle "belle-mère" as a little boy. The first evening Diana made a delicious herbal eggplant casserole, and later, as a lovely surprise, she turned down my bed and put wild flowers by my pillow.

For a week we worked and played. We spent days in the nearby honey house, which is about the size of a telephone booth, making bee frames, extracting honey, sometimes letting it drip over a slice of homemade bread, then eating it with our sticky hands. Pure childhood nectar.

And it was a wonderful week of reciprocal love and trade, Diana and I found time to buy a claw-foot bathtub of regal proportions which she painted lila— a color which prompted, think, their first domestic disagreement. And I helped her decide where to put the swing on the porch, the trellis of roses, where to plant the vegetables to put that would be a windscreen for the vegetable garden but not "block out the sunsets."

Diana taught me how to make a salad from the young buds of day lilies, how the rings of a fallen stump tell the rainy years from the dry—wide rings of growth from rain narrow ones from drought—and how to recognize Wild Richard, a charming flower I had never seen in Maryland.

And now, with only the slightest hesitation, she calls me "Dee." As for being a belle-mère, I decided right then and there, in a honey house in Vermont, was like being in clover.

Diana's Honey Ice Cream

For those Vermont socials, Diana makes this home product: 1 quart of heavy cream, 1 cup of milk, ½ cup of honey, 1 teaspoon vanilla, 1 egg. Put half the cream and all the milk, honey, vanilla and the egg in a blender. For a week we worked and played. We spent days in the nearby honey house, which is about the size of a telephone booth, making bee frames, extracting honey, sometimes letting it drip over a slice of homemade bread, then eating it with our sticky hands. Pure childhood nectar.

The French say it better—"mother-in-law" becomes the more gentle "belle-mère" as a little boy. The first evening Diana made a delicious herbal eggplant casserole, and later, as a lovely surprise, she turned down my bed and put wild flowers by my pillow.

For a week we worked and played. We spent days in the nearby honey house, which is about the size of a telephone booth, making bee frames, extracting honey, sometimes letting it drip over a slice of homemade bread, then eating it with our sticky hands. Pure childhood nectar.
The **U.S. Government** since 1970, has issued 16 reports on the tar and nicotine content of cigarette brands. In these 16 reports no cigarette has ever been reported to be lower in tar than **CARLTON**.

Today’s **CARLTON** has even less tar than the version tested by the Government in its most recent report.

In fact, many new brands have been introduced since, including some “ultra low tars.” But despite the new entries, **CARLTON** has maintained its leadership position—**CARLTON still lowest**.

**Carlton Box**—lowest of all brands.

*Less than 0.01 mg. tar, 0.002 mg. nicotine.*

---

**Warning:** The Surgeon General Has Determined That Cigarette Smoking Is Dangerous to Your Health.

Box: Less than 0.01 mg. “tar”, 0.002 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette by FTC method.

Soft Pack: 1 mg. “tar”, 0.1 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette, FTC Report Dec. ’79.
The KitchenAid Trash Compactor.

If you'll wonder how you ever got along without it.
Spend a week with the KitchenAid trash compactor, and you'll wonder how you ever got along without it.

It squeezes a week's trash into one small load. Does away with overflowing wastebaskets and smelly trash cans.

The KitchenAid compactor has an exclusive Litter Bin® door on top that's super convenient for quick throwaways. And a big trash drawer down below for wastebasket loads. Its exclusive Tilt-Away basket can be used with or without trash bags. And the exclusive activated charcoal filter removes odors.

A KitchenAid trash compactor has the same kind of built-in reliability and performance as KitchenAid dishwashers. Plus convenience features that'll prove their worth many times a day. To learn more, see your KitchenAid dealer or write for our free point-by-point comparison.

We built our reputation on performance, not promises.

You'll wonder how you ever got along without it.

Kit bem A id. Because it's worth it.
Hobart Corporation, Troy, Ohio 45374

Bugs Beware!
How to get rid of harmful insects in your garden without using dangerous insecticides

Since 99 out of every 100 insects do not harm plants, and a great number perform positively useful roles as predators and pollinators, the excessive use of powerful insecticides is both counterproductive and a waste of money. It may also prove harmful to other forms of life—including our own.

Always try to identify the enemy before resorting to any weapon, however “safe.” During the early stages of an infestation—at the first signs of chewed or deformed foliage, for example—you can often hand-pick the larger insects and their egg clusters or brush them into a jar coated with detergent. A strong jet of water from a hose will dislodge aphids, mealybugs, cabbage worms, spider mites, and young scale. Or mix 1/2 cup soap flakes (or a tablespoon of biodegradable detergent) to a pint of water and spray on both sides of the leaves. The detergent will act as a mild insecticide and the spray will help to physically remove the offenders. Spray or hose down with clear water to remove the detergent after an hour.

Home-brewed sprays, often based on recipes that have passed from one gardening generation to the next, have been widely and warmly recommended in organic-gardening publications. The following onion-and-garlic spray can be used both indoors and out and is effective against many bugs, including cabbage maggots, whiteflies, cutworms, tomato hornworms, aphids, thrips, wire worms, flea beetles, and mites:

Chop 4 cloves of garlic and a large onion and blend with 2 cups of water. Add 2 teaspoons of cayenne pepper or Tabasco sauce, stir, and leave for 2 hours. Strain through an old nylon stocking, add a tablespoon of biodegradable detergent (to help the brew cling to the plants), and dilute with 5 cups of water. Apply once a week until the bugs are beaten.

Since chives generally remain immune from both pests and virus attacks, their intrinsic properties of resistance can be bequeathed to others with a fair measure of success. To make chive tea: Chop the

Continued on page 11
"As a Carrier dealer, I have to live up to my reputation as a heating and cooling expert. So you can rely on me to pay special attention to your energy and comfort needs.

"Whether you're adding a unit to your home, or replacing one, I'll handle it with Carrier. I'm trained to select the unit that will save you the most money.

"Like the Year-round One. A high-efficiency heat pump air conditioner. It cools, heats and saves you money all year round. And operates like this:

"IN HOT WEATHER, the heat pump functions as an air conditioner to give you economical comfort.

"IN COLD WEATHER, the heat pump reverses, adding heat to your home to keep you warm at low cost.

"With the rising cost of energy, you need more than a fair-weather friend. Call me. I'm in the Yellow Pages under Air Conditioning, Heat Pumps, or Heating. You'll have Carrier, the Year-round One, and me. Your Energy Allies™."
Free Offer from Pella. 
A booklet introducing the Pella Contemporary French Sliding Glass Door.

Vive les différences! The Contemporary French Door offers exceptional energy efficiency with the charm of a French door and the convenience of a sliding door. Equally at home in traditional or contemporary settings, it offers Pella's efficient Double Glass Insulation System and your choice of white or dark brown exterior aluminum cladding, wood windowpane dividers or built-in Slimshade® and many other features and options. Send for this free brochure today.

Please send me a free brochure on the Pella Contemporary French Sliding Glass Door. 
[ ] plan to build [ ] remodel [ ] replace

Name: 
Address: 
City: 
State: 
Zip: 
Mail to Pella Windows & Doors Dept. CO301

Available throughout Canada

Also available throughout the world.

Boiling water for 2 hours, strain through an old stocking, add a tablespoon of detergent and dilute with 5 parts water when cool. Quassia can be used as an all-purpose spray, particularly against aphids, blackfly, small caterpillars, and others, and it won't kill friendly ladybugs or be harmful to warm-blooded beings. Wash off vegetables before eating because, although harmless, it makes them bitter.

Where to Find Palms
Most plant stores carry four or five different species at best. Date palms and coconuts can be grown from readily available seed. But if you want to go beyond the old standbys, chances are you’ll have to order your palms by mail.

Your first step is to join the Palm Society. A $15 membership includes a subscription to the quarterly journal Principes—a sort of National Geographic for palm enthusiasts. You’ll find note on palm culture and occasional notice for hard-to-get palms and seeds. The address is The Palm Society, P.O. Box 36F, Lawrence, Kans. 66044.

There’s now also a computerized search service that lists all species of palm trees for sale in the United States. A cross-reference of palm enthusiasts from hobbyists with only a few old specimens to landscape specialists with hundreds of 50-foot palms for sale, the service is available from Gary Wood, San Juan Tropics, P.O. Box 601, 60 Third St., San Juan Bautista, Calif. 95045.
HOPE YOU REMEMBERED THE SCOTCHGARD!

Here comes a messy stain on your sofa—unless you've sprayed it with Scotchgard fabric protector. If you have spills and stains, even chocolate milk, butter, ketchup or worse, will blot up virtually without a trace.

Don't put off Scotchgard protection. Who knows what could happen next?
When the 95th Congress appropriated $17 billion for a synthetic-fuels program—the National Energy Security Act—last year, tucked into a pocket of the legislation was a relatively small $122.5 million chunk that may make more immediate difference to homeowners than all the rest. Through the newly formed federal Solar Energy and Energy Conservation Bank, via local lending institutions, the money will go to subsidize loans for building new active or passive solar or earth-sheltered houses, or for adding solar or energy conservation systems to existing houses.

Money from the Solar Bank will be available to prepay the interest on construction loans for new solar residences. For home-improvement projects, Bank money may be used to reduce the principal of the home-improvement loan. According to David Engels at the Department of Housing and Urban Development, interest prepayment might enable a home buyer to get a mortgage on an $80,000 house a couple of percentage points lower. The person who remodels to include solar devices might receive a $10,000 loan and, because Bank money has reduced the principal, make payments on a $5,000 loan.

The local lending institution—which can be a nonprofit organization, a utility, a state or local government, or in fact any institution with business experience and a little capital to lend—may in some cases make outright grants to low-income owners or tenants.

**Subsidies you can get**

Subsidies can range up to $5,000, depending on the size of the system, the size of the building, the quality of the insulation, and the location as determined by zip code. Multi-family units may get more. The Solar Bank has developed a couple of tables and a couple of calculations to make it simple for lenders to determine the amount of a possible subsidy. A 400-square-foot solar system in New Hampshire, for instance, might receive the maximum subsidy while the same size in California would only half as much because it replaces small appliances. A 500-square-foot system in New York costs $6,000, but it will also absorb and store solar energy, ways to distribute the heat collected, and methods by which to control it (automatic controls, fans, insulating shades, or sophisticated uses of the laws of thermodynamics in design). According to Solar Bank regulations slated to go before Congress early this year, systems must meet certain other consumer-protecting standards, and manufacturers, suppliers, and installers must provide warranties.

**Are you eligible?**

Assistance eligibility for active solar systems and conservation loans will be based partly on income. Maximum amounts go to those whose family incomes are 80 percent or less of the median income for their area. Federal reasoning, according to Allan Frank of the Solar Energy Intelligence Report, is that more affluent solar homeowners will be able to take advantage of the generous federal tax credit for solar. The Center for Renewable Resources's Solar Bank fact sheet ($1; 1001 Connecticut Ave. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036) spells out details.

The political turmoil that surrounded the last election also touched the Solar Bank, delaying the program's scheduled starting date this month. The outgoing Congress did not act on the regulations before it adjourned, and one rumor had it that President Reagan's transition team favored postponing the Bank for a year. Nevertheless, if the new administration recognizes the Bank's broad appeal, lending institutions should begin to get guidelines any day now, and the first loan subsidies can be made shortly after.

---

**ENERGY QUESTIONS**

**Q** What tax credits are available for energy projects?

**A** Federal tax credits, which reduce the amount you might owe in federal income taxes, are available for a variety of energy conservation and renewable energy source expenditures. For solar or wind systems purchased between April 19, 1977, and January 1, 1980, for instance, you can claim a credit equal to 30 percent of the first $2,000 and 20 percent of the next $8,000, the total not to exceed $2,200. If the system was purchased after December 31, 1979, you may claim 40 percent of the first $10,000. Credits that exceed your tax liability may be carried over to later years. Check Federal Income Tax Form 5695 and Publication 903.

Many states and communities have tax advantages for solar and conservation systems. Check your local tax regulations. Call the state energy office—many of them now have toll-free lines—for information on state taxes. For a synopsis of tax-related legislation in your state, call the National Solar Heating and Cooling Information Center. 1-800-523-2929.
Save from 21% to 42% on the traditional elegance of this Total Bath from Sears.

Traditional Vanities. Four sizes in any of three luxurious styles. They’re built for long, happy use. (Prices do not include lavatory tops and faucets.)

- **30" Vanity.** (Not shown) Now $55. Save $35.


Matching Light Bar. Same trim or finish as Medicine Cabinet (bulbs not included). Now $34.99. Save $10.

Storage Cabinet. White louvered design, shown above toilet, or louvered Woodtone-color or White with Gold-color trim (not shown). Now $59.99. Save $20.


Matching Light Bar. Same trim or finish as Medicine Cabinet (bulbs not included). Now $34.99. Save $10.

Storage Cabinet. White louvered design, shown above toilet, or louvered Woodtone-color or White with Gold-color trim (not shown). Now $59.99. Save $20.


Sculptura Toilet. (Seat extra.) Now $84.99. Save $25.


You can count on Sears

© Sears, Roebuck and Co 1981

On Sale: March 29 To April 11

Available at most Sears retail stores. Prices and dates may vary in Alaska and Hawaii. These are the minimum savings nationally. Regular prices and dates may vary in some markets.
Inside story  
continued from page 89

for painting. Apply 2 coats latex paint allowing each to dry before proceeding. You can create a grid on tracing paper to fit the surface of your piece of furniture, then transfer it to the piece. Or, you can use masking tape applied to the furniture to give you guidelines for painting the straight edges. The grid used here is based on a 3-inch square. The simple cookie-cutter-type designs can be painted freehand square by square to create a consistent pattern. Or, cut a stencil and use to apply paint. (See “Stenciled Wall”). Take advantage of the details on your particular piece: In this case, medallions and carvings are painted in accent colors. Add elements you like, plus appropriate details for the period of your furniture or room decor. Mix the antiquing glaze according to the package directions, and apply to the trim sections. Chairs in this room have an antique glazed frame as well. Apply a coat of clear matte polyurethane varnish to protect all wooden surfaces. Let dry thoroughly and apply a second coat.

Easy Tufted Quilt
from page 138

Tufting is an easy way to make a puffy bed cover. The quilt shown here has tiny pull-through fabric bows that correspond to the solid pink of the quilt and coordinate with the eyelet-edged pillows.

Materials
Fabric for top and lining of quilt, 3-4 bags of polyester batting, large-eye needle, strips of fabric for bows (or yarn or narrow grosgrain), thread.

Directions
Place two pieces of fabric right sides together. Sew around three sides, rounding corners for a soft look if desired, and turn right side out. Fill quilt with batting; for a more puffy look, use less batting and pull apart to fluff it as you insert. Turn open edges in to form hem and slip stitch. Cut narrow strips of fabric for bow ties. Fold in half lengthwise with right sides together and stitch on raw side. Turn inside out and turn raw ends in to form hem. Thread a large-eye needle, and pull through all layers of quilt at marked intervals of approximately 6–8 inches. Tie a bow.

Lacy Pillows
The lacy borders around the pillows are made of shirred fabric gathered and sewn to the welting. Eyelet ribbon borders decorate the smaller shams.

Stenciled Wall
from page 140

Use pre-cut stencils that are commercially available, or create your own to match a quilt or other design element in the room. The border designs used here were adapted from the quilt fabric and are quite easy to duplicate. With new fast-drying paints you can do a whole room in a few hours. (Craftsman: Virginia Teichner)

Materials
Tracing paper, pencil, stencil paper (available in art stores), X-acto knife, stencil brush, acrylic paint in the colors of your choice.

Directions
Trace the design to be repeated on the wall or furniture and enlarge the scale if necessary. Transfer the design to stencil paper. Cut out each outlined section of the design with the X-acto blade. The small round flower buds in the pattern here can be punched out with a paper or leather punch or painted freehand. Acrylic paint is available in almost any color. You will need a tube of white to soften the colors you use. Mix the dominant color of your design in a shallow dish. Hold the stencil brush straight up and down and tap it in the paint. Remove excess paint by tapping on a piece of newspaper until the brush is almost dry. With the stencil held firmly in position on the wall, fill in the cutout area with a tapping motion. Wait for each section to dry before moving the stencil to the next section. When all areas are filled in with one color, begin again with the second color, and so on until design

Continued on page 23.
Another Westwood Lampscape.

You can look at a Westwood Lampscape a thousand times and still feel the excitement. The timeless beauty. Born in the Westwood tradition of quality in design, each lamp is meticulously hand finished by some of the world's finest craftsmen. Come visit a Westwood Lampscape—you'll want to stay. Westwood Lamps, a Division of Burlington Industries.
Virginia Slims remembers when women first went to work in the stock market.

You've come a long way, baby.

In the crush-proof purse pack.

9 mg nicotine av. per cigarette by FTC Method.

Warning: The Surgeon General Has Determined Cigarette Smoking Is Dangerous to Your Health.
What's the difference between the $900 Adolfo suit you keep seeing in the papers and fashion magazines, and the $200 "line-for-line" copy you can buy at your local department store? Well, it's a lot more than $700, and it's not only because of the label, either. As anyone familiar with good clothes from the manufacturer to the buyer — will tell you, it's all a matter of the details. The quality of the silk braid trim from the manufacturer to the sleeve is set in just so — that's what makes the original im-
ami the enameled buttons, the buyer will tell you. It's all a matter of the details. The special not by their major and windows but rather by their details — their paintings and flowers and pillows. At a time of the year when man) of our rooms a real breath of springtime style without hav-
ing to spend a small fortune. Here are some smart strategies for creating details that add up to a lot more than the sum of their parts:

**Go for a handicraft look:** A stenciled border around a floor, a simple sponge-painted marbled effect for a doorway, an end table, a single antique velvet pillow, or a half-dozen roses lost in a sea of ferns and baby's-breath. The squishy abundance of the really enjoy-
able rooms you've envied can be yours if you think big, no matter how small your decorating budget.

**Discover architectural detailing:** Nothing gives a room more interest than architectural detailing. But many of us who are lucky enough live in rooms with moldings and chair rails and dadoes and baseboards don't do anything at all to bring the eye to those special grace notes that give a room character. Think about picking out that molding in a slightly contrasting color — pale celadon if your walls are off-white, for example — or try a faux marbre effect on that entry hall baseboard which gets so scuffed when painted a solid light color. If you live in a house or apartment without any architectural detailing, visit your local lumberyard and be dazzled by the wide range of "off the rack" detailing you can buy by the yard and then easily install yourself. Or visit your nearest salvage yard or wrecking company for truly original architectural fragments that you can easily adapt to today's rooms.

**Invest in a fabulous one-of-
kind piece:** Too many of us are inhibited by thinking only about what will "go with" our existing decorating schemes. How many times have you toyed with the idea of buying something that you've really liked, but passed it over because you couldn't imagine what to do with it? We've all done it, but have really regretted it when it was a unique piece of the sort you know you'll never see again. Although it's an impulse you can't give in to too often — without having your house resemble a zany George Price cartoon — you should indulge your instinct when something really grabs you, and then work your scheme around it to make the piece fit, rather than always thinking in the opposite direction.

**Think of your hardware as you would the buttons or a buckle on a dress:** You're cleaning out your closet, and are about to toss that black wool dress onto the discard pile. Then it occurs to you that with a change of buttons it would really be quite fine to wear another year. The same goes for all the hardware in your rooms: doorknobs, drawer pulls, curtain rods, and such can be updated — or back-dated! — cheaply and easily, and give a room a lift far bey-
ond the modest cost of such a change. Particularly pretty and enjoying new vogue: Victorian and Edwardian pressed-glass pulls for doors and drawers, or flower-painted porcelain ones now being manufactured once again.

**Get together with a group of friends and co-op your special skills:** One of you is a great seamstress and can give pillows those expensive dressmaker touches. Another has taken a course in frame-making, a third is great at giving flat surfaces a luxurious decoupage finish. Trade your time and effort with friends who know how — and there are more of us now than ever before — to get those special touches you read about but can't afford or find in your community.

**Consider recycling as more than just a money-saver:** A sad-but-true reality is that many things are just not made the way they used to be. Even top decorators know that it's smart to comb the thrift shops. But they go not for bargains, but rather because they can get the kind of workmanship and detailing that is very hard to come by any more. For every new craft enthusiasm there is also a dying art. Skills that are no longer deemed to be profitable because of the rising cost of labor are making those commonplace treasures of the past — from lace-trimmed nap-
kins to pretty embroidered ribbons — the valued prizes of a younger generation. In a world overrun by plastic and polyester, these irreplaceable pieces of our past are worth far more than their prices.

**Look at your rooms from your favorite place to sit:** Take a tip from a famous interior photographer, who before shooting a room always con-
templates it from the owner's own vantage point — scrutinize your surroundings from that perspective rather than from the doorway of a room, and you'll appreciate much more the importance that small details give the spaces we inhabit.

Those special touches that give a room...
Spring seems the most long-awaited of the seasons. Our hopeful inner clocks tell us that the time is nearly here even before nature subtly begins to signal spring’s arrival.

Hasten the feeling of the season, no matter what the weather, by bringing the earliest budded branches indoors to force them, as here.

More ambitious? Give a winter-worn room a new face with paint and fabric. The next 16 pages will inspire redecorating projects for any room in the house, and are backed up with made-easy instructions to get you going.

Jump into the greenery and flowers of our spring garden portfolio. If you find your garden doesn’t grow just the way you’d like it, start a plan now for next year’s fruition.

Dream a little. Imagine life in one of the French châteaux shown on pages 152 – 161. These lesser-known grand houses are still lived in today and open to the public in season.

Put some bounce in your step and some spring in your house. And celebrate!
What's the secret behind the polished look of rooms in magazines? And how can you bring that look home? This month we give you the answers, by taking you step by step through the rooms on the following pages. You'll discover the good decorating principles that are the basis for each look, ready to be put to work anywhere. We'll fill you in on all the strategies that can create a special feeling. And when there's a do-it-yourself idea in the scheme, we'll give you instructions for that, too. A little first-hand knowledge is all you really need to give your whole house the fresh feeling of spring.

Text by Mary Seehafer

Open up, lighten up a narrow room—try candy colors, soft shapes, comb-painted walls

A dining room takes on a romantic air with soft touches and a few simple tricks of the eye. Fantasy finishes like the comb-painted walls, a marbled vase stand, and a sideboard painted with flowers and swags help create the luxurious setting. Honora Haley Hillier of HHH Designs added more romance with swag-and-jabot curtains, round tables and oval-backed chairs, scalloped table skirts—no hard edges here. Framed watercolors, and garden flowers still in their pots, add to the spring-fresh feeling. For information on how to create the handpainted finishes in this room, see Inside Story. Porthault tablecloths. Details, see Shopping Information.
Give a traditional room a lighter look—with fresh color, bleached walls, furniture on a slant

Pastel seating adds a light color surprise to traditional furnishings. And set at an angle, they give unconventional twist to this country living room. Even the ceiling gets a pastel touch, painted a flattering faint blush pink between the beams. And on either side of the fireplace, mirror panels (once doors) add extra dimension. Designer Susan Zises bleached the walls in keeping with the new light scheme, to show off the wood furniture and big stone fireplace. Bleaching walls takes time, "but it's well worth the effort—and fun!" encourages Ms. Zises, who completed the walls of this 25-by-35-foot room in four weekends with the help of a friend. Bleaching process: If ceilings are high, have paneling removed professionally first, then lay the boards out flat to simplify the work. Roll on the two-step bleaching solution (available at hardware stores), and repeat the process if necessary to get the proper lightness. Finish with fine steel wool and a rotary hand sander. Furniture by Ethan Allen, with country French pieces from its Chateau Normandy collection. Printed chintz by Cyrus Clark. Stark rug. Details, see Shopping Information.
A bedroom gets a lush, comfortable feeling with fabric—yards and yards of the same print on windows and bed

In a country bedroom, designer Susan Zises extended the luxury of a canopy bed with all-around curtains. This bed came with rods on both sides of the canopy frame, and Ms. Zises added curtains to foot and head with hook-and-loop fastening tape. You can get the same effect by nailing one side of this tape to the inner edge of your canopy. Stitch the other side of the strip to the top of your bed curtains. Lining the curtains with a smaller print gives extra charm and finish. The valance at the window is backed with rows of shirring tape. Pulling the strings of the shirring tape creates the 4-inch smocked heading. For a wavy edge, the bottom of the valance was unevenly cut in an arching shape. Remember, bed hangings, window curtains, and valance should be at least twice the width of the area they'll cover, for proper fullness. Furniture from the Chateau Normandy collection by Ethan Allen. Stroheim & Romann chintz. Details, see Shopping Information.

Crown moldings give the room, right, instant character. And by layering several different moldings you can get either a historically authentic or completely personal look. In this room: a molded cornice right below the ceiling, dentilled molding beneath, an inverted colonial base molding below.
In a room with little architectural detail, add interest—tiny print wallpaper for texture, framed mirror and moldings for structure.

A small-scale wallpaper print is easy to live with, and it lets you incorporate other elements into a room without being a distraction. Designer Carolyn Guttila of Plaza One used a subtle herringbone wallpaper to give this living room a sophisticated background. Furniture on the diagonal opens up the long narrow space. The fireplace needs no embellishment, is graphic enough to speak for itself. This room and those on the next two pages sponsored by the Wallcovering Information Bureau at Fitzroy Place restoration in New York City. Birge wallcovering. Century furniture. Coury rug. Details, see Shopping Information.
urn a room into a versatile workspace, with cozy seating at one end, built-in-look storage at the other, a unifying print. Ilpaper gives an at-home look to an extra-room-turned-office. Left: Modular seating with mp pillows hugs one end of the room, creating a casual reading spot as well as a times conference corner. At the other end of the room, panels of cork turn the wall into a $size bulletin board. And what used to be a closet is now recessed storage. Transform your a closet by removing doors and hardware and bringing in a row of filing cabinets; top these h plywood cubbyholes. Matchstick blinds, sisal rug are a classic way to finish off a room xpensively. By Carolyn Guttilla. Century furniture. Floral chintz. Cowtan & Tout. Antique lds collection from Vito Giallo. Imperial wallcovering. Details, Shopping Information.

Give a boxy room, with pleasant proportions but little distinction, a lift—go vertical.

A screen can add extra height and dimension to any room. Here it repeats the lines of the bedposts, the bed left uncanopied for summery uplift. A screen made from panels of compressed warp-proof wood will keep its shape. Join panels with pin hinges after each has been covered with fabric or wallpaper. Fabric can be stapled to back of panels or glued on with a non-staining cellulose wallpaper paste. Room by Carolyn Guttilla. Furniture from the Claridge collection by Century. Rosecore rug. Details, see Shopping Information.

Blue brings out the best in mahogany—like this periwinkle tiny-sprigged wallcovering as a flattering backdrop to wall-hung shelves displaying Majolica. Wallcovering, screen and chaise fabric from Schumacher.
How to give a dining room some punch:

Try a quilt or two in unexpected places, then repeat the pattern the colors.

One way to strengthen a decorative look is by repetition. Phyllis Haders incorporates her favorite quilts into her dining room's design—with one quilt on the wall, a smaller crib quilt on the table. Then the grid of color themes are continued—a square table, windowpane cushions. Cantonware and spatterware pick up subtler colors in the quilt's designs, as does a collection of ginger jars. And you can change the whole look of the room in minutes, simply by changing the quilts. An easy way to hang a quilt on a wall is to hand-stitch a muslin casing to the back top edge of the quilt. Then insert a flat piece of lath or a dowel into the casing. Insert several screw eyes through the casing and into the lath. String picture wire through the screw eyes, fastening the wire at each end so it's taut. Hook the wire on picture hangers nailed into the wall. Use two or more, depending on the width of the quilts.
Beadle

toatm Made Easier

/ake an old bathroom back in time-

/ tiles will do the trick whether real or not, and their

colors can inspire the rest of the room

In the bath above, it's hard to tell where reality ends and illusion begins. The inspiration: an 18th-

century Delft tile medallion which sits inside a mirror frame, its edges handpainted to match. All

other tiles on walls and tub are really self-adhesive paper made by D-C-Fix. Another illusion: the

braided rug, actually printed cotton that's been quilted. The sink skirt is gathered, then tacked to a

wooden frame built around the sink. By Richard Neas for A Mansion in May Decorators' Showcase,

for the Women's Association of the Morristown Memorial Hospital. Details, Shopping Information.
Decorating Made Easier

Whitewash a room to lighten its spirit, show off its architectural style

If you're lucky enough to have a room that's big, beautiful, and boasts architectural character, paint everything white. This trick strips the room of distractions to reveal its bones. It also sets off special furnishings and collections, gives a large space unity. Here, the white shell subtly joins two halves of a roomy bedroom—a seating area by the fire, a curtained bed farther on. And a delicate dogwood print is lighthearted enough to keep the look as refreshing as spring. Marignan for Yves Gonnet ivory chintz. By Dick Ridge at the Designers' Showhouse, A Benefit for the American Red Cross, Newport.

To make a bedroom pretty but unfussy, try a plump tufted quilt, a nest of flouncy pillows against a background of deep lacquered walls

Strike a balance between softness and shine, for a bedroom that's sleek and pretty, left. Soothing dark walls define the shape of a frankly feminine bed tossed with ruffle-edged pillows and a plump pink quilt tufted with bow-tied sprigs (you can make the quilt yourself—see Inside Story). The bed's look is calmed by a tailored dust ruffle of inverted pleats. And the mix of furnishings is unified by pastel prints. By Eugene Lawrence for Trade Winds, at the Junior League of Boston Decorators' Show House. For details, see Shopping Information.
How do you make a statement in a small room?
Try hand-stenciling a border to define its shape.

Quilt-inspired stenciling (see Inside Story) frames a 19th-century bed—
canopy-less to show off its lines. Mixed prints work together because
they're small scale, similar colors. Upholstery and sheets from Manuel
Canovas. By Carolyn Guttila at the Designers' Showcase at Rynwood
House, for the benefit of the North Shore Community Arts Center. See
Shopping Information.

Don't dismiss those funny little spaces
they've got plenty of charm potential.

Add delight to a forgotten corner: a collection of
similar pieces with handpainted trompe-l'oeil on wall
and floor. By Carolyn Guttila at Rynwood House.
See Shopping Information.

In an irregularly shaped bedroom, don't hesitate
to place the bed at an angle—here, a wrap-it-
yourself fourposter topped with quilt to match.

Overcome the apparent drawbacks of any room with an angled bed
that emphasizes the area's volume. To give the bed extra weight,
designer Carolyn Guttila covered it with a Zumsteg fabric that shares
the tones of the red pine floor. At Rynwood House.

Add some life to a still life. For extra impact,
take a tip from a pattern, painting, or print
and let your accessories echo the theme.

Carry the feeling of your favorite art or fabric into the room by
repeating its looks, colors, or shape. Here, a bouquet of peonies
and angelica gently continues the hues and casual mood of the
Flemish-inspired painting on the wall. At Fitzroy Place. Room
designed by Carolyn Guttila. Painting from John Rosselli.
What can give a dining room a dramatic, intimate mood? Try wallpaper that oversteps its boundaries, and add a flourish of generous balloon shades. Wallpaper that carries over to the ceiling gives any room an illusion of height. And here, designer Richard Fitz Gerald added black borders for formal definition. Balloon shades and a faux-stone table emphasize a period atmosphere. Details Shopping Information.

Making a small room seem more spacious means keeping a low profile—and for airy simplicity go with pale colors and horizontal lines. Raising a platform beneath high window sills improves the proportions in designer Gerald Kuhn’s living room. Radiators and speakers below are hidden by lacquered slats nailed to a supporting framework topped by a laminated ledge. And a collection of spears over the bed repeats the horizontal theme.

Put an unused corner to work. Paint, basic carpentry, mirrors make a perfect dining spot. Rich color defines the small dining spot in designer Gerald Kuhn’s foyer. A cushioned banquette saves space, allows chairs to tuck in neatly. And storage shelves above are a perfect way to show off favorite things, add ambience. You

Living area becomes more graceful when you dress up windows, table, and walls with folds and swags, and keeps colors all in the same family. Designer Todd Stevenson repeated the illusionary swags of this Brunschwig wallpaper with a heavily swagged tableskirt (for how-to, see Inside Story). For a soft window valance, gather sheer fabric on a rod, scissor lower edge. At the Junior League of Boston Decorators’ Show House and Garden Tour. Details, Shopping Information.
Decorating Made Easier

Turn your bedroom into a fantasy retreat with color, accessories, yards of fabric.

Wrap a room with color that shines, and you've created the stage for a soft modern look. Designer Noel Jeffrey set the modern canopy bed afloat in the center of the room, and anchored it with a practical work desk. Swathed in four long pieces of cotton, it becomes a luxurious haven. At the Wilmington Opera Society Guild Decorator Showhouse. Details, Shopping Information.

Marry old pieces with new—create a background of pales, enliven with texture.

A favorite wall-size painting inspired the Oriental flavor of the small living/dining room, left. Its colors are the unifying ingredients for a mix of old and new furnishings. Designer Carolyn Guttilla renewed the old floor with a comb-painted pattern and a new striped rug, which together resemble a Japanese pebble garden. More Eastern notes: a new raffia-covered coffee table, a delicate tea cart. The same pale upholstery unifies new seating with old inherited chairs whose black outlines become a bold accent. To complete the look, a few large-scale accessories: a celadon plate and vase, lacquered fans. At Rynwood House. For details, see Shopping Information.
In a dooryard garden, flowering trees, shrubs, and perennials create a bouquet of springtime color.

Apple trees carry masses of high-flung, fragrant white blossoms that will shade the gateway and sitting area in summer. A mass of yellow broom brings the flowering down to earth. Lower yet, early yellow alyssum, blue forget-me-nots, pink and white heath, and creeping phlox make a textured carpet, with clustered tulips for accent. Ivy creeps up the house and trees of the shaded woodland in back. In summer, purple-blue clematis will clamber over the posts and become the garden's high point.

Spring's warming skies, longer days do most of the work in this garden. But not without a helping hand. The two apples are pruned when dormant to keep their shape and size and to allow for sun and air to reach their spring partners below.

For perennials, mulching and fertilizing in early spring give them a running start. And deheading and weedng in late spring and early summer invite spring back next year.
Espaliered Fruit Trees, trained to create flat patterns, do more than just produce prize fruit. The pear, Pyrus communis, left, trained in the "triple U" form, is hardly thicker than a board fence, but performs the same screening function. Pachysandra ground-cover frames the pool in smooth green yearround.

The Apples, Malus, are top favorites—and also hardiest—among flowering trees. Right: A flowering crab apple is ideally set in a small garden bed to flaunt its early pink-white flowers, shade a bed of varied groundcovers throughout the summer, and offer fruit to birds during winter. For more on spring flowering trees, see The Garden.
Plums, Prunus domestica, with airy, open branches, are the earliest of spring-blooming trees. Above: A plum makes a striking picture against wild mustard.

Flowering Dogwood, Cornus florida, left, is one of the glories of the Eastern U.S. No garden is complete without a dogwood—for its shade in summer, red foliage and berries in fall, and horizontal branching against snow or sky in winter. Flowering at the same time, a complementary cameo-pink royal azalea, Rhododendron Schlippenbachii, which also has fine fall color. And on the ground, blue Jacob’s-ladder and a clump of pink tulips add grace notes.

Almond Flowers, Prunus dulcis, right, stud dark arching branches. The almond has double-flowered forms, which may be either white or pink. Not hardy in the far north, they grow as small or medium-sized shrubs.
Roof gardeners, like seashore gardeners, cope not only with limited soil but with sun and drying winds (the willow chairs, \( f \), are nailed down), so many hesitate to try spring’s tender flowers. Not artist Lowell Nestt. In his garden overlooking the Hudson River, he grows columbines, primulas, azaleas, and iris in a box-like dell rimmed by decking and potted oleanders and succulents. This in-box garden is a shallow 9-by-15-foot area only 4 inches deep, lined with plastic sheeting and debris for drainage. Here, humusy garden am mounds up azaleas and pines in pots, and purishes ivy, ajuga, gill, sedums, and tiny hite-flowered strawberries. Below: Mr. Nestt grows gill and iris in 18-inch-deep boxes. Revitalize old soil he advises stirring in lighters and fertilizers each spring, leaving an inch at top for watering.

City-wise flower growers have tricks gardeners anywhere can borrow for terraces, porches, decks. **Boxes** for annuals should be 8 inches deep, 18 inches or more for tree and shrub roots to withstand freezing. Cedar or redwood with rustproof hardware are long lasting, but any 1/4-inch-thick boards will do, especially if treated or plastic-lined. Blocks under boxes allow for drainage and air flow.

**Soil** is heavy, so packaged mixes or equal parts of perlite, vermiculite, and peat moss will ease stress on backs and roof beams.

**Sun or shade** or reflected light determines the plants to choose. Plants on a shady north terrace will be 10 degrees cooler than on a south one, require half the water.

**Water** weekly in spring, daily in summer. An automatic “spaghetti-tube” system, like Zetta, is a great boon. Set on timers, the tubes take water and fertilizer directly to the roots. See Shopping Information.

Doorstep gardeners who prepare for spring can expect flowers up to two weeks sooner in the city than in surrounding suburbs. Steam pipes warm sidewalks and streets, city walls hold the sun’s heat. The steps of a brownstone, **top and above**, are bordered by tulips, daffodils, and hyacinths, some in step-like boxes, **right**, that permit tending without bending and also put hyacinth fragrance near appreciative noses. For successful box gardening, these owners advise: Cultivate deeply, plant thickly, feed heavily, add limestone occasionally to balance acid city soil and air. For a maximum color effect, they buy new bulbs each fall, mostly low-growing varieties that escape toppling city-canyon winds, then replant after bloom in the country where the bulbs can multiply. Here, hostas, annuals, and roses follow, adding color for summer.
In dappled shade, dainty spring flowers are pushing up through moist dark leaves while birds sing in greening treetops. "The chamber music of gardening" is the way Mrs. Robert Nichols describes her serene style of landscaping, opposite page. Along a short woodland path on a town lot in Nashville, Tennessee, she grows native or naturalized flowers that take to shade almost everywhere in the mid and eastern United States. Shade gardening is an idea more and more conservation-minded and busy people are turning to. Because plants self-sow and can be propagated, rare species can be rescued; modest effort is inexpensively rewarded.

From nurseries specializing in native plants, from friends' shade gardens, and from her mother's home in the mountains of North Carolina, Ann Nichols has collected trees and seedlings to transform a once-bare backyard. In early spring she simply mows the path to shred fallen leaves, to put nutrients back in the soil. And she waters only in dry periods. In winter, she copies her favorite plants in needlepoint. One of them, below, the others, clockwise from top left:


**Fire Pink**, *Silene virginica*, 1'—2', scarlet late-spring favorite of hummingbirds, will take sun, dryness.

**Wild Geranium**, *G. maculatum*, 1'—2', narrow crane's-bill seed pod in center.

**Wild Hyacinth**, *Camassia scilloides*, 1'—2', adaptable, lily-like bulb Indians once ate.

**Blue Phlox**, *P. divaricata*, 9"—18", shade or sun, good with bulbs.

**Golden Ragwort**, *Senecio aureus*, 6"—20", bright with violets, and

**Wild Columbine**, *Aquilegia canadensis*, 1'—2', grows in sun.

**Sweet White Violet**, *Viola blanda*, 2"—5", fragrant, with whorls of maidenhair fern.

**White Wood Hyacinth**, *Endymion*, 10", naturalized bulb.

**Celandine Poppy**, *Stylophorum diphyllum*, 1", with another non-native, Forget-me-not.

**Dwarf Larkspur**, *Delphinium tricorne*, 1", spurred flowers, thick stalk, deeply cleft foliage.

**Primroses**, *Primula veris* and hybrids, 1", naturalized. For more shade flowers, see *The Garden*.

By Marybeth Weston, James Fanning, and Margaret McQuade.
Delight for those with a passion for seeing other people's houses: The owners of several hundred of the finest châteaux in France are eager to have American visitors. These châteaux are part of the French historic-house association, La Demeure Historique. We offer you a glimpse of five on these pages—each with a vivid story to tell of French contributions to the art of living. For a map listing all the houses, and details, see the Travel pages.

Haroué

In Lorraine, most of the way to Germany from Paris, sits a great house that faces fields of crops and meadows filled with wildflowers on one side, and on the other its own village with a little church practically at the gate. A towered-and-moated Regency house designed by high-style architect Germain Boffrand in the 1720s on the site of a medieval castle, Haroué has always belonged to the princes of Beauvau-Craon. In this generation Marc de Beauvau-Craon is the president of La Demeure Historique. Indoors and out, Haroué has both big and little domestic splendors to offer visitors. Much admired is the wonderful look of the outside of the château, the moat seeming like an

Continued on page 202

Opposite: The pure spirit of the 18th century at the time of Louis XV and Mme. de Pompadour, a small sitting room in a tower where the sunshine ignites the gilt of the furniture and the chinoiserie frescoes by Pillement. Above: The bedroom where the English Queen Mother stayed two years ago. Using Louis XVI furniture, it's arranged like a bedroom in an English country house. A wonderful way to hang a wallpaper wall. Right: Garden design by Russell Page.
ust west of the hundred-mile stretch where the Loire passes the radiantly beautiful and well-known palaces built by the kings of France in the 15th and 16th centuries, comes a quieter stretch of the river and an 18th-century house on a more domestic scale which—unlike the Loire châteaux—is almost unknown to Americans. Montgeoffroy is famous in France as a perfect "small scale" country château redesigned at the time of the American Revolution with first-rate Louis XV and XVI furniture made by the best Paris furniture makers at the time. None of the furniture was lost—or sold to the English—after the French Revolution, and even the original materials cover beds and chairs. Also unique: The house has never been added to or modified, or the furniture put up in the attic in favor of new fashions. Today the marquis de Contades and his wife use the house almost the same way that the maréchal de Contades did when, after retiring from the army, he brought his château up to date with a handsome grant from Louis XV. What we see at Montgeoffroy shows why the design and furnishing of a French country house in the second half of the 18th century has consistently held a message for the 20th: the atmosphere of intimacy, of comfort, of small rooms, beds in alcoves (out of drafts) hung with printed cotton, the new rage of the period. There are boudoirs for dressing, and closets. After 1750 the dining room appears. The preparation of food has become an art. Boiseries replace more elaborate and heavier ways of treat-Continued on page 202
How to see Montgeoffroy:
Base in Angers at the up-to-date Concorde Hotel or the old-fashioned Hotel Anjou with its painted beamed ceilings—plus a good restaurant, La Salamandre. Best seafood for miles, favorite local restaurant of the marquise de Contades—Le Logis—order hot seafood marmite, cold seafood salad, or soufflé of sole. This is white-wine country, cider also excellent. Go to Saturday morning market in Angers—flowers, fruits, vegetables, breads, cheeses, sweet treats to take away for picnics.
Montgeoffroy

Though Montgeoffroy has a beautiful oval dining room, Arnold and Anne-Marie de Contades do most of their entertaining in the kitchen. Eighteenth-century provincial oak cupboards hold dishes. A simple oak table is ready for a robust country meal. Original copper pots and pans include every size and variety for making soups, sauces, jams; for cooking meat, fish, game; and for baking.

David Massey
aux-le-Vicomte is the house that made the Sun King jealous. In the late 17th century, Nicolas Fouquet commissioned the best young architect, painter, and landscape gardener of France to build his country house. Within weeks after Louis XIV registered its arrogant and beautiful opulence, he had taken the same design team to Versailles where they would create the palace that became the glorious symbol of grand siecle France. Versailles was only a royal hunting lodge on the midsummer day when Nicolas Fouquet invited the 22-year-old king, his mother, current mistress and thousands of other courtiers, government officials, intellectuals, and prominent members of the bourgeoisie to a prodigally elaborate housewarming. Their host, finance minister as he was under Cardinal Mazarin and Louis's mother during the period when Louis was still too young to rule. Contemporary gossip—letters by Madame Sévigné, verse by La Fontaine—describes the spectacle: The confident, brilliant, and luxury-loving king hosted a grand celebration that made him the envy of the Sun King. Continued on page 20.

Vaux-le-Vicomte

Right: Vaux-le-Vicomte sits high on a stone platform rising out of a moat separating the house from a monumental formal garden. Top: From the elaborate buffet, set up in a room connected to the kitchen by a dumbwaiter, footmen could carry silver hot plates to serve little tables set up in almost any room. (No separate dining rooms in the 17th century.) Above: On a wall and doorway just outside a gilded jewel box of a card room—flower garlands, tiny checkerboards, marble veneer, gilded wood, simple molding painted to look like lattice, marble, or carved wood.
Above: A 16th-century bedroom filled with sunlight. Painted, beamed ceilings were done by Italian artisans who poured into France after François I established the French fashion for Italian Renaissance design by bringing home an atelier of Italians to work on royal palaces. The bed is pure Italian, coming out from the wall (typical of the period), some chairs are Louis XIII (the beginning of curving chair arms), and on the far wall, a Flemish armoire, a piece of furniture also plentiful in France then. Below: Brissac at twilight.

The Château de Brissac has belonged to one family since 1502 when the first marquis de Brissac bought what was then a medieval castle from a man who, fortunately for him, only owed François I a huge fine as punishment for murdering his wife. The Brissacs have always been a family of high-ranking soldiers of good character, constantly on the road to court. They began to remodel in 1502 and for the 60 years following—when the money ran out—they created a splendid but uncomfortable house that went up seven stories in a blend of the old feudal style and the newer Renaissance fashion which François I had brought back from Italy after his successful campaigns. The château

Continued on page 202
Anet is the masterpiece of France's best 16th-century architect, Philibert Delorme, with an addition of a great hall done by the 17th-century owner in the style of his own period. But of all the talent that has left its mark on Anet, it is a beautiful, vital, 16th-century widow who dominates the house's history. Diane de Poitiers remained the great love of Henry II throughout his life. This extraordinary woman had developed her own rules of physical fitness, health-food diets, and natural cosmetics (she wore practically no makeup at all) in an era virtually devoid of these habits. She was 20 years older than the 12-year-old Henry when she first encountered him on his way to Spain to become a hostage for the release of François I, his father. She met a shy and frightened Henry. To offer comfort, she embraced him. A Proustian moment for this royal child as his senses recorded her smooth white skin, her freshness, the hint of scent, a luxurious dress. Once back in France, Henry II made an arranged marriage with Catherine de Médicis. On the death of François I in 1547, Diane became Henry's official mistress, a role which meant that she had virtually limitless opportunity to remodel, commission works of art, and decorate. She had easily as much fun as the Queen and her own share of power at court. The Queen also liked playing house on a big scale in the Loire, but Anet was the most admired chateau of its era. Looking to the Italian Renaissance for design inspiration as the French court did then, Diane de Poitiers engaged Philibert Delorme when he was still unknown. He had been to Rome, understood the use of the classical or-

Continued on page 202
A well-known architect remodels a 1950s builder's house for today—planes of bold color emphasize the layers of additions, help define their function.

Take the Southwest sun, a city where business is big, and a 1950s builder's house, and then introduce the architectural firm of Gwathmey/Siegel, known for their modern residences with well-ordered, geometric design. The results: a colorful new façade that opens up to courtyards, walkways, and subtly tinted interiors responding both to light and to an active lifestyle. The firm's residences have always included sensuous materials, an intimacy of space, and sensitivity to domestic comfort. But this vivacious response to a bright outdoor setting has added a new forceful element to the firm's vocabulary—color.

This recent remodeling uses color extensively to make a clear architectural statement. From the entry's procession of yellow and pink walls to the interior's gray-toned blue, green, and pink, color adds a stimulating dimension to the house's basic geometry. Color makes the house come alive.

THE SURPRIS OF COLO
NEW DIMENSION!
A CLASSIC DESIG
A living-dining area opened up for formal entertaining—where a calm background of muted walls, minimal furnishings enhances a treasured modern-art collection.
Gwathmey's strategy for revitalizing the house began with adding color outdoors—in three courtyards side-by-side in front of the original building. Like outdoor rooms, they expand the house both visually and psychologically.

The new façade, outlined by a sky-blue portal, becomes a colorful "mask" obscuring the view of the original house. One enters through the central gate to a long walkway set between two colorful walls—on one side, a yellow wall screening an auto court, and on the other side, a pink wall shielding a black-tiled pool encircled by potted palms.

The house itself, painted a dark gray so it recedes, consists of two parts: the original one-story house with pitched roof, and a two-story unit (converted from a garage in a previous remodeling). A glassed-in foyer with wood terraces on both sides links the two structures together.

The architect refined the original house into a more formal area for entertaining, and restructured the two-story unit into the main living space. Color polishes the look of the existing structures, highlights the additions.

In the one-story building—guest room, kitchen, and service quarters are centered around a living-dining area. Gray walls lend the living-dining space its calm, sophisticated air. In the dining area, which is defined by a blue beam that runs the room's length, vertical blinds diffuse strong daylight—as do glass blocks that replace windows by the foyer to provide privacy between the house's two parts.
Color plays the same role indoors as outdoors—it defines form. Original walls are gray, new walls distinguished by other subdued colors.

Right: Game room’s curved volume houses a desk in office balcony above, as well as kitchen bar and projection room below. Curve also enriches area’s simple box shape. A play of different tones on beam and partitions keeps structural elements distinct. Top: In dining area, suite of tables spans back of house. Old skylight now discreetly illuminates art.

In the study, built-in curved oak seating centers around an elaborate media system (with speakers even by the pool). The system sits in a pyramid of shelves built into a dusky blue wall that hides stairs leading to the master bedroom. Throughout the first floor, green- and blue-tinted grays repeated in beams and walls introduce natural outdoor colors into the indoor setting. And the same tiles in the pool courtyard cover most of the unit’s floor.

In the game room, Gwathmey opened up the space by replacing the original stairs with trim metal ship steps. The railing continues across the office-balcony where a desk is built into the top of a two-story curved volume. The base of this form encloses a bar-kitchen and small projection room. Its pink tone lends a luminous warmth. For details, see Building Facts. By Jane Nisselson. Editor: Elizabeth Sverbeyeff Byron.

Below: Original house with pitched roof surrounded by layers of new additions both indoors and out.

Left: In study, coloring and wood bring in a note of outdoors: painted bookshelves, built-in oak seating set off by carpeting, and oak shelves built below stairs hidden by a new blue wall.
Hundreds of women and men contributed their handwork to help artist Judy Chicago create her controversial work honoring women

By Caroline Seebohm

Sculptor Judy Chicago, above, and her dinner table, left. The place setting, right, is dedicated to Elizabeth I. The white satin runner is embroidered, using Elizabethan techniques, with blackwork, stem and split stitching, running stitches, couching, and French knots. Gold thread, cord, and pearls enhance the design.

affects them physically. An ingenious blend of craft and fine arts, it plays traditional techniques and aesthetics off against literary allusion and environmental creation. It pulls out all the stops."

The author of this environment has no doubt as to its purpose. "I wanted to symbolize the containment of women," she declares. "Needlework, like the women who did it and do it, needs to be taken out of its context and regarded with respect. I wanted to honor what women have done."

Born Judy Gerowitz, the sculptor and artist adopted the name of the city where she grew up. She helped found the Feminist Studio Workshop in Los Angeles and has spent most of her life studying women's art and literature for the purpose of achieving recognition for their creative heritage and enhancing their status in today's world.

Her concept of The Dinner Party sprang from these researches. "I suppose my goal is to try to introduce women's experiences into the arts," she says. That is why she chose needlework as the expression of her message.

"In my career as an artist I have always worked in fringe techniques," she explains, "spray paint, plastics, and other forms not usually used in high art-making. When I was working on a project entitled Great Ladies (which later was transformed into The Dinner Party), I became interested in china-painting, which led to tablecloths, which led to embroidery. I knew very little about needlework, but I bought a Bernina sewing machine and taught myself as much as I could. By this time I was creating ideas for the (Continued on page 199)
Two unconventional interiors combine familiar elements in surprisingly new ways and give the shock of recognition.

If the houses we have lived in could speak, they would tell us the stories of our lives. That is especially true in the case of Charles Moore, the noted architect, educator, and author. For the past 20 of his 55 years he has lived in a remarkable succession of houses of his own design. His homes therefore reflect not only the course of his life, they also provide a capsule history of his highly important career. His most recent house—actually an apartment in a multi-unit complex he designed in Southern California—is quite unlike any of its forerunners. But it is still unmistakably Moore: surprising, offbeat, funny, but beneath it all deeply respectful of architectural tradition. It is a very personal place, both quite characteristic of Moore the man, and rather revealing of Moore the architect at this point in his life and work.

Moore today is one of the leading figures on the international architectural scene. The demand for his services is tremendous, and he keeps up a grueling pace as he circles the globe designing buildings, giving lectures, teaching students, serving on juries, and running three separate architectural practices. His idea of a vacation is to lead a group of friends on a tour of the stately homes of Ireland, leave them for a day to make a design presentation in Indianapolis, and then rejoin the group the day after as though it were just a minor interruption. Thus for Charles Moore, who is a life-long bachelor, home has become more a pleasant idea rather than a functional reality.
That has not always been the case. His house in Orinda, California, built in 1962, was not just an important work of architecture: It perfectly embodied what Moore’s one-time partner Don- 
lyn Lyndon has called “the indwelling spirit.” For all its smallness, that house 
had a commanding presence. So, too, does Moore’s unit at the famous Sea 
Ranch Condominium in Northern Cali-
ifornia, which he has continued to own 
since it was completed in 1965. Moore’s 
two houses in Connecticut, where he 
lived for 10 years before moving back to 
California in 1975, were both remodel-
ings—though that seems a somewhat te-
pid term to describe those Pop 
Architectural extravaganzas. But each 
of those five houses of Charles Moore— 
though each one was significantly differ-
ent from the rest—had that quality of 
which Moore has written so eloquently: 
a sense of place. Defining “place” is not 
an easy thing, but the importance of 
knowing where you are—an experience 
less and less common in a world of No-
where Lands—is a central factor of 
meaningful human existence.

Without question, Moore’s new 
space for himself is one of the 
most unusual he’s ever created. The 
building it is housed in is rather non-
descript: dun-colored stucco of no par-
ticular design excitement. Thus the 
surprise that awaits behind the front 
door is all the more astounding. As one 
turns left in the cramped entry vestibule, 
one is thunderstruck by the looming 
presence of a monumental staircase. 
One’s eye races to the top of the steps, 
where it stops before an overscaled arch 
which gives this daring space its special 
impact. This is like something out of the 
prints of Piranesi—or “Piranesi gone 
wrong,” as Moore wryly describes his 
own playful handling of architectural 
fragments, exaggerated scale, and forced 
perspectives in the style of that 18th-cen-
tury architectural fantazst.

But the surprise doesn’t end there. As 
you ascend the stairway, it finally 
dawns on you that the steps really don’t 
lead anywhere: They are, in fact, the 
apartment itself. Plugged onto the stair-
way are small spaces that serve a specific 
function—a small kitchen, a tiny bed-
room, a compact dining area. But the 
real space of the place is in the steep ava-
lanche of steps. At the top of the stair 
there is indeed a room: a library/living 
“roost” (to use the architect’s own term 

AMAZING 
Spaces
that is dominated by a vast wall of books framed by a Victorian arch. At close range, the arch gives the room the feeling of a proscenium stage, an appropriate image for the home of an architect who has consciously designed spaces to give them the magical feeling of stage sets. That theatrical feeling leads one to think of this apartment in terms of a movie, too. Imagine a hilarious Mel Brooks take-off on a Hollywood gladiator epic, in which the opening credits, accompanied by portentous trumpet fanfares, go on and on and on, until one realizes that the credits are the whole movie. That would be the cinematic parallel of the Moore apartment.

This house is different from all his others not only because of its unusual configuration, but also because of the relatively sedate way in which he's finished its surfaces. To be sure, there are numerous examples here of Moore's fondness for mixing odd materials in new and interesting ways. Expensive verde antique marble squares on the dining-area floor are surrounded with larger squares of cheap particle board. A stairway niche is papered with squares of gold and silver foil within a frame of corrugated galvanized steel. And everywhere are Moore's beloved collections (especially Mexican folk crafts) acquired on his wanderings. But the overall tone of the interior is a great deal more subdued than much of his earlier work. "I think it's calmer, as befits the '80s," the architect offers. "A lot of what I did in the '60s was a revolutionary gesture to change the status quo on the spot, fast. But times are different now, and so is this house." (Continued on page 235)
TRADITION TRANSFORMED

KITCHEN

renovation and addition by architect Frank Gehry for a house in Los Angeles, left and above, is a lively variation on the traditional country-kitchen theme. The warmth of wood and the nostalgic charm of beams are given surprisingly contemporary expression by an avant-garde architect known for his startlingly unexpected and highly original designs. Octagonal cupola, above, shelters dining area, left, beyond work area.

A remodeling by an innovative architect was less a case of what was added and was more a case of what was taken away

Lives there an American with soul so dead who cannot respond to the charms of a country kitchen? Probably not, for the popularity of kitchens that have beams, wood paneling, brick walls, and tile surfaces apparently cuts across the whole spectrum of design preference, from conservative to unorthodox. Even adherents of sleek modern architecture have been known to succumb to the appeal of warm, traditional materials and motifs when it comes to designing a kitchen. The real trick for architects who wish to avoid mere imitation has been in finding ways to extract the essence of the country-kitchen feeling without falling into the trap of contrived, kitschy cuteness.

No one has ever accused Frank Gehry of being a traditionalist, let alone of designing cute buildings. The works of the California-based architect (see House & Garden, September 1980, pages 146–153) are among the most unusual—and most original—designs being produced anywhere in the world today. Gehry’s frequent incorporation of images of destruction, distortion, and incompleteness in his buildings makes them decidedly difficult for many people to take, and admittedly his designs are not likely to appeal to a wide public audience. But what happens when Frank Gehry’s startling sensibility collides head-on with that most beloved of all American interior design types, the country kitchen? The results are no less surprising than his other work, though for rather different reasons.
Frank Gehry has met the kitchen challenge successfully, but in typically Gehry fashion he claims that the success was something that just kind of happened. Maybe so, but his personal brand of methodical madness had a great deal to do with it, too. He calls his way of working “hands-on design,” meaning that a project he undertakes is subject to constant modification, leading who knows where, as it proceeds from drawing board to completion. That process is most easily seen in Frank Gehry’s remodeling projects, such as his own house in Santa Monica, and in this kitchen, a remodeling and addition for a 1920s Spanish Colonial-style house, stucco with a red-tile roof, in the Brentwood section of Los Angeles.

Gehry was lucky in both of the aforementioned cases in having a client sympathetic to his evolutionary design process: in the first instance himself, in the second case his own sister, Doreen Gehry Nelson, an educator and art collector. When she got married and (Continued on page 200)
FROM THE CHRISTIAN BROTHERS®
OF CALIFORNIA

1978 Napa Valley Chardonnay.
The Christian Brothers waited patiently for a great harvest to produce our first vintage-dated Chardonnay. And 1978 was such a year. We are particularly proud of this wine. It is a big and full-bodied varietal wine made exclusively from Napa Valley grapes.

Some of this cuvée went into new Limousin barrels, adding a subtle oak flavor to the buttery-rich Chardonnay character. We invite you to enjoy our 1978 Chardonnay.

Brother Timothy F.S.C.
Cellarmaster

MUSHROOM FRITTATA

INGREDIENTS
3 tablespoons corn oil
1 small onion, thinly sliced
½ pound fresh firm mushrooms, cleaned and thinly sliced
6 eggs
2 tablespoons fresh basil or parsley, chopped
½ cup Swiss cheese, grated
½ teaspoon salt
¼ teaspoon white pepper

METHOD
□ Heat oil in large frying pan. Add onion and sauté until soft. Add mushrooms and sauté 4 minutes.
□ Beat eggs in bowl with basil or parsley, cheese, and salt and pepper. Pour the mixture over the mushrooms and onions, and cook, while stirring, until the mixture begins to set.
□ Remove pan from heat and place a plate upside down over frittata. Holding pan and plate closely together, turn pan quickly upside down over the plate. Slip the frittata, cooked side up, from plate into frying pan and cook 3-4 minutes. Serves 4.

SIMPLY SENSATIONAL MENUS FOR SPRING

Ille-feuille with cream in a ruby raspberry pool, one of the desserts taught by Michel Guérard at The Gréat Chefs of France cooking school at The Robert Mondavi Winery. Guérard, Michael James, right, share a toast.
Try this elegant vegetarian pâté...
just one of the creative things you can do with Blue Diamond Almonds.

This sophisticated recipe - not half so rich as the usual liver pâtés - is a real discovery. You make it with Blue Diamond® whole natural almonds, one of five ready-to-go forms of Blue Diamond® cooking almonds. (From the top in jar: chopped, blanched whole, sliced natural, whole natural, blanched slivered.) Each adds texture, eye appeal and wonderful flavor to foods.

ALMOND MUSHROOM PÂTÉ

1/2 small onion, quartered
1 small clove garlic
1/2 pound fresh mushrooms, halved
2 tablespoons butter
1/4 teaspoon salt
1/8 teaspoon tarragon, crushed
Dash white pepper
1 package (10 ounces) Blue Diamond® Blanched Whole Almonds, toasted
1 tablespoon dry sherry
1 tablespoon heavy cream

In food processor with metal blade, process onion and garlic with on-off bursts until coarsely chopped; set aside. Process mushrooms with on-off bursts until coarsely chopped. Melt butter in medium skillet; add onion, garlic, mushrooms, salt, tarragon and pepper. Cook, stirring occasionally until most liquid has evaporated. Reserve 2/3 cup almonds for garnish. Process remaining almonds until coarsely chopped. Reserve 2 tablespoons. Process remaining almonds to form a paste. Add mushroom mixture, sherry and cream; process until smooth. Add reserved 2 tablespoons chopped almonds, process with on-off bursts. Cover and chill.

Mound pâté on serving plate. Garnish with reserved 2/3 cup almonds. Makes about 1 1/2 cups.

BLENDER INSTRUCTIONS: Follow instructions above, using electric blender to chop and grind almonds. Add sherry to ground almonds; blend until smooth. Transfer to bowl. Chop onion, garlic and mushrooms; cook as directed. Add mushroom mixture and cream to blender; puree. Blend thoroughly into almond mixture. Stir in reserved chopped almonds. Finish as recipe directs.
THE UNEXPECTED HAZARDS OF A COOKBOOK WRITER'S LIFE

ELISABETH LAMBERT ORTIZ

Starting to write a new cookbook is for me an exciting, heady experience. The idea has probably been several months in the making, slowly taking shape in one's head. Then research is planned: how much time can be spent traveling? What markets should be visited? And if you are writing, as I did, about Mexico and South America, how many archaeological sites are there that must be seen? And if you are writing, as I did, about France, how many islands or villages are there to be visited? And when writing about France, as I am doing now, the question has to be how many recipes, with all their rich history, are there to be explored? And ultimately, how many chefs, how many restaurants, how many friends to be seen, and how many meals are there to be eaten? Then ask at home, how many dishes are to be tested? And of course, how many years do you give yourself for writing the book?

There are times when sitting at a typewriter can pall, but not to any great extent, since communicating one's discoveries is a joyful experience. And there is the wonderful moment to look forward to when the typescript is ready to be delivered. Friends telephone to say they hope they'll be invited to help as guest tasters for the next book. The chef smiles benevolently and says he's helped and looks forward to seeing again. And the greengrocer, the grocer, the fishmonger—all of whom used to turn round when there were problems I helped with information or out-of-season ingredients—all of them say they're pleased and look forward to this coming out, and to the next book. In the doctor expresses his pleasure. He had agreed to look away from the phone until the book was finished, and if necessary, could begin again. I was awakening by urgent-sounding groans and informed by my husband that he was unable to go to work because he was suffering from an indigestible malaise. I tried to soothe him, to explain that he didn't have to drink the bottle of Champagne the hotel's management had so kindly offered. I could cope with it alone if need be. He could order a simple mixed green salad as a beginning course at dinner instead of foie gras, and there was Vittel or Perrier water to drink instead of wine. I felt almost guilty, though not quite, at petit déjeuner the next morning, buttering an already buttery croissant and looking forward to a visit to the nearby Champagne caves and a refreshing glass of pale gold grape-entraped sunshine.

It was more serious later on at home when I was awakened by urgent-sounding groans and informed by my husband that he felt unable to go to work because he was suffering from an indigestible malaise. I tried to soothe him, to explain that he didn't have to drink the bottle of Champagne the hotel's management had so kindly offered. I could cope with it alone if need be. He could order a simple mixed green salad as a beginning course at dinner instead of foie gras, and there was Vittel or Perrier water to drink instead of wine. I felt almost guilty, though not quite, at petit déjeuner the next morning, buttering an already buttery croissant and looking forward to a visit to the nearby Champagne caves and a refreshing glass of pale gold grape-entraped sunshine.

I decided to be a little more careful in the future, to balance things a bit better, then dismissed the matter—until the day I noticed that my husband looked a bit sallow, a bit darkish under the eyes, a little irritable into the bargain. He had a crise de foie and was to blame. I had stood at the stove, evening after evening, idly beating butter into reduced wine and shallots, using this or that technique for Beurre Nantais, pleased with the rich, unctuous results. Or I had spent my time persuading egg yolks to amalgamate with butter and cream, or cream to amalgamate with almost everything else. Fascinating exercises, but I had overdone it. We are fortunate to have a doctor who understands, who advises: "Well, it is an occupational hazard, but try not to test so many rich things at once." But once I get started, I forget.

There have been simpler times when green vegetables were what claimed my attention. Since, when one is writing a cookbook, nothing can be taken for granted, the green beans you've cooked a million times without thought must be cooked with a notebook at hand, and measuring cups, clocks, timers. But green vegetables can cause little if any trouble to the digestive system. At least I never turned my husband bright orange with an excess of carrots, though come to think of it, there must be a good many interesting carrot recipes one could test.

Sickness is one thing, revolt is another. I do only too well remember the occasion of a light Sunday lunch when my husband charged into the kitchen declaring, "Rabbits to the right of them, rabbits to the left of them," but couldn't go on because it was so true we could neither of us speak for laughing. I'd had such a large number of recipes for rabbit that it made sense to test them in a group to assess the importance of small differences in the balance of ingredients and cooking methods. So we switched to hamburgers. It is the family that votleys and thunders!

And horrors, what if you are writing a book on a single subject like a friend of mine who has just finished a book on eggplant? One husband and three children all revolted and went off to a nearby restaurant, while she was left with a kitchen and freezerful of wonderful dishes, all lovingly researched, all carefully cooked, but all the same, all eggplant. For her next book, she is diversifying and says that for various reasons the eggplant one took far longer than it should have. Understandably.

There are other hazards. What does the cookbook writer do in a household when the occupants don't like soup and there are about 30 soup recipes to be tested? It is no good going into the highways and byways with a steaming soup kettle in one's
SIMPLY SENSATIONAL MENUS

INNOVATIVE SECRETS OF A GREAT CHEF

An intimate look at the cooking techniques and personal style of Michel Guérard, who shows you how to re-create two of his superb menus—including smoked lobsters with a rule-breaking butter sauce.

An intimate look at the cooking techniques and personal style of Michel Guérard, who shows you how to re-create two of his superb menus—including smoked lobsters with a rule-breaking butter sauce.

It's impossible," we muttered over our asparagus vinaigrette sauce at dinner. "He added some cream to this while our backs were turned!" "No," Michel Guérard assured us. "It's the same sauce we prepared this morning in cooking class." A magical chemistry exists between Guérard and his ingredients. Students came to his cooking class (organized by The Great Chefs of France at The Robert Mondavi Winery in Napa Valley) hoping that some of his magic would infect them. The syllabus for the 5-day class—menus and recipes for five gala meals—was soon covered with notes, ideas. Guérard gave students more than recipes—his method blends spontaneous creation (he cooks each dish as if it were the first time, watching what happens carefully, tasting and seasoning again and again) and a masterly knowledge of all the whys and hows of his métier. For his asparagus sauce that morning he pureed stems, flavored the puree with vinaigrette, thinned it with stock, balanced the acidity with vinegar. "Use the same technique with other vegetables," he suggests. "Broccoli would work." The results are pale green, the texture of very thick cream. The sauce went under sautéed liver with asparagus tips arranged spoke-like around the plate. The daring match of such a sauce with Robert Mondavi's red wines worked perfectly! Also M. Guérard explains technique; Michael James, on left, translates.

Baron of rabbit, above, is a piece of Guérard magic, a cuisine minceur dish—no fat of any kind, no sauce enrichments! Such delicious taste involves no tricks. Guérard tells his students. The rabbit legs and thighs are braised slowly over aromatic vegetables. To make the sauce, the braising liquid, vegetables, plus pimientos are whirred quickly in a blender (preferred for the smooth texture and fluffiness it gives). The saddles are briefly steamed so they are still pink inside, sliced thinly (as Guérard shows, right), and arranged on top of a leg and thigh on each plate. A toothpick skewer of giblets to garnish the dish is Guérard's last-minute, unplanned inspiration. He stations himself at the end of the "plate assembly line" to ensure that each leg has its paper frill, each skewer its parsley leaf on top, each plate a sprinkle of pink peppercorns and a final wipe with linen before it leaves the kitchen.

B aron of rabbit, above, is a piece of Gué- rard magic, a cuisine minceur dish—no fat of any kind, no sauce enrichments! Such delicious taste involves no tricks, Guérard tells his students. The rabbit legs and thighs are braised slowly over aromatic vegetables. To make the sauce, the braising liquid, vegetables, plus pimientos are whirred quickly in a blender (preferred for the smooth texture and fluffiness it gives). The saddles are briefly steamed so they are still pink inside, sliced thinly (as Guérard shows, right), and arranged on top of a leg and thigh on each plate. A toothpick skewer of giblets to garnish the dish is Guérard's last-minute, unplanned inspiration. He stations himself at the end of the "plate assembly line" to ensure that each leg has its paper frill, each skewer its parsley leaf on top, each plate a sprinkle of pink peppercorns and a final wipe with cloth before it leaves the kitchen.

MENÜ

Fricassee of escargots
Robert Mondavi 1977 Chardonnay
Baron of rabbit with pink peppercorns
Robert Mondavi 1976 Zinfandel
Robert Mondavi 1973 Cabernet Sauvignon Reserve
Nuns' Sighs
Robert Mondavi 1978 Moscato d'Oro

Baron of rabbit, above, is a piece of Gué- rard magic, a cuisine minceur dish—no fat of any kind, no sauce enrichments! Such delicious taste involves no tricks, Guérard tells his students. The rabbit legs and thighs are braised slowly over aromatic vegetables. To make the sauce, the braising liquid, vegetables, plus pimientos are whirred quickly in a blender (preferred for the smooth texture and fluffiness it gives). The saddles are briefly steamed so they are still pink inside, sliced thinly (as Guérard shows, right), and arranged on top of a leg and thigh on each plate. A toothpick skewer of giblets to garnish the dish is Guérard's last-minute, unplanned inspiration. He stations himself at the end of the "plate assembly line" to ensure that each leg has its paper frill, each skewer its parsley leaf on top, each plate a sprinkle of pink peppercorns and a final wipe with cloth before it leaves the kitchen.

MENÜ

Fricassee of escargots
Robert Mondavi 1977 Chardonnay
Baron of rabbit with pink peppercorns
Robert Mondavi 1976 Zinfandel
Robert Mondavi 1973 Cabernet Sauvignon Reserve
Nuns' Sighs
Robert Mondavi 1978 Moscato d'Oro
above: Guérard gives a sugar-dusted mountain of fritters, Nuns' Sighs, a violet wreath. The presentation is home-style: Baskets are passed as warmed jams in sauceboats. For a formal look, put pools of jam on each plate and top with four fritters. Puffs are choux paste, which triples in size during cooking. Chef Garrapit, left, pushes spoonfuls of dough into hot oil.

Guérard combined two sauce techniques—beurre blanc and sabayon—and transcended each. First he whipped butter into boiling water and lemon juice. The butter thickens the liquid; vigorous whisking makes it frothy. Then he whisked egg yolks until they tripled in volume to make a sabayon. “The more water added to the yolks,” advises Guérard, who used one tablespoon per yolk, “the lighter the resulting sauce.” The sabayon is then whisked into the beurre blanc: sheer velvet. Recipes, page 192.

below: Billy Cross's springlike table setting of yellow iris and red tulips contrasts with dormant grape vines outside.

MENU
Lightly smoked lobster
Robert Mondavi 1977 Chardonnay
Sautééd calf's liver and sweetbreads
in asparagus vinaigrette sauce
Robert Mondavi 1977 Pinot Noir
Sautéed calf's liver and sweetbreads
in asparagus vinaigrette sauce
Robert Mondavi 1973 Cabernet Sauvignon Reserve
Mille-feuille with cream and raspberry sauce
Robert Mondavi 1977 Johannisberg Riesling Botrytis

To taste Guérard's lobster, above right, is to experience bliss. Fifteen minutes on a grill, right, gives the smoked flavor.
Cooking maestro Bugialli reveals how to prepare an imaginative Italian menu for 8 including veal with sage and green pepper-corns, spaghetti with baked tomatoes and anchovies, and a strawberry-orange Bavarian.

A taste of Tuscany in America! Two classic dishes cooked by Florentine cooking teacher Giuliano Bugialli for a springtime dinner party—an egg-lemon sauce with a thousand-year-old history, and a spaghetti dish related to the first Italian tomato sauce dating back to the 1840s are, despite their long histories, each easily prepared in one pot and take little more than 15-20 minutes. Mr. Bugialli is the author of The Fine Art of Italian Cooking (Times Books, $15) and a scholar and historian in his own right. His proud love for his culinary and aesthetic heritage, and his desire for its perpetuation, is reflected in his teaching repertoire: He teaches only those dishes that are authentically Italian. And what according to Mr. Bugialli makes a dish authentic? "If a dish really caught on—if it was prepared by the people for many years, then it is authentic." Aglìata, for example, a creamy, uncooked white sauce bound with ground walnuts, for pasta or rice, dates back to the 1300s and is popular today. And Bread Salad, (dark Tuscan bread, fresh tomatoes, and basil with oil and vinegar) is one of the most characteristic of all Florentine dishes—the 16th-century painter, Bronzino, wrote down its recipe in one of his notebooks! Other dishes, due to changes in lifestyle and tastes, have fallen out of fashion or have all but died. Reviving original recipes is Mr. Bugialli's challenge.

The ingredients required for these and other time-honored dishes are still widely available, and the simple techniques for making them remain basically the same. Many of the traditional dishes that Mr. Bugialli teaches are meatless, economical, and emphasize fresh ingredients—just right for today's strained budgets and health-conscious eating habits. They are perfect for parties—chicken braised with fresh fennel and whole blanched almonds, for instance, is an easy-to-prepare dish that can be made a day in advance. Serve with a mold (sformato) of baked artichokes, crusty Italian bread, wine, and fruit for an uncomplicated yet delicious dinner. Mr. Bugialli not only teaches authentic cooking, he serves it when he entertains—something he does about twice a month for as many as 24 friends! The secret of his organization: a no-nonsense kitchen that changes quickly like a revolving stage set into an elegant dining room. Here, Mr. Bugialli has the things around him that he loves, like a collection of antique copper cookware, his family's terra-cotta oven for baking bread, and a 16th-century meat pounder. His New York kitchen (see details, next page) recreates the atmosphere of an Italian country home, complete with Florentine-style cabinets and windows, Italian tile floors, and counters of warm marble from Carrara—the place from which Michelangelo got his marble. Recipes, page 188.
MENU

Orvieto or Pinot Grigio
Spaghetti with baked tomato sauce
Stuffed loin of veal with green peppercorns and sage
Asparagus with egg-lemon sauce
Chianti or Torgiano
Strawberry Bavarian cream
Espresso

At left, top to bottom: Succulent slices of a make-ahead veal roast with spirals of herbs and seasonings—good either warm or cold. The spaghetti dish is easy to make—just bake tomatoes with oil and anchovies while the spaghetti cooks, then drain, and toss in the warm sauce. Finish dinner with orange-laced Bavarian cream and strawberries.

To prepare the loin of veal

The loin is one of the most luxurious cuts of meat. It runs inside the rib cage parallel to the spine, and as it is not “exercised” much, it remains very tender. You or your butcher can easily remove the meat from the ribs and T-bones in just a few simple steps:

1. Lay the meat, skin side down, on a firm surface. Trim away all visible fat with a sharp knife.
2. Lay the meat on the chine bone (the backbone) so that the ribs stick straight up. Place a sharp boning knife (a 7-inch one is a good length) at the tip of the bones and carefully run the knife down the bone, scraping as neatly as possible. Lay the knife flat against the T-bone (sharp edge of the knife away from you) and scoop out the loin in one piece. Trim off the outer skin and the translucent tissue. Save all the trimmings and bones (veal bones are extremely high in gelatin) for soup or stock.
3. To butterfly the meat, run a long sharp knife slowly from one end to the other in the middle of the thick end of the meat approximately 3/4 of the way through. Spread the meat open. It will be about 1 inch thick.
4. Dampen two large sheets of wax paper and place the boned meat between them. Pound the meat firmly with a meat pounder, rolling pin, or the flat side of a cleaver to a thickness of about 1/4 inch. The meat will be about 6-8 inches wide. Remove and discard the top layer of wax paper.
5. Sprinkle the meat with green peppercorns, sage, leaves, and salt and freshly ground pepper.
6. Pick up one end of the meat and roll to the opposite end. Do not roll up the wax paper.
7. Tie the meat securely with loops of string at 1-inch intervals.
8. Wrap in foil and seal the ends tightly to hold in juices. The veal can be prepared several hours ahead of time up to this point; or, roast the veal a day ahead and serve cold or at room temperature.
THE SIMPLE METHOD OF A CLASSIC COOK

Giuliano Bugialli's personally designed teaching kitchen, left. Everything is accessible to the teacher and visible to the students—demonstration mirrors allow them to see all that goes on inside a pot or pan. Craftsman Eric Chamberlain modeled the walnut cabinets after Renaissance woodwork found in the sacristy of San Lorenzo in Florence. To change the scene from kitchen to dining room, center left. Mr. Bugialli simply unscrews the faucet and covers the sink, stove, and marble countertop with custom-made walnut panels kept in a nearby closet. Demonstration mirrors flip back and are held in place with brass clasps. Removable doors conceal the oven, and swinging doors close off another fully-equipped kitchen farther to the right that Mr. Bugialli uses when he entertains. Shelves for drying fresh pasta, center right, slide out of sight under the pasta-making center—an area specially designed for mixing, kneading and rolling all types of homemade pasta. Tables used by students to prepare food are pushed together to form a dining table, bottom, set for a memorable meal with linens, goblets, and hand-painted plates from Italy.

SPAGHETTI WITH BAKED TOMATO SAUCE

INGREDIENTS

- 2 pounds fresh tomatoes
- 5 anchovies preserved in salt or 10 anchovy fillets in oil
- Salt, freshly ground black pepper
- Pinch red pepper flakes
- 1 cup olive oil
- 2 pounds fresh pasta (or use 1 pound imported dried pasta)
- 10 sprigs parsley, coarsely chopped

METHOD

1. Slice tomatoes horizontally into thick slices. Cover the bottom of an ovenproof baking dish with a layer of tomatoes. If using anchovies in salt, clean and fillet them under cold running water, removing bones and salt. Place anchovies on top of tomato slices. Sprinkle with salt, pepper, and red pepper flakes.

Karen Radka

House & Garden
TOFU HINTS

PRESSED: Cut tofu into 1/2-pound cakes and wrap in a cotton or linen tea towel. Place under a board and weight with a saucepan filled with 3-4 quarts water. Leave 1-2 hours, then refrigerate, wrapped in the towel and sealed in plastic, or use in place of cheese on pizzas and other baked dishes calling for cheese. Keep in a tightly covered container in the refrigerator for up to a week. Yields 2 cups.

MORNING TOFU SPREAD OR EVENING PUDDING

INGREDIENTS

1/2 pound tofu
1/4 cup plain yogurt
2 small apples, baked at 350° until tender (about 30-40 minutes in a buttered dish), then peeled and cored
1-2 tablespoons maple syrup or mild-flavored honey
2 tablespoons lemon juice
1/2 teaspoon cinnamon
1/2 teaspoon nutmeg
1 tablespoon tahini
1/2 teaspoon vanilla
1 teaspoon whole-wheat pastry or unbleached white flour

METHOD

Combine all ingredients in a blender or food processor and blend until completely smooth. Make sure not to leave any little bits of tofu unblended, or the mixture will be gritty. Store in a covered jar in the refrigerator up to 1 week. Makes 1 1/2 cups. Great on toast for breakfast or afternoon snacks.

TERRIFIC TOFU

The all-purpose, fresh-as-a-spring-day food that costs little, keeps forever, and is delightfully low in calories.

TOFU, or bean curd, is the soy equivalent of cottage cheese, made from soy milk. Now widely available in supermarkets, you’ve probably passed it scores of times in the produce section and either not known what in the world it was, or what you could do with it. The square white cakes come water-packed in plastic tubs and are usually near the bean sprouts. This miracle food is my mainstay. It is phenomenal; averaging only $1.15 a pound, one 4-ounce serving will yield roughly 8 grams of usable protein (the same as many varieties of fish) and has only 72 calories. It keeps well, too, although like all foods, the fresher the better; tofu has stored well in my refrigerator for up to 10 days. Keep it covered with water, and change the water every day (or two; I forget from time to time and it’s never spoiled on me).

By itself tofu is bland, and unless you’re a fanatic like me (I eat it plain, and sometimes season it only with soy sauce, on whole-wheat bread), it’s not especially appetizing. But because of its porosity it absorbs the flavors of the food it’s cooked or blended with, and this means a wide range of possibilities.

Tofu can take on a number of forms; in fact, it may be the most versatile food I’ve ever worked with. It can be diced and sautéed; or, when pressed to remove excess water, its texture becomes almost like chicken, and then it can be tempura’d or sautéed. It can be marinated, eaten as a simple hors d’oeuvre with dipping sauces, blended into a creamy sauce or salad dressing, or mashed. I sliver it into soups and crumble it into salads, where it’s always a welcome boost to the protein content. I blend it with other ingredients to transform it into quiches and cheesecakes, pizza toppings, and bechamels. As a substitute for cheese in these dishes, it’s especially useful for those who are watching their fat intake and their pocketbook.

Tofu often appears on my table at breakfast, lunch, and dinner, though you might not recognize it. It may be in the spread on my morning bread, my salad dressing at lunch, and disguised as a banana cream pie at dinner, as the recipes below show.

TOFU HINTS

PRESS: Cut tofu into 1/2-pound cakes and wrap in a cotton or linen tea towel. Place under a board and weight with a saucepan filled with 3-4 quarts water. Leave 1-2 hours, then refrigerate, wrapped in the towel and sealed in plastic, or use in place of cheese on pizzas and other baked dishes calling for cheese. Keep in a tightly covered container in the refrigerator for up to a week. Yields 2 cups.

MORNING TOFU SPREAD OR EVENING PUDDING

INGREDIENTS

1/2 pound tofu
1/4 cup plain yogurt
2 small apples, baked at 350° until tender (about 30-40 minutes in a buttered dish), then peeled and cored
1-2 tablespoons maple syrup or mild-flavored honey
2 tablespoons lemon juice
1/2 teaspoon cinnamon
1/2 teaspoon nutmeg
1 tablespoon tahini
1/2 teaspoon vanilla
1 teaspoon whole-wheat pastry or unbleached white flour

METHOD

Combine all ingredients in a blender or food processor and blend until completely smooth. Make sure not to leave any little bits of tofu unblended, or the mixture will be gritty. Store in a covered jar in the refrigerator up to 1 week. Makes 1 1/2 cups. Great on toast for breakfast or afternoon snacks.

TOFU MAYONNAISE

INGREDIENTS

Juice of 1/2 lemon or more
2 tablespoons wine or cider vinegar
1 clove garlic, minced or pressed
1 teaspoon Dijon-style mustard
1/2 cup plain yogurt (or half yogurt, half mayonnaise)
1/2 pound tofu
1-2 teaspoons strong soy sauce
Freshly ground pepper to taste
2 tablespoons olive oil (optional)

METHOD

Combine all ingredients in a blender or food processor and blend until completely smooth. Make sure not to leave any little bits of tofu unblended, or the mixture will be gritty. Store in a covered jar in the refrigerator up to 1 week. Makes 1 1/2 cups. Use as a sandwich spread or to dress potatoes or rice salads.
Two new trends in whiskey-based drinks: First, there’s a marked resurgence of time-honored strong drinks—crystal-clear vodka, strongly-flavored, smokier, straight-malt Scotch whiskies, and suavely vigorous sour-mash Bourbon and Irish whiskies—all immensely appealing with their lusty, macho image.

Then the counterpoint to these are the sensuously sweet drinks—eptimized by Irish whiskey-based cream liqueurs. They are captivating today’s spirit sippers, many of whom find in these liqueurs nostalgic echoes of a youthful passion for milkshakes.

**THE STRAIGHTS**

Straight-malt Scotch, prestigious sour-mash Bourbon, rye, Canadian and Irish whiskies are best when drunk “neat” or on the rocks. These are known as “sipping” whiskies to their devotees who would never think of mixing club soda or ginger ale with such noble libations. But for non-purists, here are some less traditional ways to enjoy them:

**The Italianate twist:** Pour a jigger of straight-malt Scotch, Irish or rye whiskey, or Bourbon into a double Old Fashioned glass. Add several ice cubes and a dash of Fernet-Branca, an Italian bit. Then the counterpoint to these are the

**The emphatic kir:** In a curvaceous balloon wineglass pour an ounce of vodka and 1 tablespoon creme de cassis and 3-4 ounces chilled dry white wine. Add ice, if desired, stir well, and drop in a twist of orange zest.

**Springtime green:** In a tulip wineglass place a couple of ice cubes in an Old Fashioned glass. Pour over them a jigger of vodka—add a splash of Perrier and garnish with a thin slice of crunchy unpeeled apple.

**The Roman beauty:** In a tall Collins glass pour a jigger of vodka, 1 ounce Campari, and fill the glass with Pellegrino. Top with a sliver of lemon zest.

**For the fainter of heart:** Pack a tall Collins glass halfway with small ice cubes or crushed ice. Add an ounce of whiskey and fill the glass with ginger ale or 7-Up. Stir and garnish with a small wedge of fresh pineapple.

**The citrus streak:** Pour into a stemmed balloon wineglass 1 ounce of whiskey, the juice of half a lemon. Add a soupçon of superfine sugar and plenty of ice cubes. Fill the glass with bitter lemon and a thin slice of fresh lemon on top.

**Iced Irish coffee:** Pour a jigger of Irish Cream Liqueur, with hints of honey and chocolate; O’Darby Irish Cream Liqueur, with a touch of chocolate; Waterford Cream Liqueur; and Dunphy’s Irish Cream Liqueur. These “in” liqueurs are appealing because of their combined creaminess, subtle sweetness, and bracing undertones of Irish whiskey.

Each is blended in special formulas with fresh, double (especially thick) cream, and natural flavorings that can include mint, chocolate, honey, etc.; which help them achieve their ultra-smooth, creamy, easy-to-sip taste. Some are made to keep without refrigeration but it is recommended that you refrigerate the bottle once opened. Just one caveat—these liqueurs range from 34-40 proof and can pack a wallop. So be discreet in pouring these creamy concoctions.

**THE SWEETS**

The parade in recent months of new Irish-whiskey-based liqueurs made with fresh cream is nothing short of dazzling. It includes the progenitor, Bailey’s Original Irish Cream Liqueur, and continues on to the newer ones: Caro...
“Experts will tell you they drink Paul Masson Pinot Chardonnay because of its full varietal aroma, brilliant color and long pleasant finish. What they mean is...it tastes good.”

Paul Masson will sell wine before its time.
Good spirits
continued from page 190

Irish cream liqueurs lend themselves well to light, balmy-weather drinks—frappes, shakes, and fizzes, such as the following:

**Shimmering shake**: Place in the container of a blender or food processor fitted with the steel blade: 1 jigger of Irish cream liqueur, the white of one large egg, and 1/2 cup regular or skim milk. Add ice cubes and whirl in the blender until light and frothy. Pour into a stemmed wineglass and dust with finely ground nutmeg.

**Golden highball**: Use a whiskey-sour glass for this one. Pour a jigger of Irish cream liqueur, add small cubes of ice, and fill the glass with sparkling water. Garnish with a maraschino cherry.

**Tipperary froth**: Beat with a wire whisk one egg. Beat in a jigger of Irish cream liqueur and 1/2 cup regular or skim milk. Add ice cubes and whirl in the blender until light and frothy. Pour into a Collins glass and fill the glass with sparkling water. Garnish with a stick of cinnamon.

**The elegant frappe**: Mount lots of shaved ice in whiskey sour glasses. Carefully pour a jigger of Irish cream liqueur over the ice in each glass. Top with a small fresh strawberry and serve with a demitasse spoon. Place a plate of madeleines or petits fours on the table. ■

Chef's secrets
continued from page 185

**Fricassee of escargots with croutons**

**INGREDIENTS**
- 2 French bread croutons per person
- Olive oil
- 2 cups white wine
- 1/2 cup chopped shallots
- 6 canned escargots (snails) and their liquid
- Juice of 1 lemon
- 1 cup unsalted butter
- 1/2 cup heavy cream
- Fresh chervil, chopped
- Fresh parsley, chopped
- Fresh basil, chopped
- Garlic, chopped
- 1 tablespoon lemon zest, blanched

**METHOD**
- Brush the croutons with olive oil on both sides and place them in the center of a preheated 350° oven for about 10-15 minutes. Set aside.
- Bring the wine and shallots to a slow simmer in a saucepan and continue cooking until mixture thickens and becomes the consistency of a thin marmalade. Reduce heat and add 1 cup liquid from the canned snails and the lemon juice and cook for 2 minutes. Add the butter and cream. Bring to a boil and allow it to thicken. Remove the pan from heat and add the herbs, garlic, snails, and lemon zest. Taste and correct the seasoning. Divide the fricasse into individual bowls and top with croutons. Serves 4-6.

**Hindquarters of rabbit with pink peppercorns**

**INGREDIENTS**
- 1 tablespoon olive oil
- 3-4 carrots, peeled and finely sliced
- 1/2 onion, finely sliced
- 2 shallots, finely sliced
- 1 clove garlic, minced
- Saddles, hindquarters, and giblets of 2 rabbits
- Salt, pepper
- 5 cups chicken stock, degreased
- 1 teaspoon tomato paste
- Bouquet garni
- 1 1/4 ounces jar pimiento strips
- Pink peppercorns

**METHOD**
- Heat olive oil in a flameproof baking dish and lightly sauté carrots, onion, shallots, and garlic; do not allow vegetables to brown. Set aside.
- Remove legs from rabbit and divide each leg into drumstick and thigh portions, yielding 8 pieces for the 2 rabbits. Reserve the saddles and giblets. Season the leg portions with salt and pepper and place them on the bed of sautéed vegetables. Mix chicken stock and tomato paste together and pour over the meat in the caserole. Add the bouquet garni and bring to a simmer on top of the stove. Cover and cook in a preheated 350° oven about 45-50 minutes or until meat is tender when pierced with a fork. Baste meat with pan juices several times during cooking. Remove rabbit from the baking dish and keep warm.
- Pour the vegetables and juices from the caserole into a blender and blend until smooth. Add pimientos and blend again. Pour into a saucepan and simmer 2 minutes, stirring constantly. Taste, correct seasonings. Remove from heat, keep warm.
- Steam the reserved rabbit backs on a rack over boiling water 7-8 minutes or until the fillets are tender when pierced with a fork. Remove fillets from the back and slice them thinly lengthwise. Season slices lightly and keep warm.
- Steam the reserved rabbit backs on a rack over boiling water 7-8 minutes or until the fillets are tender when pierced with a fork. Remove fillets from the back and slice them thinly lengthwise. Season slices lightly and keep warm.
- Steam the reserved rabbit backs on a rack over boiling water 7-8 minutes or until the fillets are tender when pierced with a fork. Remove fillets from the back and slice them thinly lengthwise. Season slices lightly and keep warm.
- Steam the reserved rabbit backs on a rack over boiling water 7-8 minutes or until the fillets are tender when pierced with a fork. Remove fillets from the back and slice them thinly lengthwise. Season slices lightly and keep warm.
- Thread round toothpicks with halves or quarters of the liver, kidney, and heart. Place on a heavy baking sheet and baste with pan juices from the rabbit or with peperoncino oil. Bake in a preheated 500° oven 5 minutes or until the edges are slightly burn but the meat is still rosy pink in the center. Set aside.
- Place 2 pieces of leg on each plate. Now with sauce and top with a few slices of the back fillet. Sprinkle with pink peppercorns. Garnish each plate with the skewered giblets. Serve immediately. Serves 4.

**Nun's sighs**

**INGREDIENTS**
- 6 tablespoons butter, cut into small pieces
- 1 teaspoon salt
- 1/2 cup sifted all-purpose flour
- 1 teaspoon anise liqueur
- Oil for deep frying
- Confectioners sugar
- Warm apricot and raspberry jams

**METHOD**
- Place the butter and salt in a heavy-bottomed saucepan with 1 cup water, and heat until butter has melted completely.
- Remove pan from heat and pour in the flour at once. Beat vigourously with a wooden spatula to blend thoroughly. Continue beating over high heat 1 minute until the mixture leaves the sides of the pan.
- Remove saucepan from heat and make a well in the center of the paste with the spatula. Beat 1 egg into the paste for several seconds until it has been absorbed. Add the remaining eggs, beating them one by one. Add the anisette and beat well.
- Heat oil in a deep frying pan, and just before it begins to smoke, drop pastry by teaspoonfuls; do not allow them to touch. Pastry will swell and triple in size. Puffs should roll over on their own in the hot fat, or they can be nudged with a fork. After about 8-10 minutes, remove and drain on paper towels. Continue making fritters until all the pastry is used.
- Make a pyramid on a plate with the fritters and shower them with confectioners sugar. Pass the warm jams in warm sauceboats or pour into twin pools on dessert plates; top with fritters. Serves 4-6.
- Note: The large amount of water in the recipe is transformed into steam which makes the pastry swell. A hollow is created in the middle by the steam. It also makes a crust on the outside which helps maintain the volume of each pastry ball. After they have been cooked, the fritters can be filled with the jam instead of having the passed or they can be filled with whipped cream, pastry cream, etc.

**Lightly smoked lobsters**

**INGREDIENTS FOR LOBSTER**
- 2 pound live lobsters
- Salt, pepper
- 4 tablespoons unsalted butter
- Butter sauce (recipe follows)
- 1 small head broccoli "florets," cooked dente in boiling salted water, drained, and refreshed in cold water
- Glowing fruitwood or grapevine fire or charcoal fire with hickory chips added

**INGREDIENTS FOR SAUCE**
- 1/4 cup water
- 1/4 cup lemon juice
- 1/4 pound unsalted butter, cut in pieces, room temperature
- 2 egg yolks
- Salt, freshly ground white pepper
TOH FOR LOBSTER

Kill the lobsters by plunging them into long water for 2 minutes. Remove them from the water and break off claws. Return to the boiling water and cook an additional 4 minutes. Remove meat from claws, reserve. Split lobsters in half lengthwise with a pair of kitchen scissors, being careful to cut through the shell but not the meat. Open the "pocket of pebbles" which is the head and remove stomach sacks and intestinal tubes.

Lightly salt and pepper the halves of the lobster shells and place them on a grill over the fire. While the shells are heating, dot the lobster tail into medallions and coat with a little more sauce and garlic. The sauce will melt and foam, thickening the mixture boiling and add the butter, tossing lightly and warm gently over simmering heat. Immediately whisk the sauce until thickened. Do not overcook and dry out. Turn with a wooden spatula and cook an additional minute. Liver is done when juices run pink when pierced with a fork.

Dot lobster with butter. Replace shells and cover with a foil tent to trap smoke. Put over coals which have no more to cook very gently 10-15 minutes. Check for doneness after 10 minutes; the meat should be completely enclosed by the shell but not the shell. Return puree to the blender or food processor and blend in the vinaigrette, vinegar, and stock. Season with salt and pepper. Taste for acidity, adding more vinegar if necessary or thinning with more stock. Sauce can be prepared ahead up to this point. When ready to serve, warm sauce over low heat in a nonaluminum pot and check again for seasonings.

Dry liver and sweetbreads on paper towels and preheat 2 nonstick pans over moderate heat. Add meat to the pans and cook until done, about 2-3 minutes. Do not overcook and dry out. Turn with a wooden spatula and cook an additional minute. Liver is done when juices run pink when pierced with a fork.

Pour some sauce onto hot individual plates and top with liver and sweetbreads. Encircle with asparagus tips, top with several chervil sprigs. Serve immediately. Serves 4.

INGREDIENTS

- Generous 1½ cups all-purpose flour
- Generous 1/2 cup cake flour
- ½ cup cold water
- 1 teaspoon salt
- 3½ tablespoons unsalted butter, softened
- ½ pound plus 2 tablespoons unsalted butter, refrigerated

INGREDIENTS FOR PASTRY CREAM

- 1 cup milk
- 1/4 vanilla bean, split lengthwise
- 5 tablespoons plus 1/2 teaspoon sugar
- 3 medium-size egg yolks
- 2 tablespoons flour or 1 tablespoon cornstarch

INGREDIENTS FOR RASPBERRY SAUCE

- 1/4 pint fresh raspberries picked over, or frozen raspberries, thawed and drained thoroughly
- 1/2 cup granulated sugar, or to taste
- Juice of 1 lemon

INGREDIENTS FOR FINAL ASSEMBLY

- Pastry cream
- Generous 1/2 cup heavy cream whipped until stiff with a heaping tablespoon confectioners sugar
- Baked puff pastry strips
- Confectioners sugar
- Raspberry sauce (M. Guérard also serves the mille-feuille with apricot purée into which he folds diced, sautéed apples)

METHOD FOR PUFF PASTRY

- Place flour, water, salt, and 3/4 tablespoons softened butter into the food processor. Run the machine 25 seconds or until the ingredients have mixed and formed into a ball. Remove dough from the machine, flatten it slightly with the palm of your hand, and slit the surface with a sharp knife in a checkerboard pattern. Place the dough in a plastic bag and refrigerate 2 hours.

- Take the remaining butter from the refrigerator and place it between two sheets of parchment paper. Tap the butter with a rolling pin to flatten it until it forms a square approximately 6 inches on each side.

- Lightly flour a table or work surface. Take the dough from the refrigerator, and roll it out until you have a square of dough approximately 10 inches on each side. Place the flattened butter kitty-corner in the center of the dough. The sides of the butter square should face the corners of the square of dough. Fold the corners of the dough inward over the butter. The butter should be completely enclosed by the dough and, after folding, the "package" should look like an envelope in which the butter has been hidden.

- Roll the dough out lightly on the lightly floured table, rolling continually away from you until you have a rectangle approximately 10 inches wide and 20 inches long. Fold the dough in thirds, folding first one end of the rectangle until only 1/3 of the dough is left uncovered, and then folding the second end over the first end. The dough will now have three equal layers.

- Once the dough has been folded, give it a quarter turn so that the fold in the dough is perpendicular to you. Roll out the dough until it once again forms a rectangle approximately 10 inches wide and 20 inches long. Fold the dough again into thirds as described before. Place the dough in a plastic bag and refrigerate 30 minutes.

- Remove dough from the refrigerator, and give it two more turns. Return to the refrigerator for 30 more minutes. (It is important to roll out the dough evenly each time, never pushing the rolling pin too hard. Dough should expand, not stretch.)

- Remove the dough from the refrigerator and give it one more turn. The dough has now been turned 5 times and is ready to use.

Note: Michel Guérard gave his dough only 5 turns instead of the more usual 6. He said the pastry might rise higher (not recommended)

INGREDIENTS FOR PUFF PASTRY

- Large green asparagus
- Generous 1/2 cup chicken stock
- 1 tablespoon cornstarch
- Confectioners sugar
- Baked puff pastry strips

INGREDIENTS FOR FINAL ASSEMBLY

- Pastry cream
- Generous 1/2 cup heavy cream whipped until stiff with a heaping tablespoon confectioners sugar
- Baked puff pastry strips
- Confectioners sugar
- Raspberry sauce (M. Guérard also serves the mille-feuille with apricot purée into which he folds diced, sautéed apples)

METHOD FOR PUFF PASTRY

- Place flour, water, salt, and 3/4 tablespoons softened butter into the food processor. Run the machine 25 seconds or until the ingredients have mixed and formed into a ball. Remove dough from the machine, flatten it slightly with the palm of your hand, and slit the surface with a sharp knife in a checkerboard pattern. Place the dough in a plastic bag and refrigerate 2 hours.

- Take the remaining butter from the refrigerator and place it between two sheets of parchment paper. Tap the butter with a rolling pin to flatten it until it forms a square approximately 6 inches on each side.

- Lightly flour a table or work surface. Take the dough from the refrigerator, and roll it out until you have a square of dough approximately 10 inches on each side. Place the flattened butter kitty-corner in the center of the dough. The sides of the butter square should face the corners of the square of dough. Fold the corners of the dough inward over the butter. The butter should be completely enclosed by the dough and, after folding, the "package" should look like an envelope in which the butter has been hidden.

- Roll the dough out lightly on the lightly floured table, rolling continually away from you until you have a rectangle approximately 10 inches wide and 20 inches long. Fold the dough in thirds, folding first one end of the rectangle until only 1/3 of the dough is left uncovered, and then folding the second end over the first end. The dough will now have three equal layers.

- Once the dough has been folded, give it a quarter turn so that the fold in the dough is perpendicular to you. Roll out the dough until it once again forms a rectangle approximately 10 inches wide and 20 inches long. Fold the dough again into thirds as described before. Place the dough in a plastic bag and refrigerate 30 minutes.

- Remove dough from the refrigerator, and give it two more turns. Return to the refrigerator for 30 more minutes. (It is important to roll out the dough evenly each time, never pushing the rolling pin too hard. Dough should expand, not stretch.)

- Remove the dough from the refrigerator and give it one more turn. The dough has now been turned 5 times and is ready to use.

Note: Michel Guérard gave his dough only 5 turns instead of the more usual 6. He said the pastry might rise higher (not recommended)

INGREDIENTS FOR PUFF PASTRY

- Large green asparagus
- Generous 1/2 cup chicken stock
- 1 tablespoon cornstarch
- Confectioners sugar
- Baked puff pastry strips

INGREDIENTS FOR FINAL ASSEMBLY

- Pastry cream
- Generous 1/2 cup heavy cream whipped until stiff with a heaping tablespoon confectioners sugar
- Baked puff pastry strips
- Confectioners sugar
- Raspberry sauce (M. Guérard also serves the mille-feuille with apricot purée into which he folds diced, sautéed apples)

METHOD FOR PUFF PASTRY

- Place flour, water, salt, and 3/4 tablespoons softened butter into the food processor. Run the machine 25 seconds or until the ingredients have mixed and formed into a ball. Remove dough from the machine, flatten it slightly with the palm of your hand, and slit the surface with a sharp knife in a checkerboard pattern. Place the dough in a plastic bag and refrigerate 2 hours.

- Take the remaining butter from the refrigerator and place it between two sheets of parchment paper. Tap the butter with a rolling pin to flatten it until it forms a square approximately 6 inches on each side.

- Lightly flour a table or work surface. Take the dough from the refrigerator, and roll it out until you have a square of dough approximately 10 inches on each side. Place the flattened butter kitty-corner in the center of the dough. The sides of the butter square should face the corners of the square of dough. Fold the corners of the dough inward over the butter. The butter should be completely enclosed by the dough and, after folding, the "package" should look like an envelope in which the butter has been hidden.

- Roll the dough out lightly on the lightly floured table, rolling continually away from you until you have a rectangle approximately 10 inches wide and 20 inches long. Fold the dough in thirds, folding first one end of the rectangle until only 1/3 of the dough is left uncovered, and then folding the second end over the first end. The dough will now have three equal layers.

- Once the dough has been folded, give it a quarter turn so that the fold in the dough is perpendicular to you. Roll out the dough until it once again forms a rectangle approximately 10 inches wide and 20 inches long. Fold the dough again into thirds as described before. Place the dough in a plastic bag and refrigerate 30 minutes.

- Remove dough from the refrigerator, and give it two more turns. Return to the refrigerator for 30 more minutes. (It is important to roll out the dough evenly each time, never pushing the rolling pin too hard. Dough should expand, not stretch.)

- Remove the dough from the refrigerator and give it one more turn. The dough has now been turned 5 times and is ready to use.

Note: Michel Guérard gave his dough only 5 turns instead of the more usual 6. He said the pastry might rise higher (not recommended)
Lightly flour the table, then roll out the puff pastry to make a rectangle 8 inches long, 18 inches wide, and \( \frac{1}{16} \) inch thick. Cut this piece of dough into 3 equal strips each 6 inches wide and 8 inches long.

Slightly dampen the baking sheet, then lay the strips of dough on it. Prick each piece all over with the prongs of a fork. Place the dough in a preheated 425° oven and bake 20 minutes or until nicely browned. Just before the pastry has finished baking, sprinkle it with confectioners sugar and return it to the oven to glaze lightly. Remove from the oven and place on a rack to cool completely.

Note: Guérard’s “Real success in puff pastry lies in the color achieved during baking. It should be noisette, golden nut colored, to best develop flavor and aroma.”

**METHOD FOR PASTRY CREAM**

Place milk, vanilla bean, and 5 teaspoons sugar in a saucepan and bring to a boil.

Meanwhile, place egg yolks and remaining sugar in a bowl and whisk vigorously. Pour the mixture until well mixed and smooth.

Remove the vanilla bean from the rapidly boiling milk and pour half the milk into the egg-yolk mixture until well mixed and smooth.

Remove the vanilla bean from the rapidly boiling milk and pour half the milk into the egg-yolk mixture until well mixed and smooth.

Remove the vanilla bean from the rapidly boiling milk and pour half the milk into the egg-yolk mixture until well mixed and smooth.

Rub surface with a piece of butter to prevent the wax paper. Tie with butcher’s string. Flatten with a meat pounder or the flat side of a cleaver.

Place the egg yolks, 8 tablespoons milk, 3 level tablespoons green peppercorns, 10 leaves fresh sage (or sage preserved in salt), and 6 egg yolks together in a bowl with a wooden spatula. Whisk the mixture vigorously. Pour the custard into a bowl.

Spread a pool of raspberry sauce on individual plates and top with a serving of assembled pastry. Serves 4–6.

**Classic cook’s methods**

**METHOD**

Open the meat by cutting through the middle of the narrower side 2/3 of the way. Spread it flat. Dampen 2 large sheets of wax paper and place the opened meat between them. Flatten with a meat pounder or the flat side of a cleaver. Remove the top layer of wax paper, then sprinkle green peppercorns over the meat. Place sage leaves over all the meat, and sprinkle with salt and black pepper.

Pick up one end of meat with both hands and roll it up, like a jelly roll. (Do not roll up the wax paper.) Tie with butcher’s string. Place rolled veal on aluminum foil and sprinkle outside of meat with salt and pepper. Wrap foil around it and place in a baking dish. Bake in a preheated 375° oven 45–55 minutes or until juices run yellow when pierced in center; veal should be pink on the inside. Remove from oven and cool 5 minutes. Unwrap foil, remove strings, and slice like a loaf. Serves 8.

**Terrific tofu**

**INGREDIENTS FOR TEMPURA BATTER**

- 1/2 teaspoon salt
- 1 cup whole-wheat pastry flour, sifted, or a combination of whole-wheat pastry flour and unbleached white flour
- 2 tablespoons safflower, sesame, or vegetable oil
- 2 eggs, separated
- 1 cup water

**INGREDIENTS FOR TOFU**

- 1/2 cup strong soy sauce
- 1/4 cup water
- 1 clove garlic, crushed
- 1 teaspoon fresh ginger, minced
- 1/2 teaspoon cinnamon
- 1/4 teaspoon ground allspice
- 1/4 teaspoon aniseed, crushed
- 1/4 teaspoon ground cloves

**METHOD**

1-1/2 pounds pressed tofu (see “Hints”)

Reduce heat and simmer 3-4 minutes. Remove from heat and allow to cool about 1 hour.

Place the egg yolks, 8 tablespoons sugar, grated orange zest, and vanilla in a crockery bowl. Stir in one direction with a wooden spoon about 10 minutes until the egg yolks are thick and much lighter in color.

Add the cooled milk and mix very well. Transfer the mixture to the top part of a double boiler and stir over high heat 2 more minutes; let stand until cooled.

Chill a metal bowl and whisk in the remaining granulated sugar and confectioners sugar in chilled bowl until very firm.

Wet the inside of a loaf pan with cold water. Gently fold the whipped cream in the custard, thoroughly mixing all ingredients. Then gently pour into the mold and refrigerate about 4 hours.

Wash the strawberries well and remove stems. Marinate them 1 hour in a bowl with the Marsala. Arrange the berries around the sides and on top of the dessert. Serves 8–10.

**Caution:** To avoid graininess in the Bavarian, be sure to dissolve gelatin thoroughly, and to grate orange zest very finely. The correct texture of the Italian Bavarian is firm but tender; not a foamy cream.

Continued on page 1

**Tempura’d tofu**

**INGREDIENTS FOR TEMPURA BATTER**

- 1/2 teaspoon salt
- 1 cup whole-wheat pastry flour, sifted, or a combination of whole-wheat pastry flour and unbleached white flour
- 2 tablespoons safflower, sesame, or vegetable oil
- 2 eggs, separated
- 1 cup water

**INGREDIENTS FOR TOFU**

- 1/2 cup strong soy sauce
- 1/4 cup water
- 1 clove garlic, crushed
- 1 teaspoon fresh ginger, minced
- 1/2 teaspoon cinnamon
- 1/4 teaspoon ground allspice
- 1/4 teaspoon aniseed, crushed
- 1/4 teaspoon ground cloves

**METHOD**

Scifen the gelatin in 4 tablespoons of the cold milk in a bowl, then mix in the remaining milk. Add the orange zest strip and pour the mixture into a saucepan. Place over high heat and stir with a wooden spoon until milk reaches the boiling point.

Dipping sauces (recipes below)

Parsley or cilantro...
New Mrs. Smith's Natural Juice® Apple Streusel Pie.
You'll be tempted to call it your own.

"Delicious! You make it?"

"Oh...Um...Er..."

We make the crust tender and flaky. Like you would.

We pile it high with fresh apples that bake in their own natural juices. Like you would.

Then we top it off with a crumbly, buttery streusel topping. Like you would.

Who wouldn't be tempted to call it their own?

---

STORE COUPON

Save 15¢
on your next purchase of Mrs. Smith's® Natural Juice® Apple Streusel or Natural Juice® Apple Pie.

TO THE CONSUMER: Caution! This coupon can be redeemed only with the purchase of the brand specified. Coupon cannot be transferred, sold or exchanged. Any other use constitutes fraud.

TO THE RETAILER: We will reimburse you for the face value of this coupon plus 7¢ handling provided this coupon is redeemed by a consumer at the time of purchase and the face value of this coupon is deducted from the retail selling price. By submitting this coupon for reimbursement, you represent that you redeemed it in the manner described above. The consumer must pay any sales tax involved. This coupon is not assignable; invoices proving purchase of this product to cover coupons presented must be shown upon request. For redemption of coupons, mail to: Mrs. Smith's Frozen Foods Company, P.O. Box 1090, Clinton, Iowa 52734. Cash value: 1¢. Void where taxed, prohibited or restricted by law.

Limit: one coupon per purchase.

COUPON EXPIRES DEC. 31, 1981.
Terrific tofu
continued from page 194

METHOD FOR TEMURA BATTER
□ Combine salt, flour, oil, egg yolks, and water. Stir together but do not beat. Let stand 20 minutes.

METHOD FOR TOFU AND ASSEMBLY
□ Combine soy sauce, water, garlic, water. Stir together but do not beat. Let stand 20 minutes.
□ Whip the egg whites until fluffy but not stiff, and fold into the tempura batter. Slowly heat 1 quart safflower or vegetable oil in a saucepan, wok, or deep fryer to 370°. It is important to heat the oil to this temperature before attempting to deep-fry, and to maintain the temperature while cooking.
□ Carefully dredge the tofu in the whole-wheat flour, then dip into the batter. Deep fry until golden brown and drain on paper towels. Arrange on a platter with other vegetables (tempura’d if you wish), garnish with parsley or cilantro, and serve with choice of dipping sauces. Serves 4-6, or more as an hors d’oeuvre.

DIPPING SAUCE #1

INGREDIENTS
½ cup liquid from cooking pressed tofu
1-2 tablespoons mild-flavored honey
1 tablespoon tahini
1 tablespoon dry sherry or sake

METHOD
□ Combine ingredients, heat just to the boiling point, remove from heat, and cool.

DIPPING SAUCE #2

INGREDIENTS
1 cup liquid from cooking pressed tofu
1-2 tablespoons mild-flavored honey
1 tablespoon tahini
1 tablespoon dry sherry or sake (optional)
Additional ginger to taste

METHOD
□ Combine all ingredients and mix well. Thin to desired consistency with water.

Tofu-vegetable enchiladas with coriander sauce

INGREDIENTS FOR CORIANDER SAUCE
¼ cup fresh coriander leaves (cilantro)
¼ cup fresh parsley, chopped
¼ cup fresh basil, chopped (or use 1 cup cilantro in all)

METHOD
□ Heat 1 tablespoon oil in a heavy-bottomed skillet and gently sauté the onion with the garlic until the onion is tender and translucent. Add the mushrooms and continue to sauté, stirring frequently.
□ Meanwhile, place the remaining filling ingredients except eggs, spinach and Parmesan in a blender or food processor until completely smooth. Stir in onion mixture and optional ingredients. Taste and adjust seasonings.
□ Pour tofu mixture into the middle of the tortillas, fold towards the center, and place in a baking dish. Bake in a preheated 350° oven 20 minutes or just long enough to heat through.
mixed grains pie crust

**Ingredients**
- 1 cup millet meal (can be made in a blender by blending whole millet, 1/2 cup at a time, at high speed)
- 1/2 cup stone-ground yellow cornmeal
- 1/2 cup whole-wheat pastry flour
- 1/2 teaspoon salt
- 1/4 cup safflower oil
- 3 tablespoons water

**Method**
Mix together millet meal and cornmeal and toast in a dry skillet over medium heat until it just begins to smell toasty. Immediately remove from the heat and pour into a 2-quart bowl. Add whole-wheat pastry flour and salt and cut in the oil with a fork pastry cutter. Add the water and mix roughly.

This crust won't gather neatly into a ball the way other crusts do and must be pressed into the pie tin. You can either pick up in small pieces and press them into an oiled 9- or 10-inch pie tin or gather up a mass and press it in from the ball of your palm out to your fingertips. When the crust bakes, it will firm up. Prebake 5 minutes in a preheated 350° oven.

For many of us, pancakes are the test of our diet willpower. They're also the test of a great pan. Like the Corning Ware® Rangetoppers™ skillet. It has an aluminum bottom, so food cooks quickly and evenly, which is the whole trick! To help you get the most out of your Rangetoppers skillet, I've prepared an entire recipe booklet devoted to pancakes. There are breakfast pancakes, dessert pancakes, even vegetable pancakes, like the zucchini ones below. If you'd like a copy of the booklet, just send me 50¢ with your name and address. But hurry, they're...

**Going like hotcakes.**

Mix together:
- 1 1/2 cup grated, unpeeled zucchini (pressed dry between paper towel)
- 2 T. grated or finely chopped onion
- 1/4 cup parmesan cheese
- 1/4 cup flour
- 2 eggs
- 2 T. mayonnaise
- 1/4 tsp. oregano
- Salt and pepper to taste.

Melt 1 T. butter in an 8 1/2” or 10” Rangetoppers skillet. Spoon batter (2 heaping T. makes a nice size) into skillet. Flatten with spatula. Cook over medium heat until browned on both sides. Serve plain or top with tomato sauce and grated cheese, or sour cream and chives. (Makes a terrific accompaniment for chicken, roast or chops.) Serves 2-3.

The whole range of Rangetoppers cookware.

Once you fall in love with the Rangetoppers skillet, you'll want to know the rest of our Rangetoppers products. There are five sizes of pots and pans—all with aluminum bottoms bonded to gleaming white, nonporous Corning Ware cookware. They cook without any metallic taste, don’t retain smells, and come clean as a whistle. Besides plain white, Rangetoppers come in three decorations to match your other Corning Ware cookware. In fact, they’re everything you always loved about Corning—only now they’re at home on the range!

A dollars off-er!
If you buy a Rangetoppers product during April, May or June, 1981, you can save up to $5. Just ask your store about our introductory rebate offer. Or drop me a note and I’ll tell you how to take advantage of it.

At your service,
Terrific tofu
continued from preceding page

METHOD

☐ Blend together the sauce ingredients, stir well, and set aside.
☐ Heat a wok or large frying pan over high heat and add 2 tablespoons oil. Add the onion, garlic, and ginger and stir-fry, keeping the vegetables moving at all times with a paddle or wooden spoon until the onion starts to become translucent. Add tofu and mushrooms and stir-fry 1 minute. Add water and soy sauce and stir-fry another 3-5 minutes. Add the peanuts and each remaining vegetable, one at a time in the order listed, and stir-fry until there is a definite color change, about 2 minutes for each. Add oil as necessary. Green vegetables will become bright green, and white and yellow ones will begin to become translucent. Add the cashews last.
☐ Stir the sauce and pour over the vegetables. Toss and cook until sauce thickens and glazes the vegetables—if this doesn’t happen within 3 minutes, dissolve another 2 teaspoons cornstarch in a little water and stir into the mixture. Serve immediately over the hot cooked grain and sprinkle with chopped comider. Serves 6.

Tofu "cheesecake"

INGREDIENTS FOR CRUMB COATING

• 1/2 cup granola
• 1/2 cup wheat germ (or use all granola)
• 1 teaspoon cinnamon
• 2 tablespoons butter, melted

INGREDIENTS FOR FILLING

• 11/2 pounds tofu
• 1 cup plain yogurt
• 2 tablespoons safflower oil
• 2/3 cup mid-flavored honey, or use 1/2 cup honey, 1/4 cup maple syrup
• Juice of 2 medium lemons (1/3 cup juice)
• Zest of 1 lemon, grated
• 1 tablespoon vanilla
• 1/2 teaspoon nutmeg
• 1/2 teaspoon cinnamon
• 2 tablespoons sunflower seeds, ground, or tahini
• 1/4 cup Grand Marnier
• 1/4 teaspoon white pepper
• 1/4 cup whole-wheat pastry flour
• 1 egg or 1 teaspoon lecithin

METHOD FOR CRUMB COATING

☐ Combine the granola, wheat germ, and cinnamon. Stir in the melted butter. Pour into a mixture of well-buttered 8-inch springform or 10-inch pie pan. Tilt the pan so that some of the mixture adheres to the sides and layer the rest evenly over the bottom. Refrigerate while you prepare the filling.

METHOD FOR FILLING AND ASSEMBLY

☐ Puree all the filling ingredients in a blender or food processor until completely smooth. Pour into the prepared pan and bake in a preheated 350° oven 50-60 minutes, or until just beginning to brown. Turn out and leave the cheesecake in the oven, cool, and chill. Serves 4.

Tofu-banana cream pie

INGREDIENTS

• 2 large bananas, sliced
• Juice of 1 lemon plus 1 tablespoon
• 1 pound tofu
• 1/2 cups yogurt
• 1/2 cup milk, flavored honey
• 1 teaspoon vanilla
• 1/2 teaspoon nutmeg
• 1/4 teaspoon salt, preferably sea salt
• 1/4 cup whole-wheat pastry flour
• 2 eggs (optional) or 1/2 teaspoon lecithin
• 1/4-1/2 cup coconut, shredded (optional)

Granola crumb coating (see tofu "cheesecake" recipe)

METHOD

☐ Toss bananas in 1 tablespoon lemon juice to prevent discoloration. Set aside 1/3 cup bananas.
☐ Liquefy all the filling ingredients, except the reserved 1/3 cup bananas, in a blender or food processor. Pour into the crust and top with the reserved bananas. Bake in a preheated 350° oven 30 minutes. Turn off the heat and let cool in the oven 30 minutes. Remove from the oven, finish cooling, cover, and chill.
☐ Variation: Tofu-banana cream upside down pie: Omit pie crust. Butter a 9- or 10-inch pie pan generously and line with 1/2 cup reserved bananas. Pour in filling and bake as above. Let cool 30 minutes in turned-off oven. Remove from oven, cool completely, and invert onto serving plate. Cover and chill.

Cookbook writer's hazards

continued from page 183

hand looking for the soup-loving hungry. And there is scant chance one's own health will survive an unremitting diet of great drafts of soup for breakfast, lunch, and dinner.
Sheer prejudice can be a nuisance, too. Once when my mother-in-law was staying with us, I tested a very lovely chicken-liver recipe for something I was writing. I watched, truly gratified, as it disappeared in record time from the lunchcheon plates. Indeed the words vacuum cleaner sprang to mind as, eating at my usual dilatory pace, I saw my master-piece disappear from sight. And then they said, both my husband and mother-in-law, not simultaneously and not in identical words, but more or less, that the dish was marvelous and they both loved it, but not to give it to them again as they didn't like chicken livers.
So what is one left with? It is immoral to throw away good food, it is glutinous to eat just to finish things up, and where can one find another lady like the lady in that play The One-Way Pendulum, who was paid to eat up the leftovers for the family and came daily in white uniform with a doctor's black bag to discharge her duties? Or one can be more disciplined, better organized, have more friends in, avoid one-subject cookbooks, live in the country in a large house with dogs, cats, and birds to help out. Or just manage.
Nothing ultimately can take away the fun of working with food, not even husband who shout out their anguish in their crise de foi-tormented sleep. After all, they will almost certainly recover.
Lady Mary Worthy Montagu. Examples that come to mind are the famous Syon Cope, a richly embroidered vestment created, it is said, by English nuns in the late 14th century; the Bayeux Tapestry, the 11th-century narrative embroidery traditionally credited to Mathilda, the wife of William the Conquerer, telling the story of the Norman invasion of England; Elizabethan costumes of the 16th century, embellished to the taste of Queen Elizabeth I, herself a skilled needlewoman and mistress of a highly sewing-conscious court.

After the Renaissance, this first explosion of feminine expression was quenched for a combination of reasons, religious, economic, and social. Standards in embroidery declined. Needlework became a purely domestic activity, and women followed patterns instead of designing them. Fine work, however, was still produced—the Bocland Hanging in England, for instance, a crewel embroidery with the Tree of Life theme, dated 1825; and later that century the Arts and Crafts Movement brought needlework back into fashion as a middle-class expression. In the U.S. an elaborate quilting tradition sprang up. The Historic Deerfield embroideries, characteristically blue and white crewel work, are unique examples of American needlework of the late 17th and 18th centuries. More often, however, needlework, losing status both in the churches and at home, became something for women to do as a substitute for education, to contain their frustration, and to keep them out of trouble.

It is this loss of status that The Dinner Party challenges.

Close examination of each place setting shows the most stunning display of embroidery techniques ever assembled in one room. Quilting, tapestry, stumpwork, needlepoint, bargello, opus anglicanus, samplerwork, couching, appliqué, trapunto, basketwork, weaving, and every kind of embroidery stitch reading far back into history is incorporated into the runners on which each plate, napkin, and chalice rests—each runner designed by Judy Chicago as closely as possible to represent both the woman and her period. Her choice of women was affected by the embroidered runners. But both art critics and many observers believe The Dinner Party—most of them are unabashedly erotic in content, and often verge on the grotesque. “In the beginning, the plates are extensions of the runners,” Chicago says. “They symbolize women in their context, as they were in earlier centuries. Later the plate and runner contrast as women struggle to escape their context—as they, like their plates, become more individuated.” The plates demonstrate craftsmanship in their way as do the embroidered runners. But both artists and critics hold that The Dinner Party could have achieved its high purpose with the embroidery alone.

It is the impact of the embroidery that has assured Judy Chicago a place in the pantheon of women’s enlightenment. “There are so many very skilled and competent women for whom needlework has been a way to satisfy creative needs without expressing their feelings as women,” she asserts. “Most embroidery designs have no relation to their lives—the patterns do not allow them to realize their potential as human beings."

That is why, Chicago believes, needlework is currently only regarded as a craft. “Art is an expression of a personal point of view, which becomes a world view. Craft is excellence of technique. I used a technique usually associated with craft and used it as an art form. The people who worked on the project were applying their craft to the work of an artist. I have mixed feelings about these definitions, but I would say that art is not utilitarian, but spiritual.”

The traditional women’s craft that is most frequently called art is quilting, where women themselves made the designs and expressed themselves in a form of hidden language within the quilt. “Some quilts are art, not because of their utilitarian nature, but because they are spiritually enriching,” Chicago says. “Most embroidery since the Renaissance, however, has been a tool to condition women.”

That is the strange dichotomy presented by embroidery: It has the power...
Crafts into art
continued from preceding page

both to make artists out of women—and to imprison them. Judy Chicago wants The Dinner Party to release embroidery from its confining role, and elevate it once more to the status of art. "I would like it to be possible for the needlework that women do to become larger than itself, something that can benefit them as women—and benefit other women, and men as well, in a less isolating context."

That is why Judy Chicago's new project involves women's experience even more directly. Entitled The Birth Project, it involves the design of images about the birth experience that will be translated into needlework forms such as quilts and needlepoint. These forms will be available across the country for women to do at home, and Judy Chicago herself will be available to supervise, either by mail or in person, the execution of her designs. (If you are interested in working with Judy Chicago on this new nationwide project, write to the Birth Project, Through The Flower, P.O. Box 842, Benicia, Calif. 94510.)

Whether Judy Chicago's The Dinner Party is art or the apotheosis of a craft will continue to agitate theoreticians and observers. The future of the installation is doubtful, however; Chicago is looking for a permanent home for her monumental project, produced through such an extraordinary collective effort. It would be a pity to forget this salute to women's work—not only needleworkers, but artists everywhere. Judy Chicago, however, is optimistic about the future. "I believe that a fusion between artists and artisans will create more and more works that have meaning for all of us."

A detailed and instructive look at the stitchery, personalities, and symbolism of The Dinner Party—fascinating even if you haven't seen it exhibited—is contained in Embroidering Our Heritage, The Dinner Party Needlework by Judy Chicago with Susan Hill (Doubleday; hardcover $34.95, softcover, $15.95).

Knockout kitchen
continued from page 178

moved into this house, her brother asked her what she would like as a wedding present. "I wanted my brother to do a work of art," she recalls, and for him, of course, that meant the art of architecture. The Brentwood house was in basically good condition, except for a kitchen badly in need of renovation and expansion. "I had lived in Frank's apartment for a while," his sister remembers. "The kitchen there was the tiniest I'd ever seen, but it was the best I'd ever worked in. It's strange, since Frank doesn't even cook, but he's got an uncanny sense for the placement of things." Thus they decided that the design of a new kitchen would be his gift, and they set out to work with a minimum of preconceived ideas.

"We had one agreement from the outset," says Doreen Nelson. "He could do anything he wanted. The only requirement was that I had to understand what he was doing. But Frank's a great teacher. So much so, in fact, that when it was finished, I thought I had designed it instead of him." Her brother takes up the tale. "The whole thing was a reductive process," Frank Gehry explains of the remodeling. "It wasn't so much what added, but what I took away." What was removed included plaster walls and a plaster interior dome suspended beneath an octagonal cupola. What was revealed was a revelation to Gehry. The newly exposed support beams of the cupola looked remarkably like Gehry's own start-from-scratch designs, which in fact are inspired in part by those vernacular building techniques—"architecture without architects"—especially the indigenous "California Stick Style" tradition.

Gehry wisely decided to leave well enough alone. "I just kept taking away and taking away, composing it as I went," he says. "And when it was where I wanted it, I stopped." His intuitive

---

Cream Pie vs Dream Pie

Turn plain cream pie into higher, lighter, creamy Dream Pie.

So easy and m-m-m-m... so delicious!

Dream Pie is easy to make because there's nothing to cook, and you make the pie all in one bowl. Dream Pies look great, taste great, and hold their shape beautifully. You'll want to turn all your plain cream pies into higher, lighter, creamy Dream Pies.

---
of when to stop was obviously cor-
for the kitchen has a feeling of
ness to it that makes one unaware
sight that this was a remodeling
ll. The octagonal dining area,
led with overhead light from the
exposed overhead windows, has a
liar sense of compositional formal-
1, even with the rough-and-ready
ers up above. The supporting struts
ocupula are oddly reminiscent of the
itectural light source: in this case a sky-
; surfaces at either end. The work
iless steel sink and two generous
ntion is a freestanding pine counter
framed with wood beams, this time
h stain before being finished with a
ane sealant, since pine otherwise
tends to yellow if coated with that seal-
iant alone. Floors are standard 4-by-8-
heets of stock plywood paneling,
also sealed with urethane. Across from
the counter, twin glass sliding doors look
out onto a peaceful, lushly planted Span-
style patio, giving the owner a pleasant
istant vista as she works at the central
land.

Despite Gehry’s sometimes jolting de-
tails, this kitchen is a warm and relaxing
pace to be in. Most of the visual ex-
citement, in fact, is overhead. At eye lev-
el, however, it looks much like a
ventional kitchen. “I’m very tidy in
my habits,” notes Doreen Nelson. “And
I don’t go in for a big, open, un Kemp, ev-
everything-exposed look. I wanted
ings to put things in, cabinets with
doors to put things behind.” The cabi-
ets do more than conceal: They also
display Gehry’s ability to use cheap ma-
terials with a great sense of refinement.
These intentionally humble elements
could look disastrously wrong if handled
inaply. It takes no particular skill to
ake marble or bronze look expensively
crafted. But it takes a very discerning
eye and a sure hand to invest rough-cut
two-by-fours or unfinished pine with the
grace that Frank Gehry can give them.

Yet his design sense is not so control-
ing or so rigid as not to also allow
for what the British art historian Nor-
bert Lynton (describing the accident
that caused cracks in Marcel Duchamp’s
famous Large Glass) called “a sympa-
thetic contribution from fate.” Though
Frank Gehry did little to the Nelson
kitchen’s original structure, he did have
the existing wood beams sandblasted to
give them a cleaner appearance. The
original glass-paneled door that leads to
the patio inadvertently received the
reatment, too. “They called me and said
this terrible thing had happened,” Gehry
recounts. “The guy sandblasted the
anes, but when I went to see it I
thought it was just beautiful. I said ‘Do-
o-o-o-n’t touch it!’ That one came from
God,” he says of the happy mishap that
gave each pane a subtle, ghostlike inset.

Doreen Nelson now has what looks
remarkably like a country kitchen,
though that was not what either the ar-
chitect or his client originally had in
mind. Why, then, the striking resem-
bance between the Nelson kitchen and
the look that most Americans would like
their kitchens to have? Our Colonial
forebears no more consciously set out to
design “country kitchens” than Frank
Gehry or his sister did. The early Ameri-
can settlers approached the building of
their houses with a sense of simplicity
and directness that precluded “style” as
something separable from utility and
function. Frank Gehry accomplished re-
results of such amazing similarity precise-
ly because he sees design in essentially
the same way. Even though he worked
Continued on next page

DREAM PIE

Coconut Dream Pie...as simple as a, b, c.

2 envelopes DREAM WHIP®
Whipped Topping Mix
2cups cold milk
1 teaspoon vanilla
dream cream flavor Instant
Pudding
2 packages (4-serving size) JELL-O® Brand
Vanilla or Coconut Cream Flavor Instant
Pudding
3 cups (about) BAKER’S® ANGEL FLAKE®
Coconut
1 baked 9-inch pie shell, cooled

a. Prepare whipped topping mix with 1 cup of
the milk and the vanilla as directed on
package, using large mixing bowl. Add
remaining 1 cup milk and the pudding mix.

b. Blend; then beat at high speed for 2 minutes,
scraping bowl occasionally. Stir in coconut.

c. Spoon into pie shell. Chill at least 4 hours.
Garnish, if desired.
backwards, as it were, taking away rather than adding. The sense of Geoffroy's sensibility strikes a chord that is more than coincidental. Here he has created an interior that can be appreciated both forwards and backwards, as it were, taking away rather than adding. The country kitchen at its most authentic speaks directly to the levels of good design discipline, no matter how basic the materials might be. That is why this work can be readily understood, even if its artist is somewhat unfamiliar. ■ By Martin Filler. Editor: Elizabeth Stordeur Byrom

Living châteaux

continued from pages 152–161

HAROUÉ continued from page 152

encircling water garden. Near the house, two other gardens have a special, almost mystical, beauty to them. One lies just behind it, a simple country version of a formal French garden with banks of hazy green trees lining a flat terrace of grass ornamented with simple swirls of gravel and clipped boxwood bushes. The other, along a south wall of the old stable, is a pretty, contemporary garden-with-flowers designed a few years ago by the English landscape gardener Russell Page. Indoors, the house offers more delights plus riveting anecdotes. An important collection of 19th-century Belleangne furniture and Gérard and Hubert Robert paintings were brought into the family by the duchesse du Cayla, who had had a long friendship with an aging and lonely Louis XVIII. (The contesse du Cayla's daughter married a 19th-century Prince de Beauvau-Craon.) The chinoiserie tower sitting room decorated by Château in the 1740s was done to please King Stanislas, exiled king of Poland. Louis XVI's brother-in-law, who had a beautiful palace at Luneville, not far from Haroué. Mme. de Boufflers, one of the 20 children of the Maréchal de Beauvau-Craon who expanded Haroué in the 1720s, managed to maintain the affections of Stanislas for years on end, while still married to the marquis de Boufflers. Another of the entertaining things about visiting a house like Haroué is learning that aristocratic French families swept none of these details under the rug. The current generation at Haroué feels not the least不好意思 that the duchesse du Cayla's immense love of flowers has not been lost.

VAUX-LE-VICOMTE

continued from page 158

ing Fouquet has commissioned a ballet, also a new comedy by Molière. There is a concert and then an elaborate display of fireworks exploding over the enormous garden as the long summer night falls after an afternoon packed with entertainment. What Louis XIV is witnessing (and we can imagine how his feelings must have churned as the day progressed) is the perfect flowering of French taste freed of the Italian Renaissance style. An elaborate bedroom is specially designed for Louis but he refuses to spend the night. Three weeks later Fouquet is arrested, charged with embezzlement—could Fouquet have preserved the distinction between the national treasury and his own pocketbook when it came to building such a palace? Then life imprisonment at the special request of the king. (The courts had found Fouquet's faults serious but not worthy of life imprisonment.) Fouquet's most heinous crime was outshining the king.

Louis XIV is witnessing the perfect flowering of French taste freed of the Italian Renaissance style

With Fouquet in prison, all of the talent that had come together under his direction was transferred to Versailles (plus furniture, hangings, even orange trees in silver tubs). Le Vau was an architect fit for a king. The master painter-decorator Le Brun had brought the large first-floor reception rooms at Vaux to the height of ornate classicism—the closest France ever came to the exuberance of the Austrian, Italian, and German Baroque. Le Nôtre had laid out the gardens in a way that was to be recreated immediately at Versailles and then copied throughout France and Europe for years to come. Meanwhile, for the following 140 years, Vaux-le-Vicomte passed from owner to owner, none of them able to keep the house and gardens up to their original glory. The miles of parterres, terraces en broderie, hornbeam hedge and clipped yew trees, pools, canals, jets, and fountains with all their sophisticated engineering had passed back into meadow, vineyard, and cow pasture. In 1875 Mr. Alfred Sommer bought Vaux empty and began its restoration. His descendants, Count and Countess Patrice de Vignite, own it today, with the blazingly rich re-
100% Pure, Soft Cotton.

After your bath, frolic in a shower of color: 100% cotton Majesta Towels from Utica. Luxurious bath ensembles in twenty eye-catching colors (plus white), all as absorbent and soft to the touch as they are stunning to the eye. Majesta Towels—plus body sheets and tub mats—at fine department stores.

The Majesta Collection from Utica. Masters of the fine art of living.

UTICA TOWELS

We make getting dry as fabulous as getting wet.
Decorating

p. 130-131
Living room

you interested in saving money on a custom-built home? Do ke to take charge to be sure things are done right? Then you d consider a Capp Home as the best way to custom build the you want. It's a home building program that lets you get as ed as you want. And the more you get involved the more live.

OM HOMES IN EVERY PRICE RANGE
ll work with your budget. Chances are it will go further with than other custom builders. We'll build from your plans and Or you can modify any one of our large collection of home ns to get the exact custom home you want.

E'S WHAT WE DO
p Homes' expert carpenters will custom-build your home on t and foundation you provide, using only quality lumber, they leave, your home is fully enclosed and ready for the ing tasks. That's where you take over. And Capp provides ith a full complement of finishing touches—from fixtures or covering to kitchen cabinets and heating systems. All eluded in the Capp price.

YOU TAKE CHARGE
ishing it yourself you can save thousands compared to an y builder putting up the same house on your lot. You decide finishing jobs you want to do yourself, to save as much as ple. The rest you supervise by hiring local tradesmen, and you t the markup a general contractor would normally charge.

NAME QUALITY THROUGHOUT
m the framing lumber to the kitchen sink, there's a list of y brand names that will make you proud. You select the in- and exterior features you want—in roofing, siding, windows oors, plus carpeting, lighting fixtures, bathroom fixtures, nces and much more. It's quality you'll be proud to live with.

FINANCING - THE PERFECT PARTNER
p Homes has a complete array of financing programs that foled to fit qualified customers' needs. A large down pay-ment is not required—just a small de-posit and your lot gets you started. Our construction loan features a delayed payment feature and our permanent mortgages are at competitive rates. Capp has the financing versatility to match our qualified customers' needs.

NEW CAPP HOME PLANNING GUIDE
Send the coupon below for your Capp Home Planning Guide. Read the entire Capp story, study the home plans and find out how to get started on your custom-built home.

For the name of your local Capp Representative call TOLL FREE: (800) 447-4700        In Illinois: (800) 322-4400

CAPP HOMES  EVANS PRODUCTS COMPANY
CUSTOM BUILDERS SINCE 1946

TO: CAPP HOMES
1000 Earlywoods Drive
Franklin, Indiana 46131

NEW CAPP HOME PLANNING GUIDE
☐ Please send my FREE 90-page Capp Home Planning Guide.
☐ I own a building site. Location

NAME _________________________
ADDRESS _______________________
CITY ___________________________
COUNTY _________________________ STATE ______
ZIP ______________ PHONE __________
Flexsteel's new "Sateen of Dacron" prints offer the look of a cotton chintz, the soft touch of fine silk, yet is one of the most durable fabrics in existence today. You will have to see and feel it to believe it.

**House of Lancaster**

Indiana's Largest Flexsteel Dealer

In the Bazaar, Keystone at the Crossing, Entrance 4, 844-6118
Open Mon-Fri 10-8:30 Sat 10-6 Sun 12-5

Indiana's Largest Leather Dealer
The Seal of the State of Indiana depicts a pioneer felling a tree at sunset with an American bison in the foreground. Many frontiersmen, like the one in the Seal, arrived in Indiana without shelter, with little food, owning only the clothing they were wearing.

Before long, they encountered their first American bison, and the bison became the solution to many of the material needs of these settlers.

The bison was a model of self-sufficiency. The animal managed without shelter. The natural instincts, foraging ability and ruggedness of the American bison caused its number to increase until millions of these animals populated the country.

America's Indians and pioneers frequently owed their survival to these massive animals. Since the bison was literally a source of life for the Indians, they worshipped the animal.

One bison could feed an entire settlement for days. A hide could keep a man warm in the winter, and a half dozen hides tied together proved a quick and sturdy shelter. Herds of bison cut trails that were used by settlers, which have become the highways of today.

For a period of time, the abuse of the bison by killing it for sport threatened the survival of this most American of animals. Today, thanks to conservation efforts and the natural sturdiness of the animal, herds once again flourish.

The story of the American bison and the qualities that it symbolizes—steadfastness, strength, trust and tradition—make it an appropriate symbol for Indiana National.

Our principal subsidiary, The Indiana National Bank, traces its beginnings to the first Indiana bank which was founded in 1834. Because of this heritage, we have been permitted to use the Seal of the State of Indiana as the Bank seal, and the American bison has long been a part of our identity.

During our history, we have been able to meet customer needs where other banks could not. In fact, Indiana National remained open during the panic of 1870 and was one of the banks in the country that did not close its doors during the great depression of the 1930's.

We have earned the trust of our customers and community through service; our history provides our sense of tradition and heritage; our continued operation and our ability to overcome adversity illustrate Indiana National's strength and steadfastness.

Yet, with our tradition, we also look to the future and employ the advancements in business and banking that permit us to compete in today's and tomorrow's markets.
What To Do When You're Up Against A Blank Wall

The only solutions for a blank wall aren't wallpaper, paint or paneling. For now Stewart-Carey offers the beauty of Custom Decorator Mirrors. They're more than small mirror tiles. At Stewart-Carey, Custom Decorator Mirrors perform magic.

Custom Decorator Mirrors turn that blank wall into something spectacular.

They...
expand that narrow hallway,
transform the dining room,
wake-up the bedroom,
spice up the kitchen.

Discover the real beauty of mirrored walls. Give our decorator specialist, Alice Padgett a call. She'll show you how our craftsman can perform the magic of mirrors in your own home.
Introducing "Le Gui" (Mistletoe)
100% printed cotton bed ensembles.
Young. Cool. Our newest linen creation.

Top Sheet—King $117. Queen $108. Twin $103
Pillow Shams each 53.50.
Duvet (blanket or comforter cover)—K $294. Q $266. T $245.
80-pg Color Catalog $2.50
D. Porthault 57 E 57 New York 10022. 212/688-1661
continued from page 204

Only Hunter is the Original Olde Tyme Ceiling Fan.

All ceiling fans are not alike. Hunter is the Original. Since 1886. Whisper quiet. Cast iron housing. Real wood blades. Beautiful in its design simplicity without frills. Beauty that's skin deep. Because it can cut heating costs up to 17%.

It cuts heating cost by pulling warm air off the ceiling. And runs on the power of a light bulb. A wide choice of models and finishes makes Hunter fit any decor. Send $1 for 16-page color catalog, Dept. C1, Box 14775, Memphis, TN 38114. Or phone 1-800-238-5358 for nearest dealer. Then put your Hunter Original Olde Tyme Ceiling Fan in your will. It's that good.

p. 137

p. 138

p. 139

p. 140
Top, left

Top, right

Bottom, left

Bottom, right

p. 141

Bottom, right
**Rooftop Gardens**

149

2) Custom-designed twig chairs: At Pot Coves, NYC 10001.

**Materials and equipment used in the house on pages 162-167**

*ARCHITECT:* Gwathmey/Sieg & Associates

*ASSOCIATE IN CHARGE:* Bruce D. Nagel

*CONTRACTOR:* Marzen & Son, Inc.

**STRUCTURE**

*FOOTING:* Concrete slab on grade.

*FRAMING:* Wood.

**EXTERIOR WALLS:** House, wood siding. Court yards, stucco.

*DOOR:* Asphalt roofing by Certain-teed Corp

*WINDOWS:* Aluminum framing by Arcadia, forthrup Architectural Systems.

**INTERIOR WALLS:** Sheetrock by U.S. Gypsum

*DOORS:* Quarry tile by Gail Tile

*kITCHEN:* Linoleum by Forbo-Krommenie

*LIGHTING FIXTURES:* Downlights by Lightolier

*INTERIOR PAINTS:* Benjamin Moore

*HARDWARE:* Schlage Lock Co.


*DRYER EQUIPMENT:* Washer and dryer by estinghouse Electric Corp.

Dear H & G

continued from page 76

**Piano Preparations**

*Q* We're remodeling a cooperative apartment and want to put a piano in the study. Can you give us some general guidelines on what kind of flooring should go in this "music" room?

*A* According to Willard Sims, Piano Service Manager of Baldwin Piano & Organ Co., a wood floor is best for sound projection. You may want a carpet or rug under the piano, too, since it will help "filter out" the strictly mechanical noise any piano produces (along with the music) when played. The larger the piano and smaller the room, the more evident the noise will be.

Mr. Sims adds that most people would find the sound too bright, harsh, and reverberative if the room has a stone, tile, or concrete floor—particularly if there's a large window area as well. Adding a rug, heavy curtains, and perhaps sound-absorbing wall and ceiling coverings can help compensate. (Some apartment buildings mandate them.) But sound-absorbing decorating won't turn a Tin Pan Alley piano into a concert grand, so one should generally buy as fine-toned a piano as one can.

**Japan Paint**

*Q* On page 169 of the April 1980 issue, Mrs. O'Neil gives Japan paint as an ingredient for marbelizing walls. I haven't had any luck locating this type of paint. Can you help?

—M.T.R., Torrance, Calif.

*A* Fortunately, Mrs. O'Neil bought her oil-based Japan paint at an art supply specialist who ships all over the country: Weiser & Teitel, 61 Reade St., New York, N.Y. 10007. While Weiser & Teitel doesn't have a catalogue, it will, upon request, send a color chart and information on the Japan paints in question, which are made by T.J. Ronan Paint Corp, Bronx, N.Y.

**Your family's health**

continued from page 94

dealing with knowledgeable people who understand and accept an active participation in their own health.

For more information, read How To Be Your Own Doctor—Sometimes by Keith W. Sehnert, M.D. (Grosset & Dunlap) and Medical Self-Care—Access to Health Tools, by Tom Ferguson, M.D. (Simon and Schuster). Medical Self-Care, a newsletter, is a comprehensive introduction to the subject, edited by Dr. Ferguson and featuring articles by leading experts in the field. It also contains a list of self-care seminars being given across the country. One year, $15; $4 a single issue. Write Medical Self-Care Journal, Box 717, Inverness, Calif. 94937.

---

**Building Facts**

Materials and equipment used in the house on pages 162-167

*ARCHITECT:* Gwathmey/Sieg & Associates

*ASSOCIATE IN CHARGE:* Bruce D. Nagel

*CONTRACTOR:* Marzen & Son, Inc.

**STRUCTURE**

*FOOTING:* Concrete slab on grade.

*FRAMING:* Wood.

**EXTERIOR WALLS:** House, wood siding. Court yards, stucco.

*DOOR:* Asphalt roofing by Certain-teed Corp

*WINDOWS:* Aluminum framing by Arcadia, forthrup Architectural Systems.

**INTERIOR WALLS:** Sheetrock by U.S. Gypsum

*DOORS:* Quarry tile by Gail Tile

*kITCHEN:* Linoleum by Forbo-Krommenie

*LIGHTING FIXTURES:* Downlights by Lightolier

*INTERIOR PAINTS:* Benjamin Moore

*HARDWARE:* Schlage Lock Co.


*DRYER EQUIPMENT:* Washer and dryer by estinghouse Electric Corp.

Dear Retailer: You may be entitled to payment of up to 10 percent of cover age under our Retail Display Allowance Program. For information, please contact:

Jerald A. Steinberg

Artists Circulation Company

1 Chestnut St.

Philadelphia, Pa. 19105

---

SOLID BRASS CANDLESTICKS
The Finest in Quality...
Baked Enamel Finish...
*Felted Bottoms

Allen* $20.00
Madison* $35.00
Citation $40.00

Price includes delivery
BABA SALES LTD.
P.O. Box 228
Old Westbury, N.Y. 11568

COLLECTORS’ TRACTORS
America’s farming past. Miniature replicas (approx. 2”) of International Harvester’s old-time tractors. The 1910 Type “A” Two Wheel, 1915 Titan and 1939 Farmall-H included. Authentically detailed and painted. Set of six, each different $10.95 plus $2.50 post. Artisan Galleries, HG4, 2100 No. Haskell Ave., Dallas, TX 75204.

TROPICAL BOUQUET
Everlasting pampas plumes in natural whites, beiges, ambers, cop- pers. Full-size real coconut base in browns and beiges. About 2½-3’ tall. Min. of seven plumes. $22.50 ppd. Catalogue $1 (refund with order). Sparrow Hawk Farm, HG4, Rt. 1, Box 151, Pepper Lane, New Smyrna Beach, FL 32069.

CLASSIC DRAKE MALLARD

UNIQUE DESIGN
Newport Planter is exquisitely woven of fine rattan. It’s a striking 40” high with a 16” diameter. Removable 10” deep plant bowl has 12” diameter top. $54.95 plus $7 shpg. Send 50¢ for 88-page catalogue. Fran’s Basket House, HG4, Route 10 Succasunna, NJ 07876.

Audrey Nichols

Order merchandise by writing directly to shops, enclose check or money order. Add the sales tax where applicable. Be sure to add the zip code. Any unused items that are not personalized may be returned by insured mail for refund. Please allow at least four weeks for delivery.
ICHABLE CANOPY

or a princess. Crowned canopy can be attached in minutes and the posts can be removed if you wish to change mood of your-quality brass bed. Send $3 for Catalogue. Isabel Brass Furniture, HG4, 32nd St., New York, NY 10016.

OM OAK TABLES

iral wonder. No additives, just solid oak, hand-rubbed with natural easy care, good looks. Many sizes. 48" by 30'
36" by 30" by 30" by 30" by 30" by 30"dia. $165, 36" dia. $235. Knocked down, chgs. coll. AE/MC/V. Catalogue D Brauner, HG4, 1735 No. Ashland Chicago, IL 60622.

COLLECTABLES


Colonial Maid Curtains

GRAINED RIBBON APPLIQUED BANDS

of rust, natural or royal blue skillfully appliqued with mitered corners onto natural color poly/cotton blend muslin. A custom-made look at low Colonial Maid prices. You will find them a joy to own. Washable, no iron.

80" w.x30" or 36" lg. 14.50 pr. 122" w.x84" lg. 45.00 pr. 45" by 30" by 30" $17.50 pr. 63" or 72" lg. $21.00 pr. Tiebacks 3.00 pr. 84"lg. 25.00 pr. Valance 8.00 ea.

Satisfaction guaranteed. Add $2.50 Post/Hdlg. Send check, M.O., Master Charge, Visa or Amer. Express. N.Y. res. add tax.

Send for FREE 55-pg. catalog with over 100 photographs in living color. There is no other catalog like it!

Colonial Maid Curtains, Dept. 24, Depot Plaza, Mamaroneck, N.Y. 10543

PENDANT LAMPS

enticingly priced

pair $49.95 only

Shopping Charges Collect. Sorry No COD's. MC & VISA Pa res. add 6%. Catalog 50c

Another Luigi exclusive with hand-cut crystal U drops and pendants topped with hand-etched grape design chimneys. 16½" high, 5" wide.

LUIGI CRYSTAL

SQUIRREL FOUNTAIN

Watch your favorite feathered friends as they flock to bathe and shower in the delightful Squirrel fountain complete with its own re-circulating pump.

Made of lead, 37" high, available in old lead color or Pompeian green. Price: $700. FOB New York

Send $2.00 for 60 page illustrated catalog HG4

florentine craftsmen

654 First Ave. (37th St.) New York, N.Y. 10016

(212) 32-3926

Hard To Find Size Clear Vinyl Shower Curtains And Plastic Liners

Width Length Liner Shower Curt.

72" 72" $20.00 22.00
108" 72" 18.00 20.00
86" 72" 18.00 18.00
72" 96" 16.00 16.00
72" 84" 15.00 17.00
42" 84" 14.00 16.00
72" 78" 14.00 16.00

Above sizes available in solid poly/cotton fabric. Send 25¢ for brochure. Hand to find size shower rod brochure also available. 50¢. Check, M.O., M.C., Visa. Mass. res. add 5% tax. Post paid

Surrey Shoppe Interiors

665 Centre Street, HG481, Brockton, MA 02402
WE WILL SEND ORIENTAL RUGS
Small Mats to Giant Carpets
The No Risk Way to Buy Oriental Rugs
Largest Retail Stock
Direct Importations Regularly
Moderate Prices

ON APPROVAL FOR EXAMINATION IN YOUR OWN HOME
• NO OBLIGATION TO BUY
• NO DEPOSIT OR EXPENSE TO YOU
• ONLY GENUINE HANDMADE ORIENTAL RUGS FOR "OVER 50" YEARS

SEND FOR FREE DESCRIPTIVE LISTS, COLORED PLATES, and KODACHROMES to help you select rugs you wish sent on APPROVAL.


CHAS. W. JACOBSEN, Inc.
401 S. SALINA ST., DEPT. G
SYRACUSE, N.Y. 13201
315-471-6522

FREE COLOR CATALOG
Build Your Own Grandfather Clock
Prices Starting Under
(including movement and dial)
• Do-it-yourself case kit, parts pre-cut
• Finished clocks
• Solid 3/4" hardwoods black walnut, cherry, oak
• Heirloom quality
• Factory direct prices
• Solid brass West German chiming movements
• Money back guarantee
• Prompt shipment
MASTERCARD and VISA ACCEPTED

Miniatures are fun! Our 1981 catalog has the best selection & prices
• Dollhouses • Furniture • Building Supplies • Wallpaper • Tools • Electrical Supplies • Shadow Boxes • Rugs • Hardware • Accessories • KIt, Etc.

LUXURIOUS WARMTH
Down quilts with full-length baffled compartments. Lofty goose-down, duck-down or 50/50 goose fill. Won’t slip. In all five bed sizes. Color blends in blue, peach, green, brown and camel plus natural tone in all cotton. Send for free catalogue. Warm Things, HG4, 180 Paul Dr., Rafael, CA 94903.

WHEN YOU CAN’T OR SHOULDN’T CLIMB STAIRS...
Rely on America’s largest selling stairway lift. STAIR-GUIDE®
• Ease of installation • Will not mar walls or stairs • UL listed • Wide range of colors & fabrics • Economy & Outdoor models available • For information write

AMERICAN STAIR-GUIDE CORP.
4001 E. 138th St., Dept. HGE-041
Grandview, MO 64030 • (816) 789-3100

APPEALING PAIR
Decorative rabbits in cast solid brass are intriguing pets to have in the house, holding down pers, looking attractive on a table or among y plants. A nice gift; you could even give one, k the other. One 7 1/2", other 6 1/2. Pair $25 p $2.50 shpg. Robeller, HG4, Box 183, Villan PA 19086.

ALL-WEATHER SHINE

SHOEING AROUND

Victorian Gingerbread
REPRODUCTIONS
IN SOLID WOOD.

Build Your Own Grandfather Clock

FREE COLOR CATALOG

VICTORIAN WOOD WORKS
COLUMBUS STREET, DURANGO, TEXAS, USA

Siesta Patio Furniture
Buy DIRECT from the FACTORY
Excluding Florida
All Aluminum Frame
Welded Construction
Vinyl Straps
Over 200 Color Combinations

33r.

ALL-WEATHER SHINE

LUXURIOUS WARMTH

WHEN YOU CAN’T OR SHOULDN’T CLIMB STAIRS...
Rely on America’s largest selling stairway lift. STAIR-GUIDE®

AMERICAN STAIR-GUIDE CORP.
4001 E. 138th St., Dept. HGE-041
Grandview, MO 64030 • (816) 789-3100

APPEALING PAIR
Decorative rabbits in cast solid brass are intriguing pets to have in the house, holding down pers, looking attractive on a table or among y plants. A nice gift; you could even give one, k the other. One 7 1/2", other 6 1/2. Pair $25 p $2.50 shpg. Robeller, HG4, Box 183, Villan PA 19086.

ALL-WEATHER SHINE

VICTORIAN WOOD WORKS
COLUMBUS STREET, DURANGO, TEXAS, USA

Siesta Patio Furniture
Buy DIRECT from the FACTORY
Excluding Florida
All Aluminum Frame
Welded Construction
Vinyl Straps
Over 200 Color Combinations

33r.

FREE COLOR CATALOG

Build Your Own Grandfather Clock

FREE COLOR CATALOG

VICTORIAN WOOD WORKS
COLUMBUS STREET, DURANGO, TEXAS, USA

Siesta Patio Furniture
Buy DIRECT from the FACTORY
Excluding Florida
All Aluminum Frame
Welded Construction
Vinyl Straps
Over 200 Color Combinations

33r.

FREE COLOR CATALOG

VICTORIAN WOOD WORKS
COLUMBUS STREET, DURANGO, TEXAS, USA

Siesta Patio Furniture
Buy DIRECT from the FACTORY
Excluding Florida
All Aluminum Frame
Welded Construction
Vinyl Straps
Over 200 Color Combinations

33r.

FREE COLOR CATALOG

VICTORIAN WOOD WORKS
COLUMBUS STREET, DURANGO, TEXAS, USA

Siesta Patio Furniture
Buy DIRECT from the FACTORY
Excluding Florida
All Aluminum Frame
Welded Construction
Vinyl Straps
Over 200 Color Combinations

33r.

FREE COLOR CATALOG

VICTORIAN WOOD WORKS
COLUMBUS STREET, DURANGO, TEXAS, USA

Siesta Patio Furniture
Buy DIRECT from the FACTORY
Excluding Florida
All Aluminum Frame
Welded Construction
Vinyl Straps
Over 200 Color Combinations

33r.

FREE COLOR CATALOG

VICTORIAN WOOD WORKS
COLUMBUS STREET, DURANGO, TEXAS, USA

Siesta Patio Furniture
Buy DIRECT from the FACTORY
Excluding Florida
All Aluminum Frame
Welded Construction
Vinyl Straps
Over 200 Color Combinations

33r.
Country Curtains

For years Country Curtains have been a charming tradition... they have lent their extra warmth and crispness to American homes all over the country. Thrifty homemakers rely on Country Curtains for old-fashioned quality and conscientious service.

BALL FRINGE... sturdy, specially-made fringe is carefully stitched on by homeseers in the village. Pure unbleached or white cotton muslin or cotton and polyester permanent press in natural or white, 90" wide per pair. 20" or 25" long, $9.55 pr; 30", 36" or 40" long, $10.50 pr; 45", 54" or 63" long, $17 pr; 72", 81" or 90" long, $19 pr. Valance, 10" x 70", $5.00 each. Please specify color.

RAMBLING ROSE TAB... sprays of meandering roses... tailored yet romantic... choice of blue and red, yellow and golden ochre or light orange and yellow with green foliage. Easy care cotton/polyester, 90" wide per pair. 24" or 30" long, $18 pr; 36" or 40" long, $20 pr; 45" or 54" long, $23 pr; 63" or 72" long, $25 pr; 81" or 90" long, $30 pr. Matching ruffled curtain, bedspread, tablecloth and shower curtain. Please specify color.

BEDSPREAD FRINGE CURTAINS... the inspiration for these curtains came from a Colonial farmhouse in Vermont. Four inch knotted fringe... so stunning with antiques. Choose unbleached or white 100% cotton muslin with easy care finish or our cotton and polyester blend in natural or white, 90" wide per pair. 20" or 25" long, $14 pr; 30", 36" or 40" long, $16 pr; 45", 54" or 63" long, $22 pr; 72", 81" or 90" long, $26 pr. Valance, 10" x 80", $8.00 each. Please specify color and fabric choice.

RUFFLED PERMANENT PRESS crisp and carefree... looks like muslin but in easy care cotton and polyester. Natural or white, 78" wide per pair with 2" ruffles. 25", 30", 36" or 40" long, $11.50 pr; 45", 54" or 63" long, $17 pr; 72", 81" or 90" long, $19 pr. Valance, 10" x 70", $5.00 each. Please specify color.

BEDSPREAD FRINGE CURTAINS... the inspiration for these curtains came from a Colonial farmhouse in Vermont. Four inch knotted fringe... so stunning with antiques. Choose unbleached or white 100% cotton muslin with easy care finish or our cotton and polyester blend in natural or white, 90" wide per pair. 20" or 25" long, $14 pr; 30", 36" or 40" long, $16 pr; 45", 54" or 63" long, $22 pr; 72", 81" or 90" long, $26 pr. Valance, 10" x 80", $8.00 each. Please specify color and fabric choice.

RUFFLED IRISH LACE... delicate but sturdy, these winsome ruffles of 2" cluny lace are stitched onto unbleached or white cotton muslin with easy care finish. Also natural or white cotton/polyester permanent press. Pretty and practical. 90" wide per pair. 45", 54" or 63" long, $21.50 pr; 72", 81" or 90" long, $25.50 pr. Valance, $7.25 each. Specify color and fabric choice.

BEDSPREAD FRINGE CURTAINS... the inspiration for these curtains came from a Colonial farmhouse in Vermont. Four inch knotted fringe... so stunning with antiques. Choose unbleached or white 100% cotton muslin with easy care finish or our cotton and polyester blend in natural or white, 90" wide per pair. 20" or 25" long, $14 pr; 30", 36" or 40" long, $16 pr; 45", 54" or 63" long, $22 pr; 72", 81" or 90" long, $26 pr. Valance, 10" x 80", $8.00 each. Please specify color and fabric choice.

RUFFLED IRISH LACE... delicate but sturdy, these winsome ruffles of 2" cluny lace are stitched onto unbleached or white cotton muslin with easy care finish. Also natural or white cotton/polyester permanent press. Pretty and practical. 90" wide per pair. 45", 54" or 63" long, $21.50 pr; 72", 81" or 90" long, $25.50 pr. Valance, $7.25 each. Specify color and fabric choice.

PATCHWORK QUILT 4" squares of old-fashioned prints. Reverses to fabric matching the border print. Double thickness of polyester fiberfill. Twin size, $125; Double, $150; Queen, $175; King, $195.

DUST RUFFLE... natural or white cotton/polyester. Twin, 15", 20" or 25" drop length, $25 ea; Double, 15", 20" or 25" drop, $28 ea; Queen, 15" or 20" drop, $32 ea.

PILLOW SHAM with 2" ruffle. Natural or white cotton/polyester. 20" x 26" $7.00 each.
The Shaker Plantstand
From our Shaker Collection, the 3-tiered pine plantstand, with staggered shelves, encourages your plants to grow evenly by providing each plant with adequate light.

Easy Kit . . . $37.00
Finished (dk. pine) . . . $49.00
Add $4.00 postage each

100% Satisfaction Guaranteed or Your Money Back (when returned within 90 days)

Yield House
Dept. G14B
North Conway, N.H. 03860
CALL TOLL-FREE: 800-258-0375

Piedmont Flowers
— our famous Calico print — only on light background!
Choose tiny blue and yellow flowers on white, yellow, green on white or rust/yellow on beige 100% perma press cotton-blend curtains. 36 by 72, 45 by 72, 54 by 72, 72 by 118, 81 by 118, 90 by 118, 120 by 118. Ties $2.40. MC/V accepted for orders over $10. Add $2.00 post, & handling. No CODs please. FREE BROCHURE: Full CATALOG/SWATCHES $1

The Multi-Purpose Pocket Knife

The original ceiling fan. Includes Hunter, Emerson, and Casablanca with prices starting at less than $100. Send $1 for 12-page full color catalog.

SOOTHE DRY THROAT
Breathe Easy®, a non-electric room humidifier reduces dryness, cuts heating costs. Moisturizes hot air where needed as it enters room. Works with convector/floor vents/radiators. Fits wall register. No tools. $7.95; two $14.95; four $19.95. Add $1.25 post. V/MC. J.P. Glenn, Box 443, Rockville, MD 20850.

RUSTIC FOOTSTOOL
Handmade of solid 2" kiln-dried pine, burned natural finish. Size 8x14x8, about 6 lbs. $9.95 plus $2.75 post.; three (plus one free) $36.10 ppd. Can be sent for up to $29.95. Write to Pine Barons, HG4, 106 Hamm Rd., Somerville, NJ 08876.
TOP EXCLUSIVE


TRI-COLOR PASTA


ROOM PLANNER

Miniature polystyrene furniture, scaled one-half inch to one foot makes it easy to plan arrangements for all your rooms. Comes in kit with graph board, windows, walls, doors, everything you need including instructions. $10.98 plus $1.50 post. Write to Plan-It-Kit, HG4, Box 429, Westport, CT 06880.

T-STRAP TEASER

Breezy style with soft leather-like uppers and padded insoles, fashionable 1½" heels. Choice of five colors to go with any outfit. White, bone, camel, navy or black. N, M, W in sizes 4 through 12. $19 : over-10 sizes $1.50 extra. Add $1.95 post. Softwear Shoes, HG4-16, 1811 San Jacinto, Houston, TX 77002.

WORITE


ROOM PLANNER

Miniature polystyrene furniture, scaled one-half inch to one foot makes it easy to plan arrangements for all your rooms. Comes in kit with graph board, windows, walls, doors, everything you need including instructions. $10.98 plus $1.50 post. Write to Plan-It-Kit, HG4, Box 429, Westport, CT 06880.

ORDER BY MAIL OR TOLL FREE! Send a check by mail or charge to your VISA/BA, or MC card. Thirty-day Golden Guarantee! 800 MARKETING, Box 5970, Dept. R2, Lt. House Point, FL 33064 or Toll Free 1-800-327-3729.
YOU DON'T HAVE TO BE RICH . . .
to create a home to suit you and your lifestyle from the furniture found in our latest catalog. AND, our high standards of quality and superb craftsmanship are evident throughout our entire furniture line.
The LOVE LADY LOUNGE shown has fully reversible and zippered seat and back cushions, hand-tied coil spring seat construction, fully lined skirt with arm protectors included.
Direct-to-you-from-our-factory price is $299.50 your fabric — send 9½ yds. 54" material; priced from $349.50 our fabric. (prices subject to change and shipping charges are extra).
SHOPPING AROUND

SATILE ACCESSORY
Coal scuttles in plated copper or mat black finishes, use at a fireplace, on patio, as planter, wastebasket, or copper $25.95, black matching shovel $2.95. Add post each. V/MC/DC. HG4, 12140 S.W. Riverline, Wilsonville, OR 97070.

INCH RUFFLES

FASHION THAT FITS
Smart blouse style in sizes 36 to 46 from the shop that carries half-sizes and larger exclusively. In easy-care polyester. Plaid in red-white-blue $25; solids: pink, light blue, light green, white $23. Ppd. Catalogue 50c. MC/Visa accepted. Write to Beloff's, HG4, 192 W. Main St., Meriden, CT 06450.

SLIDING-DOOR LOCK
Security lock has convenient foot control: just step on lever to lock. Easy installation: needs only screwdriver and drill. Locks sliding door closed, or partially open for ventilation but not wide enough for would-be intruders to enter. $7 ppd. Slid-Dor Closer Company, HG4, Box 10136, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33305.

ETY HOLD
Rings in place on finger with insert-Guard-Sizer. Will hold place simply, effectively. Fits slides inside ring after it's for any size ring, any fingerman's, man's. Also holds rings in place on girls' fingers. Write to Rigs, HG 4, Box Dngmont, CO 80501.

FOR EASIER CLEANING
Specially treated dusting gloves clean blinds and shutters quickly. Fingers do top and bottom of each slat in one motion. Great for bric-a-brac too. A plus: dusting gloves can save nail polish from chipping. Two pairs $5.50 ppd. Steam-Whirl Products, HG4, 31127 Via Colinas (Suite 808), Westlake Village, CA 91362.

SET OF 4 OWL PRINTS ONLY $2.00 per SET PLUS $.50 for POSTAGE AND HANDLING.

Through the Looking Glass
41 Madison Avenue
Department HG 481
New York, N.Y. 10010

Send me ______ owl sets at $2.00 per set plus $.50 postage and handling.
Enclosed is check □     Money Order □
In the sum of _________

N.Y. residents add 8% tax

Name _____________________________
Address ___________________________
City __________________ State ______ Zip ______

Sensational Offer......

These "GOOD LUCK" Owls are being offered in a set of 4 assorted prints.
Quality art prints are lithographed in warm Sepia Tones. Each print is a large 8 x 10 size ready for framing.
The "GOOD LUCK" Owl Prints Are A Perfect Addition To Any Room.
Helping people help themselves.

CHENEY Wecolator.

FREE - WOODEN HANG-UP PLANTER

HANGING BASKET OF

SWEETHEART ROSES

Imagine... the charm, the beauty, the delightful fragrance of roses—now yours in a real live "bouquet in a basket". Produces huge, miniature blossoms set against lush, glossy-green foliage.

FREE WOODEN HANG-UP PLANTER

Your Sweetheart Rose plant arrives healthy, beautiful and ready-to-grow. It's already potted in nutrient-rich soil, and with each and every plant ordered, you receive a rustic wooden crossrail planter absolutely FREE.

LAKELAND NURSERIES SALES, Dept. NL-4038
340 Poplar Street, Hanover, PA 17331

CAROLINA LEATHER HOUSE, INC.
Dept. HG-112, P.O. Box 5195
Hickory, N.C. 28601 (704-322-4478)

RAJASTHAN RUGS

Exquisite Oriental designs are woven through back of each rug to give long-lasting beauty. Specify red, ivory, rust, avocado, or blue background. Sizes: 3' x 5' $19.95; 4' x 6' $39.95; 5' x 8' $79.95; 8' x 10' $149.95. Ppd. Write International Rug Co., HG4, 901 N.W. Ave., Fort Lauderdale, FL 33311.

GEM NECKLACE KITS

For those who love fine things at great savings.necklace designs have been featured in stores New York, Beverly Hills and London. Now can have stones such as rose quartz, jade, eye, jasper, sodalight, black onyx, and design kit form. Elayne's Designs, HG4, P.O. Box 1

NEW YORK BOUTIQUES

HReviews for PAPER and ENVELOPES

$14.95 and $2.00 shop.
(Canada, HI, PR & AK $3
shipping)

For lines, add $2.00
Extra Plate $2.95
Blanket (not shown)
$17.95. Pa. res. add 6%

Hand Embosser

For Personalized Stationery

Makes expensive looking raised letter impressions of any 3 line name and address. No ink, service or maintenance needed. Print clearly, maximum 33 characters including punctuation per line.

POSTAMATIC CO. Inc.
Dept. HG-481, Lafayette Hill, PA 19444

CAROLINA LEATHER HOUSE, INC.
Dept. HG-112, P.O. Box 5195
Hickory, N.C. 28601 (704-322-4478)
NOT OLDER—JUST BETTER

A comprehensive color catalog of old-style hardware, lighting, plumbing fixtures, accessories, and other hard-to-find products. This catalog also includes pieces from the Colonial period through the 19th Century in solid brass, wrought iron, porcelain, pewter, and oak. All items are newly-manufactured for a lifetime of use—many are authentic reproductions of period pieces.

CATALOG GENTLY SIGNED AVAILABLE WITH PURCHASE.

RENOVATORS SUPPLY
100 Northfield Rd., Millers Falls, MA 01346 (413) 659-3481

renew your danish chair
or sofa to the original comfort and good looks!
Replace those sagging or broken rubber straps.
3 styles: metal clip end, metal peg end, or loop end
to use with wood dowels.
Made in U.S. $2.00 each.
Specify style and slot-to-slot distance on frame.
Also rubber webbing to nail, $1.50 a ft.
Handling/Shipping, add $2.00 per order; CA res. add sales tax.
No C.O.D.'s; immediate shipment.
Need covers, foam cushions?
Send 50¢ in coin for fabric samples.
E. J. EVANS.
1523 Lincoln Blvd., Venice, Ca. 90291

Peter's Gifts

Yellow & Blue 'IRISES' by ED BAYNARD
Offset lithograph 37 1/4" x 24 1/4"

FREE Spring Catalog

L.L. Bean
421 Cedar St., Freeport, ME 04033

GILDING GALLERY TRAY
Handcrafted octagonal tray with bamboo grill,
solid brass, ideal for serving canapés or coffee.
Also elegant display pieces for a living room.

STAIRWAY LIFT
The STAIR-GLIDE® deluxe, UL-listed, for those who are unable or shouldn't climb. Features include: gold anodized track, "call-send" control switch at top, bottom landings, padded armrests, seat belt, swivel seat.
American Stair-Glide Corp., EHG041, 4001 138 St. Grandview, MO 64030

Send $1 for catalog. Res.

Global Gifts International
P.O. Box 2312, Dept. HG
Pompano Beach, FL 33061

SUGAR CANE GIFT ITEM
Beautiful and interesting gifts from the Philippine Islands.
Send $1.00 for catalog. Many different items available.
Satisfaction Guaranteed.
Mail to:
Global Gifts International, Inc.
P.O. Box 2312, Dept. HG
Pompano Beach, FL 33061

Send check or money order to:
Global Gifts International, Inc.
P.O. Box 2312, Dept. HG
Pompano Beach, FL 33061
**FREE BOOK** when you enter your subscription NOW.

Check must accompany order.

**ANTIQUES** Dept. SG41  
551 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10017

Yes, enter my subscription for 12 months at $38.95 and send me a free copy of The ANTIQUES Guide to Country Arts in Early American Homes by Nina Fletcher Little. 

My payment of $38, is enclosed.

* Add $7.00 for mailing outside the U.S.A.

Name  
Address  
City  
State  
Zip

The Isabel Selection. If you want more from a brass bed than a department store can offer see this full-color presentation of choice designs from the foremost custom designer & manufacturer, a quality and selection not available elsewhere. Each heirloom piece made to order. 

Color catalog $3

Isabel Brass Furniture, Inc.  
120 East 32nd St., Dept. HG  
New York, N.Y. 10016

**3-WAY LIGHT**

The wall swinger  

at the fantastic price of only $19.99 + $3 shipping Ex. Pa. res. add 6%.

You will want two to hang over beds, sofa, reading chairs, desk, dressing table, hobby center. Swing arm extends a full 2 feet to put light where you want it. 11 1/2" white knobbled shade. Specify polished brass or old brass finish. Order #90. Satisfaction guaranteed.

Mail coupon to: ROBELIER  
Box 183, G4-1, Villanova, PA 19085

---

**OPPING AROUND**

R-FREE LITTER BOX  

Pal filter absorbs all litter odor 100% for six s. Hides litter and ends scatter. Super-rug-sanitary stone beige ABS plastic. Replace-filters $2.95 each (order forms included). Cat will love it. S29.95 plus $4 post. (213) 934-1093. Booda Products, Fl, 439 S. Detroit, Los Angeles, CA 90036.

---

**COMFORT CONCEPT**

Lazy Commode gives you a continuously adjustable toilet seat, totally safe comfort at all times. Invisible to run. You select the temperature, heat with its control unit and adjustable 20-nightly comes in white, standard seat size. 5 ppd. Stiles Inc., HG4, 3445 Tahoe St. Albuquerque, NM 87111.

---

**Slack Rack**  

$9.98 plus $2 shipping

A fantastic space saver! Hangs eight pair of slacks in the space of one. Eight non-slip 14" swivel arms rotate for easy hanging and selection. Sturdy chrome-plated pole is adjustable to fit any floor to closet-rod or floor to under-shelf up to 5 8". SPECIAL: 2 for $19 + $3 shpg, 3 for $28 + $3.50 shpg.

Check, MC or VISA.

ESSEX HOUSE  
Box 80, G4-1  
Scotch Plains, NJ 07076

---

**14K GOLD RINGS**

GUARDIAN STONES  

ONLY  

$59.95 each  

Please send me without obligation catalogue

Name  
Address  
City  
State  
Zip

New York School of Interior Design  
155 East 56th Street  
New York, New York 10022

---

**STUDY INTERIOR DESIGN AT HOME**

Individual supervision by a faculty of prominent New York designers. 

As a rewarding hobby or career

Famous Home Study course covering all areas of design and business procedure. Illustrated lessons with fabric samples, color chart, etc.

Please send me without obligation catalogue

Name  
Address  
City  
State  
Zip

DESIGN SALES CO.  
Box 15667  
Plantation, FL 33318

---

**Brass Beds**

The Isabel Selection. If you want more from a brass bed than a department store can offer see this full-color presentation of choice designs from the foremost custom designer & manufacturer, a quality and selection not available elsewhere. Each heirloom piece made to order. 

Color catalog $3

Isabel Brass Furniture, Inc.  
120 East 32nd St., Dept. HG  
New York, N.Y. 10016

---

**3-WAY LIGHT**

The wall swinger  

at the fantastic price of only $19.99 + $3 shipping Ex. Pa. res. add 6%.

You will want two to hang over beds, sofa, reading chairs, desk, dressing table, hobby center. Swing arm extends a full 2 feet to put light where you want it. 11 1/2" white knobbled shade. Specify polished brass or old brass finish. Order #90. Satisfaction guaranteed.

Mail coupon to: ROBELIER  
Box 183, G4-1, Villanova, PA 19085
THE REVOLUTIONARY. GUARANTEED 100%

ODOR-FREE LITTER BOX
Charcoal air filter removes all odor!
It's Boodabox, the private litter box cats love.
Fresh air flows in and only 100% fresh air flows out through the charcoal filter. Gators enter under swinging lift top to clean.

GUARANTEE: Enjoy leakproof, private, odor-free, litter-scatter-free Boodabox for 30 days if you or your cats don't absolutely love it for ANY reason, return for full refund.

Filters last 6 mos.
30 days If you or your Mail order replacements $2.95 ea. for full refund.

It's Boodabox, the private litter box cats love.
An attractive red and white checked for fast, convenient ordering. Call toll-free 1-800-626-5957

Forms. BODA PRODUCTS

Guarantee: Enjoy leakproof, filter & reorder anytime. Check or M.O. to private, odor-free, litter-scatter-free Boodabox for cats don't absolutely love it for ANY reason, return for full refund. Filters last 6 mos. Mail order replacements $2.95 ea.

$29.95 plus $4.00 Ship. & Hdlg. Includes It's Boodabox, the private litter box cats love.

1800-626-5957
Set of six postpaid $46.

Fresh air flows in and only 100% fresh air flows out through the charcoal filter. Gators enter under swinging lift top to clean.

Cedar-lined trunks of pure brass with brass trim are lovely as coffee or end tables, night stand, foot-of-the-bed or used for dormitory storage. $176—16 1/2"W. x 24 1/2"D. x 20 1/2"H.; #25815 (left) End Table Trunk $176—16 1/2"W. x 24 1/2"D. x 20 1/2"H.; #25814 (right) Trunk Coffee Table. $176—30 1/2"W. x 16 1/2"D. x 16 1/2"H; Ship. chgs. collect. candle stands, candle wall sconces, dresser knockers and name plaques. There are kitchen-bath cabinets and furniture knobs and pulls. These pieces are made of solid brass, lucite, oak, porcelain and crystal in the new decorator finishes. Send $2.00 for our catalog, refund with purchase.

DECORATOR HARDWARE CO.
2760 N Federal Hwy. Ft Lauderdale. FL 33306

Luxury in Pure Brass
Send $2 for Catalog of unique furniture and accessories. 704/327-0595.

Handsome, will never wear out. Refrigerator magnets—handmade—$2.00 each. Free with purchase of $10.00 or more. No monogram or return once purchased. No sales tax. Add 3% for monogram.

Celtic Weavers
Box 656, Dept. HG, Brookline Village, MA 02146
(617) 323-7981 Mass. Res. add $2.00 sales tax

DEWRAY

FROM FACTORY TO YOU—
THE MADISON LADDER BACK

Native Hardwood
Fibre Rush Seats—Woven by hand A time tested Heirloom.
Weight — 11 lbs
Height — 42 1/2" H
Seat height — 17 1/2" in
Unfinished — $26.50
Walnut Finish — $32.00
Send Check or Money Order for chair.
West of Mississippi Add $3.00 For Express Paid

Is Your House Crooked
Or is it just that crooked pictures constantly make your home or office look that way? YOU NEED pix-fix!© Sensational new Pix-Fix keeps pictures, sconces, other wall decorations straight for good. No mess. All wall surfaces including stone, brick, paper, paper and paneling, $2 "fixes" 32 separate items just the way you want them straight! Send $2.75 check or money order to:
Pix-Fix Dept. 22 845 Harrisburg Pike, Columbus, OH 43223 (Ohio res. add 5 1/2% sales tax)

ALDEN CONDOUR HILLS — HG A • Box 55 • Plano, TX 75074
FREE samples of coverings, textile, timetables and descriptive folder today. No obligation. 

THE LAP OF LUXURY
An attractive red and white checked mat with matching napkin tucked away in its own pocket that also holds silverware (not included). This thick quilted 50% polyester, 50% cotton mat drapes over the lap providing protection from heat and spills and is machine washable. MasterCard, Visa and American Express accepted for fast, convenient ordering. Call toll-free 1-800-626-5957

Set of six postpaid $46.

Interiors of Excellence
2703 N Federal Hwy. Ft Lauderdale, FL 33306

DECORATOR HARDWARE CO.
2760 N Federal Hwy. Ft Lauderdale, FL 33306

Luxury in Pure Brass
Send $2 for Catalog of unique furniture and accessories. 704/327-0595.

Handsome, will never wear out. Refrigerator magnets—handmade—$2.00 each. Free with purchase of $10.00 or more. No monogram or return once purchased. No sales tax. Add 3% for monogram.

Celtic Weavers
Box 656, Dept. HG, Brookline Village, MA 02146
(617) 323-7981 Mass. Res. add $2.00 sales tax

DEWRAY

FROM FACTORY TO YOU—
THE MADISON LADDER BACK

Native Hardwood
Fibre Rush Seats—Woven by hand A time tested Heirloom.
Weight — 11 lbs
Height — 42 1/2" H
Seat height — 17 1/2" in
Unfinished — $26.50
Walnut Finish — $32.00
Send Check or Money Order for chair.
West of Mississippi Add $3.00 For Express Paid

Is Your House Crooked
Or is it just that crooked pictures constantly make your home or office look that way? YOU NEED pix-fix!© Sensational new Pix-Fix keeps pictures, sconces, other wall decorations straight for good. No mess. All wall surfaces including stone, brick, paper, paper and paneling, $2 "fixes" 32 separate items just the way you want them straight! Send $2.75 check or money order to:
Pix-Fix Dept. 22 845 Harrisburg Pike, Columbus, OH 43223 (Ohio res. add 5 1/2% sales tax)

ALDEN CONDOUR HILLS — HG A • Box 55 • Plano, TX 75074
FREE samples of coverings, textile, timetables and descriptive folder today. No obligation. 
NO RATS, BATS, MICE OR SQUIRRELS!

NITRON Model C ultrasonic transmitter. An ultrasonic frequency of 22,000 cycles per second aimed at all spaces of your home and office. Range: 300' from each outlet. Each outlet converts standard 110v wall outlet. Complete instruction included. 90-day unconditional money-back guarantee.

(List Price $199.50)

Special Intro. Price $169.95

If ordering C.O.D., please send $2.00 per pair deposit.

Add $2.00 for postage and handling on all orders (in addition to the special intro. price).

Send $1.00 refundable with first order to:

C.O.D. If ordering C.O.D., please send $2.00 per pair deposit.

ACM STAMP
73 Indian Pipe Lane
Dept. 212
Concord, MA 01742

Picture... COUNTRY CHARM

Early American Appliances

...and You!

AUTOMATIC ELECTRIC RANGE...

authentic CAST-IRON reproduction from original patterns. Combined with the Early American charm of this handsome white range is the convenience of fully automatic oven and burner controls, and an easy-to-read porcelain top. Free-standing, includes clock, oven, and timer. Easy-Care Porcelain Top. Price starts at $795.00 plus freight.

CAST-IRON WALL OVEN

Front and front panels are CAST-IRON with handsome scroll design. The 18" wide oven is fully insulated and porcelain-lined hearth door conceals all controls, clock and timer. Available in right or left hand-door models. Price $475.00 plus freight.

Quality backed by 25 years of Skilled Craftsmanship.

Send for your "COUNTRY CHARM" Appliance Folder and Gift Catalogue.

THE HOUSE OF WEBSTER
Dept. HG4
ROGERS, ARK. 72756

ATTENTION BEAR LOVERS!

Bear-in-Mind

73 Indian Pipe Lane
Dept. 212
Concord, MA 01742

NATURAL BEAUTY

A fantail palm, preserved at the height of its loveliness. Creates a lush green atmosphere in any room or office. Plant 4'h. $12.95; 5'h. $19.95. Add $3 post. To complement plant, burn bamboo basket 12"dia. by 12"h. $6.95 plus $2 post. 1-800/458/3491 (ext. 7). The Hodgepodge, HG4, P.O. Box 58671, Nassau Bay, TX 77079.

SWITZERLAND

A Roger's silver-plate music box engraved "To My Little Son From Father." This delightful music box is handcrafted in Switzerland and plays the theme from "Dr. Zhivago." It is a bank. $9.95 plus $2.00 postage.

SWIVEL RATTAN BAR STOOLS

Handwoven seat and back, strong rattan legs with rattan windings for appearance and extra strength, comes in two seat heights: 25" high, $75.00 plus $8.00 postage; 24" high, $70.00 plus $5.00 postage.

FROG & ELEPHANT PLANTERS

Plants and practical for displaying greenery. $5.00 per pair. Easy-care Frog 9" x 9" x 5" h. Elephant 7" x 9" x 5" h. Hand-woven of natural rattan. Set of 2, $9.95 plus $2.00 postage.
FREE!

A 2 oz. bottle of Watkins famous Vanilla. It’s free with any order from the Watkins catalog.

$1.99 VALUE

Offer expires 5/3/81

Watkins
Served Family Style Since 1868

World’s finest collection of quality extracts, spices and products for the home.

SEND FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG TODAY

(Vitalize and mail. Please print clearly)

Name__________________________
Address__________________________
City________________________ State________ Zip________

Mail to: Watkins Incorporated
Dept. APYA
Winona, Minn. 55987

MAILE LEAF FROM HAWAII

Inside the gold encrusted surface is an actual island leaf. Includes pamphlet about the heritage of this very special island tradition. Receive the Spirit of Aloha! 24K gold plated pendant $12.95, pendant & 16" 24K gold plated chain $22.95. Add $2.00 post. Send check/m.o. to: 

EMMANUEL
Dept. HG, P.O. Box 1107
Kailua, Hawaii 96734

RUGS and TAPESTRIES

Our collection of fine rugs and tapestries are perfect with any decor. Included are hand-knotted rugs from Iran, India, Pakistan and China, as well as power-loomed rugs from Belgium, Denmark and Holland. Also included are fine woven tapestries from France, Italy and Belgium—perfect for wall hanging, framing, etc.

Visit our showrooms
Open 7 days a week

Satisfaction Guaranteed

Send $1.00 for our New Color Catalog
Wide range of styles, sizes and prices

RUGS and TAPESTRIES

3028 N. Lincoln Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60657
Dept. HF-31
(312) 472-8484

West Coast Showroom:
255 S. Palm Canyon Dr.
Palm Springs, CA 92262
(714) 327-8400

THE DIAMOND OF YOUR DREAMS

At a price he can afford

Send for FREE 92-PAGE CATALOG.

UNIVERSAL JEWELERS
5470 Third Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y. 11209

NAME__________________________
ADDRESS__________________________
ZIP__________________________

EMPIRE DIAMOND CORP
12 Empire State Bldg. New York, N.Y. 10001

DIESEL LEAF FROM HAWAII

Inside the gold encrusted surface is an actual island leaf. Includes pamphlet about the heritage of this very special island tradition. Receive the Spirit of Aloha! 24K gold plated pendant $12.95, pendant & 16" 24K gold plated chain $22.95. Add $2.00 post. Send check/m.o. to: 

EMMANUEL
Dept. HG, P.O. Box 1107
Kailua, Hawaii 96734

RUGS and TAPESTRIES

Our collection of fine rugs and tapestries are perfect with any decor. Included are hand-knotted rugs from Iran, India, Pakistan and China, as well as power-loomed rugs from Belgium, Denmark and Holland. Also included are fine woven tapestries from France, Italy and Belgium—perfect for wall hanging, framing, etc.

Visit our showrooms
Open 7 days a week

Satisfaction Guaranteed

Send $1.00 for our New Color Catalog
Wide range of styles, sizes and prices

RUGS and TAPESTRIES

3028 N. Lincoln Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60657
Dept. HF-31
(312) 472-8484

West Coast Showroom:
255 S. Palm Canyon Dr.
Palm Springs, CA 92262
(714) 327-8400

THE DIAMOND OF YOUR DREAMS

At a price he can afford

Send for FREE 92-PAGE CATALOG.

UNIVERSAL JEWELERS
5470 Third Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y. 11209

NAME__________________________
ADDRESS__________________________
ZIP__________________________

EMPIRE DIAMOND CORP
12 Empire State Bldg. New York, N.Y. 10001

GRAELIC INC., Dept. B, 5359 Mills Creek Ln.
N Ridgeville, OH 44039

Wrinkle Free Skin "Secret"

"Secret Beauty Book" reveals the secret steps to a youthful, glowing wrinkle free complexion! Don't waste anymore money on expensive creams. Discover the amazing, "miracle" benefit of low cost, everyday items — probably in your home right now! This 80 page manual is crammed with a multitude of beauty "secrets" — all to help you look younger — sexier — more alluring — INSTANTLY! Discover "30 minutes to day glamour" 501 Beauty Tips, dozens of makeup and haircare hints, plus much, much more! The Ultimate Beauty Book for the Ultimate Woman. Only $4.95 postpaid. Sorry, no cod's

GRAELIC INC., Dept. B, 5359 Mills Creek Ln.
N Ridgeville, OH 44039

The Bed You'll Flip Over

This sofa doesn't just sit there looking beautiful. It knows when to undress and go to bed. Flip it over and it's a foam-comfortable bed, using standard flat sheets. Brilliant design by Frank Peterslie. 17 high design versions, 40 fabrics. For nearest dealer, phone 1-800-438-7548. For color catalog send 92 to Dept. HG41, Spherical Furniture, Box 329, Boone, NC 28607

by Spherical

The Beauty of Specialized Stationery

A book of Unicorns


Elephant Rock Graphics
P.O. Box 717, Studio HG41
Thousand Oaks, CA 91360

A 2 oz. bottle of Watkins famous Vanilla. It's free with any order from the Watkins catalog.

$1.99 VALUE

Offer expires 5/3/81

Watkins
Served Family Style Since 1868

World's finest collection of quality extracts, spices and products for the home.

SEND FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG TODAY

(Vitalize and mail. Please print clearly)

Name__________________________
Address__________________________
City________________________ State________ Zip________

Mail to: Watkins Incorporated
Dept. APYA
Winona, Minn. 55987

MAILE LEAF FROM HAWAII

Inside the gold encrusted surface is an actual island leaf. Includes pamphlet about the heritage of this very special island tradition. Receive the Spirit of Aloha! 24K gold plated pendant $12.95, pendant & 16" 24K gold plated chain $22.95. Add $2.00 post. Send check/m.o. to: 

EMMANUEL
Dept. HG, P.O. Box 1107
Kailua, Hawaii 96734

RUGS and TAPESTRIES

Our collection of fine rugs and tapestries are perfect with any decor. Included are hand-knotted rugs from Iran, India, Pakistan and China, as well as power-loomed rugs from Belgium, Denmark and Holland. Also included are fine woven tapestries from France, Italy and Belgium—perfect for wall hanging, framing, etc.

Visit our showrooms
Open 7 days a week

Satisfaction Guaranteed

Send $1.00 for our New Color Catalog
Wide range of styles, sizes and prices

RUGS and TAPESTRIES

3028 N. Lincoln Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60657
Dept. HF-31
(312) 472-8484

West Coast Showroom:
255 S. Palm Canyon Dr.
Palm Springs, CA 92262
(714) 327-8400

THE DIAMOND OF YOUR DREAMS

At a price he can afford

Send for FREE 92-PAGE CATALOG.

UNIVERSAL JEWELERS
5470 Third Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y. 11209

NAME__________________________
ADDRESS__________________________
ZIP__________________________

EMPIRE DIAMOND CORP
12 Empire State Bldg. New York, N.Y. 10001

GRAELIC INC., Dept. B, 5359 Mills Creek Ln.
N Ridgeville, OH 44039

Wrinkle Free Skin "Secret"

"Secret Beauty Book" reveals the secret steps to a youthful, glowing wrinkle free complexion! Don't waste anymore money on expensive creams. Discover the amazing, "miracle" benefit of low cost, everyday items — probably in your home right now! This 80 page manual is crammed with a multitude of beauty "secrets" — all to help you look younger — sexier — more alluring — INSTANTLY! Discover "30 minutes to day glamour" 501 Beauty Tips, dozens of makeup and haircare hints, plus much, much more! The Ultimate Beauty Book for the Ultimate Woman. Only $4.95 postpaid. Sorry, no cod's

GRAELIC INC., Dept. B, 5359 Mills Creek Ln.
N Ridgeville, OH 44039

The Bed You'll Flip Over

This sofa doesn't just sit there looking beautiful. It knows when to undress and go to bed. Flip it over and it's a foam-comfortable bed, using standard flat sheets. Brilliant design by Frank Peterslie. 17 high design versions, 40 fabrics. For nearest dealer, phone 1-800-438-7548. For color catalog send 92 to Dept. HG41, Spherical Furniture, Box 329, Boone, NC 28607

by Spherical

The Beauty of Specialized Stationery

A book of Unicorns


Elephant Rock Graphics
P.O. Box 717, Studio HG41
Thousand Oaks, CA 91360
Enjoy solar benefits with a Janco Greenhouse.

Janco models now available with your choice of regular or factory-sealed insulated glass.

Add solar warmth to your home and increase your living area with a Janco lean-to or make a Janco free-standing greenhouse the pleasure center of your home. Your Janco agent can help you choose the best model for your site, and advise you on the advantages of heat-tentive insulated glass. Every Janco is i-aluminum for minimum maintenance.

Think Janco when you think "greenhouse." Write for FREE 48-pg. full-color catalog today!

Janco Greenhouses
Dept. Y-48
9390 Davis Avenue
Laurel, MD 20810
(301) 498-5700

PLEXIGLASS FLOAT FRAME
A handmade duck feather fan from China floating in a self-standing 12" x 17" x 1/2" plexiglass frame with chrome bolts. Frame easily opens so you can float your own personal treasure.

$49.95
check or money order

BERGERON DESIGN ASSOCIATES
15 W. 24th Street
New York, NY 10010
NYS Res. Add Sales Tax

Freeman's Disposable Purrfect Pottie t.m.

Economical
Easy to use
Great for trips
Convenient
Hygienic
No odor or germ build up

Large 15 x 12 x 2 1/2 inch totally disposable litter pan that contains absorbant litter. 5 Purrfect Pottie's per case. Base send $10 per case plus $3 shipping and handling. Texas residents add sales tax (5%).

M.L. Freeman Products
3816 Miller Rd., Dallas, Tx 75238

The Nutrition/Weight Control Cookbook for Microwave Ovens.

Important weight control facts for today's nutrition-conscious families. Includes over 60 microwave oven recipes calculated for calories, cholesterol and sodium content.

Send a check for $4.50 (includes tax, postage and handling) payable to Whirlpool Corporation.

Mail to: NUTRITION COOKBOOK, WHIRLPOOL CORPORATION, 2000 U.S. 33, Department 11, Benton Harbor, MI 49022.

CREATE THIS DESIGNER PILLOW

COUNTRY CALICO PILLOW COVER KIT

This traditional-design kit assembles easily. Classic style antique-white cover zips off. Calico applique in predominant shades of brown, blue or burgundy.

Fine cotton blends. 15 1/2 sq. Zipper, zipperfoot required. Form not incl. $14. $1.50p&h. (10d res.

Add 3% ST) State color. Check or money order. Orders filled promptly.

Satisfaction guaranteed always.

COMPANY
2277 TECHNOLOGY DRIVE
STUDIO A-40 BOISE, IDAHO 83709

1000 CATALOG FROM SHINERAT

NATURAL HOME FURNISHINGS—Discover the simple elegance and comfort of Shinera home furnishings in natural materials. All cotton futon mattresses, zabuton floor cushions, kapok throw pillows and bolsters, cotton percale and cotton flannel sheets, down comforters, bedframes and tables, and unique accessories. Affordable elegance with many new products and fabric choices for 1981.

For our new full color, 24 page mail order catalog, send $1.00 to Shinera, Dept. KC, P.O. Box 528, Boston, MA 02102. 617/426-4536

Name
Address
Zip

Your kind of fashion, special at last, for home and family. Garden, household and automobile items. Full-color catalogue. For 47 years a shopper's favorite, has 64 idea-packed Miles Kimball. Free.

1 Spring color catalogue filled with a super selection of truly timeless clothing. You'll find soft dresses, sportswear, and all the right fashion accessories. Sent to you every season. The Talbots. Free.


4 Bonanza of beautiful catalogues throughout the year. In all, 18 issues including the exciting Christmas edition. Accessories, fashions for wearing and living, unusual gift items and many gourmet treats from the world-famous Neiman-Marcus. $5.


6 The best of everything for the discriminating. Gifts, home-decor items, collectibles, accessories and jewelry. Shop by mail or toll-free telephone 24 hours daily. Series of full-color catalogues. The Horchow Collection. $2.

7 High-quality dollhouses, furniture, rugs, tools, hardware and accessories in a colorful 68-page catalogue. Many exclusives. Everything for a fascinating and popular hobby at easy prices. Miniature Homes & Furnishings, Inc. $2.50.

8 Brilliant simulated diamonds created by scientists who challenge experts' eyes. "Cubic Zirconia" is available in 14k ring settings for men and women, also unique pendants. Brochure shows styles, shapes, sizes. The Stronghold Co. 50c.

9 Gifts and gadgets for every member of the family for special friends. Garden, household and automotive items. Full-color catalogue. For 47 years a shopper's favorite, has 64 idea-packed Miles Kimball. Free.

10 Catalogue of half-sizes and larges (12½-24½, 36-46). Sportswear dresses, blazers, coats, coordinated outfits. Fashions that will please you, not merely Beloff's Woman's World. 50c.


13 Original fine art prints in limited editions signed by artists. Color lithographs, etchings, serigraphs by Rene' Magritte, Joan Miro, others. Color catalogue includes artists' biographies. Original Print Collectors Group, Ltd. $1.


15 Fascinating full-color catalogue shows more than 300 of the most imaginative and prestigious home accessories and gifts to be found anywhere. Elegance for every room. $1 off for purchase from catalogue. Geary's. $1.


17 Hickory Hauser. Since 1930


31 Carolina Leather House Inc

32 Attractive preserved and silk plants that last indefinitely. Decorative giant grass plumes, delicate dried floral bouquets. Striking tropical shells, giant clamshell bowls. Other decorator items in color brochure. Tropical Island Imports. 50c.


33 The definitive children's catalogue of 36 full-color pages. Colorful/classic clothing; innovative furnishings for nursery, playroom, toys, books, records; personalized baby gifts. The Children's Design Center. $1.


34 Seasoned interesting grain hardwoods in chairs, benches, swings and stools constructed by skilled craftsmen. Handwoven chair bottoms. Seating collection reflects the handwork of genuine Early American tradition. Marion Travis. 75c.


35 A wonderland of decorative items to enhance every room in the house. Whether you are decorating a new home or redecorating an old one, you will find a great collection to suit all tastes. Through The Looking Glass. $1.

24 Herrschers Needlecrafts catalogue in full color, 72 pages. Creative stitchery kits: samplers, afghans, quilts, latch hook items, pillow cases, tablecloths, things for baby, decorations, ballpoint paints, more. Yarns and all supplies. Herrschers. Free.

36 Brochure features appealing collection of lamps in brass, chrome and acrylic. Affordable prices for floor and desk/table lamps. Included, unique four poster, canopy bed in satin chrome, brass. $2 coupon. Patrick B. King & Assoc., Ltd. 50c.


37 Heraldry as decoration and heraldic jewelry presented in color folder showing wall plaques, framed coats of arms as well as rings, cuff links, blazer buttons. Names and heraldic terms are in a separate booklet. Heraldica Imports, Inc. $1.

26 The best and newest professional/gourmet cookware formerly available only to chefs and restaurateurs. Color catalogue features Calphalon, Cuisinart, Henckels. Introductory offer: deduct 10% on first order. The Chef's Catalog. $1.

38 Treasures from the earth to collect and display. Fascinating catalogue has numerous illustrations: fossils, shells, minerals, natural jewelry, stands and books; also a handsome portfolio of color prints. Dover Scientific Corp. $3.

27 Fascinating collection of Early American, traditional home furnishings. Also many decorating accessories, gifts. Over 1,000 items from past two centuries, impeccably reproduced. Many exclusives. Sturbridge Yankee Workshop. 50c.

39 Full-color catalogue of large size apparel for women. Sizes 36 to 54, and half-sizes 14½ to 26½. Fashionable suits, dresses, coats, sportswear, sleepwear and more in two proportioned size ranges for your best fit. Great Impressions. Free.

28 Catalogue features famous labels, top quality and comfortable fit. Apparel, shoes and accessories. Selection now includes petite sizes in addition to misses, half sizes and misses for a full range. Old Pueblo Traders. $1.

40 The leading source of innovative electronic products for home or office: watches, ionizers, pulse monitors and more. And the newest in executive essentials. Full color 32-page catalogue tells the story. The Sharper Image. $1.

29 Elegant color catalogue of fine English antique furniture reproductions carefully crafted where the woods grow. Mahogany jungalos of the Orient, teak, rosewood, teak, ramin forests of Brazil, Malaysia, India. The Bombay Company. $2.

41 Fine imported statues to add elegance to your home or garden. Mostly reproductions of classical and Renaissance masterpieces found in the great European museums and palaces. Various sizes and prices. Eleganza, Ltd. $2.

FAMILY CREST RINGS

Reg. #11. 16 x 14mm
top, solid 14k gold.
$440.00 drilling silver.
$145.00

WE WORK IN THREE BASIC WAYS
1. If you do have a coat of arms, just send us a photostat or pic-
ture of it and that is what we engrave.
2. If you do not have a coat of arms send us your name and we'll
look it up for you at no extra cost, or you may check it against
our list (see below).
3. If you wish you may design your own coat of arms.

SEND FOR OUR FREE COLOR CATALOGUE
If, in addition to our free catalogue you wish to get our booklet containing over 20,000 names for which we have records of
coats of arms and for which this jewelry is available, plus instruc-
tions on "How to design your own coat of arms." SEND US $1.00
Heraldica Imports, Inc.
Dept HG 4, 21 West 46th St. New York, NY 10036

The SAFE
2-Way PET
DOOR

Much safer than any solid hinged type panel door. Your pet is com-
pletely protected. He cannot be trapped or choked or have his tail
sheared off.

Flexport
Why be a doorman for your pet? FlexPort ends scratched
doors and whining. Keeps
out flies, wind, rain. Gives
you and pet complete freedom. Soft plastic tri-
angles close gently and tightly. Easily
installed. Send for free folder. Or
phone (603) 448-2990

Turen Inc.
Dept HG 4, 21 West 46th St. New York, NY 10036

BOODA
PET
PRODUCTS
Color treasury of cat and dog lux-
uries as well as necessities to
make your pet's life happier. Includes
Booda-box, 100% odorless "Rolls Royce" of cat
litter pans. Catalogue price credited to first

Dazzling Christmas ornaments
with an heirloom future. Award-
winning full-color catalogue sparkles with a
collection of over 150 original ornament kits.
Exclusive designs from this craft shop are
fun, easy to do. The Cracker Box. $2.25.

Custom-quilted bedspreads are
shown in color, along with val-
ces, draperies and pillows. All to be fas-
ioned from the fabric of your choice. In-
cluded in booklet are quilted samples, ordering
information. Carolina Studios. $1.

A luxurious color catalogue of the
latest American and European
lingerie. Fine silk gowns and kimonos, lovely
Persian bra and bikini sets, sensuous ted-
dies and camisoles, romantic at-home fash-
ions and slippers. Victoria's Secret. $3.

Hard-to-find sizes in shower cur-
tains and rods. One brochure de-
tails and liners of all sizes, and colors. Also second bro-
chure in all shapes and sizes.
Surrey Shoppes Interiors. Each $50.

A comprehensive selector butch-er block furniture. Catalogue demonstrates butcher block's remark-
aversatility as dining table, country kitch-
ner, desk, countertop, cart, a wide vari-

Most outstanding selection to-
found anywhere. Nostalgia, Na-
tyear and Victorian furniture styles. Accessories including lamps, curio cabin-
whatnot stands. Catalogue, 80 pages
fabric samples. Magnolia Hall. $1.

First choice among collector
antiquarian furniture, paintings, his-
tory, ceramics, silver, glass, textiles. News of rent exhibitions, book reviews. Sample if
ductionary copy. The Magazine Antiques.

Color catalogue for lovers of lat-
tures, 64 pages. Includes houses and hundreds of unique miniatur-
iers; building materials, kits for craftsperson. Many exclusives and one-of-
kind items. The Enchanted Doll House.

A full-color catalogue has
pages of everything for the hc
Furniture, floor coverings,linens, cook-
lighting, accessories from company four
by Terence Conran, authority in con-
temporary home furnishings. Conran's. $3.
RECAPTURE THE GRACE AND ELEGANCE OF THE OLD SOUTH

Rose and Lyre Pattern is copied from the treasured antique pieces of a century ago. All pieces are recreated in lifetime cast aluminum and are finished white. Add an atmosphere of gracious hospitality to your garden or patio. A gift that will be remembered for a lifetime. Shipped motor freight prepaid. Four-piece group illustrated $660.00. Send $1.00 for catalog of all “OLD SOUTH” gifts and products for the home and garden.

MOULTRE, GA. 31768  912-885-1312

“Visit us as you visit Florida”

AUTHENTIC CAST ALUMINUM REPRODUCTIONS; CHOICE OF DISCERNING HOMEMAKERS EVERYWHERE
Enamel on Copper Candlesticks

Delightful floral designs over turquoise background by Chinese artisans. 7" tall. The pair, $60 plus $2.25 postage handling. Texas residents add 5% tax. Check, money order or MasterCard. VISA or American Express. Specify expiration date. Satisfaction guaranteed.

Order your Free Copy of Our Spring Catalog if you are not already on our mailing list, call GILL IMPORTS, Dept. S, 12025 Amarillo, Texas 79105 or write for our distinctive new catalog over-flowing with kits for fashion clothing, children's wear, comforters, even camping gear. Save 30-50% on ready-made. All kits pre-cut, complete. Full warranty. Frostline Kits. Free.

SHOPPING AROUND'S SPECIAL SPRING CATALOGUE CHECKPOINT

Creative adventures in sewing. A catalogue over-flowing with kits for fashion clothing, children's wear, comforters, even camping gear. Save 30-50% on ready-made. All kits pre-cut, complete. Full warranty. Frostline Kits. Free.

Colorful crewel fabrics in 22 designs of rich 100% wool hand-embroidery on handwoven cotton backing. For upholstery, draperies, bedspreads, pillows. Affordable prices start at $13 a yard. Color catalogue and swatch. Gill Imports. $1.

Handcrafted solid brass beds in traditional and contemporary designs. Exceptionally wide selections in full color presentation. Tips on decorating with brass are in this handsome catalogue. Isabel Brass Furniture, Inc. $3.

Natural home furnishings and accessories that reflect versatility of Oriental design principles. All cotton futon mattresses, cotton percale and flannel sheets, bedframes, tables, more. Many new products for 1981. Shinera. $1.

Heritage Hill Farm Cookbook

Treasured family recipes from "down on the farm." PA Dutch specialties: unusual selection of wild game recipes, memoirs of FITTINGs, Hoboes and Trains. A MUST FOR ALL COOKS! Attractive, hard-bound with dust cover. $7.00 postage paid. Send check or MO to:

COUNTRY CLASSICS
P.O. Box 266-HG, Fort Loudon, PA 17224

The Most Heard of Wallcovering at Unheard of National Wholesale

Prices!

Select your favorite pattern

No. and Book...then from anywhere within Continental USA, CALL TOLL FREE 800-631-9341

* Bonus: Free delivery to your home of any order over $50

Frostline KItes

Colorful catalogue crammed with unusual fashions in dresses, dairying sportswear, shoes, lingerie, next to nothing underthings, foundations, also willing to work with your own ideas. Send for free guide. Free shipping. Bruce Bolind. $1.

Chandeliers of imported crystal, including a Strass group, and Elegant Italian brass/crystal. Also featured are finely American brass/pearl. Color catalogue. $25.


Old-style hardware, light fixtures, decorative accessories. Color catalogue. $5.

Colorful catalogue of unusual fashions in dresses, dairrying sportswear, shoes, lingerie, next to nothing underthings, foundations, also willing to work with your own ideas. Send for free guide. Free shipping. Bruce Bolind. $1.


T.I.E.

Brochure of natural cane kits. If you want to save. For groo chair seats, screens, door panels, room dividers, stereo speakers, headboards, lamp shades. All necessary materials and instructions included in the kits. T.I.E. 35c.
If you can't find the one you want... we can. We have over 1000 active, inactive and file patterns. All of them ready for immediate delivery. We will also purchase diamonds, jewelry and silver for cash.

JANCO GREENHOUSES
113 Madison Ave • P.O. BOX 3195
(901) 528-8528 • Memphis, TN 38103

EASTER BASKETS

Version of Paddington, the adorable brown children's literature found behind mail at London's Paddington station by the family. Navy felt jacket, yellow hat. 3" tall. Of children's literature found behind mail.

THE DEVON SHOPS

Change in policy saves you 50% on fine custom furniture. Complete living room + dining room.

Constance Carol

Hand Stenciled SWAG

Plymouth, Massachusetts

Hand Stenciled flowers on Eggshell or White poly cotton. Colors: Poppy (red), Cornflower (blue) or Buttercup (gold). Leaves are green. Self lined. 38 or 43" Long. Other fabrics available.

Fran's Basket House

40" Wide . . . $50 55" Wide . . . $52 70" Wide . . . $59
Add sales tax for MA (5%), PA (6%), VA (4%). Add $2.00 for shipping. Pay by check, Mastercard or VISA.

Constance Carol, Dept. 54F
Box 990, Plymouth, Mass. 02360

Call Toll Free Mon.-Fri. 9-4:1-800-343-5921
(From Mass: 1-800-242-5815)

Free Color Catalog

Constance Carol

Hand Stenciled SWAG

Plymouth, Massachusetts

Hand Stenciled flowers on Eggshell or White poly cotton. Colors: Poppy (red), Cornflower (blue) or Buttercup (gold). Leaves are green. Self lined. 38 or 43" Long. Other fabrics available.

Artisan Galleries

Fine stationery personalized with your choice of calligraphy style. Handcrafting of each name by talented artists. Creates individuality for your joy, or for gift. Folder of styles, colors and other printed products. Uncommon Press. 25c.

The Poster Collector

Old-style copper weathervanes for functional use outdoors or decorative indoor use. In 14 designs, each with brass directional eyes, copper spacer balls and iron spire. Sundials and sailboats to simple arrows in brochure. Ship 'n Out. 50c.

PAX

How (and where) to buy almost anything by mail. The Great Book of Catalogs lists over 2,000 top-notch mail order firms with descriptions, and classified by product categories; how to order. Updated monthly. Pinkerton Marketing. $9.95.

Janco Greenhouses

Enjoy solar benefits with the right greenhouse. Full-color, 48-page catalogue offers practical advice on how to choose the greenhouse for your needs. Regular or factory-sealed, insulated, heat-retentive glass. Janco Greenhouses. $1.50.

JANCO GREENHOUSES
113 Madison Ave • P.O. BOX 3195
(901) 528-8528 • Memphis, TN 38103

Shopping Around's Special Spring

Catalogue of educational toys, books, records, furniture and accessories for infants, toddlers. Descriptions cover skills developed, appropriate developmental stages for presenting items to the child. Growing & Learning Co. Free.

Lynchburg Hardware & General Store

Old-time Tennessee items ranging from firehouse red suspenders to quality furniture polish and a wide assortment of Jack Daniel memorabilia and collectables in a full-color catalogue. Lynchburg Hardware & General Store. $1.

Uncommon Press

The Poster Collector

Contemporary art posters, shown in full color, from museums and galleries all over the world. Catalogue of 16 pages includes all styles, subjects. Framed or unframed. New exclusive posters throughout the year. The Poster Collector. $2.

Wm. Marshall, Inc.

Ceiling fan specialists offer a new line of fans that are good-looking as well as functional. Easy to install, even on low 8' ceiling. In white and colors, natural wood blades. Models illustrated in full-color brochure. Periculum. $1.

JANCO GREENHOUSES
113 Madison Ave • P.O. BOX 3195
(901) 528-8528 • Memphis, TN 38103

Periculum

Enjoy solar benefits with the right greenhouse. Full-color, 48-page catalogue offers practical advice on how to choose the greenhouse for your needs. Regular or factory-sealed, insulated, heat-retentive glass. Janco Greenhouses. $1.50.

JANCO GREENHOUSES
113 Madison Ave • P.O. BOX 3195
(901) 528-8528 • Memphis, TN 38103

Wm. Marshall, Inc.

Ceiling fan specialists offer a new line of fans that are good-looking as well as functional. Easy to install, even on low 8' ceiling. In white and colors, natural wood blades. Models illustrated in full-color brochure. Periculum. $1.

JANCO GREENHOUSES
113 Madison Ave • P.O. BOX 3195
(901) 528-8528 • Memphis, TN 38103
I luwitamo fJLiaklina (So.

Quelle for free or paid catalogues. Checks payable to Check number of each catalogue wanted. Enclose check or money order (no stamps) for total cost of catalogues requested. Add $1 with your order for free or paid catalogues. Checks payable to House & Garden. Allow six weeks for delivery.

Now there's an exercise club that comes to you. It uses the same famous Nickolaus Technique recommended by medical experts, the New York Times and Good Housekeeping.

You'll receive 3 cassette tapes and a fully-illustrated book that will shape you up and keep you in shape. For life.

To order, send name, address, and check or money order for $34.95 ppd to:

Nickolaus Exercise, Dept. S, 295 Madison Avenue, NY, NY 10017.

(Please Print)

Order Coupon for Catalogues

MAIL TO: HOUSE & GARDEN, Dept. CC
P.O. Box 2793, Clinton, Iowa 52735

April 1981

I enclose: __________$__ for postage and handling of my request for catalogues

$_________ for catalogues checked requiring payment

$_________ is my total remittance

Name

(Please Print)

Address

City __________ State __________ Zip

U.S.A. and Canada only. Offer expires 6/15/81.

Nice original curtains. Nice original curtains. Nice original curtains. Nice original curtains.
Favorite Spring Flowering Trees and What to Plant Under Them

Choosing appropriate trees and underplanting can enhance your spring garden.

**Imonds (Primus dulcis) and Plums (Prunus cerasifera)** are true harbingers of spring. Almonds sport their 5-petaled, softish-pink blossoms as early as late March. 'Halls Hardy' extends almond culture into northern areas. Plums' white-to-pink blossoms follow in early April. Several non-fruiting plums have in-red foliage; the best, *P. cerasifera nana* 'Hundercloud'.

**Apples and Crabapples (Malus)** both have blossoms and picturesque branching habits, but for year-round beauty, I prefer crabapples. Their fruit persists into winter; their blossoms are double as well as single, and range from white to deep carmine-reds. Varietal selection is all-important. 'Red Jade' and 'Snowcloud' are stocky hybrids covered with clouds of white flowers. Upright double-flowered 'Katherine' blooms later, and might be espaliered behind an iris garden.

**Golden-Chain (Laburnum x Watereri)** is at its best in a cultivated garden setting, such as on a patio perimeter, along a drive or walkway, or framing a herbaceous border. The clear, buttercup-yellow, wisteria-like flowers are produced in pendulous chains 6 to 10 inches long in late May. Try underplanting with purples of *Allium aflatunense* and *Iris sibirica*.

**Hawthorn (Crataegus)** is best known for its bright red berries in autumn and winter. However, the abundant white flowers enhance the spring landscape as well. This rounded shrub-like tree is not busy about soil and tolerates city conditions. The silver-streaked leaves and pink flowers of *lamiun* would be a good choice for under the hawthorn.

**Redbud (Cercis canadensis)** is another favorite, with pink flowers produced in pendulous clusters in April. Underplant with *Iris sibirica* or *Allium aflatunense* for added color.

---

**GARDENER’S CALENDAR:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>APRIL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| The chores of spring are adding up. With vegetable and cutting gardens to be cultivated, new trees and shrubs to be planted, and all those seedlings on the window sill demanding attention, it is easy to overlook some of the less obvious, but just as important, springtime tasks. Watering, for instance. Lower levels of the soil have become dry in many parts of the country, and deep-rooted trees and shrubs will be in need of water. Make watering them the first order of business. This is also a good time to apply fertilizer. Well watered in, it gets down to the roots at the time when they are the best able to use it. In the North, where soil is slow about warming up, don’t be in too much of a hurry to do the spring spading. Turned over when it’s cold and muddy, the earth curdles into lumps. While waiting for that springtime warm-up, this is the last chance to remove winter-damaged tree branches and to search out and destroy egg masses of tent caterpillars and gypsy moths. In the South, where azaleas have already finished flowering, try to remove seed heads before they have a chance to develop. This helps to throw the strength of the plant into next year’s flowering.

*James Fanning*
Food and medicine for hungry and sick
CAMBODIAN REFUGEES

Send Your Help Now Through CARE
FUND FOR CAMBODIANS

660 First Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10016

Insulating your home helps keep the heat in and the cold out in winter and also retains cool air in summer.

The more steps like this we take, the more energy—and money—we'll save.

So, keep it up, America!

By Richard R. Iversen, horticulturist, garden designer, and freelance garden writer.

Shade Flowers

The native and naturalized flowers and bulbs that grow in Ann Nichols's garden in Nashville, Tenn. (page 150), do well in many parts of the United States. Besides those shown she grows: hepatica, winter aconite, rue anemone, false anemone (her favorite), yellow violets, claytonia, toothwort, twinleaf bloodroot, great Solomon's-seal, Jacob's-ladder, Mayapple, bleeding heart, phacelia wile ginger, and more.

One of the many books Ms. Nichols finds helpful is Hal Bruce's How to Grow Wildflowers and Wild Shrubs and Trees in Your Own Garden (Knopf, $12.95). For spring walks, Roger Tory Peterson's A Field Guide to Wildflowers (Houghton Mifflin, $8.95).

Sources for Wildflowers


Vick's Wildgardens, Inc., Box 115, Gladwyne, Pa. 19035; catalogue 50c. Clyde Robin Seed Co., Inc., P.O. Box 2855, Castro Valley, Calif. 94546; catalogue $2.
inside story

continued from page 122

complete. Let dry for a full 24 hours.

ote: If you are stenciling a piece of fur-
ture you should give it a final protec-
tion coating of clear polyurethane.

Swagged Table Skirt

om page 141

The very generous use of lined taffeta for
his tableskirt enhances the gathered,
ell-defined folds. To make a similar
skirt for your table you can substitute
any lined material that doesn’t wrinkle
sily, but don’t skimp on the amount
fabric used as this is what makes the
other so spectacular.

(Painter: Tod Stevenson)

Materials

evel yards of wrinkle-free fabric 54
ches wide, tapestry needle, strong
thread such as 30-pound fishing line or
holstery thread, 1-inch-wide taffeta
braid for banding underskirt.

irections

his project is planned for a round table,
3 inches in diameter and 30 inches
high. Buy or make a simple circular un-
erskirt that reaches the floor. Run a
and of ribbon around the bottom edge.
Here, brown taffeta ribbon is used on
an off-white background.) Cut the re-
mainder of material into three equal
parts and sew together with ½-inch
seams; each strip will be 54 inches wide
by 12 feet long. Trim extra material
from one end to form a 12-foot square.
Scallop the edge of the fabric according
to the diagram.

To make scallops: Lay fabric out with
wrong side up and find center. Draw a
48-inch circle to represent table top. Draw
a larger circle 30 inches from the
dge of the first circle. (This represents
the distance from the table edge to the
floor.) Mark 8 equidistant points around
the larger circle. Make a circular paper
template with a diameter equal to the
distance between dots and trace half of
it onto material to make scallop edge.
(See illustration.) Cut around scallops
and remove excess material. Turn raw
edges under ¼ inch and press. Turn un-
der another ¼ inch and hem. Center fab-
ric on the table. Start at one point
between scallops and gather 3 or 4 inch-
es of the swag. Take a basting stitch with
the strong thread, then gather 3 or 4
inches more and take another stitch. As
you do this, play with the fabric to ad-
just the folds so that they hang grace-
fully. Continue to gather and stitch the
material up to the table edge. Tie off se-
curely on wrong side. The scallops will
just graze the floor. Repeat this process
at the points between each scallop.
Where the skirt has been gathered and
lifted to form swags, the brown banding
on the underskirt will show between the
scalloped edges.

Combed Floor

from page 142

This informal painted finish on this
combed floor is inspired by traditional
decorative inlay and parquet. This paint-
ed design draws attention to the floor
and can be a practical as well as pretty
solution for turning a worn floor or one
without distinction into a decorative el-
ement in a room.

(Painter: Susie Lyons)

Materials

Paint primer tinted off-white or other
color, jars of acrylic paint, paint roller,
2-inch-wide paint brush, masking tape,
6-inch-wide rubber squeegee (at
Continued on page 235

Fabrics that let you
decorate like a professional...
at half the price!

It’s Spring . . . and time to redecorate! Hurry in to Calico Corners for the finest selection of designer quality fabrics in stock—at about half the price. We can’t advertise our sources, but you’ll be impressed by the names on the selvages. We also refer custom labor.

We’ll be happy to tell you which of our 45 stores is nearest you by calling toll free 800-821-7700, extension 810; and in Missouri, call 800-892-7655, extension 810.
Don’t spread out, go up! The admonition has been heard from architects and planners for a long time now, but the thought of applying it to gardening is a relatively recent one. Now an outfit calling itself Curious Research Corporation has developed a system of high-rise gardening that may well hold the key to the world’s future production of crops. Like all great ideas, the Living Wall Garden is amazingly simple—just corrugated panels of fiberglass arranged in a hollow circle or rectangle, with holes for plants and the center filled with a growing medium. Available in a wide variety of sizes, from a table centerpiece to a unit capable of producing a ton of tomatoes, the Living Wall Garden needs only to be stood upright, filled with a medium for plant roots, planted, watered, and fertilized. The fiberglass panels come with holes punched at appropriate intervals; each opening has a snap-in cap for those that are not planted. Although the designers of the system look forward to its use for food production in limited space, they also emphasize its decorative possibilities. A vertical wall of nasturtiums—or any other annual flower—can be dazzlingly beautiful, and dozens of other possibilities suggest themselves. All sizes of the Living Wall Garden can be assembled without tools. For full information and prices, write to Living Wall Garden Co., 2044 Chili Ave., Rochester, N.Y. 14624.

Attracting the male of the species through scent is not a dodge used only by humans. Long before the invention of perfume, insects were using scent to bring male and female together. The scent comes from glands that are a natural part of the female’s body. Called pheromones, these chemical substances are distinctive for each insect species. That is, the attractant secreted by lady ladybug will attract gentleman ladybugs but not other insects. Very recently, America chemists have succeeded in synthesizing some of these exceedingly complex compounds, and the are being put to good use in baiting traps for insect pests. Latest of these is Lure n’ Kill, a trap that should go a long way toward solving the gypsy moth problem. The trap consists of both pheromone dispenser that releases the scent over a period of weeks, and strip containing the contact insecticide Baygon. As male moths enter the trap in search of the synthetic female, the touch the insecticide and fall into the bottom of the trap. Since female moth cannot produce fertile eggs without the male, a drastic reduction in the male population will cause a corresponding decrease in the number of next year caterpillars. The makers of Lure n’ Kill do not promise a 100-percent reduction of the gypsy-moth population, only a noticeable decline, with fewer and fewer moths each year the traps are used. Lure n’ Kill is available for use in the spring of ‘81 from garden shops throughout the area where gypsy moths were a problem last year.

Giant hogweed, Heracleum Mantegazzianum, is often used in European gardens for bold summertime effect. It looks like Queen Anne’s lace, to which it is closely related, but in a completely different order of size: A mature plant may be as much as 10 to 12 feet high with white flowers in flat heads from 4 feet across. The thick, red-spotted stalks carry deeply cut, dark green leaves with a width of up to 3 feet. A biennial, the plant produces seed and then dies at the end of its second growing season.

A Living Wall Garden is planted by poking plants or seeds through holes in the sides of corrugated panels.
Brought to North America toward the end of the last century, it has become naturalized in a few areas of the northeastern U.S. Viewers-with-alarm have been raising an outcry about this, since the plant’s juice can be a severe skin irritant. Ivy poses more of a threat, since simple contact with any part of the plant, even dry wood, may cause a rash. Giant hogweed is easy to identify, too, simply because of its size. It is not likely to become a popular garden plant, anyway, since such a huge plant would overwhelm almost any backyard garden.

Amazing Spaces

Needless to say, this apartment would not be very practical for many people, especially those with families, children, and pets. But as a kind of landing-strip or its much-traveled owner, it works quite well, especially on a psychic level. Charles Moore is a man excited by dramatic spaces, and that for him is a more important factor in inhabiting a house than the layout of its rooms—or even the presence of rooms in a conventional sense. “I like the notion of having the grand gesture of the stair,” he explains, and then having all the little realities of life go on all around it.” That might also be a metaphor for the interrelationship of his public and private selves. In a funny way, Charles Moore’s new home is structured much in the same manner as his life. This space says everything about getting there, and rather less about being there. It is all movement, transit, surprise, and excitement. Its owner is a firm believer that our buildings ought to speak of our own experience, and although Charles Moore might not quite have realized it, he here subscribes to his own theories.
Marvelous ideas to help you plan and shop are in the booklets listed below, and they're yours for the asking. You can order them directly from House & Garden—send for the ones you want today. Just fill out and return the order coupon, circling the number of each booklet desired, enclose $1 for postage and handling, plus any additional charge as indicated next to the booklet number, and we'll see to it that your booklet requests are filled as quickly as possible. Do not send stamps. Send cash, check, or money order.

1. THE COUNTRY CLASSICS—designed 300 years ago—delivered to your site in weeks. Information package includes specifications and plans on models available for those who have always longed to enjoy the free lifestyle of a barn. Homes combine 18th-century charm with advanced concepts and solid 20th-century construction. The Yankee Barn Homes, Inc. $4

2. WINDOW AND GLIDING-DOOR ANSWER BOOK—24-page full-color booklet answers the most-asked questions about windows and gliding doors. Contains special sections on window planning, energy, and remodeling. Includes full descriptions and application photographs. Andersen Corp.

3. INDOOR AIR POLLUTION CAN BE CONTROLLED. The efficiency of the Space-Gard Air Cleaner in doing so is described in "Cleaner Air." The nonelectric air cleaner, which is adaptable to virtually any forced-air system, helps remove house dust, tobacco smoke, pollen, and spores for a healthier, cleaner home environment. Research Products Corporation.

4. AWNINGS, PATIO COVERS, PRIVACY SCREENS, etc. New booklet features many practical ideas for using Sunbrella canvas fabrics, including how to save energy by installing window awnings. Made of acrylic fiber, Sunbrella fabrics are guaranteed for five years. Glen Raven Mills. 50¢

5. GREAT IDEAS FOR YOUR BATHROOM, POWDER ROOM, AND KITCHEN—whirlpool baths, spas, environmental enclosures, fiberglass shower coves, bidets, decorative faucets, kitchen sinks, water-saving toilets, showerheads, faucets, and much more. A colorful 40-page booklet, "Kohler Elegance," will help you decide on products, colors. Kohler Co. $1


Decorating

7. I AM OMAR . . . Couristan's lowest-priced collection of patented, all-wool Oriental-design rugs. View 19 different authentic designs and desirable colorations, incorporated into rectangles, octagonals, plus hall and stair runners. All "at home" in a new-edition, 28-page full-color catalogue, including a map and glossary of Omar rug designs. Couristan, Inc. $4

8. WONDERFUL WAYS TO DRESS WINDOWS AND BEDS using fabrics from Norman's of Salisbury fill 20 colorful pages of a new idea booklet. Included are instructions for covering drapery poles, curtain rings and finials, and for making designer-look screens and window shades, as well as ideas for custom touches. Norman's of Salisbury. $1

9. A WORLD OF WINDOW BEAUTY . . . booklet from Flexalum illustrates as many as four different treatments for a single window. Ingeniously varied, using blinds in combination with draperies, valances, panels, and wallcoverings, each version creates a different room. In full color, the booklet includes an outline of characteristics to look for in purchasing blinds. Hunter Douglas, Inc. $1

10. THERE'S A LANE CHEST FOR EVERY INTERIOR, and they're all presented in "Lane—Beautiful Chests To Hold The Things You Treasure Most." The 8-page booklet also points out that "your Lane chest is only the beginning," and shows tables, desks, consoles, and other furniture by Lane and other manufacturing members of the Lane family. The Lane Company. 50¢

11. START A FAMILY TRADITION with a Howard Miller Clock. This catalogue marks the tenth decade and three generations of clockmaking in the Howard Miller Clock family. Be it a travel alarm or heirloom-quality grandfather, behind every clock is a commitment to Miller Clock's philosophy of "The Best Way." $2

Eating and Entertaining

12. MR. BOSTON DELUXE OFFICIAL BARTENDER'S GUIDE is a hardcover edition of a classic drink-mixing reference. Contains more than 1,000 indexed recipes, plus bar hints and a dictionary. Glenmore Distillers. $3.50

Potpourri

13. DEPENDABLE DOG SECURITY IS ASSURED with the Mason Modular Kennel System, described in a 24-page booklet. Included are elements for setting up kennel runs, pens, stalls, and other enclosures—all of strong, highest-quality materials, all with a 60-day guarantee. The Mason Company, Inc.

ORDER COUPON/BEST IN BOOKLETS

Circle the number of each booklet you want, and enclose check, money order, or currency in amount indicated for those requiring payment. Add $1 for postage and handling. No stamps. Allow up to eight weeks for delivery.

MAIL TO: HOUSE & GARDEN, Dept. 4
P.O. Box 2793, Clinton, Iowa 52735

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>49c</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

I enclose $ for postage and handling of my request for booklets

$ is my total remittance.

(Please Print)

Name

Address

City State Zip

Offer expires 7/15/81
CREATIVE LIVING
46 PAGES OF FRESH NEW REMODELING AND REDECORATING IDEAS

ROMANTIC BEDROOMS AND BATHS
10 PAGES OF SUMMER ENTERTAINING IDEAS
THE VEGETABLE GARDEN THAT'S PRETTY AND PRACTICAL
Henredon. For those who value excellence.
Scene Two is a masterful achievement. In modern technology. In woodworking skills. In veneer artistry. It brings together in softly sculptured forms satiny ash veneers with walnut and ebony accents. Yet there is the same exacting craftsmanship, integrity of design and concern for quality found in all Henredon furniture. Shown are several Scene Two bedroom and occasional designs. We invite you to write for the complete brochure. Please enclose $2.00.

Henredon, Dept. G51, Morganton, N.C. 28655.
Timeless Beauty.
Captured in vinyl flooring by Congoleum

Floors of Timeless Beauty.
KitchenAid versus other compactors.

The KitchenAid trash compactor has many advantages cheaper compactors don’t give you.

A Litter Bin® door for quick throwaways.

Once you’ve used a KitchenAid compactor to squeeze a week’s trash into one small load, you’ll wonder how you ever got along without it. Find out more by sending for our by-point comparison.

A large capacity drawer with a Tilt-Away basket that can be used with or without trash bags. And an activated charcoal filter that eliminates odors.

ON THE COVER
An old carriage house is now the country kitchen of designer Ristomatti Ratia, creative head of Marimekko, and his family. The secret to keeping the clean white look friendly: the warmth of wood beams and cabinets, a skylight in the sloping roof, a table with a cheerful cloth and napkins of Marimekko cotton, and favorite collections on display. Lunches here are a special treat (details, page 166). Photograph: Raeanne Giovanni.

DECORATING, ARCHITECTURE, BUILDING

Ingenious Ideas:
Breezy Summer Decorating
Home Improvements for Energy Conservation. By Jeremy Robinson
House Sense. By Duncan H. Maginnis
Energy Answers: Working Together to Save Energy. By Sandra Oddo
How to Get Your House Listed as a Historic Place. By Anne O’Shea
Decorator Showhouses
A Time of Rediscovery
Historic Manor House Restored
Waking Up the Bedroom
Old Stone Barn Recycled
Duplicate Houses: Making a Standard House Your Own
Color Restuctures the Space
Beauty Begins in the Bath
An Irresistible Kitchen

ANTIQUES

Antiques: Questions & Answers
By Louise Ade Boger

WINE & FOOD

Meal in Minutes
Summer Entertaining
May Entertainments. By Lee Hall
Summer Entertaining Indoors and Out
Good Spirits: Frosty Summer Fruit Drinks. By Mary O’Connor

BEAUTY & HEALTH

Looking Good, Feeling Fit: Skin-Care Advice—Man-to-Man
By Paula Rice Jackson
Your Family’s Health: A Relaxation Break. By Suzanne Murphy

GARDENING & HOUSE PLANTS

Plants Around The House:
Give Your Plants a Spring Tune-Up
By Richard Langer
Secrets of a Well-Planned Vegetable Garden
The Garden
Gardener’s Notes. By James Fanning

TRAVEL

Going Places, Finding Things.
Edited By Nancy Richardson.
Four Legs, Will Travel. By Coralee LeCl
Four Legs, Will Travel. By Coralee LeCl

READER’S SERVICE

Dear H&G. By Margaret Morse
Inside Story: How-tos from Our Decorating Pages
Shopping Information
Building Facts
Shopping Around with Audrey Nichols
Best in Booklets

Address all editorial, business, and production correspondence to
House & Garden Magazine, 350 Madison Avenue, New York NY 10017

All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.
House & Garden (incorporating Living for Young Homemakers; ISSN 0018-6406) is published monthly by The Condé Nast Publications Inc., Robert J. Lapham, President. Fred C. Thompson, Treasurer. Controlled-circulation postage paid at New York, NY 10001 and at additional mailing offices. Subscription rates: $12 for one year, $22 for two years, in Canada, $15 for one year, $28 for two years. Elsewhere, year payable in advance. For subscriptions, address changes, and ad-justments, write to House & Garden, Box 88 weeks are required for change of address. Please give both new address and old as printed on label.

House & Garden cannot be responsible for unsolicited materials submitted by mail or by hand. Manuscripts, photographs, and other material submitted must be accompanied by a stamped, self-addressed envelope. How to Get Your House Listed as a Historic Place. By Anne O’Shea

Better in Booklets

Incorporating Living for Young Homemakers

MAY 1981
Not gold bullion. It doesn't glitter quite as brilliantly as Waterford. And you can only enjoy it during visiting hours at the vault. Waterford is a different kind of investment: more emotional. Even as its intrinsic worth grows, so does its sentimental value. Born in fire, blown by mouth, and cut wholly by hand, each piece is a shining work of heart. All that glitters is not gold. It's likely to be Waterford. ✎

Sure it's authentic Waterford, handmade only in Ireland. Illustrated booklet. Waterford Crystal, 225 Fifth Avenue, NY 10010.
The Works®
The daffodil mixture that is really a collection.
It blooms for weeks and lasts a lifetime.

'The Works' is unique because it is made up of only fine, named Daffodil varieties of recent origin, not a seedling in the lot. Each of these top-grade, double-nosed bulbs will bloom the first year. The Works' has a long season of bloom because it contains all classes of Daffodils, except miniatures, and is carefully balanced among Trumpets, which have yellow, golden, bi-color, or pink blossoms; Flatcups in great variety, with flaring petals and heavily-ruffled flat cups; members of the Poetaz group, some of them doubles; Cyclamineus Hybrids having shorter stems holding smaller flowers; and Triandrus Hybrids with clusters of bloom on each stalk. This is a delightfully informal way to naturalize Daffodils and it may amaze you to see so many kinds you've never seen in bloom — unless you've been to Holland in the spring.

Daffodils, as you may know, are nearly indestructible perennials —they seem to last as long as Peonies, which is a lifetime. They bloom sensitively the first spring, and grow more beautifully each year thereafter. A planting of Daffodils naturalized here 45 years ago still blooms gloriously, but is now more extensive, for the bulbs are great self-propagators. Pick blooms for indoor bouquets. What more could one ask?

$43.00 is less than the price of many prepaand delivery, please add 10% east of the Mississippi, 15% west. Connecticut residents please add sales tax. Master Card and Visa accounts accepted.

Bulbs will be shipped in time for fall planting and purchasers will receive an annual subscription to our catalogue called, quite rightly, The Garden Book. Please order now. The Works' almost always sells out early and cannot be reshipped from Holland.

—A. Pettingill
There are over 3000 imported whiskies in America. Only one can be the best-seller. That's V.O.
There’s a reason why.

Taste!

More V.O. is bought than any other imported distilled spirit in America. More than any Scotch, Canadian, Rum, Gin, Vodka, Tequila. You name it.
Enjoy our quality in moderation.

CANADIAN WHISKY. A BLEND OF CANADA'S FINEST WHISKIES. 6 YEARS OLD. 86.8 PROOF. SEAGRAM DISTILLERS CO., N.Y.C.
Indulge! Henry Wills mug in bright pewter. Omni iced drink spoon in stainless. Complete services at fine stores.

Oneida Ltd. 1980.
For those relaxed and comfortable moments at home, nothing looks or feels quite as beautiful and luxurious as a Cabin Crafts carpet. And there's the satisfaction, too, of knowing you own the finest. For only the world's leading carpet maker could combine the styling and design you want with the value and durability you expect. When it comes to carpeting, what could be nicer.
Finally, there's a new
efficient 4-door car
that gives you more than just practicality. It brings you
the ultimate family style and
turns on the Lincoln XR-7.

It's the Cougar
4-door.

It's a mid-sized car
with the luxury of a full-sized car.
Enjoy elegant space
and tailored appointments like
the optional Twin Comfort
Lounge seats. Leather-wrapped steering wheel.

Premium Sound System.
And many other options.
With the standard engine
and automatic transmission required on Cougar with LS option
(shown below), the new
Cougar is rated at
22* CDA EST. MPG.
31* EST. HWY.
The 1981 Cougar
4-door. A 4-door car
is one thing. But a
Cougar is another.

COUGAR
LINCOLN-MERCURY DIVISION
Ford

*Compare to estimated MPG of other cars. Your mileage may differ depending on speed, weather, and trip length. Actual highway mileage probably lower.
Buy or lease at your Lincoln-Mercury Dealer's.
Breezy summer decorating

Simplify!

Give rooms a rest, says interior designer Austin Chin:
- Pare down to as few pieces of furniture as possible. Summer is a time for simple, strong statements.
- Clear off tabletops, put away wooly afghans or thick quilts, show off bare polished floors. Because bare floors tend to isolate furniture pieces, chances are the room will look larger.
- If incoming sunlight doesn't warm up the room too much, remove curtains.
- Cover any bare, fixed curtains with white (florist's) tulle. Summer is a time for airy, light textiles.

Canvas Quickies

Natural-colored canvas dropcloths are a practical, portable slipcovering. First enlist several pairs of helping hands: Then drape dropcloth on chair or sofa, gathering excess into folds around the arms and tucking it in around any seat cushions. Secure the slipcover by cinching a marine rope (in bright yellow or blue) around the seat circumference. For extra seating, add white captain's chairs with seats that match the rope color. From designers Joseph Braswell, Ward Willoughby.
- Two ways to tackle a tacky-looking floor in a rented house—or to sumerize city floors: Stretch natural-colored painter's canvas from wall to wall, stapling it to the baseboards. You can do this even over existing wall-to-wall carpeting, says Austin Chin—the old carpeting becomes the padding for the new.
- Joseph Braswell and Ward Willoughby hem nature painter's canvas to make floorcloths, painting them with spatter designs using textile paint. Sewer's hook-and-loop fastening tape keeps rugs trim on the floor.

Window Watch

- An alternative to louvered shutters—intricately-carved Indian folding screens, painted white (florist Ray Kohn's idea). Turn a bedsheet into a curtain panel by knotting the top corners around a bamboo pole, as designer Claude Langwith does. Or use an Indian print bedspread, hung full-width, opened diagonally across half the window and secured with a tie-back—editor Marilyn Schafer's tip. In a white bedroom, dye mosquito netting ice blue. Shurr it over curtain rods—it will tint incoming light a cooling hue. From Joseph Braswell, Ward Willoughby.

Beach House Beat

Rented cottages are often short on doors and walls (i.e., privacy) and long on guests. A roll-down window blind can be used to make a door for a doorless room. Or it can be hung in the middle of a multipurpose room as a "whenever-you-need-it" room divider: between a kitchen and dining area, or to give a sofa bed in the living room its own little niche.
- Matte white paint can make brown flea-market furniture tolerable (or even terrific). If the paint's a bit dried out, so much the better, says designer James Ruddock—it'll give a textured look almost like plaster.
- Is your summer living room a "big barn" of space? Try decorating the upper reaches: Drape a long "paper dragon" kite from one rafter to the next. Haven't any rafters? Then substitute lengths of strong nylon fishing line, stringing each length between eyehooks.
- Take a free-standing step-ladder, slip boards through the rungs horizontally, and you've got a dandy étagère for flowering plants inside the house or outdoors. The boards should extend well beyond the rungs, and the plants should be balanced on either side. From Braswell-Willoughby.

Open-air Ambiance

For candlelit dinners, Casablanca-style: Place an enormous palm tree in each corner of the room, with upblights behind. Light the table with candles set inside hurricane lamps. The flickering, mottled light and shadows give a breezy, open-air feeling. From Braswell-Willoughby.

Group fruit loosely to speak of summer abundance

- Use flowers extravagantly when they're plentiful, like Queen Anne's lace. Arrange flowers in unexpected containers and corners—in a beaker within a basket, a crystal ice bucket, or fluted champagne goblets. Grace a sunny tabletop with a cluster of glass bowls filled with water lilies, as Claude Langwith does.
- Let fresh fruits and vegetables live two lives—first as a feast for the eye, then as a feast for the palate. At John Cronin's house, the beet lettuce he serves in the salad at dinner spent the day in a vase in the living room.
**Easy Slipcovers**

Summer is put-up-your-feet-and-be-comfortable time, so it’s no wonder washable cotton slipcovers have been The Summer Solution for decades. True, slipcovers do rumple quicker than upholstery. But interior designer John Cronin says, “Don’t worry. Let minor wrinkles go without constant corrective pulling and putting. When the time comes,_USERS_ Jean Michel Frank as the most slipovers in Hollywood in the ’20s and ’30s. And just the other day in the New York Times an article about slipcovers and pillows. I always use a double box one had just gotten up from a chair.”

- For a change, try solid-color chintz slipcovers in shades of one color—lemon yellow and citron, for example. Send your winter carpets out to be cleaned and stored. Roll down washable cotton rag rugs striped pale blue and cream. Substitute opaque white paper lampshades for silk ones. From interior designer James Riddick.

- For your upholstery “bad to the bone?” Actress Victoria Principal’s is—and here’s why: slipcovers, from Victorian burgundy and navy, switch to bright, summery pink and blue cottons.

---

**Decorating Sleepers**

Give a bedroom surreal serenity: Pick a white-on-white scheme and reverse the usual scale. Furnish the room with just three pieces: a close-to-the-floor bed, a low tray-table as a nightstand, and a giant Ali-Baba-sized vase, cascading with hydrangeas or plumes of pampas grass.

- Summer surprise to sew: A canvas slipcover with generous bed pillows. It makes for a headboard: A canvas cloth has such a room, a moucharaby, or balcony enclosed with intricately-carved wooden lattice-work. You can make a moucharaby almost anywhere—on a sunny side of a deck, on a city roof with a less than ideal view. All it takes is latticework, an L-shaped banquette plumped with cotton cushions, stacks of floor pillows, sisal matting, a low brass tray table with a pitcher of refreshments, a bowl of oranges.

- Another North African idea: Move a double box-spring and mattress into the middle of the room and have it do double duty as a sofa: Top it with a generous-sized patterned spread, divide it down the center with a long bolster that is banked with big—and colorful, if you like—pillows for “back-to-back” seating. The result? What is called in North Africa a takht. Underfoot, to add to the effect, bright durrie rugs that are overlapped on the diagonal. From House & Garden contributing editor Marilyn Schafer.

- Mass pots of fragrant flowering plants on a stair-landing—rose geranium, lemon verbena, jasmine, or gardenia.

---

**Hot-climate Helpers**

Oh, for a calm, shaded corner with a feeling of cushioned, laid-back luxury! In North Africa each house has such a room, a moucharaby, or balcony enclosed with intricately-carved wooden lattice-work. You can make a moucharaby almost anywhere—on a sunny side of a deck, on a city roof with a less than ideal view. All it takes is latticework, an L-shaped banquette plumped with cotton cushions, stacks of floor pillows, sisal matting, a low brass tray table with a pitcher of refreshments, a bowl of oranges.

---

**Underfoot Advice**

Go barefoot indoors: Put a wine rack by the door—perfect for parking sandy sandals or dusty gardening or running shoes. Or line up pretty straw slippers for you—and even guests—to change into.

- Have a rug you want to roll up and store for the summer? To dress up a bare floor, paint it with you-see-it-only-in-summer stenciling: Chalk the rug outline on the floor. Remove rug stencil a border inside chalk-mark. When you put down the rug again, you “put away” the stenciling.

---

**Summer Sources**

Browse through import stores and be inspired. You’ll find a lot more than folding chairs and match stick blinds! Here are some possibilities:

- Stacking murah reed stools
- Folding bamboo shelves
- Lacquer-look low tray table
- Bluefish-painted bowls
- Folding screens
- Hammocks (why not hang one up indoors?)
- Parasols (to shade ceiling lights or sit on the floor and back-light)

A bounty of baskets (shudder-carrier ones are handy for wall-hung storage) Or furnish for summer with out leaving home with Conran’s catalogue ($3 a copy, 145 Huguenot St., New Rochelle, N.Y. 10801).

By Margaret Morse with Anita Dennis

Reg.: 11 mg "tar," 0.8 mg nicotine — Men.: 11 mg "tar," 0.7 mg nicotine av. per cigarette, FTC Report Dec. '79.

Benson & Hedges
& Mornings & Me

Because the pleasure lasts longer.

Benson & Hedges Lights

The beauty of an original design. The quality of handcrafted cast aluminum. The versatility of UltraFuse, our exclusive new finish. To be admired... and used. For years.
Why get half a massage when it's your whole body that hurts?

With the Lusso™ you can get up to your neck in hot water.

Whether you play racquetball, tennis or just office politics, you'll look forward to stepping into the Lusso for a luxurious full-body massage. It's deeper than most tubs, and wider. So not one of your muscles is left out in the cold.

The Lusso is our first acrylic bath, colorfast and durable, so you'll be enjoying that famous Jacuzzi massage for a long time to come.

One more thing. Just about anywhere a standard five-foot tub will fit, the Lusso will fit. So why not insist on a genuine Jacuzzi® Whirlpool™ bath? Anything else is something less.

Write for our free 28-page brochure. Or call toll-free,

(800) 227-0710.
Save your skin.
Before another day passes, save your skin from the drying signs of aging, with exclusive CHR from Ultima II.

Save your skin.
CHR’s unique capability is in its essential ingredient—stabilized soluble collagen. Collagen is an ingredient of firm, supple young skin.

Save your skin.
When you smooth on CHR’s elegant greaseless texture it disappears instantly into your skin, and as instantly begins to work. CHR adds what age subtracts, so use CHR today. And save your skin today.

CHR
Moisture Lotion Concentrate from
ULTIMA II
CHR adds what age subtracts.
Four Legs, Will Travel

By Coralie Leon

In principle, the decision whether to take the family dog or cat on vacation with you should never be left up to the pet. The cat will invariably have other plans. And, as anyone who’s ever backed out of a driveway, the mournful canine eyes that follow you from the front window are sending a succinct message: “Take me.”

“But sometimes it’s unfair to take them,” says Dr. Gregg Kedan, a veterinarian at New York’s prestigious Animal Medical Center, and an experienced traveler with cats and dogs. “If they’re just going to be locked inside a hotel room all day while the family’s out playing, they’d be much better off at home with a house and pet sitter, or even in a well-run kennel.” (Dr. Kedan says you can tell if a kennel is well-run by looking at the actual housing, feeding, and exercise facilities and getting current references.) Sometimes you simply can’t take them along: Foreign countries have varyingly stringent regulations about animal visitors, which ought to be checked with the individual consulates well in advance of your trip. England, for instance, requires a six-month quarantine in government-run kennels and even our own state of Hawaii requires a 120-day quarantine (the only state that does).

Even so, many people would prefer changing their vacation plans to leaving their four-footed family member at home. And for them, camping trips, auto tours, and visits by air to faraway places can be great fun as well as a healthy experience for all concerned—but only if everyone, pets and people, know what’s expected of them, and what to expect.

**On the Road**

Everyone has heard of cats who climb up in the rear window and stay there, or dogs who feel slighted if some out-ranking human relegates them to the back seat. There are dogs who love to ride in the car, ears blowing, and cats who love to ride in the back seat with quiet resignation, settle down in their carriers for the trip and sleep without knowing an exact route or destination. Motion sickness is a good excuse for a small pet to get off on the right foot. (The pet’s seat belt is a must.)

**Newport weekend:**

Walks, talks, and Victorian cottages

Over a four-day weekend, May 21-24, the Victorian Society in America will take a close, expert look at the treasures of late 19th-century architecture in Newport, R.I. The Victorian Society—a national organization for research and preservation (they publish 19th Century magazine)—is planning lectures, walking and bus tours led by authorities on Newport’s history, architecture, and decorative arts. One tour: Newport’s most famous 19th-century “cottages”—several designed by Richard Morris Hunt and Stanford White. Another: houses by architect Ogden Codman, most of which are not normally open to the public. Saturday night: a “Bal Blanc” at Rosecliff, a Grand Trianon lookalike designed by Stanford White. Ballroom-dancing lessons will be offered that morning. Also planned: a trip to Green Animals, nearby Portsmouth’s famous topiary garden, and tours to Providence and New Bedford (whaling and glass museums). Information: The Victorian Society in America, East Washington Square, Philadelphia, Pa. 19106; (215) 627-4252.

**Weekend on the Hudson:**

18th-century dance fest

Philipburg Manor in North Tarrytown, N.Y. (see pages 114-121 in this issue), will celebrate “Pinkster”—Dutch for Pentecost—the weekend of May 9 and 10 with 18th-century folk dancing and fiddle music. Dancers perform and teach—visitors join in. Maintained by Sleepy Hollow Restorations, Philipburg Manor is a delightful place to visit any time for a tour of the house and working gristmill—you can buy their own stone-ground wheat and corn flour. Don’t miss: a 15-minute film called “Lords of the Manor,” a kitchen garden full of herbs, and a barnyard with baby animals. Philipburg Manor is a 45-minute drive north from New York City, located on Route 9 two miles north of the Tappan Zee Bridge. Open 10-5 every day except Thanksgiving, Christmas, and New Year’s. Admission: $4; $2.50 for children and senior citizens. Information: (914) 631-8200.
Characteristic of the Baker designs which are designated Collector's Editions, this Carlton House writing desk is a reproduction of the 18th Century models. Of rare satinwood veneers inlaid with ebony and tulipwood bandings, it is faithful to the original in every detail including the brass door pulls and intricately pierced gallery. You are invited to see all the Baker collections in Baker, Knapp & Tubbs showrooms through your interior designer, furniture retailer or architect. For an authoritative point-of-view on the history and development of interior furnishings, please send $5.00 for The Baker Guide to Fine Furniture, Baker Furniture, Department 845, 1661 Monroe Avenue N.W., Grand Rapids, Michigan 49505.
Four legs, will travel

continued from page 18

vance if yours is. “If he tends to get car-
sick, or jump around, forget it,” says Dr.
Kedan. He recommends a carrier for your
pet, if there’s room in the car. “My cats
are always in carriers when we travel.
But some cars are too small, or dogs too
big, and, “since they don’t make safety
harnesses for dogs, you just have to
have one that sits quietly.”

If the animal isn’t used to being con-
fining in a carrier, familiarize him with
it in advance, the doctor suggests.
“Leave it out, open, and available,” he
says. “Let him sleep in it. Put him in
the car and drive him around the block
in it.” All so the actual situation won’t
be such a trauma.

Aside from the carrier, the car-travel-
ing pet needs only to have his normal
behavior patterns followed. If he’s a
member of a nine-to-five working fam-
ily, chances are he’s used to being taken
out for a walk morning and evening, and
will need no more than that when you’re
on the road; one who’s accustomed to
several outings a day will need to stop
more often. And cats will let you know
unequivocally when it’s sandbox time.

As for feeding, “animals don’t need as
much food on the road because they’re
burning fewer calories. Cats don’t eat
much at all.”

Because animals’ auto behavior may
differ from the routine you’re used to
seeing, it may be hard to tell if some-
thing really is wrong. A panting cat is
obviously too hot and needs some fresh
air and maybe water. But beyond such
apparent signals, Dr. Kedan suggests
you simply watch for anything unusual,
and, “if you have a question, ask.” The
first thing to do is call your own vet-
erinarian back home for his recommenda-
tions: If your vet can’t be reached, try
the American Animal Hospital Associa-
tion in South Bend, Indiana, for the
name of a vet in your area, or the Ameri-
can Veterinary Medicine Association
in Chicago, which Dr. Kedan says can tell
you where to find a reliable vet any-
where in the world.

In the Air

In the good old days (up to four years
ago) you could pack a cat or a small dog
in a special cardboard carrier and take
him on the plane like a handbag, and,
if he were well behaved, no one would
notice if you let him sit on your lap for
most of the trip. There were even cases
of people buying first-class seats for their
Shih Tzus. Not any more. FAA regu-
lations in 1977 require that you must be in
carriers, riding on the floor beside
your reservations. FAA regulations also
instituted in 1977 require that
you must be in carriers:

Airlines sell carriers,
but you can use your own
if it is sturdy, clean,
properly ventilated, and,
yes, leakproof

charged $21 in the U.S. and Canada, for
carry-on or baggage-riding pets. Ameri-
can charges $14. Check when you make
your reservations.

Since the USDA took up the cause,
“flying is as safe for pets as it is for hu-
mans,” says Ida Roberts, a spokesman
for Eastern Airlines. According to her,
your pet waits in a designated section
of the airport until the last cart of bag-
gage is loaded, goes into a special area on
the plane—fully pressurized and with secure
tie-downs to insure neither the pet nor
surrounding cargo will shift during
flight—and it is the first off the plane at
destination. She recommends you drop
off your pet as late as possible before
flight time, and pick him up as quickly
as possible, so he’ll have to endure the
minimum time without you. “The han-
dlers talk to the animals—especially the
cute ones—and really try to make them
comfortable,” she says. “But let’s face it,
the place is strange, the people are
strange, and on the plane there are lots
of strange noises. It would be very sur-
prising if the pet didn’t get a little upset.”

In fact, the airlines’ most common pet
problem is just that: They get upset. Air-
lines, therefore, usually recommend you
have your pet tranquilized. Dr. Kedan,
however, is of two minds about this. “If
your pet is extremely hyperactive or
edgy, a little tranquilizer is probably
fine,” he says. “But animals, like people,
react differently to medication. I’d be
extremely cautious—and even do a test
dose at home to see how your pet re-
acts.” One cat we know was tranquilized
her first trip and was groggy for hours
after arrival. On her second trip she was
given a catnip mouse to play with in-
stead, and deplaned wearing just a trace
of a Mona Lisa grin. Other ways to help
make your pet more comfortable: Feed
him no later than three or four hours
before the trip, and, if there’s a toy he’s
particularly fond of, let him take it along.

Nothing not everyone is aware of is
that most airlines also require an official
certificate of health for the on-board pet.
These include proof of vaccination, and,
for some states, rabies vaccination re-
quirements as well. You can get the
health forms from the airline you’re fly-
ing, or from your veterinarian.

Buses and Trains

You might expect regional railroads
and buses to accept reasonably sized animals,
in carriers, riding on the floor beside
you. And some do (some bus companies
don’t, but the drivers look the other
way). The Auto Train between Orlando
and Washington, D.C., allows pets in
private compartments. But, “Harry and
Tonto” notwithstanding, neither Grey-
hound nor Trailways allows any pets but
Seeing Eye or hearing-ear dogs on
board. And neither does Amtrak. “We
used to have a loose policy about pets in
sleeping compartments,” says John
Jacobs at Amtrak’s Washington head-
quarters. “But after a few incidents in-
volving boa constrictors, non-
housebroken dogs, and one case of a
porter being greeted by a full-grown
cheetah, we decided to carry pets in bag-
gage cars only.” Then in 1977 USDA
rules were enacted, requiring certain
temperature and other conditions for the
comfort and safety of the pets, and Am-
trak’s pet-transporting service closed
down. “It would have cost a third of our
annual budget to make the changes,”
says Mr. Jacobson. “We just couldn’t do
it.”

At Sea

Almost none of the cruising ships de-
barking from New York or Miami, with
one shining exception, accepts animals
Continued on page 204
BAILEYS.
THE ORIGINAL IRISH CREAM LIQUEUR.
THE CREAM IS REAL. THE WHISKEY IS REAL.
ONLY THE TASTE IS MAGIC!
Fine French crystal you can afford to enjoy.

Patterns begin at $6 a stem. Shown, Beaugency. Catalogue upon request. Write: J.G. Durand, Millville, N.J. 08332
cristal d'arques®
COLLECT LUXOR®, THE FAMOUS 100% COTTON TOWEL FROM MARTEX®
Travel/Going places
continued from page 20

9 days in England:
Inside look at historic houses

Historic houses in England—many never open to the public—are included in several 9-day tours organized by the Viscount De L’Isle and Family Heritage Journeys for this May and September. With only 20 people, each group is invited to a selection of architecturally important houses, sometimes to spend the night, but normally to stay for lunch or dinner and a special tour of the house by the owner. The tours begin in London with a stay at the Park Lane Hotel. Before heading into the countryside, there’s a lecture and tour of the Victoria and Albert Museum by a furniture and paintings expert. Out of London, there are two itineraries—one north to York to see Sutton Park, Birdsall House, Deene Park, and Burton Agnes Hall; and the other southwest, with stops at Wilton, Heale House, Glynne Place, and Firle. Both routes wind up back in London with a dinner at Lord De L’Isle’s own house—Penshurst Place, a 14th-century manor house that was once a royal palace. For details: Dial Britain, 1735 Eye St. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20006; (800) 424-9822.

4th of July in the Berkshires:
Celebrating the arts

Boston’s Museum of Fine Arts is offering a special music- and art-filled Fourth of July weekend in the Berkshires. The members’ tour, called “Art, Dance, and Music in the Scenic Berkshires,” will leave Boston Thursday night (July 2) and return Sunday. Highlights: two Tanglewood concerts, the Clark Art Institute in Williamstown, the Berkshire Museum in Pittsfield, Albany’s Empire State Plaza contemporary art collection, plus historic private houses, gardens. Reserve well in advance. Contact: Elizabeth Brendley, MFA Tours, Museum of Fine Arts, Boston, Mass. 02115; (617) 267-9300, ext. 551.

Booklets

1. Family Heritage Journeys: Private tours of houses in England this spring and fall.
2. Esplanade Tours: Expertly-guided tours of China and Tibet, Ireland, Denmark and Norway, Sicily and Malta, Australia, France.
3. Key Tours: A 6-day tour of Switzerland including Zermatt, the Castle of Chillon, Lugano, St. Moritz, Lucerne.

BOOKLETS ORDER COUPON
May 1981

Circle the number of each booklet you want. Add $1 for postage and handling. Do not send stamps. Allow up to six weeks for delivery. Mail to: HOUSE & GARDEN, P.O. Box 2793, Clinton, Iowa 52735.

1 2 3 4

(Please Print Name in Full)

Address

City

State Zip

Offer expires 8/16/81
A buffet was first held on this tableware in 1768.

Queen's Ware. Its genius is that it's still utterly contemporary. Yet, over 200 years ago this tableware was so brilliantly new that the Queen of England permitted it to be named after her—and made history! Shown are Chinese Teal, Potpourri and Queen's Plain. Suggested retail price for a 3-piece place setting: $23 to $44. For brochure, send $1 to Wedgwood, Dept 118, 41 Madison Avenue, N.Y., N.Y. 10010.

Queen's Ware. Not new, not improved.

Wedgwood
JEWELRY FOR YOUR HOME

The wide world for the design inspirations that enable
the good life.

Expressed by these metal and glass tables. Their chrome
"prism" bases are available individually or in a grouping. But, as exciting as they are visually, the values

of these Lane tables are available in a Lane dealer in your area, write to The Lane Co., Inc.,

Lane
Furniture for the good life.
Reed & Barton.

It's more beautiful because it's made with more silver.

We put so much pure silver into our silverplate that we can guarantee it for 100 years. It's not only more beautiful to look at, it's more substantial to hold and more valuable to own. Its plating is so lavish, its design so meticulous, you're the only one who'll know it isn't solid sterling. Which is why we call it the Ultimate Silverplate.

The Ultimate Silverplate

Shown: New French Chippendale. For pattern brochure, write Dept. HG, Reed & Barton, Taunton, Mass. 02780 © 1980 Reed & Barton
20 questions to help you choose the right real-estate agent

Your house, if you are like most Americans, is your most valuable possession. If you must sell it, you want a fast sale but you also want the top price you can get. You can try to sell it yourself, but if you don't know the market, you may overprice it, watch it sit, then have to sell under pressure and lose thousands of dollars. Most people turn to real-estate agents. Picking the right one can mean the difference between selling and not selling your home. But how do you know which you should select of the hundreds serving most areas?

First, talk with anyone you know who's in real estate or related fields to get a sense of which local agents have solid reputations for service and sales. Do not choose one simply because he may be a friend. Narrow your list down to the most reputable people and invite them singly to your home to discuss its listing. Then ask them these questions:

What is your specific, step-by-step plan on how to advertise, list, show, and sell my home?

Stay clear of agents who do not have precise proposals. Good agendas should include specific advertising in certain media, times for reporting back to you on the prospects who've been shown the house, details of sub-agent listing of your property, and how the agent plans to interview prospects.

Will you give me a written warranty that you will carry out such a program?

A professional agent will be happy to guarantee his proposal in writing. If he fails to keep any parts of the bargain you can, with due notice, terminate the listing agreement.

Do you charge for your initial measurement, inspection, and market analysis of my house?

Most agents prepare a market analysis free to get the listing and then consider the cost of such work included in the commission they earn when they sell the house.

Where do you rank with your competition in sales and listings?

Go with the best. Remember, however, that a small brokerage may have fewer sales but a higher percentage of sales to listings than a larger brokerage.

May I meet the salespeople who might be showing my house?

Most good firms will bring through you house any employee who might show it. These people need to know your house so you should know them.

Continued on page 20
CRISTAL LALIQUE

decanter and glasses PHALSBOURG

GUMP’S
San Francisco

CARDEL, ltd
New York City

JOHN LEIDY SHOP
Ann Arbor

descriptive brochure and name of nearest dealer, write to Lalique, Dep’t H.P, 225 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10010
Like so many other people, you're no doubt aware that the La-Z-Boy* Chair Company builds some of the world's most downright comfortable reclining chairs. But chances are excellent that you're not aware of this: We build some of the world's beautiful pieces of furniture as well. If that's the case, a visit to one of the thousands of La-Z-Boy dealers across the United States and Canada is certainly in order.

Once there, you'll discover an elegant array of shapes and styles, all of them bearing the name La-Z-Boy. A surprising choice of fabrics will also present itself: beautiful, durable fabrics that include Antron® nylon and Orlon® the Beautiful Dependables from Du Pont.

It might also come as a surprise that some of the La-Z-Boy products you'll be inspecting won't be reclining chairs at all. That's because...
Boy also offers a full line of swivel rockers as well as the sleep sofas comfortable and durable enough to wear a Z-Boy name, the La-Z-Sleeper sofas. And be sure to ask your Boy dealer to direct you to our revolutionary new Reclina-Way.

In addition to tucking neatly near the wall, it's the smoothest, most innovative approach to total comfort since chairs began to move. We wager you'll agree in just one sitting. Downright beautiful thought, isn't it? A full line of furniture comfortable enough to merit the La-Z-Boy brand name yet elegant enough to become upright members of any room in your home. And every one of these beautiful products is built to support the legendary La-Z-Boy reputation for craftsmanship and dependability. When you think of it, that's the most beautiful thought of all.

Comfort that fits your style.

LA-Z-BOY Chair Company
The real story this year is the terrific fuel economy advances from every American car company. Most amazing is the Cadillac that can change the size of its engine—and the amount of gasoline it uses—as you drive. This new Cadillac V-8/V-6/V-4 takes advantage of a basic law of physics—objects in motion tend to stay in motion. As translated into cars, it means that a full-size Cadillac needs 150 hp to accelerate smartly, but only 20 hp to maintain 55 mph on the highway.

Every new Cadillac, including the front-wheel-drive Eldorado and Seville, can be ordered with a "variable displacement" engine. An on-board computer senses how much power is required at any instant. If there's only moderate demand, the computer activates a set of solenoids which mechanically close the intake and exhaust valves in two cylinders. The V-8 is now running on only six cylinders. At minimal load, when cruising on the highway at a constant speed, the computer cuts off another two cylinders. Press down on the throttle to pass, and all eight cylinders begin firing.

The purpose of all this complicated computerization is to build a full-size Cadillac sedan which accelerates like any big V-8, yet can return 30 mpg on the highway. That's fuel economy which only tiny imports and diesels could compete.

New computer-aided "variable displacement" engines are making fuel efficiency a more pleasurable experience.

The Ford Motor Company has published a most unusual 60-page book, How to Love the Car in Your Life, written in conjunction with Henry Ford II's daughters, Anne and Charlotte. It's aimed at women, and includes a potpourri of automotive tips on taking care of your car, automotive traveling, and "motoring etiquette." There's also a glossary of automotive terms that will help you "speak Mechanic." The book is free of charge at Ford and Lincoln-Mercury dealers.

Continued on page 36
Buy one get one FREE

More. For that extra measure of satisfaction.

All promotional costs paid by manufacturer.

A store coupon was scheduled to be attached next to this page, and if it is missing, we will investigate the matter. To assist our investigation, please send this page, your name, address and the location from which you obtained your magazine to Customer Services Department, Lane Services, Inc., P.O. Box 3000, Winston-Salem, NC 27102. Offer good only in U.S.A.

21 mg. "tar", 1.8 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette by FTC method.

"Bring me your energy problem. I'll handle it with Carrier."

"As a Carrier dealer, I have to live up to my reputation as a heating and cooling expert. So you can rely on me to pay special attention to your energy and comfort needs.

"Whether you're adding a unit to your home, or replacing one, I'll handle it with Carrier. I'm trained to select the unit that will save you the most money.

"Like the Year-round One. A high-efficiency heat pump air conditioner. It cools, heats and saves you money all year round. And operates like this:

"IN HOT WEATHER, the heat pump functions as an air conditioner to give you economical comfort.

"IN COLD WEATHER, the heat pump reverses, adding heat to your home to keep you warm at low cost.

"With the rising cost of energy, you need more than a fair-weather friend. Call me. I'm in the Yellow Pages under Air Conditioning, Heat Pumps, or Heating. You'll have Carrier, the Year-round One, and me. Your Energy Allies™."
Create your own warm, dramatic outdoor lighting effects for the home, pool, patio, and property with safe, UL approved Malibu Lighting Systems . . . easily installed yourself with only a screwdriver. Kit includes a power pack to transform household electricity to safe, shockproof, economical low voltage power. Malibu Lights will also help provide safety and security, lighting shadowed steps and discouraging unwanted intruders. See your local hardware or home center dealer, or use the coupon below to receive Malibu’s “Guides to Outdoor Lighting”.

Intermatic Inc. • Intermatic Plaza • Spring Grove, IL 60081

Please send me the following free guide booklets
☐ A GUIDE TO YARD AND GARDEN LIGHTING
☐ A GUIDE TO PATIO, POOL, AND HOT TUB LIGHTING
☐ A GUIDE TO LIGHTING FOR SAFETY AND SECURITY
☐ A GUIDE TO OUTDOOR HOLIDAY AND DECORATIVE LIGHTING
☐ The name of the nearest Malibu Dealer

Your Name

Address

City          State          Zip
on the same J-car chassis, to be called the Cimarron. This will compete with small but expensive European luxury sedans from companies like BMW and Audi, types of cars that the American companies have never attempted.

Beating Depreciation

By far the biggest cost of owning your car is depreciation. The average new car loses 55 percent of its value the first two years and over 70 percent after four, in dollars unadjusted for inflation (the real loss of value is even worse). But some cars hold their value better than others, and it’s not hard to figure out which ones they are. Usually, it’s because the car in question is better built, more economical, or more fun to drive, so it’s logically in greater demand on used-car lots. Most of these models have consistently been worth more year after year, which means you can confidently buy a new car with the expectation that it will hold its value as well as similar models in the past.

In general, small cars hold their value better than big cars, sports and luxury cars better than transportation machines, cars from successful manufacturers better than from companies with poor reputations. Here are thirty 1976 models which have retained more than 50 percent of their value after four years, according to the National Automobile Dealers Association—in order from best buy down: Mercedes-Benz 450SL; Honda Accord; Chevrolet Corvette; Volkswagen convertible; Porsche 911S; Mercedes 300D; BMW 530i; Datsun 280Z; Honda Civic; Volkswagen Rabbit; Toyota Celica; Pontiac Firebird Trans-Am; Plymouth Arrow; Toyota Corolla; Chevrolet Camaro; Volkswagen Dasher; Subaru station wagon; Chevrolet Chevette; Dodge Colt; Volvo 264GL; Pontiac Ventura; Toyota Corona; Chevrolet Nova; Chevrolet Monza; Datsun 710; Ford Maverick; Oldsmobile Cutlass Supreme; Oldsmobile Omega.

How Much Does Your Car Really Cost?

On a typical American sedan which is driven an average of 12,000 miles per year and returns just over 20 mpg, the total cost is about 35¢ per mile for the first two years. Here’s where it all goes:

- Price to buy from dealer: $8,000
- Resale value after two years: $3,600
- Depreciation: $4,400
- Insurance: $900
- License fees: $50
- Sales tax: $320
- Finance charges and lost interest on savings: $1,400
- Gas and oil: $1,220
- Repairs and maintenance: $170

Total operating cost for two years: $8,460
Cost per mile: $35¢

There are three major lessons here. Since depreciation is the biggest expense, it pays to pick a new car which depreciates as little as possible (see above). It also pays to keep your new car for many years, since the highest chunk of depreciation occurs in the first two years. By comparison, gasoline, even at $1.30 per gallon, is a negligible expense.

And finally, it may not be worth trading in your old gas guzzler—for which you’ll receive very little—for an expensive new economy car on which you’ll have to pay higher insurance premiums, finance charges, and taxes. For example, the difference between a big sedan which gets 20 mpg and a subcompact which gets 32, at $1.30 per gallon, comes out to just $293 per year if you drive 12,000 miles. Less than $300 annual savings on gas simply isn’t enough to offset the increased cost of buying a new car. Indeed, since many new small cars are selling at a premium while unpopular big cars are being discounted, you might save enough on the price of a new big car to more than pay for the extra gas.

How to Deal with a Dealer

A useful little book, How to Buy a Car ($7.95, St. Martin’s Press) by former automobile salesmen James Ross, tells just about everything you need to know in order to pick the right model, the right dealership, the right mechanics, and the right price. More important, Ross reveals the subtle tricks car salesmen use in order to convince you to buy a car you might not particularly want. Here is Ross’s Ten-step Program for buying a new car:

Research what your old car is worth, what you’ll have to pay for a new car, what financing will cost.

Know what you want, including options, number of passengers, fuel economy, price, and how you’ll use the car.

Be prepared to shop around from dealer to dealer.

Do what the salesman does. Never let him have control of the situation; match his ploys with identical ploys.

Inspect your merchandise from top to bottom—every square inch of the car you’re buying.

Negotiate wisely and unemotionally. Base your decision on dollars and cents, not colors and geeags.

Write the deal you want and make the salesman submit it to the manager. If he won’t at least talk about it, go to another dealer.

Handle the salesman by presenting a counter argument for each one of his.

Do not exceed preset limits and never make a decision to pay more than you expected without checking other dealers and taking a day or so to think it over.

Double-check everything from the financing paperwork to the ashtrays in the back seat. Make sure the car and the deal you’ve gotten are the ones you and the dealer agreed upon.
There's a fresh new look taking shape in bedroom, dining room, and occasional furniture, beautifully interpreted in Burlington's new "Queen's Guard™" collection. The motifs are highly-polished oak and pecan, brass corner straps, and handsomely textured cane panels on doors, drawers, and other focal points. All dressers, chests and cabinets rest on dramatic island platforms.

It's a classic look from the past, expertly crafted to give you a lifetime of beauty and enjoyment.

You'll find the "Queen's Guard" collection, along with other Burlington Furniture wherever fine furniture is sold. For further information, write to Burlington Furniture, a division of Burlington Industries, P.O. Box 907, Dept. D1, Lexington, North Carolina 27292.
CAUTION:
Since 1930, more than 4,000 important American landmarks have been needlessly destroyed...to say nothing of individual homes, entire sections of our cities. And, more are disappearing every year. The only way to stop this destruction is to get involved. Personally. For more information, write: National Trust for Historic Preservation, Department 0605, 740 Jackson Place, NW, Washington, DC 20006.

ANTICHES
Questions & Answers, By Louise Ade Boger

Another Wedge Wood

The mark on your blue-printed tureen belongs to the English Staffordshire potter John Wedge Wood, who was active at Burslem, 1841-1860, and rather craftily took the middle name Wedge or Wedg. Several of his printed marks bear the name J. Wedgewood and have frequently been mistaken for a mark of the famous Josiah Wedgwood firm. However, the true Wedgwood firm used the simple name-mark Wedgwood without the initial J. The marks of John Wedge Wood often have a slight gap or period, as yours, between Wedg and Wood. Hibernia is the name of your pattern.

Art Nouveau Chandelier

Can you tell me something about the style of my ornate chandelier and approximately when it was made?
—R.P., Santa Monica, Calif.

Your naturalistic chandelier, fitted for electricity, with bunches of grapes for shades hanging from grapevines, dates about 1910 and is in the Art Nouveau style. It possesses an imaginative French touch which proclaims its provenance.

Shelf Clock

We'd like to know anything you can tell us about the background of our unusual clock. The name on it is The E. Ingraham Co. Is the man pictured General Grant?
—W.J.B., Wildwood, Fla.

Interesting variants of the popular embossed oak or kitchen shelf clock were those with portraits of patriotic figures, or buildings such as the Capitol dome, centered in fancy-shaped crestings. They were manufactured for a short time before and after 1900. Your shelf clock with the portrait of Admiral Winfield Scott Schley (1839-1911) flanked by flags and cannonballs—and other similar examples with portraits of Admiral Dewey and President McKinley, made about 1900 by the E. Ingraham Co. of Bristol, Conn.—is illustrated in A Treasury of American Clocks (Macmillan) By Brooks Palmer.

Continued on page 40
Before Scotchgard® came along, furniture protection sure was ...uh... quaint.

Today, there's an invisible way to protect upholstery from soil and stains. You can't see “Scotchgard” protection. But you can see the results: upholstery that stays cleaner and newer-looking longer. Look for the “Scotchgard” tag or label on fine upholstery, carpeting, draperies, and other decorator fabrics. It's your invitation to easier living.

It makes living a little easier.
■ English Renaissance-style Cupboard

Is our cupboard very old? Can you give us some description of its very ornate style and its background?

—R.C.T., Wasilla, Alaska

Your cupboard in two stages has been adapted from a distinctive variety of late-16th- and early-17th-century English Renaissance-style cupboard intended for use in halls and parlors. The upper stage, characterized by its two bold cup and cover supports, so-called because of their resemblance to a covered cup, was fitted with doors flanked by panels, and the lower stage entirely enclosed with cupboards afforded ample storage space. Your cupboard has no significant age and is probably less than 100 years old.

■ Ohio Porcelain Mark

From the mark that I’ve sketched, can you tell me who made my white and green pitcher, and when?

—L.P., Glencoe, Ala.

The Goodwin Pottery Company was established by John Goodwin in East Liverpool, Ohio, in 1844. Your semi-porcelain pitcher probably dates around the turn of the 20th century.

■ American Silver Tea Set

We know our tea set is old but don’t know anything about its style. From the mark and photo, can you tell us about it?

—C.P., Westmount, P.Q., Canada

The forms of your four-piece tea set have been adapted from an early English 17th-century form with a rather long, straight, cylindrical neck and a globular body which in turn derives from a distinctive type of 16th-century stoneware jug imported from Germany to England, where the neck band, foot band, hinged cover, and thumbpiece were mounted in silver and occasionally in silver gilt. Your sterling silver tea set was made by the Philadelphia silver manufacturers John T. Vansant & Company, probably about 1850–1875.

■ Tilting Water Set

Can you tell me what my silver pitcher was used for and how old it is?

—S.A., Hampton, Va.

Your plated silver tilting water set, which has some parts missing, was originally illustrated in the Simpson, Hall, Miller & Company catalogue in 1891 (a copy of that illustration is shown). The body of the pitcher is fitted with a hand-painted porcelain sleeve and is designed to rest on a supporting framework to facilitate pouring. The set originally had two gold-lined goblets and a slop bowl, and sold for $56. There is a full-color page of this tilting water set in the catalogue for the exhibition, Silver in American Life, which is traveling to museums across the country (see page 60 for details).

Ruffled Originals - Curtains & Accessories - by

Our Ruffled Curtains are available to order in many fabrics: Solid Ecrus, Creams & Whites; all-lace fabrics: Patched, Ginghams, Gabardine, Dotted Swiss; with a choice of tucks, ruffles, puncunions for trim.

Among the many Ruffled Accessories we offer are: Coverlets & Dust Ruffles, Shams, Lampshades, Placemats, Napkins, Chairpads, Aprons and Wristlets, all made to your order.

Dorothy’s Ruffled Originals, Inc.

American Silver Tea Set

The forms of your four-piece tea set have been adapted from an early English 17th-century form with a rather long, straight, cylindrical neck and a globular body which in turn derives from a distinctive type of 16th-century stoneware jug imported from Germany to England, where the neck band, foot band, hinged cover, and thumbpiece were mounted in silver and occasionally in silver gilt. Your sterling silver tea set was made by the Philadelphia silver manufacturers John T. Vansant & Company, probably about 1850–1875.

Goodwin Pottery

Ohio Porcelain Mark

From the mark that I’ve sketched, can you tell me who made my white and green pitcher, and when?

—L.P., Glencoe, Ala.

The Goodwin Pottery Company was established by John Goodwin in East Liverpool, Ohio, in 1844. Your semi-porcelain pitcher probably dates around the turn of the 20th century.

Ruffled Originals - Curtains & Accessories - by

Our Ruffled Curtains are available to order in many fabrics: Solid Ecrus, Creams & Whites; all-lace fabrics: Patched, Ginghams, Gabardine, Dotted Swiss; with a choice of tucks, ruffles, puncunions for trim.

Among the many Ruffled Accessories we offer are: Coverlets & Dust Ruffles, Shams, Lampshades, Placemats, Napkins, Chairpads, Aprons and Wristlets, all made to your order.

Dorothy’s Ruffled Originals, Inc.

American Silver Tea Set

The forms of your four-piece tea set have been adapted from an early English 17th-century form with a rather long, straight, cylindrical neck and a globular body which in turn derives from a distinctive type of 16th-century stoneware jug imported from Germany to England, where the neck band, foot band, hinged cover, and thumbpiece were mounted in silver and occasionally in silver gilt. Your sterling silver tea set was made by the Philadelphia silver manufacturers John T. Vansant & Company, probably about 1850–1875.

Ruffled Originals - Curtains & Accessories - by

Our Ruffled Curtains are available to order in many fabrics: Solid Ecrus, Creams & Whites; all-lace fabrics: Patched, Ginghams, Gabardine, Dotted Swiss; with a choice of tucks, ruffles, puncunions for trim.

Among the many Ruffled Accessories we offer are: Coverlets & Dust Ruffles, Shams, Lampshades, Placemats, Napkins, Chairpads, Aprons and Wristlets, all made to your order.

Dorothy’s Ruffled Originals, Inc.

American Silver Tea Set

The forms of your four-piece tea set have been adapted from an early English 17th-century form with a rather long, straight, cylindrical neck and a globular body which in turn derives from a distinctive type of 16th-century stoneware jug imported from Germany to England, where the neck band, foot band, hinged cover, and thumbpiece were mounted in silver and occasionally in silver gilt. Your sterling silver tea set was made by the Philadelphia silver manufacturers John T. Vansant & Company, probably about 1850–1875.

■ Tilting Water Set

Can you tell me what my silver pitcher was used for and how old it is?

—S.A., Hampton, Va.

Your plated silver tilting water set, which has some parts missing, was originally illustrated in the Simpson, Hall, Miller & Company catalogue in 1891 (a copy of that illustration is shown). The body of the pitcher is fitted with a hand-painted porcelain sleeve and is designed to rest on a supporting framework to facilitate pouring. The set originally had two gold-lined goblets and a slop bowl, and sold for $56. There is a full-color page of this tilting water set in the catalogue for the exhibition, Silver in American Life, which is traveling to museums across the country (see page 60 for details).
Major Redken discovery brings body and manageability even to baby-fine hair.

Our discovery of the Glyprogenic treatment is the biggest advance since Redken pioneered protein and acid-balanced products to improve the way you care for your hair.

Now we are the first to demonstrate that carbohydrates exist in your hair, and that they are so intimately linked to protein that they are called glycoproteins. This knowledge has allowed us to combine these components into a single product that transforms fine hair.

We call it Ultrace.™ Specially formulated with an ingredient system that is more like our own hair.

Our exclusive Glyprogenic treatment for fine hair combines carbohydrates with our patented protein, CPP Catipeptide.™ It was specifically developed to provide the body, style-holding power and manageability you’ve always wanted for your fine hair.

Fine hair has special problems. Working with fine hair is a constant battle against gravity because fine hair can’t stand on its own. The simple fact is, the diameter your fine hair is so small, it droops, lacks body. Ultrace helps fine hair defy gravity.

The inside of your hair, the cortex, is very narrow. The hard outer layer, the cuticle, is comparatively thick and resists moisture. It’s this high proportion of moisture-resistant cuticle that makes it difficult for your fine hair to hold a style for any length of time. Ultrace improves set-retention.

And if this weren’t enough, fine hair tangles terribly. The tangling itself plus normal washing and combing lead to surface damage that dulls. Ultrace improves comb-ability.

Now that you finally know why your fine hair acts the way it does, here’s how our discovery of the vital role of carbohydrates made it possible for Redken to transform your fine hair.

Glycoproteins hold your hair cells together.

As Figure 1 shows, carbohydrates (yellow) are everywhere in the hair shaft. They’re on the surface of cuticle cells; between cuticle and cortex cells; and inside cuticle and cortex cells. Linked with protein, these glycoproteins act as inter-cellular cement. They connect hair cells together, maintaining the hair’s structural integrity. They help regulate moisture in the hair for style-holding power and manageability. And they protect cell surfaces from abrasion.

Knowing this, we created our exclusive Glyprogenic ingredient system. It starts with the patented use of CPP Catipeptide,™ our superior penetrating protein. And ends with hydrolyzed Amino Carbohydrates, our potent form of protein-interacting carbohydrates.

Introducing Ultrace, the Glyprogenic treatment for fine hair.

Ultrace is our ultimate scientific treatment for fine hair. And it is how you can win your constant battle against gravity.

Ultrace penetrates deep down inside your fine hair. Helping hold hair cells together and regulating moisture. Reinforcing its structure. And protecting your fine hair’s delicate surface without adding weight. Which means you finally get the long-lasting body and style-holding power you need. Plus the manageability you want.

Ultrace is available only at hairstyling salons that use and sell Redken products.

Call 800-423-5369 toll free for the ones nearest you. In California call collect 213-992-3037.

And if you have to go a little out of your way for it, it’s worth it. Because Ultrace transforms fine hair.
Save 20% to 50% on fine Gulistan carpets creatively constructed of soil-hiding Anso® IV nylon

Anso® IV is the advance nylon fiber that actually repels soil and stains: carpets look like new longer.

And now, Gulistan has painstakingly engineered Anso® IV into a complete line of carpets. Each has a masterpiece quality with elegant good looks, rich colorations, and superior durability. Each will be a true joy, for your home, a superb addition to most any decor.

Choose a Gulistan carpet of remarkable Anso® IV...and pocket 20% to 50% in savings during the dramatic sale on now at your participating Gulistan retailer. You'll find him listed on the opposite page, with substantial savings for you on fine carpeting by Gulistan.
HOW TO PLAN YOUR SMALL GARDEN

Now in large-size paperback book form, "House & Garden's 26 Easy Little Gardens" is a gem of a collection of today's best small gardens.

"The 26 gardens in full color are all keyed to detailed black-and-white "how-to" plans.

Every garden in this book was chosen for its manageability; each is small enough to be tended by one person or a couple—often on weekends or in spare hours.

You'll discover gardens for herbs, for vegetables, for flowers and for fragrance—in cities, suburbs or deep country.

77 color pages. 143 pages overall. 9 1/2 by 10 3/4 in size. Sturdy paperback binding, and only $8.95. (hardcover was $15.95)

Order today by sending your check or money order (U.S. currency only) for $8.95 plus $1.50 for postage and handling) to:

HOUSE & GARDEN'S 26 EASY LITTLE GARDENS
B. DEE HARDIE
180 Madison Ave.
New York, N.Y. 10016

Harvey told stories the way he mixed martinis

If Harvey were still in the garden, he'd be 95 years old. And I miss him, all those stories and all that style. When he was in his young 80s and I in my late 30s, he was the older man in my life, and every girl should have such a plum in her past.

Looking like a mischievous Somerset Maugham with a dash of Douglas Fairbanks, his era Fairbanks, Harvey was endlessly entertaining, and he taught me that gardening could be amusing, filled with imagination. Who else would have thought of putting a statue of Adam and Eve in the apple orchard?

Owner of a sizeable, but kindly ego, he told stories that were not your usual country fare. For me it was far more glamorous listening to how Harvey ate snails, "in bed, mind you," with Colette in Paris, than planning what my own family would like for dinner that night. As for my web of country carpools—four children, four schools—it was so much more exotic hearing again how Harvey crossed the desert with Lawrence of Arabia and slept every night in his dinner jacket because of the cold.

Harvey told stories the way he mixed martinis. If he didn't have all the ingredients, he just added a new twist. It was prettily heady stuff, but I loved every minute of it. Harvey was Country Class with a capital C, and you have to catch that when you can. Harvey was my escape for awhile, and Maryland was his escape for half his life.

In the middle of that colorful life he decided to leave New York City for the Maryland countryside, buying a modest clapboard farmhouse with one forlorn lilac bush which he "promptly put out of its misery." A bachelor, he had gardens that became his family, and he eventually had 14 acres of them. Like rooms, each garden led to another. And his topiary, his sculpture of shrubs which he designed and clipped himself, won an award in 1971 from the Garden Club of America for "the most outstanding topiary garden in America without professional help." He was then 85 and very proud of his prize. He died five years later.

His house and gardens are now run by a foundation. And recently, when we went to an auction held in his stables, we first walked around to see the topiary again, still as perky as ever. There's the huntsman following the hounds on the front lawn, the unicorn still being tamed in his wire cage, the Fred Astaire top hat, the strutting pheasant. My favorite still is the line of English swans gliding on waves of high hedges.

The afternoon was an unabashed sentimental journey. I wanted to come home from the auction with something of Harvey, and when I bid and won a faded flowered needlepoint valance, I was ecstatic. It is now over a kitchen window. But he would have approved, as he liked the unexpected, the grace of surprise. "Dee," he would have said, "you dare to put a drawing-room valance over the kitchen sink?" But then he would have chuckled, "It's naughty but nice."

My second acquisition was a small silver flask, elegantly inscribed "Harvey S. Ladew, 6 East 67th Street, New York." And that I'm sure had been a close companion. He often said to me, always with a twinkle, "Let me tell you a secret. Tulips love gin. When they start drooping in the house, give them a little nip, and in no time at all they'll be standing at full attention."

Harvey also liked to talk about his pink flowers. "A friend was showing me his garden in Vermont," he would say, "and I saw these lovely flowers that looked like pink lilies. I wanted to get some so I asked their names. My friend couldn't remember, but he said in Vermont they called them 'naked ladies.' I forgot all about it, but a month later I received a telegram—'Can send you 50 naked ladies at 50c apiece if you think you can handle them.' Then he would laugh and hope you enjoyed the story as much as he did.

Harvey's house and gardens, 19 miles north of Baltimore, are open April—October. For more information, write Ladew Topiary Gardens, 3535 Jarretsville Pike, Monkton, Md. 21111.
Big Apple goes bananas over Kent III taste!

Kings: 3 mg. "tar," 0.3 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette, FTC Report January 1980. 100's: 5 mg. "tar," 0.6 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette by FTC Method.

Taste, real taste, in a really low tar and New York's taste of the town! It's taste that's made Kent III one of America's most popular low, low tars in...

New York City, Salt Lake City, Kansas City, Allentown, Jamestown, Youngstown, Motown and yo' town.

Come experience it!

Experience Kent III. The taste of the town!
A great way to save more money and still get at it if you should need the cash

The Advantages of a Single-Premium Deferred Annuity

Everybody needs at least some liquidity—money that can be raised in a hurry, either to take care of an emergency or to take advantage of an opportunity. And single-premium deferred annuities are one of the best, yet most often overlooked, ways of staying liquid.

A single-premium deferred annuity is somewhat like a savings account. Here's how it works: You pay a single premium, generally $1,500 or more, to an insurance company. In return, the insurance company will pay interest on the premium you've paid to it.

The advantage is that the income earned by an annuity isn't taxed until you withdraw it. Because income from an annuity compounds tax-free, its value will grow at a far faster rate than a taxable investment which earns a similar return. For example, let's assume that you're in the 50 percent tax bracket and put $10,000 into a single-premium deferred annuity that earns 12 percent a year. At the end of 10 years, the annuity would be worth $31,058. By contrast, $10,000 invested in a fully taxable bond fund or money market fund that also earned 12 percent a year would grow to only $17,908 at the end of 10 years. That's how badly taxes chew up your return on an investment.

You will still come out ahead even after you get around to paying taxes on the income earned by the annuity. (The original money you put into the annuity can be withdrawn tax-free.) Consider the example above. The annuity earned $21,058 over 10 years. If you were still in the 50 percent tax bracket, the tax on that would come to $10,529—leaving you with a $10,529 after-tax return. That's still $2,621 better than the $7,908 you would have earned had the interest not been tax-deferred.

What's more, single-premium deferred annuities are almost as liquid as money market funds or savings accounts. And your principal is just as safe since there isn't any market risk—as there would be with bonds or stocks.

You can withdraw some of your money or cash in the entire annuity at any time. But note, however, that the liquidity of an annuity depends on the policy's sales and withdrawal charges. Some policies have a front-end sales charge or commission of, say, 4 percent. Others don't have a front-end load but will hit you with a withdrawal charge if you pull out your money before a certain period of time has elapsed. For example, some annuities have a 5 percent withdrawal charge levied on amounts withdrawn during the first eight years of the policy. Others have a sliding scale for withdrawal charges. The withdrawal charge might be 6 percent in the first year, and fall by 1 percent each year. After the seventh year, there wouldn't be a withdrawal charge. And some policies don't have a front-end or rear-end charge—which makes them almost as liquid as a savings account or money-market fund.

The advantage of a single-premium deferred annuity is that the income earned by the annuity isn't taxed until you withdraw it. There are basically two types of single-premium deferred annuities—fixed annuities and variable annuities. Fixed annuities pay a fixed rate of income, say, 11 percent, that's guaranteed for the first three to 12 months. After that the rate paid will usually rise or fall with interest rates in general. The yield you can get from an annuity will generally be in line with those of money market funds—thanks to the increasing competition for investors' dollars. For example, at the start of 1980, most insurance companies were willing to guarantee a fixed rate of between 10 1/2 and 11 1/2 percent for the annuity's first year. As it turned out, the average annual yield for a money market fund during 1980 was 12 1/2 percent.

Variable annuities

Variable annuities are quite different. Instead of being locked into one interest rate, a variable annuity gives you a choice of funds and lets you switch among them tax-free. For example, Spectrum, a variable annuity offered by Merrill Lynch, gives you a choice of nine funds. They include money market funds, bond funds, and even stock market funds. If short-term interest rates are higher than long-term rates, an investor in a variable annuity could put most of his money into the annuity's money market fund. Then when interest rates start to fall, he could switch into the bond fund to lock in high interest rates.

Are annuities a good investment?

However, as good as they are, don't be lulled into thinking of an annuity as a good investment. While it certainly works out as a dandy savings account, it can't help you keep ahead of inflation. I can't think of any fixed-income investments, especially ones that have no market risks, that can keep pace with inflation. For example, the annuity example used earlier would have given you an after-tax rate of return of around 10 1/2 percent. In 1980, a 10 1/2 percent return would have been at least 2 1/2 percent lower than the rate of inflation—which means that you would have lost money.

Hence, most personal financial planners suggest using an annuity as a savings account. In fact, they warn against annuitizing the policy—accepting monthly payments for the rest of your life or for even a fixed number of years. For one thing, those fixed payments won't keep up with rising costs. For another, the payments you could get will be smaller than you might think. That's because insurance companies use two different kinds of mortality tables. If you buy life insurance, the company will use a mortality table that is conservative in estimating your life expectancy. The shorter your life expectancy, the more it can charge in premiums and the lower its risks are. However, if you buy an annuity from the company, it will pull out a mortality table that assumes a longer life expectancy. The longer you're expected to live, the longer the company will have to pay you. So, to stretch out its payments, your monthly annuity payments will have to be whittled down. What's worse, when the policy starts making annuity payments, the interest rate it earns drops to 2 or 3 percent.

Continued on page 40
Only VISA Gives You All These Ways To Pay. Worldwide.

If you want to pay in full each month—or in monthly installments—Visa gives you that choice. If you want cash, it’s available to Visa cardholders at over 100,000 financial offices, worldwide.

If you want to pay with money from your checking or savings account—without the problems of using a personal check, there’s a Visa card that works like a check. You can get cash, too—around town or in over 140 countries.

If you want a travelers cheque with a name and reputation that means acceptance worldwide, carry Visa Travelers Cheques. And, should you ever lose them, Visa Travelers Cheques are backed by a worldwide refund system.

You can have it the way you want it with VISA.

Each Visa service available at the option of participating financial institutions.
Catnapper
Beautiful Accent Chairs That Also Recline

Catnapper Chairs are styled to enhance the decor of America's smartest looking homes. A Catnapper will make a lovely addition to your living room, family room, sitting room or library.

These beautiful chairs recline into a variety of wonderfully comfortable positions.

Your Catnapper Dealer can help you select the perfect chair. See him today.

We make time a work of art.
A Ridgeway Clock is more than a precision timepiece. It is uncompromised craftsmanship. Magnificent hand rubbed cabinetry. And unforgottably lovely Westminster, St. Michael's and Whittington Chimes.
Invest in a work of art. Own a Ridgeway.

Send for our new Book of Clocks.
Over 70 Ridgeway Floor, Wall and Shelf Clocks. Choice of color. Includes illustrated directions, full specifications and thermograph. Send 50c for Catalog.
Send for your copy today. No obligation. Dept HG84R Ridgeway. Sa 24148

Money
continued from page 46

Checkout points when you buy an annuity

Here are some other points to check out when shopping for an annuity:

**Annual charges**: Variable annuities, which let you choose among a variety of investment funds, often hit you with hefty annual charges for mortality and administrative expenses. The mortality expense covers the company for the mortality assumptions involved in providing a monthly income that's guaranteed for life. The mortality and administrative expenses can amount to over 1% of the annuity's value. That's higher than the fees charged by money market funds. Fixed-income single-premium deferred annuities usually don't have annual charges or fees.

**Market safety**: Almost all single-premium deferred annuities guarantee that you or your beneficiaries will get the principal of the annuity back if you withdraw your money or die. Avoid policies that don't offer this important guarantee.

**Interest floor**: Fixed-income annuities usually guarantee a high interest rate for at least three months—and sometimes for as long as one year. In addition, some annuities offer an interest rate floor over an intermediate term—say, between the second and 10th year. Finally, most annuities offer a lifetime interest rate guarantee (called the contractual interest rate guarantee) of between 3 and 5 percent. Some of the newer policies also have a bailout provision. If the interest rate paid by the annuity falls below a predetermined level—say, 7 percent—during the period you're subject to withdrawal charges, you will be allowed to pull out your money without being hit by the withdrawal charges.

**Pensions**: Many of these annuities can be used for Individual Retirement Accounts and Keogh plans. If you don't like the way your retirement funds are being managed, you can roll them over tax-free into an annuity. However, be sure that you roll over your funds into an annuity that has a good track record and also offers you a variety of funding vehicles.

**Age limits**: Annuities that aren't used as part of a qualified retirement plan can sometimes be purchased until you're 85. Others limit purchases to 70 or 75. However, annuities used as part of a qualified retirement plan have to adhere to IR age limits.

**Best's rating**: Only put your money in an annuity that's offered by a company that carries an A or higher rating by A.M. Best & Co.
To bring a touch of Oriental beauty to any room in your home

The Tea Cups of the Twelve Months of the Year by Kinuko Yamabe

A collection of twelve Oriental tea cups . . .
each one symbolizing a different month of the year . . .
each portraying the particular flower
which represents that month in Oriental lore.

Crafted in fine porcelain, hand-decorated
in pure 24 karat gold and issued in limited edition.
Advance subscription deadline: May 31, 1981.

In the Orient, as far back as ancient times, flowers were a cherished part of the culture and the everyday life of the people. So universally loved and admired were the exotic flowers of the Orient that each month of the year was designated by a different flower. And that flower was said to symbolize all the virtues of that month.

Inspired by this charming custom, the gifted Japanese artist Kinuko Yamabe has created twelve original designs exclusively for a unique collection of tea cups honoring the flowers of the Oriental year.

Each of the twelve tea cups depicts a different flower. For January, the fragile Plum Blossom. For March, the Tree Peony. For April, the noble Cherry Blossom. For July, the Lotus. For October, the golden Chrysanthemum. And for December, the Poppy . . . Twelve exquisite flowers . . . twelve beautiful tea cups.

The artist has followed the ancient "Rimpa" tradition of Oriental art in creating these works—a style which intertwines the real and the imaginary. Thus, there is a hint of mystery about her art—suggesting that each flower has a deeper meaning than its beauty alone.

Each tea cup will be crafted in Japan by artisans whose skill in the porcelain medium is unexcelled. More than 18 different colors will be used throughout to match the variety of shades and tones the artist has used in her designs. Then, as an added touch, each cup will be individually hand-decorated with a border of pure 24 karat gold.

Today, Oriental porcelain has become one of the most desired of all forms of decorative art—and is used with any style of decor. This collection is especially desirable because it is exclusive and a limited edition. Yet it is reasonably priced—just $19.50 for each cup.

The advance ordering deadline is May 31st, and the rolls will be permanently closed in May, 1982. After that time, this collection will never be available again. Please send the order form below to Franklin Porcelain, Franklin Center, Pa. 19091, by May 31st.

---

The Tea Cups of the Twelve Months of the Year
Valid only if postmarked by May 31, 1981.
Limit: One collection per person.

Franklin Porcelain
Franklin Center, Pennsylvania 19091

Enter my order for The Tea Cups of the Twelve Months of the Year by Kinuko Yamabe, a collection of 12 porcelain cups hand-decorated in 24 karat gold. They will be sent to me at the rate of one per month.
I need send no payment now. Please bill me $19.50 for each porcelain tea cup in advance of its shipment. A custom-designed wall rack will be provided at no additional charge.

Plus my state sales tax and $1 for shipping and handling.

Signature: ____________________________
Mr. ________________________ Mrs. __________ Miss ________
Address: ____________________________________________________________________
City: ____________________________
State, Zip: ____________

*Custom-designed hardwood wall rack provided for display of the twelve Oriental tea cups. Tea cups shown smaller than actual size of 3 3/4 inches in height.
Skin-Care Advice—Man-to-Man

Skin-care specialist Mario Badescu offers men a simple, no-nonsense routine that delivers healthy, attractive skin. "Men have long understood and appreciated the rituals that surround conditioning the body. What hasn't been so well appreciated is the necessity of protecting the body's covering—the skin. Do you think Hemingway ever bothered to use a sunscreen? It isn't likely. Today, he might very well use one. Because sunscreens are health tools, not beauty props.

That's the tone Mario Badescu, a cosmetic chemist and skin-care specialist for 25 years, takes in his new book, Mario Badescu's Skin Care Program For Men (Everest House, $10.95). Mr. Badescu's point of view is that men need only be shown the common sense behind some skin-care system or product for them to reap the benefits of attractive good looks the way well-informed women have done.

What is the basic difference between a man's and a woman's skin? "On the surface there is only one difference," says Mr. Badescu. "Men shave their faces. Women don't. Shaving does not toughen a man's skin, leaving him with a hide, as it were. His skin can be as sensitive and fragile, as oily or as blemish-prone as anyone else's—man or woman. Thank goodness effective skin care knows no gender!"

---

Sunscreens are active health tools for men who spend their time outdoors. Common sense and a thorough application guard skin.

"Many of my clients, of whom I would say about a third are men, are actors, professionals, executives, sportsmen, and men who've been born with skins that require attention from time to time. I've always encouraged these men to take the steps that ensure their skin's optimal health. All it takes is the time to bother and a bit of education about the things skin needs to do its job—protecting you."

About shaving:
Over the years, shaving everyday has an enormous impact on the skin and is often at the root of specifically male skin problems. Shaving has some advantages—it stimulates circulation by acting as a mini-massage. Increased circulation encourages oxygen to be carried to the surface blood vessels and capillaries. Shaving also removes dead surface cell layers on the skin which cloud the skin's natural potential to reflect light. So shaving polishes the skin. Improper shaving will not only nullify these benefits, it will harm even the healthiest skin. Before outlining a shaving sequence that protects your skin against irritating conditions brought about by improper methods, it will help to understand what can go wrong.

To begin with, many men splash their faces with hot, hot water before beginning to shave. Hot water strips the skin of natural oils it needs to protect it from the razor blade. Hot water also stimulates sebaceous oil glands, which provide an oily skin with more oil, and it overstimulates the blood, which for men with sensitive skin may lead to broken surface vessels and capillaries. There's also the idea that hot water yields a close, smooth shave. You don't need a close, smooth shave.

Why you don't need a close shave: Shaving pulls the skin. Shaving too closely pulls it even more. The skin then is set up for irritation and ingrown hairs. A mildly close shave is the safest and healthiest for the skin. If your beard is heavy, keep an electric razor at the office for a second shave in the late afternoon. Electric shavers with their superthin foil-screen surfaces can't cut, do a fine job, and don't require the paraphernalia blades do. Avoid stretching the skin with either the electric or blade razor. Stretching damages facial muscles and paves the way for sagging.

Then there's the choice of a shaving lubricant. Some are very alkaline, which further dries the skin, and if the man using an alkaline product then finishes with an alcohol-based after-shave he'll triply drying his skin—first with hot water, second with an alkaline cream, and third with the alcohol fragrance or emollient.

The Best Way to Shave Your Face
The new bonded razors are the best for all skin types. Change blades at least once a week; sharpness makes the difference in the "drag" or "pull" your skin gets from the stroking action of the blade. Don't wipe a blade clean; rinse it.
INTRODUCING MAXIMUM STRENGTH DIETAC.
A NEW DIET AID WITHOUT CAFFEINE OR OTHER STIMULANTS.

Anyone who's ever gone on a diet will tell you: starting it is easy, sticking to it is hard.
That's why the people at Contac® have developed something new:
A diet aid capsule with maximum strength to really help you stick to your diet.
But without caffeine or any other stimulants.
New Maximum Strength Dietac has 50% more appetite suppressant than most other diet aids.
This appetite suppressant (it's called phenylpropanolamine) has been found safe and effective in years of clinical testing. And it recently received the endorsement of a U.S. Government Advisory Review Panel.
Maximum Strength Dietac comes in two forms: Once-A-Day timed release; and Twice-A-Day capsules. Both give you maximum appetite control all day.
Both make sticking to your diet almost as easy as starting it.

MAXIMUM STRENGTH DIETAC. IT GIVES YOUR DIET A FIGHTING CHANCE.

Read label and follow directions.
Correctol, the modern, gentle laxative so many women are using today.

Today, more than ever, there's something special about being a woman. You give so much and you do so much. Yet, some days, you don't feel your best because of irregularity. Then, like so many women today, you take Correctol, the modern, gentle laxative.

The Correctol special formula combines a mild laxative with a softening agent. Its gentle, overnight action helps you feel like yourself again.

Read and follow label directions. And next time, try Correctol. The modern, gentle laxative.

Continued from page 50

Looking good

instead to preserve its sharpness. Here are Mr. Badescu's seven steps to a comfortable shave:

Precondition the beard for five minutes. Gently dab on about a tablespoon of your shaving cream emulsion to allow the beard full hydration. Rinse the face clean for a full minute. Smooth a generous amount of cream over the face. Shave in strokes that follow the growth pattern. Rinse off gently with lukewarm water. Apply cleansing lotion over the face and neck. Apply an after-shave emulsion and an eye cream.

The myth of His and Hers products: Your wife uses an eye cream and a light moisturizer under her makeup every day. Should you use them too? Go ahead if your skin types match. If hers is oily while yours is dry, then get your own. What puts men off using the same products as their wives can be the packaging and the fragrance. But many women use fragrance-free products, and you can certainly dismiss the fancy labeling.

Most men really only need three products: a cleansing lotion, an eye cream, and a moisturizer with a sunscreen built in. This is as true for women as it is for men, except that women use color to advantage. Where men want color, they use a bronzer. As to fragrance, many men enjoy an alcohol-based after-shave lotion or cologne. If your skin is naturally dry, get one without the alcohol. And if you spend a great deal of time in the sun, don't use alcohol-based products on your skin at all. If you swim in a pool, use a body lotion after you've rinsed off the chlorine—there are even some anti-chlorine lotions available as well as anti-chlorine soap. Apply body and face cream while your skin is still damp. Creams act like a partial sealer over the skin; they help retard the body's natural rate of evaporation. In drying elements like sun, wind, and chemically-treated water, your skin needs its own water inside the surface layers to prevent dehydration, which leads to wrinkling and sagging skin. You need the extra benefit of a sunscreen to prevent the damage from the sun's destructive range of cell-destroying ultraviolet rays. This also leads to wrinkling, loss of muscle tone, and, in more than a few instances, skin cancer.

Why massage? Healthy skin glows. The glow comes from increased circulation which carries oxygen to the blood. Oxygen is one of your body's fuels. Light massage encourages circulation. Massage when begun early enough in a man's life can even help prevent the onset of wrinkles. Massage creates a strong flow of blood through the skin's tissues, which stimulates the sebaceous oil glands. It promotes muscle elasticity, removes the surface layer of dead skin cells, and prevents subcutaneous accumulations of oil deposits.

The only skin not helped by massage is that with an acne, eczema, or an open lesion condition. Massage won't strengthen muscles weakened by age, it won't alter facial contours, it doesn't rejuvenate or reshape the muscles of the face.

You can do the massage yourself. Five to 10 minutes a day is all it takes and you'll find it's a pleasure. But it must be done daily. The massage on page 50 is Chin to Temples. With the middle fingers placed just over the jawbones and just under, make five strokes from chin to temples. Should you see the first signs of a double chin emerging, stroke 20 instead of five. Alternate the strokes, first with the left hand, then with the right.

After your massage sequence and when you have the time, a simple facial steam is very relaxing. The steam's purpose is to bring deep oil deposits in the skin to the surface safely. The herb chamomile comes in teabags which you can simply steep in a medium saucepan of boiling water. Cover your head and the pan with a towel draped like a tent, and let your skin absorb the herbal steam. Five to 10 minutes is all you need. Pat your face dry.

About bronzers: Bronzers are makeup, not treatment products. If you like the look they impart, fine, but always use them with a good moisturizer underneath. Bronzers contain alcohol which dries the skin, and they have very little slip which means they pull as well. And since the color is very intense, use the merest amount. If a tan is what you prefer, familiarize yourself with the government's new Sun Protection Factor (SPF) numbering system which labels products according to their capacity to block out the harmful, destructive ultraviolet tanning rays.

Any man is entitled to the longevity of his own good looks, and rituals of skin care are really no less pleasurable than the daily workouts, saunas, massages, and personal grooming routines many men already enjoy. ■

Mario Badescu's clinic is at 320 East 52nd St., New York, N.Y. 10022. By appointment only. Tel: (212) 758-1061. Monday-Saturday. ■

Beauty and Health Products New This Month in the Stores

There's safety in numbers—safety from the sun, that is, in the Sun Protective Factor numbers devised by the government to help you select the sun-protective products to use on your skin. Aram 900 has just introduced four sunscreens, products that, though designed for men are as attractive and sybaritic to the eye as anything being prepared for women. The first is a gel-like lotion with an SPF 5, so it's called SPF5, and it gives you skin moderate protection in the sun.

Continued on page...
Understanding how the shine on your no-wax floor works is the first step towards understanding why it needs the special care of Brite. So here's that straight talk.

**HOW YOUR NO-WAX FLOOR SHINES**

Many no-wax floors are covered with lots and lots of little dimples. And these dimples are covered with a tough polyurethane finish. Which causes them to act like tiny mirrors, reflecting light from different angles, to give your floor its sparkling shine.

**NOW MEET THE CULPRITS**

Little by little get tramp in dirt, and year away the shine from even the toughest polyurethane finish.

**STRAIGHT TALK FROM BRITE ABOUT THE SHINE ON YOUR NO-WAX FLOOR.**

Cleaners can be culprits too. Especially since many of them can leave a dulling residue.

**HERE'S THE BRITE IDEA!**

The floor care experts at Johnson Wax spent years studying no-wax floors. And, out of all their knowledge and laboratory testing came Brite.

The difference is clear. Brite's clear formula is designed to clean and shine no-wax floors without wax. Brite cleans. Brite shines. Brite protects.

In fact, Brite may be the only product you'll need to keep your no-wax floor looking beautiful. Just squirt it on and damp mop. In minutes, you'll discover why we can honestly say, "For a beautiful no-wax shine...Nothing Shines Brighter than Brite."

**ANY QUESTIONS?**

Need more help caring for your no-wax floor? Just write our floor care expert, Carol Hansen, c/o S.C. Johnson & Son, Inc., Racine, WI 53403.
SPF20 is a light, white cream yielding continued from page 52 stick that you can apply to your nose, This one will let you tan lightly. The sec- cream that offers more complete protec- sun shields. By Aramis at fine men’s toi- letry and fragrance counters in selected a brisk game of tennis, it’s a good idea to use some more. From $4.50 for the your exposed skin. All of these products are water-resistant, but after a swim or the ultimate protection — a total sun block. The cream sinks into the skin out leaving a trace, which is great under your makeup. It is also fragrance-free.

Looking good continued from page 52

This one will let you tan lightly. The sec- ond, SPF10, is a fragrance-free invisible cream that offers more complete protection. SPF12 is a lip protector in a handy stick that you can apply to your nose, cheekbones, skin, and hairline for protec- tion of vulnerable face points. And SPF20 is a light, white cream yielding the ultimate protection — a total sun block. The cream sinks into the skin without leaving so much as a hint of its presence, so be extra careful to cover all your exposed skin. All of these products are water-resistant, but after a swim or a brisk game of tennis, it’s a good idea to use some more. From $4.50 for the lip protector to $6.50 for the other three sun shields. By Aramis at fine men’s toiletry and fragrance counters in selected department stores across the country.

Sun safety should be one of your pri- mary concerns with the return of warm weather. A new addition to the Sun Products group from Clinique — Oil- Free Sun Block (its SPF is 10) — is a boon for blemish-prone skin that requires a sun filter because of its sensi- tivity. This lotion has no color, no sticky texture, and it sinks into the skin without leaving a trace, which is great under your makeup. It is also fragrance-free.

Chanel No. 19 is a fragrance adored by romantic purists—the scent is classic, floral, a burst of delicate sweetness. And, new this spring, this famous aura has been successfully translated into prod- ucts for the bath. Chanel No. 19 Body Creme, Milk Bath, and Bain Moussant/ Bathing Gel come in sleek white porce- lainlike bottles, and every drop is pro- tected by a small plastic inverted cap inserted into the neck of each bottle. In case you haven’t explored this perfume, it’s made of a blend of fresh iris, jasmine, rose de mai, French mosses, and sandal- wood. Chanel No. 19 Milk Bath Creme, $18; Bain Moussant/Bathing Gel, $15; Body Creme, $25. At fine department stores across the country.

Have you ever thought of using orange as a neutral? Depending on your skin tone, the right orange can add a snap and dazzle you might not have thought possible. Take a look at Diane Von Fürstemberg’s Sunset Goddess Col- ors. The collection of orange, ripe mel- on, and tangerine lipstick shades adds zest to winter-weary complexities, a sub- tle vigor to skin that’s slightly tanned. Tough Orange, the truest orange in the group, works as the most versatile shade. For eyes, Von Fürstemberg has chosen a deep, almost black, violet and three water blues, all in creamy shadows. The Sunset Goddess Makeup Collection is available at fine department and special- ty drugstores across the country.

One of the things you expect when you get a professional manicure is a nail enamel finish that lasts—from outdoor sports to indoor dishwashing, from gar- dening to typing. Maybelline has a great new group of these nail enamels, each with its own built-in base coat and sealer. And the Maybelline bottle has been redesigned so that this year you’ll get almost 100 percent more enamel for about an additional 15c. Manicure Nail Color comes in 28 classic shades—one of which, Casaba, is that wonderful, melon-orange that looks so new this year—$1.35 each. PAULA RICE JACKSON

Your Fragrance Horoscope

The sign: Taurus
Circa: April 20–May 20

It might well have been a Taurus who coined the well-known phrase “back to basics.” The practical, constructive, and realistic Taureans have an uncomplicated view of life’s fundamentals. Their strongest motivation is the drive for ma- terial and emotional security based on property, possessions, home, and family. Natives of Taurus are gifted with the ability to concentrate upon a goal and with the tenacity and stamina to work until the goal is attained. Excelling in ca- reers and avocations involving building, land management, or the products of the earth, they are also frequently talented in the applied arts and writing. Even when born to wealth, the industrious Taurean may market a product or service for the satisfaction of earning mon- ey by his own hand. This is not to say that they always have their noses to the grindstone. Taurus-born men and wom- en have a strong appreciation of creature comforts, luxury, music, and good food. They enjoy dressing well and looking prosperous. While cautious and mea- sured in making decisions, once a choice is reached they resist change. For the most part they are even-tempered, kind, and patient, but when provoked Taureans can become towers of rage. Anyone attempting to wrench the Bull out of a comfortable routine does so at a risk. When in love, Taureans lose their down- to-earthiness and soar into idealized ro- mance and sentiment. They can probably find responsive partners born in one of the Water signs—Cancer, Scor- pio, or Pisces—although the Scorpio/Taurus attraction sometimes results in the classic situation of an “irresistible force meeting the immovable object.”

The pleasure of sharing a romantic atmo- sphere can be enhanced by a lovely fragrance. Molinard de Molinard is an orchestration of 200 natural essences, an opulent environment for the Taurus fe- male. For the purposeful male, there is rich Versailles Pour Homme from Jean Desprez. MARIA REACHI
The pleasure is back.

99% tar free.

BARCLAY

Why No Gift Is the Safe Gift

Some thoughts from imaginative present-givers on how to make present-giving a pleasure, not a puzzlement

Gifts are symbolic. They convey messages of impersonal social ritual or real love. They reflect your intimate knowledge of a friend or a simple gesture of politeness to a stranger. Gifts can be cheap, fancy, funny, edible, drinkable, or luxurious. What is most important about giving gifts is that they please the recipient. One woman says, "I used to think that if I liked it, it would be right. This sounds loving and generous, but it doesn't really work." It is entirely possible to secretly deplore the taste of your best friend, or figure out who the recipients really are. Laugh about it, endless There are birthdays, Christmases, anniversaries, weddings, and, most of all, dinner parties. There are also poignantly moments, such as visiting sick friends or parents in a hospital. Whether you give presents the moment you buy them or save them until the appropriate occasion is a matter of personal whim.

The Spontaneous Present

Bill Weaver, Design Director of P. Kaul, says, "A gift that's off the rack is always attractive." He tells of a gift that was a surprise gift or party. Of course, I was such a strong-willed child I told them what I wanted." Weaver studies his friends closely and likes to startle them. He likes the immediacy of the surprise. He might find Oriental kitsch objects for one collector, ring her doorbell on a Saturday afternoon, and drag the friend out of a sulky mood by giving her the present. Or, he might create a handmade paper fan for a woman friend on a night they go to a party.

Spontaneous gift-givers include Renny Reynolds, the landscape architect and party designer, Lynn Revson, the socialite, and Thomas Bodkin, an art director for The New York Times. Why? The answers are identical. Fun. Amusement. The personal touch. "And spontaneous gifts demand no reciprocity," adds Bodkin. Spontaneous gift-giving shows that the giver was thinking of the recipient at random, obsessed moments, while wandering down Rodeo Drive or through Woolworth's. It's a technique that works only among good friends. Recipients must understand, however, that spontaneous gift-givers often like to avoid shopping at Christmas. Mother's Day, and Father's Day. Spontaneous gift-givers cringe from institutionalized gift-giving and are quite content to see empty spaces at the base of a Christmas tree. They also like spontaneous gifts from you.

Continued on page 58

Pampered Shopping for the Busy Woman

For some women, shopping is recreation. Women who work have no time to shop. For the latter, Saks Fifth Avenue has designed the most elaborate concept of personalized shopping. The Executive Service of their Fifth Avenue Club does everything for the working woman except feed her pets and find her a lover. By paying $50 for a 12-month subscription, you get a personal shopping consultant with a direct phone line who will find you the clothes you need, help you try them on, buy your Christmas presents, get the purchases delivered the same day to the home or office, and arrange to have your shoes shined if you get caught in the rain on route to the store. The consultant will pour you coffee and feed you a light snack in midday. The receptionist who sits in front of the cream-colored suites which make up the Fifth Avenue Club takes your business calls while you try on the clothes. When all is said and done, the store will call you a private car or taxi. The services are not even restricted to clothes. For one member, the consultant chose serving dishes and tabletop accessories and had them delivered to the member's home for that night's dinner party. In most stores, you cannot take clothes from one department to try on with a dress in another department. With the Executive Service, the entire store is your kingdom, and the consultant your personal guide. This is an idea that Saks put into effect in November 1980. Already there are 200 members. The Executive Service is an idea that is begging to be copied.
Tupperware freshness is our promise.

Look at all the ways we keep it.

Tupperware has over a hundred different containers for storing and saving food attractively. And we're always dreaming up new ones! Like our new Ultra Clear™ Series Counterparts™ Containers. They lock in the freshness of foods such as pasta, breadsticks, and candies—and decorate your kitchen countertop as well.

Another new Tupperware idea is our colorful Quartet™ Set—four containers that become one when you snap on the Cariolier® handle, they're ready to head for the beach, the boat or camping.

Come to a Tupperware party soon...and find out what you've been missing. Tupperware freshness...it's a promise we never stop keeping.

Have your own Tupperware Party by July 4 and you could receive this special hostess gift: a beautiful service for four of this Corelle® Livingware by Corning.
Ephemeral Gifts—Food and Liquor

Food can be profoundly personal or alarmingly insulting. A current cliché is to say that champagne is always loved. This is not true of people who are on the wagon, allergic to alcohol, or who, like my father, find champagne an expensive purge. Some people prefer to drink others only red wines, and 40-year-old scotch. Still, in the area of consumable gifts, there are some ideas which are particularly clever.

Julia McFarlane, the owner of a shop, Manhattan Ad Hoc Housewares, once brought to a dinner party two bottles of champagne, each tucked into a red plastic bucket. One was for the guest of honor, the other for the host. Jay Spectre, the interior designer, likes to present his friends with his homemade framboise liqueur. But for a friend who is actually allergic to alcohol, he brings instead an enormous basket from a gourmet shop, filled with personally chosen cheese, crackers, jams, walnut oil, and raspberry vinegar. The artist David Higgs brought to one Christmas dinner one of the courses: a bottle of port and a round of Stilton cheese. In giving liquor and/or food, consider people’s allergies, weight or drinking problems, and predilections. But the virtue of the consumable gift is that eventually it disappears and becomes a delicious memory. It is a good gift for people who live in tiny apartments.

Gifts of Experience

Some of the best gifts are not objects but events. They take up no room. They reveal a great deal of prior thought, and they can be extravagant. Bill Weaver gives relatives tickets to Broadway shows. The designer Valentino gave Eve Orton six sessions at Janet Sartin, a beauty expert. Laura Pomerantz and her husband gave a couple on their second wedding a weekend at the Box Tree, a beautiful inn and restaurant outside of New York City. “They already had furniture and houses and objects.” Another woman gives subscriptions to museums.

Gifts of Words or Pictures

Gerry Sussman, the editor of The National Lampoon, likes to give close friends small works of humor. For a movie mogul, he parodied the front page of Variety, creating nine small stories all featuring the friend. Some people compose songs or paint pictures for their friends. What’s tricky is to commission a painting for someone. First you have to stroke the ego of the painter, and second you don’t know whether or not the painting will be a success. Even if the picture looks good to the donor and the picture is taken home for approval, there’s the question of whether the artist should write on the picture, “To Pat.” If Pat doesn’t like the picture, then is he’ll write the dedication in pencil.

Ephemeral Gifts—Food and Liquor

Food can be profoundly personal or alarmingly insulting. A current cliché is to say that champagne is always loved. This is not true of people who are on the wagon, allergic to alcohol, or who, like my father, find champagne an expensive purge. Some people prefer to drink others only red wines, and 40-year-old scotch. Still, in the area of consumable gifts, there are some ideas which are particularly clever.

Julia McFarlane, the owner of a shop, Manhattan Ad Hoc Housewares, once brought to a dinner party two bottles of champagne, each tucked into a red plastic bucket. One was for the guest of honor, the other for the host. Jay Spectre, the interior designer, likes to present his friends with his homemade framboise liqueur. But for a friend who is actually allergic to alcohol, he brings instead an enormous basket from a gourmet shop, filled with personally chosen cheese, crackers, jams, walnut oil, and raspberry vinegar. The artist David Higgs brought to one Christmas dinner one of the courses: a bottle of port and a round of Stilton cheese. In giving liquor and/or food, consider people’s allergies, weight or drinking problems, and predilections. But the virtue of the consumable gift is that eventually it disappears and becomes a delicious memory. It is a good gift for people who live in tiny apartments.

Gifts of Experience

Some of the best gifts are not objects but events. They take up no room. They reveal a great deal of prior thought, and they can be extravagant. Bill Weaver gives relatives tickets to Broadway shows. The designer Valentino gave Eve Orton six sessions at Janet Sartin, a beauty expert. Laura Pomerantz and her husband gave a couple on their second wedding a weekend at the Box Tree, a beautiful inn and restaurant outside of New York City. “They already had furniture and houses and objects.” Another woman gives subscriptions to museums.

Gifts of Words or Pictures

Gerry Sussman, the editor of The National Lampoon, likes to give close friends small works of humor. For a movie mogul, he parodied the front page of Variety, creating nine small stories all featuring the friend. Some people compose songs or paint pictures for their friends. What’s tricky is to commission a painting for someone. First you have to stroke the ego of the painter, and second you don’t know whether or not the painting will be a success. Even if the picture looks good to the donor and the picture is taken home for approval, there’s the question of whether the artist should write on the picture, “To Pat.” If Pat doesn’t like the picture, then is he’ll write the dedication in pencil.

Dazzling Gifts—Both Big and Small

- For a boyfriend who hates to clean his house and can’t afford help—one day’s cleaning by an industrial cleaning firm.
- For writers who write only in longhand, yellow legal-sized pads in a leather case.
- For those whom you barely know, the gift you wouldn’t mind owning yourself—containers that can hold both liquids and flowers, like cobalt-blue glass pitchers, or old-fashioned glass lemonade pitchers, or bowls in which you can serve a ratatouille or flour cocktails.
- Serious status gifts are food processors, espresso machines, video tape recorders, miniatures, and video games.
- Textiles are an endless possibility—no less than a yard and a half, the minimum for a shirt. Preferably, give many yards so the recipient can make a bedspread, tablecloth, or pillow cases from lacquered silk, Indian woven cotton, or a white-striped peach-colored chintz. Or antique lace curtains which can filter light in a country house or work as tablecloths.
- Bath towels of luxurious cotton for friends who have swimming pools.
- Basket of gifts, whether they’re kitchen utensils, including spatulas, cleavers, kitchen towels, and pot holders, or full of scented items, such as bubble baths, candles, and potpourri.
- If you are an aspiring artist, give a friend a notebook, interspersed with crayon or ink drawings from you.
- Your friend loves sushi? Give, as Julia McFarlane did, a book on sushi and a sushi knife. The complete gift is the more passionate gift.
- You have a garden, and your friend, an amateur gourmet cook, does not? Give, as Renny did, a basket filled with your own homegrown herbs, dried indoors, and then gathered in great bunches, tied with silk ribbons, labeled, tucked into a basket and messengered to your friend’s house.
- Don’t be afraid of turning a friend on to one of your passions. Many people love music. Few can discern the splendor of Brazilian records. I know the best records of Gilberto Gil, Caetano, or Carlos Cachaça, fee to give them to those who love Latin music.
- Collect presents where you travel, such as bolts of silk from China, black coral beads from Fiji, or feather necklaces from Brazil.
- Handthrown teapots, cups, mugs, plates, and serving dishes, scouted by you from regional crafts fairs before they’re spotted by specialty shops. It is only a short jump between craft and fashion.
The art of Schmid. Shaped from clay and fire by the hands of Lowell Davis.

Sculptured Porcelain by Schmid
Beautiful things that say, beyond words, who you are.

BOVE, "COUNTRY ROAD," BORDER FINE ARTS STUDIO, AT NICE STORES EVERYWHERE. SCHMID, RANDOLPH, MA.
Crash Craft Course

Once again, master-craftsman Isabel O'Neil offers her successful, intensive, no-holds-barred course on painted finishes, such as "faux bois" and "faux marbre." For two weeks (June 15–26), eight hours a day, beginning students work closely with Ms. O'Neil and five teaching assistants to learn—by doing—the techniques of this painstaking craft. The cost: $675; applications due no later than May 1. Write: Isabel O'Neil Studio Workshop, 177 East 87th St., New York, N.Y. 10028, for details.

Heart's Ease

Statistic: Each year 54 percent of all deaths in the U.S. are the result of cardiovascular disease—more than all other causes combined and almost three times more than cancer. Scary, but as the Boy Scouts are wont to say: Be Prepared. If you know how the heart works, how to recognize the symptoms of heart trouble, and what to do when these symptoms occur in you or someone you're with, it can often mean the difference between life and death. The National Institutes of Health offer a free booklet, "Heart Attacks," by Dr. Robert I. Levy, director of the National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute, which presents clearly and in layman's terms the information you need to deal quickly and intelligently with heart disease problems when they occur. To order "Heart Attacks," write to the Consumer Information Center, Dept. 586J, Pueblo, Colo. 81009.

Silver U.S.A.

A major traveling exhibition, "Silver in American Life," spans a 300-year period and includes over 200 examples of American silver—Navajo belts, classic Revere pieces, coins, medals, toys, communion vessels. Also exhibits of silver ore and crystals, craft techniques, and the role silver has played in commerce, science, ritual. At the Los Angeles County Museum of Art through May 10; Cleveland, June 21–August 1; thereafter, Denver, Detroit, Philadelphia.
Another Westwood Lampscape.

You can look at a Westwood Lampscape a thousand times, and still feel the excitement. The timeless beauty. Born in the Westwood tradition of quality in design, each lamp is meticulously hand finished by some of the world's finest craftsmen. Come visit a Westwood Lampscape — you'll want to stay.

Westwood Lamps, a Division of Burlington Industries.
Isn't it time your plants take a stand?

Enhance the character of your home with our distinctive plant accessories. At exceptional prices!

$14.95
(Two for $26)
The English Plant Stand
A perfect reproduction of a beautifully proportioned original and highly prized traditional plant stand. 30" tall, 10" dia. top.

$19.95
(Two for $35)
The Marble Top Plant Stand. The English plant stand described above with a solid marble top. 30" tall, 10" dia. top.

$12.95
(Two for $22)
Solid Brass Planter. This beautiful hanging planter is ideal for achieving a personal and sophisticated room setting. 4 1/2" deep, 10" diameter top. 18" brass chains, hook and 7 1/2" wall arm included.

Lacquered brass. Never needs polishing.


TO ORDER DIRECT: CALL TOLL FREE ANYTIME & USE VISA OR MASTER CHARGE 1-800-228-2606 (in Neb. 1-800-642-8777). Or send the coupon below.

GROSVENOR & BROWN LTD
Post Office Box 53181 Dept. HY New Orleans, Louisiana 70153

www.grosvenorbrown.com

Your Satisfaction is Completely Guaranteed

Bottling a harvest

Q Each summer I make large quantities of herb vinegars. Attractive bottles to pour them into are difficult to find. Do you know where I can get some? —B.W., Yorktown Heights, N.Y.

A Faceted bale-topped bottles are available by mail from Conran's, 145 Huguenot St., New Rochelle, N.Y. 10801 (half-liter size only; $1.75 each plus shipping — specify item #A495409, catalogue $3).

You might also look for a beverage that comes in a bottle that can be recycled after you enjoy the contents. Two beverages that are bottled with porcelain stoppers, rubber gaskets, and bales (wire-lever closures) are Erícino table wine (red, white, and rosé, about $3 the 750 ml bottle and about $5.80 the 1.5-liter bottle), imported from Sicily by William Grant & Sons of New York City and available nationwide, and Grolsch lager beer, imported from Holland by Grolsch Importers of Atlanta, Ga., and available in this special bottle (16 oz., about $1.50) in 34 states. Naturally the bargain may be bigger if you buy by the case. Sterilize the empty bottles (and stoppers and gaskets), let them cool, then refill them with your herb vinegar.

Special fabric fasteners

Q I'd like to perk up my bathroom sink by attaching a shirred skirt around the bottom. How do you get a skirt to stay put on a slippery porcelain sink? —K.M., Highland Park, Ill.

A Self-gripping nylon fastening tape sold by the foot at fabric stores and sewing centers—most commonly in the 1/4-inch width—is perfect for this kind of project. It's a two-part tape: one strip with loops, the other with tiny hooks that catch the loops when pressed against them. Glue the hook strip to the sink with a china-mending glue. Sew the loop strip to the shirred skirt, just under the heading. Attach the skirt to the sink by matching up the strips and pressing the skirt in place with your hands. Whenever you need to launder the skirt, just “zip” it off and wash, loop tape and all. Single copies of an eight-page booklet of decorating and craft ideas using this fastening tape are available free from the manufacturer, Velcro USA, Consumer Division, 521 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y. 10175.

To foil fading

Q In my studio apartment, the wood dining table is by an eastern window with a radiator under it. Is there some wax or polish I can treat the table with to counteract the harmful effects of sunlight and radiator heat? I keep the blinds up during the day for the plants in the room.

—N.T., New York, N.Y.

A While dusting and proper waxing or polishing help guard against soil and superficial scratching of most wood finishes, they are not buffers against the strong bleaching effect of sunlight or the potential warping (or finish-blistering or crazing) effect of a hot radiator. If you nonetheless want to keep the table by the window, rotate the table regularly so each side gets equal exposure. Don't leave placemats, centerpieces, candlesticks, or other objects on the table in a fixed position—the sun may leave a permanent “shadow” of their shapes behind. Otherwise shield the table with an opaque tabletop, at least during the day. Bleached wood, incidentally, is not immune to “sunstroke”—sunlight and aging can cause a bleached finish to yellow.

Our fault

Q When I read the descriptions of the flowering trees on pages 148 and 149 of your April issue, the captions didn't seem to match the pictures. Am I right about this? —S.D., Scranton, Pa.

A Yes. Due to a makeup error, the captions were transposed. The three on page 148 belong on page 149 and vice versa.
Choose harmonizing fixtures that go together charmingly in any size bathroom. So easy to do with The Total Bath from Sears. And these sale prices will save you money.

**Vanity**. Choice of three attractive styles in simulated wood. In four sizes, to fit your bathroom’s needs. (Prices do not include lavatory tops and faucets.)


**Three-Way Medicine Cabinet**. Oak-look style (as shown), or Woodtone-color Country style (not shown). Now $89.99. Save $30.


**Storage Cabinet**. Oak-look style (as shown above toilet), or Woodtone-color Country style or White Traditional (not shown). Now $69.99. Save $20.

**Bone Tub Wall Surround**. Installs over ceramic tile or wallboard. (Tub extra.) Now $167.99. Save $42.


**Bone Lowline Toilet**. Sleekly styled in 1-pc. vitreous china. (Seat extra.) Now $189.99. Save $50.

You can count on Sears

© Sears, Roebuck and Co. 1981

On Sale: May 3 to 16.

Available at most Sears retail stores. Prices and dates may vary in Alaska and Hawaii. These are the minimum savings nationally. Regular prices vary in some markets.
Free $1,000 Webster Wilcox Punch Set

with purchase of a 55-Pc. Dinner Size Set of Sterling in one of these famous patterns.

2 Full years to pay. No interest. No down payment.

From 10:00 a.m. to 9:00 p.m.
Monday through Saturday
CALL TOLL FREE:
1-800-535-7912 In Continental U.S.
1-800-662-7713 In Louisiana
523-5292 In New Orleans
Or write to:
Coleman E. Adler & Sons
722 Canal Street
New Orleans, La. 70130
All Major Credit Cards Accepted.
Call or write for details of Adler payment plan.
The 15-Pc. silverplated Punch Set includes 3½ gallon silver-chased punch bowl, twelve 6-oz. cups, a 21" silver-chased tray and ladle.

The 55-Pc. Sterling Set consists of 12 dinner knives, 12 dinner forks, 12 salad forks, 12 teaspoons, butter knife, sugar spoon, cold meat fork, gravy ladle, cake or pie server, tablespoon and pierced tablespoon.

Dinner size flatware contains more sterling, is larger than luncheon (place) size and is correct for formal dining and entertaining.

Limited quantities.

The cost of credit is included in prices quoted for goods and services. There is no cost for credit. This disclosure is required under Truth-In-Lending Law.

No sales tax outside the State of Louisiana. There are no shipping or insurance charges.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>55-Pc. Set</th>
<th>Adler's Price</th>
<th>Monthly Payments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GORHAM</td>
<td>$3,600</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chantilly</td>
<td>$3,600</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strasbourg</td>
<td>$3,600</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buttercup</td>
<td>$3,600</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REED &amp; BARTON</td>
<td>$4,300</td>
<td>$179.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Francis I</td>
<td>$4,300</td>
<td>$179.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18th Century</td>
<td>$3,950</td>
<td>$164.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burgundy</td>
<td>$4,300</td>
<td>$179.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERNATIONAL</td>
<td>$3,200</td>
<td>$133.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joan of Arc</td>
<td>$3,200</td>
<td>$133.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prelude</td>
<td>$3,200</td>
<td>$133.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Danish</td>
<td>$3,600</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WALLACE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grande Baroque</td>
<td>$5,167</td>
<td>$215.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosepoint</td>
<td>$3,996</td>
<td>$166.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sir Christopher</td>
<td>$4,705</td>
<td>$196.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIRK STIEFF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Old Maryland Engraved</td>
<td>$4,200</td>
<td>$175.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williamsburg Shell</td>
<td>$4,600</td>
<td>$191.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repoussé</td>
<td>$3,900</td>
<td>$162.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOWLE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Old Master</td>
<td>$3,700</td>
<td>$154.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chippendale</td>
<td>$3,700</td>
<td>$154.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King Richard</td>
<td>$4,300</td>
<td>$179.17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Tuaca is a very different liqueur. It costs a bit more but it's worth it.
Imagine a big, bold brandy taste lightly laced with a subtle sweetness.
Unboring. Unusual.
Imported from Italy.
Tuaca. It's what's missing from your collection of liqueurs.

Tuaca. The bold but subtly sweet Italian liqueur.
8 REASONS WHY NOBODY MAKES DECORATING EASIER THAN WALLPAPERS TO GO:

1. Choose from hundreds and hundreds of exciting designs. All displayed separately, not hidden in sample books.

2. You’ll get decorating ideas, the easy way.

3. Everything’s conveniently grouped by color, pattern and texture, including many exclusive designs found only at Wallpapers To Go stores. And everything’s first quality with no seconds or manufacturers’ close-outs.

4. You’ll have an easy time visualizing your selection.

5. You’ll learn how to do it yourself with our free wallpapering lessons.

6. We’ll teach you how to prepare your wall surfaces.

7. Everything’s in stock so you can take your selection home right away.

8. Your guarantee of customer satisfaction.

We offer live wallpapering lessons daily. 7 p.m. weekdays, 2 p.m. weekends, and free videotape lessons any time you ask. If you have any questions, each employee is trained in wallpapering techniques.

Different wall surfaces require different preparations. Our handy Wall Preparation Chart features the 4 most common wall surfaces and simple step-by-step instructions on how to get them ready for wallpapering.

At Wallpapers To Go stores there’s no waiting days or weeks for delivery. Just make your selection and start wallpapering right away.

Take your selection home. Unroll it. Live with it for a few days. Even hang 2 single rolls. If you’re not satisfied with it for any reason, return the remainder with your receipt within one month of purchase. We’ll give you a full refund or exchange.

We make it easy for you.

80 stores nationwide — See your Yellow Pages
Take a Relaxation Break!

Can you find 20 minutes in your day to call a time-out?

Here's a simple six-part thought sequence that pays dividends for hours, leaves you refreshed and in control.

Set aside 20 minutes every day this spring for an energizing relaxation break. Does it sound like a contradiction? It isn't, and you'll find the 20 minutes well spent. Medical authorities are heralding the relaxation break as a potentially major tool in the future of preventive health care. They see it as yet another important self-help technique through which individuals can mobilize their own natural healing powers toward the preservation of good health and outlook.

The relaxation break they're talking about does not, however, include curling up with a good book. Nor is it a 5-mile jog or a midday nap, although everyone recognizes that these activities produce relaxing effects. Today when doctors talk about relaxation they are describing a conscious, alert, meditation-like procedure that uses specific methods to produce a state of deep physiological and mental repose. This state, unlike any other we experience during our waking or sleeping hours, is characterized by marked psycho-physiological changes which have been scientifically proven to offset the negative effects of stress in ways that neither exercise nor sleep can.

"Americans have been conditioned to reach for a pill as a means of reducing anxiety and tension, to go for the instant cure in dealing with stress," says Mary Nakata, a marriage, family, and child counselor associated with the Psycho/Social Service Department of the University of California at Los Angeles's Center for Health Enhancement. "Few of us," she says, "take advantage of the preventive measures of good nutrition, regular exercise, and daily relaxation breaks which have the amazing potential for reducing our chances of illness. As a result we needlessly lead lives of chronic stress, the kind of stress that medical research is increasingly linking with the onset of serious disease."

As one of America's foremost institutions in the field of preventive medicine (See Your Family's Health, February 1981), the Center for Health Enhancement reflects in its Lifestyle Modification Programs the new-found respect of health professionals for the importance of regular relaxation breaks to the promotion and maintenance of good health. Many of the participants in the Center's intensive doctor-supervised programs suffer from life-threatening diseases, and often they must learn to alter lifelong habits and unhealthful behavior. Relaxation techniques, says Ms. Nakata, are valuable components in helping these patients deal with the fear of the disease and the stress that accompanies the necessary changes they have to make.

"What we try to do," she says, "is show these people how important it is to explore the stress areas of their lives. We help identify sources of important stress, discuss theories about how attitude affects the body and state of general health, about stress and its relation to illness, and what is probably most important, how your mind influences your health for positive change. It's never easy. But regular relaxation can make it easier." Why? Because it gives you a tool for ridding the body of tension, helps make the mind flexible, more receptive. It allows for the successful visualization of yourself as thinner or calmer or however you imagine your best self to be.

You certainly do not have to be suffering from severe illness to profit from regular relaxation breaks. Most of us accept that we live continuously with daily stress, a kind of high-level arousal that affects everyday bodily functions and that sometimes results in elevated blood pressure, heart rate, metabolism, respiration, and blood flow to the muscles. Prolonged periods of stress lead to chronic stimulation, then to exhaustion and eventually illnesses such as a tension headache, the flu, a cold, or low back pain manifest themselves. If you're the kind of person who's never sick, the rare occasions of debilitation probably stem from reduced resistance due to increased stress levels. We deplete what physiologists call our adaptive energy. "Eventually you give out in those areas that are weakest," says Ms. Nakata. "Everyone has a special way of breaking the stress pattern. What the daily relaxation habit can do is assist the body to break the circuit of stress naturally by providing the body with a compensatory period known as the "parasympathetic rebound." It means a reversal of the arousal state so that the body can recharge and rest. This without alcohol, without nicotine. The relaxation break recharges you psychologically as well. You can explore within yourself, which is something different from retreat. Exploration is a peaceful activity. Then later, who

Continued on page 69
What's missing?

It's new. It's soft.
It keeps you feeling fresh all day.

New softer KOTEX® LIGHTDAYS® PantiLiners. Add them to your morning routine and you'll feel just-showered fresh all day, every day.

New Lightdays® PantiLiners are a different kind of feminine protection. They're perfect for everyday because they're so comfortable.

Each liner is made from a new softly spun material which is specially quilted and uniquely contoured for extra comfort.

Use new Lightdays® PantiLiners for everyday protection against discharge, spotting and staining. As well as during the light flow days of your period, or as extra protection with a tampon.

The 3 adhesive strips help make sure they stay securely in place.

Try new softer Lightdays® PantiLiners in regular or deodorant. And find out what you're missing.

New softer Kotex® Lightdays® PantiLiners.
For just-showered freshness, anytime.
you encounter the next demand, the next stress situation, you're in better control because you aren't responding to the previous encounter. Your ability to cope has been replenished."

Inherent in the relaxation procedure is a degree of mastery over the autonomic nervous system which controls such involuntary functions as your heartbeat, your breathing and digestion. Well, that nervous system may not be so remote. Dr. Herbert Benson of the Harvard Medical School conducted studies in the late 1960s that showed that control over the system could be taught, that patients who acquired the techniques could reduce their oxygen consumption, their carbon dioxide production of blood wastes, and their blood pressure. Dr. Benson also demonstrated an increase in alpha brain waves, thought to be indicators of alert relaxation.

Basically there are six phases of self-controlled relaxation: Each command may be practiced for 5 to 20 minutes for a few days before going on to the next. (1) My right (left) arm is very heavy. (2) My right (left) arm is warm. (3) My pulse is calm and strong. (4) My breathing is calm and regular. (5) My solar plexus is growing warm. (6) My forehead is pleasantly cool.

Sitting or lying down, train at least once a day. Twice is better, says Ms. Nakata. You are training your mind to tell your body to relax. Slowly you begin to recognize what it feels like to be relaxed. After a while you can dispense with the suggestions. You can call up the relaxed sensations—cool, heavy, warm— at will. The verbal route has been bypassed. You quiet the conscious mind and secure the unconscious in which reside your daydreams, intuitions, creativity, your spiritual resources.

Ms. Nakata says that autogenic training or any relaxation technique is best learned under the guidance of a qualified instructor and only with your doctor's approval. You may find such teachers through university extension courses given throughout the country, stress management centers, and fitness training centers.

"You can be surrounded by stress and enjoy perfectly good health. It's a matter of learning to fend off those harmful stimuli, learning how to condition your body to respond in a healthful way. I think the key to the issue is practice. Practice, practice, practice how to relax. Some people do it through visual imagery, some through meditation, some with muscular conditioning. Whatever your technique is you must do it over and over until it becomes automatic."

—Dr. Art Ulene, on a recent NBC "Today" show.
The Waverly look.

Sofa pattern—"Riverview"  Draperies—"Boulevard".  Furniture by Selig.

"City Lights", a striking collection of young, sophisticated designs completely coordinated in subtle, contemporary colors, rich in depth and texture and Scotchgard® protected.

See the entire "City Lights" collection by Waverly available now at most leading stores.

In addition to giving draperies a more luxurious look, Roc-Ion linings have an insulated finish. Today that's important. Helps shut out heat in summer, helps keep heat in during winter.

Waverly Fabrics
A division of SCHUMACHER

"There's a material difference."

58 WEST 40TH STREET • NEW YORK, N.Y. 10018
Next time you pick up the kids, pick up a new room, too.

Introducing Champion’s new Cypress paneling.

Wall paneling wins hands down over wallpaper or paint when it comes to decorating a room. And Champion’s new Cypress paneling, available in four attractive colors, is the newest among scores of Champion panels designed to add warmth and beauty to any room.

And it’s so easy to install you can do it yourself. Just look for the Champion Headquarter Dealer nearest you.

Then pick up your paneling the next time you pick up the kids.
"A 20-MINUTE CALL ANYWHERE COAST TO COAST WILL COST ME ONLY $3.33? WHAT'S THE Catch?"

No catch. Just be sure to dial direct when the rates are lowest. That's anytime Saturday and Sunday till 5.
Many of your visits by phone could cost less.
20 minutes is just an example and $3.33 is for the maximum distance on out-of-state calls. The chart below gives you many more city-to-city prices.
Have a nice visit.

Bell System
PLANTS AROUND THE HOUSE

By Richard Langer

Give Your Plants a Spring Tune-up

Repotting, fertilizing, and pruning will help plants get over their winter doldrums and thrive happily through the summer months.

Spring is when house plants need attention most. A new growing season is upon them, with all the incumbent stresses and strains. Good care now means better plants next winter.

Perhaps it seems strange to speak of stress and strain in connection with plants, but considerable research is being done on stress in the plant world. Recent studies by the New Scientist show that, in dioecious plants—those with separate sexes such as asparagus, wheat—there is a "strong tendency for environmental stress to induce maleness."

So, in general, "males are more commonly encountered in harsh environments, while females are most often found in favorable sites."

All this metamorphosis actually serves a good cause—the plant's survival. Female plants need relatively moister surroundings than do males, because it takes more water to produce seeds than it does to produce pollen.

On the positive side, changes for the better in your house-plant environment at this time of the year are most beneficial. So why not help your plants get over the winter blah by giving them a three-part spring tune-up—repotting, fertilizing, pruning.

When and How to Repot

Repotting, or transplanting, is necessary when a plant's roots have completely filled a pot. This is usually necessary no more than every other spring. A slow-growing species like a cactus, ericaceous, or palm sometimes needs repotting for a decade, if well tended in soil whose quality does not deteriorate.

For example, when you feel the plant's roots are pushing against the pot's sides, repot it. You should repot only when it's really needed. And spring, when new growth is beginning, is the best time to give a plant new footing.

To inspect a plant's subterranean environment, wait until it is ready for watering. Then, spreading your fingers to cover the soil and steadying the plant's stem between your index and middle fingers, invert the specimen. Rap the pot sharply against something hard, like the edge of a table. The pot should lift off the somewhat-dry root ball easily. If, when you turn the pot over, a mass of roots is forcing its way out of the drainage hole, you know the plant needs transplanting.

If you are repotting a mature plant only because it is deteriorated—the mix is all its chunky texture and as smooth as dust—use the same size as the original. If the plant has outgrown the pot it's in, shift it to the next larger size.

Plants like their roots fairly snug and close to a pot's edge where they get good air and nutrient circulation. Too much soil can lead to root rot. So don't step up to a pot three sizes larger in an attempt to save another repotting later.

Pot sizes go by diameter in inches at the top. Pot shape also varies. The standard pot is as deep as its diameter. An azalea pot is only three-quarters as tall; bulb pans, only half as high as their diameter. Unless you're growing azaleas or bulbs, for simplicity's sake you might want to let them sit over night in plain water. You can skip this step, but it does soak the pot thoroughly, priming the pump, so to speak, preventing it from too quickly drawing the moisture out of the newly potted soil. At the same time, it will prevent roots from coming in contact with dry absorbent clay an

How To Water Your Plants Without Wasting Water

House plants do not use much water, but in some parts of the country this year, every gallon counts. Nature's solution would probably be to grow cacti. However, a switch to growing noth...
Carlton is lowest.

Box or Menthol:

10 packs of Carlton have less tar than 1 pack of...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Tar mg./cig.</th>
<th>Nicotine mg./cig.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kent</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>0.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kool</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>1.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marlboro Lights</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>0.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merit 100's</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>0.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virginia Slims</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benson &amp; Hedges Lights 100's</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>0.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pall Mall Light 100's</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>0.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salem Lights</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>0.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vantage 100's</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>0.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winston Lights</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>1.1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Carlton Box—lowest of all brands.
Less than 0.01 mg. tar, 0.002 mg. nic. Carlton Menthol—Less than 1 mg. tar, 0.1 mg. nic.

When the world closes in, Crane's new Emperor bath/Whirlpool makes an immensely (72" long, 54" wide, 18" deep) pleasurable escape. Six adjustable, high-performance jets jet warm, aerated water to sooth your body all over. A 100% drainage system provides totally clean water each time. And the gleaming acrylic tub, reinforced with fiberglass, is designed for years of carefree use. So it's as practical as it is pleasurable. Available in Teakwood (shown) and other Crane decorator colors. To whet your appetite further, contact the Crane Co., Plumbing Division, 300 Park Avenue, NY, NY 10022.

Crane brings you water in beautiful ways. Crane.
Sharp introduces
The unbeatable combination.
The convection microwave oven.

'S a convection oven

Sharp's convection oven is unbeatable for foods like bread, cakes, pastries and pies. Because it circulates the air to cook foods faster than any conventional oven.

And this constantly moving air surrounds the food to quickly heat the outer portions, thereby sealing in moisture and natural juices. So food tastes more flavorful and looks as good as it tastes.

Because Sharp's convection oven browns and crisps as easy as pie.

Whether it's an apple pie with that golden-brown crust, or a crisp pizza with everything on it.

For foods like these, you need the dry heat of convection cooking.

But other foods need the moist heat only a microwave oven gives.

It's a microwave oven

Sharp's microwave oven is unbeatable for foods like fish, vegetables, lasagna and frozen foods.

Because it cooks so quickly, they taste fresh, flavorful and never dried out.

And only Sharp® gives you the exclusive Carousel™ system.

It's the only microwave oven in the top five that turns the food so you don't have to.

Which means you won't have to worry about being a microwave oven attendant.

Or even worse, about "hot and cold spots" that can give you unevenly cooked food.

That's a problem that most oven manufacturers don't talk about.

But with Sharp, it's no problem. You get perfect cooking every time.

It's an unbeatable combination.

Sharp's new convection microwave also works together to give roast beef or poultry the perfect 1-2 combination.

For instance, you can start with Sharp's convection oven, which seals in all the juices and lets you brown and crisp the outside.

Then it automatically switches over to Sharp's microwave oven to finish it off quickly and evenly with Sharp's Carousel.

The new Sharp convection microwave oven (Model R-8310), individually or as a team, it's a truly unbeatable combination.

Sharp Electronics Corporation
10 Keystone Place
Paramus, NJ 07652

Call it C.C.M. Sharp's Carousel Convection Microwave.
GIVE YOUR HOUSEPLANTS KNOX® UNFLAVORED GELATINE AND WATCH THEM GROW FULLER, GREENER, HEALTHIER.

Knox Unflavored Gelatine has no artificial ingredients. But it does have lots of nitrogen, just what houseplants need most to flourish.

Just mix one envelope of Knox with one cup of hot tap water to dissolve. Then slowly add three cups of cold water to make a quart of liquid. Prepare only as much of the mixture as you plan to use at one time. Once a month, use the Knox mixture as part of your normal watering pattern and it will provide continuous nourishment to your plants between applications. You’ll see amazing results. Like the ones we saw in our scientific studies which are shown above.

And remember to give your plants plenty of growing room by repotting them periodically into larger pots.

For fuller, greener, healthier plants, nourish them with Knox.

*3 applications
Create a Lasting Impression.

Ceramic Tiles of Italy.

Bring the splendor of Italy into your home. Ceramic Tiles of Italy add lasting value to any house because their beauty endures.

Express yourself in a wealth of colors, designs and textures no one else can offer. And make a statement that endures.

Ceramic Tiles of Italy outlast any carpeting or vinyl flooring. And nothing's easier to clean. Create a lasting impression.

Write for our free brochure:
Italian Tile Center, 499 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10022
Fertilizing Your Plants

Fertilization for house plants is usually accomplished by one of two methods. The first is to mix a number of naturally nutritional ingredients into the soil when potting the plants. These supply reserve nourishment, dissolving slowly and feeding the plants over an extended period. They also supply a number of trace elements. Dried cow manure is about 4 to 10 percent nitrogen, dried blood about 13 percent, and fish emulsion 5 to 10 percent. A heaping tablespoonful of any of these for a 6- to 12-inch pot of soil is good. The same holds true for bone meal, which is 20 percent phosphorus, and for wood ash, containing about 5 percent potash. An extra spoonful of dolomitic limestone, oyster shells, or crushed eggshells from Sunday morning brunch will add a calcium boost to your soil mix. But if all this sounds too troublesome, or if you're growing orchids or other epiphytic plants that draw relatively little of their nourishment from the soil, you can skip it entirely and use the other method—just use fertilizer occasionally as per the package's instructions when you water the plants. Combining the two methods—using a well-balanced soil with supplemental fertilization—will give you the healthiest plants of all.

There are numerous brands of ready-to-use fertilizer available. All of them are convenient. Most are synthetic water-soluble compounds. Only the fish meals and fish emulsions are what would be considered "organic" in the gardening sense of the word—that is, derived from once-living organisms.

The advantage of the natural fertilizers is that they tend to add quality to the soil as well as nourishment. Also the availability of trace elements is higher and more certain, since the chemical fertilizers often do not specify which of these elements are included, or if indeed they are. Boron, copper, iron, magnesium, manganese, molybdenum, and zinc are some of the micronutrients needed by your plants and readily available in most organic fertilizers, as also in those chemical ones that specifically state that they contain trace elements as well as the big three—nitrogen, phosphorus, and potassium.

The label numbers identifying a fertilizer, 15-30-15 for instance, represent the three major elements and the proportion in which they are available. A 15-30-15 formula would have 15 percent nitrogen, 30 percent phosphorus, and 15 percent potassium for a total of 60 percent growth elements, with the remaining 40 percent being filler and trace elements. A 20-20-20 formula would have the same 60 percent total supply of growth elements. But why not make the formula 100 percent of the big three? Why do they vary the percentage?

In organic fertilizers such as bone meal, 0-12-1, the numbers simply represent an analysis of what the material naturally contains. Bone meal has no nitrogen, but it has 12 percent phosphorus and 1 percent potassium. If you ever need nitrogen and want a natural fertilizer, fish emulsion, 5-1-1, is the solution.

Chemical fertilizers can be tailored-made much more readily, and on the small scale of tending potted house plants, they certainly add a degree of convenience. They can be, however, dangerous with children around—organic fertilizers merely taste unpleasant; the chemical salts can be poisonous.

There is a good reason why the analysis numbers of the manufactured fertilizers vary so. Nitrogen, represented in the first number, is primarily responsible for leaf growth and photosynthesis. Obviously your plant won't get very far without it. If you are growing orchids in fir bark, which has no available nitrogen, you'll want to use a 30-10-10 formula regularly.

Phosphorus, the second number on the label, concentrates its effects primarily in root and stem development and, more importantly for your color display, in flower development. As flowering season approaches, or when a plant is already in bloom, it's a good idea to switch to a fertilizer with a high middle number. At other times, you are generally best off with a balanced formula such as 20-20-20. Most fertilizer manufacturers also have booklets showing which fertilizer to use for what purpose.

Oh yes, and that last number represents potassium or potash. It does a number of things; most important for you, it's like a health tonic to your plants, making them more disease resistant.

So if a plant seems to be sick, you should give it a good dose of fertilizer.
The Importance of Pruning

The healthiest plants, however, will naturally have some dead leaves to be removed in spring. Spring is also a splendid time for pruning your plants to train them into fuller, more aesthetic shapes. All plants can be pinched back. With irises, for instance, it's fatal. The main purpose of pinching is to force the plant branch, which, of course, excludes the process all nonbranching plants like bromeliads, most cacti, and orchids. Here the technique at its best is with houseplants such as ivies and bushy succulents like geraniums and begonias.

Pinching entails removing the soft young tip of a shoot. The energy that would have been expended on new stem leaves is then "forced back," to be used in further branching and/or flowering. You get bushier, more floriferous plants by pinching.

While you're clearing away the dead leaves and pruning, look at the overall shape of your plants' healthy leaves. One of a plant's leaves can do with occasional spraying through enough to really wash them. This is particularly true in spring. An amazing amount of dust and soot can collect on leaf surfaces in the winter.

Better yet, give the plants a bath. Use tepid water and a small hose with a spray attachment to give them a real shower. Besides rinsing the leaves, it will help wash away insects and eggs that might be just about to make their presence known. To this end, always tip the pot being showered at an angle of 45 degrees or more so that the water might be just about to make their way into the sink or tub, washing potential problems away rather than into the soil. Small plants can simply be soaked up, turned upside down, and asked completely into the water. Swirl them around gently for best results. Let the pot with your hand over the top so the way you do when you're knocking a plant out of its pot, and everything hold together.

Don't put your shampooed plants out in the sunny spot, however, until after leaves have all dried off. Direct sun will dry wet leaves can damage them. Leave the plants sitting in the tub overnight to drip dry. Then, the next morning, I move the whole ensemble back—all fresh and crisp.

Manuscripts

House & Garden assumes no responsibility for unsolicited material. All must be accompanied by return postage and a self-addressed envelope.
"Take me to your dealer?"

Bring this ad into your nearest flooring retailer. Buy any Biscayne VI Diamond Glow floor and get $4.00 per yard off the regular price.*

We think the obvious beauty of a Diamond Glow floor is reason enough to own one. But it's Diamond Glow's hidden beauty you'll appreciate as the years go by. An exclusive patented process gives Diamond Glow superior resistance to scuffs and stains.

Diamond Glow doesn't need waxing, and its 3-year full warranty is unprecedented in vinyl floors.

Right now, your Biscayne Diamond Glow retailer is offering an added inducement: a $4 per yard savings on Biscayne VI, our best Diamond Glow floor.

Beauty, Durability. And solid savings. It's everything you ever wanted in a care free vinyl floor.

We're putting quality at America's feet.

Diamond Glow by Biscayne

*Offer based on manufacturer's suggested retail price and expires 7/31/81.

At participating retailers only.
In any house, somewhere between roof and floor, front door and back, there's room for improvement.

As families change, so do their needs and interests and their homes, too, which are becoming recreation, entertainment, and health centers. More and more families realize that it's not necessary to leave home to get away from it all.

May is Home Improvement Month... the ideal time to adjust your home to needed changes... to improve it with quality products made by manufacturer members of the National Home Improvement Council whose company names are listed below. If your jobs are major, contact a contractor Council member in your community; he'll see that your jobs are done right. And for the latest home improvement ideas, read this issue of House & Garden very carefully. It's full of them.

American Olean Tile Company
American Standard
Andersen Corporation
Delta Faucet Co.
Eljer Plumbingware
Frigidaire Co.
General Electric Co.

Georgia-Pacific Corporation
Howmet Aluminum Corp.
Hunter Fans—Robbins & Myers, Inc.
Kelvinator Appliance Co.
Kirsch Co.
Kohler Co.

Mannington Mills Inc.
Rolscreen Co.
Stanley Power Tools
The Tappan Co./American Gas Association
*Whirlpool Corporation

The National Home Improvement Council... serving America's remodeling families for 25 years.

Members of the NHIC
Home Improvements for Energy Conservation

With a little remodeling, your old house can be made more energy-efficient—often for very little cost.

With tight credit looking as if it will continue indefinitely, and new housing becoming increasingly expensive, more and more Americans are looking at the remodeling of their present houses to meet new needs. Rehabbing (rehabilitation) and renovation of older houses is receiving renewed attention, also.

Everyone knows that today’s new housing construction is more energy efficient, but less attention is being paid to energy conservation efforts made by individuals involved in remodeling, renovation, and rehabbing.

Every remodeling, renovation, or rehabbing project can be an energy conservation project as well, and often for little or no additional cost. But even when additional cost is incurred, the remodeling project is the perfect time to incur it, since many such projects require financing anyway. If you’re borrowing money to improve property, you’re borrowing at the lowest rates (generally), and borrowing a somewhat larger amount to finance energy savings will normally be well-received by your lender and prove to be cost-effective over the years to come. With that in mind, let's look at some remodeling opportunities for energy savings.

Additions

Adding to a house ordinarily means higher heating and cooling costs. More space means more space to heat. At the very least, the heaviest, highest R-value insulation should be used in the walls, the roof, and even the floor, since most additions are built on grade-level slabs or with crawl spaces beneath them. Widespace double-glazed windows (Thermopane or its equivalents) can cut heat loss through the window area.

Passive solar heating involves these elements: orientation to the sun (southerly exposure ± 30°); overhanging eaves or other protection from the sun during the summer months; heat storage in the form of heavy masonry (chimneys, fireplaces, planters), earth (in planters or under the floor), flooring (tile or concrete), or even heat storage cylinders of water or special chemicals. In the very near future, new products will be introduced for passive solar design, such as heat-storage ceiling and wall materials, and window materials which will let sunlight in but prevent heat from escaping.

Remodeling

The degree of energy-saving potential in remodeling projects will depend upon the extent of work being done. But let's look at a few sample projects to survey the opportunities which are presented.

Suppose that you are considering having aluminum or plastic siding installed. This is the perfect time to have insulation blown into exterior walls, since patching will not be required. Many siding contractors offer insulation as an option. Don't, however, believe that a half-inch of insulation backing on siding is in any way the equivalent of full-cavity insulation. There are alternatives to blown-in insulation, and one is to fit out the exterior wall with wood, install sheet insulation, and place siding on top of that. If you're really into the insulation game, blown-in insulation along with sheet insulation will bring the energy-saving potential up to the highest standards for new construction. Another possibility is lightweight insulation paneling or board-form sheathing that can be nailed over old exteriors. New siding is then applied over this insulation.

Just redecorating your family room? Remember that carpeting feels warmer than hard flooring. Curtains are available with insulating liners (Milium or equivalent). Insulating shutters for interior use can cut heat loss through windows significantly.

Even changing the color scheme of a room has energy-saving potential. Warmer colors make you feel warmer. Electric blankets will allow you to sleep comfortably while setting the thermostat back several degrees. The electricity consumed by the blanket is nowhere near the cost of the fuel you'll save.
The Bold Look of Kohler

At the edge of your imagination, a journey down life's highway takes a surprising turn. The San Raphael Water-Guard, a gracefully designed one-piece toilet. Features a patented water-saving flush system. Available in Swiss Chocolate and a variety of other unforgettable colors. For a complete, full-color catalog of imaginative Kohler concepts for kitchen, bath, and powder room, contact your Kohler dealer listed in the Yellow Pages or send one dollar to: Kohler Company, Dept. AC5, Kohler, Wisconsin 53044.
Remodeling update  

continued from page 84

Some of the aforementioned ideas may seem like very small improvements, but energy-saving is an incremental sport: Every little bit counts. One afternoon spent walking around the house on a cold, windy day, testing doors and windows with a candle to see where cold air is entering, and using some of the many types of inexpensive weather stripping and caulking materials to keep cold air out (and warm air in), can save 10 to 20 percent of your yearly heating bill.

Renovation

Here lies the greatest kind of energy-saving potential for the homeowner. Every renovation project offers you an opportunity at little or no additional cost to bring your home up to new construction standards for insulation and tightness. Exposing wall cavities from inside or outside means that full insulation with vapor-barrier protection can be installed. New double-glazed windows can be installed along with insulated exterior doors. All things being equal, south- or southwest-facing walls can have more window area, and north and northeast walls less. Ideally, south and west walls should have 75 percent of the total window area, though this is seldom achievable.

In renovation work it is often possible to insulate the very narrow cracks and gaps in exterior walls, such as the space between the window and door frames and the framing of the walls. These spaces are normally never exposed during simple remodeling or redecoration projects.

Active (versus passive) solar heat or hot water becomes possible also, since it is easy to lead pipes or ducts down through the walls during renovation work. Installation of a totally new heating plant of modern design and high efficiency is another possibility.

It would be our advice to worry less about the type of fuel you’re going to require—natural gas, oil, propane, electricity, wood—than the efficiency with which you’re going to use it. As the 1980s move closer to the 1990s, the cost of different fuels will be nearly equal and because of that, so will the availability of various fuels. The less you require of any fuel, therefore, the less you’ll be concerned about which fuel you’re using.

Conclusion

Despite skyrocketing new housing and energy costs, the picture is far brighter for homeowners willing to think carefully and plan thoroughly their “3R” projects—renovation, remodeling, and recycling. Crisis situations—and housing costs and energy costs are certainly crises—present opportunities for the innovative homeowner.

Coming Next Month:

VISITS WITH CREATIVE PEOPLE WHOSE HOMES ARE THEIR WORKS OF ART: ONE WOMAN’S SERIES OF THEME GARDENS BASED ON MOODS, A SCRAPBOOK OF SEASONS AT HOME WITH A HAPPY ARTIST/HOUSEWIFE, PERSONAL DECORATING IN A VAST LOFT, A TINY FLAT

WATCH FOR JUNE HOUSE & GARDEN ON YOUR NEWSSTAND

And runs on the power of a light bulb. A wide choice of models and finishes makes Hunter fit any decor. Send $1 for a complete 16-page color catalog to Department CI, P.O. Box 14775, Memphis, Tennessee 38114, or telephone toll-free 1-800-238-5358. The name of your nearest dealer. Then put your Hunter Original Olde Tyme Ceiling Fan in your will. It’s that good.
our neighbors recommended a HOWMET Skylight Patio Cover. Because we entertain at home...we're glad they did.

For a free 20 page, full color brochure showing Howmet Patio Covers and Temp-Trol Rooms, call us toll free or send this coupon today.

CALL TOLL FREE
ask for Operator 74
1-800-241-8444
Except in Alaska and Hawaii
In Georgia 1-800-323-1717

Please send me your 20 page full color brochure showing Howmet Patio Cover styles and the address of my Independent Howmet Dealer

HOWMET ALUMINUM CORPORATION
P.O. Box 63, Mesquite, Texas 75149
BUILDING SPECIALTIES DIVISION
Where Ideas and Imagination Are Only The Beginning
Name ____________________________ Phone ____________________________
Address __________________________ City ____________________________ County __________________________
State ____________________________ Zip ____________________________

© Howmet Aluminum Corp. 1981

Our neighbors recommended a HOWMET Skylight Patio Cover. Because we entertain at home...we're glad they did.

do entertain a lot and friends naturally hesitate to our patio. Everyone falls in love with beautiful Howmet shingle patio cover but are positively intrigued with the soft light coming through the skylight.

With the Howmet Skylight Cover, our patio is like so we spend much more time outdoors.

Of course, we would recommend a Howmet Skylight Patio Cover to our friends.
How to bring home the past

The architectural details that give rooms personality are now more widely available for restoration and remodeling, and they're reasonably priced to restore, or even create in a new house or room, the feel of an old one. These specialized building materials can be used for historical accuracy, or they can be used in any number of whimsical ways to set your own interior mood.

Architectural artwork

Architectural purists are as demanding as vintage-car restorers—only original-equipment parts, those made by the original manufacturer, or precision duplicates made of the same materials to the same specifications and authorized by the original maker—are tolerated. In both cars and houses these days, such exacting standards mean astronomical prices—though with mass production in the picture now, prices have become more reasonable. Plaster decorations are an alternative to wood, and modern variants make them fairly easy to install yourself. Many are made with nailing hems, eliminating the need for a plaster contractor. Plaster can be painted, stained to mock wood, or left white. A leading supplier of architectural accents is Decorative Designs, which has updated plaster molding technology by impregnating pieces with fiberglas and by reinforcing Decorative Designs also produces details that can be used outside. These are of reinforced fiberglas and are virtually indistinguishable from wood or plaster when finished. For more information, contact Decorative Designs, Inc., P.O. Box 1692, Elkhart, Ind. 46515 (219-293-8511); free brochure.

Pre-engineered architectural ornaments of lightweight, resilient polymers for the interior are even newer, and their use inside is an increasingly popular trend. The fluidity of plastics makes for quickly and economically produced pieces, and the variety can bring out your creativity in customizing a newly built house or room or any bare space. A company called Focal Point is making one of the widest varieties of cornice moldings, domes, ceiling medallions, mantels, niche caps, over-door pieces, and stair brackets. All of these can be nailed, sawed, mitered, drilled, and they are factory-primed for easy installation. They have the look of plaster, so once they're up, you're the only one who has to know they're of modern materials. Focal Point, 2005 Marietta Road N.W., Atlanta, Ga. 30318 (404-351-0820); catalogue, $1.50.

Pressed metal or tin ceilings were most often found in Victorian-era commercial establishments. Originally introduced around the time of the Civil War, the individual tiles were easily and quickly reproduced in many hundreds of patterns, ornate to plain, to Art Deco in the '20s and early '30s. Metal is highly durable and can be finished with clear lacquer, oil-based paints, or left uncoated. Two suppliers of new pressed-metal ceilings, both of which also produce coordinated metal cornice moldings, are Chelsea Decorative Metal Co., 6115 Cheena, Houston, Tex. 77096 (713-721-9200); and AA-Abbingdon Ceiling Co., Inc., 2149 Utica Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y. 11234 (212-236-3251). Continued on page 90
This self-cleaning gas range cleans up more problems than just a dirty oven.

You already know the word for a greasy, grimy oven. "Yecch!" That's why self-cleaning ranges were invented. But that's not the only reason behind this Tappan self-cleaning gas range.

For instance, Tappan has rethought broiling. Now, you can broil up in the oven—at convenient waist height. Not down on the floor.

And for the first time, you have a pre-heat setting on a gas range. So your oven is heated from the top and bottom. For more even heat... and more even baking.

Not to mention that this gas range is energy efficient. In fact, it uses 50% less gas than Tappan ranges with pilots.

And of course, this gas range is beautiful. That's why Tappan made it self-cleaning. To keep it that way. No matter what the broiling splatter, no matter what the baked-on mess... you just flick a lever and it's beautiful again. So much for elbow grease. The Tappan self-cleaning gas range. The only word for it is... "wonderful."

Gas: The future belongs to the efficient.

AMERICAN GAS ASSOCIATION © 1981

TAPPAN IS COOKING

Tappan Appliances, Mansfield, Ohio 44901
Leaded-glass doors and windows are another character-builder for houses. These are alternatives to plain glass units in new houses—they're not meant for restorations especially—but if there's no total period accuracy, modern versions do incorporate energy-saving technology. The Pease Ever Door Div., Fairfield, Ohio 45023, makes patio door systems with insulating leaded-glass panels.

Even more modest late-19th-century houses often contained at least one panel of secular stained glass. If you're lucky enough to have an original, or you've found an example of the art in good condition and have used it in a newer house, you might be intimidated by its apparent delicacy. Actually, the stained glass found in most American houses is no more delicate or complex than sawn-wood ornaments or molded plaster cornices. Advice on the art of residential stained glass is in the booklet "Your Residential Stained Glass." It's $5 from H. Weber Wilson, Antiquarian, 9701 Liberty Road, Frederick, Md. 21701 (301-898-9565).

The glass bricks which were integral to much of Streamline Moderne architecture in the late '30s are making a comeback for a very good reason. They're distinctive, but the blocks can also make up an insulating window without storm sashes, and they are eligible for an Energy Tax Credit of up to 15 percent. The translucent versions also provide privacy. All glass-block windows are low-maintenance—and since they're not made to be opened—security is enhanced. Pittsburgh-Corning makes them. Check with your local building-supplies dealer.

"Sunburst" overdoor or gable ornament of modern polymers, from Focal Point.

**Additional sources**

It used to be that if you wanted period details, you had to chase wrecking-company trucks to the scene of a demolition—and you probably weren't phase by the fact that a grand Victorian or other old house was being destroyed. Twenty years ago whole rooms of detail could be had cheaply. Today, every city has an organized dealer in old house parts—though pieces don't come cheap. The monthly Old-House Journal is invaluable for restorers, renovators, or artifact collectors, providing detailed information on all aspects of restoration. A year's subscription is $16; a nin
All the warmth and richness of real wood. It's never been more affordable.

This is paneling like you've never seen it before. Georgia-Pacific's new MillPlank™ real wood veneered wood paneling.

And for about the cost of wallpaper, it can turn an ordinary room into something really special.

Real wood is the reason why.
Because every panel is unique with its own shading, color and natural grain. So it doesn't look like all covering manufactured on an assembly line.

Every panel has plank grooving and a rustic finish bringing home the look and texture of wood boards cut decades ago and weathered over the years.

There's just nothing quite like our MillPlank paneling. And we ought to know, because we offer more real wood paneling than anyone else.

MillPlank paneling is available in 4' x 8' sheets, 3/32" thick with real oak and birch face veneers— as well as in 1/4" Russet Cedar and 3/16" Blue Pine face veneered panels. See MillPlank at your Georgia-Pacific Registered Dealer.

La dolce vita is yours. Now American-Standard has combined its own incomparable craftsmanship with classic Italian styling.

Admire the magnificent modeling of the Roma lavatories, as well as the generous contours of the Roma baths. Experience the vitality of their styling expressed in two toilets and a bidet. Even the fittings are works of art. And the Roma colors—bellisima!

Call toll-free for the address of a showroom near you. 800/821-7700, ext. 4023. In Missouri, 800/892-7655, ext. 4023.
Whirlpool announces the clean look of quality.

At Whirlpool we believe that quality should go beyond the obvious. Our new ranges are a good example. First we design them for the obvious—so you’ll enjoy cooking with them. Then we design them for the unexpected—so you’ll enjoy living with them.

You see, we know what a tough job cleaning a range can be. That’s why we took the extra time to design special cleanability features into all our new ranges. You can choose a Pyrolytic Self Cleaning oven that virtually cleans itself automatically. Or the Continuous Cleaning oven with a porcelain-enameled interior that cleans while it cooks. There’s a Lift-up Cooktop that makes it easy to get under those surface units. A cooktop designed to handle spillovers. There are removable reflector bowls. On some models oven doors that come off and oven windows that come out. Everything designed to make the hardest of jobs as easy as possible.

Cleanability: It’s not the obvious reason for buying a new range. But at Whirlpool, we believe as the years go by you’ll discover it’s probably the best reason of all.
Why America is replacing windows...

- To save money. Loose-fitting windows waste energy.
- To cut work. Who wants to putty/paint windows and change storms.
- To insure home value. Peeling or corroding windows are an eyesore.
- To make life easier. Leaky/drafty/hard-to-open windows are a pain.

...with Andersen®

Quality. Andersen has been in the window business for over 75 years. Homeowners get the same Andersen® windows used in new homes.

Fuel savings. 1. Solid wood for maximum insulation. 2. Two panes of glass, not just one, to cut heat loss and end storm window bother. 3. Optional removable triple glazing system to cut heat loss even more.

Weathertightness. 4. At least two times better at sealing out drafts than air infiltration standards require.*

Low maintenance. 5. Tough rigid vinyl sheath won't peel or corrode. Won't need puttying. Won't need painting every few years.**

Fast installation. Andersen's Window Replacement System custom-fits stock-size Perma-Shield® windows to your window openings.

America is replacing. With Andersen windows. Considering your windows, shouldn't you? Your Andersen dealer or replacement contractor is in the Yellow Pages under "Windows."

Andersen Perma-Shield windows are available in these styles:

Casement  Awning  Gliding  Double-hung

The beautiful way to save fuel* Andersen®

Free!

Get exactly the information you need to replace your windows.

To: Andersen Corp., Box 12, Bayport, MN 55003.
Please send a FREE COPY of the Andersen Guide to Window and Gliding Door Replacement.

Name ____________________________
Address ____________________________
City________________________ State________________________
Zip________________________ Phone_____________ area code_______

*NWMA Industry Standard I.S. 2-73. **Vinyl available in white or earthy Terratone color. White only for gliding window. Double-hung sash has low maintenance finish.
How individuals throughout the U.S. are working together to solve energy problems in their communities

A big subject—energy! It involves big business, big government, big diplomacy, and big money. It also involves a big number of individual people who, as they turn down their thermostats one last degree, may feel just a little small and helpless. But that sense of powerlessness has always been a spur to the American spirit, so it is not surprising that something is happening across the country to change things.

If energy questions are complicated affairs, effective energy answers can often be surprisingly simple. Where's the most immediate energy problem? At home—or close to home. If one household can't solve it, maybe a townful of households can. Community solutions to local energy difficulties are arising thick and fast, leading to a new sense of cohesiveness, effectiveness, and even optimism among those active in small-scale government—a sense of community, in fact.

The city of Davis, Calif. (population 40,000), for instance, started an evaluation of its energy use way back in 1972. The findings have dictated town planning and policy since 1975. Houses are built oriented to the sun, and zoning is intended to make walking and bicycling easier. Energy conservation is incorporated into the building codes. Because houses and towns are long-lived creatures, change comes slowly—but in less than four years, per-capita energy consumption has been cut by more than 10 percent, and its inhabitants tend to agree that Davis is a pleasanter place in which to live.

Balances of Payment

The economics of towns and counties are not much different from the economics of nations. Towns have resources and industries, imports and exports, and the equivalents of Gross National Product payments. Equilibrium implies economic balance in the relative social well-being and energy economics can have dire effects. According to the Massachusetts Municipal Association, people in nine rural Massachusetts towns in one county spend almost $1,000 each for imported energy each year—out of a per-capita average income of only $2,100. Northampton, Mass., estimates that it loses $35 million per year—permanently—in dollars spent for energy. Franklin county finds that it must attract a new industry as large as its second largest now is, every year, to provide a payroll increase to match the current growth in residential energy costs alone. Enough reason to organize—and they have.

Some early results of the three-year-old Massachusetts Local Energy Action Program (LEAP): Agawam's school system cut its oil consumption by more than 50 percent through standard conservation measures; projected savings for Cambridge, through conservation, will total $7 billion by the year 2000; Fitchburg's conservation assistance to 3,500 households saved 1 million gallons of oil this past winter; Chesterfield cut heating oil use for its town garage from 7,500 gallons to 30 gallons per year by installing two solar panels and two wood stoves; and Worcester cut its gasoline consumption by 20 percent.

The biggest key to success with an energy program, says Daria Fisk, Franklin county's energy coordinator, is to get as many people as possible involved and talking energy to one another.

Prospecting for Energy

Again like countries, many communities have local energy resources that could be developed to replace some imports. One of the first steps, after citizens decide to do something about energy, is to look around at what's available. More than Continued on page 98

WHERE TO GET HELP

People interested in organizing for local energy action will find some national groups already organized to help. Most federal agencies that advise communities are listed in the Department of Energy publication ACT/ONE (Activate Communities Today/Organize Now for Energy, reference number DOE/A-9043), put together by Tina Hobson, director of the Office of Consumer Affairs.

The Center for Renewable Resources (1001 Connecticut Ave. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036) recently organized its third community energy conference, called "Taking Charge: Community Energy Strategies for the '80s." Some 1,500 people came. Some of the most inspiring examples of community action are described in the Center's recent book Shining Examples: Model Projects Using Renewable Resources ($8).


ENERGY QUESTIONS

Q What's the most important energy changeover to prepare for summer?

A Change your habits. Patterns of living make more difference in how much energy you use than any other single factor. Habits that change seasonally are a great advantage—so begin consciously to use daylight instead of electric light. Open doors and windows to use the warm daytime outdoor temperature instead of artificial heating. Plan a summer cooling strategy—which may mean leaving some storm windows in place over windows you don't intend to open this summer.
A beautiful way to keep a bathroom new-looking, longer.

Siena™ Ceramic Tile from American Olean.

Siena™. It'll still look beautiful long after other materials have bored you to tears. Or driven you to them—because they get so worn and ugly.

Siena has an exceptionally hard glaze, though its surface appears velvety-soft. And it comes in neutral shades with subtle variations. Shades that let you create a new-looking bath, simply by changing accessories. The way we've shown here.

See Siena ceramic tile at an American Olean Showroom (check the Yellow Pages). Or, send $1.00 to American Olean Tile Company, 2850 Cannon Avenue, Lansdale, PA 19446. And we'll send you several beautiful tile brochures and a Siena sample.
a third of Maine's 498 organized municipalities have assigned people to do just that. In a pilot program organized by Montana's Alternative Energy Resources Organization, 10 of the state's 56 counties have just completed surveys of their resources and assessed their energy conservation and employment options as a guide to planning for action. Whole states and regions are also prospecting. Oregon completed its original survey, called "Transition," nearly seven years ago; the findings now guide much of the state's energy policy. Energy prospectors, like old-time prospectors for gold, start with a couple of simple questions: What have you got? And where is it?

Wood? Burlington, Vt., generates 7 megawatts of electricity yearly by burning the "rough and rotten" remains of its lumber industry. A second wood-burning generator is being planned.

Water? Federal money is available for feasibility studies of small-scale hydroelectric generation. Peterborough, N.H., conducting studies on its own, has concluded that two units installed at existing dams on the Nubanusit River could produce $500,000 worth of electricity annually at current prices.

Wind? Block Island, off Rhode Island, generates almost all of its electricity from the wind. A 1975 study by Dubin, Bloom Associates for the Suffolk County, N.Y., environmental protection agency, concluded that Long Island could get all of its power from the wind in 25 years if it wanted to.

Sun? Crystal City, Tex., survived a utility shut-off to the town partly by using solar water heaters and heat-producing solar greenhouses. In the San Luis Valley in Colorado, where sun is almost the only energy resource, nearly 20 percent of the population uses solar heat.

Garbage? (Yes, garbage.) The Bronx Frontier Corp. in New York City takes waste from the Hunts Point Market and composes it for use on city parks, thereby cutting energy and fertilizer costs. Many cities are investigating turning waste into energy, usually by burning it to generate heat or electricity.

Perhaps your only resource is people. That works, too. In San Bernardino, Calif., a Community Development Corporation program that started as a way to provide jobs for youth and the unemployed has resulted in 42 buildings, the weatherization of more than a hundred others, and the construction of a number of solar water-heating units. The workers are now skilled and have a craft to sell. The Community Action Program of Lancaster County, Pa., has had similar results: Half a hundred solar and greenhouse installations have cut energy costs, and workers have been trained there in the process.
Everyone will know you have the best looking windows.
Only you will know you have the easiest to wash.

Even to the casual observer, the beauty of your Pella windows is obvious. But unless your guests drop by while window washing is in progress, they'll never know how easy it is to keep the view through Pella windows crystal clear. For instance, this attractive corner arrangement of Pella Casement windows is kept in spotless condition — inside and out — without leaving the room. This is because Pella Casements feature a unique, patented hinging system that lets the sash rotate toward the middle of the frame allowing more than ample room to reach every inch of the outside glass. Pella Awning windows offer this same, easy washing feature.

Pella Double Hung windows are just as simple to wash. Each sash nests in a spring-loaded vinyl arm that allows the sash to rotate into the house for easy access to every corner. And because the sash rotates at its centerpoint, the weight is counterbalanced for safe handling.

Traditional appearance plus easy cleaning is possible with Pella’s removable muntins. These authentically proportioned dividers, made of solid Western Pine reinforced at the intersections with hidden metal dowels, snap out for convenient cleaning or washing. Choose rectangular or diamond pattern dividers as an option for Casement, Double Hung, Awning, rectangular Fixed Windows and Sliding Glass Doors.

Our exclusive Slimshade® has unique housekeeping benefits too. Narrow metal blinds are attractive, and popular. Dusting them is not. Pella answered this problem by offering narrow slat metal blinds placed between the panes of glass in Pella’s Double Glass Insulation System. Here, the blinds are kept free of excessive dust, and protected from damage. There are energy savings as well. All it takes is finger-tip action to open the blinds and let in the warmth of the sun. Closed, they help keep in heat at night or reduce heat gain in the summer. Available in Oyster White or Dark Bronze.

Easy maintenance inside, Low-maintenance outside with the Pella Clad System. To eliminate as much upkeep as possible, all exterior surfaces of the Pella window are covered with a securely attached aluminum Cladding. This protective jacket is finished with a White or Dark Brown baked enamel that resists corrosion, chalking, flaking, blistering, peeling and chipping for years of care-free service. Plus, Pella offers the Clad System on custom size and shaped fixed windows to match operable Pella windows and doors. Yet, for all its maintenance free exterior, all you see on the inside is the natural beauty of real wood ready for stain or paint.

Air space. It’s one of nature’s best insulators, and Pella offers more. Pella’s Double Glass Insulation System outperforms ordinary insulating glass, yet can cost less per window! Key to Pella’s energy efficiency is a full 13/16” of insulating air space between a fixed outer pane of glass and a removable interior glass panel. This interior panel is isolated by a vinyl gasket and wood that function as a thermal barrier to effectively control condensation. On Pella Casement and Awnings windows, flexible weatherstripping similar to the kind on your refrigerator forms a continuous seal between sash and frame thus reducing air infiltration up to 16 times better than industry standards. And Pella has more energy saving options to choose from: Solarcool® Bronze glass for control of heat gain and glare, and Triple Glass Insulation for superior energy efficiency.

Another Pella exclusive. The Contemporary French Sliding Glass Door. If a traditional design is more in keeping with your home, but you can’t see giving up modern conveniences and quality, consider the Pella Contemporary French Sliding Glass Door. It features the Pella Double Glass Insulation System, low-maintenance Pella Cladding, the Pella Slimshade, Solarcool® Bronze glazing, and more. As a standard feature, the screen door closes itself and latches automatically. And the toe-operated lock can be set in two positions. Completely closed, or open 3” for security and ventilation.

See all Pella has to offer at your nearest Pella Planning Center. Check your Yellow Pages under “Windows” and make an appointment to see Pella’s full line of windows, skylights, sliding glass doors, and folding doors. And ask about our latest innovation, the Pella Sunroom. It’s a greenhouse you can live in.

Pella. The significant difference in windows.
How to Get Your House Listed as a Historic Place

Where to find out if your house qualifies and how to go about listing it and applying for tax incentives

Your home may be eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP) if it is more than 50 years old, and qualify you as a beneficiary of several very attractive tax incentives. In 1966, the passage of the National Historic Preservation Act authorized the Secretary of the Interior to expand and maintain “a National Register of districts, sites, buildings, structures, and objects noteworthy in the documentation of American history, architecture, archeology, and culture.” And this doesn’t refer only to obvious historically prominent houses. But the process of listing your house with the NRHP is not an easy one. Often bogged down by bureaucratic good intentions, an application has been known to flounder ineffectually between state and national approval for as long as an entire year. But once you are listed, the financial and personal rewards are well worth the seemingly endless research and waiting.

Does your house deserve to be listed?
How can you tell if your house deserves to be listed? The best way is to send for the Secretary of the Interior’s Standards for Evaluating Structures (U.S. Department of the Interior, Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service, Pension Building, 440 G St. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20402). It includes a detailed breakdown of the four basic categories the Department of the Interior closely examines to qualify a house for listing on the NRHP. (1) archaeological importance; (2) architectural style by an architect of regional or national acclaim; (3) developmental significance of the area (in the case of being amid districts such as the French Quarter or Williamsburg); and (4) cultural significance of the building to the area. If you are uncertain as to what category or categories your house fits into, and if you need information on any pertinent historical information, contact your local historical society or if your city or town doesn’t have an established society, contact your State Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO). You can get his name and address from the Department if the building is privately owned, occupied building with restricted access, being used as a private residence), and the name of the owner. Questions five and six can be answered with the aid of the abstract; the former asks for a legal description, the latter for representation in existing surveys. But question seven requires a bit of work. You must describe (preferably with the aid of renderings, or 8-by-10 photographs) both the original and present physical appearance of the house. This thorough, documented research requiring the aid of your local historical society. Question eight asks for an approximate date of construction as well as for the specific qualifications which make the house historically noteworthy. It also requests a pertinent biography of the builder/architect, and a statement of significance, if applicable (this is to include the specific dates significant events took place—George Washington slept here, or whatever—in or around the structure). Question nine asks for relevant bibliographical references, if they exist, which mention the historical, cultural, or architectural value of your house. Once again your historical society or local library can be of immeasurable aid.

How to apply for a house listing
Once you have established the historical value of your house, the arduous application process formally begins. First you need an NRHP Inventory and Nomination Form (usually available from your local or state historical society). Don’t hesitate to ask your SHPO to help you fill out and submit the forms—you’ll need all the help and guidance you can get! He will also probably suggest you write to the Superintendent of Documents, United States Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. Enclose $2 and ask for Publication Number 171 for the National Parks Service, “How to Complete National Register Forms.” The book is an invaluable reference and will take you step-by-step through the 12 questions which must be completed before the form is submitted.

Red tape can bog down the application procedure, but landmark designation can bring great personal and financial rewards

The first four questions are easy, dealing with the historic or common name of the house, its location, its classification (a house is classified as: a privately owned, occupied building with restricted access, being used as a private residence . . .), and the name of the owner. Questions five and six can be answered with the aid of the abstract; the former asks for a legal description, the latter for representation in existing surveys. But question seven requires a bit of work. You must describe (preferably with the aid of renderings, or 8-by-10 photographs) both the original and present physical appearance of the house. This thorough, documented research requiring the aid of your local historical society. Question eight asks for an approximate date of construction as well as for the specific qualifications which make the house historically noteworthy. It also requests a pertinent biography of the builder/architect, and a statement of significance, if applicable (this is to include the specific dates significant events took place—George Washington slept here, or whatever—in or around the structure). Question nine asks for relevant bibliographical references, if they exist, which mention the historical, cultural, or architectural value of your house. Once again your historical society or local library can be of immeasurable aid.

Question 10 is the most difficult. It requires highly technical geographical data from a professional who can determine the Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM). The UTM Grid System provides a totally accurate method for recording the geographic location of a historic site (and is preferred over the Geographic Coordinate System—latitude/longitude—in its use of linear, metric units of measure). Once you have satisfactorily completed Question 10 you are almost there (as far as filling out the form is concerned); Questions 11 and 12 simply ask who prepared the form (the property owner doesn’t have to be the one to submit the form), and includes a box to check whether the significance of the house is local, state, or national.

If you’re lucky enough to be finally listed on the state register of landmarks or historical places (and this usually after the arbitration of a special board which sits at undetermined times throughout the year) you’re still not home free. There’s national recognition to pursue, listing on the National Register of Historic Places. To be considered for national nomination you fortunately use the same application form. But despite this seeming concession there is still one obstacle. You are completely at the mercy of the discretion of your SHPO who, even if your house is accepted for state listing, is the only one who can decide to submit the application to the Secretary of the Interior.
The Waterfall™ by Delta

As you can see, this is no ordinary faucet. It powers above the kitchen sink, giving you plenty of room to slide your biggest pot, your tallest vase underneath.

And the Waterfall is as beautiful as it is practical. It has sophisticated European styling. Shimmering crystal handles that can be placed anywhere you want them, from 6 to 16 inches apart, for a custom look. And like all Delta faucets, it's washerless.

So if you're tired of wrestling pots into the sink or chipping your fine glassware on an ordinary low-rise faucet, call an expert, your Delta plumber. He'll show you how to bring beauty and convenience into your kitchen. With the newest addition to Delta's Waterfall series, from our celebrated Award Collection™.
You don't have to crowd your countertops or rearrange your kitchen for the Spacemaker Microwave Oven from General Electric. It fits right over your range, where it's out of your way and still easy to get to. And the Spacemaker oven comes with an exhaust fan and work light for your range.

The Spacemaker oven doesn't just save counter space; it gives you plenty of cooking space. Room for a 3-quart casserole or a 12-lb. turkey, and wide enough to hold two serving dishes side by side. So you can cook two side dishes or reheat a meat and a vegetable at the same time.

But maybe the most amazing thing about the Spacemaker oven is its Automatic Cooking Control, an electronic sensor system that makes microwave cooking easier. It allows you to prepare everything from frozen entrees to casseroles without worrying about time, temperature, or power settings. Just indicate the kind of food you're cooking, press the start button, and that's all you do until your food is ready. Even roasts can be automatically cooked "rare," "medium," or "well done." Also a 3-digit Cook Code™ control automatically lets you prepare hundreds of recipes found in the GE Cookbook.

If you want a microwave oven that saves space, looks good, and makes cooking easier than ever, get the Spacemaker oven from GE.

For your nearest Spacemaker dealer, call toll-free (800) 447-4700. In Illinois only, call (800) 322-4400.

We bring good things to life.

GENERAL ELECTRIC

FOR A SPACEMAKER MICROWAVE OVEN.
Only Mannington T88 floors have Never-wax protection. 

...protection so thick, tough and lasting your floor will never need a vinyl dressing to keep it shiny.

...protection so resistant even iodine can't penetrate it.

...the careless drop of a bottle could ruin most no-wax floors. But not even iodine, black shoe polish or hair coloring stains Mannington. Send for the free booklet and find out why. Mannington Never-wax. Never more stain resistant. Never more wear resistant. And never more beautiful.

For this FREE booklet or the names of the Mannington dealers nearest you, call toll-free 1-800-345-8112. In Pennsylvania, toll-free 1-800-662-2444.

Never more beautiful.
Kelvinator thinks a refrigerator should do more than just keep milk fresh.

Man does not live by milk alone. That's why we saw a need for our side-by-side line of refrigerators. Because in our Foodaramas every conceivable food has a special place of its own. To keep it the way it should be kept. Longer.

Our controlled-cold meat compartments keep meat, fish and poultry supermarket fresh. Even hamburger. And our vegetable crispers do just what their name says. Butter and cheeses are kept exactly the way you like them. Eggs, too.

And the separate freezers do their job without a trace of frost. Ever. The automatic icemakers and ice and water dispensers on the outer door complete the picture.

Kelvinator. A complete line of refrigerators and freezers of the highest quality and dependability for your home. Incidentally, they also keep milk fresh.

Kelvinator. The family of appliances you can believe in.
You can visit a showhouse to see the latest trends in decorating, which you can adapt for your own house.

Each spring a number of historic houses and mansions are refurbished, decorated by outstanding interior designers, and opened to the public to benefit a local charity. Here are some you can visit:

**ALABAMA**

**Birmingham**
Junior Women’s & Women’s Committee of the Alabama Symphony Association.
The William Spencer House
14 Ridge Drive, Birmingham 35213
*April 26–May 17*

**CALIFORNIA**

**La Jolla/San Diego**
San Diego Historical Society and American Society of Interior Designers, San Diego Chapter.
Past to Present in La Jolla Designers Showcase
7569 Pepita Way, La Jolla 92037
*April 25–May 1 (open to group tours)*
*May 2–May 24 (open to public)*

**Pasadena**
Showcase of Interior Design for the Los Angeles Philharmonic Orchestra.
1345 Wentworth Ave., Pasadena 91106
*April 26–May 17*

**San Francisco**
San Francisco University High School.
1981 Decorators’ Showcase
3725 Washington St., San Francisco 94118
*May 2–May 25*

**COLORADO**

**Denver**
Junior Symphony Guild for the Denver Symphony Orchestra.
1981 Designer Showhouse
101 Gaylord St., Denver 80206
*April 25–May 17*

**CONNECTICUT**

**Hartford**
Junior League of Hartford, Inc.
Decorator Show House ’81
11 Sycamore Road, West Hartford 06117
*April 27–May 17*

**GEORGIA**

**Atlanta**
Junior Committee of the Atlanta Symphony Associates Tenth Annual Decorators’ Show House benefiting the Atlanta Symphony Orchestra.
Mayfair
10 Habersham Way, Atlanta 30305
*April 11–May 10*

**ILLINOIS**

**Chicago**
American Society of Interior Designers, Illinois Chapter in cooperation with the Infant Jesus of Prague Women’s Club.
A Salute to Designer Collections
Douglas Avenue and Flossmoor Road, Flossmoor 60422
*May 3–May 24*

**INDIANA**

**Indianapolis**
St. Margaret’s Hospital Guild.
Decorators’ Show House
4164 Washington Blvd., Indianapolis 46205
*April 26–May 10*

**Terre Haute**
The Women’s Service League of Union Hospital Designers Showhouse.
The Woman’s Department Club
507 South Sixth St., Terre Haute 47802
*April 24–May 13*

**MARYLAND**

**Baltimore**
Baltimore Symphony Associates.
Symphony A.S.I.D. Showcase
264 Pine Ridge Drive, Bloomfield Hills 48013
*May 1–May 23*

**Massachusetts**

**Boston**
The Junior League of Boston, Inc.
The Robert Gregg Stone Estate
575 Boylston St., Brookline 02146
*April 26–May 17*

**Michigan**

**Battle Creek**
Friends of the Orchestra to benefit the Battle Creek Symphony Orchestra.
The home of Mr. and Mrs. Philip P. Schultz
231 Capital Ave. N.E., Battle Creek 49017
*May 9–May 24*

**MISSOURI**

**Kansas City**
The Junior Women’s Association and The Women’s Association for the Detroit Symphony Orchestra.
Symphony A.S.I.D. Showcase
264 Pine Ridge Drive, Bloomfield Hills 48013
*May 1–May 23*

**MISSISSIPPI**

**Jackson**
The Junior Women’s Association of Mississippi
Designer’s Showhouse
800 West 56th St., Jackson 64113
*April 26–May 17*

Continued on page 108
There's room for improvement — and there's great help for you in making improvements you're planning for your home. Many of the advertisers whose messages appear in this special home improvement section produce booklets, brochures, catalogues and portfolios filled with information about their products and ideas for using them. Those described and pictured here can be ordered directly from House & Garden. Just fill in and mail the coupon below. We'll fill your orders as promptly as possible.

1 Window and Gliding Door Answer Book. 24-page, full-color booklet answers the most-asked questions about windows and gliding doors. Contains special sections on window planning, energy and remodeling. Also includes full description and application photographs of beautiful Andersen wood and low maintenance vinyl-sheathed Perma-Shield windows and gliding doors. Andersen Corp.

2 "Glamour For The Eighties." This 20-page, full color brochure shows a wide range of washerless faucets by Delta. Engineered and styled for contemporary homes, Delta faucets and accessories are available in a variety of models and finishes — including chrome, brass, gold, crystal. 20c.

3 Six Exciting New Bathroom Designs demonstrate creative use of space and color in "Expressions," a new full-color, 48-page booklet from Eljer Plumingware. Floor plans and list of materials used in each bathroom, plus section of tips on bathroom planning and product selection are included — as are photos and descriptions of Eljer's full residential line. $2.

4 Home Appliances That Save Energy are a top priority at Frigidaire. 1981 full-line catalogue gives you an in-depth look and up-to-date information on the latest Frigidaire products for cooking, cooling, freezing, laundering. 52 pages in full-color. $1.

5 New Refrigerators And Freezers from Kelvinator have been designed to provide the utmost in utility and economy of operation in a practical selection of sizes. Color brochure illustrates complete line; details specifications and features of each new model.

6 "Windows Beautiful." A complete, authoritative book on window treatments. Color photos of room-settings, examples of popular types of treatments, styles suitable for various rooms, ideas for common and problem windows, how-to for measuring and sewing, basic treatment for many types of windows. Kirsch Company. $2.50.


8 Floors That Never Need Waxing is the subject of "Never-Wax" brochure from Mannington Mills. Find out what you should know about stain resistance, durability and easy maintenance of vinyl flooring, and why Mannington's JTB80 floors stay good looking and easy to care for.

9 Extraordinary Kitchens And Baths begin with Riviera's distinctively styled, genuine hardwood cabinets. Collection of six color brochures details the styles, options, and features available for your individual family needs. From Riviera Kitchens, an Evans Products Company.

10 "The Original Hunter Olde Tyme Ceiling Fan." 12-page, new full-color brochure relates the history of the old-fashioned paddle-blade Hunter ceiling fan and why it is making a big comeback today as an energy-saver. Illustrates many models, styles, colors, new decorating ideas, accessories, and blade and control options. Installation tips. Comfort Conditioning Division/Robbins & Myers, Inc. $1.

11 The ARI Consumer Guide To Efficient Central Air-Conditioning Systems offers energy-saving advice on keeping cooling systems running efficiently, as well as information on replacing an existing system, buying an air-conditioned house and adding central air-conditioning to an existing home. 32-page brochure also includes data on the "Seasonal Energy Efficiency Ratio" (SEER) ratings soon to be included on all new air-conditioning systems. $1.

ORDER COUPON FOR "THERE'S ROOM FOR IMPROVEMENT" BOOKLETS, MAY 1981

Circle the number of each booklet that you want, and enclose check, money order or currency in amount indicated for those requiring payment. Add $1 for postage and handling. No stamps.

Mail To: House & Garden, Dept. No. 5H, P.O. Box 2793, Clinton, Iowa 52739.

I enclose $___ for postage and handling of request for booklet:

$______ for booklets circled requiring payment

$______ my total remittance

Name (please print)

Address

City State Zip

Offer expires 8/15/81
NEW FROM KIRSCH...CONTINENTAL®
THE 4½" CURTAIN ROD.

It's a fresh, new look for your windows. It's a curtain rod and much more. It can give you beautiful, versatile decorating effects that are so easy to create. Just make a heading pocket in your fabric, slide it over the smooth metal finish and you have instant elegance! Use it as a curtain or drapery rod...a sash rod...with cafe curtains...or as a valance rod over draperies, mini-blinds, shades, shutters, even woven woods. Many products made by Kirsch use DuPont Teflon® coating for smooth, dependable action and durability. The Continental is available now where Kirsch drapery hardware is sold. And for the complete guide to window decorating, Windows Beautiful Vol. VII, send $2.50 to Kirsch Co., Dept. K-581, Sturgis, MI 49091.

MAKING WINDOWS BEAUTIFUL SINCE 1907.
PREMIUM QUALITY BAKEWARE WITH A NEW NON-STICK FINISH FROM DU PONT

You can feel the quality of Slate-cote, heavy, even-heating aluminum with an ultra-smooth, long-lasting non-stick finish with the elegant look of burnished pewter...a joy to use and keep clean for years of old-fashioned home baking satisfaction.

FRIGIDAIRE
HERE TODAY, HERE TOMORROW.

In the past 15 years, I've had 3 television sets, 6 picture tubes and one refrigerator. A Frigidaire.
Choose any of hundreds of color and texture combinations. Use them alone or with draperies. Mix vertical with horizontal. Each blind is custom made to fit any window and add beauty and privacy to your home.

Save 30% on all Sears 1-inch horizontal blinds. These slim blinds are available in more than 150 decorative finishes and colors, including new woods and wood looks.

Save 30% on all Sears vertical blinds. These practical, high-fashion blinds rotate to let in just the right amount of light. Or, close them completely for a smooth, solid appearance. You can even draw these blinds to the side as conveniently as a drapery. So they’re perfect for any size window or glass sliding door. Choose from 95 different colors in metal or fabric.

Free Home Visit
Stop by Sears Custom Shop in our drapery department or call for a free home visit from a Sears Decorator Consultant. You’ll receive a copy of Sears Decorating Ideas book with the visit—at no charge or obligation.

And remember, you can use your Sears Credit Card.

Dates may vary in Alaska and Hawaii.

Available in most larger Sears retail stores.

You can count on Sears

© Sears, Roebuck and Co. 1981
White-Westinghouse: The Proof is in the Washing.

"We asked families like yours to test this washer and prove to themselves that the White-Westinghouse Front-Load Washer would do a superior washing job while using less energy, detergent, bleach and water than any standard-size top load washer. And here are some of the things they had to say after the test:"

Water Savings:
"Compared to the water used in a top-loader, the front-loader has a distinct advantage in water savings...
Steve & Marlene Goble

Quality Construction:
"It's better made, obviously. The White-Westinghouse machine may cost a little more but you'll get your money back in the long run...
Bob & Kathy Berg

Capacity:
"The greatest challenge I gave the machine was my king-size bedspread...it came out looking like a champ!
Larry Ostendorf

Detergent Savings:
I like the detergent savings as well as the water savings...still getting your clothes clean and still getting your clothes fluffy...
Mr. & Mrs. David Blackwell

Dependable Service:
"I found White-Westinghouse really stands behind their product...that's very important to me.
George R. McKowan

Cleaner Wash:
"I was surprised at how much cleaner our clothes looked after using this machine...it works better than any of the washers we've had before!
Barbara Fearnow

More good reasons to...
White-Westinghouse your house!

White-Westinghouse
930 Ft. Duquesne Blvd., Pittsburgh, PA 15222
One of the White Consolidated Industries Group
We can't lower food prices. But we can protect your investment.

This year, nobody has money to burn. You can't afford to have a $10 piece of meat go up in smoke or a $5 fish flounder.

The best insurance is a good set of pots and pans. And we think we've just created a great one—new RANGETOPPERS™ cookware by Corning.

We put metal in its place.

On the bottom. Where it spreads heat evenly and predictably so there's less chance of burning and scorching.

A pan with a warped bottom can also ruin costly food. RANGETOPPERS cookware can't warp. The pan sits flat on the burner. You only have to cook a few eggs to see what a difference that can make.

Our bottom makes RANGETOPPERS the most remarkable cookware you've ever put on top of your stove. But it's only half the story.

We let you taste what you cook. Not what you cook in.

The inside is pure, white CORNING WARE® cookware. Because it's nonporous it won't discolor sauces or give them a metallic taste. The flavor of last night's onions can't carry over to tonight's chocolate pudding. So you won't have to pour your pudding—or your money—down the drain.

The inside won't rust, pit or permanently stain. And it cleans so beautifully, it will look new for years.

We made the ideal handle.

A pot with a loose handle is a risky proposition. Our handles are actually part of the pan. Since they aren't attached with screws or made of plastic or wood, you can put them in the oven and under the broiler. Making each piece much more versatile than ordinary metal pots and pans.

There are other extras. Patterns to match your CORNING WARE ovenware. Beauty you'll be proud to bring to the table. Skillets and saucepans in sizes and shapes to fit every cooking need.

Clear glass lids that let you see how something's simmering before it has a chance to boil over and waste your money.

And, to top it off, that Corning quality—supported by a full 10-year warranty.

Don't risk expensive food in metal pots and pans. Get new RANGETOPPERS cookware by Corning. They're one investment you can depend on. CORNING RANGETOPPERS COOKWARE BY CORNING

CORNING WARE IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF CORNING GLASS WORKS, CORNING, NY 14831 © 1981 CORNING GLASS WORKS
ULTRA LOW TAR

Cambridge

For satisfying taste in an ultra-low tar cigarette.

© Philip Morris Inc. 1981


Soft Pack: 1 mg "tar," 0.1 mg nicotine—100's: 4 mg "tar," 0.4 mg nicotine av. per cigarette by FTC Method.
Bankers, hippies, dowagers, designers, politicians, sentimentalists: What can these people have in common? The answer is, a great and ever-increasing interest in rediscovering, reappreciating, and reusing a national treasure, our already-built buildings.

The value of this national treasure is twofold. To the practical politician, banker, and inflation-strapped homeowner, there is significant financial value in a building that already exists. The materials, energy, and labor needed to erect it have already been expended and paid for, at a time when construction was less costly and often of better quality than it is now. Most already-built houses belong to already-established neighborhoods—mellow instead of raw. Trees do not have to be planted, nor roads opened, nor sewers dug, matters of real monetary interest to every local citizen, as is the returning of idle properties to active tax rolls.

The second value in rediscovery is more subjective and spiritual. Aesthetically and emotionally, each of us has a special affinity for certain styles of architecture and town planning. For many, the affinity flows toward the past. The feeling may be playful or serious, but it is strong. From the counter-culture to the aristocracy, a love for the past can be the motivation behind the structuring of daily life: house, garden, furniture, handcrafting, art, ceremonies.

The romance of being in an old building haunted by friendly ghosts has broad appeal. We move upon stairs worn smooth by cobbler's farm boots and high-button shoes; we look into an old mottled well mirror and wonder what it has reflected; we breathe the very air of history. Some people are lucky enough to live in such surroundings; in ever-increasing numbers, thousands of others seek them out in open-to-the-public historic houses and restored villages, whose numbers, too, increase yearly.

Houses as rare as the 300-year-old Dutch Colonial on the next page, and those as common as the suburban tract models seen in new incarnations elsewhere in this issue, are the chronological extremes of the material of rediscovery. In between, after centuries of construction all over our vast and varied country, virtually every possible style and period and material are represented by surviving examples. Many of them—houses, barns, fire stations, warehouses—are waiting to be loved and coaxed back to life by restoration or redecorating, remodeling or recycling.

Rediscovery is burgeoning everywhere, evidenced in the Supreme Court's decision that preserved New York's Grand Central Station; in the loft and brownstone movements in every major city; in the revitalization of derelict downtowns and Main Streets and abandoned harbors across the country. Districts on the National Register of Historic Places numbered 125 in 1972, and by 1980 had reached 1,500. The National Trust for Historic Preservation, chartered by the Congress in 1949 as a non-profit private-membership organization responsible for the preservation of the built environment, counted 1,250 members in 1954. In 1970 there were 23,670; in 1975, 74,905; and today there are 160,000, including 226 corporations such as oil companies and radio stations. And it will not stop here. A powerful movement is under way.
Looking much as they did in the Philipsburg Manor's last grandmill era, these water-driven mills stand at the edge of a millpond in what was once a New York Dutch town. New York, near the confluence of the Patapsco and Rappahannock rivers. Behind them is the original circa 1650-1720 stone gristmill.
The road to rediscovery has many turnings — from scholarly restoration to ebullient redecorating, from inventive recycling to the thoughtful reshaping of existing spaces — achievements that you will see in the pages that follow.

A TIME OF REDISCOVERY
The Philipsburg Manor House interior represents what we know today of 17th- and early 18th-century Dutch taste, as learned from painters like Vermeer and de Hooch, from documents and surviving furniture. Visitors find the rooms simultaneously spare and rich, austere and elegant—qualities deeply appealing to the American eye today. And although we cannot find antiques to equal the pieces in this splendid collection, we can achieve in other ways the same simple warmth.

Above: The “foreroom,” just inside the main entrance, contains a Dutch Baroque table identical to one the first Lord of the Manor gave a local church. It is covered by a 17th-century Ushak. Right: Except for New England William and Mary chair beside Dutch painted cupboard, parlor chairs are Queen Anne.
he thousands of yearly visitors at Philipsburg Manor who wander and look and dream about the past are enjoying a piece of work that spans 300 years and teems with historical spirits. Frederick Philipse—born in Holland in 1626, citizen of New Amsterdam, onetime carpenter and fulltime entrepreneurial genius—acquired the fortune that supported the original Manor in overseas trading, and by marrying a rich Dutch Colonial widow whose business skills equaled his. Between New York and Virginia, Europe, and the West Indies, the Philipses carried furs, whale oil, tobacco, sugar, wood, grain, spices, ivory, and, regrettably but not surprisingly, African slaves. They began to buy land in as grand a style as they traded, accumulating 90,000 beautiful, fertile Hudson River Valley acres, or about one-third of present-day Westchester County, New York.

Among the ghosts populating the Philipse’s Manor are untold numbers of wealth-producing hunters, whalers, sea-

Records and physical evidence of the Manor’s mills remained, although the structures fell into ruin. But the stone house stood through the centuries. In 1720 it was doubled in size by Frederick’s son Adolf, who left an inventory when he died, to the infinite gratitude of today’s restorers.

Because Frederick Philipse III, a generation later, chose the Crown over the American cause during the Revolutionary War, the family was banished to England in 1783. Much of the land was gradually sold off, and the Manor House passed through many owners and remodelings, eventual neglect, and then threats of demolition. In the 1940s local preservationists devised holding strategies, and finally John D. Rockefeller Jr., a local resident, established Sleepy Hollow Restorations, Inc. This nonprofit educational institution preserves and administers Philipsburg Manor and two other historic properties nearby.

In 1956, another host of specialists appeared on the Manor. Historians, curators, and restorationists reasoned together to define an approach to the project, settling on 1750, the date of Adolf’s inventory, as the point at which they would stop time in the Manor House. To determine its appearance and furnishings, and also the location and design of the mill, granary, wharf, and dam in the mid 18th century, teams of archaeologists, engineers, and documentary researchers began their work. Among their many sources were the extant French Huguenot houses in neighboring New Paltz, important Hudson River Valley examples from a kindred culture. The experts’ discoveries were transformed into reality by the next host of workers: house-makers, ranging from the architects to the Italian blacksmith who duplicated the iron hardware unearthed in the digs; the Scandinavian

Top: The foreroom overlooking herb and kitchen garden. Above: Upper kitchen, in which light cooking was done. Above: Corner of upper kitchen with English redware bowl. Opposite: Bed’s fine crewel is English; last is local.
carpenters who, using tools of the 18th century, finished the white oak timbers by hand; the miller brought from Staffordshire, England. In 1969, after 10 years in the building stage, Philipsburg Manor opened to the public in its present form.

Visitors may wonder, after considering all the recent activity, just what is really old here. In the Manor House, all of the exterior and interior stone walls, and the stone floor of the lower rooms, are original, as are the shapes and uses of the rooms, the fireplaces, and the openings for the windows and doors. The furniture, though not original to the Philipses, is based on their inventory, and falls into three periods antedating 1750: 17th century, William and Mary, and Queen Anne. As did that of the family, about a quarter of the furniture comes from the Low Countries of Europe, and half was made in the Hudson River Valley. People who love Dutch art and interiors would be inclined to say that, more than anything, the atmosphere in this house is what is real. Nowhere else can such a group of Dutch Colonial rooms be seen.
In upper kitchen, Delftware, English and American pewter.

For details on programs at the Manor and times that you can visit, see Travel.
Resourceful women restorers authentically re-create the homes of our Colonial ancestors.

Miss Marple. Women detectives are on the case again. But they're in search of something less deadly than a murder weapon and almost as elusive as the yellow-bellied sapsucker. It's authenticity they're after, and that, in the end, is what separates the women from the girls in historic preservation today. For years women have been in the forefront of the preservation movement, but often their activities have been limited to fund-raising or committee work. Now women are taking a much more physically active role in a field that has much more to do with archaeology than it does with decorating. For the new breed of women preservationist restorers is interested above all in the facts about the ways in which our American ancestors once lived.

The warmth and timeless charm of old New England houses have spurred interest in accurate restoration.

Though it's happening over the country, the restoration movement as it flourishes on the island of Martha's Vineyard off the coast of Cape Cod, Massachusetts, provides a concise summary of the lure, excitement, the frustration and the rewards that preservation-minded restorers are finding everywhere. The center of the movement on Martha's Vineyard is the Architectural Resources Center, formed by concerned group of local citizens who banded together to fight the destruction of their land's relatively unspoiled Colonial-era architecture, especially the distinctive, simple "Cape" houses, which are now appreciated as one of America's great indigenous architectural contributions to design.

The Architectural Resources Center's work began with...
gift to it of one old landmark, the Vincent House, dating back to the mid 17th century. To restore it, the new owners called upon a veteran of over 200 restorations over the past 20 years, Anne "Pete" Baker. She first caught restoration fever when she inherited a 17th-century house in Rhode Island that had been owned by her family since it was built. "That house awoke a dormant fascination I had for early houses," she now recalls, and she describes the sixth sense she has developed about old houses: "At first, it's just a spooky feeling you get that a house is very early. But it takes really extensive documentation to bear out that feeling."

Her methodical way of working has a great deal more to do with the patient analysis of a medical examiner than it does with the somewhat glamorized image of the archaeologist. For example, before the Vincent House was moved to a new site in Edgartown on the Vineyard for restoration (the previous owners gave it to the Architectural Resources Center to clear the old site for a new house), Pete Baker had careful, measured drawings made of the house and conducted a painstaking investigation of the site—not unlike an archaeological "dig"—to gather clues that might more accurately date the house. Among her findings: The house had continuous sills, early handsaw marks, large brick, quarrel glass, and exposed frames with chamfers, all of which pointed to mid-17th-century construction, as did her discovery of the remains of a 17th-century fireplace on the original site.

One initially exciting discovery in the Vincent House was a brick incised with the number "1657." That tantalizing bit of information could lead a less cautious soul to believe it to be the precise date of the house. But, as Pete Baker points out, it could just as well be a batch number, or even a record of the number of bricks made in a single day. There are no easy answers on the preservation trail. The exact dating of a house often turns into a lively tug of war among frequently conflicting and contradictory bits of evidence. It takes a keen deductive sense and a coolly judicious perspective to give real meaning to the beams and bricks and shards that are the raw

(Continued on page 188)
WAKING UP THE BEDROOM
Four top designers create exciting rooms that are more than just places to sleep.

Imagine the bedroom of your dreams. If you're a romantic, it may resemble the room, above, designed by Mario Buatta. The key to its freshness: punctuations of white—the upholstered bed, and painted moldings, mantel, and floor.
THE ROMANTIC HIDEAWAY

Soft candy colors, a feeling of flowers, and little personal touches create a room that's pretty but unfussy.

THE NO-FRILLS BEDROOM

A tented bed becomes a room within a room, with roll-down shades for privacy, secret space for storage.

More than just a place for sleeping, this bedroom is arranged for all kinds of pleasant pursuits. There's a desk corner, above, for letter writing, chairs for needlepointing or bedside chats, a sunny window seat to curl up in. Designer Mario Buatta used lilac ribbon borders, attached with white glue, to give the walls architectural snap. Lily-patterned sheets, gathered or ruffled, dress up the room—on bed, chairs, and around the window seat. A collection of flower and vegetable porcelains comes out in the open for everyone to enjoy. And lavender sachets, tucked beneath each pillow and cushion, release a whoosh of scent every time you sit down. Porthault sheets. Bed by Namaco. Details, see Shopping Information.

To create your own romantic hideaway:

- Choose a pretty sheet pattern. Use it strategically for pools of print and color.
- Bring out a favorite collection. It gives a room instant personal flavor.
- Let in soft light. Tie back the curtains, or hang sheer embroidered organdy panels. Or just hang a frilly valance that can hide a room-darkening shade.
- Use dressmaker touches—bows, borders, and ruffles—to create a feminine look.

If your dream bedroom has to share space with your other activities, a sleep-storage tent like the one here may be just right for you. It's the perfect way to live and sleep in the same room, and to gain extra space for suitcases and such. Designer Ristomatti Ratia hung canvas shades from a wooden framework to define the bedroom area, and create a spacious cache above. Ledges hugging the plywood bed platform act as a headboard and bookshelves, flip up to reveal more storage inside. For easy care, all the wood is painted glossy white. The bed is so simple, it fits right in with the clean look of the living area, below. And with shades down, it can be hidden completely. Here, citrus oil dabbed on each lightbulb gives the room its lemony zest.

Marimekko Comb Stripe sheets by Dan River. Details, see Shopping Information.

To create your own no-frills bedroom:

- Seal off your bed from the rest of the room. It's a perfect solution if you're short on space. Alternatives to canvas shades: matchstick blinds, or curtains hung from a rod or ceiling track.
- Stake out ingenious storage space. If you don't have room above your bed, why not raise the bed on a platform and stow things below?
THE SLEEPING-PORCH BEDROOM

It's all under glass, but it's like sleeping outdoors—a room with lush, large plants and a bed by windows that open to a garden.

If you like sleeping under the stars, here's your bedroom dream come true. It's an airy island surrounded by greenery, very much like an old-fashioned sleeping porch. Designer Gary Crain set down a water-resistant canvas floorcloth, arranged a bed, chair, and portable wicker pieces on top to make a room within a room. And all that's between the bed and the windows is an umbrella of oxygen-giving trees and flowers—what could be healthier? No curtains here—you rise with the sun. The scent for the room is rose geranium, wafting up from baskets hidden among the flowers. Sheets by Calvin Klein for Wamsutta. Floorcloth by Floorcloths Incorporated. Quilt from Thos. K. Woodard. Bed from Ann-Morris Antiques. Details, see Shopping Information.

To create your own sleeping-porch feeling:

- Move your bed by the windows. And for a sunny outlook, keep windows uncurtained if your view is private.
- Take a fresh look at the spaces in your house. You don't have to sleep in the room labeled bedroom if another room has a better view.
- Create your own little forest by massing plants together. If you don't have the light or space for big plants, cover one wall with a leafy wallpaper, group smaller potted plants in front. Train fast-growing vines, like philodendron and morning-glory, around a window, indoors and out. Hang baskets of fluffy asparagus ferns across window tops.
- Color your room to suggest the outdoors. Water, sky, or verdant colors will lend a garden atmosphere.
Simple, clean lines warmed by earth colors create restful calm

Maybe your fantasy bedroom is a quiet, private place like the one here, designed for a young couple by Virginia and John Saladino. The room is spare, yet holds all the needed comforts. Against brick-toned walls, the bed becomes a glowing focus, with its layers of sheets in warmed neutrals, its frame and attached screen covered in pearlescent fabric. At the windows, the same fabric in a different color lets in gentle light. Right above: A free-standing screen/headboard separates the bed from the closet and bathroom doors behind by creating a small passageway. Right center: Under the window by the fireplace, a span of clear acrylic is a display shelf. Right below: On the far side of the bed, an antique Japanese chest and American mirror and chair seem to melt right into the wall, while another antique piece, the horsehair-covered bench at the foot of the bed, creates deliberate contrast. The surprise: a faint scent of heliotrope in the air. Martex sheets. Pearlescent fabric from Craig. Details, see Shopping Information.

To create your own serene retreat:

- Stick to related colors. It keeps the setting calm.
- Instead of one sheet color, try several. Here, a blend of taupe, shell, butterscotch, and bone dresses the bed topped by a quilted silk cover. The layers of color are similar, yet different enough for richness.
- Think of black as an accent color. It’s the contrast a room of neutrals needs.
A SELF-TAUGHT GARDENER'S DESIGN IS EASY TO CARE FOR, LOOKS GREAT ALL SEASON, GETS BETTER EVERY YEAR

Ornamental as well as edible is what this garden is, because the best sunny spot for it was in front of the house, right by the driveway. It has to be easy to care for, too. Any time Joan Seeler spends on it is juggled with working during the height of the season with her husband David at their next-door nursery, The Bayberry (Amagansett, Long Island). She learned about vegetables on her own when, inspired by The Ruth Stout No-Work Garden Book (Rodale Press), she began her straw-mulched organic garden two years ago. Dave Seeler designed the garden’s fence and stained it brown to match their house. Wire mesh inside the pickets and inside the running boards on the other sides extends underground to foil rabbits and moles. Copper wires attached every 3 feet along the back support sunflowers on the north side. Flat boards along the outer borders provide a neat look, make mowing easy. Late each winter, Joan Seeler works out her planting plan on graph paper. The garden has turned out to be all she hoped for—attractive, time-saving, water-saving, money-saving (it needs no chemical sprays or fertilizers). It is even self-enriching: As the straw breaks down, it adds organic matter that improves the soil.

THE PLANTING PLAN

Marigolds, nasturtiums, and sunflowers border this sunny 30-by-60-foot organic garden mulched with straw.

Peas are planted early, supported on nylon netting, then replaced in summer by butternut squash.

Broccoli is harvested late into fall.

Carrots and onions are companion plants—the onion’s odor deters pests. Both crops last into winter.

Lettuces and roquette (rugula) provide early salads, are constantly reseeded.

Beans (limas, green, wax) and summer savory (an herb that repels bean beetles) make good companions for growing or serving.

Spinach and beets, planted early, picked early, give way later to cucumbers.

Melons (midget cantaloupe) make a leafy square facing brief basketweave pattern at the gate.

Curly parsley, zinnias, marigolds surround birdhouse as a colorful cutting garden in the heart of this sunny plot.

Cabbage, short early corn, acorn squash, and late corn grow in a block by the north fence and giant sunflowers.

Eggplant and wormwood (non-edible herb with scent that deters flea beetles) make decorative companion plants.

Summer squash and zucchini (two plants of yellow squash, three of green zucchini) are prolific growers.

Asparagus, a reliable perennial can be counted on for decades of feathery foliage and delicious spring shoots.

Strawberries flourish on their straw bed, are renewed every three years without replanting some runners are rooted.

Basil and tomatoes grow well together, taste good together.
SIX MONTH’S HARVEST

is Joan Seeler’s goal for this northern garden. With her husband, David, above, she picks from May through October, leaving a few crops straw-mulched all winter. She makes a succession of plantings March to September so as not to have all of the crop at once.

ONE-STOP SALAD

of little-leaf basil and ripe red tomatoes is a special summer treat. Besides tasting good together, basil seems to guard trellised tomatoes against insects. Mrs. Seeler also makes sure to choose tomatoes labeled VF, resistant to verticillium and fusarium wilt.

A FINE PAIR

interplanting of large-leaved eggplant and lacy-leaved wormwood is decorative. And though wormwood (Artemesia Absinthium) is non-edible, its pungent smell deters flea beetles and other insects, even animals. Eggplant, requiring a long season, is not started from seed in this garden as are most of the crops. Like the tomatoes, it is transplanted from nursery flats or peat pots.

FROM SPROUTS TO SPLENDOR

is how this spring garden, above, matures by midsummer, top, a blaze of sunflowers, a geyser of blue morning-glories, and home-grown delights.
A straw-thatched garden and a straw hat are two good ways to beat summer heat. "Because straw conserves moisture and just about eliminates weeds, it means less waste of water and of time watering," Joan Seeler explains. Each spring she puts 10-15 bales of straw down in 5-inch pads as they come off the bale. "It's sort of like laying tile floor. Birds like the straw, too. From the day their first nesting straw is poked into the birdhouse to the time the babies poke their heads out to be fed with worms and bugs, the birds don't mind me working close. I find my garden more than a way to live healthy food. It's a place to exercise, reflect. It's an aesthetic experience, a communion with nature at close range."

**POWERFUL PARTNERS** include companion plants such as beans and summer savory, above, carrots and onions, basil and tomatoes. Marigolds and nasturiums also help other plants and can be used in salads, when unsprayed. Earthworms, happy under the straw, keep the earth aerated. Fireplace ash around cabbage discourages slugs. Only organic fertilizers are used here—manure, cottonseed meal, bone meal in late fall.

**PERFECT TIMING** of salad greens and other crops starts with the planting. Out of a 25-foot row, Mrs. Seeler might plant just 5 feet at a time, using red-topped markers so she knows just where to water. Germinating seeds get a fine misting each morning. Later, spot-watering or a canvas soaker hose is required if a week goes by without 1 inch of rain. Garden rule: Eat a lettuce, plant a lettuce.

**CRADLED BERRIES** stay unmuddied on blankets of straw to jewel the garden in summer. Like asparagus, strawberries do not require replanting, if runners are allowed to form new crowns and old crowns are cut away. More on the Garden page.
A new house incorporates the stonework from the remaining ruins of a barn

When Norman Gaffney moved to the country in Pennsylvania, he wanted to recapture the feeling of places in his past: a farm in Wisconsin, the courtyards and gardens of South America. On his new land he originally planned to reconstruct an existing dilapidated house. But given the costs, he decided to build an entirely new house that would take advantage of the remaining stone foundations of the property's 19th-century barn, which had burned down.

The architectural firm of Bohlin, Powell, Larkin, Cywinski designed a wooden house with lots of windows, fitting closely within the ruins. The stones that seem to grow out of the landscape both form interior walls and outline a surrounding courtyard outside. They give the new structure a history.

To conjure up the dreamlike distortion of memory, the architects scaled the house in miniature. For the same effect, they made angles and proportions slightly asymmetrical. Inside, adjoining walls are set at angles to visually open the rooms—and to create more space between them for a sense of privacy.

Living room's generous windows overlook stone foundations enclosing courtyard. New gravel border gracefully joins house to ruins, unchanged except for remortaring and new support beams in old window and door openings.
There's something childlike and timeless in the house's simplicity: its peaked roof, its stained wood siding, red shingles, and green trim, reminiscent of local farmhouses. From tall, boxy core, the living area fans out into the courtyard. Its high sloped roof extends down from the second floor to make the room as light and airy as possible.
The front door opens to a corridor marked by green and rose columns that give extra support. A skylight set at a distance for extra space and light links the stone wall to the new house, opposite. At the far end of this hallway is the kitchen, set back at an angle—just a scrap of space defined by a checked floor. Next to it is a niche—curved, as architect Peter Bohlin explains, to be just a bit surreal—which softens the entrance wall and visually opens up a corner.
Though small, rooms open up to each other and to the outdoors

In each room, playful pastel touches—including apricot gable in the third-floor study, a rosy-tinted band edging the second-floor balcony—enliven the house. Although responsive to incoming light, the interior keeps a calm tone with light gray walls, shadow gray carpeting. This neutral background also highlights details evocative of farmhouses—like the oak barn below the bedroom’s balcony and the bare wooden three-story staircase. The architects also introduced industrial details: Between the living and dining rooms, for example, a concrete column, right, gives extra support for a double height of multipaned industrial windows. Together, old and new elements create a sense of the present—where new memories are made. See Building Facts, Inside Story.
DUPLICATE HOUSES, SEPARATE IDENTITIES

Making a standard house your own

Taking the same basic house in the same suburban neighborhood, the same designers create two totally different settings.

The standard houses that mushroomed in the suburbs in the great building boom of the late 1940s and early 1950s possess a combination of assets and liabilities that makes them prime subjects for successful renovation. Their chief disadvantages: They look like their neighbors, their rooms are often small, and the architectural quality is usually weak. However, their neighborhoods are frequently well-located for commuting, schools, and shopping, and the landscaping on and around the sites has often matured beautifully. Also, the wood-frame construction easily permits the removal of interior walls, the installation of new windows and sliding glass doors, and the addition of new living space. The disadvantages themselves become an asset: They free designers from the constraints a unique and distinguished building would impose. In a time of tight mortgage money and escalating construction costs, these houses—already standing and ready to alter—have great appeal to the imaginative.

Often the people who remake a postwar suburban house have already spent decades in it, as had Pauline and Larry Feldman, whose house is our first example, overleaf. But sometimes renovators are new owners, attracted to the location and potential of a house more than to its condition at the time it is purchased, and such a couple owns our second example. Both of these five-bedroom, story-and-a-half houses are located in the same coastal Long Island, New York, town and were once identical (an unaltered neighbor, above left). Now they reveal two couples’ very different ideas of what a house should be, and two very different means to those ends. One is essentially a redecorating effort, the other has been radically rebuilt.

It may come as a surprise to some that the two renovations are the work of the same team of interior designers, Pauline Feldman and William Diamond. But professional in the field will not find this unusual. An experienced, creative designer can count on to respond to each client as an individual, and to draw from each person’s personal wishes. Often the creative process performed by the designer, because many amateurs lack the background knowledge to know in advance what will be their happiest ambiance.

William Diamond explains the team approach this way: “We like our clients to be relaxed and uncontrived. We don’t want to force our own signature on the space, because we feel the personality of the rooms should come from people who live in them. We don’t want our clients’ friends to walk in and ‘Oh, I see Pauline and Billy did this house.'” Pauline Feldman continues, “A reflection is what we seek—both the history and the taste of the clients.” We dig as long and as hard as we need to to find the character we will reflect in the design. The two designers also seek a kind of anonymity in the furnishings they choose, avoiding those that shout names of their designers and the depths of their design. “Being able to describe a room is not desirable,” says Diamond.

As the design team reworked the Feldmans’ own house, Pauline Feldman, as a professional, naturally had goals, in which she welcomed her partner’s fresh outlook. But their second couple, are now living in great contentment in surroundings that could not have foreseen before the couple entered into the design process.
1. Redecorating for romance

Top: Over the years the Feldman house has changed relatively little on the exterior. All the original metal casement windows were replaced by double-hung wood units, and a fence was added to enclose an inviting dooryard garden at the main entrance. The Feldman floor plan has been changed slightly over the years: A roofed porch behind the garage was rebuilt as a family room, and the kitchen was totally reorganized. The original plan, above, is outlined in blue, with changes indicated in black. Below: The Feldman living room was upgraded with new windows and wood trim. Its pleasant country look is typical of the house.

2. Remodeling for serenity

Top: Once resembling the other two exteriors on these pages, this façade has gained a classical symmetry, achieved by pushing out the original front wall 30 feet and redesigning it. The entire structure, new wall and all, was clad in large, smooth cedar clapboards, 12 inches exposed. Bleaching oil gives the wood a muted gray tone. The new, dark green double front door is raised-panel style, custom made. Plan changes (compare it, above, with the original plan, above left) were comprehensive. To create the spacious living-dining room, below, three rooms were combined.
1. Redecorating for romance

The once-anonymous house glows with personality gained from new small-paned windows and doors, new traditional woodwork on the interior, and a collection of well-loved antiques and well-chosen fabrics and accessories.

And-tumble stage, they were free to remove wall-to-wall carpet and super-sturdy upholstery to enjoy the polished floors and delicate fabrics they prefer. And as Pauline Feldman, an interior designer for many years, delved deeper into her work, her house naturally became her own design laboratory.

An eclectic European country look, with ever-present garden views, suits the Feldmans best, and their family room, above right and opposite, is their most ambitious expression of it. This is the space they had the greatest control over, since they built it from the ground up in an area previously occupied by a roofed porch. "The feeling of a remodeled barn" is the way Pauline Feldman describes her intention. She shaped the room like a barn, exposed its rafters and beams, lined it with cedar planks, whitewashed the entire shell.

Anchoring the space is a new pegged-random-width hardwood floor stained walnut. Feldman and Diamond like to build a traditional room the way this has evolved—from a group of good individual pieces, each chosen for its own integrity. "I rarely repeat a fabric, except on a pair of chairs," Mrs. Feldman explains. "I feel each piece must have its own importance, its own covering, sometimes the fabric should be a surprise." What keeps this variety under control is the underlying conformity to the taste of an experienced individual.
harmonious mix of furnishings and fabrics in the 20-foot-square family room: Venetian chairs and leather screen, Dutch chandelier, Far Eastern batik, French check, English chintz and tartan. Flemish-style still-life on side wall from John Rosselli Ltd.

Opposite: Some years ago the Feldmans raised the bedroom ceiling into unused attic space.
Left: The bright, airy dining room, at the back of the house, opens to the garden through its new bay window, designed by Pauline Feldman to reach closer to the floor than the standard window. This outdoor view is seen on entering the house. Trim and lower wall repeat the background color of the English fabric; the designer feels that such a small space needs a quiet uniformity.
family room was built 10 years ago, at the same time other effective architectural changes were made: All the al casements were replaced by small ed wood sashes in enlarged openings; dining room gained a wide window on the garden side; and traditional trim was applied in the major ms. The new wood detail in the living m (see page 143) is painted white insta face-powder-pink wall. In the ing room, opposite above, the crown molding is covered with glued-on wall fabric, and instead of the standard chair rail, Pauline Feldman chose something far bolder in form: bolection molding designed for fireplace openings.

The most recent change has been the renovation of the kitchen, a project in which William Diamond and architect Andrew Skurman have also been actively involved. Pauline Feldman, waiting in her perfectionist's way to do a total kitchen job, suffered for decades the dis comfort and ugliness of the kitchen, shutting the door when guests came. But now she feeds them there, in her "special happy place, the family's favorite room." The designers gutted the crowded corridor kitchen with its claustrophobic banquette dining corner to gain a clean-lined, open, L-plan work zone with space for a big friendly table. A dramatic step: the opening, with huge sliding glass doors, below left, of the former sink wall lit by only one tiny win dow. Now the garden is the room's best decoration. The new floor is garden-evoking terra-cotta tile.

Left and below: The kitchen is now a pleasing blend of the traditional and the contemporary. Glass-door upper cabinets were chosen for their old-fashioned look, as was the Mexican floor tile, the country seating, and many of the serving accessories. An antique table is to be a future purchase. The monolithic sliding glass door instead of the small-paned French doors seen elsewhere in the house is a stroke of drama the designers felt the small space needed. Matching it in spirit is the oversized poster—a traditional work, but in scale quite contemporary.
The clean sweep of space in this remodeling and the refinement of its detail make it hard to believe that the house was originally built as a pseudo-colonial with small, ordinary rooms.

Two years ago, the now expansive, tranquil, unique house was undistinguishable from its 35-year-old neighbors. It was bought by a couple who, with children now grown, wanted a new setting when resuming life as a family of two. They chose a waterfront property for its sense of perpetual vacation. In that same spirit, they asked the designers to give their house the open indoor-outdoor rapport they had come to love while visiting relatives in California.

Owning American country pieces, the couple first asked Feldman and Diamond for a printed-chintz-and-pine look; but they were
In the symmetrical plan behind the new façade (see exterior and plan on page 143), the focal center of the house consists of the entrance court, left, which leads into the long living room, above, which in turn leads out to a rear deck. All are the same width, and are walled with wood planks. Only glass separates the three spaces, and from each the canal behind the house can be seen. Polished slate paves both the entrance court and living room. Participating architect Andrew Skurman, who also works with I.M. Pei & Partners, views the plan as a version of the classical Pompeian residence, containing within its walls an interflowing main axis and numerous courtyards. Custom granite dining table, painting by Stewart Hitch.
uncomfortable with the first sketches. The designers then took their clients on a tour of the high-style, contemporary showrooms in New York, and found the couple rhapsodizing over polished slate, chrome tubing, black and white, solid fabrics, European design, and austere formality. The second sketches were a great success.

Moving in with bulldozers, carpenters, masons, steel workers, electricians, and tile setters, Feldman and Diamond, using a new plan conceived with architect Andrew Skurman, changed the layout completely. Building the facade out 30 feet, they gave the house three new courtyards, a new garage, and an urbane exterior. For a sumptuous master suite, three bedrooms, two baths, and a kitchen were restructured. To make the present living room, another three rooms were combined. And an informal family room and corridor kitchen occupy the former garage and roofed porch. Feldman and Diamond constantly seek to break down the barrier between decorating and architecture, and in this assignment have surely made their point.

The goal for the central space was total simplicity and directness in the International Style. In the family room, below right, as they explain it, they sought "greater softness in color and texture—wood floor, natural wicker, felted red upholstery, the incomparable warmth of books on display." In this room, traditional wood trim was applied, and French doors used instead of sliding glass.

Above: The laundry room was located, at the request of the woman of the house, off the master dressing room. It is near the bedroom, baths, dining area, and kitchen—exactly where most convenient. Facing the machines and sink is a wall of wonderful storage.

Below: The sleekly efficient corridor kitchen occupies about a quarter of the family room, but is discreetly isolated by the inner of its two sides. This wall stops short of the ceiling, so the volume stands free. The gray side is the outer wall, white is inner.
Below: The family room has a wide view of a canal from its lining/game table of black granite, which matches the larger one in the central space. Wicker seating is a William Diamond design from Bielecky.

Right: The bedroom can afford its bare tranquility with a huge dressing area nearby. Jennifer Bartlett painting. Sheets from Pratesi. For details, see Shopping Information.
COLOR RESTRUCTURES SPACE

Surprising jumps of scale, blocks of fresh color give a loft a new slant.
Using traditional house elements—partition walls, stairs, columns, moldings—in untraditional ways, architect Richard Oliver created a series of exciting but individual spaces within the Robert Pittman’s 1,700-square-foot loft. From the foyer, an angled pink wall both opens to the living area and screens the kitchen. The adjacent column’s crown molding glows with inset lights. A half-flight of carpeted stairs—glamorously oversized as if from a Hollywood set—leads to a tiny study and a raised guest bed with its own set of steps hidden behind the gray stair wall. For more information, see Building Facts.
Beauty begins in the bath

Easy makeover ideas with imagination, plus paint, paper, fabric, and unexpected furnishings

Enhancing the background of an old-fashioned bathroom, left, brings all its charm to the surface. Rough walls are camouflaged by shirred fabric; an old tiled floor hidden with wall-to-wall sisal. The old sink, tub, and mirror are kept as-is, to show off their splendid details. A slipper chair covered in toweling, and a little lacquered table, are tailor-made for after-bath relaxing. Batiste-shirred windows get a special look from two-tone shutters that repeat the wall colors, emphasize the architecture. Silver paper on the ceiling adds gleam. And the chandelier brings out the wall's rope motif. By Donghia Associates at the Decorators' Showcase for Morristown Memorial Hospital.

To give life to designer Pauline Feldman's tiny bathroom in the gables, above, Mrs. Feldman and her partner William Diamond used tiles generously, to make the room easy-care, and to create a garden selling. For more charm, a new sink was dropped into an old dry sink, and an Austrian cupboard brought in for storage. Mirroring the far wall makes the tub seem more generous. And wallpaper on the ceiling lends a warm touch.

Cross-hatch comb painting—on walls, mirror frame, and the boxed-in side of the tub—adds an exotic air to Nancy Palmer's simple attic bathroom, left. Designer Barry Bishop continued his artistic fancy on a pine sink cupboard, where two doors are actually one—an illusion heightened with porcelain knobs. A light touch: an old dresser scarf at the window, its fringe braid-ed. The shower curtain is an Indonesian batik, attached to the rod by rings shirred with fabric (details, see Inside Story). An Amish wool rug warms up the practical vinyl floor. Details see Inside story.
Inspired ways to remodel with mirror, glass doors, or skylights to welcome the outdoors in.

A narrow bathroom, above, gets a luxurious atmosphere without sacrificing practicality. Architect Richard Oliver lined Sandy and Robert Pittman's loft bathroom with matte-finish gray and bone tiles that contrast with the rich glossy black of a whirlpool tub and triangular shower. The far ledge is for exercise. And a skylight above warms the room's architectural look.

An attic space under the eaves becomes a light-filled greenhouse bathroom, right. Designer Ristomatti Ratia started with a large skylight to add headroom and open the room to a view of sun and trees. Like a serene garden pool, the bathtub is covered with the same glazed tiles that pave the floor and surrounding ledges, so it fits right into the room's terraced design. "The ledges let me keep the things I love around me," explains Mr. Ratia, "like year-round flowers, a glass house filled with potpourri, and a Finnish wedding chair."

To give a new bathroom an extra sense of spaciousness, designers Pauline Feldman and William Diamond placed the sink and tub, surrounded by marble, in the center of the room, above and right. Both offer a view of the enclosed sunning deck through uncurtained sliding glass doors. Light reflects off the mirrored walls, which add sparkle, expand space, hide floor-to-ceiling storage. More luxury: the glassed-in shower, also a steam unit, large enough to lie down in. Martex towels.
A food consultant and her architect cook up AN IRRESISTIBLE KITCHEN

The new 10-by-14-foot addition makes generous use of glass—a picture window, casement windows, a glass-paned door to the garden. Deep counters keep appliances within reach yet out of the way.

You can often make room for the activities you enjoy by making the most of the space you already have. The combined kitchen-dining area started with two small traditional rooms—a narrow 7-by-12-foot kitchen (barely big enough to fit a breakfast table for two) and an adjoining 13-by-12-foot dining room. Cooking consultant Freddi Greenberg wanted more space for cooking and entertaining, and her husband Robert wanted to bring in more sunlight. Architect John Raible had the interior wall between the kitchen and dining room removed, and the exterior kitchen wall pushed out 10 feet into the backyard. The result: an all-purpose, light-filled room that extends from the front to the back of the house. Now you can reach the kitchen-dining area from either end of the living room—no doors divide the downstairs, only a central staircase. With such easy circulation, it's no surprise that the remodeled space can take a buffet party for 50 in stride.

Mr. Raible added as much window area as building codes allowed, including a clerestory window...
it rises through the roof in the middle of the room and admits the morning sun. Directly beneath, a green waterfall of ferns softly suggests a boundary between the dining and kitchen spaces. A roll-around work-and-storage island also helps keep one from the other.

Mrs. Greenberg wanted extra-deep countertops to accommodate her professional recipe-testing, but assumed she’d have to “go custom” to get them. Fortunately, Mr. Raible came to the rescue with stock kitchen cabinets—24 inches deep, with a sleek architectural look—and set them 6 inches away from the walls, topping them with custom counters 30 inches deep (the same depth as the stove and refrigerator). No distracting projections interrupt the flow of space. Open shelves above the refrigerator provide a showcase for the Greenbergs’ culinary folk art collection. (“We put every piece to use.”) With a white and blue color scheme, windows at the front, back, and overhead, and the unbroken horizontal lines of the kitchen cabinetry, the new dual space seems even larger than it is.

Above: The roll-around island is set for a buffet lunch (recipes, page 187). At right is a modern hutch, made-to-measure for display and menu-planning, with cookbooks, calendar, and telephone.
AN IRRESISTIBLE KITCHEN

The Greenbergs felt that collaborating with an architect was well worth their while: "He was able to give our moderately priced makeover a quality we couldn't have otherwise obtained and a classic look we will enjoy for years." Mr. Raible concurs: "People shouldn't think that an architect is just for big-budget jobs. It sometimes takes as much expertise to come up with a simple, fairly inexpensive solution as it does to arrive at a complicated, expensive one."

The collaboration brought out the best ideas in everyone. Mr. Greenberg built shallow, one-candee pantry shelves along the corridor that leads to the powder room, behind the central staircase. Mrs. Greenberg asked for a 3-inch-high wooden slab, which she uses to stand on wherever she wants better leverage for pastry-making (it's stored in the slotted tray cabinet over the oven when not in use). And as her one "kitchen toy," she chose a self-venting countertop grill—installed between the refrigerator and stove—dandy for grilling salmon or for making mini-hamburgers for children's parties. To whisk away cooking odors from the range, Mr. Raible added a hood with a restaurant-quality ventilating system that's neither seen nor heard because the fan is remotely mounted, on the far wall of the garage. Details, see Building Facts.

Above: The dining area is a country-modern mix in red, white, and blue: modern Bennington spatterware, an antique "Irish Chain" quilt set off with track lighting, a French Provincial bureau, a high-chair found at a garage sale. Right: Home-by-the-range: The ladderback chairs came from auction. A friend made the decorative spatterware tiles to order for the hood.

A work island on casters divides space, allows flexible eating, entertaining
**Add zest to simple springtime meals with easy mustard sauces. Their tanginess perks up many quickly prepared warm-weather foods—grilled steak, steamed fish, poached chicken, or even a variety of cold cuts. They're terrific to make ahead and carry to picnics and barbecues. Try the snappy sauces from Sally and Martin Stone's *The Mustard Cookbook* (Avon, $4.95), and keep them on hand all summer long for on-the-spot entertaining.**

The chicken, potatoes, and broccoli can be served hot immediately after cooking or allowed to cool to room temperature. Experiment with the sauces: Try the watercress sauce with the chicken, the herb sauce drizzled over the broccoli—or vice versa! Serve with a Seyval Blanc or Chinese beer. Finish the meal with mango ice made the night before: Puree 1 large can drained mangoes with 1/3 cup sugar and juice of 1/2 lemon in a food processor or blender until smooth. Freeze, puree again, then refreeze until ready to serve. Puree fresh or thawed frozen raspberries in a food processor or blender until smooth for sauce.

**Mustard salad dressing**

**INGREDIENTS**

- 1 egg
- 1/4 cup red wine vinegar
- 1 teaspoon salt
- Freshly ground black pepper
- 1 clove garlic
- 2 tablespoons Dijon mustard
- 1 tablespoon parsley
- 1/4 cup olive oil

**METHOD**

Place all ingredients in a blender or food processor and blend 1 minute. Store in a tightly sealed container in the refrigerator up to 1 week. Makes approximately 1 1/2 cups.

**Watercress sauce**

**INGREDIENTS**

- 1 large bunch watercress, washed, dried, and trimmed of tough stems
- 16 ounces sour cream or plain yogurt
- 1/2 cup Dijon mustard
- 2 teaspoons white horseradish, drained

**METHOD**

Put watercress in a blender or food processor, and chop coarsely with quick on-off motions. Add sour cream, mustard, and horseradish; blend 30 seconds. Makes about 2 1/2 cups. Serve as a dip for raw or cooked vegetables, or as sauce for cold poached fish or chicken.

**Pickled mustard sauce**

**INGREDIENTS**

- 1/2 cup Dijon mustard
- 1/2 cup spicy brown mustard
- 1/3 cup kosher-style pickles, finely chopped
- 1/3 cup sweet gherkins, finely chopped
- 1 teaspoon Worcestershire sauce

**METHOD**

Stir the mustards together in a small bowl. Add the pickles and gherkins, and mix well. Add Worcestershire sauce. Keep indefinitely in a tightly sealed container in the refrigerator. Makes about 1 1/2 cups. Serve with cold cuts, boiled meats, or as a sandwich spread.
What's the right wine for candlelight and Saturday night?

Vintage-dating makes it right. As you come to appreciate fine wines, you learn that there are subtle differences from one vintage year to the next. So at Almaden, we vintage-date our fine varietal wines to enhance your appreciation and enjoyment of these differences. We take great care to use only the best of each year's harvest. This assures us of superior vintage wines year after year.
May begins the year. Evidence is everywhere that Pope Gregory XIII was immune to the viruses of spring fever, unable to recognize the beginning of the world and, therefore, in error when he shaped a calendar in which May is the fifth month. Esherity alone explains why England and the American Colonies, each gifted with the full seasonal swings of flora and fauna, adopted the Gregorian calendar.

1752. Who can say why we stand by a wrong-headedness, false-heartedness, 'the past?' One knows, simply, that the old year begins with May.

Consider May, sweet and gentle as the ines of the Anjou. New leaves appear in the month to laud warmth and new growth, and grow into the world's lush green carpet. Birds return, flash colors scarcely remembered, and start new families.owers appear again magically and give agrace to the soft young breezes of its youthful month.

Even the times of the singular days offer special quality during May: mornings, glistening in dew and the earth dews released by night; midday, the sun arm and high, calling forth the shimmer of leaflets; dusk, softened by lingering sunsets, seeking darkness through gold chant and rainsong.

May comes to pillage hearts, ravage sensibilities, and renew life. Open the doors and houses and minds to May and lift the window screens. May's sweetness comes to begin life, give new meaning to faith, warm the perfume of the thawed earth, edging leaf, and eager flower.

Count those flowers. Bless the young raven beasts. Sing in the turtle-dove's drowsy voice. Bring baskets and bowls to the porch and give the magic and gifts of innocent and generous May.

When the tanager meets me halfway down Baker Lane, swoops black-winged and scarlet from his high home among the oak trees, I know that undreamed of songs are yet to be sung, that picnics just bid fair this month's fancies, that affairs are to be gathered for happy mess.

Bulbs bloom in natural state and in hay pots, line the terrace to extol the presence of those friends who share the ear's real debut. Violets and blues carpet meadows, high and low; lilacs ripen; jack is in his pulpit and the marsh marigolds watch themselves in rushing brooks and still pools at the swamps' still-cool edges.

I'll gather my genial friends for the first picnic of the year. We'll take our baskets, all willow-woven, up the high meadow where we'll spread our crisp picnic cloths like banners across the earth's fresh surface. We'll feast on ham biscuits recalling those my grandmother packed for similar picnics; we'll crumble sharp Cheddar and admire California Stony Hill Chardonnay. As we savor sweet strawberries, we'll gather wildflowers and sing small songs about a-Maying going.

In my narrow I know that this is the buoyant coronation of nature's new year. Gardens are begun; freedom rides merrily through these tender days; mischief itself is insouciant and without punishment. Queen Guinevere knew.

My terrace tables will be laid in blue cloth when I anticipate guests for breakfast. Red clay pots will lift blooming daffodils and puckish little ceramic mustard jars will set forth bunches of gray and purple violets in the protective fringe of their own heart-shaped leaves.

Our May breakfast will be shad roe grilled with tomatoes and onions, fluffy omelets, and an expansive Savennières, smelling of honey and mysterious blossoms but surprisingly bright and dry. There'll be popovers and strawberry jam.

As the dew settles and the sun rises warmly in the innocent sky of the calendar's fifth month, we'll watch quietly for the oriole to claim his high perch in the wild cherry tree. His liquid song, tumbling and rising, hangs over the morning, honors the day with luminous color and glad song.

The oriole’s performance tells me to prepare an earthen pit for a hickory fire, for a day-long barbecue and an evening of revelry. With the Baltimore bird's col-

ors in view, I'll cheer in the neighbors with promises of a real barbecue and with the jocundity of sparkling Seyssel.

As that charming wine is drunk and the smells of the barbecue pit are remarked, I'll ring the spontaneous compound captive in children's red wagons laden with crocks of ice and wine, pots of flowers, boards with cheeses and small biscuits. Talk need not hurry; stories should be told and submitted to the rise of smoke in amiable observance of the day's own naive measure.

Barbecue, as all Southern folk know, varies with cook and region. Secrets of dip and sauce, of procedure and incantation, are guarded in clan memories. Each maker of barbecue has his own closely held and administered recipes for combining herbs and vinegars, sugars and spices, mustards and hot sauces, to produce the perfect barbecue.

Pry not that you be not rebuked. Study to perfect your own barbecue dip and defend it with lies and lore appropriate to the elevation of any lineage at all. I believe Edna Lewis would join me in enjoying my special barbecue feast.

**Continued on page 188**

**EDITOR’S NOTE:** Lee Hall is a distinguished painter, the President of the Rhode Island School of Design in Providence, and a weekend gardener in Connecticut. She celebrates the coming of summer with a countrywoman's sensitivity to the rhythms and moods of nature and an unabashed delight in friends and food and wine.
HAVE A
PARTY UNDER
THE SKY

Fresh cold pea soup crowned with a pile of garden-fresh lemon balm and mint begins a meal of make-ahead foods that will keep for guests through long, lazy summer afternoons. Baked fresh ham, tomato aspic, avocado mousse, raspberries and blackberries round out the lunch. Nancy and Rick Lamb of Barnstable, Massachusetts, put their table, draped in lengths of blue and white windowpane cotton, close to the cool bricks of their terrace, each seat marked with a big, soft pillow.

WIND-RESISTANT TABLES

• For a table with a long cloth, tie cord around the table, just below the table edge.
• For a short cloth, tie clips together with lengths of elastic and clip the cloth under the table.
• Collect pretty, rounded stones at the seashore to weight down napkins.
• Put the corners of tablecloths through napkin rings and knot.

TO ward off
INSECTS

Use the powers of aromatic herbs at outdoor tables. Include marigolds in flower arrangements.

Try oil of lavender as a perfume or wear the flowers.

BE kind to
your eyes

In sunny spaces, use a deeply colored cloth that will absorb light, not white, which will reflect it into your eyes.

SUMMER ENTERTAINING INDOORS AND OUT

A collection of breezy ideas to help you create the prettiest table settings, the most tempting meals, the frothiest fruit drinks for the best summer parties ever.

TRY A CASUAL KITCHEN BUFFET

Homemade green pasta with red peppers, bread cheese, salad, white wine, and coffee—“It’s very simple, but when the quality is good, it is enough,” says Ristomatti Ratia, creative head of Marimekko in America. “At home we have reversed the American pattern and have big breakfasts and lunches (even at the office) and very light dinners.” Everything is set out and ready in his Connecticut kitchen, even the coffee cups to make serving easy. Giving careful thought to table settings comes easily to one closely allied to design. “First I choose a color theme, repeat it to make a statement.” “Tyven,” a fresh blend of subtly colored stripes on a white background from the Spring ’81 Marimekko collection, sets the mood. Details, see Shopping Information.

WRAP A WINE BOTTLE IN A NAPKIN

It is a Finnish custom and practical as well since it collects condensation from the bottle.

DECORATE WITH COLLECTIONS

To carry out different color ideas, Mr. Ratia collects plates, flatware, glasses in a colors. They bear a familiar resemblance—simple, clean lined, easy to care for.
SUMMER ENTERTAINING
INDOORS AND OUT

PICK IT UP
AND TAKE IT
WITH YOU

ON DECK OR
ASHORE
a hand-rubbed
tea-k "Ship's
Chest" with
tray cover
serves as stores
China and chest
by Bing &
Gondahal for
Tiffany House
"Capriccio"
stainless steel
Flatware Ribon
tucked napkin, Mason
Heath

FOR SERVING EASE
Spanish wine bottles, Susque-
hanna Glass. Butler's tray,
Ambiente, Revere bowl, ice
tongs by Reed & Barton.
Glasses, Allied Trading

TRIED-AND-TRUE
TOTES
Net bag by Pat Walker, Alan
Spiegelman Plastic wine cooler,
Frank Pacific Napkins,
Lases Latin for Mikasa.

TIED-TEN BREAK
Etched Liverpool Teapot reproduction by Lenox, "Le-
more" glasses, bowl
Waterford, "Silver
Shell" spoons, Re-
ese bowl by
Oneida Tray,
Larry Laslo for
Mikasa

SOFT SUMMER LIGHTING
for a quiet evening on the porch
comes from a stoneware hurricane lamp,
Stil. "Petite Fleur" por-
celain by Villeroy & Boch.
"Ric Rac" napkin, Larry Las-
lo for Mikasa. Antique bamboo basket, Gordon Foster.

LIGHT UP YOUR
DINNER PARTY
The romantic table above is, literally, a brilliant
idea, designed by Lella Vignelli of Vignelli Associates for
Bloomingdale's. "To play up
the fragile transparency of the
glass plates, decanters,
candleholders, and vases, we set
a light box under the table.
It's an idea anyone can easily
adapt," remarks Mrs. Vignelli.
Just drape a glass-
topped table with fabric, then
set can lighting, a soft spot-
light, or even sturdy flash-
lights set into the ground and
turned upright underneath.
"Summer gives me a chance
to have come-as-you-are buf-
fets," she says, "usually past
parties." All the food is cold
all made ahead, with favorite
like herbed poached fish (set
out several sauces and the
 crackers with it), and past
salads that according to Mr.
Vignelli "never turn out the
same way twice." Toss varie-
shapes and sizes of noodles
with an array of vegetable
fresh shellfish, grated cheese.
"We try to make the table
fiesta, arranged with tall cy-
inders of bright plastic dishe
all the colors mixed," he
sighs candle on the table abo-
sheds enough light for two—but
at a large party, Mrs. Vignelli
sets out masses of white
votive candles to highlight his
multicolored setting—if
small candles are easy to
move from place to place, too.
BRING OUT THE BEST IN BEANS

Beans can be more than a side dish for hamburgers, dogs, or chili, as food critic Charlie Pinsky discovered when he traveled through Europe one summer. You can turn chick peas, lentils, white beans into colorful, economical salads and suppers—toss in meat, cheeses, and seasonal vegetables, and you've got nutritious one-dish lunches or suppers. They're ideal for make-ahead meals, too. Recipes, page 176.

CHICK-PEA AND SHRIMP SALAD

Large shrimp tossed with Niçoise olives, chick peas, sliced red onion, julienned red pepper, and pimiento. Drizzle with a silky vinaigrette that is a zesty pinch of hot red pepper to make a light lunch.

LENTIL SALAD WITH WALNUTS

Creamy, shallot-studdedmessing coats cooked, minced lentils—to boost the little walnut flavor, use walnut oil in the dressing.

CHICK-PEA, EGGPLANT, AND PEPPER STEW

Gently sauté onion, garlic, green and red pepper strips. Simmer in tomato puree, combine with chick peas, serve piping hot over brown rice. Top with sauteed eggplant cubes.

HARICOT-BEAN, FENNEL, CURLY ENDIVE SALAD

Sauté beans, tangy chicory, and sliced fennel in olive oil. Dress with a garlic vinaigrette. With bread and cheese, it's lunch!

CHICK-PEA SOUP

Crush together garlic, salt, fresh parsley, mint, whisk into chicken stock and chick peas. Simmer 5 minutes, top with crisp croûtons and more mint.

LENTILS WITH SPICED YOGURT AND CHUTNEY

Fold lentils into chopped chutney and yogurt generously seasoned with turmeric, cumin, cinnamon, and chilli powder. Chill.

SERVE THE TASTIEST ONE-PLATE MEAL

An every-Friday tradition in Provence, aioli, the pungent garlic sauce, lends itself to portable feasts and picture-perfect plates. Make it as you would a mayonnaise but, because the crushed garlic thins out the yolks, add oil to egg mixture more slowly. Mound aioli into an artichoke as The Silver Palate caterers (New York) did, below, surrounded with blanched vegetables, cold boiled potatoes, poached fish, thinly sliced beef. "Total Color" porcelain plate, Fitz & Floyd. "Summit" stainless steel by Ward Bennett for Supreme Cutlery. "Baseball Stripe" napkin, Katja. Recipe, page 180.
It's called simply "the picnic," and in Yugoslavian communities it happens every day the sun shines. Friends and family, from 15-500 people, laugh, dance, and share the bounty. As the afternoon ends, out come desserts, Turkish coffee, and Kruskavac, pear liqueur. Rosa Rajkovic, above, who grew up with these festive traditions, gathers students together at her L'Epicerie cooking school in Albuquerque for her special class that celebrates the great outdoors.

Serbian grilled sausages
Skewers of meat/vegetables
Grilled marinated vegetables
Yugoslavian potato salad
Eggplant salad
Cucumber salad
Beet salad, chive-cream dressing
Roasted pepper-mushroom-tomato salad
Roasted peppers
Yugoslavian peasant bread
Creamy cheese spread
Tomato-basil spread
Fresh fruit
Nectarines with apricot cheese
Peach-cherry-cheese strudel
Almond/poppy-seed strudel

Clockwise from top left: Yugoslavian potato salad dressed with a white-wine vinaigrette. Creamy spread made of feta, butter, and cream cheese (keeps 1 month in refrigerator), plus tomato-basil spread for crusty peasant bread. Tarator, a yogurt-sauced cucumber salad, seasoned with dill, garlic, and one hot pepper for zip. Fresh nectarines with Grand Marnier-tinged apricot cheese filling. Savory salad of marinated eggplant cubes with red and green bell peppers, scallions, tomatoes. Sour-cream dressing laden with chives to spoon over cooked, chilled beets. Recipes, page 180.

GRILL QUICK AND EASY FINGER FOODS

From Janeen Sarlin, of New York's Cooking with Class, ideas for fast hors d'oeuvre or beach-party suppers:

An assortment of German sausages—bratwurst, weisswurst, etc.—poke them with a fork, then place them in skillet, cover with cold water, bring to a boil. Remove from heat, and let them cool. (Simmer pork sausages 10 minutes.) Grill until browned, brushing with a sauce of equal parts apricot preserves and prepared mustard.

Marinate fresh baby carrots, snowpeas, pearl onions, mushrooms, peppers for 1 hour in a mustard vinaigrette that is liberally seasoned with chopped herbs. Skewer the vegetables together according to cooking times needed, and grill until tender.

Stir together rice wine, dry sherry, soy sauce, minced ginger and garlic. Add peeled, deveined shrimp, marinate 1 hour, turning frequently. Grill, basting with marinade.

Pound coarsely cracked pepper into sirloin steak, cut steak into cubes, skewer, grill to desired doneness, brushing meat with mustard.

Steam open fresh mussels in broth or wine. Remove from shells, marinate in soy sauce, minced garlic, and ginger. Wrap each mussel in a half strip of bacon, thread carefully onto skewers, grill until bacon is cooked. Serve with hot marinade and breadsticks.
SUMMER ENTERTAINING INDOORS

BRING IN A BRAND-NEW MOOD WITH FABRIC

Color your tables: Pencils and prisms are the pattern themes of Marimekko's spring collection—thin, ruled lines, and what looks like light broken into colored washes. Ristomatti Ratia, of Marimekko, set the two tables, above and right, showing how fabrics create settings. As a woman adds a scarf and earrings to an outfit, Mr. Ratia uses objects in a table setting. He even calls them "table jewelry." "The objects are good when they talk with you, make you dream." Mr. Ratia's favorites are miniature houses (he has also brought old, abandoned birdhouses into the kitchen!), wooden horses, antique and special glasses such as the red and yellow ones on the yellow table, right, by Kaj Franck, Finnish glass designer and art director of Arabia.

A PRETTY INTIMATE TABLE

The one here is covered with pink-grounded "Pouta" and ringed with antique Finnish wedding chairs (fathers would carve one for each daughter when she married). The footed pink glass dishes are really sugar bowls, and very versatile. Marimekko makes them in a different color every year from an old mold.

ON THE BEACH

A sand castle built to last: Ray Kohn, Plaza Hotel Florist, carved it of plastic foam, coated it with glue, then sprinkled the foam with sand (details, see Inside Story). Jack Lenor Larsen "Bamboo" plates, "Adriana" stemmed glasses, "Ensemble" flatware, all by Dansk.

CAFÉ AU LAIT BREAKFAST

Twin white pitchers hold strong, steaming coffee and hot, rich milk. "Fleuri" plates, Fitz & Floyd; "Old English Tipt" sterling, Paul Revere silverplate bowl, Gorham; Porthault linens; Alderwood plate, Ambiente.

A LIGHT LUNCH FOR TWO

Here, it is set on yellow "Valokila" with napkins and chair cushions of "Sadekuuro" and begins with hearts of Romaine. Small white pots hold spices—"With three small children in the house, we cook without, letting each person season to taste."

WAKE UP YOUR TABLETOP

Cheerful checks support "Re Stripe" Italian earthenware from Glazer Pottery. "Magnet and Grape" stemmed sandwich glasses, Metropolitan Museum; beechwood-handled flatware, "Boda Nova" by Kosta Boda; handcarved teak board, V. B. I.; Spanish bottle, Susquehanna Glass.
LOWERS BY THE BASKETFUL


HANDS-ON TABLETOP

Place mats, napkins to crochet yours come in a kit from Purlworks. Handside porcelain plates by Lynn Evans and apespine basket at Jordan Foster; table and chairs from Parrish Woodworth; white-stoneware-handled “Boda Nova” ware, Kosta Boda.

ONLY IN SPRING

Romantic table set with terracotta pots which hold candles and violet bouquets, by Maderlake. “Countryware” china by Coalport; lavender “Continental” flatware, Larry Laslo for Mikasa; cloth, napkins, Pratesi.

WATERCOLOR GLASS

Choose vases in pale tinted glass full of movement—green, lilac, pink—by Block.

MAKE BREAKFAST A PARTY

If breakfast is your favorite meal, share it with friends! Doug Spangler of Food Finders catering in New York provides cause for lots of early morning celebrating with three menus which take advantage of foods in season.

Dill crepes with cherry tomatoes
Poached peaches with Damson plum sauce
Sparkling cider

Green crepes get their color from spinach and fresh dill. Make them ahead of time, and when ready to serve, sprinkle each with cheese, fold in quarters, and heat. Or if you place them, and the cherry tomatoes, on a microwave safe platter and microwave the entire arrangement, the crepes will heat and the tomatoes lightly cook. For dessert, poach the first peaches of the season and top with Damson plum sauce and lime zest. Serve sparkling cider—with or without the kick of alcohol. Photographed at The Silo cooking school in New Milford, Connecticut. Recipes, page 186.

FISH-LOVER’S BREAKFAST

Poached cherries with kirsch, or compote of pink grapefruit and orange sections
Shad roe with bacon
Lemon steamed potatoes or
Grilled mackerel with tomato butter
Herbed potato pancakes (silver-dollar size)

IF YOU MUST HAVE EGGS

Hot rhubarb with cream
Baked egg custard with Cheddar cheese, asparagus (or fiddlehead ferns), and chives or scallions
Dilled corn sticks with smoked ham butter

AND FOR A PUNCH

To 1 quart orange juice add two ounces each Triple Sec and cassis. Chill. Add 1 bottle champagne before serving.

Shopping Information, page 196.
Isadora cocktails

**INGREDIENTS**
- 6 ripe peaches, peeled and sliced
- 1 1/2 cups simple sugar syrup (boil equal amounts of sugar and water in a saucepan 5 minutes)
- 1 bottle champagne, chilled
- 1 bottle Meier’s sparkling catalwa grape juice, chilled
- 12 sprigs fresh mint

**METHOD**
- Poach peaches in sugar syrup until tender when pierced with a fork. (Timing depends on size and ripeness of peaches.) Then puree peaches with 1/2 cup of the sugar syrup in a blender or food processor. Chill thoroughly.
- When ready to serve, pour 3 ounces of peach purée into each chilled champagne flute and stir gently. Garnish each glass with a sprig of mint. Serves 12.

Patrick’s jasmine tea

**INGREDIENTS**
- 3 limes
- 2 oranges
- 5 heaping tablespoons jasmine tea leaves
- 1/2 cup sugar
- 12 ounces Cointreau, vodka, rum, or other fruit liqueur

**METHOD**
- Cut the zest from the fruits in long thin strips and squeeze the juice of each fruit separately. Put the lime zest, orange zest, and 1/2 the lemon zest into a warm teapot or pitcher. Add the tea leaves and 4 cups boiling water and infuse 5 minutes. (Wrap the remaining lemon zest in plastic and refrigerate for another use.)
- Add 4 cups cold water, 3/4 of the lime juice (freeze the rest for another use), the orange juice, lemon juice, and the sugar. Stir until sugar dissolves. Strain, and chill thoroughly.

The tangy tones of citrus and the sweetness of berries add luscious notes to tall, refreshing coolers.

Claret cup

**INGREDIENTS**
- 1 bottle claret or dry red wine
- 1/2 lemon, thinly sliced
- 1/2 lime, thinly sliced
- 1/2 cup blueberries
- 2 long strips cucumber peel
- 1/2 cup fresh pineapple, cubed (or canned pineapple, drained)
- 8 teaspoons sugar
- 1 ounce maraschino liqueur
- 1/2 ounce cognac

**METHOD**
- Pour wine into a glass pitcher. Add Cointreau and ice cubes and stir. Serve in chilled wine glasses. Garnish with a slice of orange. Serves 8.

Sea breeze

**INGREDIENTS**
- 1 1/2 ounces vodka
- 2 ounces cranberry juice
- 2 ounces grapefruit juice
- 1/2 cup fresh pineapple, cubed (or canned pineapple, drained)
- 8 teaspoons sugar
- 1 ounce maraschino liqueur
- 1/2 ounce cognac
- Club soda

**METHOD**
- Fill a highball glass with ice. Add vodka, cranberry juice, and grapefruit juice. Garnish with a wheel of lemon or a fresh daisy. Serves 1.

Strawberry lager

**INGREDIENTS**
- 1 ounce strawberry syrup
- 10 ounces chilled beer
- 1 fresh strawberry

**METHOD**
- Pour strawberry syrup into a chilled pilsner glass and add the beer. Garnish with the strawberry. Serves 1.

New Orleans fizz

**INGREDIENTS**
- Juice of 1/2 lemon
- Juice of 1/2 lime
- 1 heaping teaspoon superfine sugar
- 1/2 ounce heavy cream
- 1/4 teaspoon orange flower water
- 1 cup crushed ice
- 1 tablespoon egg white
- 1 1/2 ounces gin
- 2 ounces club soda
- 1 orange slice

**METHOD**
- Combine first 8 ingredients in a blender or food processor, and blend 1 minute. Pour into chilled 12-ounce stemware glass. Add club soda, and garnish with orange slice. Serves 1.

Honeydew dreams

**INGREDIENTS**
- 1 ripe honeydew melon, halved, and seeds removed
- Juice of 5 limes
- 1/2 lemon, thinly sliced
- 1/2 lime, thinly sliced
- 1/2 orange, thinly sliced
- 1/2 cup blackberries
- Club soda

**METHOD**
- Take half the melon, scoop out the flesh, and discard the rind. Dice the flesh and put into a blender or food processor with lime juice, sugar, and club soda. Blend until smooth. Add ice, liqueur, and rum and blend 1 minute. Pour into chilled stemmed glasses. Garnish with a thin slice of the honeydew. Serves 4.
Call this man.
He could connect you
with $25,000.

Enter the all Johnnie Walker Red contest! Win $20,000 1st prize plus a $5,000 bonus.

from any phone dial toll-free 800-223-0353 (in N.Y. State call 1-800-522-5630)
The toll-free call you make to Johnnie Walker Red will get you the question that could be worth $20,000 in prize money. And at your participating Johnnie Walker Red liquor store, you’ll find our contest display with the bonus question that could win you an extra $5,000.

The question to the $20,000 question can be found on the label of any Johnnie Walker Red bottle. The answer to the $5,000 bonus question is on the special greeting card gift boxes you’ll find at most liquor stores that sell Johnnie Walker Red.

So make your toll-free call to Johnnie Walker Red. And clip out the entry form from this ad or get one from your local participating restaurant or liquor store. It could add up to $25,000 for you.

Look for our unique greeting card gift boxes.

"Call Johnnie Walker Red Contest" - Official Rules

To enter, fill out an official entry form, mail or deliver your entry to: "Call Johnnie Walker Red Contest" PO Box 8008, New Canaan, Connecticut 06842. Your entry must be postmarked by June 30, 1981 to be eligible. Entry forms may also be obtained by looking at the labels on any bottle of Johnnie Walker Red label Scotch Whisky. You may obtain a label from Lobbs, PO Box 34, Pound Ridge, N.Y. 10576. Please print your name, address, and age on your entry form. A correct answer to the contest question must be mailed in with your entry form. The answer to the "question may be found by looking at the label on any bottle of Johnnie Walker Red label Scotch Whisky. Labels may also be obtained by writing the Johnnie Walker Red contest, Box 85, Round Ridge, N.Y. 10576. Entry forms must be postmarked in the United States by the contest deadline of June 30, 1981 to be eligible. Entry forms may be mailed in or postmarked with a first-class postage stamp.

The question to the $20,000 question can be found on the label of any Johnnie Walker Red label Scotch Whisky. The answer to the $5,000 bonus question is on the special greeting card gift boxes you’ll find at most liquor stores that sell Johnnie Walker Red.

The question to the $20,000 question can be found on the label of any Johnnie Walker Red label Scotch Whisky. Labels may also be obtained by writing the Johnnie Walker Red contest, Box 85, Round Ridge, N.Y. 10576. Entry forms must be postmarked in the United States by the contest deadline of June 30, 1981 to be eligible. Entry forms may be mailed in or postmarked with a first-class postage stamp.

The question to the $20,000 question can be found on the label of any Johnnie Walker Red label Scotch Whisky. Labels may also be obtained by writing the Johnnie Walker Red contest, Box 85, Round Ridge, N.Y. 10576. Entry forms must be postmarked in the United States by the contest deadline of June 30, 1981 to be eligible. Entry forms may be mailed in or postmarked with a first-class postage stamp.

The question to the $20,000 question can be found on the label of any Johnnie Walker Red label Scotch Whisky. Labels may also be obtained by writing the Johnnie Walker Red contest, Box 85, Round Ridge, N.Y. 10576. Entry forms must be postmarked in the United States by the contest deadline of June 30, 1981 to be eligible. Entry forms may be mailed in or postmarked with a first-class postage stamp.

The question to the $20,000 question can be found on the label of any Johnnie Walker Red label Scotch Whisky. Labels may also be obtained by writing the Johnnie Walker Red contest, Box 85, Round Ridge, N.Y. 10576. Entry forms must be postmarked in the United States by the contest deadline of June 30, 1981 to be eligible. Entry forms may be mailed in or postmarked with a first-class postage stamp.

The question to the $20,000 question can be found on the label of any Johnnie Walker Red label Scotch Whisky. Labels may also be obtained by writing the Johnnie Walker Red contest, Box 85, Round Ridge, N.Y. 10576. Entry forms must be postmarked in the United States by the contest deadline of June 30, 1981 to be eligible. Entry forms may be mailed in or postmarked with a first-class postage stamp.

The question to the $20,000 question can be found on the label of any Johnnie Walker Red label Scotch Whisky. Labels may also be obtained by writing the Johnnie Walker Red contest, Box 85, Round Ridge, N.Y. 10576. Entry forms must be postmarked in the United States by the contest deadline of June 30, 1981 to be eligible. Entry forms may be mailed in or postmarked with a first-class postage stamp.

The question to the $20,000 question can be found on the label of any Johnnie Walker Red label Scotch Whisky. Labels may also be obtained by writing the Johnnie Walker Red contest, Box 85, Round Ridge, N.Y. 10576. Entry forms must be postmarked in the United States by the contest deadline of June 30, 1981 to be eligible. Entry forms may be mailed in or postmarked with a first-class postage stamp.

The question to the $20,000 question can be found on the label of any Johnnie Walker Red label Scotch Whisky. Labels may also be obtained by writing the Johnnie Walker Red contest, Box 85, Round Ridge, N.Y. 10576. Entry forms must be postmarked in the United States by the contest deadline of June 30, 1981 to be eligible. Entry forms may be mailed in or postmarked with a first-class postage stamp.

The question to the $20,000 question can be found on the label of any Johnnie Walker Red label Scotch Whisky. Labels may also be obtained by writing the Johnnie Walker Red contest, Box 85, Round Ridge, N.Y. 10576. Entry forms must be postmarked in the United States by the contest deadline of June 30, 1981 to be eligible. Entry forms may be mailed in or postmarked with a first-class postage stamp.

The question to the $20,000 question can be found on the label of any Johnnie Walker Red label Scotch Whisky. Labels may also be obtained by writing the Johnnie Walker Red contest, Box 85, Round Ridge, N.Y. 10576. Entry forms must be postmarked in the United States by the contest deadline of June 30, 1981 to be eligible. Entry forms may be mailed in or postmarked with a first-class postage stamp.

The question to the $20,000 question can be found on the label of any Johnnie Walker Red label Scotch Whisky. Labels may also be obtained by writing the Johnnie Walker Red contest, Box 85, Round Ridge, N.Y. 10576. Entry forms must be postmarked in the United States by the contest deadline of June 30, 1981 to be eligible. Entry forms may be mailed in or postmarked with a first-class postage stamp.

The question to the $20,000 question can be found on the label of any Johnnie Walker Red label Scotch Whisky. Labels may also be obtained by writing the Johnnie Walker Red contest, Box 85, Round Ridge, N.Y. 10576. Entry forms must be postmarked in the United States by the contest deadline of June 30, 1981 to be eligible. Entry forms may be mailed in or postmarked with a first-class postage stamp.
Lime-flavored rum

INGREDIENTS
1 lime
1 fifth or quart bottle Bacardi or other light rum

METHOD
□ Remove the zest of the lime with a vegetable peeler: Start at the stem end and continue in one long spiral. Be careful not to break the zest.
□ Drop the zest into the rum. Chill, and remove zest after 1 week. Store in the refrigerator. Delightful for daiquiris and other rum cocktails.

Frozen papaya daiquiris

INGREDIENTS
2 papayas, halved and seeded
2½ limes
1 tablespoon superfine sugar
2 cups crushed ice
3 ounces Bacardi or other light rum, or lime-flavored rum (see recipe)
1 ounce Bacardi Añejo rum

METHOD
□ Spoon papaya flesh into a blender or food processor. Add juice of 2 limes, sugar, ice, and the rums. Blend 1 minute and pour into chilled cocktail glasses. Cut the remaining lime into wheels and garnish each glass with a slice. Serves 2.

Raspberry kir royal

INGREDIENTS
Fresh raspberries
1 ounce Chambord liqueur
5 ounces champagne, chilled

METHOD
□ Place several fresh raspberries in a chilled fluted champagne glass. Add 1 ounce Chambord liqueur, and 5 ounces chilled champagne. Serves 1.

Lentil salad with walnuts

(A good side dish with grilled meats or teamed with a cold terrine for luncheon)

INGREDIENTS
1 pound dried lentils
2 shallots, finely chopped
3 tablespoons fresh parsley, chopped
1/4 teaspoon salt
1/4 teaspoon pepper
3 tablespoons wine vinegar
1/4 cup walnut or vegetable oil
6 large Boston lettuce leaves
1 cup walnuts, finely chopped

METHOD
□ Cook lentils in boiling water in a large kettle until soft, about 45 minutes. Drain thoroughly.
□ Squeeze out shallots in a tea towel and extract juices. Combine shallots with parsley, salt, pepper, vinegar in large salad bowl. Gradually whisk in the oil. When oil is incorporated, whisk in cream or yogurt.
□ Toss lentils in dressing. Serve on lettuce leaves and garnish with chopped walnuts. Serves 8.

Great Northern bean, fennel and curly endive salad

(This could be lunch or supper with bread and cheese)

INGREDIENTS
1/2 pound dried Great Northern beans, soaked
1/4 cup olive oil
2 bulbs fennel, sliced into 1/2-inch julienne
1 teaspoon salt
1 teaspoon pepper
2 cloves garlic, minced
3 tablespoons wine vinegar
3 tablespoons vegetable oil
1 small head curly endive or chicory, washed and dried

METHOD
□ Cook beans in a large pan of water hour or until tender; drain.
Grand openings.

Parliament Lights are opened for business. The business of keeping your lips from touching the tar that builds up on the end of the filter.
That's what our famous recessed filter does. And what no flush filter cigarette ever will.
Which is why Parliament Lights are so tastefully light.
For such a small opening, that's a grand accomplishment.

Only Parliament Lights has the famous recessed filter.

Available in Soft Pack, Box and 100's.

Warning: The Surgeon General Has Determined That Cigarette Smoking Is Dangerous to Your Health
Mix together garlic and vinegar in a salad bowl. Whisk in vegetable oil. Combine beans, fennel, and endive or chicory torn into small pieces. Toss with dressing. Serves 6–8.

Lentils with spiced yogurt and chutney

(A good side dish for pork, chicken, or duck)

**INGREDIENTS**
- 1 pound dried lentils
- 2 teaspoons turmeric
- 2 teaspoons ground cumin
- 2 teaspoons cinnamon
- 1 teaspoon chili powder
- 12 ounces plain yogurt
- 1/2 cup chutney or more to taste (optional)

**Salt, pepper**

**METHOD**

- Simmer lentils 45 minutes in a large saucepan with water to cover. Drain in a colander and let cool.
- Add spices to yogurt in a bowl, mixing well. Roughly chop chutney, by hand or in a food processor; fold into spiced yogurt.
- When lentils are completely cooled, fold into yogurt mixture. Season to taste with salt and pepper, and chill well. Serves 6.

_Note:_ This dish can be spicier, depending on taste; add more cumin or chili powder. It also requires a lot of salt.

Chick-pea and shrimp salad

(A perfect light lunch or supper dish)

**INGREDIENTS**
- 1/2 pound chick peas
- 2 pounds large raw shrimp
- 1 medium red onion, thinly sliced
- 3 tablespoons pimiento, julienned
- 1 lemon, julienned (see note below)
- 1/2 cup fresh lemon juice
- 1 tablespoon wine vinegar
- 2 cloves garlic, finely minced
- 1/4 teaspoon cayenne pepper
- 1 tablespoon dry mustard
- 11/2 teaspoons salt
- 1/4 cup vegetable oil

**METHOD**

- Simmer chick peas in water to cover 2 minutes. Remove from heat; cover, soak 1 hour or until tender but not mushy; drain. Place shrimp in 1 quart boiling water for 3 minutes or until firm to the touch. Drain and shell.
- Toss chick peas, shrimp, onion, olives, pimiento, and lemon together in a large bowl. Combine lemon juice, vinegar, garlic, bay leaf, cayenne pepper, dry mustard, and salt in a blender. Mix 30 seconds at medium speed, then slowly add oil. Pour over shrimp and chick-pea mixture. Cover and refrigerate at least 2 hours, tossing from time to time. Serves 8.

_Salt, pepper_

Chick-pea soup flavored with garlic and fresh mint

**INGREDIENTS**
- 1/2 pound chick peas, soaked
- 1/4 teaspoon salt
- 3 cloves garlic, finely chopped
- 2 tablespoons fresh parsley, finely chopped
- 4 tablespoons fresh mint, finely chopped
- 4 cups chicken stock
- 3 slices French bread (optional)
- 4 tablespoons olive oil
- 6 mint leaves

**METHOD**

- Simmer chick peas 1 hour, or until tender but not mushy, in just enough water to cover them. Drain. Crush salt and garlic together into a paste. Blend in parsley and mint; reserve.
- Pour stock into a large kettle, add chick peas, and bring to a boil. Whisk in herb mixture. Reduce heat and simmer 1 hour.
- Cut bread into small cubes and sauté in oil in a large skillet until golden. Let soup into a tureen or individual bowls garnish with croutons and mint leaves. Serves 6.

Chick-pea, eggplant, and pepper stew

**INGREDIENTS**
- 1 large eggplant, peeled and cut into inch cubes
- 3 quarts cold water
- 3 cloves garlic
- 1 large onion
- Bouquet garni
- Salt, pepper
- 2 tablespoons butter
- 12 ounces watercress, tough stems removed
- 1 cup heavy cream
- 1/2 tablespoons ground cumin

**Flour**

**METHOD**

- Cut large soup in water to cover 2 minutes. Place onion and garlic, and bring to a boil. Place cloves in onion; add to lentils, along with bouqet garni, 11/2 tablespoons salt, 1/2 tablespoons pepper. Turn heat down and simmer until lentils are tender, about 1/2 hour. Remove onion and bouquet garni, then force soup through a food mill or sieve.

Soup should be consistency of heavy cream. If too thin, cook rapidly to reduce if too thick, add water or stock.

Melt butter in a large saucepan. Cook watercress in butter just until limp. Add heavy cream and remove from heat. Place in blender or food processor and process briefly—you should be able to see flecks of watercress. Blend in sour cream.

Return soup to heat. Whisk in watercress mixture and cook until heatthrough. Do not allow soup to boil. Season with salt and pepper to taste. Serves 6–8.

The best in beans

continued from page 176

- Heat olive oil in a skillet, add fennel, and sauté with salt and pepper until fennel releases some of its liquid.
- Mix together garlic and vinegar in a salad bowl. Whisk in vegetable oil. Combine beans, fennel, and endive or chicory torn into small pieces. Toss with dressing. Serves 6–8.
A classic Fettucini Alfredo.
And the delightful French vegetable melange, ratatouille.
They're just two of Stouffer's seven new side dishes.
A fresh new idea. Or an old favorite, with all the
or fine quality you expect from Stouffer's.
And for the first time, you can have a Stouffer's
dish in 18 minutes or less. Because they're in
cooking pouches you just pop in boiling water,
heat them in less than six minutes in a microwave.
Seven new side dishes.
So different. So delicious. So Stouffer's.

New Pouch Side Dishes
From Stouffer's®

So, 18¢ off.
New Pouch Side Dishes
from Stouffer's.

Grocers may accept this coupon for 18¢ on the purchase
of one package of any of the following Stouffer's Pouch
Side Dishes: Ratatouille, Fettucini Alfredo, Yams
and Apples, Creamed Potatoes and Peas, Broccoli
in Cheddar Cheese Sauce, Cauliflower in Cheddar
Cheese Sauce, or Creamed Spinach. We will redeem
it for 18¢ plus 7¢ for handling when mailed to Stouffer's,
P.O. Box 1684, Elm City, North Carolina, 27898. Offer void where
prohibited, taxed, or restricted by law. Customer must pay sales tax.
Cash value 1/2(¢). Invoices showing purchase of sufficient stock to
cover all coupons redeemed must be submitted on request. Offer valid
in United States. Offer limited to one 18¢ per person per purchase.

© 1980 Stouffer Foods Corporation
One-plate meal
continued from page 169

Aioli platter

**INGREDIENTS FOR AIOLI** (Garlic mayonnaise)
6–10 cloves garlic, peeled
2 egg yolks, room temperature
Salt
Juice of 1 lemon
Freshly ground white pepper
1 teaspoon Dijon mustard
1 1/2 cups oil (half peanut oil and half olive oil), room temperature

**INGREDIENTS FOR GARNISH**
6 artichokes, trimmed, boiled, and chokes removed
3 1/2 pounds cod, poached
1 pound carpaccio (thinly sliced, pounded, marinated raw beef)
1 1/2 pounds snowpeas, trimmed, blanched, and refreshed in cold water
1 1/2 pounds string beans, trimmed, blanched, and refreshed in cold water
1 1/2 pounds carrots, peeled, cut into 2-inch pieces, and boiled 7–8 minutes
1 1/2 pounds cauliflower, cut into florets, blanched, and refreshed in cold water
1 1/2 pounds cooked chicken
1 1/2 pounds red or green peppers, sliced
1 1/2 pounds cherry tomatoes, washed, stems intact
1 1/2 pounds zucchini, sliced
2 pounds small potatoes, boiled until tender, peeled
2 eggs, hard boiled, peeled, and sliced
3 tablespoons capers
2 tablespoons parsley, chopped

**METHOD FOR AIOLI**
- Purée garlic in a food processor or blender. Whisk egg yolks in a small bowl until light and smooth, add to garlic. Add salt to taste, lemon juice, pepper, mustard, and blend to a smooth paste.
- Whisk oil, vinegar, lemon juice, oregano, and black pepper. Gradually add the egg yolks, mixing constantly. Continue whisking until thickened. Chill 3 hours. Shape into fingers and refrigerate until ready to use. Makes enough sauce for 6 people.

Barbecue a moveable feast
continued from page 171

Serbian grilled meat sausages

**INGREDIENTS**
1 medium onion, chopped
2 tablespoons vegetable oil
1 1/2 pounds ground meat (beef, veal, lamb, pork, or a combination of meats)
1 tablespoon Hungarian sweet paprika
2 teaspoons salt
1/2 teaspoon freshly ground black pepper
Marinade from grilled lamb (optional)

**METHOD**
- Sauté the onion in the oil in a skillet over low heat until soft and transparent. Chill 3 hours. Shape into fingers and mix well. Chill 3 hours. Shape into finger-like sausages (3 inches by 1 inch) and grill 10–12 minutes. Brush with marinade from the grilled marinated lamb during cooking time if desired. Makes 30 sausages. Serves 8.

Grilled skewered marinated lamb and vegetables

**INGREDIENTS**
1/2 cups vegetable or olive oil
1/2 cup red wine vinegar
1/2 cup fresh lemon juice
2 teaspoons dried oregano
2 teaspoons dried basil
4 teaspoons dried rosemary
4 imported bay leaves
1/2 teaspoons salt
1/2 teaspoon freshly ground black pepper
6 cloves garlic, peeled, and sliced in half lengthwise (Note: When Rosa Rajkovic uses sliced garlic, she removes the pungent greenish germ in the center if there is one)
2 pounds leg of lamb (or beef sirloin or tenderloin) boned, and cut into 2-inch pieces
4 green or red bell peppers, cut into 2-inch pieces
3 potatoes, parboiled 10 minutes and sliced 1/2 inch thick
3/4 cup vegetable oil

**METHOD**
- Place the mushrooms, zucchini, and peppers in a medium-sized bowl and set aside. Mix together the remaining ingredients in a bowl and pour over the vegetable. Refrigerate 6 hours or overnight, turning occasionally. Spear onto bamboo skewers and grill 10 minutes, brushing occasionally with served marinade. Serves 8.

Yugoslavian potato salad

**INGREDIENTS**
1 1/2 pounds firm potatoes, cooked, peeled, and sliced 1/4 inch thick
3/4 cup olive oil
2 tablespoons white wine vinegar
2 tablespoons lemon juice
2 tablespoons fresh lemon juice
1 teaspoon Dijon mustard
1 clove garlic, minced
1/2 teaspoon salt
1/2 teaspoon freshly ground black pepper

**INGREDIENTS FOR GARNISH**
Scallions, chopped
Radishes, sliced
Tomatoes, cut into wedges

**METHOD**
- Put the potatoes in a bowl and add salt to taste. Mix together remaining ingredients in a small bowl and pour it over the potatoes. Refrigerate 3 hours or overnight. Garnish with scallions, radishes, and tomatos. Serves 8. (Continued on page 172)

Bravo Leroux!

The whole world is falling in love with amaretto and Leroux Imported Amaretto is winning Bravos wherever it's tasted. For its delicious flavor. For its handsome decanter bottle. Like all fine Leroux Liqueurs, it's made with only the finest ingredients and flavor so natural you'll think it's just off the tree.

Once you've tasted Leroux, no other liqueurs will do.

Leroux International Liqueurs

More than 40 superb liqueurs with great natural taste. 56 proof. For free recipes, write General Wine and Spirits, Box 1645 FDR Station, New York, N.Y. 10022.
Barbecued a moveable feast

continued from page 180

Yugoslavian eggplant salad

INGREDIENTS
2 1/2-pound eggplants, trimmed, peeled
1-1 1/2 cups olive oil
2 cloves garlic, minced
1/2 cup red wine vinegar
3 tablespoons fresh lemon juice
3 tablespoons dry red wine
1 teaspoon dried basil
3/4 teaspoon dried oregano
1/4 teaspoon dried thyme
4 bell peppers (red, green, or a combination of both)
4 tomatoes, diced
1 cucumber, peeled, seeded, and chopped
4 scallions, chopped
3 tablespoons fresh parsley, chopped
1/4 teaspoon freshly ground black pepper or to taste

METHOD
□ Sprinkle the cucumbers with salt and let stand in a colander 15 minutes. Pat dry with paper towels and put in a bowl. Add yogurt, hot pepper, olive oil, garlic, dill weed, and black pepper. Mix well and season to taste with salt and pepper. Refrigerate 3 hours. Serve on a platter lined with lettuce leaves and garnish with tomatoes. Serves 8.

Beet salad with chive-cream dressing

INGREDIENTS
2 1/2 pounds fresh beets
3/4 cups yogurt
1/2 cup sour cream
1/4 cup olive oil
3 tablespoons fresh lemon juice
3 tablespoons fresh chives, chopped
1 clove garlic, minced
1/4 teaspoon salt
Freshly ground black pepper

INGREDIENTS FOR GARNISH
Lettuce leaves
Scallions, chopped
Parsley, chopped

METHOD
□ Peel beets and place them in a saucepan. Cover with water and cook until just tender. Drain, and slice 1/4 inch thick. Put in a bowl and set aside.
□ Mix the remaining ingredients together in a bowl for the dressing and chill both the dressing and the beets at least 2 hours.
□ Line a platter with lettuce leaves. Arrange the beets on the lettuce and place dressing in a small bowl in the center of the platter. Garnish with scallions and parsley. Serves 8.

Mexican salad

INGREDIENTS
200g chopped tomatoes
200g grated cheese
100g lettuce
100g cucumber
100g red onion
100g parsley
100g fresh olives

METHOD
□ Cut peppers lengthwise into strips after removing skins and seeds. Place in a bowl, season to taste with salt, and chill.
□ Wipe the mushrooms with a damp paper towel. Cut off and discard 1/4 inch of the stems and slice mushrooms thinly. Sautè over medium-high heat in a skillet in 3 tablespoons of the olive oil 3-4 minutes, stirring constantly. They should be just barely cooked.
□ Put into a bowl, season to taste with salt and pepper and chill.
□ Just before serving time, season tomatoes with salt and pepper. Arrange them on a platter with the peppers, mushrooms, and onions. Make a lemon vinaigrette by mixing lemon juice, tarragon, and basil together in a small bowl. Whisk in the remaining 1/2 cup of oil and drizzle the vinaigrette over tomatoes and mushrooms. Garnish with cucumber, olives, and parsley. Serves 8.

Yugoslavian cheese spread

INGREDIENTS
4 ounces feta cheese, preferably Bulgarian or Macedonian, rinsed of brine
1 1/2 cups unsalted butter, softened
8 ounces cream cheese, softened

METHOD
□ Mix all the ingredients into a smooth paste in a food processor or blender. Pack into a crock and refrigerate. Keeps 4 weeks. Serve as a spread with heavy coarse bread. Makes about 3 cups.

Tomato and fresh basil spread

INGREDIENTS
3 1/2 pounds fresh tomatoes (about 10 medium), peeled, seeded, and chopped
1/2 cup olive oil
1 teaspoon sugar
3 cloves garlic, minced
2 tablespoons fresh basil, chopped or 2 teaspoons dried
3 tablespoons parsley, chopped
1 scallion, chopped
2 tablespoons lemon juice
1 tablespoon red wine vinegar
1/4 teaspoon salt
Freshly ground black pepper

INGREDIENTS FOR GARNISH
Fresh basil leaves
Scallions, chopped

Continued on page 181
"Sunbeam makes the most complete food processor I've ever seen."

Shirley Jones

And the Le Chef food processor comes with a big capacity container. So it can prepare anything from late night snacks to big family dinners.

All Sunbeam food processors have blades tough enough for your most difficult recipes. Like a slicing blade for meats and vegetables, a shredding blade for cheese and cole slaw, and a multi-purpose blade that can do everything from mincing onion to chopping meat for hamburger.

Look to Sunbeam when you're looking for one terrific food processor. From a dinner party to an evening snack, they're the processors you can count on.

Sunbeam Appliance Company, a division of Sunbeam Corporation 

Quality you can count on.
Barbecue a moveable feast
continued from page 182

METHOD
- Sauté tomatoes in the olive oil in a skillet with the sugar and garlic until most of the liquid evaporates and the mixture is thick. Watch carefully as the mixture burns easily.
- Turn out into a bowl and add the rest of the ingredients and mix well. Refrigerate 2 hours to blend the flavors. Garnish with basil and scallions. Makes about 2 cups.

Yugoslavian peasant bread

**INGREDIENTS**
- 2 packages active dry yeast
- 2 teaspoons salt
- 4 1/2-6 cups bread flour

**METHOD**
- Dissolve yeast in 2 cups lukewarm water in a bowl. Add salt and gradually mix in enough flour to make a stiff dough.
- Turn out dough onto a floured surface. Knead 10 minutes, adding more flour if necessary.
- Place dough in an oiled bowl and cover with a clean towel. Let rise in a warm, draft-free place about 1 hour or until doubled in bulk.
- Punch dough down. Turn out dough and shape into 2 round loaves. Place on an oiled baking sheet and make criss-cross marks on top of the loaves with a sharp knife or razor blade. Cover loaves with a clean towel again and let rise about 1 hour until doubled in bulk.
- Brush loaves with water and bake in a preheated 400° oven 25 minutes. Reduce to 350° and bake 20 minutes longer, or until bread is golden and sounds hollow when tapped on the bottom. Makes 2 loaves.

Note: For very crusty bread, brush or tap the top of the dough with water and bake in a preheated 350° oven 30-40 minutes, or until crisp at the top.

Nectarines stuffed with apricot-cheese

**INGREDIENTS**
- 1 cup dried apricots
- 1 cup white wine
- 4 ounces cream cheese, softened
- 1/4 cup Grand Marnier or other orange liqueur
- 8 nectarines, or use apricots, peaches, or plums

**METHOD**
- Place dried apricots and wine in a small, nonaluminum saucepan. Cover, and simmer over low heat just until apricots are tender. Remove from heat, and cool completely.
- Blend the apricot and wine mixture until smooth in a food processor or blender. Add the cream cheese and the Grand Marnier and blend until just mixed. Chill to piping consistency.
- Halve the nectarines by scoring around the pits and rub the cut halves with lemon to retard browning.
- Place the apricot-cheese in a pastry bag fitted with a #2 star tip. Pipe stars of filling in each half. Makes 16 pieces.
- Note: The filling is also good as a spread on toasted nut or fruit bread.

Almond/poppy-seed strudel

**INGREDIENTS**
- 6 ounces almonds, ground
- 6 ounces poppy seeds, finely ground
- 1 apple, peeled, cored, and grated
- 1 cup milk
- 1/2 cup heavy cream
- 1/2 cup currants
- 1/2 cup sugar
- 1/2 cup honey
- 3 tablespoons brandy or cognac
- 3 tablespoons unsalted butter
- 1 teaspoon lemon zest, grated
- 1 teaspoon orange zest, grated
- 1/2 teaspoon cinammon
- 1/2 teaspoon vanilla
- 10 sheets phyllo dough, thawed
- 1/2 cup (1 stick) unsalted butter, melted
- Confectioners sugar

**METHOD**
- Combine all ingredients except vanilla, melted butter, phyl, and confectioners sugar in the top of a double boiler. Cook over simmering water until very thick, about 30-40 minutes. Watch the mixture carefully as it burns easily. Remove from heat, add the vanilla, and set aside.
- Lay a sheet of phyllo dough on a table or large chopping block and brush with melted butter. Top with a second sheet of dough and brush with butter. Continue in this manner until you have used 5 sheets of dough.
- Mound 1/2 the filling lengthwise across the dough 4 inches from the edge. Leave a 2-inch border on the 2 ends. Fold the edge nearest the filling over it so that the peach-cherry mixture is completely covered with phyllo.
- Spread half of the cheese filling on top of the dough covering the peach-cherry filling, leaving a 2-inch border at the other end. Fold the sides in the same manner until you have used 5 sheets of dough.
- Mound 1/2 the filling across the dough 4 inches from the edge. Leave a 2-inch border on the 2 ends. Fold the edge nearest the filling over it so that it is completely covered with phyllo. Fold in the ends to keep filling from seeping out. Roll up the strudel loosely like a jelly roll. Make another strudel with the remaining phyllo and fillings.
- Place strudels on a baking sheet and brush with butter. Bake in a preheated 350° oven 30-40 minutes, or until crisp at the top.

Note: To freeze strudel, see recipe for peach-cherry-cheese strudel.

Peach-cherry-cheese strudel

**INGREDIENTS**
- 1 pound fresh peaches, peeled, pitted, and chopped (or use canned peaches, drained)
- 1 pound fresh or frozen cherries, pitted (or use canned cherries, drained)
- 1/2 cup sugar
- 1/4 cup apricot preserves
- 1/4 cup plus 1 tablespoon fresh lemon juice
- 8 ounces cream cheese, softened
- 2 tablespoons sour cream
- 10 sheets phyllo dough, thawed
- 1/2 cup (1 stick) unsalted butter, melted
- Confectioners sugar

**METHOD**
- Combine peaches, cherries, sugar, apricot preserves, 1/4 cup lemon juice, and 1 teaspoon lemon zest in a medium-size saucepan. Simmer over low heat until thick, about 20 minutes. Set aside.
- Blend cream cheese, sour cream, and the remaining lemon juice and lemon zest together in a bowl with a mixer, or in a food processor or blender. Set aside.
- Lay a sheet of phyllo dough on a table or large chopping block and brush with melted butter. Top with a second sheet of dough and brush with butter. Continue in this manner until you have used 5 sheets of dough.
- Spread 1/2 the peach-cherry mixture lengthwise across the dough 4 inches from one edge. Leave a 2-inch border at the ends. Fold the edge nearest the filling over it so that it is completely covered with phyllo.
- Spread half of the cheese filling on top of the dough covering the peach-cherry filling, leaving a 2-inch border at the other end. Fold the sides in the same manner until you have used 5 sheets of dough.
- Mound 1/2 the filling across the dough 4 inches from the edge. Leave a 2-inch border on the 2 ends. Fold the edge nearest the filling over it so that it is completely covered with phyllo. Fold in the ends to keep filling from seeping out. Roll up the strudel loosely like a jelly roll. Make another strudel with the remaining phyllo and fillings.
- Place strudels on a baking sheet and brush with butter. Bake in a preheated 350° oven 30-40 minutes, or until crisp at the top.

Note: To freeze strudel, place uncooked strudel overnight in refrigerator before baking.

Rosa Rajkovic's tips on buying and storing feta cheese:
- If possible, buy feta from a delicatessen or specialty shop where the turnover is high. Feta in jars or cans may be rancid or sulfuric.
- Ask for Macedonian or Bulgarian feta—it's a bit higher in butterfat, thus especially rich and mellow.
- Rinse feta in water, place in a bowl, then cover with water to draw out bitterness. Let cheese soak, using it as you need it, up to 2 weeks in the refrigerator. Remember to change the water every day.
- For an even smoother cheese, rinse the feta, then soak, covered in the refrigerator, in milk for 3-4 days. Rinse before using.
How smart is the new GE 2500 Dishwasher?
Just ask it.

The new 2500 Dishwasher from General Electric has solid-state electronics so advanced you have almost unlimited control over cleaning levels and energy use. If you want to know what the GE 2500 Dishwasher can do for you, just ask it.

Ask it to get all kinds of dishes sparkling clean. From delicate crystal pots and pans with baked-on food—just tell the dishwasher what you're washing. It automatically selects a soil level and gets your dishes sparkling clean.

Ask it how much energy a particular washing cycle uses. Our exclusive Total Energy Monitor shows relative energy used for the soil and drying options selected with each of our 4 wash cycles: Potscrubber, Normal Wash, Short Wash or China/Crystal.

You can even save energy by cancelling the drying cycle and letting your dishes dry naturally overnight.

Ask it to tell you what it's doing. GE electronics make this dishwasher smart enough to tell you if certain things have gone wrong (like a household power failure or a plugged drain) and if you can fix it yourself. That can save on unnecessary service calls.

This dishwasher also shows you how many minutes to the end of the washing cycle. You'll always know when your dishes will be clean.

Ask your dealer about our PermaTuf tub's full 10-year warranty. Our exclusive PermaTuf tub is warrant ed against cracking, peeling, rusting or leaking for 10 years, in normal use.

Is the 2500 Dishwasher from General Electric smart enough to help change the way you do dishes? Just ask it.

For your nearest GE Dishwasher dealer, call toll free (800) 447-2882. In Illinois only, call (800) 322-4400.

We bring good things to life.
GENERAL ELECTRIC
Which muffin took first prize at the Illinois State Fair?

Surprise. Both blueberry muffins were made from Mrs. Bonnie Michael’s prize winning recipe—but in different pans. So, only the muffin at the right popped out perfect. Without sticking or tearing.

The secret: Baker’s Secret, the fine quality bakeware with the non-stick finish.

No sticking. No tearing. No kidding.

Mrs. Michael’s muffins pop out perfect with Baker’s Secret bakeware.

Meal in minutes

continued from page 115

Herb sauce

INGREDIENTS
3 tablespoons Dijon mustard
1 teaspoon anchovy paste
1 clove garlic, crushed
1/2 cup red wine vinegar
1 cup olive oil
1 small boiled potato, peeled, and chilled
1 small onion, finely chopped
1 tablespoon capers, drained, finely chopped
1 tablespoon sweet gherkins, finely chopped
1 teaspoon dried tarragon (or use 1 tablespoon fresh, chopped)
2 tablespoons pimiento, chopped
1 hard-boiled egg, peeled, coarsely chopped

METHOD
□ Combine mustard, anchovy paste, garlic, and vinegar together in a bowl and whisk until thoroughly combined. Add the oil gradually in a steady stream, whisking constantly, until the sauce is creamy.
□ Crumble the potato over the bowl with your hands. Fold in onion, capers, gherkins, tarragon, and pimento with a spatula. Fold in the egg. Bring to room temperature and stir before serving. Keeps several days in a tightly sealed container in the refrigerator. Makes approximately 2 cups.
□ Serve with cold or hot meats, fish, or vegetables.

Mustard mint sauce

INGREDIENTS
3 egg yolks
4 tablespoons Dijon mustard (preferably made with lemon)
1 teaspoon cornstarch
1/2 teaspoon salt
1 cup chicken stock
1 small bunch fresh mint, finely chopped (or use 1 tablespoon dried)

METHOD
□ Whisk egg yolks, mustard, cornstarch, and salt together in a small, heavy saucepan. Gradually add the stock while stirring constantly over medium heat. Cook about 10 minutes or until just thickened. Do not boil. Keep warm until ready to serve, or refrigerate until cool. Stir in mint just before serving. Makes about 1 1/4 cups.
□ Serve with roasted or grilled lamb or fish.

Drambuie over ice with 341 slides of Greece

INGREDIENTS
- 341 slides of Greece
- 1 bottle Drambuie
- 1 bottle dry vermouth
- 1 bottle sweet vermouth
- 2 glasses
- Ice cubes

METHOD
1. Fill the glasses almost to the rim with ice cubes.
2. Add Drambuie to the glasses.
3. Add dry vermouth to the glasses.
4. Add sweet vermouth to the glasses.
5. Stir well.


CONTINUED FROM PAGE 162

Butter-leaf sour-cream soup (hlodnik)

INGREDIENTS
- 1 carrot, sliced thinly into rounds
- 1/2 cup leafy celery tops, chopped
- 1 small onion, halved
- 4 sprigs parsley, chopped
- 2 cups chicken stock (optional)
- 2 onions raw veal scallops, flattened with meat pounder or flat side of a cleaver (or use leftover roast veal, diced)
- 2 pounds cooked beets, diced
- 1/2 cup sour cream
- 1/2 cup baby shrimp, cooked
- Salt, pepper
- 1/2 cup thinly sliced cucumber
- Chives, chopped
- 1 tablespoon fresh dillweed (or use dried dillseed)

METHOD
1. Simmer carrots, celery tops, onion, and parsley in 5 cups water or chicken stock in a large saucepan about 20 minutes or until tender.
2. Meanwhile, grill or broil the veal scallops about 1 minute per side, or cook in nonstick pan over medium-high heat. Do not use any butter or oil as fat will appear on the surface of the soup when it is added. Dice the scallops into bite-size pieces. Set aside.
3. Add the beets to the other vegetables. If a smooth soup is desired, strain the vegetables and reserve the cooking liquid. Puree the vegetables in a blender or food processor until very smooth. Return the blended vegetables to the cooking liquid and stir.
4. Cool the soup, stir in the sour cream, and add the veal, shrimp, and salt and pepper to taste. (Taste carefully as the shrimp adds some saltiness.) Chill. When ready to serve, sprinkle with cucumber, chives, and fresh dillweed.

Serves 6.

Continued from page 161

MENU
- Red wine kir
- Free-form meatloaf in pastry
- Multi-vegetable salad
- Butternut squash purée
- Mixed green salad
- Italian plums in wine
- Zinfandel

Free-form meatloaf in pastry

INGREDIENTS FOR PASTRY
- 2 cups flour
- 1 teaspoon baking powder
- 1/2 teaspoon salt
- 1/2 cup unsalted butter, cut into small pieces
- 1 egg
- 1/2 cup milk
- 2 tablespoons chopped onion
- 2 tablespoons chopped celery
- 1 tablespoon chopped green pepper
- 3 tablespoons grated Parmesan cheese
- 1/2 cup seasoned bread crumbs

INGREDIENTS FOR FILLING
- 4 slices whole-wheat or white bread, cubed
- 1/2 cup milk
- 2 tablespoons melted butter
- 2 onions, diced
- 1/2 pound fresh mushrooms, diced
- 2 pounds lean ground beef, or a mixture of beef, veal, and pork
- 2 eggs
- 1/4 cup ketchup or chili sauce
- 1 teaspoon Worcestershire sauce
- 1 teaspoon dried thyme
- 1 teaspoon salt
- 1 teaspoon freshly ground pepper

INGREDIENTS FOR FINAL ASSEMBLY
- Pastry
- Meat filling
- Egg glaze made with 1 egg yolk whisked with 2 tablespoons milk
- Tomato cream

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE
Multi-vegetable salad

**INGREDIENTS**
- 6 cups cooked (about 1 pound dry) pea beans
- 8 cups raw vegetables, finely diced (Select seasonal vegetables for freshness and color. Choose from red and green peppers, zucchini, broccoli, red onion, green beans, red cabbage, green peas, and carrots)
- 2-3 teaspoons Dijon mustard
- 1/2 teaspoon garlic, minced
- 1 teaspoon salt
- 1/2 teaspoon freshly ground pepper
- 1/4 cup red or white wine vinegar
- 1/3 cup olive oil

**METHOD**
- Put the pea beans and diced vegetables in a large bowl. Set aside.
- Combine the remaining ingredients in a screw-top jar to make a mustard vinaigrette. Shake well to blend. Pour over salad just before serving, and toss well. Serves 10.

Butternut squash purée

**INGREDIENTS**
- 1 cup onion, diced
- 2 tablespoons butter
- 1 large butternut squash (about 3-3 1/2 pounds), peeled, seeded, and cut into chunks
- 2 cups chicken stock
- About 1/2 cup heavy cream
- Salt, freshly ground pepper
- Parsley, chopped

**METHOD**
- Sauté the onion in the butter in a very large skillet until onion is soft. Add squash and stock and bring to a boil. Reduce heat, cover, and simmer 20-25 minutes or until squash is very tender, stirring occasionally. Drain in colander.
- Purée squash in a food mill, or mash with a fork in a large bowl. Return to skillet, add cream, salt and pepper, and reheat. Turn into a warm serving bowl and sprinkle with parsley. Can be made 1 day ahead and reheated. Serves 10.

Italian plums in wine

**INGREDIENTS**
- 3 cups dry white wine
- 1 cup sugar
- 2 cinnamon sticks
- 2 3-inch strips lemon zest
- 4 pounds fresh Italian prune plums, thoroughly rinsed

**METHOD**
- Place wine, sugar, cinnamon sticks, lemon zest, and 2 cups water in a large saucepan and bring to a boil. Reduce heat and simmer 5 minutes, stirring occasionally to dissolve sugar. Add plums and simmer 10-15 minutes longer or until fruit is tender but still holds its shape.
- Remove plums with a slotted spoon to a serving bowl. Continue to boil liquid until thick and slightly syrupy. Pour over plums and serve with cream. Serves 12.

May entertainments

**continued from page 128**

and that is pride enough for one mortal to contain. Come, Edna, and bring a pie of your making.

A real barbecue requires cole slaw without mayonnaise, perhaps an ample basket of assorted wild greens gathered from meadow and roadside, a stock of homemade biscuits, and wine not too fastidious about the manners and education of its companions. The randy nature of barbecue does not honor subtle and noble pressings of the grape. Nor would such a match be forced. Neither wine nor barbecue should be rasped in false friendship that will enmit surely breed. Rather in the key of May, let barbecue's jollity be met with jug wine and beer, be lifted by soaring conviviality, be inspired by May itself.

Puppies, kittens, and other small beasts blessed by May appear to entertain and be applauded. Observe their presence with a May bowl sparkling with sweet woodruff. As the flower moon rises and the May bowl's reservoir diminishes, know that the orioles are weaving their pouch nests, buttercups and anemones are welcoming the soft winds and gentle rains of May. The year has begun again; prayers and friends are untaxable. Celebration claims right of way. Rites of May.
NOW
The Lowest

20 Class A Cigarettes
20 Filter Cigarettes

NOW
100's

Box
Less than
0.01 mg tar

Box 100's
0.1 mg tar

Also available:
Soft Pack 85's
and 100's

Regular or Menthol

Firing Up the Grill!

You're off to a fast start with Christen's charcoal starter. Fill half of unit with charcoal briquettes, and light paper in chamber below. In minutes coals are ready to use in your grill. $14. From Christen, 59 Branch St., St. Louis, Mo. 63147.

Put the lid on your shish kebab and keep vegetables from going askew with Standard Chef's 8-inch nickel-plated Shish-Ka-Basket with removable top. $10.95. At Pekoe Hardware, 3616 Mayfield Road, Cleveland, Ohio 44118.

You can keep your cool with Ekco's "Cool Tools." Coiled metal handles let air circulate— they don't conduct heat—so you avoid burns. The set includes serving tray, basting brush and replacement head, spatula, and fork. $11. At leading department stores.

Keep your grill clean with a wood-handled grill brush. Brass bristles, scraper end, and notched edges for scraping wire rods make it easy. $6.49. From Lighthouse Industries, 111 East 59th St., New York, N.Y. 10022.

Cleaning Up a Kitchen's Look

To update and visually expand a townhouse kitchen used for frequent entertaining by Dr. and Mrs. William Cahan, Tim Macdonald of Donghia Associates introduced broad reflective surfaces and new equipment, and eliminated distracting details. The basic plan remains the same: Designed for catered entertaining, the kitchen has a work area at one end, connected by long counterspaces to the serving area at the opposite end (where there's lots of storage for serving pieces, easy access to pantry and dining rooms beyond). To brighten and visually open the narrow space, Mr. Macdonald used white Formica laminate custom cabinets, white-tiled backsplash, and under-cabinet lighting. For cleaner design throughout, overhead lighting was recessed, a wall was brought forward to enclose a bulky refrigerator (Amana), and solid black Pirelli flooring and stainless steel countertops were brought in to replace busy mottled countertops and vinyl flooring. Black-glass-fronted wall ovens (Roper), stainless steel sink (Elkay), and 4-burner gas range (Roper) add to the sleek new look.

A ROUND THE MICROWAVE

Food cooks more evenly in the microwave when it is turned during cooking. For better results use Anchor Hocking's microwave turntable (will fit any 14-1/2-by-13-inch cavity). It's convenient and energy-saving. too. The unit goes right in the oven when needed, comes apart for easy cleaning and storage. Battery operated, it will run 3-4 hours before it needs recharging. $44.95. At microwave dealers.

Cookware with Table Manners

A whole new line of stoneware is at your service. Spodju stoneware goes from range, to freezer, to table and includes variety of saucepans, pots, and basting pans as well as dinnerware (plates, soup bowls, and mugs). Shown here, left to right: 3-qt. saucepan, $40; 2/3-qt. saucepan, $35; steamer, $25; 8- and 12-inch skillets, $25 and $35; and 2-qt. teakettle, $30. Available in glazed cream, burgundy, and brown. Dishwasher safe. A Sheep Pond Pottery, 3 Jolly Crossing Road, Brewster, Mass. 02631. All prices approximate.
Do-it-yourselfers:

Get filthy nasty ugly dirty.

We'll Lava® ya clean.

Don't use face soap on tough hand dirt. Face soap just won't do the job like Lava. Lava with pumice digs in and powers out dirt faster, cleaner and better than any leading bar soap.

© 1981 by Procter & Gamble Co.
yet another pitfall to be avoided in the search for historical correctness. But what furniture there is there is redolent with antiquity, reminding us that in 1672 the England that the builders of the Vincent House had left behind was still very much in the Middle Ages. There are touching reminders of the attempts by the early occupants of the Vincent House to make this house a home. Another woman restorer, Lida Gerritsen, working with a toothbrush and paint remover, carefully removed layer after layer of paint applied through the years to the door paneling. The second of the seven paintings the door received was in an imaginative faux bois pattern, and it was decided to preserve that layer, even though it was not the ultimate “original.” It is her special combination of technical know-how, hardheaded research, and intuitive evaluation that indicates why many women are particularly skillful at the diverse arts of historic restoration.

Pete Baker is no longer a voice crying out in the wilderness: She has been joined by countless other women across the country for whom historic preservation has become something between a profession and an art form. “Back when I started,” Pete Baker recalls, “owners thought I was crazy to bother taking a mantel out of a tumbled wreck on their farms. Beautiful raised paneling, flooring, and old hardware were available all over, in the woods, in collapsed houses.” Now she no longer finds such easy pickings: With greater interest in restoration, the bountiful sources of historically authentic raw materials are no longer as plentiful as they once were. But each new house snatched from the jaws of oblivion is a victory that Pete Baker and all her colleagues can rejoice in. For they know that what they and other restoration professionals are really involved in, above all, is a purchase beyond price: They are buying time, and preserving it. We and those who come after can thus have a real sense of a most precious commodity, an authentically preserved house, as it was once experienced by women and men now otherwise beyond time.

**Preservation**

continued from page 100

| RA•P•D•GRO® Makes Your Yard a Site to Behold |

Feed RA-PID-GRO to your flowers, vegetables, shrubs, trees, lawns and houseplants.

**FAST** – Just mix concentrated RA-PID-GRO with water and spray or sprinkle as you regularly do. Plants absorb through leaves and roots for fast, thorough feeding.

**EASY** – RA-PID-GRO applies easily and promotes growth. You get larger, fuller blooms. Use with insect and disease control products to do many jobs at once and save time.

**ECONOMICAL** – No waste with RA-PID-GRO. Use only what you need. Costs only about ten cents a gallon when mixed and a little goes a long way.

Choose RA-PID-GRO – favorite of nurserymen and professional gardeners for over 40 years. Complete satisfaction guaranteed.

---

Continued from page 188

Conforming to the Secretary's Standard for Rehabilitation is available by writing the Office of Archeology and Historic Preservation, U.S. Department of the Interior regarding the historic character of your house and the quality of the rehabilitation work performed or planned. The applications are available from your SHPO, and a guideline for applying for those appealing tax breaks is a purchase beyond price: They are buying time, and preserving it. We and those who come after can thus have a real sense of a most precious commodity, an authentically preserved house, as it was once experienced by women and men now otherwise beyond time.

**Tax Incentives**

To qualify for the tax incentives, you must complete a two-part Historic Preservation Certification Application and secure certifications from the Secretary of the Interior regarding the historic character of your house and the quality of the rehabilitation work performed or planned. This means more forms to fill out.

Upon careful consideration, he may decide that one or more of your answers need further clarification, in which case your application must begin the process all over again. This means submitting your application once more to be listed on the state level. If your house is finally approved for the NRHP, you are eligible to apply for those appealing tax breaks. Established by Section 212 of the Tax Reform Act of 1976, the preservation provisions permit owners to amortize the costs of rehabilitation over a five year period, or to depreciate the cost of a substantially rehabilitated structure at an accelerated rate. What all this means is more forms to fill out.

Choose RA-PID-GRO - favorite of nurserymen and professional gardeners for over 40 years. Complete satisfaction guaranteed.

---

Continued on page 19
Every cup of Yuban® tastes so rich...

It's worth a second cup.

Rich, rich Yuban® coffee. Yuban ground coffee is made from a special blend of 100% Colombian beans. The first cup is so enjoyable, you'll love seconds. That pleasure also goes for Yuban instant with its rich special blend. You'll have another cup? Mmm, of course.

Yuban. Richness worth a second cup.
A Very Human House

Little touches mean a lot, and architect Peter Bohlin has not forgotten when designing the Norman Gaffney house (pages 136-141). Mr. Bohlin explains, "We wanted to give the house some of the cozy qualities and comfortable idiosyncrasies often found in older houses."

Some examples:
- The old barn foundations visible from the kitchen window were built up into a stepped vegetable garden. Not far away is the front door, which is painted an unabashed beet red.
- The living-room thermostat is housed—literally—in a miniature wooden house that’s "simple as a child’s drawing." The dial is behind the cutout front door.
- On the three-legged cocktail table in the living room, one edge of the plywood tabletop is cut out and painted to mimic, in miniature, the exposed underside of the second floor of the house. The table is a scaled-down version of the house’s oak beam, which helps give the second story structural support and also suggests the house’s roots: the barn that used to be on the site long ago. Both the table and thermostat housing were built by architect Robert Lewis.
- The carpeting around the freestanding woodstove in the living room is cut away (for safety’s sake as much as for aesthetics). But here’s the twist: The cut edge is black tubing (from an automotive-supplies shop) that’s cut along one side and slipped over the carpet edge.
- In the upstairs study under the eaves, there’s an interior “window” just above the desk, which in turn faces an exterior window. The vertical row of storage cubbyholes and the closet doors by the desk are painted pale gray to flow into the other walls in the room. The rest of the window-within-a-window gable is painted apricot, which makes it stand out, visually, as deliberate and endearing as a doll-house in profile.

In and Out of the Bath

Sew a shower curtain topped with a soft flourish, as designer Barry Bishop did for Nancy Palmer’s bath (page 155). Choose a washable fabric for the curtain: Mr. Bishop picked two cotton batik fabrics from Indonesia, using the darker to sew a border around the curtain and to sew shirred sleeves for curtain hooks. Old-fashioned metal wire curtain hooks are ideal and are not unduly bulky when covered with shirring. Step one: Make the shirred curtain-hook sleeves. Experiment with small swatches to find how large around a sewn sleeve must be so it can be pushed easily onto curtain hook. Sew one long sleeve of fabric, then cut off pieces for individual hooks as needed.

To create shirring for each, you’ll need a fabric sleeve twice as long as the circumference of the hook. Step two: Sew the shower curtain. Make the hemmed curtain inch larger all around than your plastic curtain liner. Pin, then stitch or fuse double-thickness curtain hem 1 1/2 inches high at top, inches at bottom, 1/2 inch sides. To make the opening for curtain hooks across the top, apply grommets to make machine buttonhole using the liner as spacing guide. Hang curtain and liner together on shirred hooks. Additional tips, see Decorating With Fabric! Judy Lindahl (Butterick).

Sandcastle Centerpiece

The summery centerpiece on page 172 is easy to make by gluing, carving, and “sanding” pieces of plastic foam. Glue together, with white glue, blocks of plastic foam till you have a structure that looks roughly like a castle and is slightly larger than you want the finished centerpiece to be. Let glue dry completely. Rub the blade of a small, sharp paring knife against a candle (the wax coating will help it cut smoothly through the foam), and carve the foam structure into a more realistic, castle-like shape, rounding off corners and cutting crenelations. Dilute white glue with an equal amount of water, and brush diluted glue all over the top and sides of the castle. Sprinkle castle with as much dry sand as the wet glue will hold. Let dry overnight. The castle will have a glossy, dark beige appearance. To make it light beige and matte like sand, spray with aerosol adhesive, dust with more dry sand. Optional finishing touches: Glue seashells and starfish. Make a no-scratch bottom: Flange on a piece of felt mark outline of castle base, cut out, and glue fabric, then cut off pieces for individual hooks as needed. Pin, then stitch or fuse double-thickness curtain hem 1 1/2 inches high at top, inches at bottom, 1/2 inch sides. To make the opening for curtain hooks across the top, apply grommets to make machine buttonhole using the liner as spacing guide. Hang curtain and liner together on shirred hooks. Additional tips, see Decorating With Fabric! Judy Lindahl (Butterick).
HOPE YOU REMEMBERED THE SCOTCHGARD!

Here comes a messy stain on your sofa—unless you’ve sprayed it with Scotchgard fabric protector. If you have, spills and stains, even chocolate milk, butter, ketchup or worse, will blot up virtually without a trace.

Don’t put off Scotchgard protection. Who knows what could happen next?
WHY EUROPE WORES.
ITS YOURS BY MAIL.

Get your new spring and summer catalog from Quelle International, Europe's leading mail order house. It includes 650 full-color pages of the latest fashions for the whole family, as well as household and gift items—all top quality merchandise at amazingly low prices.

NAME ____________________________

ADDRESS ________________________________________________________________

CITY ____________________________ STATE __________ ZIP __________

Please print: Mail this coupon along with a check or money order in the amount of $4.00 to cover the cost of the catalog, shipping and handling to

Quelle Sales Center
P.O. Box 999
Oceanside, NY 11572

PRICES APPROXIMATE. State and local taxes additional. Asterisks (*) indicate firms that sell only to interior designers, department-store decorating services, or architects.

Romantic Hideaway
p. 124-125, 126 Top left


No-frills Bedroom
p. 126 Bottom right


Sleeping Porch
p. 128-129


Serene Retreat
p. 130-131


Standard House
p. 145 (top)

Flemish reproduction: From John Rosselli Ltd.*, NYC 10021. 148-149

Living room
Painting (on wall): By Stewart Hitch. From Ron Hunningh Gallery, NYC 10012. p. 150-151

USDA bath (left)

Luxor “Peacock” towels: In bathsheets, bath, hand, wash towels. By Martex, WestPoint Pepperell, NYC 10020.

Floorcloths Incorporated


Summer Entertaining
P. 167


5 photos, left

(1) Hurricane lamp: 14” h. With brown stoneware base. About $30. By Sial Products At Macy’s, NYC 10001. “Petite Fleur” vitreous porcelain: 5-piece place setting about $50. By Villeroy & Boch. At Bloomingdale’s NYC 10022; Bullock’s, Los Angeles CA 90055; Geary’s, Beverly Hills CA 90210


Continued on page 190

Comming Next Month:

AN IMPORTANT NEW HOUSE COMBINING 18TH-CENTURY FORMS AND MATERIALS WITH TODAY’S PARED-DOWN LIVING STYLE

WATCH FOR JUNE

HOUSE & GARDEN
ON YOUR NEWSSTAND

Preservation
continued from page 192

ment of the Interior, Washington, D.C. 20240. You should also consult legal counsel or the appropriate local Internal Revenue Service office for assistance. Remember that listing on the NRHP is not a legal protection. (Only a local ordinance can effectively deter the destruction of a historic monument.) But listing does afford you a suitable forum for recognition, and incentive to hasten the rehabilitation of your property.

Shopping Information

WHAT EUROPE WEARS. IT’S YOURS BY MAIL.
UMPH!

Taste the Umph!

NEW TRIUMPH 100's

only 5mg tar

ALSO IN KING SIZE-3MG TAR

Even fleas.

The more the bugs build up, the more you need Raid Indoor Fogger.

It's a powerful room-filling fog that goes back where they live to kill roaches, fleas and other bugs dead.

By the thousands.

RAID INDOOR FOGGER KILLS BUGS DEAD.

BY THE THOUSANDS.

Shopping information

continued from page 196

plates, 4 mugs, 4 5½" d. bowls, 1 9" d. de
owl. About $485. By Bing & Grondahl. .
en and polyester. 20" sq. In "royal blue
With ribbon-stitched edge. About $9 ea.
Maison Henri, NYC 10022. "Capriccio" fl
ware: 18/8 stainless steel. 5-piece place se
ting about $35. By Georgian House f
Oxford Hall. By special order from B. A
man & Co., NYC 10016. (3) Hammer
wineglass: Of recycled glass. 11 oz. Han
crafted in Spain. About $5 ea. Imported
Allied Trading Corp. At Crate & Barrel, Ch
icago IL 60610. Wine bottles: With corks
ported by Susquehanna Glass. At Capta
Cook's General Store at Alderwood Ma
Lynnwood, WA 98036; Enzler's of Dave
port, Davenport IA 52801. Revere bowl: 8"
About $43. "Perfect Ice Tongs": 7¼; Abo
$15. Both of silverplate. By Reed & Barte
At Gump's, San Francisco CA 94108. 1
special order from B. Altman & Co., NY
10016; Marshall Field, Chicago IL 606
Butler's tray: Of ashwood and white laran
29½" x 19½" x 22½" h. About $125.
Ambienti Design, NYC 10021. (4) Len
Liverpool Teapot: 6½". Reproduced fr
the original mid-18th-c. design from t
Smithsonian Institution's Collection. Abc
$135. By Lenox China, Lawrenceville, NJ
80484. At Geary's, Beverly Hills CA 902
"Lismore" iced-tea glasses: 14 oz. ea. Ab
$36 ea. Lemon bowl: From the Mini sug
and creamer set. About $60. Both by W
terford Glass, NYC 10010. At Geary's, Be
early Hills CA 90210. "Silver Shell" ic
drink spoons and teaspoons: About $9 ea.
Community Silverplate by Oneida. Paul R
vere bowl: Of silverplate. 4" d. About $13
Oneida Silversmiths, Oneida NY 13421. T
napkins: Of linen. Handmade. About $16
At Maison Henri, NYC 10022. 3-piece ne
ed tray: 18 x 11½". In "lacquer red." Ab
$30. Designed by Larry Laslo for Mikasa.
Bloomingdale's, NYC 10022. (5) Net bag:
nylon mesh. With drawstring. 36 x 24
About $30. By Walker. Distributed by Al
Spigelman. At La Boutique, Carlisle PA
7013, Harrisburg PA 17101; Scaramouche
Rocky River OH 44116; Très Chic, Hol
wood FL 33021. Wine cooler: Of plastic,
bottle capacity. With coolant insert. In whi
colors, brown, red, green, yellow. About $7
By Trend Pacific. At Arango at Dadel
Mall, Miami FL 33156; The Pottery at A
derwood Mall, Lynnwood WA 98036, Tac
ma WA 98427. "Gingham Lace" napkins:
pure cotton. 18" sq. In "oyster white," "o
nana," "real red," "navy." About $5 ea. D
signed by Larry Laslo for Mikasa.
right
Dishes: Dinner plate about $26 ea. Sal
plate about $20 ea. By Imperial. "Octa
glassware: Wineglasses about $43 per pr.,
rafe about $40, vase about $40, medium bo
about $50, large bowl about $68, pitch
about $55. By Kosta Boda. "Prism" flatwa
5-piece place setting about $145. By Ge
Jensen Pewter napkin rings: Set of 4 abo
$25. White Swiss napkins: Of linen: Abc
ea. All of the above at Bloomingdale's, N
10022.
P 169
Bottom, right
"Total Color" porcelain service plat
12½" d. In "cinnabar." About $31. By F
At Bloomingdale's, NYC 10022:

- "Summit" flatware: 18 stainless steel. 5-piece place setting about $60. Designed by Ward Bennett for Supreme Cutlery. Distributed by Sigma The Broker. At Bloomingdale’s, NYC 10022.

- Baseball Stripe" napkins: Of cotton and linen. 20" sq. In "pewter." About $3 ea. By Yves St. Laurent. At Macy’s, NYC 10001.


- "Sandcastle" centerpiece: About $100. Interpieces made to order by Ray Kohn, 21500 Wilshire Blvd., Beverly Hills, CA 90210.

- "Fleuri" porcelain: In "red flowers with lace trim." 5-piece place setting about $57. Fitz & Floyd. At Bloomingdale’s, NYC 10022.
In your own home, you can exhibit original work by artists who are represented in the world's great museums and galleries. Artists like Calder, Chagall, Dali, Miró, Picasso, Vasarely.

At the Original Print Collectors Group, we offer moderately priced limited edition prints by these and other well-known artists.

Our offerings include signed original etchings, engravings, and silk-screen prints.

Each print we offer is signed and numbered by the artist. Custom-framed. Accompanied by a certificate of authenticity and a full money-back guarantee.

And each print has been chosen not only for its beauty but for its investment value. (Works by the artists we offer tend to appreciate, sometimes as much as 30% in a single year. Perhaps that's why The Wall Street Journal, Business Week, Money, AP, Barron's, and UPI have quoted us as an authority on investing in art.)

For more information, send in the coupon. There's no obligation. You'll find out about the special pleasure of owning original art, instead of just visiting it.
Materials and equipment used in the loft shown on pages 152–153.

**ARCHITECT:** Richard Oliver.

**Insulation:** In ceiling, 6" batts.

**Interior walls and ceilings:** Sheetrock by U.S. Gypsum.

**Floors:** In major rooms, gray carpet "Iron Clad" 3/4" thick. In bathroom, 2" x 2" mosaic tile in Bone White, Dawn Gray, and Black by American Olean Tile Co.


**Countertops:** Custom cabinets in painted wood. Countertops, plastic laminate by Formica Corp.

**Materials and equipment in the kitchen, pages 158–161**

**ARCHITECT:** John Raible, 41 Forest Ave., Hastings NY 10706.

**STRUCTURE**

**Kitchens.**

**Equipment and appliances**

White refrigerator/freezer by Whirlpool Corp. Stainless steel double ovens with black glass doors by Thermador (MSP228). Four-burner gas stainless steel cooktop #1188 from Roper Corp. Single grill #2360 from Jenn-Air. Accessories and small appliances privately owned.

---

**Marianne Steinberg**, who works in advertising, separated from her husband shortly after Christmas, with an amicable arrangement to part as friends and to share joint custody of their two little boys. Her husband gave her a winter survival kit at Christmas of two dozen individually wrapped gifts, "so I would be well taken care of in his absence and me in these 14 years." The gifts included six bottles of red wine, oils and special vinegars for salad, light blue thermal underwear to match her eyes and for her daughter to jog in, a bittersweet chocolate bar, two pounds of different coffees, a cap-sleeve cover designed by Rob Lewis and Peter Bohlin. Built by Rob Lewis.

**Hardware:** Brushed chrome by Schlage Lock Co. Hardware: Brushed chrome by Schlage Lock Co.

**Countertops:** Custom cabinets in painted wood. Countertops, plastic laminate by Formica Corp.

---

**Building Facts**

**Materials and equipment used in the house shown on pages 136–141**

**ARCHITECT:** Bohlin, Powell, Larkin, Ywinski, Wilkes-Barre/Pittsburgh/Philadelphia PA.

**Landscaping designer:** John Brown.

**Contractor:** Grant Benham.

**INTERIOR**

**Foundation:** Conventional stone concrete sills.

**Exterior walls:** Plywood sheathing with vertical tongue and groove redwood siding.

**Exterior paint and stains:** Gray transparent stain with bleaching oil. Paint on window trim, both by Samuel Cabot, Inc.

**Roof:** Red" asphalt shingles.

**Insulation:** Battys by Fiberglas.
Real-estate questions
continued from page 28

Will your salespeople be working on my listing full-time?

Avoid those agents who have commitments outside real estate. While part-timers are at their second jobs, competitive agents are showing your prospect another house.

What ideas for creative financing do you and your salespeople have?

In times of tight money and slow markets, your agent should be ready to explain a variety of ways to bring you and the prospect together. These might include: third-party loans, contracts for sale, refinancing, secondary financing, lease/purchase agreements, sweat equity, wraparound/all-inclusive trust deeds, and co-mortgages. A trade of goods or services might complete the deal. An imaginative agent will find a way where another might lose the sale.

When can I visit your office?

Besides giving you a sense of how the staff operates, a trip to the firm tells you how the place appears to prospects. Is it located where walk-in prospective buyers will see it? If you have trouble finding it, so will the potential buyers.

How much of your realty agent's income do you spend on advertising, and how is it allocated?

Ten to 20 percent is a good answer. Avoid agencies which spend less than 10 percent or those which advertise only in local media.

What can I do to fix up my home to make it more marketable?

A good agent will probably have a sheet of questions or suggestions of general improvements to consider. They will often ask clients to clean or replace faded wallpaper, wash windows, clean and partially empty closets to make them look larger, touch up cabinets, beautify front doors and lawns, clean garages and other storage areas. If your agent makes no recommendations of this kind, or suggests major repairs of roofs or furnaces, which usually do not pay for themselves in resale prices, you may be dealing with the wrong agent. But do have reputable contractors give you bids to replace older furnaces or roofs. An agent can thus tell a concerned prospect what kinds of expenses would be involved in these improvements.

Do you want an exclusive listing?

Except in most unusual situations, exclusive listings are relics from another era. You want the exposure that a multiple listing will generate.

Will you show me some other listings in my price range and some that have recently sold?

A wise agent will take you to see house priced within a $25,000 range of your recommended list price or show you the competitive listings to help you understand the market. This process helps each of you agree on the correct recommended list price. Pricing too high only helps to sell the equally priced but more attractive listing.

Can I help you show my house?

An experienced agent will quietly suggest that you and the family stay in the background during the showings. The agent may also ask you to turn off noisy TVs or cease any other distractions. Most agents recommend keeping lights on for a cheery appearance.

Can I show my house if you are not present?

Many listing agreements require that you not advertise your house directly. Professional agents also require that you direct all customers back to the office for a formal showing. This step protects you from thieves who often masquerade as prospective buyers.

Are you affiliated with a franchise, and if so, how will that benefit me?

Century 21, Red Carpet, Realty World or other franchise agents have affiliates around the country that can help you relocate. Any agent, of course, can consult the National Association of Realtors guide to find agents in other cities and towns, but the franchise agents will know certain of whom they are recommending. National advertising has also made franchises attractive to some buyers, and the franchise agents may attract more prospects to you than an unaffiliated broker.

What do I have to do legally to be prepared to sell my house?

An agent should recommend the steps you must take to have the deed and a fidavit of title ready for closing.

Here are some questions you should ask yourself before deciding on a real estate agent:

Will this agent be aggressive and enthusiastic in carrying this program through?

You want someone who will communicate with you every week on the prospects who have seen your home, will tell you why they bid or did not bid and what they thought of the property and its asking price. You want an agent who will hustle, keep abreast of developments affecting your listing, and will talk to you about them.

How community-minded and knowledgeable about this region is this agent?

Some agents dive into civic affairs and will know all about schools, local club sports in the area, churches, and local merchants. These are the ones you want to work with. 

Continued on page 2
Answers to Your Pet Questions

May a cat eat anything it wants? ... Should a dog be inoculated against parvovirus? ...

What's the "in" breed? ... Do seriously injured pets always have to be euthanized?

Q Our cat has gourmet tastes. It likes to nibble on whatever we are eating, even what we snack on with cocktails. Is it okay to indulge our pet? A Some cats are more adventurous about food than others. If your cat thinks what you eat is attractive, slip it vegetables (raw or cooked) frequently — vegetables are good for it. Some cats develop passions for really unusual foods — unusual for cats, that is. I've heard of a cat that loves the brine from jars of stuffed olives; his owner gives him a tablespoon of it now and then, and he seems none the worse for it. Another has a decided preference for black raspberry ice cream. I once had a cat that loved bananas.

It might create a problem if your cat got hooked on caviar. But in my experience, it doesn't interfere with its regular nutritious meals, or make it overweight. Jk Parvovirus is an intestinal disorder of dogs. There are many small communities in the U.S. where parvovirus is virtually unknown. In most large urban areas, however, there are likely to be infected dogs, so it would be wise to protect your pet.

If it spends most of the time indoors or in your own protected yard, and rarely meets another dog, your pet would probably be safe without the shots. However, if your dog is likely to meet other dogs every time you take it for a walk, its chances of catching the virus may be high. Also, if you show your dog, place it in a kennel where it is among others, or take it to obedience classes, it stands a chance of contracting the disease.

The AVMA offers a brochure on parvovirus for dog owners, free for the asking. Send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to AVMA, 930 North Meacham Road, Schaumburg, Ill. 60196.

Q We plan to buy a dog as a gift for our son and daughter-in-law. What's most popular breed now? A If you feel you want a purebred dog, it's best to choose a breed, such as the poodle, that has been popular for some time, and to buy it from a highly reputable breeder rather than a pet shop. The rapid rise (and fall) in the status of particular breeds of pets attracts opportunistic breeders. In their rush to provide types that are in big demand, they don't bother to screen out physical weaknesses or unstable temperaments. In buying a fashionable dog, you run the risk of getting one with inborn defects or a neurotic disposition.

Besides, the dog should be suitable to your son and daughter-in-law's home and lifestyle, whether it's a trendy breed or not. And it is usually best to let people choose for themselves the animal they are going to live with. You might be enchanted by a fluffy pup, for example, when actually they would prefer a dog that won't shed.

I recommend that you take the young couple to the local pound or shelter and bail out the pet they fall in love with. You can even find purebred dogs there. The fact that an animal is up for adoption doesn't mean anything's wrong with it. And you will be saving its life.

Q Do you think a disabled pet should always be euthanized to spare it from suffering? A Perhaps the best rule of thumb for caring pet owners is: Don't keep an incurably suffering animal alive because of your reluctance to have it "put to sleep." But if it can live a good life and isn't in pain, give it every chance.

Not all disabilities make an animal permanently miserable. Blindness, for example, is not a disaster for a pet that can live in familiar surroundings among people it loves and who love it.

Even loss of a limb is not necessarily the handicap to an animal that we might assume it is. Max, a handsome yellow Labrador retriever belonging to the Guide Dog Foundation in Smithtown, N.Y., for example, was hit by a car last year and suffered an injury that necessitated amputation of his left front leg at the shoulder. Max's three-legged gait is certainly awkward, but does this slow him down or depress him? Not for a minute. Supremely self-confident, Max is no object of pity. What a mistake it would have been to put down this alert, exuberant, tail-wagging, life-loving dog because of his serious injury. Max has just sired his first litter, which will eventually serve the blind and deaf.

It's not uncommon to see a dog, usually a dachshund, trotting down the street with its paralyzed hind quarters held in a little two-wheel frame. Such a dog often seems quite chipper and glad to be alive in spite of its handicap.

Fred, a cat, was a victim of the high-rise syndrome (he fell out of an unscreened window, a common accident among cats). Instead of having him euthanized, his owners put him through three operations to repair his leg. But Fred is alive and well—and happy—today, 12 years later, a masterpiece of modern veterinary orthopedic surgery.

By Patricia Curtis
Clear Mosquitoes From a Third of an Acre* or more with Patio Guard®

Developed by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, perfected by Pestolite*, it actually draws up to 300 different insects away from where you stay.

The government developed it. A lure like a magnet. Irresistible to mosquitoes, moths and gnats. Almost 300 flying insects in all. Effective, at the minimum, over an area as large as 1/3rd of an acre—14,250 square feet!

Safe, Silent, Simple

It took Pestolite, though, to use this particular kind of ultraviolet light in a simple, foolproof, completely safe and silent way. Patio Guard can’t harm your children or pets. It only kills bugs. So effectively it’s recognized by the U.S. Food & Drug Administration for use in hospitals and commercial kitchens.

What is more, Patio Guard costs $125 or $150 less than the other units that ignore many of the peskiest insects and electrocute or won’t fly away. The mosquitoes and other insects are caught in a downdraft (created by a small electric fan) and plunged into the water in the pan below where they’re drowned. Just change the water about once a week, emptying the tray in the bushes, where the birds eat all the bugs.

CREDIT CARD BUYERS CALL 800-228-5959

Nebraska Residents call 800-642-6777

(In operation 24 hours, 7 days a week)

Patio Guard is just $49.95 plus $4.95 shipping and handling and you can try it without risk or obligation. It does what the government says, what we promise, or return it in 15 days for a complete refund. Each unit is covered by a one year limited warranty, and the bulb is guaranteed for six months. Information on ordering replacement bulbs is included with each shipment. Major credit card holders may call the toll free number above. Or send your check to Dimensions Unlimited, Inc. at the address below. (Illinois residents add 6% sales tax.)

Designed to stand up to all kinds of weather and to provide years of trouble-free service, Patio Guard is a bargain at the price, but the pleasure of bug-free, bite-free summers is priceless.

*This is the area officially accepted as effective by the State of California. It signifies the tested and proved minimum control you can achieve.

Operating Procedure

Mount Patio Guard, in minutes, on a tree, a fence, the side of your house—about 25 feet from where you stay. Fifty feet may be better. Use ordinary house current and an extension cord if necessary.

Often called “black light” because it’s invisible to the human eye, the ultraviolet light is produced by a unique, fluorescent-type bulb housed in scintillating reflectors. Why it works, no one knows. It’s suspected, however, that the light’s effectiveness has to do with the insect’s propagation (sex) activities. Attracted and held by the light, they can’t—or won’t—fly away. The mosquitoes and other insects are caught in a downdraft (created by a small electric fan) and plunged into the water in the pan below where they’re drowned. Just change the water about once a week, emptying the tray in the bushes, where the birds eat all the bugs.

Four legs, will travel

continued from page 20

on board. That exception is the Queen Elizabeth 2. According to Cunard, spokesman, Alice Marshall, your dog can take a Caribbean cruise for $60 (five days) or $200 (14 days) or take an Atlantic crossing for $190. Your cat can travel for $30, $100, and $85, respectively. Both sail in the special kennels on the ship’s lounge area, attended by English-trained kennel maids, and served roast beef for dinner. And, on the "Pooch’s Promenade," equipped with its own true Edwardian iron lamppost, the dog can take walks, play together, and receive human callers. Bear in mind, however, that the QE 2’s ports of call are in England and France, and after all the on-board luxury, those countries’ quarantine regulations still apply.

In the Inn

Chances are you won’t have much trouble finding a place for your pet to stay at night while you’re traveling. Very expensive hotels—the Carlyle in New York City, for instance—simply ask that you sign a form taking responsibility for any damage the pet does to furniture. "But this rarely has to be invoked," says a Carlyle spokesman, "because of the caliber of our clients. Pets are likely to be extremely well-behaved.

At hotel chains like Hilton International and Holiday Inns, the story varies from hotel to hotel. Best to check at time you make your reservations. In Ohio—North Carolina—there’s a law against keeping animals in guest rooms and to violate it is a misdemeanor. Other states, common courtesy dictates that if you are permitted to keep your pet in your room with you, he be well-behaved and not apt to fuss or cause disturbance while you’re out. One state...
know is quite accustomed to motelming, and expects only that her own net be laid out for her on the unused bed (or, in a pinch, on the floor), and to any doggie bags brought back to the hotel contain goodies actually destined for the doggie. "An animal's requirements are very simple," says Dr. Kedan. A dog kit will contain a food dish, a water bowl, and some treats.

Just about every do-it-yourself car can be purchased in four different stages. The "basic" kit is usually just an unpainted fiberglass body. Unless you're a professional auto mechanic, this is too hard for you to tackle. The "deluxe" kit should include everything you need to complete the car except the engine, transmission, and rear axle. You'll get the seats already upholstered, the body already painted, the instruments, and all the hardware. The best kit manufacturers include every last nut, bolt, and piece of electrical tape, along with a fat book of instructions.

A "preassembled" kit is just that: The whole car will come to you minus the engine, transmission, and suspension, which you can bolt in easily. Nearly every kit manufacturer also sells a "complete" car, which is the kit assembled with a new or rebuilt engine and transmission, ready to run.

Volkswagen-based kits start under $1,000 for a basic kit for a simple dune buggy. Most deluxe kits cost between $2,000 and $4,000, while preassembled kits range from around $4,000 to $8,000. The really fancy kits to build Auburn and Cobra replicas cost $10,000 to $15,000 just for the kit. These cars sell for up to $50,000 when complete, though, so while not inexpensive, the kits are still something of a bargain if you're in the market for a custom, limited-production machine that's sure to be the only one in town.

To build most kit cars, you'll need at least a one-car garage where you can work, plus basic automotive hand tools. Most of them require one or two welds or cuts that must be done by a professional, but the parts involved are small enough to bring to a local auto body shop. A simple kit can take as little as 20 hours to assemble; a fancy Auburn replica might consume hundreds of hours, if you really do a top-notch job.

Do-it-yourself cars are surprisingly practical to own. The Volkswagen and Pinto kits return even better gas mileage than the cars from which they were built, because the fiberglass body is so much lighter. Fuel economy of 30-40 mpg is reasonable to expect.

At the same time, a lightweight kit car should also have better handling, braking, and less tire wear. The fiberglass body can never rust, while the chassis components, because they're taken from everyday cars, are familiar to every mechanic. And besides, by the time you finish building your car, you should know enough to fix it yourself.

An annual publication, The Complete Guide to Kit Cars, lists dozens of kit cars, including some that run on electricity. It's $8 from Auto Logic Publication, Box 2073, Wilmington, Del. 19899.
## Shopping Around

**Audrey Nichols**

Order from our store by writing directly to us, enclosing check or money order. Add the cost of handling and postage. Items not sold are subject to return. Also, all orders over $25 are shipped free. Please allow at least four weeks for delivery.

### Natural Air Cooler


### Primitive Cat Tile

Picture has the flattened perspective of a true primitive. Laminated onto tile surface. Framed in wood, beveled where the wood meets tile. Has felt rests. 6½" w by 7½" h. $12.95 plus $1.95 post. Catalogue is 50c; Sturbridge Yankee Workshop, 760 Brimfield Turnpike, Sturbridge, MA 01566.

### Baker's Rack

Satin black wrought iron with four glass shelves trimmed in pure brass. Elegant display unit for plants and collectables. Three sizes, each 15" d and 75" h. Locally crafted, high quality at low price. 30" w $210, 36" w $220. Shpg. coll. Catalogue of furniture and accessories $2. Hickory Hauser, Dept. HGS15, P.O. Box 2346, Hickory, NC 28601.

### An American Classic

MEMET LAWN GROUP

to designed in England in 1846 and
still during gold rush. Hundreds put in
formal gardens. Perfect for porch,
patio. All lightweight rust-free cast alu-

mum, gleaming white enamel finish.
58" wide, and chair, 25" wide, are 28" high.
$900

Catalogue $1. Moultrie Mfg. Co.,
Drawer 1179, Moultrie, GA 31768.

FIELD STRIPES

gold and green pineapples hand-
drawn onto natural color easy-care
polyester, 84" wide per pair. 25"
long $32; 40" long $40; 45" or
63" or 72" $50; 81" or 90" $54.

include tabs. $2.50 post, per or-
dle catalogue. Country Curtains,
Rockbridge, MA 01262.

LIANCE

olly berries on
snow, red beads rest
on 3" white
call with re-
ding crystal on
atie ornament
"Scarlet"
Kit $11.95

award-winning
que of 150
metal ornament
0.50. The
Letter Box,
5, Pt. Pleasant, NJ 08741.

THE SHELBURNE MUSEUM
STENCILS

new by
Adele Bishop

Authentic collection of design patterns
from famous historic Vermont museum.
Use for fabric, furniture, walls, floors.
Shelburne Museum Stencils include 9 de-

designs on uncut, see-thru Mylar. Complete

struction booklet included. $30.95 ppd.

$2.00 for complete 1981 stencil cat-

logue. Adele Bishop, Inc., Dept. HG581,
Box 557, Manchester, VT 05254.

ZODIAC SWITCHPLATES

Dear Decorator!

Now! Switchplates Beautiful!

For your home or of-

cce. 12 colorful
works of art — 12

good signs. Send $6.95 plus

$1 postage & hand-

ing to: Zodiac Switches

Also send $1

daddy for colorful

CATALOG: SWITCHES, 1015

Madison Ave., NYC

10021

Yield House

Dept. G15A • N. Conway, N.H. 03860

THE DIAMOND OF YOUR DREAMS

by STEVEN KENNY

Offset lithograph 23½" x 29½"
— white with yellow centers on
black field.

• $27 delivered (framed $75).

NY State residents add sales
tax.

• Color Catalogue $2 or

FREE with order

• Master Charge or Visa

accepted.

The Poster Collector.

212-475-8595

"LILY OF THE NILE"

by STEVEN KENNY

Offset lithograph 23½" x 29½"
— white with yellow centers on
black field.

• $27 delivered (framed $75).

NY State residents add sales
tax.

• Color Catalogue $2 or

FREE with order

• Master Charge or Visa

accepted.

The Poster Collector.

212-475-8595
WE WILL SEND ORIENTAL RUGS

Small Mats to Giant Carpets
The No Risk Way to Buy Oriental Rugs
Largest Retail Stock
Discount Imports, Quickship
Moderate Prices

SEND FOR FREE DESCRIPTIVE LISTS, COLORED PLATES, and KODACHROMES to help you select rugs you wish sent on APPROVAL.


CHAS. W. JACOBSEN, Inc.
401 S. SALINA ST., DEPT. G
SYRACUSE, N.Y. 13204
315-471-6552

The Periculum Bench
Nostalgic charm that will last a lifetime. Made of cast iron with hardwood seat and back. Your choice of cherry, oak, redwood, cedar, maple or black walnut. Available in decorator colors. Priced from $79.95.
Send $120 for 12-page full-color catalog.

Beware of Dog

Home Security System
Created for you by Geary's in solid brass, our elegant "security system" installs easily on a garden gate or door, with screws which are included. Also available, "Beware of Occupant", "Beware of Bow Wow" and "This House Protected by an Attack Cat". $22.50 each

CALL TOLL FREE (Local) 273-4741
CALIF. (Outside 213) 7-800-252-0013
NATIONWIDE 1-800-421-0566
Master • Visa

Miles Kimball
58 Bond Street
Oshkosh, WI 54906

FLOWER POWER

CARRY ALL BASKETS
Perfect as picnic carriers, suitcases, sewing storage baskets. Useful and decorative woven natural rattan core for durability. Sizes: 19"w x 11"d x 11"h. $19.95 plus $4.95 fob. $24.95 plus $6 fob. 6-page catalogue 500. Enlarge Basket House Route 10, Bucasia, FL 32967
SHOPPING AROUND

NOCKER

i Irish import from Celtic
juplicates ancient Clad-
 Adds charm to door.
rt held by two hands,
love, loyalty, friendship.
ambled. 5" dia. $39.95 3St. MC/Visa/DC/AE.
c  Weavers, HG5, Box
e Village, MA 02147.

DOUBLE RUFFLE

Perma-press polished cotton, 7" ru-
ifle over 8". Fits stan-
dard window. Ecru Oyster Honey.
clu. tiebacks. Has 40 yds. in all.
$120 plus $6 post. Color catalogue,
swatches, $4. 1-800/334-2593 (NC:
1-800/672-2947). Dorothy's Ruffled
Originals, HG5, 6721 Market St.,
Wilmington, NC 28405.

ETAGERE

j d'art or collectables the-
they deserve. Display
the beautiful etagere of metal
our 12" dia. shelves of
spaced 91/2" apart. Rich
plating. Overall 39" by
nder HET-40B. $99 ppd.
Boutiques, HG5, Santa
7579.

STAIR STYLE

Open up your room and let the light
shine through with open riser stairs.
Complete do-it-yourself kits in a va-
riety of models and options to meet
every stair specification and decor
situation. Free design consultation.
Send 50c for brochure. Mylen Indus-
tries, 650-S5 Washington St., Box
350, Peekskill, NY 10566.

ILL RACK

ay to keep bat, ball, mitt
omom custom engraved on
ue. Handcrafted solid
oxic walnut stain. 7/4 x
. Easy to mount (screws
). Print name, $9.96, two
. Add $1.50 post. Lillian
6E, 510 South Fulton
ron, NY 10550.

A SAFETY HOLD

Keep rings in place on finger with
Ring-Insert-Guard-Sizer. Will hold
rings in place simply, effectively. Vi-
ny liner slides inside ring after it's
on. Works for any size ring, any fi-
gar, woman's, man's. Also holds
boys' rings in place on girls' fingers.
$5 ppd. Write to Rigs, HG 5, Box
1039, Longmont, CO 80501.

A SAFETY HOLD

CREATE A WARM INVITING
MOOD IN EVERY ROOM OF
YOUR HOME WITH PLANTS THAT
CAN'T DIE ... THEY'RE PRESERVED

(1) GIANT PRESERVED BOSTON FERN
A beautiful preserved plant with
detachable mochrame hanger
potted in a handsome basket urn
Easy to mount. Size 3. Add $3 PSI.

(2) GIANT PRESERVED ARECA PALM

(3) GIANT PRESERVED FAN-TAIL PALM...

(4) GIANT TROPICAL GRASS PLUMES...
A colorful 5' tall dried arrangement with 25 plumes.
Natural earth tone colors (Gold, Brown & Beige)
with your choice of accent color. (specify) Orange,
Yellow, Green or Blue. $19.95. Add $3 PSI.

(5) GIANT HAND-WOVEN BASKET URN...
...94" high in
Brown & tan pattern. $19.95. Add $3 PSI.

(6) HAND-WOVEN RUSH & PALM BASKETS...
Charming 10" X 10" basket $4.95.
12" X 12" basket $6.99. Add $2 PSI.

(7) HAND-WOVEN BANANA BASKETS...
Handwoven in gold, brown & tan. 10" X 10"
basket $5.95. Add $2 PSI.

ORDER BY MAIL OR TOLL-FREE! Send a check by mail or charge to your
VISA/MC, or AM EX. Thirty-day Golden Guarantee! 800 MARKETING
901 N.W. 8th Ave., Dept. 46, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33311 or Toll Free 1-800-
327-3729. Color Portfolio 50c. 

PRESERVED PLANTS

ONCE LIVING,
THESE PLANTS HAVE
BEEN MIRACLE
TREATED TO PRESERVE
THEIR NATURAL
LIFE-LIKE STATE
INDEFINITELY
... NO CARE
... NO WATER
...EVER!

(1)

(2)

(3)

(4)

(5)

(6)

(7)
ORIGINS:

ARTISANS OF CHINA

I it r/r yum PI “Artisans of China” Catalog NOW
i oloi pagi afti i pagi olluperb
I•in j hom< li nl y < oil’ ‘  tors’
yoi that long all the ag< old
in /i’ iy, hciiily ,iikI wmi’li i ‘if
In ii.i to you A unique, ex< ll
mx, Idea filled ( catalog
yours I kl I

Call Toll-free 1 800 328 5562. In
Minnesota call collect 612 679 8826
Or mail coupon to ORIGINS. 290
Anderson Ave. St. Cloud, MN 56301
Name
Address
City
State Zip
Phone A/C
If not published, you
will be notified promptly
100414

SPACE SAVING
TV-POLE
NOW HOLDS ALL
COLOR PORTABLES FOR
COMFORTABLE VIEWING!
priced from $15.95

Sleekly styled brass-plated pole has spring tension rod that adjusts from floor to 71/2 to 8 1/2 ft ceilings. Comes in two models.
Deluxe TV Pole holds color TV sets up to 20” diag and B&W sets up to 25” priced from $22.95 plus $3 ship. Regular TV Pole (not shown) suspends portable sets any width, 14” deep, 17” high, $15.95 plus $2.50 ship. Check, MC, VISA.

ESSEX HOUSE
Box 89, G61-1, Scotch Plains, NJ 07076

Siesta Patio Furniture
Buy DIRECT from the FACTORY
Excluding Florida

All Aluminum Frame Welded Construction Vinyl Straps Over 200 Color Combinations

Write for FREE Catalog
P.O. BOX 6025, Clearwater, Florida 33758

HAND
EMBOSSER

For
Personalized Stationery

Reverses for PAPER and ENVELOPES

$14.95 Add $2.00 ship (Canada, HI, PR & AK $3 shipping)
For 4 lines add $2.50 Extra Plate $12.95 Desk Model (not shown) $17.95 Pa res sold 6%

POSTAMATIC CO. Inc.
Dept. HG-S81, Lafayette Hill, PA 19444

OCCASIONAL TABLE
Delicate hand-carved roses are combined with solid mahogany sculptured legs. Carrara marble top. Use it as a sideboard or lamp table, 23” wide. $259.95. Coll. Catalogue of living, dining room, bedroom furniture, $1. Mart House, HG5, 1022 S. Decatur St., Montclair AL 36104.

BOBBY WHISTLE
English police and Scotland Yard use it to signal the whistle on crime. You can use it for siren calls, keep track of the kids at beaching. Even smart as pendant or hung on chain. 3 1/4”. Nickel-plated brass, $4.98 plus post.; two $8.88 plus $1.10. Dorsay Mart HG5, 142 MacArthur Ave., Garfield, NJ 07026.

ENERGY FROM THE SUN

FOR COFFEE LOVERS
Enjoy delicious Martinson’s 100% Colombian coffee for 6 C a cup. Owners of automatic makers can take advantage of wholesale for a case of 42 individual flavor-sealed packs (420 cups) fresh ground coffee, 10 cups per Case, $24.50 ppd. MC/V. Coffee Service Box 279 HG, Malden, MA 02148.
**STALLS**

A wooden curtain in extra-heavy gauge vinyl. In a range of colors to suit any decor: white, ivory, gold, pink, hot pink, burgundy, rust, light navy, lime, brown, black. Midew and bacterial resistant. 48" x 78", $16 ppd. Brochure 25c.

**VICTORIAN FURNITURE**

Hand carved of solid Honduras mahogany. Table tops of Italian marble. Shipped flat. collect from Montgomery. Large choice of covers & finishes. No. 201 Gent. Chair $299.95 Send $1 for catalog.

**RUGS and TAPESTRIES**

Our collection of fine rugs and tapestries are perfect for any decor, floor or wall. Included are hand-knotted rugs from Iran, India, Pakistan and China, as well as power-loomed rugs from Belgium, Denmark and Holland. Also included are fine woven tapestries from France, Italy and Belgium — perfect for wall hanging, framing, etc.

**COUNTRY CURTAINS**

Country Curtains are a tradition — years of old-fashioned quality and conscientious service to homemakers from Nantucket to Nob Hill.

BALL FRINGE ... sturdy fringe on natural or white cotton/polyester blend. 90" wide per pair. 20" or 25" long, $9.95 pr. 30", 36" or 40" long, $10.50 pr. 45", 54" or 63" long, $16.00 pr. $19 pr. 81" or 90" long, $18.00 pr. Valance, $5.25 each.

**ASS HEART BOWL**

A stately border of cut-outs like paper dolls that this multi-use solid brass bowl will make it of your favorite. Will certainly attract many compliments to warm your heart. From graceful hand base to rolled rim top, 4½"h, 5½" dia. $9.95

**Unicorns**

Quality color lithograph prints perfect for display in your home. The prints depict delightful ivory-colored unicorns on earthtone browns or green gold backgrounds. Measures 8" x 10" with a ½" border. Suitable for framing.

**COUNTRY CURTAINS**

At The Red Lion Inn
Dept. H, Stockbridge, Mass. 01262

Please send FREE CATALOG

My order totaling $ ____________

Name _______________________

Address _____________________

City _________________________

State __________ Zip _________

Send $1.00 for our New Color Catalog.

Wide range of styles, sizes and prices.

**PERICLUM**

The original ceiling fan. Includes Hunter, Emerson, and Casablanca with prices starting at less than $100.00. Send $1.00 for 12 page full color catalog.

**RUBBER BAY**

Fond staircase a problem? The Inclinette® may be your answer to increased mobility. Safe and easy way for handicapped or elderly to ride up and down stairs with a push of the button. Tax-deductible when recommended by a doctor. Free information. Inclinator Company of America, 2219 Paxton St., Harrisburg, PA 17105.

**ASS HEART BOWL**

A stately border of cut-outs like paper dolls that this multi-use solid brass bowl will make it of your favorite. Will certainly attract many compliments to warm your heart. From graceful hand base to rolled rim top, 4½"h, 5½" dia. $9.95

**COUNTRY CURTAINS**

At The Red Lion Inn
Dept. H, Stockbridge, Mass. 01262

Please send FREE CATALOG

My order totaling $ ____________

Name _______________________

Address _____________________

City _________________________

State __________ Zip _________

Send $1.00 for our New Color Catalog.

Wide range of styles, sizes and prices.

**PERICLUM**

The original ceiling fan. Includes Hunter, Emerson, and Casablanca with prices starting at less than $100.00. Send $1.00 for 12 page full color catalog.

**RUBBER BAY**

Fond staircase a problem? The Inclinette® may be your answer to increased mobility. Safe and easy way for handicapped or elderly to ride up and down stairs with a push of the button. Tax-deductible when recommended by a doctor. Free information. Inclinator Company of America, 2219 Paxton St., Harrisburg, PA 17105.
Mr. Jack Daniel was the originator of the square bottle for his whiskey and always wanted to have a matching square glass. Well, here it is! This hefty square glass (each weighs 14 ounces) is the perfect companion to a bottle of Mr. Jack’s finest. The inside is rounded to make drinking a pleasure and the original design is fired on for good looks and durability. My $15.00 price for a set of 4 (8 oz. capacity) includes postage.

Catalogue, Mfg’s Price List, Request Form for Swatches. No COD. Satisfaction guaranteed. Send $2 for change. We're dedicated to constructing the very finest in furniture and the Chippendale style. Finest construction. Available in over 50 colors of Top Grain Leather. Chair: H 35 W 34 D 38 $685.00; Ottoman H 15 W 27 D 20 $245.00 (prices subject to change) Shipping charges extra. No. C.O.D. Send $2.00 for catalog of fine leather furniture.

LEATHER CHAIR and OTTOMAN

Finest construction. Available in over 50 colors of Top Grain Leather. Chair: H 35 W 34 D 38 $685.00; Ottoman H 15 W 27 D 20 $245.00 (prices subject to change) Shipping charges extra. No. C.O.D. Send $2.00 for catalog of fine leather furniture.

Carolina Leather House Inc

Dept. HG-114, Hickory, N.C. 28601

(704-322-4478)

P.O. Box 5195

Hickory, N.C. 28601

HORSESHOE BOOT SCRAPER

For mud season’s dirtiest shoes and Heavy 1½ iron straps welded to two shoes. Two replaceable 7¼ x 2¼" natural side brushes remove dirt, mud from boot upper. $24.95 ppd. Home-items catalogue fundable with order. The Renovator’s $ HG5, 100 Northfield Rd., Millers Falls, MA

MADE TO ORDER

To add that bit of charm to a bedroom, have fabric custom quilted and fashioned into spread, valance, or made into a comforter for upholstery, place mats, more. Brochures, $1. Carolina Studios, Dept. EHG-5 191, Southern Pines, NC 28387.

HOOK HANGER

Here’s a place to hang your hat—your umbrella and coat too. Functional item is decorative well; good looking in burnt rattan pole, hooks will hold the whole family’s outerwear. 19"w. x 9"h. $7.95 plus $2 post. Send 50c for 88-page catalogue. Fran’s Basket House, Route 10, Succasunna, NJ 07876.

MULTIPLE USES

Stan-A-Drawer for home or office. Holds just about anything; small tools or parts. Each set has 3 eachers 9½"w. by 11½"d. High-impact styrene gold, blue or orange. Stack any number of boxes. Each $9.95; two $18.50; three $24.95. Add post. each set. Holst, Dept. HG-581, 11 Lake St., Box 370, Tawas City, MI 48763.
ABLE DISH SET
4 stacks into take-along basket. Four dinner and dessert plates, salad bowls, knives, forks, spoons; salt, pepper shakers; orange plastic; basket becomes three pieces. About 11” sq. by 8” h. For camp-ings. $17.95 plus $1.50 post. Commonwealth, Box 10261, Milwaukee, WI 53210.

ELENS MUG

OSCAPE MURALS
stic and colorful collection of quality photo ape murals in a wide range of sizes. Wash-easy hanging instructions and paste in clud-shown 11’10” by 8’10” $75.95 plus $4 full-color brochure $1 (refund with order). Dowdell Co., HG5, 8801 Shore Rd. (Suite 1), Brooklyn, NY 11209.

SHELL LIGHTING

THE MARK OF
A BOOK LOVER
Identify your books with a personalized hand embosser just like those used in libraries. The 1½” diameter seal embosses a page with “Library of (name)” and three initials.
To order Item #9304A, be sure to specify BOTH full name and up to three initials desired. Send 22.40 postpaid (plus 5% sales tax if delivered in Texas) in check or money order (sorry, no COD’s) or charge to MasterCard, VISA or American Express (include card name, all digits, expiration date and signature). Allow six weeks for delivery. Mail to:
The Horchow Collection, P.O. Box 34257, Dept. 40333, Dallas, TX 75234

HORCHOW

CALICO CURTAINS
No-iron, old fashioned Calico in choice of red, blue, white, brown or green background. 70” w. per pr. with 2½” pre-shirred ruffle. 24” $10, 30” $11, 36” $12, 45” $13, 54” $15, 63” $17, 72” $18, Valance $46, Tiebacks $2. Twin spread $43, Full $46, Queen $51, King $58. Valance $6. Tiebacks $2 Twin spread $43. Full $46, Queen $51, King $58. Valance $6. Tiebacks $2. Please order your valance, tiebacks and bedspread at the same time. Message: Valance $6. Tiebacks $2. Twin spread $43. Full $46, Queen $51, King $58. Color catalog 50c. Free Catalog with 50 swatches.

MATHER’S
31 E. Main Street, Dept. G5-1, Westminster, MD 21157

WHEN WAS THE LAST TIME YOU BOUGHT SOMETHING SENSATIONAL THAT PAID FOR ITSELF?
Save up to 25% on heating and cooling costs while enjoying the quiet effi-ciency of a Hunter ceiling fan, standard of excellence all over the world.
Send 50¢ for Color Brochure
The Ceiling Fan Gallery
7 Indian Neck Lane, Peconic, N.Y. 11958
THE DEVON SHOPS
DECORATORS SOURCE FOR OVER 50 YEARS
Vast Selection of sofas, tables and bergeres
(212) 686-1760  111 E. 27th St., N.Y., N.Y. 10016
Mon-Fri 10-6  Sat-Sun 11-5  MC & Visa honored  Send $2.00 for Brochure

Enjoy solar benefits
with a Janco Greenhouse.

All Janco models now available with your choice of regular or factory-sealed insulated glass.

Add solar warmth to your home and increase your living area with a Janco lean-to, or make a Janco free-standing greenhouse the pleasure center of your lawn. Your Janco agent can help you choose the best model for your site, and advise you on the advantages of heat-retentive insulated glass. Every Janco is all-aluminum for minimum maintenance.

Think Janco when you think "greenhouse." Write for FREE 48-pg. full-color catalog today!
Janco Greenhouses
Dept. Y-5-81
9390 Davis Avenue
Laurel, MD. 20810
(301) 498-5700

SPECIAL SALE!
Every-Wear!
EXOTIC, ELEGANT, EASY-FASHION SO SENSATIONAL
YOU'LL WEAR IT EVERYWHERE, EVERY CHANCE YOU GET! A swirl of pure cotton, block-printed by hand the way it's been done in India for centuries! With handkerchief sleeves; scoop neckline. In tones of black/natural/wine which may vary slightly. Hand wash. One size fits all—perfectly! State stock no. M226514. $9.88 + $2.75 pstg., & hdlg. Major credit cards accepted
■■■■■ Money-back Guarantee
LANA LOBELL
Dept. LM-1017
Hanover, Pa. 17331

The elegance and mood of Early America... The modern convenience of today with
COUNTRY CHARM Appliances!

AUTOMATIC ELECTRIC RANGE
American-made, automatic electric range features large, heavy-duty stainless steel surface, oven convectors, and integrated broiler. The largest electric range on the market, it's designed to fit any kitchen. Price: $1,095.00. Made in U.S.A.

CAST IRON WALL OVEN
From a CAST IRON wall oven, the world's finest cast iron. You will be amazed at the quality and craftsmanship. The oven is an exact copy of the antique one, but is completely new and modern. Made in England. Price: $1,395.00. Made in U.S.A.

Quality backed by 35 years of Skilled Craftsmanship

Made and Sold Only by
THE HOUSE OF WEBSTER
"Old Fashioned Gifts"
380 Amsterd
New York, NY 10024

WANT CASE FOR PILLS
Ingenious 1 1/4" brass case resembles an old-fashioned watch. You may slip it into your pocket or handbag and no one will know it holds your lifesaving pills. Pretend to look at the time when you slip out a pill. A practical gift! $7.95 ppd. Write to Postmatic Co., Inc., HG-581, Lafayette PA 19444.

YOUR FAMILY CREST

MUSEUM STENCILS

RAJASTAN RUGS
Exquisite Oriental designs are woven through back of each rug to give long-lasting beauty. Specify red, ivory, rust, avocado, or blue background. Sizes: 3' x 5', $19.95; 4' x 6' $29.95, by 9', $79.95; 9' by 12', $149.95. Ppd. Write International Rug Co., HG5, 360 Amsterdam Ave., New York, NY 10024.

SHOPI NG  A B O UT
**Ewer Caddy**

Shower shelves provide space for all shampoo, jars and bottles a family can use in a stall shower, adjusts to 73" high. White corner shelves have drain holes. $12.95 each, two for $24 plus $3. Essex House, Box 80, Scotch Plains, NJ 07076.

**Anne Sideboard**

Festive feasts or family breakfasts with elegance. Solid cherry with brown finish, all brasses. Legs and apron are beautifully finished in counterpoint to striking simplicity of other parts. 64"w. by 20½"d. by 34"h. $380. Extra. Catalogue $1. Ephraim Marsh, Dept. Sox 266, Concord, NC 28025.

** Thief**

Your pool robbing you of time? Average size safety pool cover takes two minutes to put on and remove. It keeps out dirt and leaves; children and pets are safe when you're not at home. It also discourages algae. Custom made in any size. Write to Meyco Products, Inc., HG 5, Park Ave., Hicksville, NY 11801.

**Wing Arm Lamp**

Gator style, beautifully finished in antique brass with 13½" dia. pleated beige fabric shade. Swings a full 24". Features 3-way switch, solid back plate, cord cover for safety, appearance. $36.95 plus $3 shpg. Specify finish. The Lighting Company, HGS, 5600 60 Ave., Cleveland, OH 44103.

**Recapture the Grace and Elegance of the Old South**

Rose and Lyre Pattern is copied from the treasured antique pieces of a century ago. All pieces are recreated in lifetime cast aluminum and are finished white. Add an atmosphere of gracious hospitality to your garden or patio. A gift that will be remembered for a lifetime. Shipped motor freight prepaid. Four-piece group illustrated $660.00. Send $1.00 for catalog of all "OLD SOUTH" gifts and products for the home and garden.

**Moultrie Manufacturing Company**

Moultrie, GA. 31768. 912-895-1312

"Visit us as you visit Florida"

AUTHENTIC CAST ALUMINUM REPRODUCTIONS; CHOICE OF DISCERNING HOMEMAKERS EVERYWHERE

**Brass Beds**

The Isabel Selection. If you want more from a brass bed than a department store can offer see this full-color presentation of choice designs from the foremost custom designer & manufacturer. A quality and selection not available elsewhere. Each heirloom piece made to order by hand the way the fine antiques were made.

Color catalog $3

Isabel Brass Furniture, Inc.
120 East 32nd St., Dept. HG
New York, N.Y. 10016

FROM FACTORY TO YOU—

**Colonial Ladderback**

Native Hardwood

Height 42"

Seat 17½" x 14"

Weight 10 lbs.


Sanded—Ready to finish—$25.45

Walnut Finish—$29.95

Send Check or Money Order. No COD. West of Miss. add $3.00 for express paid. 75¢ for Catalogue

MARC MARION TRAVIS

P.O. Box 282, HGS, Statesville, N.C. 28677

**Colonial Maid Curtains**

Curtain & Bedspread Specialists Since 1947

EASY-CARE MUSLIN TAB CURTAINS that have a custom made look at low Colonial Maid prices now in our poly/cotton blend. You will find them a joy to own. Washable, no iron. Natural or White.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>84&quot;w. x 30&quot;h.</td>
<td>13.50 pr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49&quot;w. x 35&quot;h.</td>
<td>15.50 pr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54&quot;w. x 35&quot;h.</td>
<td>16.00 pr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49&quot;w. x 42&quot;h.</td>
<td>17.50 pr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54&quot;w. x 42&quot;h.</td>
<td>18.00 pr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72&quot;w. x 36&quot;h.</td>
<td>22.00 pr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72&quot;w. x 43&quot;h.</td>
<td>23.00 pr.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Satisfaction guaranteed. Add $2.50 Post/Hdlg. Send check, M.O., Master Charge, Visa or Amer. Express. N.Y. res. add tax.

Send for FREE 56-pg. COLOR catalog.

My order enclosed

Name

Address

City State Zip

Colonial Maid Curtains, Dept. 15.
Depot Plaza, Mamaroneck, N.Y. 10543
The timeless beauty of the unicorn is captured for you in this striking 18" x 24" color lithograph. The white unicorn stands poised against a midnight blue sky, beneath a vibrant rainbow.

Order #910-Monoceros
Send: $6.00 - $15.00 plus $1.50 tax

ELEPHANT ROCK GRAPHICS
PO Box 831, Studio HG5
Lafayette, CA 94929

SHAPING UP

Three minutes a day does it with the convenient new Springtrim home gym. Designed to help exercise the heart and circulatory system. It will help you firm up arms, legs, tummy, and back. Weighs only 3 lbs. $19.95 plus $2 post. Write to PAX, HG5, 5830 Uplander Way, Culver City, CA 90230.

FANCIFUL FAUCET

If you're not fond of the way outwater faucets look, transform them with a solid brass snail 4" tall. Easy to attach. $27.50 plus $1.50 post. Call free: 800/421-0566; CA: (outside 800) 252-0013. Geary's, 351 No. ly Dr., Beverly Hills, CA 90210.

THE CHARIOTEER


LUXUROUS

Extravaganzo silk and lace. Everything from beautifu French import bra-bikini and belt sets, to soles and tap to elegant go and kimonos or catalogue at $3. Write to Victoria's Secret, Dept. H-05, 131442, San Francisco, CA 94114.
America's BEST Values!

Greenhouses

Waterproof fiberglass/California Redwood, designed for the home gardener. Freestanding & lean-to models and accessories. Use our guaranteed price lay-away plan.

Send $1.00 (refundable) for my color catalog, an informative greenhouse booklet.

— The Greenhouseman®
117th Ave., Dept. 11-E, Santa Cruz, Ca 95062

Genuine Steerhide HUARACHES for all the family

Real leather relaxes tired feet as nothing else can.

Uppers are woven of supple leather thongs in never repeated patterns. Sturdy leather soles wear like a shoe. This is the original "air conditioned" sandal, the lines! made Natural beige

Send shoe size or loot outline We guarantee the size* lor men, women, children

$18.50 pair, postpaid We ship UPS • Visa or Mastercard accepted by phone

DISTRIBUTORS
1-800-423-3290
Box 846, HG100
275 Heliotrope Dr.
Cedar Glen. CA 92321

CREATIVE CANING

Kits of Pre-woven Cane

Save money — do it yourself — with natural cane for grooved chair seats, screens, stereo speakers, door panels, headboards, lampshades, room dividers. Decorative cane kits include easy instructions & necessary materials. Cane in 3 sizes: 12"x12" $10.50, 18"x18" $16.00, 24"x24" $23.00 ppd. (CA residents add 6% tax) State size, & send check/m.o. to

T.I.E. 9
P.O. Box 1121
San Mateo, California 94403

Send 25¢ for CATALOGUE. Larger sheets of cane, handcaning kit, & other cane materials available.

FIND OUT WHATS "BUGGING" YOUR PLANTS!

Pocket-sized Japanese made microscope is perfect for inspection of bug and fungi spot infections on prized houseplants. Big 30 power magnification dearly shows root knot nematodes, root rot, and other are not visible to the naked eye

GOLDEN EARTH
361 OAK PLACE
BREA. CALIF. 92621
PHONE: (714) 990-0681

Pocketed Japanese made microscope is perfect for inspection of bug and fungi spot infections on prized houseplants. Big 30 power magnification dearly shows root knot nematodes, root rot, and other are not visible to the naked eye.

GOLDEN EARTH
361 OAK PLACE
BREA. CALIF. 92621
PHONE: (714) 990-0681

Just 3 minutes a day = 2 miles of jogging

FASHION FANTASY

SEND NOW . . . FOR GLAMOROUS FASHION CATALOG FULL OF ALLURING DRESSES, SPORTSWEAR, SWIMWEAR, LINGERIE, FOUNDATIONS, SHOES & MORE

YOUR FIRST CATALOG INCLUDES A VALUABLE FREE GIFT OFFER!

SEND ONLY $2 FOR 11 ISSUES (ONE FULL YEAR) $3 FOR A TWO YEAR SUBSCRIPTION!

Subscription ONLY to U.S. & FREDERICKS OF HOLLYWOOD
6610 Hollywood Blvd. Dept. 205
Hollywood, CA 90028

Take hand crafted wall plaque. Solid with dark finish for that warm antique look. Big 11" x 13", with wood pegs for rings, chains, necklaces. $11.95 plus postage. Calif. res. add 6% sales tax.

ALMADEN RUSTICS
P.O. Box 20121, San Jose, CA 95160

Mouse Markers

Colorful Mouse Mark Felt Tip Pens. For children of all ages. For home use, parties, travel. Adults love them too, for home or office. Carvings ink from paper or hands. Set includes 5 Mouse Markers in assorted bright colors plus Cat eraser. $5.95 per set. Add $1.25 shipping per set.

LMS, INC.
Dept. HG5, 15534 Cabrito Rd.
Van Nuys, CA 91406

Use ZIP CODES

Just 3 minutes a day = 2 miles of jogging

83 Swiss-made gift is yours to keep for trying this amazing compact gym that TRIMS your waistline, tucks in your tummy, and makes you look great in no time. Over 1 million Europeans have said goodbye to tummy & weight problems by using SPRINGTIME's only 3 minutes a day spring $10.95 + $3 shpg. (in Calif. add 6% tax) to PAX. 5830-H Uplander way, Culver City, CA 90230. (213) 641-5601.
Reversible Rain Slicker
Long, Dry Coat for Both Men & Women

Our practical, durable slicker is made of rubberized duck and completely waterproof. The hood closes with drawstring. Arm vents are for ventilation. Cuffs snap tight. Snap-top pockets. Men's sizes: S, M, L, XL. Slicker side is Tan; duck side is Navy or Dk. green. No. 14134. $22.95 postpaid. Women's sizes: S, M, L. Slicker side is Yellow or Green; duck side Navy. No. 14135. $20.95 postpaid.

MAIL ORDERS TO THE VERMONT COUNTRY STORE
Box 451-E, WESTON, Vermont 05161.
OR PHONE 802-824-6932 using Visa or MC

THE VERMONT COUNTRY STORE™
STORES AT
Route 100 on Village of
WESTON VERMONT
Route 105 Rte. West of East 6, I-91,
ROCKINGHAM VERMONT

SOLID BRASS CANDLESTICKS
The Finest In Quality... Baked Enamel Finish...
*Felted Bottoms

Allen
$20.00

Madison
$35.00

Citation
$40.00

Price includes delivery:
BABASALES LTD.
P.O. Box 228
Old Westbury, N.Y. 11568

ROMANTIC CANOPY
A froth of white netting that drapes over thing—even king size bed. Ideal for picnic. Easily detaches from wicker rings, washable $49.95 plus $2.95 post. Specify single or double openings. MC/Visa. Brochure $1. Patrick B. & Assoc., Ltd., HN5E, Box 3581 Merch Mart, Chicago, IL 60654.

GEISHA NEEDLEPOINT
Graceful Oriental figure on nine-color canvas x 14'. Sure to enhance any room in your home. Below-cost, get-acquainted offer: $12 value for $1.95 plus $1 post., and learn about the craft changing the needlepoint industry. The Needlepoint Club of America, HNS, 352 Route 30, Monsey, NY 10952.

LANGUAGE COURSES
Conversational Spanish, German, French: sette tape, workbook with 12 lessons. Course starts you on basics; II goes to intermediate to tourist conversational to polish what you learned. Specify language: I, II or III. Each $12 ppd. Write to Miles Kimball, 100 Bond St., kosh, WI 54906.

TODAY'S GEM
Cubic Zirconia, the dazzling simulated diamond created by brilliant scientists who challenge the eyes of experts. The sparklers are available in stunning 14k rings for both men and women in unique pendants. Free illustrated brochures. The Strongite Co., HNS, 2 W. 47th St., New York, NY 10036.
Hand Stenciled flowers on Eggshell or White poly/cotton. Colors: Poppy (red), Cornflower (blue) or Buttercup (gold). Leaves are green. Self-lined. 38” or 43” Long. Other fabrics available.

40” Wide...$50  55” Wide...$52  70” Wide...$59
Add sales tax for MA (5%), PA (6%), VA (4%).
Add $2.00 for shipping. Pay by Check, Mastercharge or VISA.

Constance Carol, Dept. 55E
Box 899, Plymouth, Mass. 02360
Call Toll Free Mon. - Fri. 9 - 4: 1-800-343-5921
(From Mass: 1-800-242-5815)

FREE Color Catalog
Showrooms in Plymouth, Lexington, Yarmouthport, Philadelphia and Williamsburg.

SOLID PINE PISTOL CABINET
Walnut finish/pegboard back has many uses. 23½“x x 23½”W x 3½”D inside dimensions. Glass panel door with lock. Storage compartment. Finished $104.50; unfinished $94.50; easy kit $89.50; hardware and postage included. Detailed plans to build yourself $7.50. Guns/knife not included.

Send Check or MO to:
A CUSTOM CABINET
HG 581, Box 15474, Orlando, FL 32808

SOLID BRASS CANDLESTICKS
The Finest In Quality...Baked Enamel Finish...*Felted Bottoms

Allen®
$20.00

Madison®
$35.00

Citation
$40.00

Price includes delivery.

BABSA SALES LTD.
P.O. Box 228
Old Westbury, N.Y. 11568

VERSATILE WALL RACK
Attractive metal bamboo, provides a handy place to hang coats and hats. Use also in bath as a towel rack, or in child’s room: helps encourage habits. Attaches easily. Specify plating in Koch brass (B) or nickel (N). Overall 28”w x 4½”d. by 10”h. #HWC-28, $25 ppd. St. Nick’s Boutiques, HG5, Santa Claus, IN 47579.

FROM INDIA
Wool Dhurrie rugs, the designer’s finishing touches. Handwoven in a tight, flat weave. Very versatile, they add color and excitement to today’s interiors. Send $1 for the full-color catalogue which includes also Navajo and Oriental designs. From less Imported Rugs, Dept. GE-51, 3028 North Lincoln Ave., Chicago, IL 60657.

SEW IT ALL
Portable machine is surprisingly efficient, out-performs larger machines at far less cost. Stitches delicate fabrics, double knits, denim; most any type of material. 10½” by 4½” by 1½”. (4 “D” batteries are not included.) $9.88 + $1.25 post. Write to Old Village Shop, Dept. 2099, Hanover, PA 17331.

HANDMADE CREWEL FABRIC

GILL IMPORTS
Dept. HG581, P.O. Box 73, Ridgefield, CT 06877
Swatch and color catalogue, $1.
**New Foldable Straw Hat**


Aladdin’s Dept. A51
2736 W. Giddings St., Chicago, Ill. 60625

---

**REAL OAK Upholstered Sleigh Chair**

Commercial Quality

Knocks Down For easy Shipment

Fully Upholstered Spring Seat Construction

$69 each

Hand-Rubbed Oak Finish

Available in Burnt Orange, Beige or Chocolate Brown

Dining Rooms, Restaurant Offices...

Send check at money order to: 1812 Wazee St., Denver, Colorado 80202 or call collect for Visa or MasterCard orders only: 303/292-9314. No C.O.D.’s. Freight collect. 4-12 weeks delivery.

---

**CLOISONNÉ EGG**

Intricate handcrafted detail of delicate multi-color floral design reflects touch of elegance to your home or treasured gift for someone special. 3” H with wood stand.

**FROM MAINLAND CHINA FOR $49.95**

Include shipping and handling.

Send check or money order to:
A. M. ATKINSON CO.
18 Englewood Pkwy • Metairie, LA 70005

VISA-MC include expiration date. Satisfaction Guaranteed

---

**SMART FLUTED DESIGN**

Complete with standard cap and base

**ADDITIONAL CAPS AVAILABLE** - Scamozzi, Corinthian and Split Cap and Base

**PERMANENT ... TROUBLE FREE** - Will not rot, warp or split

**LOAD BEARING** - 15,000 to 31,000 lbs capacity

**LIGHT WEIGHT, EASY TO INSTALL** - Cuts down labor costs, material costs and handling time

**BAKED ON FINISH** - An oven baked column completely finished for home remodeling when quick installation is required

**HOMES** - Perfect for porches, entrances, colonnades

---

**FAMILY CREST RINGS**

Solid 14k Gold, $550.00

Sterling Silver, $165.00

WE WORK IN THREE BASIC WAYS

1. If you do have a coat of arms, just send us a photostat or picture of it and that is what we engrave.

2. If you do not have a coat of arms send us your name and we’ll look it up for you at no extra cost or you may check it against our list (see below).

3. If you wish you may design your own coat of arms.

SEND FOR OUR FREE COLOR CATALOGUE

If, in addition to our free catalogue you wish to get our booklet containing over 20,000 names for which we have records of coats of arms and for which this jewelry is available, plus instructions on "how to design your own coat of arms". SEND US $1.00

HERALDICA IMPORTS, INC.
Dept HG-5, 21 West 46th St., New York, N.Y. 10036

---

**1981 CATALOG FROM SHINERA**

**NATURAL HOME FURNISHINGS** — Discover the simple elegance and comfort of Shinera home furnishings in natural materials. All cotton futon mattresses, zabuton floor cushions, kapok throw pillows and bolsters, cotton percale and cotton flannel sheets, down comforters, bedframes and tables, and unique accessories. Affordable elegance with many new products and fabric choices for 1981

For our new full color, 24 page mail order catalog, send $1.00 to Shinera, Dept. KD, P.O. Box 528, Boston, MA 02102. 617/426-4536.

Name ____________________________

Address ____________________________

Zip _____________________________
27% Off All Wallpaper

Call in any pattern from any book
TOLL FREE 800 521-0650
In Michigan Call 800 482-2488

PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED
- No Deposit
- No Sales Tax (Except Mich. Residents)
- No Delivery Charge
- Pay When Delivered

Post Wallcovering Distributors Inc.

Hours Mon.-Fri. 9:00 AM to 5:00 PM

CREATE THIS DESIGNER PILLOW
COUNTRY CALICO PILLOW COVER KIT

This traditional-design kit assembles easily. Classic style antique-white cover zips off. Calico applique in predominant shades of brown, blue or burgundy. Fine cotton-blends. 15" sq. Zigzag, zipperfoot required. Form not incl. $14 - $1.50 p&h. (ID res add 3% ST) State color. Check or money order. Orders filled promptly. Satisfaction guaranteed always.

CARVED TEA TABLE
Cherry veneers and hardwoods in Queen Anne style. Prince of Wales carved feathers on apron. 28" l., 18 1/2" w., 22 1/4" h. With leaves extended 48 1/2" l. Perfect as an end table, snack table. $149.95. Shipped UPS collect. 80-page catalogue plus fabric samples $1. Magnolia HG5, 726 Andover, Atlanta, GA 30327.

IMAGE REPRODUCTION
An amazing gadget can reproduce "picture ages" that reflect on a blank paper to be drawn from life as a professional artist would do. Follow the gadget and then simply follow the lines. Reduces or enlarges, too. $3.98 plus 60c post. Write to Norton Products, HG58, Box 2012, Newchelle, NY 10802.

ROMANTIC BRASS
The brass bed of your dreams. Handcrafted custom-made in beautiful designs. Finest craftsmanship. A bed to enjoy and cherish, destined to become a treasured heirloom. Send $3 for catalogue (refundable with order). Write to Victoria Brass Beds, HG5, 5747 Charles City, Richmond, VA 23231.

GOURMET HOLDER
Keeps your artichokes in their place for perfect cooking every time. While stem is immersed in boiling water, leaves gently steam-cook the way they should. Can be reversed for large or small artichokes. Serve in gleaming metal rack. Set of four $6 plus $1 post. The University Store, HG1113 E. Wendover Ave., Greensboro, NC 27410.
A Time
An attractive red wood swing is constructed with
its men, built to last. At 48”, there’s plenty of
space for company while swinging. Hanging
by ceiling hooks included. Shipped direct
from factory. 21 lbs. $33.95 exp. pd. (west of
Lake Michigan and add $3). Catalogue 75.
Marion Travis, Box 292, Statesville, NC 28677.

Drop Dust Ruffle
In or white no-iron polyester/aviul. Eyelet
width with split corners, gathered on platform.
Lengths: 14", 18" or 22". Sizes: twin $39.50;
queen $45; king $55. Add $2.50 for shipping.
Send for free 56-page color catalogue.
Curtain Maid, Inc., Dept. G5, Depot Plaza,
Oneonta, NY 10968.

Crafted Boards
Board 16" long of laminated maple, cherry
alnut $24 plus $1.40 post. Cutting boards:
alted hard maple/black walnut, rounded
edge, smooth surface, mineral oil finish. 11.5"
$35 plus $1.90; 14" by 18" $40 plus $2.50.
Mail order catalogue $1. Tomorrow’s Collectables To-
ig 5, Box 2, Greenvale, NY 11548.

Bedeked
Radiant loveliness and that elegant touch to
the candles and sconces. Bobeche has 31/2"
hole for candle. Dangles eight spark-
prosims. Bobeche with 3½" prisms, pair $15;
iches with 2¾" prisms, pair $14. Pp. Write
Crystal Classics, HG5, 122 Cutter Mill Rd.,
Neck, NY 11021.

Total Around
Five foot tall and feathery. You have seen these
elegant arrangements at higher prices.
Assortment of 25 plumes in earth tones of brown,
gold, burnt orange and natural only $11.95 + $3 p&h
30 plumes only $17.95 + $4 p&h
You may specify an accent color of Red, Blue or Green
in addition to earth tones, if desired.
Handwoven Bamboo Jugs accent the natural beauty
of these plumes.
25" high style only $9.95 + $3 p&h, 28" high style
only $12.95 + $2 p&h
SATISFACTION OR MONEY REFUNDED.
Order TOLL FREE on Visa/MC, 1-800-458-3491 x7
in PA. 1-800-252-3461 x7 or by MAIL
The Hodgepodge
P. O. Box 58861 Nassau Bay, TX 77058

Why Fight It?
Survey Your Own Property and Save $$$
An easy step-by-step approach. Over 100
examples and illustrations written for
city, suburban and rural properties by a
registered engineer with over 20 years
experience.
Order now...
Special introductory offer...
only $8.00 !!!
[] Yes, rush me How to Survey Your Own Property for only $8.00.
[] Check or Money Order enclosed.
[] VISA [] MC [] AM EX
Acct. no. ______ Exp. date ______
Name ______ Address ______
City ______ State ______ Zip ______

Survey Co., Box 34174
W. Bethesda, MD 20034

Save 100% Energy and get easy exercise while you
take better care of your lawn
with this high quality Swedish steel
lawnmower. Order this effi-
cient, silent, maintenance
free, lightweight (only 16 lbs)
product. Order this premium special
offer. $89.00 including ship-
ning and handling within the
continental United States
Make a smart move send
money order or charge it to
your VISA or Mastercharge.
Nordstrom
3690 Villa Rosa Lane
Orlando, FL 32809
One Year factory guarantee

Hand rubbed, oil-finished table or wall
rack has four full-sized smooth rolling
nylon wheels. Stand is 12" x 15", top is
3½" high. It's strong, will hold
many hundreds of pounds and is guaran-
teed. For fast ordering, credit card
holders call toll-free, 1-800-626-5956.
CRCRICKET, Dept. K26
Beech Bend Road, Bowling Green, KY 42101
Please send Oak Plant Caddy
of $11.50 each postpaid.
[] Check enclosed [] VISA [] MasterCard
American Express Exp. date ______
Card No. ______ signature ______
Name ______ Address ______
City ______ State ______ Zip ______

Humus of America, Inc.
9219 Katy Frwy, Suite 249
Houston, Texas 77024

Move plants easily
on a handsome oak caddy!

Humus is the latest new liquid organic
product to be developed that increases
availability of all soil nutrients. Pro-
motes healthier, thicker, and more
disease and insect resistant plants.
One quart treats up to 80 — 6" pots or
250 sq. ft. garden area.
Send $3.98 per quart to:
Humus of America, Inc.
9219 Katy Frwy, Suite 249
Houston, Texas 77024

WHY FIGHT IT?

Super Plant Treatment
HUMUS concentrated humic acid
Reduces Water use as much
as 75% — Potted Plants — Gardens — Transplants
— Builds healthy root systems
— Helps soil absorb more water
— Increases color of leaves, flower, and
fruits

HUMUS is the latest liquid organic
product to be developed that increases availability of all soil nutrients. Promotes healthier, thicker, and more disease and insect resistant plants. One quart treats up to 80 — 6" pots or 250 sq. ft. garden area. Send $3.98 per quart to:
HUMUS of America, Inc. 9219 Katy Frwy, Suite 249 Houston, Texas 77024
SAFE SWIMPOOL COVERS

SAFETY SWIMPOOL COVER

The MEYCO'SAFETY SWIMPOOL COVER is custom made to fit any size or shape pool and it carries a five year warranty.

FREE COLOR CATALOG

ITALIAN IMPORT!

Set of 3 elegant NESTED TABLES

Outstanding value! Designed and crafted by Italy's famed Florentine artisans. Finished in traditional antique white and gold. Striking trio of multi-purpose tables blends with any decor. Lovely for yourself or as a cherished gift.

Largest size 22x14x22" H. Nest into small spaces.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

39.98 set of 3

Checks, money-order or Visa, Dinners, Choice, Master Card, Carte Blanche, American Express. Give No. and exp. date. No C.O.D.'s. Add $5.95 for shipping ($7.95 West of Mississippi)

Gooz

Dept. HG-581 • 613 14th St., N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005 • 202/783-6306

MINT JELLY

A delicious combination of lime and royal on a 3" white satin ball.

KIT:
$10.95 ppd.

From the Cracker Box

THE CRACKER BOX

Dept. HG-35

Point Pleasant, Pa. 18950

The SAFE 2-Way PET DOOR

Much safer than any solid hinge type panel door. Your pet is completely protected. He cannot be trapped or chocked or have his tail sheared off.


Turen Inc.

Dept. HG-5 Etha Road Lebanon, N.H. 03766

WICKER WONDERLAND

RATTAN SWING

Authentic copies of those used at the turn of the century. Handmade, solid cherry, natural fiber. Three patterns: wheat, swan or pineapples (shown). Use them, collect them. Molds are $11.95 ea. plus $2.50 post. Artisan Galle HG515, Box 2324, Hickory, NC 28601.

CUSTOM-MADE CANOPY

Hand-tied double thread flat needlepoint. Pure or cranberry white; 4 designs: pre-shrunk. Double, Twin $85; Queen $200, King $250 (give exact measurements). Creamy-white Honeycomb spread: 1 lb. size, 4" dia., 7½" handle high. State de: $11.95 ea. plus $2.50 post. Artisan Galle HG515, Box 2324, Hickory, NC 28601.
**WILSON HOMES**

Generations of Traditional

**GIANTS OF THE EAST**

Hardwood dining table and side chairs.

**FREE BROCHURE**

**300 RAGSLEY ROAD**

**LOOK CENTERPIECE**

**Gypsy Coasters**

Bone divers—sea gypsies—plunge into the seas surrounding the islands to retrieve wind-rake oysters, from which native artisans fashion these capiz shell discs. Brass-edged, nat-ork-backed, 3" dia. with kamagong wood trim. Set of 12, $17.50 ppd. Write to Shopping's, Dept. 1EG5, Stratford, CT 06497.

**RUFFLED PRISCILLAS**

Sham with 6" ruffles, attached valance. 100% polyester/cotton. Red, yellow, blue, tan, green, pink, brown 1/4" checks. 86" W. pr. 45" l. 2 additional ruffles, 6" wide, 1-press polyester/cotton. Red, yellow, blue, tan, green, pink, brown 1/4" checks. 86" W. pr. 45" l. For orders under $25.00, add 10% for postage and handling. Texas residents add 5-1/2% sales tax.

**Pursefect Pottie**

Economical Easy to use Great for trips Convenient Ingenious No odor or germ build up Throw away after cat use Great for apartments and homes

A large 15 x 12 x 2 1/2 inch totally disposable litter pan that contains absorbent clay litter. 5 Purfect Pottie’s per case. Please send $10 per case plus $3 shipping and handling. Texas residents add 5% sales tax (50c).

**FREEMAN'S DISPOSABLE CHINA & CRYSTAL MATCHING SERVICE**

Over 3,000 Patterns in stock.

For information concerning your pattern, please send your pattern name and brand to: The Jewel Box, Inc. P.O. Box 145, HG5 Albertville, Ala. 35950 Send Self-Addressed, Stamped Envelope - Owner - Vernelle Hasty

**IN 3 SECONDS!**

New UN-SKRU Jar and Bottle Opener mounts permanently to underside of cabinet or shelf. Opens every size screw top—from tiny tube to gallon jar—with scarcely any effort. Even opens press-and-turn "child-proof" pill bottles. "Best we've used"—GOOD HOUSEKEEPING Featured by Good Housekeeping magazine as one of "Half-dozen kitchen helpers no cook should be without." Also handy in trailer, boat, workshop. Wonderful for folks with arthritis. Unique gift. You must be pleased, or your money back. Only $6.95 + 50c for shipping and handling. Texas residents add 5% sales tax. Write to: Shopping's, Dept. HG5, Stratford, CT 06497

**DISCONTINUED**

**CHINA & CRYSTAL MATCHING SERVICE**

**NEW ENGLAND PROVINCIAL HANDMADE WALL CLOCK**

LIMITED EDITION

Face is hand painted with Vermont landscape of your favorite season.

12" wide 18" high 5" deep

The hand-craftsmanship of yesteryear and today's most advanced quartz movement make this unique clock a work of art for your home, office. Meticulously hand-painted landscape in rich Vermont hues adorns the face. The cabinet is completely handmade and pegged in solid pine. Hand-turnedposted shelf will hold small plant or your favorite curio. Attractive hand-rubbed walnut finish complements any decor. Designed to become an heirloom. When ordering, specify: fall, winter, spring or summer for your hand-painted scene.

$75, plus $5.00 to cover UPS & handling. VT. res. add 5% sales tax.

GREEN MOUNTAIN CLOCK COMPANY
Rt. 7, Pownal, Vermont 05261

**EDGILSH BUTLER TRAY**

Giggles in heavy acrylic, up to 10 letters in any phrase or monogram. 12 x 20 50, 6 x 15 $28.50, 8 x 12 $24.50, 10 x 15 $34.50. By phone, or stop in our shop.

(203) 762-3868

Dept. HG-5, Old Ridgefield Rd.
Wilton, CT 06897

**TASTE OF THE SOUTH**

**AMAZING NEW JAR OPENER**

New UN-SKRU Jar and Bottle Opener mounts permanently to underside of cabinet or shelf. Opens every size screw top—from tiny tube to gallon jar—with scarcely any effort. Even opens press-and-turn "child-proof" pill bottles. "Best we've used"—GOOD HOUSEKEEPING Featured by Good Housekeeping magazine as one of "Half-dozen kitchen helpers no cook should be without." Also handy in trailer, boat, workshop. Wonderful for folks with arthritis. Unique gift. You must be pleased, or your money back. Only $6.95 + 50c for shipping and handling. Texas residents add 5% sales tax. Send Check or M.O. 20 day money back guarantee.

HOLST, Inc. Dept. HG-581, 1118 W. Lake St., Chicago, IL 60643

**DISCONTINUED**

**CHINA & CRYSTAL MATCHING SERVICE**

**NEW ENGLAND PROVINCIAL HANDMADE WALL CLOCK**

LIMITED EDITION

Face is hand painted with Vermont landscape of your favorite season.

12" wide 18" high 5" deep

The hand-craftsmanship of yesteryear and today's most advanced quartz movement make this unique clock a work of art for your home, office. Meticulously hand-painted landscape in rich Vermont hues adorns the face. The cabinet is completely handmade and pegged in solid pine. Hand-turnedposted shelf will hold small plant or your favorite curio. Attractive hand-rubbed walnut finish complements any decor. Designed to become an heirloom. When ordering, specify: fall, winter, spring or summer for your hand-painted scene.

$75, plus $5.00 to cover UPS & handling. VT. res. add 5% sales tax.

GREEN MOUNTAIN CLOCK COMPANY
Rt. 7, Pownal, Vermont 05261

**UN-SKRU**

Amazing New Jar Opener
OPEN ANY SCREW LID IN 3 SECONDS!

New UN-SKRU Jar and Bottle Opener mounts permanently to underside of cabinet or shelf. Opens every size screw top—from tiny tube to gallon jar—with scarcely any effort. Even opens press-and-turn "child-proof" pill bottles. "Best we've used"—GOOD HOUSEKEEPING Featured by Good Housekeeping magazine as one of "Half-dozen kitchen helpers no cook should be without." Also handy in trailer, boat, workshop. Wonderful for folks with arthritis. Unique gift. You must be pleased, or your money back. Only $6.95 + 50c for shipping and handling. Texas residents add 5% sales tax. Send Check or M.O. 20 day money back guarantee.

HOLST, Inc. Dept. HG-581, 1118 W. Lake St., Chicago, IL 60643

**FREE BROCHURE**

**WINDMILLS**

All sizes & styles.

Tropical Island Imports, HG5, 901 NW 8th Ave., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33311.

These capiz shell discs. Brass-edged, natural acrylic, up to 10 letters in any phrase or monogram. 12 x 20 50, 6 x 15 $28.50, 8 x 12 $24.50, 10 x 15 $34.50. By phone, or stop in our shop.

(203) 762-3868

Dept. HG-5, Old Ridgefield Rd.
Wilton, CT 06897

**AMY CENTERPIECE**

Varieties of Everlasting™ Dieffenbachia create a fascinating new color variation in this eye-catching centerpiece. 18" x 12" plant with 8" glazed stoneware base in brownstone color, $15.95 plus $3.00 post. Texas residents add 5% sales tax (50c).

**THE BED YOU’LL FLIP OVER**

This wife doesn't just sit there looking beautiful, it allows when unsressed and go to bed. Flip it over and it's a home comforter bed, using standard flat sheets. Brilliant design by Frank Pernetti, 17 High design versions, 40 fabrics.

For nearest dealer, phone: 1(800) 428-7549. For color catalog send #2 to Dept. HG581, Spherical Furniture, Box 328, Boone, NC 28607

**12" x 12" x 2 1/2 inch totally disposable litter pan that contains absorbant litter pan that contains absorbant clay litter. Perfect Pottie’s per case. Please send $10 per case plus $3 shipping and handling. Texas residents add 5% sales tax (50c).**
Part One—A Healthy Body from Head to Toe

1. AFFAIRS OF THE HEART. How your heart works, finding your heart rate, heart pick-me-ups, from Dr. Lenore K. Zohman of Montefiore Hospital. Prescription for heart health from Dr. Denton Cooley, Texas Heart Institute.

2. THE INSIDE STORY. Guidelines to keep your stomach healthy, from Dr. Jean Saleh of St. Luke's Hospital, N.Y., plus exercises from Barbara Pearlman.

3. PUTTING YOUR BACK INTO IT. How to avoid low back pain, plus special exercises, from D. Bernard E. Finneson of the Ballets Hamilton.

4. FEELING IT IN YOUR BONES. How your bones work and what to do to keep them strong, from Dr. Hamilton, Orthopedic Surgeon.

5. 3 OF YOUR BEST FACE FOR EYES. How to look after your eyes; spectacles and contact lenses, from Dr. A. Benedict Rizzuti of the International Eye Foundation, Dr. William C. Cooper, Dr. Jorge Buxton, and Dr. Newton K. Wesley.

6. 9. SECRETS OF A RADIANT SMILE. How to keep teeth and gums healthy, plus brushing and cleaning tips, from Dr. Irwin K. Mandel.

7. HANDS UP FOR HEALTH. The structure of the hand, nail and skin care, handcraft secrets from craftsmen, advice from Dr. Norman Orentreich, and Dr. James C. Price of Orthopedic Surgeon from the New York Mets. Plus hand exerises from Marjorie Craig of Elizabeth Arden, manicure tips from Corinne Caduff of Saks Fifth Avenue and massage step-by-step from Vicki Schick of the Profile Health Spa.

8. THE CROWNING GLORY. Hair growth and health, why men go bald, the question of hormones, and the best hair care, from Dr. Norman Orentreich and Dr. Robert A. Berger.

9. YOU AND YOUR DOCTOR. Doctor's dos and don'ts for health, the proper physical checkup, from Dr. Mary Cather.

10. 10. HOW TO EAT AN APPLE PIE? What is it really? from Dr. Mary Cather.

Part Two—Nutrition of a Healthy Body by Eloise R.

11. AFFAIRS OF THE DIET. How your diet affects you, from Dr. Robert A. Berger.

12. 12. WHAT TO EAT FOR A HEALTHY LIFE. Where to find them, how to eat them, and how much and what types you need.

13. 13. HOW TO PLAN NUTRITIONALLY SOUND VEGETARIAN MEALS. Vegetarianism makes more sense today than ever.

14. 14. HOW TO PERFORM BETTER. Get the most out of your body—three tips to train body and mind, from Dr. Laurence E. Morehouse.

15. 15. BATHS. Bathing and your body, from Dr. Diane G. Tanenbaum; towel exercises from Larry Lorence, Director of Gala Fitness in New York; and toning exercises, from Barbara Pearlman.

Part Three—Weight Control for a Healthy Body.

16. 16. DIET CONTROL—THE BASICS. The right attitude can help you take off calories—following the rules of nutrition, by Eloise R. Trescher, R.D.

17. 17. NUTRITION FORMULA—THE PUDDING. Learn how to read food labels.

18. 18. THE REDUCING DIET THAT GIVES YOU MORE VITALITY. A nutritionally sound diet that controls weight and also makes you feel wonderful. Menus and recipes, by Eloise R. Trescher, R.D.

19. 19. THE FOOD DIARY THAT TALKS BACK. If you record what you eat, you'll find out what's causing your weight problems, by Eloise R. Trescher, F.D.


21. 21. WEIGHT, WISH AND WILLFUL POW. Obesity, from Dr. Marcia and starvation, from Dr. Robert A. Berger.

22. 22. NUTRITION FOR A TEENAGE LIFE. Where to find them, how to eat them, and the best way to enjoy them, from Dr. Diane G. Tanenbaum.

Part Four—Exercise: The Healthy Body in Action

23. 23. EXERCISE ROUNDUP. Indoor jogging, home bicycles, calisthenics, from Dr. Lenore K. Zohman; bicycling, jogging, from Dr. Willibald Nagler; skating from Dr. Tenley E. Albright; cross-country from Dr. John L. Marshall. How to be more fit.

24. 24. THE FUN EXERCISE. Experts talk about dancing; why dancing is good for your health. From Dr. Lenore K. Zohman.

25. 25. SLEEP—THE WAY TO A HEALTHY LIFE. The difference between physical and mental tiredness, from Dr. Ernest Hartmann; rhythms and sounds, from Dr. Joseph Mendels; how to relax for sleep, from David Davis, consultant to Mount Sinai Hospital, plus ways to help you fall asleep.

26. 26. YOUR OWN HOME SPA—THE BATH. Bathing and your body, from Dr. Anna Kar; water, skin and cosmic forces, from Dr. Diane G. Tanenbaum; towel exercises from Larry Lorence, Director of Gala Fitness in New York; and toning exercises, from Barbara Pearlman.

Part Five—A Healthy Mind

27. 27. HOW TO BE HAPPY WITH WHO YOU ARE. Prescription for a fuller life, from Dr. Erich Fromm.

28. 28. A Technique you can use to improve your life can better, and enjoy life more, from Dr. Joel R. Davitz.

29. 29. Why getting the most out of your body—three tips to train body and mind, from Dr. Laurence E. Morehouse.

30. 30. TROL YOURSELF—GETTING THE MOST OUT OF YOUR BODY. The structure of the hand, nail and skin care, handcraft secrets from craftsmen, advice from Dr. Norman Orentreich, and Dr. James C. Price of Orthopedic Surgeon from the New York Mets. Plus hand exercises from Marjorie Craig of Elizabeth Arden, manicure tips from Corinne Caduff of Saks Fifth Avenue and massage step-by-step from Vicki Schick of the Profile Health Spa.

31. 31. THE CROWNING GLORY. Hair growth and health, why men go bald, the question of hormones, and the best hair care, from Dr. Norman Orentreich and Dr. Robert A. Berger.

32. 32. YOU AND YOUR DOCTOR. Doctor's dos and don'ts for health, the proper physical checkup, from Dr. Mary Cather.

33. 33. 11. AFFAIRS OF THE DIET. How your diet affects you, from Dr. Robert A. Berger.

34. 34. WHAT TO EAT FOR A HEALTHY LIFE. Where to find them, how to eat them, and how much and what types you need.

35. 35. HOW TO PLAN NUTRITIONALLY SOUN...
**PERSONALIZE OUR CHILD'S ROOM**

with this beautiful handcrafted name sign. Makes a great gift. Measures 14"L x 3½"H. Choice of green, blue or yellow lettering. Indicate rockery, lamb or turtle design. $18.95, or 2 for $37 ppd. More than 7 letters, $2.00 additional. Add $1.50 sales tax. Send check or MO to:

**UNICORN STUDIOS**
P.O. Box 409
LEONIA, NJ 07605

---

**TOP WET FLOORS!**

RAYMAY* protects walls, floors, carpets, by keeping "mud" out. Installs in minutes. White Only.

SPRAYMAID® 44" high — $15.95 pair

MINI SPRAYMAID® 7" high — $5.95 pair

Add $1.50 P. and H. 4-6 weeks delivery. Mail check, money order, M.C. or Visa to

**THE TOWEL TREE LTD.**
5702 East Colfax  •  Denver, Colorado 80220

---

**FLOWER ARRANGING KIT**

Beautiful dried arrangement to make yourself. German Statice, Baby's breath, strawflowers, basket; everything you'll need to make a professional floral arrangement. Send step by step illustrated instructions. For fun, profit or career. Many other floral designs in silks and dries. Price list available for silk/dried flowers. Kit #1 (as shown) $15.95 + $1.50 pstg/shpg. Send Check, MO or Charge to MC/VISA (incl. expir. date, acct. #)

**REGENCY ARTS**

Dept. HG581, P.O. Box 2007, Lake City, FL 32055

---

**THE TOWEL TREE LTD.**

15 W. 24th Street
New York, NY 10010

NYS Res. Add Sales Tax
This beguiling collection from the pages of VOGUE emphasizes dishes that reflect the individuality of cooks—both amateur and professional—who have adapted and improvised on classic European techniques, and have created their own eye-catching and palate-pleasing cuisine. Spiced with entrées from the tables of celebrities, FOOD IN VOGUE includes a section of sensational ideas for planning menus—brunch to supper.

A sampling of the book’s contents:

Marie-Pierre di Cicco’s Caviar Pie
Denise Bouche’s Clear Tomato Soup
Nancy Kissinger’s Basque Omelette
Brooke Astor’s Chicken Suzanne
Joan Fontaine’s Curried Tomatoes
Peggy d’Uxze’s Soufflé de Pamplemousses
Geoffrey Beene’s Creole Gumbo
Mica Ertegun’s Imam Bayildi
Cristina Ford’s Spaghetti alla Carbonara
Nan Kempner’s Cold Lemon Soufflé

Pat Buckley’s Mussel Soup
Kenneth J. Lane’s Nova Scotia Crêpes
Francesco Scavullo’s Fillets of Haddock
Amanda Burvullo’s Barbecued Squab
Clare Boothe Luce’s Consommé à la Duchesse
Jacqueline Onassis’s Gratinéed Spinach
Happy Rockefeller’s New York State Flat Apple Pie
Betsy Bloomingdale’s Fresh Coconut Pudding
Virgil Thomson’s Raw Spinach Soup
Agnes Moorehead’s Sliced Beef Tenderloin on Toast

USEFUL EGG TIPS

Boiled eggs taste better when water is salted—the taste goes through the shell.
Furious boiling toughens the whites of boiled eggs—simmer instead.
Egg whites beat faster and stiffer if done one at a time in a vessel barely wider than the beater.
A raw egg that floats in water is not fresh.
Moonshine eggs were so called because the moon is said to be made of cheese—they are lig baked, with grated cheese above.

Order your copy today. Ideal as a present for a friend, for a relative, for yourself. Only $15.95 per copy, plus $1.50 per copy for postage and handling.

Order your copy(ies) of FOOD IN VOGUE today and if you are not delighted, you may return the book(s) within 10 days for a complete refund.

Send your check or money order (U.S. currency only) for $15.95 (plus $1.50 for postage and handling), total: $17.45 per copy.

Mail to: CONDE NAST BOOKS, P.O. Box 431, Englewood, NJ 07631.
Strawberries for summer desserts

encourages leaf growth but retards formation of fruit.

The plants will grow sturdier and next year's crop will be larger if the berries are not allowed to develop the first year. If you can bear to do it the first season, pinch off the flower stalks as they appear. Blossoms of everbearing varieties should not be picked after midsummer.

In early fall, bring some additional straw to the garden. Do not cover the plants until several freezes have occurred. Mulching too soon can cause as much damage as mulching too late. When new growth starts in the spring, remove the mulch from the plants, but leave it between the rows.

Commercial growers of strawberries treat the plants as biennials. Runners formed the first year are allowed to grow freely, then steered toward the parent plant. The next year, after harvesting, the plants are plowed under.

For the home gardener, with little space, most of the runners should be cut as soon as they form, leaving enough of the stems to fill gaps. As the older plants stop bearing they can be removed to keep the younger, stronger plants going.

By Sharon K. Graham

Starting a Straw-Mulched Garden

in spring works best if you wait until seed rows have germinated in warm soil. Mark rows with a sprinkling of peat moss to prevent washing and so hay can be spread in the right places. Joan Seeler (page 132) adds a side dressing of cottonseed meal and dried blood for extra nutrients. Some mulches merely cover—organic mulches decay and continue to feed the soil.

James Fanning

Gardener's Calendar: May

This is the busy time. In the North, early-sprouting weeds should be uprooted, so do it with a cultivator to stir up the soil at the same time. Get ready to set out tomatoes and other tender things, but don't do it until after mid-month—cold nights, even without frost, can give heat-loving plants a severe setback.

The soil is warming up, though, so it's time to plant seeds of zinnias and the other hot-weather flowers. It's also a busy time for those springtime pests, tent caterpillars, inchworms, and gypsy moths. The tent caterpillars are relatively easy to deal with—just pull down the webs at dusk, when the larvae have settled down for the night, and bury or burn them. Gypsy moths and inchworms are harder to get rid of—ask your local arborist about sprays, or, if you don't believe in spraying, use some of the traps that are now on the market. Remember, though, that while trapping the mature insects will have no effect this year, it will reduce next year's infestation. If your trees have been defoliated to any extent, apply fertilizer to hasten the development of new leaves and compensate for loss of the first lot. In the South, of course, it's summer and moisture-preserving mulches should be in place, with emergency watering equipment at the ready and flowering annuals going in to fill the gaps left by the dying foliage of spring bulbs.

By Sharon K. Graham

Starting a Straw-Mulched Garden

in spring works best if you wait until seed rows have germinated in warm soil. Mark rows with a sprinkling of peat moss to prevent washing and so hay can be spread in the right places. Joan Seeler (page 132) adds a side dressing of cottonseed meal and dried blood for extra nutrients. Some mulches merely cover—organic mulches decay and continue to feed the soil.
**Saving Water**

This summer's watchword, for a lot of us, must be: Save water! Taking this quite literally, it means saving the water used for washing clothes, dishes, and human bodies and reusing it in the garden. Not hot, though—let it cool to lukewarm before applying it to the soil, and don't use too much in one spot at a time. If a scum appears on the surface of the ground after several applications, wait until there's a rainfall or you can irrigate with plain water before using more of the wash water. For water that's heavily loaded with bleach, grease, or detergents, dig a pit 12 to 18 inches deep several feet away from any choice plants and dump the water into that, so it can percolate safely through the soil. Or sprinkle it on the compost heap—soon is bound to get into the soil, and the contaminants will be absorbed and made harmless by the humus.

Another water conservation rule is Limit yourself. Don't plant more than your water resources can support through the dry season. Cut down on plants with high water requirements, too—lettuce, for instance. And don't be too concerned about your lawn. A turf with hardy, well-established grass varieties can stand prolonged parching and revive when the rains finally come. Meanwhile, take the philosophical approach and tell yourself that less growing means less mowing. Finally, keep mulching!

---

**Crabgrass Conquered**

Crabgrass, which begins taking over lawns as hot weather arrives, is an annual sprouting from seeds that have spent the winter in the soil. They don't germinate until the weather warms up, and this gives us the key to crabgrass control. A pre-emergent chemical, applied to the soil in early spring, creates a layer that cannot be penetrated by the grass sprouts, while perennial grass plants remain free to grow as usual. Scott's Crabgrass Preventer has proven its effectiveness for this purpose, but the Scott people insist that it must be used at the right time, which depends on temperature. The zone map, above, shows approximate dates when crabgrass seeds begin to sprout, so check out your location and be sure to get the preventer on before germination time. Incidentally, the preventer stops growth of annual grass seeds, so Scott's has a preparator fertilizer with crabgrass preventer, to use on newly seeded lawns.
Right about now, when the spring bulbs are putting on their big show, it's time to think about next year's display. Maybe there are color clashes, or areas in a border, or perhaps it's just time for something new and different. Anyway, last year's bulb catalogues can be great help in planning what to change and add. You won't be ordering before late summer, of course, and some old ones will disappear and be replaced by newer varieties, but in all, you can't go far wrong by making up a bulb list while the springtime garden is in full bloom.

Praise for Sprays

Aerosol sprays have gotten a bad name in recent years. This is because the fluorocarbons used as propellants were thought to be harmful for the ozone layer in the upper atmosphere. Scientists are still debating the question, but aerosol manufacturers have been doing over backwards to avoid the harmful material. Now, insecticides and herbicides are propelled by carbon dioxide and nitrous oxide, both biodegradable and incapable of causing damage. So we may resume using the handy spray cans of favorite pesticides with a clear conscience. The old rules still apply, of course: Read the label carefully and follow the instructions. Don't use more spray than necessary or more often than necessary. Don't hold the nozzle too close to tender leaves—the pressure may damage them. And never toss an empty can into an incinerator.

Foil Felines

Cats, for their own private reasons, love to dig in the same kind of soil gardeners love to dig in: loose, dry and sandy. Here a conflict arises, since the gardeners plants seeds or transplants seedlings into this soil. The gardener keeps his plants and, presumably, his cat too, so the problem becomes one of discouraging cat-digging. So, one cat does not like wet paws, a first layer of plant defense is to keep the soil moist. This could be doubly beneficial, since the plants would appreciate the moisture—just as well as not being dug up by a cat. Next, a layer of pebbles on the soil will act as a moisture-conserving mulch, as well as being an encumbrance to cat claws. The sure and final answer, however, is wire mesh—chicken wire—egged down on the surface of the round, with plants free to grow through the openings. And give the felines a sandbox of their own.

We Invite You To Preview

The New Garden Way Solar Greenhouse

A true solar addition that heats itself and helps heat your home—while providing a year-round sun space for gardening and good living.

If you've dreamed of owning a greenhouse or adding a room to your home, but high heating costs have held you back, here's exciting news!

The new Garden Way Solar Greenhouse offers you all the pleasures of gardening and good living under the sun—year-round. Yet it can actually save you money on fuel bills and food costs.

Save on home heating

Unlike energy-wasting conventional greenhouses or others claiming to be "solar" by adding on components, the Garden Way Solar Greenhouse is a totally integrated system. Even in the coldest climates, you enjoy a net heat gain as you start paying less for fuel. And it lets you enjoy gardening—or simply relaxing in a private sunny space 12 months of the year.

Vine ripened tomatoes in February

Imagine the sight of cherry tomatoes ripening in your own indoor garden in the dead of winter! Imagine picking fresh salad greens at Christmas time—harvesting eggplant and peppers in June, carrots and peas in January, cucumbers and Chinese cabbage in November.

An energy producing room addition

But you needn't be a gardener to enjoy the wonderful feeling of walking into this bright
Marvelous ideas to help you plan and shop are in the booklets listed below, and they’re yours for the asking. You can order them directly from House & Garden—send for the ones you want today. Just fill out and return the order coupon, circling the number of each booklet desired, enclose $1 for postage and handling, plus any additional charge as indicated next to the booklet number, and we’ll see to it that your booklet requests are filled as quickly as possible. Do not send stamps. Send cash, check, or money order.

Building and Remodeling

1. SAVE ENERGY and enjoy a comfortable home with quick and easy-to-install Fiberglas insulation. Color brochure explains the need; fact sheet details installation techniques throughout the house. From Owens-Corning Fiberglas.

2. STEP-BY-STEP GUIDE TO HOME INSULATION is contained in a 12-page illustrated booklet by Johns-Manville. Covered are the specific benefits of fiberglas insulation, R-value needs, square-footage requirements, tips on easy installation for the do-it-yourself homeowner.

Decorating

3. ENHANCE ROOM DECORATION with vertical blinds. Colorful photographs in this 36-page booklet from LouverDrape show you how. Only LouverDrape offers 300 choices in a variety of colors and textures. $1

4. IT’S NATURELLE ... a sophisticated collection of authentic Egyptian and Tunisian designs, created by Couristan artisans in today’s popular Berber colorations. Axminster-woven using the plushest heavyweight worsted wool to provide a handmade appearance for three designs and four sizes. Couristan, Inc. 50¢

5. A WORLD OF WINDOW BEAUTY ... booklet from Flexalum illustrates as many as four different treatments for a single window. In full color, the booklet shows the beauty of a variety of treatments in real-life homes, plus garden and planting assistance. From Wayside Gardens. $1

6. EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO MAKE A PERFECT HOME is shown in Conran’s 1981 Home Furnishings Catalog—112 full-color pages showcase furniture, linens, cookware, lighting, floor coverings, hundreds of accessories, and priceless ideas for making home special. $3

7. RECLINER CHAIRS. There are over 100 different styles and a colorful array of over 500 fabrics to choose from within the La-Z-Boy furniture line—many rock and swivel. There’s also a full line of beautiful sofas that convert into comfortable beds.

8. COMPLETE FIREPLACE FURNISHINGS is a 32-page, full-color catalogue featuring firescreens, accessories, and information to help fireplace owners achieve beauty and efficiency. Fireplace design, firescreen styling, selecting and storing wood are among the topics covered. From Portland Willamette Company. $1

Eating and Entertaining

9. AN INTRIGUING COLLECTION of recipes for drinks made with Amaretto di Saronno has been gathered into a 20-page, all-color booklet called “Italian Intrigue.” The many serving suggestions include drinks for before and after dinner, for winter and summer, even “sippable desserts.” Glenmore Distillers.

10. FINE TABLEWARE brochure illustrates selection of beautiful sterling, silverplated, and stainless place settings, accessories, serveware. Oneida Silversmiths.

11. WHERE QUALITY BECOMES TRADITION is a 20-page, color booklet illustrating fine Italian porcelain dinnerware, artware and the Capodimonte line of figurines. Richard-Ginori. $2

Gardening

12. PLANT A GARDEN FOR BEAUTY, FUN, AND FOOD Park Seed Flowers & Vegetable 1981 is a 32-page color catalog filled with pictures and information about best-growing varieties plus garden and planting accessories. An index with germination culture guide is also included.

13. LAWN MANAGEMENT GUIDE is a do-it-yourself directory for great-looking lawn. Pamphlet offers a season-long lawn care program, plus hints of grass seed selection, proper mowing techniques, watering procedures. From Greenview Lawn and Garden Products.

14. BEAUTIFUL FLOWERS TREES, AND SHRUBS enhance any property—148-page booklet offers an abundance of choices to plant this spring and summer. A variety are of selected strains and superior quality. Illustrated in color. From Wayside Gardens. $1

ORDER COUPON/BEST IN BOOKLETS

May 1981

Circle the number of each booklet you want, and enclose check, money order, or currency in amount indicated for those requiring payment. Add $1 for postage and handling. No stamps. Allow up to eight weeks for delivery.

MAIL TO: HOUSE & GARDEN, Dept. 5
P.O. Box 2793, Clinton, Iowa 52735

1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8
9  10  11  12  13  14

I enclose: $1 for postage and handling of my request for booklets

$ for booklets circled requiring payment

$ my total remittance.

Name MRS MISS
(Please Print)

Address

City  State  Zip

Offer expires 8/15/81
HE ART OF LIVING WELL
DISCOVERING COUNTRY SIMPLICITY
CREATING CITY STYLE

A MODERN HOUSE THAT MIRRORS THE PAST
A PASSIONATE GARDEN
ROMANTIC PARTY IDEAS
Important news for ultra low tar smokers.

Merit Ultra-Lights!

Now the MERIT idea has been introduced at only 4 mg tar-
New MERIT Ultra Lights. A milder MERIT for those who prefer
an ultra low tar cigarette.

New MERIT Ultra Lights. It's going to set a whole new taste
standard for ultra low tar smoking.

Only
4 mg tar
Regular &
Menthol

4 mg "tar," 0.4 mg "nicotine" av. per cigarette by FTC Method

Warning: The Surgeon General Has Determined
That Cigarette Smoking Is Dangerous to Your Health.

© Philip Morris Inc. 1981
Tiffany Barware

Tiffany's exclusive "Madison-cut" crystal barware.
From left to right: Pitcher, 16-ounce, $36. Ice Bucket, $70. Decanter, $82.
Double-old-fashioned 8-ounce, $16. Highball, 12-ounce, $16.
Also available: Pitcher, 36-ounce capacity, $82.
Don't put things like this in your disposer...

unless it's a KitchenAid.

The ruggedly-built KitchenAid stainless steel disposer can handle things other disposers can't.

It has a powerful 3/4 hp motor, and strong start-up power to grind up tough bones, corn cobs, stringy vegetables, even things like pineapple tops.

And if something should ever jam it, that's no problem, thanks to the exclusive KitchenAid Wham Jam button. KitchenAid is the only disposer that unjams itself at the touch of a button.

KitchenAid stainless steel disposers are so well built, we offer a five year limited warranty.

Find out all the advantages KitchenAid has over other disposers by sending for our free point-by-point comparison.

ON THE COVER

Marina Schinz, who took the cover photograph, comes from a family of botanists, and her approach to flower arrangement reveals both the artist's and the scientist's eye. Her imaginative combinations of varieties—here she mixes lilacs, tulips, iris, gerbera, snapdragons, and peonies—look spontaneous and undesigned, yet she considers each flower carefully to be seen individually and to combine into a pleasing, harmonious whole.

For a closer look at the life Marina shares with her husband, art dealer Larry Rubin, turn to page 96.
Soft and durable mohair is woven into the fabric shown above on Baker upholstered furniture. This natural fiber of the Angora goat provides a unique combination of luxury and practicality. Mohair velour in ten colors and our Baker Furniture upholstered collection may be seen in the Baker, Knapp & Tubbs showrooms listed below through your interior designer, furniture retailer or architect.
The Sabra Egg Cream

Delicious never tasted so good.

How to make a Sabra Egg Cream:
2 oz. Sabra Liqueur
1½ oz. half-and-half
Shake with ice
Pour into tall glass
and fill with club soda.
SPACE TRAVEL

You don't have to look to the future to get the kind of roominess, comfort and high fuel efficiency your family needs. Just look to the 1981 Zephyr. Zephyr gives you more combined passenger and trunk space than such "X" cars as Skylark and Omega (based on EPA Interior Volume Index). And long distance mileage? Zephyr is rated at an impressive 23 *EPA EST. MPG, 34 EST. HWY. Along the way, you'll enjoy the comfort and style you've come to expect from Lincoln-Mercury. The 1981 Zephyr. Suddenly, the future of your family's travel never looked brighter.

ZEPHYR FROM LINCOLN-MERCURY

*Compare to estimated MPG of other cars. Your mileage may differ depending on speed, weather conditions, and trip length. Actual highway mileage and California ratings lower. Buy or lease at your Lincoln-Mercury Dealer's.
There is a choice now. Christofle silverplate. Probably the only kind that approximates the weight, balance and design of the best solid sterling. Classic styles, distinguished by the refinement and imagination that have made Christofle the premier silversmiths in France since 1830.
Where Children are Concerned

Light it Right

Some tips from Dr. Melvin Schrier, president of the New York Academy of Optometry:

- For reading, light should come from behind—for a right-handed child, from over his or her left shoulder.
- Steer clear of very dark or white desk tops that will throw off too much light or contrast, uncomfortably, with a white sheet of paper. Choose a desk surface with a muted, matte finish—not glare-prone glass or glossy laminate.
- When kids are watching television, keep a lamp on elsewhere in the room—positioned so that TV viewers can't see its reflection on the screen.

Furniture that Grows

Shop for furniture that can grow with your child.

- The Swedish beechwood “Tripp Trapp” chair has notched legs so its seat and footrest can be adjusted from toddler to adult height.
- A crib with removable bars can be converted to a junior bed with storage drawers; available in wood or wicker finish.
- A tubular chrome “Silver Cross” highchair can be easily re-adjusted to a low table with an attached seat for toddler's play.

Curl-up Corners

Have a carpenter make a window seat where a child can curl up with dolls or a book. A lift-up seat can conceal a toy chest.

- Angle bookshelves around a corner, set a comfortable seat alongside—a beach umbrella with a light clipped to one rib, for ambience. From Alexandra Stoddard.

Game Plan

Build a play-and-storage cube. Lay a hollow wooden cube on its side, and outfit the inside with slip-in shelves for storing games and puzzles. Paint the top as a checkerboard or backgammon board. Add a lip around the top edge to keep puzzle pieces from dropping off. From A Child’s Place by interior designer Alexandra Stoddard (Doubleday).

Curl-up Corners

Turn a closet into a puppet theatre. Choose a door with three large horizontal panels, and have the center panel cut out as a stage. Inside, over the opening, hang a rod with shirred curtains. Replace doorknob with a latchless wire pull so a child can't get locked inside. From Room to Grow by Sharon Owen Haven (Two Step Books, Berkeley, Calif.).

- Or make a closet into a book nook. Remove the door, install an adjustable wall lamp and bookshelves, and place a comfortable mini-chair within.

A Personal Place

Look at each child's room as his (or her) own home and get him involved in the decorating decisions:

- Choose some furniture that is light enough for a child to move and rearrange—beanbag chairs, small plastic tables and stools.
- Paint three walls white and let the child pick the paint color or wallpaper pattern for the fourth wall.
- Consider furniture that is practically a room in itself: modular beds with canvas saddlebags or pocketed partitions; a desk that attaches to drawers, shelves. All leave room for choice in how they are set up and are child-involving. By Landes.

Child's-Eye View

See the room from your child's point of view—get down on your knees and install mirrors, closet hooks and rods so that a child can really use them. From artist Kathleen Fleming, of Creative Rooms, Potomac, Md.

- Double your hanging storage space: Attach one closet rod low, for a young child, and install another rod higher for out-of-season clothes.
- Stack (up to current child height) bright kitchen produce bins for stashing rolled-up socks, gloves, hats, and scarves.
- In the living room make a child feel as though he fits in with his own scaled-down version of an adult’s chair. Good-looking director's chairs, wing chairs, rockers, and more are available.
Climbing the Walls

Commission an artist to do a wall mural or paint part of a room. Some ideas:

- Use a mural to enhance or incorporate real objects. Artist Kathleen Fleming painted a kangaroo with a baby in its pouch aiming a ball at a real basketball hoop, mounted midway down the wall. Instead of a wall mural or paint part of a room. Some ideas:
  - In thinking through a composition, remember that fantasy subjects appeal to young children, graphics to older ones.
  - Plan a mural so it won't have awkward gaps, if you expect to rearrange furnishings on lowest shelves, painted or covered with mini-print fabric. From Karen Greenbaum and Iris VanderPutten of Whimsical Walls Ltd.

Bed and Bath

Children spend lots of time in or on their beds. Create something amusing to look up at—a wallpaper border at the ceiling line or a simple bed canopy.

- Instead of papering a child's bathroom, paint walls with a high-gloss paint and hang his own artwork in easy-to-change acrylic box frames. From interior designers Donna Lang and Lucretia Robertson.

Graffiti-Proof

Pin up a big sheet of flexible, medium-weight transparent plastic, for children to draw or write on with washable pens, then wipe clean: Both in many colors at art-supply shops. From Kathleen Fleming.

Shelf Life

Bookshelves can live part of their life set up as a dollhouse: Arrange miniature furnishings on lowest shelves, painted or covered with mini-print fabric. From Alexandra Stoddard.

Wear- and Tear-able

Try dividing a child's bedroom into two areas—a carpeted area for sleeping and studying, a vinyl-covered area that's easy-to-clean for messy crafts such as papier-mâché. For extra fun, lay solid-color tiles to make a hopscotch board.

- Choose light, blond-finish furniture that doesn't show scratches as readily as dark woods. From interior designer Ann LeConey.

Two's Company

Use open bookshelves to divide space in a shared room. Top shelves keep an older child's belongings out of the younger one's hands.

- Color code—blankets, clothing hooks, laundry hampers, drawers—for each child. Or use large stick-on letters for decorating plastic storage bins. From interior designers Donna Lang and Lucretia Robertson.

Little Green Thumbs

- Give a grade-schooler a houseplant to care for in his or her room. Geraniums are cheap and hardy sun-lovers. Raising a plant is a "hands on" biology lesson—watering, rotating for even growth, "feeding" in season, pruning, and eventual transplanting.

Neat Tricks

Make it easy for kids to be neat:

- Build or buy cubbyhole shelves and partitioned toy chests to make it more of a game to put things in the right places, and harder for things to get jumbled. An easy way to partition a toy chest—sit high-sided, uncovered boxes inside.

- One-step bedmaking for children: Switch to contour sheet plus a duvet (a European-style comforter with changeable, slip-on covers). Sew up a range of no-iron covers with sheets.

- What to do with a collection of stuffed animals and dolls? Nestle them in a string hammock hung in a corner of the room. It's decorative, provides added play space, and keeps the bed trim for tucking-in time.

By Margaret Morse and Gabrielle C. Winkel

If you have woodworking experience, find instructions for building kids' furniture in Easy To Build Children's Furniture and Play Equipment by Mario Dal Fabbro (Grosset-Hill).

- Plans for children's furnishings are also available from the American Plywood Association. Send $1 for its "Handy Plywood Guide" to P.O. Box 900, Tacoma, Wash. 98401—full of whimsical designs, like a clothes hamper.
When the color is right you can feel it.
Timeless Beauty.
Captured in vinyl flooring by Congoleum

Floors of Timeless Beauty.

Beauty that lasts, with minimum care. That's the beauty of Congoleum floors, from the sculptured elegance of Ultraflor® to Contempora®—so revolutionary, it lays down over your old vinyl floor without adhesives. See the whole dazzling collection at your Congoleum Studio Showcase of Floors® retailer. Call toll-free 800-447-2882; in Illinois, 800-322-4400.
Fine French crystal you can afford to enjoy.

Patterns begin at $6 a stem. Shown, Beaugency. Catalogue upon request. Write: J.G. Durand, Millville, N.J. 08332
BAILEYS.
THE ORIGINAL IRISH CREAM LIQUEUR.
THE CREAM IS REAL. THE WHISKEY IS REAL.
ONLY THE TASTE IS MAGIC!
Fabric-ating Art

That fabric can be the medium with which to create major artworks may seem a little farfetched. But the more than 75 pieces—by 60 master craftsmen from around the world—included in the exhibition The Art Fabric: Mainstream may surprise you. The designs range from a miniature waxed linen basket to an 8-foot-high silk-and-nylon, steel-supported rainbow. Materials include sisal, leather, cordage, wool, rope, plastic, you name it, and the techniques employed run the gamut from knitting, knotting, and crochet to the most complicated manipulations. Among the objects: baskets, body coverings, costumes, environmental constructions, sculptural groupings.

The exhibition will be at the San Francisco Museum of Modern Art through June; Minnesota Museum of Art, St. Paul, August 9—October 4; then to Memphis and Portland, Ore.

If the subject intrigues you and you can't get to see the show (or if you want more details), you may wish to get the book published in connection with the show—The Art Fabric: Mainstream (Van Nostrand Reinhold, $39.95). Written by Mildred Constantine and Jack Lenor Larsen (himself a world-renowned fabric designer), who also co-curated the exhibition, the book traces the development of fabric as art through the 1970s and discusses and illustrates the work of the major artists in the field (such as Christo and his notorious Running Fence) and many of the newcomers just starting to make their reputation in this medium.

Healthy Reading

A book on health—not scary, not technical, not, let's face it, boring—is hard to find. But there is a new one, The Harvard Medical School Health Letter Book (Harvard University Press, $15.95), that really fills the bill. Edited by Drs. G. Timothy Johnson and Stephen E. Goldfinger of the Harvard Medical School, it is authoritative without being pompous, instructive without being pedantic—in fact, the book's written with such a light touch that it's really easy reading. The topics cover the latest medical discoveries and/or conjecture about current theories of nutrition and health care, with many provocative questions. Is vitamin I an aphrodisiac? Can you stop balding or increase hair growth? Is fiber good for you?

Opening with a section on Staying Healthy (weight control, vitamins, hair and skin care), the authors next tackle the Hazards of Living (smoking, alcoholism, stress, drugs, backaches). A section on Reproduction and Child Care is followed by Diseases Mainly of Adolescence, Problems of Aging, and finally You and the Doctor. So, if you want to find out how the body works, what can go wrong with it, and what to do if it does—it's here for you.

Museum Garden Show

Gardens, real and imaginary, and how flowers and plants have inspired decorative arts in all ages are the subjects of a show at New York City's Cooper-Hewitt Museum. Entitled Gardens of Delight, the exhibition will demonstrate how floral motifs appear in furnishings—screens, wallpaper, fabrics, carpets. You can view a variety of live plants in the Conservatory and Garden, where much of the show will be held. Coverage also includes garden design through the ages and garden offshoots such as urns, gazebos, gates, and grottoes. A gallery is devoted to imaginary gardens, starting with the Garden of Eden—where else? A must-see if you're going to be in New York between June 9 and August 23.

Hot Days/Cold Food

In spite of Ira Gershwin's lyrics, the living isn't necessarily easy in summertime. But it can be made easier, and certainly more pleasurable for your guests, when you serve cold, refreshing, imaginative food. Helen Hecht's Cold Cuisine (Atheneum, $11.95) offers over 200 recipes from appetizers through desserts that make summer entertaining, if not a breeze, at least a joy. The subtitle "Summer Food to Prepare in Advance and Serve at Leisure" pretty well tells the story. But the book isn't just a rehash of well-known hot-weather standby—many of the dishes are offbeat and intriguing. Have you ever eaten a Wappingham Pie?

Palladian Plans

The influence of the 16th-century Italian architect Andrea Palladio has stretched across the centuries to modern times. You can see examples of his work in Drawings of Andrea Palladio, an exhibition of 130 pen, ink, and pencil renderings ranging from country villa gates to Venetian palaces to reconstructions of antique bath buildings. The show's at Washington's National Gallery through July 5, at the Art Institute of Chicago July 18—August 31; then travels to Chapel Hill, Tulsa, Cambridge, and Memphis.
"I'm More satisfied."

More. For that extra measure of satisfaction.

21 mg. "tar", 1.8 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette by FTC method.

resembling equitable distribution. Prenuptial agreements are preventive medicine against a disillusioning day in court. For a woman to ask a man to disclose his finances at the onset of a marriage, and vice versa, is a sign of greater, not lesser, communication. It also indicates a smarter woman. Attorney Alter deals with 200 divorces a year. In 1980, she handled 10 to 15 prenuptial agreements. This year, she expects that number to double or triple. "There are still a lot of women who say they don't want to know about money, that they can say to the man, 'I trust you.' But at the time of divorce, for every woman who says that the man wouldn't explain his finances to her, there were an equal number of women who didn't want to hear about it." To not know the spouse's income is to function like the proverbial ostrich. If ignorance is bliss on the wedding day, why not have bliss at the divorce court?

For the young couple, Shays does not recommend writing custodial clauses for children that have not yet been born. "Custody depends on the nurturing quality of the parent, and to advise on cultural stereotypes—of who has traditionally been the stereotypical nurturer—is terribly wrong." She points out the folklore facts that people change in five years and that men can be as good nurturers of children as women. To decide who is the better nurturer for a child who is unborn and who may be born a boy, a girl, handsome or ugly, brilliant or retarded, is to make a premature, ignorant decision based entirely on the unknown.

Romantic motives
Some people think that a prenuptial agreement takes the bloom off a romance. Michael Steinberg, a 34-year-old marketing counselor, believes exactly the opposite. Recently, he married a 36-year-old woman with whom he had lived for five years. He had been divorced years ago. Not exactly naive, they signed a prenuptial agreement waiving their automatic rights to claim each other's property in the event of divorce. He says, "Getting married was the next step in our personal growth, our emotional relationship and feelings toward each other. We are older than most people first getting married. We had amassed certain properties separately and the agreement allowed us discretionary rights to it, and it also protected us from potential difficulty from any judge, if we were to get divorced. The agreement helps you perceive your motives for marrying. It frees you from financial considerations and focuses on the

Kialua... The beauty of origami. The quality of handcrafted aluminum with our new UltraFuse finish. To be admired... and used. For years.

Continued from page 10

Continued on page 20
During the late 18th century, colonial America became enamored of the exotic charm of oriental decoration and Chinese export. Our current relationship with the People's Republic of China has created renewed interest in the decorative arts of this ancient culture. The delicate details and rich colors of many luxurious textiles, porcelains, and artifacts of the period have inspired this exciting new collection. Available through Interior designers and better stores.

Schumacher—the source for fine fabrics, carpets and wallcoverings.
the early days of her marriage, she says, "Now you should be cold about a prenuptial agreement. I would have my own lawyer and have the two lawyers work it out. Were we to split up in the first year, I would have a cash settlement paid in one year. I would not have given up the widow's rights. If you get rid of the demeaning clauses, you can still sign a prenuptial agreement to make him feel secure."

The problem then is not that these agreements exist, but whether one or the other is humiliated by it, in the event of a divorce. All the lawyers echo the same advice to anyone, man or woman, young or old, who is asked to sign a prenuptial agreement: Find an independent lawyer who will advise you of your rights.

Just because a wealthy person—insecure about whether that person loves him or whether the marriage will endure—has the less monied fiancé sign an agreement does not mean that this agreement has to stay as it is, proof of someone's insecurity. Attorney Belli says, "Sign agreements for three or four years, then get it reviewed. Relationships last such a short time, or they change." People sometimes get more generous with each other, as the marriage goes on.

Many people are afraid that to disclose expectations and sign a contract will turn a romantic relationship into a business one.

The marriage is already over with. With antenuptials, I can create problems. The woman tells you she is giving up everything. I tell her she's crazy—he has $200,000 and she only has $20,000. Then she tells him I said she's crazy, and he gets mad at me, and she is mad at him. Then she wonders what he's worth, and I won't negotiate unless I have a disclosure from him, but then he says it's none of my business. The lawyer has a terrible problem. For young people, too, it's hard to talk about divorce and maintenance when they haven't even been married."

Rona Shays says, "The psychology of dealing with people going into their first marriage and asking them to talk about business is against the American ideal of marriage, that it's for better or worse. It's tricky emotionally. People are either not trained or don't want to consider their finances in event of a divorce."

Women as instigators of agreements

Traditionally, more men than women have asked the future spouse to sign the agreements. This is because men had the larger fortunes. There are widows with inheritances from their own families or a previous spouse who sometimes ask new husbands to sign prenuptial agreements. "But you don't find too many women saying to the man, 'If you don't sign this, I won't marry you,'" says Shays. "Women still feel dependent. You don't cure this emotional dependency with sex-neutral statutes."

Parents and children as instigators

Lawyers report that wealthy parents of ten insist that their children sign prenuptial agreements that may prohibit the new spouse from inheriting the family wealth. The threat goes like this: "Make him (or her) sign the agreement or the money goes into trust." Grown up children of wealthy parents seek out lawyers, hoping that their widowed or divorced parents won't squander their fortunes on what the children consider an inappropriate new spouse. Lawyers see very old people who are afraid of nursing homes remarrying. Eleanor Alter says, "A lot of kids think their parents are easily influenced because they are old, scared, and sick. It's a little bit true that they may be grasping for some thing at the end of a life."

Do these agreements hold up?

Prenuptial agreements can be rendered null and void during an ongoing marriage. They can also be held up in a divorce court as a legal document. Still judges who preside over divorces have their own biases, and some prenuptial agreements can be contested. Courts do not like to rewrite contracts, but if one party says the prenuptial agreement is unconscionable, the judge will look carefully at the contract. Attorney Alter says, "Professional women are signing prenuptial agreements, and as a matter of principle they say that they don't want alimony. They don't know that the principle may fall by the wayside." A woman might get sick. Her job may disappear. Nothing, not even legal contracts, are certain. But a prenuptial agreement can be a bulwark of open-minded fairness against an eventual, bit ter day in divorce court. It can be a covenant of romance and commitment. It can be a weapon of dominance. It is whatever you make it to be.
Some windows say "vertical."
The newest look calls for Levolor Vertical Blinds. Hundreds of new colors in aluminum, fabrics, and unique prints. Smoother-working, neater-stacking, better made. And you can match them to Levolor horizontal blinds!

GIVE YOUR HOME A LIFT WITH "LEVOLOR" BLINDS.

Some windows say "horizontal."
That calls for Riviera Blinds by Levolor. They’re the original slim-slat blinds, in over 200 colors. Make sure you see the Levolor name, for made by Levolor” quality.

For more decorating ideas, send $1 for “Window Magic” to: Levolor Lorentzen, Inc 1280 Wall Street West, Lyndhurst, N.J. 07071.
Own a bottle.

It's worth the price to have at least one thing in your life that's absolutely perfect.

Tanqueray Gin. A singular experience.

ANTIOQUES
Questions & Answers. By Louise Ade Boger

Rogers Sculpture

"John Rogers, New York" is inscribed on the top front of the base of my statue. What can you tell me about the sculptor's work? — J.R., Lexington, Tenn.

The American sculptor John Rogers (1829–1904) owes his fame to his home-spun plaster groups. His art was a narrative art, an art for the populace, all of whom could understand it. In your statue "Coming to the Parson," his delight in humorous touches is represented in the cat and dog about to have a spat and the parson's newspaper, named The Union. In about two decades, 8,000 copies of "Coming to the Parson" were sold.

Early German Typewriter

Have you any information about my unusual typewriter? On the back is "AEG-DEUTSCHE-WERKE-AG-BERLIN."
— L.L., Mountain Lakes, N.J.

The German-made Mignon typewriter was invented in 1903 by Dr. Friedrich von Hefner-Alteneck, and probably introduced to the market in 1904. It was continued under a variety of names through the 1940s. It is uncertain which features of the typewriter were invented by Dr. von Hefner-Alteneck. The type-sleeve arrangement had already been used, so presumably the invention covers the use of the indicator plate and the pointer and the mechanism connecting the pointer and type-sleeve. To be certain, you will have to do a little patent researching. A Mignon typewriter is in the well-known Carl P. Dietz Collection of Typewriters in the Milwaukee Public Museum.

Connecticut Silver

From the three marks and photograph, can you tell me anything about the origin of my teapot? — C.B., Conroe, Tex.

The International Silver Co. of Meriden, Conn., and the R. Wallace & Sons Mfg. Co. of Wallingford, Conn., used these marks on extra-heavyweight plated silver designed for hard usage in hotels, ships, restaurants, etc. The base metal on which the silverplating is done is a hard alloy called nickel silver, composed of copper, zinc, and nickel. Cast handles, spouts, borders are of the same metal and joined with a solder containing a small percentage of silver. We cannot trace the name "Humble," which may be a hotel or dining room perhaps associated with the Humble Oil Co. The "59" enclosed in a square is the year the International Silver Company supplied the article to the customer.

Continued on page 24
More cotton for more comfort.
The no-iron sheet that is as beautiful to look at as it is to feel.
CAUTION:

Since 1930, more than 4,000 important American landmarks have been needlessly destroyed...to say nothing of Individual homes, entire sections of our cities. The only way to stop this destruction is to get involved. Personally. For more information, write:
National Trust for Historic Preservation, Department 0605, 740 Jackson Place, NW, Washington, DC 20006.

Antiques
continued from page 22

Staffordshire Platter

Can you explain the meaning of the word “Khedive” on my platter and tell me where it was made?
—W.R., Clarksville, Tenn.

The Staffordshire potters, Edge, Malkin & Company, registered your printed trademark in 1873. “Khedive,” the name of your pattern, is a Persian word or title meaning sovereign or prince. In 1867, the Sultan of Turkey granted this title, Khedive, to his viceroy in Egypt, Ismail, in place of that of “vah,” the governor or head of a vilayet (province) in Turkey appointed by the Sultan. So your mark has an interesting historical connotation.

American Secretary Bookcase

Can you tell me what country my unusual desk comes from and whether it is in any particular style or period?

Your combination slant-front secretary bookcase was made in America, probably about 1910. It is interesting as it is a transitional piece. A trace of late Victorian is visible in the central portion, while the streamlined bookcases flanking each side of it forecast the 20th-century Modern Movement.

Armchair

I bought this old chair at an auction sale and would appreciate knowing something about its style.
—P.G., Nashville, Tenn.

Your American Victorian-Rococo style armchair—as its 18th-century Louis XV style prototype—does not possess a single straight line. This variety of Victorian chair with a so-called balloon back and cabriole legs—portable, comfortable, and remarkable for the continuity of its flowing form—was the typical dining and living-room chair in England and America from about 1850 to 1870. It was made with or without arms, and the curving wood frame often had upright flowers and foliage at the top of the back and on the front of the seat.

New York Tea Service

I have copied the words engraved on the bottom of my tea service and would like to know something about the company which made it.
—E.L.F., Columbus, Ga.

Your plated silver tea service was made by Bernard Rice’s Sons, who were active in New York City from 1872 to before 1959. The Apollo Silver Co. of New York City was one of the original companies to form Bernard Rice’s Sons.
Of all the ways to save energy, there's none as beautiful as a wall of glass.

You don't need elaborate equipment to use free solar energy to reduce your home's heating, cooling and lighting costs.

What you need is glass and windows, properly placed and designed.

For instance, a south-facing wall of PPG glass can collect the winter sun's heat and supplement a heating system.

And in the summer, when the sun is high in the sky, a roof overhang can shade south-facing glass and block out unwanted heat.

Of course, glass also provides a year-round source of free natural light, which not only brightens a room but saves on electric lighting, too.

You can benefit even further by matching the right PPG glass to your climate.

If yours is a new home in a cold area, PPG Twindow® Xi® or other insulating glass can help control heating costs very effectively. In fact, heat loss through the glass is cut almost in half compared to single-pane glass. And storm windows can get similar results in existing homes.

In warmer climates, PPG Solarcool® Bronze reflective glass or any of our tinted glasses blocks out heat and helps control air conditioning costs, too.

To learn more about using glass to save energy, talk to your architect or builder. And write for our free idea book, "Home Styles for the Eighties."

PPG Industries, Inc., Dept. HG-361, One Gateway Center, Pittsburgh, PA 15222.

PPG: a Concern for the Future

PPG INDUSTRIES
VIRGINIA SLIMS
Lights

In the crush-proof purse pack.

9 mg tar; 0.8 mg nicotine av. per cigarette by FTC Method.

You've come a long way, baby.
Introducing the KitchenAid Dehumidifier.

Wrings out moisture, brings in comfort.

This quality-built appliance quietly removes excess moisture from the air. Protects your furnishings. Helps stop rusting, warping, mildew and musty odors. You can choose a model to remove 14, 20, 30 or 34 pints of moisture per day.

Most models have an Automatic Overflow Shutoff that turns unit off when water container is full. And a signal light that alerts you when the container needs emptying.

For more information about KitchenAid Dehumidifiers, see your KitchenAid Dealer or write us for a free product folder.

KitchenAid.
Don't settle for less.
Hobart Corporation, Troy, Ohio.

How to Keep Cool—and Cut Utility Bills at the Same Time

Consider supplementing or supplanting high-cost air conditioning with new energy-efficient units and with fans, which come in many sizes.

Keeping yourself cool, calm, and functional in wilting heat becomes more of a cost and energy challenge about this time every year, but summer comfort nowadays is just a matter of knowing your cooling options—of which there are many.

With the price of electric power climbing, air conditioning seems to be reverting slowly back to luxury from necessity. Especially where air conditioning has transformed lifestyles, such as in the once-dormant-in-South, refrigerant cooling will remain a modern essential. It’s more the use of comfort systems that will evolve. Both the individual room air conditioner and the central installation will be employed more efficiently, coupled with fans of varying types, and the units themselves are now being made with computer controls for the same energy efficiency as other major appliances on the market.

Breezes Overhead

Good old-fashioned electric paddle-blade ceiling fans were nearly standard and very effective fixtures in the high-ceilinged houses of the late 19th and early 20th century. They moved faster than the ones you see in the movies—and worked well to circulate relatively cool air drawn in a raised lower sash, helping push warmer air collected near the ceiling out of a lowered top sash. Houses were designed for natural comfort. The considerably smaller rooms of today, with some cases 8-foot ceilings and smaller, often fixed windows, present special cooling problems. But any room, old or new, high-ceilinged or low, is adaptable to the ceiling fan. A number of manufacturers have jumped on the bandwagon, and because of their mechanical simplicity, quality and long life are universal. And fans cost next to nothing to run continuously.

Hunter has been making the same basic ceiling fan for nearly 100 years. Motors are designed specifically for fans, and all models feature wooden blades as standard. The optional Adaptaire feature allows you to easily change the pitch of the blades—use it in winter to blow upward, driving down for re-use warm air risen to the ceiling. Write Hunter’s Comfort Conditioning Division, Robbins & Myers, Inc., P.O. Box 14775, Memphis, Tenn. 38114 (901-743-1360); catalogue, $1.

Emerson Electric has been making fans almost as long as Hunter—three series are offered, the Casablanca Classic, Designer, and Universal, plus a smaller, economical European design called Le Mistral. Write Emerson Electric, 1900 W. Yarbrough Drive, Memphis, Tenn. 38115 (901-225-0400); catalogue, $1.

Continued on page 30
New Maxwell House® Master Blend®
Delicious ground coffee that can
save you money!

With new Maxwell House® Master Blend® Coffee you enjoy delicious ground coffee. And you can save money, too.

**New Maxwell House Master Blend tastes delicious.**

Master Blend is 100% pure ground coffee that’s specially roasted and ground, not concentrated or flaked.

**You can save money, too.**

Because we make it a special way, 13 ounces of Master Blend goes as far as 16 ounces of ordinary coffee. And you make it the same way you usually do.

Use the same number of scoops. That’s how Master Blend can save you money.

New Maxwell House Master Blend Coffee comes in three grinds: *Regular, Electra-Perk*, and *Automatic Drip Blend*. It’s the delicious ground coffee that’s always...“Good to the Last Drop,” and it can save you money, too.

Mmm...smell that rich aroma! It’s 100% ground coffee.

Use the same number of scoops you use with ordinary coffee.

The flavor is always...“Good to the Last Drop.”
Fan (Emerson Electric, 8400 Pershall Road, Hazelwood, Mo. 63042). Also contemporary in design are fans from Mistralaire—16 models are offered, and they are low enough in profile to be installed in rooms with ceilings as low as 7½ feet (Mistral, 1311 North Blue Gum St., Anaheim, Calif. 92806). Sanyo of Japan offers a straightforward 48-inch unit with three speeds (Sanyo Electric, 200 Riser Road, Little Ferry, N.J. 07643). And NuTone offers three lines—the Deluxe Verandah, the Sea Island, and the Slimline. There's a choice of wood or styrene blades, and all can accept light kits (NuTone Division of Scovill, Public Relations, Madison and Red Bank roads, Cincinnati, Ohio 45227; catalogue, $1).

■ Breezes All Through the House

The transition from early electric fans to air conditioning included the high-volume attic-floor or gable-mounted whole-house ventilator. An attic exhaust fan simply flushes accumulated hot air out of the attic—which is very important in keeping the rest of the house cool—but a whole-house ventilator removes hot interior air from every room in the house and replaces it with relatively cooler air from outside, bringing indoor tempera-

Whole-house fan moves air up and out

tures to comfortable levels on all but the hottest and most humid days, and without the use of air conditioning. A properly located ventilator also provides the breezy effects of moving air.

Researchers of the American Ventilating Association and the Home Ventilating Institute have conducted tests with whole-house ventilators in air-conditioned houses, alternating the use of the systems to cut the time the more expensive cooling mode is in operation. It was determined that the fan will maintain comfort when prevailing outdoor temperatures fall below 82°F, allowing air conditioning to be turned off. This means that the fan can be turned on early in the evening and run all night without air conditioning—since the cooling effect lasts into the morning, turning the air conditioning back on is delayed for big energy savings. Researchers have found, however, that the benefits of whole-house ventilators are lost quickly if the fan is allowed to run after the temperature rises later in the morning. Whole-house fans are generally available in diameters of 24, 30, and 36 inches; they range in price from $125 to $350 depending on controls and construction.

Hunter makes two series of high-volume attic-floor-mounted ventilators, one belt-driven, the other direct-drive. NuTone, Emerson, Kool-o-matic (Niles Mich. 49120), and Triangle Engineering (Houston, Tex. 77088), also manufacture whole-house ventilators. Triangle offers consumers advice on the most efficient locations. For a complete guide to the evaluation, selection, and installation of home ventilating systems, send for publication 12 of the Home Ventilating Institute, 4300-L Lincoln Ave. Rolling Meadows, Ill. 60008.

■ Air Conditioning News

August in the Deep South is in one respect like February in the far north—strictly indoor weather prevails. In such a climate, with the temperature and humidity often hovering well above 82 at night and higher during the day, paddle-blade ceiling fans or whole-house ventilators won't do too much by themselves. They can be used when air conditioning is on, the flow of air making you feel cooler for a given thermostat setting. Good news if you can't live without air conditioning is that room units are more efficient than ever—one of the latest, from Sears, is computerized. It is programmable, and has an LED digital clock with a built-in timer. Available as a 9,000-BTU model, the Sears Kenmore requires a modest 7.5 amps for operation, and has a high Energy Efficiency Rating of 9.6 (calculated by dividing BTUs by watts of electricity used per hour). Carrier's 1981 line of room air conditioners includes a 9,000-BTU unit with the very high EER of 11. And Frigidaire has introduced 10 new models with EERs of 7.5 or higher, in BTU ratings of up to 24,000.

■ On a Smaller Scale . . .

Portable fans are the most basic type—they've changed little in the last century—but there are new "personal" fans appearing on the market all the time, and the larger units are at least getting better-looking. One for the floor, of contemporary design, is the Gyroaire by Mistral. It has an infinite-setting speed control, and even at peak velocity, no more energy is used than the amount consumed by a 120-watt lightbulb. For the top of a desk, Sanyo, Electrix, and Braun include in their small-appliance lines quiet, unobtrusive units which can be used in the home or at the office. They also allow you to raise the air-conditioning thermostat yet remain cool—and desk papers remain undisturbed.
"Last year I switched to rum. This year I graduated to the flavor of Myers’s."

Drench your orange juice, cola, and tonic with the one rum that dares to be delicious, Myers’s Rum. In any kind of mixer, even by itself.

The reason? Myers’s master blending. It makes the rum smoother, softer. For the ultimate in rum taste, try Original Dark Myers’s Rum.

What makes Myers’s precious imported rum cost more, makes Myers’s taste better.
Grand Illusion

Q Thank you for giving so much coverage to art and to crafts over the years. I was particularly inspired by your December 1978 story on a house filled with fanciful "fool-the-eye" paintings artists in collaboration with designer David Barrett. Can you refer me to other information on trompe l'oeil? —N.J., Mount Airy, Md.

A Our August 1979 issue showed three pages of trompe l'oeil paintings that designer Richard Neas did for the New York Winter Antiques Show. A limited number of back copies of this August 1979 issue are available for $3.45 each. To order, send a check or money order payable to House & Garden to: House & Garden Back Issues, 304 East 45th St., New York, N.Y. 10017.

Three scholarly books on trompe l'oeil through the ages are: Illusion in Art: History of Pictorial Illustration by M. D'Orange Mastai (Abaris Books, West 40th St., New York, N.Y. 10018), Trompe L'Oeil: The Eye Deceived by Martin Batterby, and Images of Deception: The Art of Trompe L'Oeil by Celestine Dars. Unfortunately the last two books and the December 1978 issue of House & Garden are out of print. Your public library may have reference copies or be able to obtain them through interlibrary loan.

Creeping Carpet

Q I have broadloom carpet on my living-room floor and, on this, an Oriental rug. A cocktail table is on top of the area rug, and the area rug will not stay smooth. Can you suggest anything to keep it from wrinkling? —W.L., Chattanooga, Tenn.

A There's no surefire solution to this problem, and the higher the pile of the wall-to-wall carpeting and the lighter the weight of the area rug, the more pronounced it will be. Even without the weight of a cocktail table on top an area rug is apt to wrinkle. For starters, put rimmed disks of clear plastic (available at some hardware stores as "floor protectors") under the table legs to help distribute the table weight over a larger area.

Secondly, consider padding that's designed to help reduce area rug wrinkling and "walking." A dealer in old and antique Oriental rugs, the Doris Leslie Blau Gallery (15 East 57th St., New York, N.Y. 10022), carries such an under-rug padding. It's English, 51 inches wide, and about $1 a square foot plus shipping. Mrs. Blau sells to individuals as well as to dealers, and she adds: "Re-

Continued on page 44
THIMBLES OF THE WORLD'S GREATEST PORCELAIN HOUSES

ROYAL DOULTON
HAVILAND
ROYAL ALBERT

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1 FRANKLIN CENTER, PENNSYLVANIA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

THE FRANKLIN MINT
Franklin Center, Pennsylvania 19063
Available only from The Franklin Mint.
The subscription deadline:
June 30, 1981.

For the first time ever, the greatest porcelain houses of the world are participating in the creation of a collection that is unprecedented in history. A collection so intriguing—and so unique—that it is certain to be admired today and highly prized in years to come.

The most renowned porcelain makers in every part of the world are represented in this collection. And assembling it has been a formidable challenge, requiring three years of planning by The Franklin Mint. During that time, representatives of the mint have traveled all over the world, contacting the leading porcelain houses and persuading each of them to be a part of this historic international issue.

An original thimble from each porcelain maker Each of the participating 

Each thimble is only $14.50; advantageous price for thimbles this quality. And the price is guaranteed, despite inflation.

You will also receive a special folder with each thimble, describing its design and the porcelain house that created it.

Available for a limited time only

These unique collector’s thimbles are available only for a limited period of time and only from The Franklin Mint. They will not be sold in any retail stores. June 30, 1981 is the absolute deadline for entering a subscription. After that date, this collection will never be offered again.

To acquire the collection, mail your application to The Franklin Mint, Franklin Center, Pa. by June 30, 1981.

SUBSCRIPTION APPLICATION
Thimbles of the World’s Greatest Porcelain Houses

Valid only if postmarked by June 30, 1981.
Limit: One collection per person.

The Franklin Mint
Franklin Center, Pennsylvania 19091
Please enter my subscription for the Thimbles of the World’s Greatest Porcelain Houses consisting of 25 finely crafted thimbles, to be sent to me at the rate of one per month. A hardwood display shelf will be provided as part of my collection.

I need send no payment now. Bill me $14.50 for each thimble in advance of its shipment monthly.

* Plus my state sales tax and $1 for shipping and handling

Signature

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Address

City

State, Zip

©1981 FM
A wonderful world of dolls & dollhouse fun!

Welcome to the wonderful world of the Littles! It's a world where dresser drawers really open and close. Tiny fireplace lamps and logs light up with a friendly glow. Real metal beds gleam like polished brass. And the metal stove feels heavy, like cast-iron.

Here, in the big Littles Family Home, Mr. & Mrs. Littles are bringing up Baby. And trying to keep up with their four beautiful daughters. Flossie just loves her brass bed. Belinda can't wait to serve lunch. And Daphne takes forever in the bath. Oh, those Littles!

Your little girl can collect all these things piece by piece and create her own wonderful Littles world. And the fun will grow as she grows.

Our die-cast metal furniture collectibles are made for years of play.

Battery not included.

Mattel, Inc. 1981. All Rights Reserved.
An affordable summer luxury in Florida

Room rates at The Breakers, Palm Beach's famous seaside resort hotel, take a summer vacation. From June 1 to October 1, you can stay there for about one-third what it would cost in winter (as low as $35 a day—breakfast and dinner for $25 extra). At The Breakers: golf, tennis, swimming (two pools, beach), bicycling, croquet, children's playground. Reservations: (305) 655-6611. More on The Breakers and Palm Beach, page 38.

Cool tips for hotel fires

Know what to do before getting caught in the situation. Tips from the National Fire Protection Association: never use elevators during a fire—heat affects their controls, making them unpredictable. Use stairway exits instead—as soon as you arrive in any hotel, note the location of the two nearest to your room (they'll be easier to find in an emergency). Smoke is usually more of an immediate danger than the actual fire. If you're caught in smoke, crawl (don't walk) to safety—smoke rises and the clearest air will be near the floor. For all about it: send 25¢ to The National Fire Protection Association, Public Affairs Division, "High Rise Packet," Batterymarch Park, Quincy, Mass. 02269.

The best of Ireland—in New York

A 3-day seminar on "Irish Art and Architecture" will be held in Christie's New York auction rooms, October 30, 31, and November 1. Organized by the Irish Georgian Society, the lecture program includes: "Irish Houses and Castles" by the Hon. Desmond Guinness (President of the Irish Georgian Society), "Irish Masterpieces in the National Gallery" by Homan Potterton (Director of Ireland's National Gallery), "The Book of Kells" by Archbishop Simms (former Primate of All Ireland), and "Irish Furniture and Interiors" by the Knight of Glin (the Castletown Foundation). More lectures by experts on Irish glass, silver, pottery, and crafts. Price: $150, which includes all lectures, three end-of-day receptions, plus special visits to museums and the American Irish Historical Foundation in New York. Space is limited—reserve well in advance. Information: Miss Mary McDougall, 1235 Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10028.
Celebrate the moments of your life with General Foods® International Coffees.

The rich chocolatey flavor of Suisse Mocha, and smooth light Café Francais bring a special warmth to sharing the last glorious light of an afternoon.

And enjoy our other delicious flavors, enticing Orange Cappuccino, cinnamony Café Vienna, and rich chocolatey Irish Mocha Mint.
Palm Beach Pleasures
By Caroline Seebohm

Palm Beach is proof that Man can improve upon Nature. Not that Nature stinted in creating this island paradise on the southeastern tip of Florida—palm trees, white sand, tropical flowers, bright blue skies, and yellow-beaked egrets vividly greet the visitor. And that's only the background. The display of mansions and cottages decorated in pastel-painted stucco, terra-cotta, and ceramic tile, with multilevel roofs and lushly-planted gardens, the shady courtyards, and palm-lined avenues, take what's man-made from the routine to the miraculous.

My husband and I went, like many northerners, to escape winter, traveling overnight by train, an instant lesson in America's changing landscape. We knew we were in Florida when we began to speed by rows and rows of citrus trees, each one so perfectly laden that it looked as though the oranges and lemons had

For guests of The Breakers: Tea, sand-wiches afternoons in South Loggia
Golden Lights.
You really know you're smoking.

Give up double digit tar. But don't give up the pleasure.

Kings and 100s. Regular and menthol.
opulence loved by that generation of millionaires. The architects were Carrère and Hastings, who later built the U.S. Senate and Office Buildings, the Texas mansion, and the New York Public Library. "Build me the finest home you can think of," Flagler instructed them. They did. Whitehall is now a museum, containing many of the original furnishings and other Flagler collections.

In 1925, 12 years after Flagler's death, The Breakers, like the first Inn, was destroyed by fire. (Great hotels, like great ocean liners, seem fated to burn down.) Mary Lily Kenan Flagler's heirs decided to rebuild the hotel on a scale that Flagler would have approved. Less than a year after its destruction, The Breakers rose again, in its new guise as an Italian palazzo. The architect, Leonard Schultze, derived his inspiration from the Villa Medici in Rome. It stands in 140 acres of gardens, with two 18-hole golf courses, tennis courts, pool, beach, and a grand palm-lined driveway. Flagler would have loved it.

He would probably also have loved Addison Mizner. Mizner was an eccentric architect without portfolio who developed, on his travels through Spain and Italy, a passion for things Mediterranean. This passion was converted in

*Hands on the beach at Palm Beach.*

We spent one day bicycling round the island, passing by the wooden church of Bethesda-by-the-Sea (Palm Beach's original name), built in 1894, and the oldest house on the island, dating from 1891. The house, also built of wood, was partly assembled in New York and brought to Florida by barge—at that
Farberware found that the best way to get something done is to go around in circles.

The Farberware Convection Oven. A cooler, cleaner, faster and more economical way to cook.

The Farberware® Convection Oven is taking cooking in a tally new direction.

It works on the principle that if you constantly circulate air around the food, food will constantly come out better. That's the same concept cooks have used in professional ovens for years.

You can roast, bake and broil. In fact, you can roast up to 18 lb. turkey in one-third less time. And because the food surrounded by even heat, you never have to turn anything over. It also cooks frozen meat in the time it would normally take to cook thawed meat.

Foods look and taste better than ever before. Poultry gets one to a golden brown, tender and moist throughout. Meats come out pink and juicy inside, brown and sizzling outside. And cakes, pies and breads are so light and moist they'd make a baker envious.

Plus, there's room enough for two cooking racks. So you can cook several different things at the same time.

Exclusive "Probe-A-Matic Control"

Here's a way other than guessing, to know when a rib or London broil is cooked precisely to your liking. Our Precision Probe-A-Matic Control enables you to achieve the highest degree of accuracy in cooking. All you have to do is set the control to the correct internal meat temperature for rare, medium-rare, etc. Once you insert the meat probe, the oven is on "automatic pilot." It shuts self off when the meat is done.

Save Time, Work and Money

In addition to saving you time, a Farberware Convection Oven saves you money and work.

It cooks so fast and efficiently, it requires less electricity than an ordinary oven. It works on ordinary household current, without needing any special wiring. And, because the air is constantly travelling in circles, it can't escape to heat up your kitchen. You can tell that's true, the oven's top and sides stay cool enough to touch.

It even cleans up after itself. The inside walls of our oven are treated to vaporize food splatters while the oven is on.

The Choicest Choices

Farberware wasn't content to make only one portable electric counter-top oven that would be vastly superior to any conventional oven made. So, we made three.

There's the Farberware Convection Oven with Precision Probe-A-Matic Control and brushed chrome look (shown below). Or, you can choose a Farberware Convection Oven without the meat probe, in either a brushed chrome or rosewood look.

All three give you great results and take less time, effort and work. And, all three sell for a lot less than other ovens that don't do nearly as much, nearly as well.

The Farberware Convection Ovens. They cook circles around all other ovens.
Kelvinator thinks the most beautiful appliances are the ones you never notice.

Take our heavy-duty washers and dryers, for instance. Sure, our designers do their best to make them attractive, but their real beauty is measured in the way they perform. We at Kelvinator believe in the old saw: beauty is as beauty does. And we set some pretty high standards.

Our energy-saving washers and dryers can handle your toughest assignments with the same ease they handle your delicate ones. And they're made to keep on pulling their load long after the newness has worn off. So you can put them to work and go do something more important.

Kelvinator. A complete line of washers and dryers of the highest quality and dependability for your home. You can take them for granted, and that's beautiful.
Worth Avenue: Beyond the main street, just like any other exceptionally well-bred resort street in America, with palm trees, awnings, stucco, and Gucci charming little allées and cul-de-sacs which lead off the avenue in Mizner's Mediterranean style.

The Esplanade: The newest addition to Worth Avenue, a two-level courtyard decorated with mini-piazzas and fountains, and—facing in on it—all the more elegant store names in the world.

Bethesda Church and Cluett Memorial Gardens: Cloisters and a peaceful garden, with lily pond, shrubbery, begonias, and geraniums.

Society of the Four Arts (the four arts being art, music, literature, and science): Check a schedule for art exhibits and concerts. A steel and water construction by Noguchi marks the entrance. The library next to the main building houses Mizner's library, and an unexpected miniature Chinese garden behind the library contains a small formal garden, lily ponds, and a mini-maze of paths.

Rent a bicycle: Along the South Lake Trail, a wonderful path along the Lake that's banned to automobiles, where you pass all the immense mansions built along the shore—a voyeur's dream. Watch polo and jai alai for a change from tennis, golf, and scuba diving.

Restaurants (for all these, it is wise to book ahead):

Café L'Europe: The newest place in the new Esplanade, nouvelle cuisine in peach-colored surroundings.

Capriccio: Fresh pasta and fine French cuisine.

Charley's Crab: The best fresh fish in Palm Beach.

Where to stay
The Breakers: The most famous hotel in Palm Beach.

The Brazilian Court: Small, cozy, with a patio for open-air lunches and dinners, a small heated pool, and an unpretentious atmosphere.

How to get there
As Flagler did, by train.
Or fly—Eastern Airlines has nonstop flights to West Palm Beach from New York, Boston, Washington, Baltimore, and many other major American cities. Ask about Super Saver and bargain summer fares.

Coast to coast
for no extra charge if you complete your coast-to-coast journey within 15 days.

By Plane
Shop around for special fares—in daily newspaper ads and ticket office windows and by calling the various airlines. Fares are especially competitive on the coast-to-coast route. Keep an eye on both Capitol and World Airways for low fares without restrictions. Also, look for special fares and deals among the major airlines: "nightcoach," "Super Saver," "APEX," and "standby" fares, plus coupon deals, "limited time only" offers, and other bonanza fares. The "Nightcoach Super Saver" fare on TWA from New York to Los Angeles is $358—less than one-half the cost of their regular "day coach" fare. On many airlines, children fly for 1/2 to 2/3 off the fare their parents pay.

By Car
The American Automobile Association estimates that two people driving together one-way between New York and Los Angeles, on the most direct route, will spend on fuel: $213.75 (20 miles per gallon), hotels: $220 ($44 a night, double room), meals: $220 ($22 per person each day). Total: $653.75, or $1307.50 round trip. Compared to going by plane and renting a car once you're there (about $200 a week), this is not the inexpensive way of going cross-country that it used to be. It makes economic sense if you're a family of at least four and if the object of your vacation is to see what's between the East and West coasts rather than what's at either end.

On Foot
The fastest walk between Los Angeles and New York: 53 days, 12 hours, and 15 minutes, according to the Guinness Book of World Records—John Lees of Brighton, England, set the record in 1972.
sist the temptation to attach anything to the back of the rug itself, as it would significantly reduce its resale value and might damage the broadloom beneath. Never, for example, use double-faced tape or have the underside of a good area rug rubberized.

A double-layered padding, called "Rug Hold" padding, is available through interior designers, architects, and department-store decorating services from New York City corporations such as Patterson, Flynn & Martin; Rosecore Carpet Co.; Saxony-Soskin Carpet Co.; and Stark Carpet Corp. The bottom layer resembles a fuzzy synthetic sponge, the top layer is a polyester netting impregnated with a rubberlike polyvinyl compound. It's 6 feet wide and about $10-14 a square yard.

Two types of rug-smoothing padding are available from Harmony Carpet Co. of New York City. A netting covered with tiny bristles, for use between an area rug and carpeting, is about $10.80 a square yard. A netting saturated with a rubber-like polyvinyl compound, for use between an area rug and bare wood floor, is about $5.40 a square yard. Either is about 48 inches wide. Like the four firms mentioned above, Harmony sells only to designers.

**House in Stitches**

Q I'd like to do a needlepoint of one of our family's houses. Do you know where I would send snapshots of the house to have a ready-to-needlepoint canvas made?

A An artist at the Maud Hundley Studio will hand-paint your scene onto 14-stitches-to-the-inch mono-canvas using waterproof acrylic paint. Two popular sizes for canvases are 15 by 20 and 20 by 25 inches, horizontal or vertical. For an estimate, send the Maud Hundley Studio (P.O. Box 23264, Anchorage, Ky. 40223; catalogue, $2) a self-addressed, stamped business envelope plus several clear color photographs—a frontal view of the house and landscaping (as you want the canvas), a 1/4 profile to give an idea of perspective, and close-ups of any architectural details like ledged windows, dentiling, or trellises. A catalogue showing two examples of its carpet rods—and an array of other decorative hardware—is available for $5 a copy by first-class mail (or $4 by third-class) from P.E. Guerin, 23 Jane St., New York, N.Y. 10014.
For those relaxed and comfortable moments at home, nothing looks or feels quite as beautiful and luxurious as a Cabin Crafts carpet. And there’s the satisfaction, too, of knowing you own the finest. For only the world’s leading carpet maker could combine the styling and design you want with the value and durability you expect. When it comes to carpets, what could be nicer.
Every pool needs a pool book from BioGuard®

In very simple terms, you will learn how to get the most enjoyment from your pool for the least amount of effort and expense.

You will discover that no two pools are alike, and that your pool has its very own "fingerprint." This pool water "print" can be determined precisely by your BioGuard dealer at no charge to you. With it, you can save money and time in total operating costs.

You will also learn how to maintain crystal clear and sparkling clean water all year long, how to protect your pool investment, and how to prevent the majority of pool problems before they begin.

AND... to those who return the coupon below, this $2.00 pool book is yours Absolutely FREE.
"Take me to your dealer?"

Bring this ad into your nearest flooring retailer. Buy any Biscayne VI Diamond Glow floor and get $4.00 per yard off the regular price!

We think the obvious beauty of a Diamond Glow floor is reason enough to own one. But it’s Diamond Glow’s hidden beauty you’ll appreciate as the years go by. An exclusive patented process gives Diamond Glow superior resistance to scuffs and stains. Diamond Glow doesn’t need waxing, and its 3 year full warranty is unprecedented in vinyl floors. Right now, your Biscayne Diamond Glow retailer is offering an added inducement; a $4 per yard savings on Biscayne VI, our best Diamond Glow floor. Beauty. Durability. And solid savings. It’s everything you ever wanted in a care free vinyl floor.

We’re putting quality at America’s feet.

Diamond Glow by Biscayne

*Offer based on manufacturer’s suggested retail price and expires 7/31/81. At participating retailers only.
In the Spring, a food lover's fancy turns to thoughts of garden parties, barbeques and balmy night entertaining. It is a perfect time to try some refreshing Kahlúa serving ideas. Experiment for yourself. You'll find Kahlúa a most welcome ingredient, invariably distinguishing otherwise-ordinary tastes with its own unique spirit and flair.

**Kahlúa Stir-Fry Chicken**

- 2 tbsp. beaten egg
- 1/4 cup plus 2 tbsp. oil
- 2 tbsp. cornstarch
- 1 1/2 lbs. chicken, boned, skinned, cut into 1/2" pieces
- 1/2 cup water chestnuts
- 6 asparagus tips, fresh or frozen
- 1 green pepper, in 1/2" strips
- 4 oz. sliced mushrooms
- 4 oz. snow peas
- 3 tbsp. Kahlúa mixed with 1 tsp. cornstarch
- 1 cup cashews
- 3 green onions, chopped fine


**Kahlúa Fruited Rice**

- 3 cups fresh fruits in season
- 1 cup uncooked (not instant) rice
- 1 cup Kahlúa

An elegant accompaniment: marinate fruits in Kahlúa one to two hours. Cook rice, pack into a mold, turn onto a platter. Arrange the Kahlúa-soaked fruits around the rice and serve. Spoon extra Kahlúa over rice. Equally delicious hot or cold. Serves 4-6.

**Kahlúa Kabobs**

- 3 lbs. lean beef or lamb cut into 1" strips or cubes
- 3/4 cup chunky peanut butter
- 1 oz. Kahlúa
- 1 clove garlic
- 3/4 cup chicken stock or broth
- 1/4 tsp. horseradish
- 1 whole dried red chile pepper

Simply skewer the meat. The magic is in the sauce: mix all ingredients in blender until smooth. Baste kabobs well and cook over charcoal or under broiler. Turn and baste 'til fork-tender. Cubes: 10-15 min.; strips: 5-10 min. Serve extra sauce hot or cold for dipping. Serves 4-6.

**Kahlúa Hummer**

It's a drink that's a dessert. In blender, mix 1 oz. Kahlúa, 1 oz. rum, scoop of ice cream. Serve by the pitcher or individual snifter or glass. Yum's the word.

**Kahlúa Parfait**

Finish your party with a flourish: layer Kahlúa and coffee ice cream (or another favorite flavor) in a parfait glass, starting and finishing with Kahlúa. You may do it days ahead and keep in the freezer until the big moment.

**Kahlúa Ice Coffee**

Cool it! Splash a dash of Kahlúa in ice coffee. Serve it by the pitcher or glass. If you like, add a twist of lemon or lime.

**Kahlúa & Soda**

A sparkling refresher that's a personal favorite of ours: 1 oz. of Kahlúa, a fill-up of soda, a squeeze of lime, on the rocks.

There's more...

Biking for the Health of It

By Ellen Bilgore

During the spring 1980 New York City transit strike, a quarter of a million people begged, borrowed, or bought bicycles so they could get to and from work. For a brief time at least, New York City looked like the bicycle capital of the world.

"Actually, it was fun," said one veteran subway commuter. "The first day I rode a bike to work I thought I was going to die. The second day was a bit easier. By the end of the strike my run, which was two miles each way, was no effort at all." I've ridden to and fro ever since and I've found that after a few months my muscles have firmed up. I'm in much better shape and I'm feeling great!"

Ted Forbes of the President's Council on Physical Fitness says that steady bike-riding is one of the most efficient forms of aerobic exercise, ranking just after cross-country skiing, running, jogging, and swimming.

"You can burn 8.2 calories a minute by riding a bike," says Phillip Burk, Deputy Executive Director of the Bicycle Manufacturers of America. "Over a 2-month period and on a normal diet, I lost 25 pounds just by biking about 15 minutes a day!"

What happens to your body when you ride a bike? You exercise in an efficient, trouble-free way that conditions the muscle of your heart and develops the capacity of your lungs. And you can actually reduce the diameter of the thigh as well as the total fat content of your body. "The pedaling motion is the result of extending your legs," states Dr. William Nagler, physiatrist-in-chief at the New York Hospital-Cornell Medical Center. His practice is the study of muscles in motion. "Most of the blood rushes to your muscles... not so much to the one in the leg."

Whenever you ride a bike, you are using resistance (such as you increase the speed of your bike about 10 to 12 times the normal speed). Since the thigh muscles, they need a lot of oxygen to work efficiently. So you have a better breathing to get more oxygen to them. That's what aerobic exercise oxygen keeps you performing the "The faster your heart rate rises up with an activity like biking, and the faster it comes back to normal when the activity is completed, the better shape you're in," says Michael O'Shea, director of The Sports Training Institute in Manhattan. "If you're following a proper training program, your body acclimates a bit more each time to the work load you're giving it. Therefore each day your conditioning improves."

Steve Kelley, manager of The Sports Training Institute, coordinates the training program of some of the top-ranking athletes in the world—including Billie Jean King and Virginia Wade, both of whom rely on aerobic conditioning for speed and endurance on the tennis court.

Biking for the Sheer Joy of It

By Mary Elizabeth Nevers

Who ever made up the advertising slogan, "Getting there is half the fun," wasn't describing a bicycle trip. On a bike trip, getting there is all of it!

On a foggy morning in San Francisco last summer, my friend David and I went about to turn one of our favorite hobbies into a two-week physical challenge. We decided to take our vacation touring northern California on bicycles.

We and our own tour-for-two after contacting the California Department of Transportation for maps. Our plan was to go north from San Francisco and into the Valley. Then on to Mendocino

and Fort Bragg and back to San Francisco on the Bicentennial Bike Route, Pacific Coast Highway #1. Total: 400 miles.

The heavenly feeling of getting off a bike after a day's ride is matched only by the thrill of getting on in the morning to start the day. Our destination when we left San Francisco was Yountville, some 70 miles away. Our first day we managed 35. Just half. A proud half, to be sure. With dusk upon us we had to admit that we'd have to step short of our planned destination. But since my country childhood had left me with a familiarity and friendliness toward the outdoors, I wasn't worried. David found us wonderful accommodations at the Sonoma Hotel. That night I realized that my 40-year-old body was doing what my 10-year-old body had done and that my

Continued on page 54
Do you sometimes envy your younger-looking friend?

In every group of friends, there always seems to be one woman who manages to do everything a little better than everyone else, even though she’s no older or more experienced than the rest of you. Her home is always neat whenever you drop in, although she goes off swimming three mornings a week. Her children are bright and attractive and well-mannered... and good athletes too. Her husband brings flowers for no reason at all and takes out the trash without being asked. If you didn’t like her so much, you’d almost hate her for being so perfect. Naturally, she even looks younger than anyone else in the group. What’s her secret?

She may be one of the millions of younger-looking women around the world who have discovered the secret of a mysterious beauty fluid. The beauty fluid, which can help you look younger too, is known in the United States as Oil of Olay.

This incredibly silky blend of tropical oil and precious emollients is similar to the natural fluids found abundantly in younger skin, fluids that should be in proper balance for you to look as young as possible. Oil of Olay quickly penetrates deep into your skin to help replenish those vital fluids. Watch your skin drink in the cherishing fluid. You’ll see a fresh glow in moments, as Oil of Olay starts to work instantly with nature, softening and smoothing as it eases dryness. Almost as you watch, those tiny lines that make you look older than necessary begin to fade from sight.

You won’t be the only one aware of the difference. Will anyone comment? Perhaps your younger-looking friend will be the first to compliment you. Maybe your husband will bring an unexpected bunch of flowers or suggest you meet him for lunch.

Join the younger-looking women of all ages around the world who wouldn’t let a single day go by without Oil of Olay as an essential part of their beauty ritual. First thing in the morning, to soften, smooth and help replenish your skin’s natural fluids. You’ll find Oil of Olay superb under makeup. Since it penetrates so quickly, without looking or feeling greasy, cosmetics glide on evenly and easily over your newly smoothed skin, and remain fresher-looking longer. Like to leave your face feeling free and easy? Oil of Olay, all by itself, gives you a dewy radiance, without any makeup at all.

When you’ve experienced the unique beauty fluid, you’ll want to smooth it on whenever your face feels dry or tight during the day... to help maintain your skin’s rich reservoir of fluids. Many women sleek on Oil of Olay at bedtime, for a freshly appealing glow and to let skin sleep for hours in its own comfortable, moist climate.

Discover the secret of Oil of Olay. It’s time you became the younger-looking friend other women envy.

Beauty Secrets

- After you’ve smoothed Oil of Olay® Beauty Fluid onto your face and throat, massage the drops remaining on your fingertips into your elbows. You may not notice that particular dry area, but other people certainly do.
- Like to feel soap-and-water clean? Then you’ve noticed that your face can feel dry and tight afterward. Smooth on Oil of Olay to let your skin thrive in a comfortably moist climate. The beauty fluid is so non-greasy and fast-penetrating it won’t interfere with the fresh feeling you like.
Looking good

continued from page 50

Beauty and Health Products
New This Month in the Stores

Softly scented sachet papers, fragrant candles, a potpourri, and a slightly piquant-smelling cold-water lingerie wash are Estée Lauder’s new additions to her perfume products. They are based on four fragrances—Youth Dew, Aliage, White Linen, and Cinnabar. The sachet papers are the most delicately scented, and there are six sheets and six cards in each set. The sheets fit nicely into a drawer; the cards into a suitcase. Cinnabar’s are printed with an Oriental-style antique flower pattern, White Linen with pale blue pansies, Aliage with an American folk-art stencil, and Youth Dew with Victorian fashions. There’s nothing overpowering or heavy about the fragrance. It imparts just a hint of scent to your clothes or lingerie. Look for Fragrance for the Home by Estée Lauder at selected department stores.

For the first time, Americans will be able to try a small group of shampoos and conditioners that enhance the natural color of hair by the use of extracts from herbs and plants. Klorane is a French company whose products are based on botanics—fresh extracts from plants, flowers, seeds, and herbs. If you’re blonde, try Camomile Shampoo for subtle golden highlights. Brunettes will choose Walnut Leaves for added depth. Its active ingredient is Juglone, found in the leaf of the walnut tree, which has been used for centuries to color natural fibers. For auburn hair, there’s a natural Henna, which has been refined to reduce the build-up that often occurs with henna preparations. Ash blond or graying hair requires Centaurea, the family name of the cornflower. The blue extract works against the yellowing that sometimes dulls deep blond or newly gray hair. Klorane will also have a complete group of conditioners that meet the needs of each shampoo. Shampoos, $5; conditioners, $4. At Bloomingdale’s, all stores.

PAULA RICE JACKSON

Your Fragrance Horoscope
The sign: Gemini
Circa: May 21–June 21

In Greek mythology, Castor and Pollux were the twin sons of Leda, a mortal, and Zeus, king of the gods. After living on earth as humans, they were placed by their father in the heavens where they became the constellation Gemini. The celestial twins are said to symbolize the ideal nature of those born in the astrological sign named for them.

Brining over with nervous energy and enough contradictory opinions for

Biking for health

continued from page 50

who ignore that part of an aerobic workout tend toward injuries. There is also some evidence strongly suggesting that aerobic conditioning is therapeutic to depression, the moderate kind experienced by three out of four patients. Dr. John J. Greenstreet found in a study he conducted in 1978 that an aerobic activity in this case it was jogging seemed to relieve states of depression, however temporarily, as well as or better than traditional psychotherapy. Since bicycling qualifies as an aerobic activity it stands to reason that regular bike riding can cheer you up.

There is also another body of evidence to indicate that regular bike riding can lower your blood cholesterol levels. Recent research by the Framingham Heart Study Group, according to an article by Dr. Eugene Gaston, tested cholesterol levels in local cyclists. Riders who averaged as few as 25 miles a week had more healthful levels than those of people who took no exercise. According to Dr. Gaston, it isn’t the total amount of

Continued on page 54
Redken introduces Ultriance.

The Glyprogenic Treatment that Transforms Fine Hair.

Now that you finally know why your fine hair acts the way it does, here’s how our discovery of the vital role of carbohydrates made it possible for Redken to transform your fine hair.

Glycoproteins hold your hair cells together.

As Figure 1 shows, carbohydrates (yellow) are everywhere in the hair shaft. They’re on the surface of cuticle cells: between cuticle and cortex cells; and inside cuticle and cortex cells.

Linked with protein, these glycoproteins act as inter-cellular cement. They connect hair cells together, maintaining the hair’s structural integrity. They help regulate moisture in the hair for style-holding power and manageability. And they protect cell surfaces from abrasion.

Knowing this, we created our exclusive Glyprogenic ingredient system. It starts with the patented use of CPP Catipeptide™, our superior penetrating protein. And ends with hydrolyzed Amino Carbohydrates, our potent form of protein-interacting carbohydrates.

Introducing Ultriance, the Glyprogenic treatment for fine hair.

Ultriance is our ultimate scientific treatment for fine hair. And it is how you can win your constant battle against gravity.

Ultriance penetrates deep down inside your fine hair. Helping hold hair cells together and regulating moisture. Reinforcing its structure. And protecting your fine hair’s delicate surface without adding weight. Which means you finally get the long-lasting body and style-holding power you need. Plus the manageability you want.

Ultriance is available only at hairstyling salons that use and sell Redken products.

Call 800-423-5369 toll free for the ones nearest you. In California call collect 213-992-3037.

And if you have to go a little out of your way for it, it’s worth it. Because Ultriance transforms fine hair.

Our exclusive Glyprogenic treatment for your hair combines carbohydrates with our patented protein, CPP Catipeptide™. It was specifically developed to provide the body, style-holding power and manageability we’ve always wanted for your fine hair.

Fine hair has special problems.

Geling with fine hair is a constant battle against gravity because fine hair can’t stand on its own. The simple fact is, the diameter of your fine hair is so small, it droops, lacks lift. Ultriance helps fine hair defy gravity.

The inside of your hair, the cortex, is very narrow. The hard outer layer, the cuticle, is comparatively thick and resists moisture. It’s this high proportion of moisture-resistant cuticle that makes it difficult for your fine hair to hold a style for any length of time. Ultriance improves set-retention.

And if this weren’t enough, fine hair tangles terribly. The tangling itself plus normal brushing and combing lead to surface damage that dulls. Ultriance improves comb-ability.

Our discovery of the Glyprogenic™ treatment is the biggest advance since Redken’s ordered protein and acid-balanced products to prove the way you care for your hair. Now we are the first to demonstrate that carbohydrates exist in your hair, and that they are so intimately linked to protein they are called glycoproteins. This knowledge has allowed us to combine these elements into a single product that transforms fine hair.

We call it Ultriance™. Specially formulated with an ingredient system that is more like your own hair.

FIGURE 1 This is a cross-section of a typical hair. It was specially stained to reveal the location of carbohydrates. The yellow color shows carbohydrates on the surface of the hair and within the cuticle and cortex. Even though there is only a small percentage of carbohydrate in the hair, it’s extensively involved in the entire structure.
cholesterol that matters but the type "HDL cholesterol seems to prevent atherosclerosis. HDL cholesterol even reverse the process leading to atherosclerosis and even cure it," he said. The more HDL in the total cholesterol count the lower the incidence of coronary disease, and the figures from the Framingham study suggest that regular bicycling reduces the likelihood of coronary disease nearly as much as does marathon training, which is much more time-consuming and physically demanding.

Cycling at about 70 revolutions per minute is an ideal pace for cardiovascular conditioning. So is alternating an easy day of biking with a hard day at a faster pace for a longer distance, since your muscles require about 48 hours to recover from strenuous exercise. Though any biking is better than none at all, the 10- or 12-speed bikes are optimal, since the choice of gears and their proper use make it easier to maintain a consistent pace over varied terrain. The only fuel a bike uses is calories. And biking is the only form of exercise that also provides an alternate means of long-distance transportation. The popularity of the sport is growing in direct proportion to its healthy effects.

**Catnapper**

**Beautiful Accent Chairs That Also Recline**

Catnapper Chairs are styled to enhance the decor of America's smartest looking homes. A Catnapper will make a lovely addition to your living room, family room, sitting room or library.

These beautiful chairs recline into a variety of wonderfully comfortable positions.

Your Catnapper Dealer can help you select the perfect chair. See him today.

**About packing:** You have to be utterly ruthless about what to take. Two panniers mounted on the rear of my bike held all my needs for two weeks. Three pairs of shorts and three of cotton terry-cloth sweat pants worked well. I also took several short-sleeved shirts, one long-sleeved, two dressy T-shirts, and many tank tops. Half a dozen pairs of sweat socks, three pairs of cotton panties, two cotton sport bras, and a pair of sneakers worn day and night. Colorful cotton scarves add zest for evening and a certain rakish charm to my day work-suit. You'll need a sun visor, two biking hats, sweatbands, riding gloves, and there's always room for one pair of heels. Sunglasses are essential and so is a sunscreen. We didn't wear helmets, but on my next trip I most definitely will.

**About grooming:** My beauty régime was quite simple. Each morning I washed my permed hair with a conditioning...
Any soap will clean your skin. Yardley Liquid Soap will clean it, soften it, moisturize it, smooth it and make it smell nice. Introduce your skin to Yardley Liquid Soaps, the soft luxurious liquid soaps that do much more than just clean. Without the mess and waste of ordinary bars.

Yardley Liquid Soaps save you money, too. One large bottle equals 10 bars of soap. No other soap gives you more for your money. **English Lavender** combines one of the world's best loved scents in a neutral PH formula that contains special emollients to help leave your skin silky-smooth. And leave you wonderfully refreshed. **Cocoa Butter** provides extra softening benefits for dry, chapped skin. And helps protect the natural moisture level of your skin.

**Two New Yardley Liquid Soaps.**

**Liquid Baby Soap** pampers and caresses with pure lanolin to guard against dryness and irritation. For your baby's delicate skin, and yours.

**Aloe Vera** contains natural moisturizers, extracted from the exotic aloe vera, the plant that has helped famous beauties keep their skin young, healthy and glowing since Cleopatra's time. Yardley of London Liquid Soap.

We took the cake and made it better.

**Yardley of London.**

And costs less, too.
LET'S IMAGINE THIS, WHERE WE DON'T PUT THE DOTS JUST AS IMPORTANT AS WHERE WE DO.
How to Choose the Food You Buy Wisely

Nutritionist Cheryl Corbin offers some insights into the diet choices you must make to be well nourished.

What is the most effective advice on nutrition you can give to a person who is responsible for providing a family's nourishment? Fortunately, the most effective advice is also the safest: to be sure that you and your family are getting the best nutrition possible, eat as wide a variety of fresh, whole foods as you can. Try to select the food that comes closest to nature. For example, if fresh vegetables aren't available, frozen are the next best choice. Even better, try to find those frozen foods to which little salt has been added. Canned are the last resort because the process requires the addition of extra salt. Try to bear in mind the whole fruit, the whole grain, the whole vegetable, and then base your purchases on how closely the product in hand resembles the original. Very often when man attempts to improve on food there is valuable nutrient loss. There is enough nutrient loss as it is in cooking, so you must give yourself the chance to reduce those losses by starting with foods that are whole.

Is the high-protein diet still considered the healthiest? The healthiest for whom is a more precise question. Most American adults are over-fed with protein, specifically animal protein. We're learning that mature adults require somewhat less protein than was thought necessary even as recently as the late '60s. Who needs protein? Everyone, but especially pregnant and nursing women, and children to the extent they are over-fed with protein, specifically animal and nursing women, and children to the extent they are over-fed with protein, specifically animal protein also helps reduce extra calories and fat. Our country's chronic, degenerative illnesses may be very closely related to the high animal fat that is often found in animal protein foods such as red meats, eggs, and whole milk.

The newer guidelines for intelligent use of protein is that you eat it mostly for the repairing job it does for the body's cells and tissues. The amount required for that job in a mature adult is less than protein requirements essential for growth and healing. Healthy adults, by and large, are not using protein for those two purposes, so eating large quantities is probably just adding calories.

But what about high-protein dieting? It's also wasteful. Using protein for fuel is nutritionally and financially wasteful. Extra protein above what's necessary for repair is essentially burned as calories. Weight-loss diets are better on complex, unrefined carbohydrates because carbohydrates provide the body with its most readily accessible fuel. Eat them both, of course, and when you do, you'll find that the carbohydrates provide your energy and the protein repairs your body. That's simply assigning the right molecule to the right job. You'll also save money.

How do you view the word "diet"? I'm sorry that it's becoming a dirty word. I agree with a great many people writing today on the topic of diets that there is no such thing as a rigid weight-control diet anyone can live with. I do think, however, that most people who are trying to lose weight need some guidance about what to eat. Behavior modification techniques only go so far. The definition of the word "diet" is what you eat. The idea of limiting types and quantities of food to achieve a goal or condition ranks lower in the dictionary explanations. A diet is forever and can only be implemented in terms of lifelong thinking.

What are the complex-carbohydrates? The carbohydrates found in whole grains, fruits, and vegetables. Whole grains are made into many delicious foods such as breads, pastas, and cereals. Besides containing complex-carbohydrates, whole-grain foods are rich in fiber, B-vitamins, vegetable proteins, and minerals. Ways of cooking make a difference in keeping these foods nutritious. For example, the fiber and nutrients in fruits and vegetables are best kept if eaten raw or slightly steamed. Here's a good rule: If there's a choice between orange juice and an orange, take the orange. The same is true for grapefruit or apples. Whole fruit rather than just the juice contains valuable fiber which appears to help your body metabolize the natural sugar over a longer period of time. This helps to avoid the sudden "lift" and "drop" of sugar in your blood that often associated and expressed by energy and mood changes.

The complex-carbohydrates are delicious foods. Potatoes, rice, beans, noodles—as well as whole, fresh vegetables—these are health-promoting foods many people mistakenly think of as high in calories. It is really the added butter, sour cream, and the sauces made with butter and cream that make potatoes or pasta fattening.

And what about poultry, meat, fish? All are good sources of animal protein, but watch out for the extra fat calories that often accompany these foods.
New softer KOTEX® LIGHTDAYS® PantiLiners. Add them to your morning routine and you'll feel just-showered fresh all day, every day.

New Lightdays® PantiLiners are a different kind of feminine protection. They're perfect for everyday because they're so comfortable.

Each liner is made from a new softly spun material which is specially quilted and uniquely contoured for extra comfort. Use new Lightdays® PantiLiners for everyday protection against discharge, spotting and staining. As well as during the light flow days of your period, or as extra protection with a tampon.

The 3 adhesive strips help make sure they stay securely in place.

Try new softer Lightdays® PantiLiners in regular or deodorant. And find out what you're missing.

New softer Kotex® Lightdays® PantiLiners. For just-showered freshness, anytime.
Isn't it time your plants take a stand?

Enhance the character of your home with our distinctive plant accessories. At exceptional prices!

$14.95
(Two for $26)
The English Plant Stand
A perfect reproduction of a beautifully proportioned original and highly prized traditional plant stand. 30" tall, 10" dia. top.

$19.95
(Two for $35)
The Marble Top Plant Stand.
The English plant stand described above with a solid marble top. 30" tall, 10" dia. top.

$12.95
(Two for $22)
Solid Brass Planter.
This beautiful hanging planter is ideal for achieving a personal and sophisticated room setting. 4-5/8" deep, 10" diameter top. 18" brass chains, hook and 7" wall arm included.


TO ORDER DIRECT: CALL TOLL FREE ANYTIME & USE VISA OR MASTER CHARGE 1-800-228-2606 (in Neb. 1-800-642-8777). Or send the coupon below.

Your family's health
continued from page 58

general, fish is the lowest in fat, then poultry without the skin, and third, lean meat. One good way to cook meats that minimizes overeating animal protein and fat is to use the Oriental approach: Blend the meat with legumes and vegetables by cutting it into smaller than bite-size pieces, and stir-fry with only the smallest amount of water or oil. You really can stir-fry with water. Since so many vitamins are water-soluble, however, the less water you use the better. It makes a great deal of sense and it's delicious, too.

A tasty and calorie-saving way to prepare poultry is to broil it in lemon juice and herbs. Remove the skin first and you'll save more than half of the fat calories in this one step alone.

Broil fish or bake it in a small quantity of milk to maximize the protein in fish without adding a lot of extra fat. Remember: You should consider accompanying meals of fish, meat, or poultry with greens, vegetables, and fruits. They provide fiber that's lacking in the meat, fish, and poultry. They also add the minerals and vitamins necessary to balance your diet.

What is your view on the healthfulness of eggs?

Two a week is plenty for most adults. Eggs are rich in protein and other nutrients, but they are also one of the richest sources of cholesterol and the American diet tends to be high in cholesterol as it is. Keeping eggs to a minimum lowers that amount.

How important is breakfast?

It's very important. Ideally everyone should have a full third of the day's total calorie allotment at breakfast. Breakfast is the most individual meal of the day, but the breakfast habit is often hard to get into because it's the least sociable meal, too.

Do nutritional needs change seasonally?

That depends on where you live. If weather creates environmental stress—severe cold or heat—you may want to modify your diet a little. It's more accurate to suggest that your diet, what you eat, changes seasonally, and that has an impact on how you eat and subsequently feel. The key to health lies in the variety of things you eat. By adopting the principle of choosing as many fresh, whole foods as possible, you'll find you're getting a new education, experiencing new food possibilities, and making discoveries about food combinations you would have missed were you relying on frozen, canned, or packaged foods.

What you eat today matters tomorrow, and that is a crucial point we must come to accept.
FREE... During Energy-Saving, Dollar-Saving Days . . .

Get this handsome, finely crafted teakettle from the famous Paul Revere Signature Collection. A $30 retail value. Yours free with your estimate. Call your nearby Lennox dealer today. He's in the Yellow Pages.

A NEW LENNOX AIR CONDITIONER CAN SAVE YOU A BUNDLE.

...And we'll give you a beautiful Revere Ware Teakettle when you call your participating Lennox dealer for a free estimate.

"Take it from Dave Lennox..."

Lennox “Energy-Saving, Dollar-Saving Air Conditioning Days” are here. That's why, for the next six weeks, your Lennox dealer is offering a free 2-quart, solid copper Revere Ware teakettle with every add-on or replacement air conditioning estimate he makes to a qualified home owner.

To get your free teakettle, simply call your nearby participating Lennox dealer and ask him to show you how much energy and money you can save with a new Lennox air conditioner.

Take our Landmark IV Series, HS14, for example. It has the highest efficiency rating (up to 14.0 SEER*) of any air conditioner on the market today. This means it costs less to operate than any other comparable air conditioner.

The secret to this high energy efficiency is the patented Lennox two-speed compressor that allows the unit to more closely match the cooling load by switching to low speed during less demanding conditions.

To find out how you can get more comfort for less energy, call your nearby Lennox dealer. Get a free estimate on an energy-saving, dollar-saving Landmark IV. And get your free copper teakettle as a "thank you".

LENNOX
AIR CONDITIONING • HEATING

June 1981
Improvements in American cars you can expect within the next few years

The next five years should be the most exciting in the American automobile industry since the coming of Henry Ford. There will be dozens of economical new small cars, most of which will be roomier, quicker, and safer than the big cars they replace. Rustproof body panels and low-maintenance engines will make these future cars easier and less expensive to own, even though the inflationary prices will make you gasp. According to General Motors, the average 1981 car will cost $9,400, and by 1985 you can look forward to $15,000 “economy cars.” By 1985, though, the average car will return over 30 mpg in EPA City testing, and economy cars will average over 60 mpg. That will help offset gasoline prices of $2.50 to $3 per gallon.

1982: Next year, General Motors will have new intermediate-size sedans and station wagons to replace today’s Malibus and Cutlasses. These will use the same front-wheel-drive engines and chassis as the best-selling compact X-cars. The Camaro/Firebird will also be “downsized” in 1982. Of course, the new subcompact J-cars from Chevrolet, Pontiac, and Cadillac will have already been presented as 1981½ models. Ford will have a five-door hatchback version of the Escort/Lynx, which now comes as a three-door coupe and a station wagon (and a 2 + 2 coupe in the spring of 1981). Chrysler is planning a fancy version of today’s Aries/Reliant K-car sedan that will be sold as a Chrysler.

1983: Ford will replace the conventional Fairmont/Zephyr compacts with front-wheel-drive models based on the Escort chassis. These cars will compete directly with the front-wheel-drive X-cars and K-cars from GM and Chrysler. The Thunderbird/Cougar XR-7—which are built from the Fairmont chassis—will also be downsized and front-wheel driven. Chrysler will continue moving all its cars onto the K-car chassis. The intermediate LeBaron/Diplomat sedans will become small front-wheel-drive cars, and there will be two-seater sports versions of the K-car.

General Motors will take major steps in 1983. The full-size Chevrolet/Pontiac/Oldsmobile/Buick/Cadillac sedans will be replaced with much smaller front-wheel-drive cars about the size of today’s intermediates, but with even better fuel economy. After 15 years, the Corvette will finally be redesigned, smaller, lighter, more economical. Chevrolet and Pontiac will also have a new mid-engined, two-seater sports car based on the X-cars, but with the engine behind the seats. It will look something like Fiat’s X1/9, and be one of the most advanced small sports cars in the world.

1984: General Motors will have a front-wheel-drive mini commuter car powered by a tiny three-cylinder engine or an electric motor. The gasoline version should give 60 mpg; the electric version will be rated at 185 mpg for comparison purposes. The last of the GMI intermediates—the Seville, Toronado/Riviera/Eldorado, and Monte Carlo/Grand Prix—will be downsized onto the front-wheel-drive X-car chassis.

Ford will have its own sports car to compete with the new two-seaters from GM. The Mustang/Capri will be redesigned onto the front-wheel-drive Escort/Lynx chassis, while the Lincoln and Continental will be downsized. This means the end of big American gas guzzlers. At Chrysler, the personal-luxury Cordoba/Mirada/Imperial will be downsized onto the K-car chassis.

1985: The progressive downsizing cycle begun by General Motors in 1975 will be completed. Now that the big cars have been reduced to the X-car chassis, the compact X-cars will receive a new, even smaller chassis with engines under 2 liters. At Ford, the LTD/Mark and Marathon will be downsized and given front wheel drive, and Ford will have a mini commuter car with spectacular gas mileage. It probably won’t be electric, however. Chrysler will also have an all-new 1-liter commuter car in the 60 mpg range. By 1985, all three companies will have small front-wheel-drive mini pickup trucks and vans to revitalize the truck market.

Five years from now your choice in new cars will be much wider than it is in 1981, from penny-pinching two-seaters to luxurious but still economical big-gish sedans. It’s costing over $75 billion, but the next five years will see American highways transformed into an efficient transportation system with fuel-efficient vehicles for specialized uses.
What nature started, we finish beautifully.

An exquisite combination of nature's finest materials with man's most exceptional furniture design. That's Bridgeton—Burlington's versatile "Early American" bedroom collection. Its northern maple solids and veneers have been carefully selected with an eye for bold graining and subtle color contrasts. Authentic detailing and custom hardware add a touch of distinction to this warm and charming collection.

Like all Burlington furniture, Bridgeton's time-honored construction techniques and fine hand-finishing processes give you a lifetime of beauty and enjoyment. You'll find it, along with other Burlington Furniture collections, wherever fine furniture is sold.

For further information, write to Burlington Furniture, a division of Burlington Industries, P.O. Box 907, Dept. H3, Lexington, North Carolina 27292.

Furniture made better by Burlington.
For a closer look at Aerie and other Woodard collections, send $3.00 to Lee L. Woodard Sons, Inc., 317 S. Elm Street, Owosso, Michigan 48867.

The colonial Governor's Palace is now furnished and staffed as it was when the Royal Governors and their ladies lived here. Visit them on your next vacation. For information and reservations at the Williamsburg Inn, the Lodge or The Motor House, call 1-800-446-8956. In Virginia call 1-800-582-8976.

Here are five important bicycle tips from the Travelers' Insurance Company to help make sure your trip is a safe one:

- Always wear a helmet. Head injuries are the most serious hazards cyclists face. "I've had personal experience hearing the nasty sound of my helmet crunching against the sidewalk," says Carol Chavanne, Bicycle Safety Coordinator for New York City. "I can't tell you how grateful I was that it was the helmet and not my head."
- Cycle with the flow of traffic, always on the right side of the road. Riding against traffic is the leading cause of accidents.
- Wear colorful clothes for visibility, such as a bright yellow Windbreaker.
- Put a bell or horn on the handlebars. This is important for city bike riders who must be particularly aware of traffic jams and pedestrians.
- Keep your hands and wrists free and clear for the handlebars. Things carried in your hands can get caught in the spokes. Use rubber bands or bicycle clips to secure your pant legs. Be sure that the equipment on your bike—tire pump, headlight, reflectors—are working before you start.

Biking for joy

continued from page 54

shampoo (trial sizes pack best) while showering. Rinse-off facial cleanser and moisturizer are a must. My hair dried naturally and I put just a hint of color under the sunscreen—lots of products already contain both. Lip gloss (also suncreened) and a bit of mascara. We carried an insect repellent we didn't use. I think that talc was the most useful and necessary aid we brought, as it really did help relieve a good part of the discomfort resulting from contact with the bike seat. My seat was vinyl. Make yours leather. No bike saddle is shaped for a woman, but leather at least has the capacity to mold itself to one's body. It also breathes.

When we returned many people asked me if I'd lost any weight. No, I hadn't tried to. My body looks better, though, especially my thighs. And muscle weighs more than fat, so I'm certain that my fat/muscle ratio changed because my measurements are just a little different.

People also wanted to know if we were tired. Yes. At night. But we could play a set of tennis the next morning before beginning the day's ride. That's energy. And that's the most amazing benefit of the trip. We both learned important lessons about pacing ourselves. We've just heard of a man who biked around the world. It took him four years and he didn't even train for it!
why Bill Dobson is sold on Gibson: 

Sold on all the energy-saving, easy living features of the 1981 Gibson Air Conditioner.

Bill Dobson is energy-conscious. Intent on getting his money's worth. That's why he's glad his Gibson has economical advantages like our Energy Saver Switch and Save Setting that help him conserve costly electrical power. And Hydro-Coil, a special feature that pre-cools the refrigerant for greater energy savings.

But there are other, more comfortable reasons why Bill enjoys his new Gibson. Like our exclusive Air Sweep® system that spreads the air flow more evenly for unsurpassed draft-free comfort. And a 3-speed fan control for hot days, milder days and quiet nighttime cooling.

Now what does Bill's wife think about their brand new Gibson? She loves the beautiful way it complements the panelling in the family room.

To see what a Gibson air conditioner can do for your home, visit your Gibson dealer today. He's one heck of a Gibson Guy himself.

Gibson® Appliances
Made to be beautiful, made to last.
Gibson Quality Appliances: Refrigerators, Food Freezers, Room Air Conditioners, Gas, Electric and Microwave Ranges, Wall Ovens, Dishwashers, Washers, Dryers, Humidifiers, and Dehumidifiers

Gibson Appliance Company  One of the White Consolidated Industries
Not having grown up in the country ourselves, we never wanted our children to take the country for granted.

**W**ithout really meaning to count my chickens before they hatch, I'm beginning to think like a grandmother. I should be ashamed of myself, venturing into an imaginary province where I have no right to stake a claim. But when all around you are showing photographs and telling anecdotes, it's not easy to be an orphan.

Probably destined to be the oldest grandmother on Butler Road, I plan to have a real go at it when the time comes. In June we'll plant a butterbean tepee for the boys, and watch it grow. With the girls, we'll gather wild violets and daisies for summer crowns, make dolls from hollyhocks and daylilies. If we feel lazy, we'll simply lie back on the grass watching clouds drift, from profiles of Spain to big heads of lions. And we'll all sleep by the light of the moon and the sparkle of fireflies.

Much to my pleasure, two young country ingénues are helping me rehearse. Reid and Bess, both about nine, walk over the hill whenever the spirit moves them. Last time they arrived with shiny little paper stars pasted on their ear lobes like grownup earrings. Dressed for an occasion, we served high tea and spread our bread with jam and honey.

The true lure, I suspect, is an old trunk in our bright geranium-red library. A commemorative piece, it is painted on top with Lord Nelson's flagship, the "H.M.S. Victory, 1803," and is filled with toys I couldn't bear to give away. And once the girls have had enough honey and jam, thank you very much, they plunge with gusto into the depths of the trunk. They explore, examine, console the llama with only one ear, line up the wooden Swedish horses for inspection. Then they pack it all up again as tidy as their manners, and are off over the hill.

For the quickest country doll use hollyhock blossoms. From the hollyhock stalk pick one bud for the head, and an open blossom for the skirt. The juicy stem is the petticoat. The trunk should be a cozy hideaway. For the doorway, make a cement mold of the open blossom to hold the two pieces together. For a petticoat, place a daylily, and for a collar or a ruff at the back of the bud tuck in some Queen Anne's lace. Quick magic for a charming doll.

To make a butter-bean tepee you need garden space where you can ram the heavy ends of 6 bean poles into the ground, wiring the tops together. Splay the poles about 2 feet apart and plan climbing bean seeds around the base of each pole. Even prettier is a combination of morning-glories and climbing nasturtiums. For the doorway, wire a strong stick between 2 poles, 4 feet from the ground, and train the vines to go around the doorway. Water and encourage from the very beginning. In about 6 to 8 weeks the tepee should be a cozy hideaway. And if you're good, maybe the children will let you in.

One more idea: I have just discovered a book called The Father's Almanac by S. Adams Sullivan, filled with fun and practical advice for raising and entertaining young children. Published by Doubleday, it is a big paperback which I'm sure even Dr. Spock would enjoy.
UMPH!

Taste the Umph!

NEW TRIUMPH 100's

only 5 mg tar

ALSO IN KING SIZE: 3 MG TAR

Regular: 3 mg. "tar," 0.4 mg. nicotine, av. per cigarette, FTC Report 1980;
Menthol: 3 mg. "tar," 0.4 mg. nicotine, Regular 100's, Menthol 100's, av. tar,
0.6 mg. nicotine, av. per cigarette by FTC method.

Untraditional gifts for traditional occasions.

Your Howard Miller dealer has the right untraditional clock for every sentimental occasion.

Such as weddings, graduations, Father's Day and all of your anniversaries.

Contemporary classics in every size and shape.

So, give our untraditional time pieces generously to others and yourself.

Howard Miller
Zanesville, Ohio
At the edge of your imagination is a world cut off from harsh reality. Sun, steam, soft rain, and gentle breezes obey your every whim, restoring body and soul in the enclosed environment of Habitat™. For a complete, full-color catalog of imaginative Kohler concepts for kitchen, bath, and powder room, send one dollar to Kohler Company, Dept. AC6, Kohler, Wisconsin 53044.
UNLIKE OUR COMPETITORS, WE THINK YOU SHOULD DECIDE HOW MUCH TO SPEND ON A SEWING MACHINE.

Model 5102
$109.99

Model 5107
$149.99

Model 833
$229.99

Model 5127
$239.99

Model 834
$269.99

Model 6105
$279.99

Model 6110
$339.99

Model 6136
$349.99

Creative Touch 1036
$549.99

Creative Touch 1030
$599.99

Touch-Tronic 2000
$949.99

Touch-Tronic 2001
$1099.99

No one else offers you the choice that Singer does. We have the largest selection of prices and features you'll find anywhere. So no matter how much you want to spend, you can afford the best. A sewing machine from Singer.

SINGER

100 MILLION PEOPLE SEW EASIER WITH SINGER

©Hammer of The Singer Company...
Give Your Plants a Summer Vacation

Everyone needs a vacation. So do your house plants. Luckily their sojourn doesn't call for a flight to distant lands. A simple 50-foot trip to the outdoors may be all they need. But before they go, there's some planning to be done.

Most potted plants enter into a growing spurt in spring or early summer. This is a perfect time to repot them, allowing the summer's growth to settle comfortably into the larger pots.

Potting soil, even the best, also loses some of its richness in time. Even with regular fertilization, soil constrained by the limits of a pot simply will not serve your plants forever. So if you have a plant that seems healthy but simply isn't off to much of a growing start this year, check its pot and its soil, too.

In some cases, where a plant has not been repotted for years, the roots will have begun to crawl out of the pot's drainage hole, and this means the soil and pot are physically bound together. Cut away these roots with a sharp knife and break out as much of the old soil as you can without extensively damaging the roots. For a rule of thumb, you can remove up to a third of the plant's old roots and do it no harm. On the contrary, root pruning done just as the growing season gets underway will give you a stronger, more vigorous plant.

Once you've repotted or top-dressed a plant, using the appropriate soil for its type, pick off all the dead and injured leaves. And if the plant is one like a coleus or geranium, which might be in need of pinching back to increase bushiness, now is the time to do it. Also wash off the leaves to remove all that hidden winter dust. Opening up the plant's pores, or stomata, is one sure way to breathe better, you really must wash the underside of the leaves as well.

Where. A shade-loving plant might be fried to death. Keep your plants in a completely shaded spot, one with lots of light but protected. After that, move them to a place with dappled shade. In time, some of the real sun-lovers such as citrus trees and oleander will be able to take full sun.

Nature herself increases the intensity of light falling on an outside garden, the sun becoming stronger and stronger as the seasons progress from spring to summer. And the general rule of gradually stepping up the light intensity to which your plants are exposed applies to just about anything you grow. Be sure not to overdo it.

The question remains, however—what plants can be put outdoors? Well, in the warmth of summer, anything growing inside can be put outside. Primarily, it's all a matter of convenience and decoration.

I find taking African violets outside, for instance, simply isn't worth it on two accounts. First, they are so small their beauty is lost outdoors. Second, the window sill they normally highlight looks bare without them. The same reasoning holds true for most plants in 3- to 4-inch pots, except for cacti, which simply love summer outdoors. Although the outing doesn't convert them into "Jack-and-the-Beanstalk" growers, it does at least fire up their snail-like pace.

The euphorbias (cousins of the cacti), as well as geraniums, fuchsias, cyclamen, the sedums, the citrus family, kalanchoe, and jade plants all receive a real revitalize boost from being set out for the summer. On the other hand, when it comes to ferns, the slow-growing palms, and some of the larger specimens of dracaena, schefflera, ficus, philodendron, and dieffenbachia, moving these nonflowering staples outdoors may be more trouble than it's worth—unless you happen to have a deck or patio in need of a few splashes of life. In that case, you can do yourself as well as the plants a favor by giving a bit of thought to where you move them.

In days past, pots were buried to their rims in the ground. Pots outside lose their moisture quickly, and burying them reduces the need for watering. It's not a bad idea if you have someone around who doesn't mind digging and you don't need your plants for grouping around seating areas. But most of us want our plants to enhance our balconies, patios, decks, and porches as they do our rooms indoors in winter. Rather than simply sticking plants in a corner of the garden to grow, why not decorate outside with your indoor plants?

One couple I know moves several large household ficus and orange trees out to the terrace right along with the garden furniture every year. It turns the area into almost a tropical island for the summer months.
Keep the rich glow of wood floors year round with quality care from Bruce Wood Floor Care products. Every Bruce product is specially formulated to enrich and protect the finest of wood floors. Your wood floors deserve the best: Bruce...the first name in quality wood floor care.

Send for free "Wood Floor Care" booklet from Bruce.

ORDER FORM

Please send me your FREE booklet on "Wood Floor Care" from Bruce.

NAME

STREET

CITY

STATE

ZIP

MAIL TO: BRUCE WOOD FLOOR CARE BOOKLET
P.O. Box 9110
St. Paul, Minn. 55191

Offer Expires 6-1-82

STORE COUPON

50¢ OFF
ON ANY BRUCE FLOOR CARE PRODUCT

Attention Consumer: This coupon applies to the product designated only once, per coupon redeemed per purchase. Any attempt to modify, reproduce or transfer this coupon to another person constitutes fraud. A maximum of one coupon per purchase is allowed. Any other use constitutes fraud. Offer void where prohibited or regulated. Good only in U.S.A. Cash value 1/100 cent. Ship coupons at our expense to A.O.C. Redemption Center, Box 29046, Phoenix, Ariz. 85038. Offer limited to one coupon per specified product and size.

Jeffersonian Old English Mellow Brown
By Bruce Hardwood Flooring Company
One way to tie your plants and a deck together visually is to use wooden planters of a color and structural style matching, say, the deck itself. A temporarily residing large dracaena with its pot ensased in one of these planters suddenly looks like an integral part of the deck.

You can also group smaller plants together around the base of larger ones. An attractive way of doing this is to use wicker baskets or a deep wicker tray to hold and unify them. Or have the plants rising in tiers on wooden blocks to add a vertical visual sweep. And don’t be afraid of bare spaces. Avoid setting your pots all in a row like targets at a shooting gallery. Perhaps the geraniums would look best sitting right in front of the darker-leaved ficus, for contrast, and the colorful fuchsia hanging a little off center above the sansevieria.

Potted plants set out together in clusters will steady each other against sudden gusts of wind. Grouping the plants close to furniture, in addition to being attractive, is therefore very practical.

If you don’t have a deck or patio, or if your collection of vacationing house plants is fairly small, much the same effect and benefit can be had by using window boxes. Three or four brilliantly colored geraniums, for instance, can fill a window box with summer glory. Leave the geraniums right in their pots, filling the empty space between the containers with bark chips or sphagnum moss. This will keep the roots cool as well as cut down on water loss. At the end of the season, all you do is pull out the pots and take them indoors again. No need to change the soil and start over with new young plants in the window boxes each year. It’s the easiest way I know to keep a window box lush and full.

With a really large collection of house plants, you might think in terms of a lath house. At its simplest, this is only a flat roof on posts, with no walls, the roof itself being made of thin wooden strips with wide spaces in between. These strips protect the plants from direct sun and provide perfect dappled shade all day long. Built along one side of the house, the lath structure also provides wind protection. And with a slate or flagstone floor and a couple of comfortable chairs and tables, it not only provides the benefits of a patio for you, but affords the perfect summer environment for the plants.

Just because your house plants are outside for the summer and watered by occasional rains, don’t expect them to take care of themselves. Growing faster than ever, they need regular and complete fertilization. Also they’ll be thirstier than ever. Check the soil every day the first week you set the plants out, so you’ll match your watering rhythm to the plants’ new accelerated growth while they’re vacationing.
BATHE IN THE ROMANCE OF FRANCE.

The mood and motion, the grace and grandeur of French styling take shape in Ellisse, by American-Standard.

Ellisse is a complete ensemble that combines French savoir faire with the American flair for making it right.

Enjoy a choice of three striking lavatories, two bath pools (with or without whirlpool systems), a one-piece toilet, and a bidet. Even the fittings are jewels to grace the total effect. Choose the color that becomes you: we've got it, in Ellisse. Vive la difference from the leader, American-Standard.

Call toll-free for the name and address of a showroom near you. 800/821-7700, ext. 4023. In Missouri, 800/892-7655, ext. 4023.

AMERICAN-STANDARD
European elegance built to your standards.
If you had an "accident" with your maxi pad last month, you're not alone...

Ever since I was a girl, it seems my period picked the wrong day to arrive.
Like the day I took my geometry final.
The night of my senior prom.
A job interview.
Not that I'm really complaining. But recently, on my way to my high school reunion, I could have done without my period.
The reunion was in Hadley. Quite a distance from the small New England town where I live. And wouldn't you know there was a traffic jam in Worcester. By the time I arrived, it had been a while since I left home. Then I remembered I had my period.
I raced upstairs to the powder room. I'd had an accident alright, but only my slip and I knew.
That's what made me try beltless Kotex maxi pads.
I read on the back of the package how they have 13 absorbent layers. Yet they're not thick or bulky. There's even a moisture shield on the bottom. And 3 adhesive strips to keep them in place.
If you had an accident last month, you owe it to yourself to try beltless Kotex maxi pads. They're protection you can count on, even when you don't have time to change.
That's why I switched.

Kotex® maxi and mini pads.
When the last thing you need is an "accident."
“THIS NO-WAX FLOOR DIDN’T SHINE LIKE THIS WHEN THE BENSONS LIVED HERE!”

“Old-looking” no-wax floors are shining again. Because Future’s also recommended for no-wax floors.

It’s tough. Acrylic. It’s clear, like your floor’s original shine. In fact, with regular use, Future can add years to the shine of “old-looking” no-wax floors.

So, make your no-wax floor look beautiful again with Future.

This unretouched photo shows the difference before and after Future.
With modern windmills or photovoltaic cells, you can produce your own electricity and save on energy bills.

Electricity is a marvelous thing, a force delicate enough to dance along wires from place to place, versatile enough to do almost any task energy can be set to, powerful enough to blast buildings apart if uncontrolled as lightning, yet — harnessed to a switch — sweetly biddable. Electricity is the highest, most sophisticated form of useful energy. And while you may not have trouble believing that the sun can supply household heat — would you believe electricity? If you're determined, you can achieve it now — and not long from now, in any case.

If electricity is the most versatile form of energy use, it is also one of the most wasteful. It takes enormous centralized force to generate, and a complex network to distribute. Along the way more than 70 percent of the energy potential — the oil, gas, coal, nuclear sources that went into creating it is frittered away. As sources get more costly, and householders' bills rise, that inefficiency grows irksome. There may be ways to do it as close as your backyard. Wind, water, by-products of the sun at work on the earth, and straight sunlight can all be turned to electricity on the spot.

When the Wind Blows
Update your image of windmills spinning away in remote farm areas. The new breed of wind machine works for houses already connected to the electric utility grid. They generate electricity when the wind blows, sending it into the household electric system.

The age-old problem with wind power has been: What do you do when the wind doesn't blow? New regulations from the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission — the Public Utility Regulatory Policy Act (PURPA, see below) — allow small power producers to hook into the utility grids. When the wind doesn't blow, you buy power from the utility as usual. But when it does, you can sell any extra power you produce back to the utility.

What do you need? If you have a minimum annual average wind speed of 14 miles per hour and some land around you, chances are that you can use a windmill. Consult a local utility for a rough estimate of wind in your area. As you really get serious, you should rent or buy an anemometer and

Should check with your local government — some urban and suburban areas have zoning restrictions that might interfere with wind tower heights. The tower that holds the wind generator should be at least 40 feet high, and 30 feet higher than any nearby obstruction. Generally, the higher the tower, the more wind energy is available.

Evaluating the best site for your machine is crucial to its operation. According to manufacturers, the greatest source of dissatisfaction among small wind machine owners is poor performance due to poor siting. The American Wind Energy Association (1609 Connecticut Ave. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036) is one source of advice. For $1, it will send you Wind Energy: an Introduction, a brochure that lists manufacturers and sources of further information.

What does it cost? Depending on the kind of installation you want, a 4-kilowatt machine capable of handling about 60 percent of your household electrical needs can range from $4,000 to $8,000. The 40 percent Federal energy tax credit can be applied to that, and many states also have energy tax credits. How long does the machine take to pay for itself in savings on electric bills depends on the reliability of the wind and on the price you pay for utility-generated electricity. With a 14-mile-per-hour average wind speed, that's likely to be less than 10 years no matter what your utility rate is now.

Resourceful consumers now have exciting new options that can help beat the soaring cost of energy for the home.

Or the Sun Shines
With less effort, but a little more money, you can convert the sunlight shining on your roof directly into electricity. Flat wafer-like photovoltaic cells were first used to provide electricity to satellites. Then they lit up highway signs, buoys, communications relays, and brought power to forest stations where strung electric lines was out of the question. Now, as their cost drops, photovoltaics are in use on a small number of houses in the United States.

John Long, a developer in Phoenix, built a house with a rooftop full of photovoltaic cells, with support from the U.S. Department of Energy, to provide all household electricity, air conditioning, and leftovers to sell to a utility. Future occupants might reasonably expect utility checks instead of bills.

The house, which is being closely monitored, is candidly experimental and not designed to be economically accountable. The price of the 7-kilowatt system: a cool $120,000. By 1986, says a company spokesman, they expect it to fall to $15,000. John Long Homes, Inc., plans a 100-house solar subdivision outside of Phoenix in anticipation of those photovoltaic price reductions.

"Photovoltaics look very exciting from an economic point of view," says Paul Maycock, former director of DOE's photovoltaic program. If DOE's price predictions prove to be right and all goals are met, residential photovoltaic use will be able to compete economically with any other sources of electric generation by 1984 with the Federal energy tax credit.

Or the Water Flows
Hydroelectric power signifies Grand Coulee Dam or Niagara Falls to most people. But communities and houses...
Sometimes you've got to use force to get a job done right. And that's the whole idea behind the Tappan Convectionaire® Range.

While some ranges just fill an oven with hot air, Convectionaire forces hot air to do a better, more efficient job of cooking. Because it circulates it. Inside every Convectionaire there's a fan that blows hot air down and around the oven the moment you turn it on. It's the convection theory of cooking.

But so much for theory.
The results are so much more interesting. Convectionaire cooks at lower temperatures—as much as 50° to 75° lower. Cooks faster—up to 50% faster. In a cooler kitchen...and most of the time with no preheating. Sounds incredible? Then consider a 23 lb. roast turkey. It cooks at 275°—not 325°. In approximately 4 1/2 hours—not 6 1/2 hours.

But best of all, is what Convectionaire does for your food. It cooks meats juicier. Cooks more evenly. And browns food to a turn. Convectionaire also puts your time to better use. No bending or stooping. It broils at waist height. No scouring or scrubbing. It's self-cleaning.

And to help you put your Convectionaire to the best use, a full color, illustrated cookbook accompanies every range.

The Tappan Convectionaire—in gas and electric. It looks like an ordinary range, but it cooks like nothing else.
The pleasure is back.

BARCLAY

99% tar free.

Also available in 100's and Box

Kings and Box, 1 mg. "tar", 0.2 mg. nicotine; 100's, 3 mg. "tar", 0.4 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette by FTC method.

Warning: The Surgeon General Has Determined That Cigarette Smoking Is Dangerous to Your Health
Stepping into a steaming tub for a long soak requires energy. Yours. And the country's. But, now there's a way you can save a little of both.

**Compared to electric, the new gas water heaters can save you $178.66 a year.**

For the average family, the cost of heating water with an electric water heater is 2½ times the cost of using a gas model. Comparing dollars to dollars, the cost of using an electric model is $289.01 a year. Using a new gas water heater, the cost is only $110.35—a substantial savings in anybody's pocket.*

You see, today's gas water heaters are equipped with many energy-saving features—improved burners, flues and heat transfer, better insulation and low-input pilots. All of which helps you keep water heating costs down.

So, the next time you feel like getting into a little hot water, why not feel a lot better about it. A new gas water heater will save you energy and money.

---

*Comparisons are based on the average conditions specified in the Department of Energy test procedures as applied to units whose capacity is used predominately in residential applications.
Japan, now only $5.70

It's the new low price. $5.70 for a 3-minute call to Japan when you dial the call yourself any time on Sunday.

If you don't have International Dialing in your area, you still get the same low rate as long as it's a simple Station phone call. Person-to-person, credit card and collect calls, for example, cost more because they require special operator assistance.) Just tell the local Operator the country, city, and telephone number you want.

Here's how easy it is to dial Tokyo:

011 + 81 + 3 + LOCAL NUMBER

(If you are calling from a Touch-Tone telephone, press the "#" button after dialing the entire number. This will speed your call along.)

$5.70! What a nice surprise! Or, as they say in Japan, "Wow-ie, How Wonderful!"

Bell System

"Wak Steki!"
One-of-a-kind Fabrics

Marina Schinz Rubin (pages 102-103) is a perfectionist from the word go. When she can't find fabrics in just the colors she wants, she paints fabrics herself. Using a spray gun, silkscreen, or drafting tape, she gets fabrics with a beguiling balance of evenness and individuality: "The fabrics are peaceful to look at and don't dominate the room as some freehand-painted fabrics do." She paints fabrics solely to please herself. You can, too. Here's how:

General guidelines:

- Use a preshrunk fabric without sizing, only cotton or linen. Only then will the painted fabric be able to withstand the proper heat-setting that makes it dry-cleanable or washable without color loss.
- Cover work surface with white felt to help hold the fabric in place.
- Test out different colors or blends of the paint or ink on small swatches. Let dry to see the true color. If using a spray gun, try different nozzle settings.
- Once the painted fabric is heat-set (more on this below), you may spray it with a fabric-stain repellent.
- To make the tool-print or coin-dot fabric, you need an art-supply spray gun. Fill the glass canister of the spray gun with "Versatex" airbrush ink. Lay tools or coins out on fabric (below). Mrs. Rubin spaces hers out by eye. Spray and let fabric dry thoroughly. Remove tools or coins. If you are disappointed with the results, try misting the fabric with the same or another color to soften the outlines. If you wish, you can paint in highlights by hand: For example, inside the penny-sized circles, paint off-center dots to make an "olives" pattern. Heat-set fabric using an iron or commercial (not home) tumble dryer, at a minimum setting of 250°F, according to "Versatex" instructions. Relax and enjoy the painting: If you make a mistake, you can always heat-set the fabric anyway and turn it over and use the reverse side. "Versatex" ink can be washed off metal tools or coins by hand.
Gorham patterns from left to right: Chantilly, Fairfax, Buttercup, Strasbourg, King Edward, Melrose, Old English Tipt, Medici, La Scala

Each Cartier Tank Watch has a Worldwide Lifetime Guarantee. They make perfect gifts for Anniversaries, Graduation or Father's Day (with Ivory face).

The 55-Pc. Sterling Set includes 12 dinner knives, 12 dinner forks, 12 salad forks, 12 teaspoons, butter knife, sugar spoon, cold meat fork, gravy ladle, cake or pie server, tablespoon and pierced tablespoon. Dinner size flatware contains more sterling, is larger than luncheon (place) size and is correct for formal dining and entertaining.

Limited quantities. Prices subject to change.

The cost of credit is included in prices quoted for goods and services. There is no cost for credit. This disclosure is required under Truth-In-Lending Law.

No sales tax outside the State of Louisiana. There are no shipping or insurance charges.

From 10:00 a.m. to 9:00 p.m.
Monday through Saturday
CALL TOLL FREE:
1-800-535-7912 In Continental U.S.
1-800-662-7713 In Louisiana
523-5292 In New Orleans
Or write to:
Coleman E. Adler & Sons
722 Canal Street
New Orleans, La. 70130
All Major Credit Cards Accepted.
Call or write for details of Adler payment plan.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Gorham Patterns</th>
<th>55-Pc. Set</th>
<th>Adler's Price</th>
<th>Monthly</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chantilly</td>
<td>3,380</td>
<td>140.80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairfax</td>
<td>3,380</td>
<td>140.80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buttercup</td>
<td>3,380</td>
<td>140.80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strasbourg</td>
<td>3,380</td>
<td>140.80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King Edward</td>
<td>3,910</td>
<td>162.92</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melrose</td>
<td>3,910</td>
<td>162.92</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Old English Tipt</td>
<td>3,910</td>
<td>162.92</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medici</td>
<td>3,910</td>
<td>162.92</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Scala</td>
<td>3,910</td>
<td>162.92</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
When you think about it, this statement makes a lot of sense.

No matter where, when, or under what circumstances death may occur, there are needs that must be met — for the bereaved family; their friends; their close circle in the community.

The funeral helps meet those needs. It helps those who grieve accept the reality of death. They know it happened. But a part of their mind rejects it, runs away from it.

The funeral takes them gently by the shoulders and turns them to face it. And having faced it, having viewed it, things are easier. Things continue to be easier (though it may not seem so at the time) as arrangements have them talking with sympathetic friends, reflecting upon moments shared, giving testimony to the life that was lived on earth.

Another thing the funeral does — whether the choice is made for a traditional, a contemporary or a humanist service — is to reaffirm the faith, the creed, or philosophy by which one's life was guided.

As the poet John Donne said: "No man is an island ..."

His death touches his world. A funeral considers the feelings of all those who shared his life. It is a moment when grief shared is grief diminished.

It is truly a unique moment of sharing ... for the family ... for friends ... for society.


The finest tribute ... the n...
Now KitchenAid uses less energy, uses less time, uses less water.

Our new dishwashers are the most energy efficient we’ve ever made. They even heat their own hot water for superior cleaning every time.

Most dishwashers depend on the temperature of the hot water in your home. But that can vary quite considerably. If you’ve ever had a hot shower suddenly turn cold, you know what we mean.

Now KitchenAid automatically heats its own hot water in every complete cycle. Heats it as high as a steamy 150° for superior cleaning every time.

We use a solid steel tank with two coats of porcelain and a tough overglaze. No one else does. Some even use a tank or inner door made of plastic.

Most others settle for a motor with only one-third horsepower or less. We use a hefty one-half horsepower motor.

A stronger motor strains less. So it’s a lot less likely to wear out.

Triple Protection Warranties. We’re so confident of the quality that goes into a KitchenAid we give a 10 Year Limited Warranty on the porcelain tank and inner door. A 5 Year Limited Warranty on the motor. And a One Year Full Warranty on the complete dishwasher. Check what the others offer.

Don’t settle for less. Certainly there are dishwashers that cost less than KitchenAid. Because they give you less than KitchenAid. Compare for yourself. We think you’ll find the difference in dishwashers is a lot bigger than the difference in price. For additional information, write KitchenAid Division, Troy, Ohio 45374.

KITCHENAID. DON’T SETTLE FOR LESS.

*Based on current Department of Energy test procedures.
The Sealy Posturepedic morning. Feeling so good it shows.

You'll wake up feeling good if your back feels good.
That's why Sealy Posturepedic is designed in cooperation with leading orthopedic surgeons, for no morning backache from sleeping on a too-soft mattress.

Posturepedic has special offset coils for firmness, plus five separate layers of cushioning for resilient comfort. And Sealy's patented torsion bar foundation works in unison with the mattress for better all-around support.

Sealy Posturepedic. It promises you a good night. And a good day.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sealy Posturepedic</th>
<th>Twin</th>
<th>Full</th>
<th>Queen</th>
<th>King</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Posturepedic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$169.95</td>
<td>$199.95</td>
<td>$299.95</td>
<td>$349.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$219.95</td>
<td>$249.95</td>
<td>$349.95</td>
<td>$399.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premier</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$269.95</td>
<td>$299.95</td>
<td>$399.95</td>
<td>$449.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prestige</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$299.95</td>
<td>$329.95</td>
<td>$429.95</td>
<td>$479.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. Crown</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$319.95</td>
<td>$349.95</td>
<td>$449.95</td>
<td>$499.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z. Century</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$329.95</td>
<td>$359.95</td>
<td>$459.95</td>
<td>$509.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Suggested retail prices. May vary by market.*
Today the rich comfort and durability of cotton fabrics can touch every corner of your home. In the living room, the dining room. The bedroom and, of course, the bath.

And whether smooth or textured, subdued or dazzling, cotton fabrics all share one quality: a soft, natural comfort unlike anything else.

A warmth, a certain friendliness that's consistent with the very idea of "home." So look for the Seal of Cotton. Decorate with cotton. You'll find it's nice to come home to... year after year after year.

This comforting message has been brought to you by Cotton Incorporated, the fiber company of American cotton producers. Located in New York at 1370 Avenue of the Americas, as well as Dallas and Los Angeles.

Come Home to Cotton
The hidden beauty of this fine French crystal giftware is its value.
Good taste and good sense, after all, were never enemies.

**cristal d'arques**

"Les Pensees Cristal" Gift Collection.


### Shopping Tips

**Up for Adaptation**

Many small appliances and devices, originally designed for boats and cars, can be used imaginatively in and around your house.

*All prices approximate*

A rich supply of opportunities.

Apart from the appearance aspect, the construction of many of these devices—

Swedish Meta lamps offer maximum light from minimum wattage.

for boats and planes in particular—tends to be considerably sturdier than their homelside equivalents, simply because the former are subject to greater stress and because their reliable operation could be a matter of life or death.

Perhaps the most dramatic—and appealing—example of the advantage of smallness is the car stereo. In the past several years, amazing progress has been made in coaxing “maxi” performance from truly “mini” devices. Today, the rich selection of highway hi-fi gear includes amplifiers, tuners (radios), tape decks, and equalizers (elaborate tone controls)—frequently assembled into a single unit only slightly larger than a paperback book.

Since the car stereo unit is so tiny, it can be installed in places at home where even a conventional table radio would be too large. Among the more enticing locations: built into a bed headboard, on a bracket under a desk or counter, hidden away in a closet or cupboard, under a shelf, or facing upward at the side of a chair or sofa. The only limitation on location is your imagination.

*Small lights, great light*

You’ll find one example of clever 12-volt design in the Soderberg Chartlight $1400. This incredible device, a light in the shape of an extremely compact cylinder, was designed for reading maps and instruments in planes, boats, and road vehicles. The lamp fixture, which has a diameter of $\frac{1}{3}$ inches and is only $\frac{1}{3}$ inches long, has controls for selecting floodlight or spotlight, red or white light, and for dimming or generating short bursts of light.

The Chartlight, whose suggested retail price is $44.95, is attached and detached from a swivel wall mount and receives its power through an attractive black coiled cord. Imagine this lamp mounted over your bed, where it can be used for short-term reading, spotlighting a favorite object, general ambience lighting, and, on its cord, to locate something perhaps fallen under the bed.

If you have a room with a nautical flavor, an appealing and unique touch might be a series of ship running lights mounted to walls or ceiling. These handsome metal fixtures generally come with colored bulbs and throw off enough light to set a mood rather than illuminate a room. Since the bulbs use relatively little power, a good many of these fixtures may be attached to a single power supply. The lights cost as little as $5 apiece.

Other marine lights offer a level of energy efficiency difficult to match with land-based lamps. The Guest Corporation, for example, uses quartz halogen bulbs in a number of its Marinaspec ship lights to achieve high light output with low power consumption. While drawing only 20 watts of power, or about as much as the bulb in your refrigerator these lamps are so bright it is difficult to look directly into them.
Guaranteed? Yes! Carpet of Ultron® Z nylon has the most complete warranty in carpet today. Wear-Dated® It's the symbol you can trust for quality assurance.

Wear-Dated carpet resists crushing, fading, matting, and permanently controls static.

When you buy Wear-Dated carpet, you get a maintenance assistance program, including a carpet care guide and a toll-free number to call for carpet care advice.

Ultron Z is the result of a new fiber technology which provides the best protection against soils and stains for carpet that cleans easier, looks newer longer...and passes the time beautifully.

Call toll-free for the name of your nearest authorized Wear-Dated carpet retailer: (Operator 412 at both numbers) 1-800-526-7843  
IN NEW JERSEY CALL 1-800-522-4503

Wear-Dated carpet is warranted by Monsanto for five full years of normal wear from date of original installation. Carpet installed on stairs or put to non-residential use is excluded. For warranty repair or replacement with an identical or equivalent carpet, send your sales slip to Monsanto.

Wear-Dated and Ultron Z are registered trademarks of Monsanto Company. Monsanto makes Ultron Z fiber for carpet.
The hidden beauty of this fine French crystal giftware is its value. Good taste and good sense, after all, were never enemies.

**cristal d'arques**

“Les Pensées Cristal” Gift Collection.


---

**Up for adaptation**

*continued from page 90*

Since these and other marine lights are built to withstand the highly destructive effects of the marine elements, they may be of even more use outdoors than inside your house. The Marinaspec quartz halogen models, with a suggested list price under $70, are generally sufficient, bright, if properly placed, to illuminate a driveway or dark porch. Although the initial cost is somewhat high, it may eventually be paid back by the savings in electricity and the durability of the fixture.

Some nautical lamps also include devices—generally plastic lenses—which spread the light rather than concentrate it. A diffused light source is equally handy at home in any situation where a concentrated beam would be inappropriate, such as closets, cupboards, and bathrooms.

Diffusion screens are available on a number of models in the Meta lamp line from Sweden. Most of these lights come in a brass or satin finish and offer simple, handsome designs. By using efficient reflectors, many Meta models offer comfortable reading light with a bulb drawing only 15 watts power. One model, presumably for reading in your bunk, uses a puny 4-watt bulb—about as demanding as an electric clock. Prices range from $18 to $50, with most models between $20 and $30.

---

**Warning notes**

There are a number of alarm systems originally designed to detect gas fumes and smoke aboard boats that might prove more practical in the house than some of the alarms specifically designed for home use. One of the most interesting is the Safeguard Systems boat alarm. This single compact unit detects and reports fire, theft, hazardous fumes, refrigeration failure—even high bilge water—and although the refrigeration monitor might prove useful in only limited circumstances, the high-water detector could be used in basements prone to flooding.

In an effort to prevent false alarms, some of the alarms specifically designed for home use may not detect smoke and fumes. Most companies offer a number of alarm systems, with some of the alarms priced to suit the needs of any homeowner.

---

**Kitchen appliances in miniature**

Virtually any kitchen appliance can be found in a 12-volt version for boat or mobile home, and it is almost certain to be smaller than the household variety. If you need a second refrigerator or stove and smaller is better, a mobile model may serve your needs perfectly.

---

**Where to get the power supply**

To use any of these 12-volt devices, of course, you need to convert your electricity. A number of manufacturers offer an accessory called a power supply that will adapt any appliance designed for use in cars, boats, RVs, mobile homes, and some aircraft to the type of electricity found at home.

The electricity found in U.S. houses is 110-120 volts AC (alternating current). Some outlets may use the higher 240-volt AC for an air conditioner or stove, but almost all household appliances are built for the lower voltage. Most vehicles are more or less standardized on 12-volt DC. The advantage of DC is that it can be stored in batteries—AC cannot as yet.

Installing a 12-volt DC device and power supply in your house isn’t difficult. About the only tool you may need is a wire cutter, and some cases require no tools at all. If you think you can’t do it yourself, an electrician will do the job and probably ask no more than the minimal service charge since the work is usually simple and quick. A custom mounting of equipment into a piece of furniture or on a wall will require a carpenter and could involve a substantially larger investment, depending on the complexity of the installation.

Power supplies for any 12-volt DC device can usually be found at electronics or electrical supply stores. Radio Shack, the international chain with almost 8,000 stores, offers two models in its current catalogue—one at $23.95, the other at $29.95 (the more expensive one can accommodate more devices). Directions for installing should be included in the package.

When buying the power supply, be certain it is powerful enough to handle the electrical load you will place on it. Most power supplies are rated in amperes (amps). If the device you want powered is also rated in amps, be sure that number is lower than the rating on the power supply. If the appliance is rated in watts, use this formula to convert to amps: volts x watts = amps.
HOW CAN SOMETHING THIS WELL CRAFTED BE SO PRACTICAL

Not easily. But at CasaBlanca Fan Company we've developed ceiling fan-making to a fine art. The art of conservation reflected in the energy savings you'll see month after month, both summer and winter. The art of old world craftsmanship evidenced in every one of our investment quality fans. Call us at 1-800-423-1821 and we'll be glad to tell you where you can view our extensive collection. In California call (213) 960-6441.

CasaBlanca Fan Company, 182 South Raymond Avenue, Pasadena, California 91109

For more information Call Toll Free 1-800-423-1821.
In California call (213) 960-6441
©1981 CasaBlanca Fan Company

Made in the United States of America THE WORLD'S FINEST.
The spirit of Marlboro in a low tar cigarette.

Marlboro LIGHTS
Also available in King Size Flip-Top box.

appy families—we disagree with Tolstoy—are not all alike, and the pages
that follow will prove it. Individual after individual, couple after couple are
seen in the environments they have made for themselves, in the vocations
and avocations they have chosen, in the playful entertainments they devise
for family and friends, in the sensory experiences they arrange to savor in
solitude. And the variety of living styles is enormous—differing as much, one
from another, as our voices or our fingerprints.

One couple luxuriates in Aubusson tapestry, taffeta curtains, and English
cabbage-rose upholstery; another couple finds its pleasure in gradations
of white and in a single spray of flowers wrapped in florists’ tissue paper. A
western family transplants itself to a town-house ballroom in New York and
keeps it bare, taking pains “not to intrude upon the peacefulness of the
place,” delighting in the make-believe of being in a monastery above the
metropolis. A couple in the arts combines dazzling pictures by Matisse, Miró,
and Léger with unpretentious hominess; a couple in the theatre creates a
hard-working kitchen with the decorative refinements of a living room. A
Pennsylvania family builds a house steeped in a local tradition over two
hundred years old, yet in contemporary amenities as finely fitted out as a
Rolls-Royce. An artist honors her friends with a tea dance, plying them with
music, wine, and food, and adding to the gaiety by requesting Edwardian
dress. Another musical party is a picnic given by a caterer and her husband,
their guests roving from one part of the garden to another, baskets in hand
and serenaded by a cellist and a violinist. A brilliant gardener studies, plans,
labors to exhaustion, discards—the hardest part—endlessly seeking new
ways to perfect this work of art, and then in August sits back to relish
“Paradise regained, the Garden of Eden.”

Everyone who reads such stories of personal pleasure will find one close to
his or her dream of the good life. It is important to remember that each of
these achievements began as a dream. And they were brought into reality not
through the magic of a genie or a fairy godmother, but through the efforts of
the dreamers: a complex matter involving the self-knowledge to dream
possible dreams and the awareness of time that says NOW; work on it now.
What happens when photographer Marina Schinz and her husband, art dealer Larry Rubin, rediscover the pleasures of country living? It's like an American version of a painting by Matisse, in which the sweetness of life fills and enriches every hour of the day.

Art dealer Larry Rubin and his daughter Susie enjoy a game of croquet during a weekend at White Apple Farm, his country house near New York.

THE FINE ART
barquettes of grapes, fresh fruit, and granita de caffè, all prepared by Larry’s wife, photographer Marina Schinz, who also took the pictures on these and the following eight pages. For some of Marina’s favorite recipes, see page 165.
Right: On the sill of an uncurtained living-room window, baskets of flowers that would have inspired a 17th-century Flemish still-life painter: lilies, Queen Anne's lace, cornflowers, carnations, snapdragons, and tulips arranged with a carefully careless hand by Marina Schinz, who first began photographing flowers for her father, an amateur botanist. Below: Upstairs sitting room, where the family gathers at night, has comfortable armchairs upholstered with Belgian linen painted by Marina. Flanking the window are a passion vine and a painting by Jules Olitski.

Every aspect of life at home, from cooking and gardening to decorating and collecting, is seen as an opportunity for pleasure.
Above: Heart-shaped dishes of rote grütze—"red groats"—a Swiss-German dessert made from juice of raspberries and red currants, with tapioca added to give a berry-like texture. Left: New master bedroom suite under the eaves was created to give added privacy and spaciousness. White-painted brick flue arch separates the space into two large, open areas for sleeping and bathing.

Right: One of the many old gnarled apple trees that punctuate the landscape at White Apple Farm is surrounded by an old-fashioned circular bench. In spring, when the trees are in flower, they make the house seem as though it were afloat on a sea of white blossoms.
The Fine Art of Living Well

How a house became a happy meeting ground of two very different tastes for a couple with very definite ideas about the things they live with

A simple lunch at the kitchen table, above, often includes feldsalat—"field salad"—the delicate green well-known in Europe but still uncommon here. Marina grows hers in a small greenhouse all year long. Also known as lamb's-lettuce, corn salad, and (in France) mâche, feldsalat seeds are now available in this country. For details, see Shopping Information.

They say that living well is still the best revenge. But revenge for what? The vigor and singlemindedness with which some people pursue the goal of living well could lead one to believe that the idea has come to mean "living with a vengeance is best." We all know them, the would-be true believers who latch onto every new style, every new product, every new food fad, every new diet discovery and who then hope for a revelation. But experience ultimately teaches us that the true enjoyment of anything in life calls for a certain degree of relaxation. And that is exactly what many achievement-minded Americans often lack: a simple spontaneity and an easy offhandedness about the natural place that pleasure and beauty ought to have in the daily scheme of things.

The French have a knowing phrase for it—gouter les douceurs de la vie—"to taste the sweet things of life." Notice that the verb is not "to buy," "to get," or "to own": but rather a verb of the senses is used to convey the idea of enjoyment. That is the feeling that a couple with strong ties to Europe (and very strong ideas about the quality of the things they live with) have applied to their very American lives. Marina Schinz, a photographer whose work often appears in the pages of House & Garden, was born in Switzerland and has lived here for the past 20 years. Her husband, Larry Rubin, president of M. Knoedler & Co., the New York art gallery, was born in New York but lived in France for 15 years after finishing college. Together they have created a style that combines simplicity and sophistication, the designed and the natural, American originality and European tradition.

Their weekday home during the winter months is an apartment in an odd and charming building overlooking New York's Central Park. But the real center of their home life is White Apple Farm, a 25-acre country place less than an hour's drive from Manhattan. As the name might suggest, White Apple Farm is liberally endowed with apple trees. And when they are in blossom, Marina and Larry make the house (a three-story, white clapboard Colonial built in 1928) their permanent base, commuting to their jobs in the city. The house has such an easy, friendly feeling that one is immediately appreciative of Larry and Marina's decision to make it the focus of their lives.

The entrance to White Apple Farm is marked by a white-painted covered gate-frame framed by stables on one side and a studio on the other. The studio (for Marina, who does much of her work there) and the stables (for Larry, whose interest in horses is considerable) are symbolic of what the Rubins like to do with their time in the country. On many weekends they are joined by two of Larry's four children, his son Tom, 16, and daughter Cady, 15, now both away at boarding school. (Larry has two sets of a son and a daughter each from his two previous marriages.)

When visitors arrive, things naturally seem to gravitate toward the large, low-ceilinged living room at the far end of the big, rambling house. That room is a neat summation of Marina's and Larry's sense of style. The off-white walls and ceilings are given a feeling of well-defined proportion by wooden beams, a paneled chair rail, and the six strongly framed, 12-over-12-paneled windows, one pair on each of the three outside walls of the room. Two identical sofas, comfortable and inviting, face each other in front of the wood-paneled hearth. Covered in a fresh pink, blue, and white cotton plaid, the sofas complement the light blue durrie rug that provides a crisp yet soothing contrast to the dark wood detailing. The room has an ample, airy openness (not often found in country decorating) that comes from the conscious decision to keep the feeling of the house clean, simple, and spare (but not sparse).

Explains Marina: "For me, a room must have a feeling of serenity, a sense of proportion, and a certain calm. I can't stand a room that is overdressed." This room is certainly not that. In fact, its overall feeling is so relaxing that it takes several minutes before one begins to take note of the room's most remarkable feature: a quietly stunning assemblage of art by Henri Matisse, Fernand Léger, Joan Miró, Alberto Giacometti, and Frank Stella (among others in a constantly changing constellation of works). Those pieces are so effectively, yet modestly, integrated into this unpretentious setting that it is the room, rather than the art, that one is first solely aware of, making the eventual discovery of the art all the more surprising and delightful.

Those small-scale paintings—which fit easily into the relatively small spaces between windows, doors, paneling, and above the chair rail—are no less surprising and (Continued on page 164)

A 1932 oil by Joan Miró. Fabric: Clarence House.
Above: Horses are a consuming family interest for the Rubins. Out on the paddock that adjoins the stables are Larry (in yellow sweater) on his horse Bubblegum, his daughter Cady, 15, on her horse Casey, and son Tom, 16, in cart drawn by their Sardinian pony, Bonkers, led by groom Earl Meyers.

Weekend living can be easy or active, creative or reflective—White Apple Farm is a place where every member of the family can find his or her own pace.
Above: Master bath is a luxurious retreat, bright and airy, in top floor of the house. Dormer windows were opened by architect Paul Heyer to bring in maximum amount of natural light. Flowers throughout the house are treated with the casual intimacy of those for whom flowers are an indispensable part of pleasurable living.

Right: A precious handful of fragrant Maiglöckchen—"little May bells" in German, lilies of the valley—tucked into an antique glass and set on a sill where daylight gives the bells a chaste translucence. Far right: Even on weekends, Marina is rarely idle. Here she paints fabric, using the shapes of old tools—scissors, hammers, pliers, and wrenches—to create patterns.
Right: Dining-room table, set with Pratesi cloth and Marina's Swiss silver, is centered with arrangement combining pots of young ivy, white nicotiana, blue lace flowers, and zinnias. Painting by Richard Diebenkorn, from his "Ocean Park" series, is one of the largest in the low-ceilinged house. Floor lamp by Alberto Giacometti. Above: Marina visits the stables with their dog Seymour, a Jack Russell.

Composing a salad or arranging flowers, Marina applies the same simple touch of the botanist who knows that nature by itself can never be outdone. Left above: Tender feldsalat tossed with pecans and roquefort cheese, in a bowl by North Carolina potter Stanley Anderson. Left below: A late-spring gathering of lilacs, peonies, tulips, and pink dogwood on a table topped with a small Oriental mat rug in the Dutch and Swiss German fashion.

Clarity, freshness, delicacy, and calm are the hallmarks of Marina Schinz's delightful sense of personal style, whether cooking or painting or setting a table.
At the table, left, baby tears wrapped in tiny burlap bags, freesia, roses, ranunculus, and grape hyacinth make a delicately proportioned centerpiece. The meal: marinated leg of lamb à la Grand Veneur, chestnut purée, Brussels sprouts, spring onions, pearl onions, and peas. Above: Marina paints over pennies to give Belgian linen upholstery fabric a distinctive coin-dot pattern. For details, see Inside Story.

The spacious, uncluttered entry hall, right, bisects the house and opens to the outdoors at both ends. Massive, horizontally striped canvas by Kenneth Noland dominates the largest unbroken expanse of wall space.
Throughout Hugh Newell Jacobsen's latest design, its very essence, its houseness, is the major appeal. The basic shape—rooted in the 18th-century Pennsylvania German farmhouse—is repeated not once or twice but seven times. Outside and inside that shape regularly reappears in outlines of glass. The exposed framing of the mirrored end wall is like a section drawing life size.

Above: Around the corner from the telescoping traditional façade, the tall west-gable wall, clad from foundation to ridge in reflective, insulating glass, is pure modern. A grove of 24 dogwoods shields the glass wall, and among the trees up-lights in the ground keep the surface reflective at night. Right: Facade seen from the opposite, east end. Garage is separate.

Robert Lautman
It is a love story from beginning to end. The owners of this southeastern Pennsylvania house chose Hugh Newell Jacobsen as their architect, after extensive library research in architectural magazines, because they were most attracted to his work. Jacobsen was immediately taken with the site, describing it as "a perfect green carpet before a towering wall of white pines that dictated a tall house." He was fascinated by the idea of working in the 18th-century Pennsylvania German farm vernacular (he felt a traditional façade was a necessary courtesy to the conventional period houses around it) and of combining with it the simple, modern, indoor-outdoor house his clients sought. When he brought them a model and sketches, the man of the house, a general contractor with some 40 churches in the area to his credit, studied Jacobsen's unusual design and told his wife, "I must build this house." He explains that unlike the usual building, which depends on corner posts for structural support, this design called for a window in every corner. The challenge thrilled him.

The telescope house, common locally two centuries ago, was the result of additions made to a farmhouse as family needs grew. In this abstraction of that tradition, seven units descend in height and narrow in width in regular increments of two feet on each side. Every time there is a reduction in unit size, the leftover wall and roof space on the adjoining larger unit is filled with glass, right, that is mirrored for daytime privacy indoors but admits natural light and playful glimpses of the outdoors.
Opposite: The living room, though large, is warm and intimate in feeling. Sunshine streams in throughout the day, and there are outdoor views in all directions: west to the dogwood grove past the massive exposed studs of the all-glass wall; north to the terrace through sliding glass doors; south through traditional small-pane sash; and east through the ubiquitous window slots. Sculpture: on coffee table, by Anne Truitt, Osuna Gallery, behind sofa and at far right, by Lila Katzen, McIntosh/Drysdale Gallery. Both galleries in Washington, D.C. Above: Mirrored-glass wall at night shows, like a section drawing, from the top: son’s room, master suite, living room.

The 38-foot-high gable wall, whose steel frame is concealed in massive wood studs, is covered with huge panels of reflective glass that mirrors trees and sky by day, and can shine like a jewel at night.
Life here is lived in the light: The sun tracing the window shapes on the foyer floor, the sky-bright outline of the form of the house on its wall.

Even strangers seem to love this house, its first, façade impression a kind of déjà vu: a tiny restored village, a Shaker farm, a Colonial factory, a naïve painting, a dream. Almost everyone who arrives for the first time reaches the door smiling broadly or laughing with surprise and delight, and after almost a year in residence, the owners still experience a lift of spirits when they come home every day.

The symmetrizing of the traditional telescope house—the precision, the exactitude, a part of the pleasing exterior design. The other aspect is a rigorous adherence to 1750 Pennsylvania style. This is seen in the building proportions and 45-degree roof angle; in the configurations and dimensions of the small-paned windows, even to the ⅜-inch muntins; in the narrow clapboards with only 2¼ inches exposed; in the raised-panel front doors copied from a nearby period tavern; in the cantilevered door canopy whose ceiling has correct raised paneling. The exposed foundation reaches the proper 1750 height, and its handmade brick is in the Colonial size, slightly larger than brick is today. Even the mortar joints are authentic, the raised beaded joint struck with a handmade metal jointing tool. (In Colonial Virginia in contrast, a V-joint was used between the bricks.)

Designing this way gave great satisfaction to Hugh Newell Jacobsen. An architect with a flourishing international practice, he is consistent in the thoughtful siting, adroit massing, and fine detailing of all his designs. Consistent, too, in his recent work is historic inspiration—not for the tacked-on symbols of some of the Post-Modernists, but as a source for materials and basic forms.

When pressed to talk about the design, Hugh Jacobsen admits that “Of all the houses I have done, this best represents the evolutionary point I have reached at this moment. The house is

Above: Steps lead up from living room to foyer to library, all paved with Pennsylvania bluestone. From here, two slot windows are seen in the corners, one rising to the roof ridge. The wide doorway to the library is closed by one pocket door.
The spatial flow brings a sense of luxury, serenity, and exhilaration, and the generous glazing means the sun or the moon is always visible.

Rooms flow into one another through wide openings, either doorless or separable for heat zoning by extra-wide pocket doors. Rooms flow visually to the outdoors through the slots of glass in all the corners, and open to the terrace through walls of sliding glass. Space flows upward in many of the rooms: to the roof in the large, house-deep entry hall, the dining room, the kitchen.

The first year has proved to the owners and their guests that these spaces are equally welcoming for a tête-à-tête or a crowd of hundreds. For more about this house, see page 172. — By Elaine Greene. Editor: Elizabeth Sverbeyeff Byron.
THE SEDUCTION OF ROMANTIC DECORATING

In a three-room big-city apartment, designers Denning & Fourcade, with wit and some leaps of faith, use fabric and surprise changes of scale to create a space that's a joy to live in.

There's an unseen element of every successful design project, according to Robert Denning of the design firm Denning & Fourcade. He says it's Chance.

"For this particular redecorating project Chance, Happy Accident, Risk, or however you choose to describe it, played a major role. I truly believe that this apartment is the most daring I've ever done," beams Mr. Denning.

"Here we have a noble New York apartment with the maddest assortment of rooms. There are only three, and they're connected by narrow halls. The bedroom is barely 12 feet square, the dining room has no light, there is no view to speak of from any of the rooms, and yet the living room is a jewel of proportion and grace. What the owners required was a space that works for entertaining but that still retains privacy, quiet, and their sense of personal charm. Taking one room at a time over a period of three years we produced unity among rooms of disparate character.

"Enter Chance. We found at auction a box described in the catalogue as containing 'Aubusson tapestry, 40 running feet.' [A find? A find. No doubt.] The maximum width was a yard, as the piece was all cut up. Using narrow gilded trim we separated the fragments and arranged them into a series, somewhat the way you would hang pictures.

(Continued on page 171)

Romance, pure and irresistible, seduces the heart at once in this dining room in a New York City apartment. Interior designer Robert Denning began the decoration by creating an extraordinary frieze of Aubusson tapestries framed with narrow gilded trim. Faux bois panels under the frieze outline upholstered, welted walls. Two sofas convert to a small room double as a guest room. Apple-green taffeta curtains are lined with bands of subtle saffron satin that peek through the fringe; lace shades filter the sunlight.
DECORATING!

Subtly patinated French paneling serves as the background in the living room. Several arrangements of seating have been planned: A Syrie Maugham sofa, foreground, with three armchairs make one group; a second sofa, left, with Louis XVI reproductions to each side form another, and to the rear left is a third with a round table and two Directoire chairs, a typical 19th-century grouping. One fabric covers them all, an extravagant English cabbage-rose print.
No architectural changes were necessary in the living room, opposite page: The French paneling and the draperies, top left, were part of the original room. Mr. Denning added full-length lace curtains to each window. A Louis XVI chair is placed in front of a desk made by the great French cabinetmaker Bernard Molitor. Looking toward the living-room door, top right, two sofas at right angles to each other—one against the built-in bookcase, the other in the middle of the room. The chair is a reproduction in 19th-century French style, an example of the easy mix of periods that makes the room feel cozy instead of stuffy. Apricot-colored tulips in a simple glass bowl, below left, spill from a tripod plant stand. A Roman sculpture graces a corner, bottom right, and overlooks a tufted sofa and round Biedermeier table made of lemonwood. Two Directoire chairs have pillows covered with a red velvet.

A detail of the walls in the dining room, above left, shows the relation among the four materials Mr. Denning chose: the tapestry frieze, the trim, the faux marbre, and the upholstered lower portion. The panel separating the tapestry from the padded wall is hand-painted to resemble amber-toned marble, a complement to the natural marble mantel. Below left: One of two day beds that convert for occasional overnight guests. Rather than bring new furniture into the room, Mr. Denning re-slip-covered all the existing pieces the owners brought with them. Two tables are set for sit-down dinners for 16 guests, or the tables are set for casual buffets. The armchairs have been treated to 18th-century lambrequins, or partially upholstered backs, to increase diners' comfort. The light fixtures atop the frieze increase the illumination and play up the mural qualities of Mr. Denning's ingenious frieze.
Mirror lines the arch of the window in a bedroom not 12 feet square. A wide lace shade pulls to the floor. Two different cotton fabrics patterned with old-fashioned cabbage roses cover the ceiling, walls, bed quilt, and dressing table stool. The tiny room is blessed with a fireplace, and the yellow awning out the window is lighted at night to add interest and depth. To increase the 19th-century flavor of the bedroom, Robert Denning added a deep yellow color to the ceiling paint to enhance its antique tones.
Country Western, East Coast Apartment

A California couple moves East and brings along sun-country spirit.
Surprise! It looks just like a house in the West, but it's actually the heart of an Eastern city apartment. What's striking is its spareness, with big plants and big-scale furniture arranged in bold groups to take full advantage of this top-floor space. Flooded with light, it's an urban oasis for Brian and Marissa Stone.
hen Mr. and Mrs. Brian Stone and their daughter Sabrina moved from California, they brought their love of tall trees, sunshine, and wide-open spaces to a landmark building in Manhattan. "We were looking for a quiet apartment," recalls Mrs. Stone, an actress, "and this one, originally the ballroom of the town house, naturally lent itself to the tranquil look we wanted." In their living-dining area, surfaces of unfinished pine, raw linen, and cowhide delight both eye and hand, without distracting from the drama of the space itself. And bold plants—their shapes set off by bare white walls—become living sculptures. What began as temporary furnishings—"a spot to sit, a spot to eat, and we'll add some special pieces later"—were just enough once in place. Though everything comes from a different corner of the world, the mix works. The reason: Most pieces share the same primitive roots, even the accessories—a straw scarecrow, an up-ended broom, a bundle of cinnamon sticks. "People feel comfortable here," says Mr. Stone, president of Emerald City Records. "Wood tones and soft edges are welcoming."  

By Mary Seehafer. Editor: Jacqueline Gonnet.

Naturals—colors, textures, and plants—create an invitingly rustic space, spiced with surprises

Strong contrasts in a room of naturals: a new polished steel table, and a graphic cowhide rug, far left. The tablescape—stones from Big Sur, a potted cactus, lemons in a basket—echoes the room's open-air feeling. Flowers are the only spark of color needed, on the old pine dining table and antique English sideboard, near left. Rush chairs from India have the same country flavor, and are light enough to be easily moved to other parts of the room when friends drop by.
Two designers with one mind create a serene and witty environment.

Above: each element in the tiny apartment Japanese textile designers Nob + Non expresses their meticulous yet unforced vision. Their cool, composed, and very sure style makes the ordinary appear extraordinary.

Opposite: Table arrangement of white-on-white: tissue-wrapped baby's breath, quilted tape, and picture frames side-by-side.
The process of discovery is an unending pleasure for Japanese textile designers Nob + Non Utsumi. Their two-room apartment in New York City is romantic, serene, and expressive of a very individual point of view. “We feel that every aspect of the way you live, from the colors you choose to wear to the way you arrange a plate of food, reveals an aspect of your personal qualities,” says Non, whose own distinctive and utterly original makeup style makes the point. Her husband Nob says, “Non and I try to enjoy everything, every single element we bring into our surroundings. We also know that change helps keep us alert to the harmony we seek in our home and our lives.” White as a color and bolts of fabric are Nob + Non’s most versatile tools for achieving their composed, refined look. This effect is not without its wit and energy, and spare to them does not mean monastic. Using classical Japanese design solutions to worldwide space limitations, the Utsumis have arranged their two rooms in a way that satisfies and gives pleasure. They have established low levels for seating and dining; they’ve used translucent fabric much like rice-paper shoji as room dividers and they’ve drawn from the tradition of including “objects of enhancement” throughout the space. Perhaps this is where Nob + Non’s artistry can be best appreciated. They select the ordinary thing—a leaf of frosted tissue, a paper shopping bag, a square of plain cloth—and then they isolate it and end by celebrating it. Their perceptions of ordinary objects are inspired, and they both delight in surprising each other with simple twists and variations. They recently completed a collection of fabrics for Knoll International, white cottons warmed by patterns of white-on-white, off-white-on-bright-white, and understated pastels in graphs, grids, and random strokes that charm. —By Paula Rice Jackson. Editor: Joyce MacRae.

**Touches of transitory color accent rooms composed in shades of white**

Opposite: White at work. Pure batiste mellows the light from a standing lamp. “Large World” cotton bedcovering is off-white. The wrapped object in white paper is simply something to look at. This page, from top: Nob + Non, who enjoy a minimal burst of color on their clothes as a patch of accent. Chemical beakers and flasks of tinted water give colored light. Black light makes a frosted tissue-wrapped vase of freesia glow. Looking from a low carpeted platform, which serves as seating (doubles as closet storage) toward Nob + Non’s work area; white wall grids hold swatches, sketches; white fabric panel serves as a room divider, changes with the seasons. Cosmos, each in a petri dish. Bird-of-paradise stands in a paper shopping-bag “vase”; loose fabric hints at space beyond, masks walls.
Limited Space, Unlimited Style

Bringing comfort, warmth, and visual pleasure to a single living-dining-sleeping room

The Manhattan town-house studio faces north and needed a sunny wall color. Two shades of matte yellow-gold, the second, darker paint sponged on, are subtly mottled, "like an old fresco," says the interior designer, Arthur E. Smith. They set off the black and natural tones that fill the all-purpose room: the existing black marble mantel; the whitened grid ceiling; the quartet of club chairs, each served by a spiral-footed table; the lustrous black day bed; the black lacquer; the stained floor and pale rug.

In the fireplace area, opposite page, an antique ottoman is the hub for the small chairs covered in glazed chintz. Over the mantel: a wood and ivory panel. Bookshelves are black lacquer with gold leaf details, as is the old English desk. French rug is raffia and string. Above: 19th-century dining table stands against the wall as a console when not in use. Painting by Jack Lembeck. Right: Old papier-mâché boxes from India.
The style of the 1930s is back in fashion again. Across the country, apartments, restaurants, nightclubs, and shops are being designed to evoke the glamour of that fabled, troubled decade. For most people the 1930s meant the Great Depression; only for a lucky few was it delightful, delicious, and de-lovely. It is part of human nature to remember the good and to try to forget the bad. Thus what is remembered of the 1930s today is the sleek, effortless grace of Fred Astaire and Ginger Rogers, the suave sophistication of the Lubitsch Touch, the streamlined elegance of the Rainbow Room, and the transcendent chic of Garbo, luminous and ambiguous in a bias-cut gown.

But what was it really like to live then, especially at the top? It is often harder to summon up the near past than it is to re-create a convincing picture of centuries ago. Precious few authentic examples of pure ‘30s interior decoration now remain intact, and designers today who attempt to revive it often get things substantially wrong. But a pair of remarkable rooms still survive, preserving two strongly opposing yet utterly characteristic expressions of 1930s style at its most evocative. Together they perpetuate a moment otherwise inaccessible this side of the silver screen. And most remarkable of all is that those rooms are both less than a foot and a half high.

They are part of the famous Thorne Rooms, the 68 miniature interiors created under the direction of Narcissa Niblack Thorne during the 1930s, and now on permanent exhibit at the Art Institute of Chicago. Encyclopedic in their range, the Thorne Rooms trace 300 years of European and American interior design history from the Tudor period in England and through every major stylistic development. (Continued on page 135)
Not a set for an Ernst Lubitsch comedy, but one of the remarkable Thorne Rooms, the miniature model interiors created during the 1930s and now on permanent display at the Art Institute of Chicago.

Depicting the library of a stylish Parisian apartment as it might have been decorated in 1937, it is one of the last rooms in a chronology of 68 rooms covering 300 years of interior design history. The painstaking detail even includes a diminutive sansevieria plant typical of the period. The actual room, shown here half-scale, is 16 inches high. Silver ruler: Tiffany.
Smil Winde Ft

drawing room, circa 1936, in the manner of the legendary Syrie Maugham, famous for her predominantly white formula. Numerous reminders of King Edward VIII include his portrait above the mantel. Minute detail extends to tiny “ice” cubes on drinks tray. Room is shown here at half its actual size.
Narcissa Thorne was a dedicated perfectionist who channeled her passion for miniatures into what some experts consider the very finest set of model rooms in existence. She began collecting miniatures as a child in Indiana, and eventually started designing and constructing backgrounds in which to display them. But her demanding standards of accuracy and her quest for versimilitude left her dissatisfied with her own amateur efforts. Married to an heir to the Montgomery Ward fortune, she had the substantial means to indulge her mania, and hired skilled artisans to construct the exquisitely crafted rooms that remain perfectly convincing even under the closest examination. Opinionated and zealous, both collector and creator, she directed a mammoth effort belied by its diminutive scale.

But Mrs. Thorne's French and English rooms of the late 1930s have an extra fascination that goes beyond the astonishing craftsmanship and the dizzying attention to detail common to all her model interiors. The 1930s rooms are, in effect, tiny time capsules, more truly authentic than any of the other Thorne Rooms precisely because they were meant to capture the essence of an era that was then still very much alive. When we look back at them now, 45 years after they were completed, it is with an almost archaeological fascination for a period that in some ways seems so recent and yet is now so very long ago.

We can think of these two miniature rooms almost as stylistic polar opposites, held in magnetic tension on both sides of the English Channel. The French room represents a library in a fashionable Parisian apartment as it might have appeared during the summer of the Paris Universal Exposition of 1937, the world's fair that marked the public-relations high point of...
Georgianna Orsini chooses the flowers in her gardens for their colors, their shapes—even their names.

The Pleasures of a Passionate Gardener

The music of wind-chimes, a trickling fountain, and fan-tailed doves follow Georgianna and Armando Orsini with every step they take at their hilltop retreat in the country. Their house, once a one-room structure, has expanded in every direction, and each time they add a new wing they plan a new garden. “Most people would have put in a new kitchen by now, but we just keep adding gardens!” exclaims Mrs. Orsini.

She expresses her love for music and poetry in the harmony and rhythm of her gardens. Each has a theme all its own; a front-yard garden is playful while the fountain garden is peaceful. Mrs. Orsini’s natural flair for color and her passion for gardening were heightened when she spent several years in Tuscany. “There, everything grew beyond belief—and year round. When we moved here, I knew I would have to garden differently. Foundation plantings turn dull in winter, and spring gardens come and go quickly. So I decided I would build toward summer gardens. That way, at the most leisurely time of the year, we can enjoy all the inviting sensations and sounds that we worked for.”

Their varied gardens are meant for pleasure—not for picking, except in the raspberry patch. For the Orsini’s northeast climate, a vegetable garden would also have been a good choice, but “vegetables have to be picked at the peak of perfection, and that’s just when we want a garden to look its best.” So she chooses instead to grow flowers—some for their exciting colors, and some for the beauty of their common names. “Whoever came up with names like bleeding-heart or forget-me-not must have understood those plants—their names are poetic and true.”

Tuberous begonias that bloom from June to October are Mrs. Orsini’s favorites. “Their high kick reminds me of the Folies Bergères.” Right: These boldly colored shade-lovers are protected by reed screening over the poolside pergola.
On a shaded balcony, Georgianna and Armando Orsini place browallia and tuberous begonias to be enjoyed at eye level. Majolica plates add more flowers. Violet-blue widow's-tears with fleeting morning blooms edge a path. Marigolds and zinnias, clumps of daylilies and yucca stay on for afternoon swimmers.

A counterpoint of color and foliage: dahlias spring up through delicate yel

Weathered redwood with moss-green to allows for close-up color without clashi
A gravel walkway swings around a mixed bouquet of coreopsis, yarrow, delphinium, dahlias, petunias, ageratum, especially placed to welcome guests.

Wild daylilies will soon share their slope with "educated" yellow hybrids. In the woodland beyond, the start of a poetry walk where tablets hang in trees.

"Build for the fulfillment—a crescendo of bloom in August when you have the leisure to enjoy it"
Boxes filled with blue petunias and pink geraniums, above, outside dining-room windows, add to the cheery mix of color. Whites of columbine and roses accent cedar-post arbor.

A Passionate Gardener

"Generosity is the key—carry out every impulse. The risk is that certain plants won't grow—so you try something new next year."

Like a well-loved melody or verse, the gardens of Georgianna and Armando Orsini come back to them year after year. "If we like what we see, the plan remains the same," explains Mrs. Orsini. "But if we're not sure, well, that's why we're glad there's a winter. It's a time to rest and reflect and to perfect our paradise."

They often start new or favorite annuals afresh in seed flats in a small greenhouse. Seeds or cuttings from perennials they're afraid may not make it through the winter, or that they'd like more of, also get a head start.

In the gardens in spring there always seems to be too much. "But then I'll see a bare spot, so I tuck in more annuals—ageratum, marigolds, dusty-miller, and petunias. For borders, you can really count on these annuals all summer long." She tops the gardens with "good earth" in early spring. Cultivating the soil helps keep the beds weed-free. "Pruning, deheading, and staking keep me busy and as content as the humming insects and small birds, which work alongside." More on The Garden page and in Gardener's Notes. By Margaret McQuade. Editor: Jacqueline Gonnet.
Her OWN KITCHEN Her OWN WAY

A perfectionist cook designs a soul-satisfying setting for cooking and family meals
Right: Jane-Howard Hammerstein putting the finishing touches on her Winter Garden. Pasta: penne with chicken and cold-weather vegetables. Her latest kitchen, above, conceals nothing, reveals her fondness for handsome, useful tools and tiles, her eye for color and detail.
The William Hammersteins, above, spend many of their non-working hours in their kitchen and its adjoining sitting room.

When Jane-Howard Hammerstein does something, she devotes all her heart and mind to it, whether it is the writing of a script—she is a television Emmy nominee and a screen writer with numerous credits—the execution of a dinner party, or the designing of a new kitchen. This is the third major kitchen she has created, and she spent months planning it and supervising the reconstruction. The setting is a 1930s Colonial-style house in New England whose kitchen was small, dreary, and inefficient. Mrs. Hammerstein and her husband William, a director representing the fourth generation of his family in the musical theatre, like their kitchens to be living spaces.

Jane-Howard Hammerstein, with the help of architect William Cram, began by making one room out of the former kitchen and pantry. An L-shaped work plan places the restaurant range at the juncture, on a diagonal "which provides an area behind for vents, avoids dead corner space, and gives a winged effect that I like," Mrs. Hammerstein explains. Windows were enlarged on the north wall (large view previous page) and those on the east were blocked up to permit a big stretch of open shelves lit by high horizontal windows.

Contributing greatly to the architectural quality of the room is the new heavy cornice that encircles it, painted a glossy chocolate brown. Another living-room element is the beige ground, brown figure provincial wallpaper covering the ceiling as well as walls. Natural oak undercounter cabinets rim the room, and oak is used for the extra-thick open shelves. More warm neutrals are the floor tiles and the inch-square beige counter and backsplash tiles. "I like to cook with browns and beiges around me—the plain colors of country pottery."

Yet the kitchen is a visual feast: here copper pots and pans, there jars of dry staples, serving pieces, jugs, cookbooks, and memorabilia of the couple, their families, friends, work. Two rules control this inspired clutter: No implement is here that is not used, nor has any been bought to decorate this space. "Possessions dictate," Mrs. Hammerstein says. "What we owned and loved created this kitchen. If we had had a terrible fire and lost everything, I would have designed something entirely different. You can't just buy it all at once." ■ By Elaine Greene. Editor: Barbara Portsch.

Left: Typical textural richness includes figured wallpaper, hand-painted Portuguese tiles, French mosaic tiles, food, tools.
Mrs. Hammerstein, a patron of potters, had two special bowls set into the counter for two items that tend to escape the user.

The new mud room replaces a rickety kitchen porch, incorporates old-fashioned wainscoting, antique stained glass, dog passage.

Because light damages dried herbs, these are stored in brown pharmacist bottles so they can be, like much else, in easy reach.

Shelves are two pieces of oak-veneer plywood glued together and edge-banded with \( \frac{1}{2} \)-inch oak.

Shelves intersecting north windows hold glasses and strainers.

Metal disk and magnetic buttons make a recipe bulletin board.
It tastes like real blackberry. Naturally.

Because it's Leroux.

Leroux Blackberry Sour.
Mix 3/4 oz. lemon or lime juice, 1 1/2 oz. Leroux Blackberry Flavored Brandy, 1 tsp. sugar. Shake, stain, garnish with orange slice, cherry.

Leroux Blackberry Sour.

Experience the Leroux Blackberry. It's the one with flavor so natural you'll think it's right off the bush. That's because Leroux International Liqueurs use only true fruit flavors and the finest of natural ingredients. Once you've tasted Leroux, no other liqueurs will do.

Leroux International Liqueurs
From France, Italy, U.S., Austria and Denmark.
70 proof. For free recipes write: General Foods Corporation, Dept. 110-13, Box 18032/4, New York 29, N.Y.
WINE & FOOD

Romatic Summer Parties
"If I were to design an outstanding American champagne, I'd design one that had perfect dryness and crispness. A champagne that was always in good taste—whether it was served at a glamorous fashion show or at a quiet Sunday brunch with some friends. Happily, Almadén has already created an outstanding American champagne: Almadén Blanc de Blancs. So I can just relax and enjoy it."

Bill Blass
American designer
Food for the Imagination

BY M. F. K. FISHER

somewhere there must surely be a folk saying, not in Poor Richard’s Almanac, perhaps, but of equal logic and simplicity, about how every life has at least one fairy palace in its span. Usually these miracles happen when a person is young and still wide-eyed enough to catch the magic that older people have forgotten or pushed away. For countless children, Disneyland has it, like Tivoli in Copenhagen. For both tourists and natives, the Changing of the Guards at Buckingham Palace does well . . . prancing horses, flashing sabers, plumes and capes and trumpets in the fog . . . the Palace is in safe hands, a solid dream.

Sometimes people can know two palaces before Lady Luck calls it quits, but of course they are never of equal enchantment. This happened to me, and all of it before I was about 10. It was an early proof of my good fortune.

The lesser of the two palaces was the Pig’n’Whistle, a stylish ice-cream parlor in Los Angeles. Mother would take Anne and me there for a treat, after we had bought long black winter stockings or Easter hair ribbons at Robinson’s, and looked at yardage in Coulter’s long aisles lined with ancient clerks who murmured to Mother about things like prostate pangs and broken arches. The Pig’n’Whistle was on Broadway near the Orpheum Theatre, I think, and convenient to the Pacific Electric depot, where we would catch the Red Car back to Whittier after refreshment and revival. Anne and I understood that we were to order only plain ice creams, not expensive sundaes, since my little sister had inherited her grandmother’s Nervous Stomach, and concoctions at the Pig’n’Whistle were notoriously exotic.

This scarlet den of sin and iniquity, as one of my later friends who had been a Rough Rider with Teddy Roosevelt used to call any place with wall-to-wall carpeting and soft lights, had wide shiny windows onto the street, with the insignia of a capering little pink pig playing a golden whistle as he danced and smiled. He was lovable.

Inside, his palace was a wonderland of quiet elegance. The paneled walls were a soft gray, after one passed the long marble counters where people drank through straws from tall silver goblets, and there was lots of gold on the carved edgings.

Mother’s booth and our melting scoops of ice cream in their long silver boats.

Once a spendthrift kinsman took us on an Easter Sunday afternoon to the Pig’n’Whistle, along with several of his own children. He must have been a nice man, because he plainly loved to look around the bulging boothful of omnivorous youngsters and say grandly, “Now, you order anything you want!”

We did, of course, almost stunned by such unaccustomed largesse. I can’t remember what the four or five cousins wanted, but Anne and I asked for the Easter Special. It cost 45 cents, right at the head of the menu, and on top of several kinds of ice cream and sauces and chopped nuts, there was a little yellow cotton chicken. We pulled these decorations out, licked their wire stems carefully, and stowed them in our coat pockets. Nobody paid any attention to the cultural assurance of all the pink-green-watery pictures on the gilded walls, but the air, even on that Easter debauch, stayed soft and supremely elegant. The Pig’n’Whistle was a fairy palace, all right.

It could not compare, of course, with the Riverside Mission Inn. That magical place will always be for me a dream, awesome but built of pure delight. When Father bought the Whittier News and we settled into our house on North Painter, in early 1912, he was something of a maverick, and a lot of other things the Quaker community was not. He wanted to know all about everything, and went far afield to learn it, and one of his goals was the Mission Inn. This was because of Frank Miller, who had founded the place. It was because Frank Miller had welcomed Booker T. Washington to his hostel when the visiting black scientist could find no other lodgings open to him. It was because Frank Miller would house and feed broken-down circus performers and notorious ex-convicts and labor leaders and Indian chiefs as proudly as he would famous politicians and writers.

In other words, Father had a school-boy crush on “Old Mr. Miller,” as he was called in family privacy, and we headed many times, on Sundays, toward the long stretches of hills and vineyards between Whittier and Riverside. The rows of eucalyptus trees near Cucamonga cooled us as the dusty air grew drier toward the desert.

(Continued on page 156)
Tea-time Fantasy

For a Sunday afternoon of dancing, three artists fill a greenhouse with magic—enormous vases of forced flowers, a pair of finches on each table, a freshly stenciled floor.

A pink-and-white canopy festooned with satin streamers created a transition from Sunday afternoon to enchantment. One of Carol Anthony’s sculpted figures, a maid holding a silver tray for calling cards, stood just at the entrance to the greenhouse turned, for the afternoon, into a conservatory—palm and orange trees wrapped in canvas, tied with gold cord; ferns, candelabras, and love birds in bamboo cages hung from the ceiling; dogwood, forsythia, and Japanese magnolia in white vases; white-eyelet-covered small tables and white chairs. The party played like an instrument—from this gentle opening (three musicians playing Vivaldi)—through the late afternoon—bluegrass music and heartier food—and into evening—candles were lit, turning the greenhouse into a spaceship, and a friend sang opera. The excuse for the party—a thank-you from painter and sculptress Carol Anthony to her collectors, patrons, friends. The seamless execution of the dream was the work of Glorious Food, a New York catering firm, and Renny Reynolds, a floral designer, also of New York. “It was a larger conversation of what we are all about, a celebration of art forms and friendships.” Recipes, page 160.

Opposite: Before the party begins, wooden ducks swim on the whitewashed floor. Two-tiered tea table centers the sun-drenched space. The table supports an array of finger foods—tiny scones in baskets to eat with whipped cream and fresh strawberries, assorted hot sandwiches, mint sorbet, scallops in crème fraîche in cucumber rounds, strawberry tarts and petits fours. Artist Carol Anthony, right above, collects Victorian dresses “to wear when I want to feel pretty. I am different in a costume. So she asked her guests, right below, to come in Edwardian costumes. The women rustled as they walked; the handsome men in high collars bowed and tipped their hats.
Menu for a Musical Picnic

STUFFED MUSHROOMS
CHEESE PALMIERS
CRUDITÉS WITH ANCHOVY DIP
HERBED CREAM CHEESE WITH ASSORTED CRACKERS
SCALLOP AND SHRIMP PATES WITH DILL SAUCE
GRAY LAX SANDWICHES ON BLACK BREAD WITH MUSTARD SAUCE
CHICKEN BREASTS STUFFED WITH SPINACH AND RICOTTA
ELISSA’S GREEN NOODLE SALAD
TOMATO SALAD
STRAWBERRY BLUEBERRY TARTS
FRESH LEMONADE
RED AND WHITE WINE
Guests fill baskets with delicious foods, made ahead and individually wrapped, and carry them to the garden.

It takes organization to give a party for 50 friends without help, and Susan Kessler (who is Unforgettable Edibles caterers of Hastings, N.Y.) does it every summer with gusto. Guests arrive with good appetites and empty baskets. After hors d’oeuvre, everyone moves to the dining room (mushroom baskets lined with tissue stand ready for those who come unprepared). Then a stroll through trees to the garden, another land. A cellist and flutist play while blankets are spread. The wine is already cooling in big tubs, and desserts—too deliciously fragile to wrap—await on big trays.

Menu planning began months ago—what will freeze, what will pack easily? Sandwiches might be Black Forest ham with Brie, or Camembert and chives. Two salads for crispness, color. And they can be packed to go! Recipes, page 158.

Left: The buffet awaits: Appetizers are unwrapped, ready to eat—seafood pâtés, herbed cheese molded in French-bread pan, savory puff pastry cookies, crudités. Tomato salad is packed in plastic cups, tomatoes with noodle salad in plastic wrap, dressing in cups with white lids.
Beer—Better than Ever

BY NORMAN S. ROBY

America's favorite beverage, that foamy combination of malt and hops, is undergoing radical change — there's a growing appetite for beer with taste.

Without fanfare or trumpeting, a new candidate for the "in" drink of the 1980s has reared its foamy head. Just when many of us have mastered the Bordeaux classification of 1855, memorized the finest Champagne vintages, and managed to cope with the many new California wines, we have another upstart to contend with. The candidate in mind is none other than beer.

Beer has been found to fit the general pattern in the U.S. in which light (low in alcohol) and flavorful— as in diverse and versatile—beverages are preferred over powerful alcoholic drinks. Like white wine, beer is chillable and a thirst-quencher by itself; like wine in general, it is compatible with many foods.

The beer situation offers direct parallels with the wine boom of the 1970s, but a few essential differences exist. First, the U.S. has always been a nation of beer lovers. The consumption of beer as a category is increasing only 1 percent or so per year, but the real action is in the world of imported beer. Currently, imported beers enjoy about 3 percent of the total U.S. market, but some experts predict an increase to 10, perhaps even 15 percent over the next decade. When you think that a bottle of imported beer costs about $1, the potential is enormous.

If California is responsible for setting many trends in lifestyle (some of which are enduring), then our frenzied interest in imports might indicate an emerging national passion. My favorite wine-and-spirits purveyor in Berkeley now stocks 180 imported beers; Corti Brothers, the northern California dispenser of gourmet food and wine, has over 125 brands. Within two minutes of my typewriter is a funky deli with at least 150 brands of imports and every known U.S. beer. And the most enthusiastic market for imported beer is none other than Los Angeles, city of angels, now the scene of a great beer invasion.

However, as a longtime beer lover who can now come out of the closet to enjoy the liberation, I want to say something about American beer. One need not apologize for beer that is cold, canned, carbonated, and the product of high technology. Cold and consistent are not bad; inexpensive is also an attractive attribute. On some occasions, like hot, humid summer days, American beer satisfies all requirements nicely.

Giant American breweries did not sleep through the early days of the beer boom. When the public began to grumble about authentic beer flavor, Budweiser, the leader, and its closest competitors responded quickly by buying established premium brands: Bud began making Michelob, a hoppy beer with creamy texture; Miller soon aligned itself with the Löwenbräu brand; Pabst got into the act and began to make Anheuser-Busch's own brands, and Schlitz has now brought out Ebelinger. All of these beers are made in the U.S. according to their European formulas.

These beers offer real beer flavor and character in sufficient quantity to dispel the image of American beer as bland. Yet many of us “beer nuts” have been indulging in our own chauvinism for many years. Remember the days when all visitors to the West Coast were instructed to return with smuggled bottles of Coors? For over a decade, the San Francisco treat was not a packaged rice product, but a unique, flavorful brand of beer, Anchor Steam, along with Anchor Porter beer. Then again, we have been arguing for years over the merits of Ranier’s Ale versus Balantine’s Ale. Fritz Maytag, whose family has something to do with washing machines (suds follow him everywhere), owns the Anchor brewery, and employs the old-fashioned production methods which made the beer a San Francisco favorite.

Two other top candidates for the finest American-made brew come from limited-production breweries. Out of Minnesota is the exquisite, light colored, finely flavored beer under the Cold Spring label. It represents heaven with a good head. Then in beautiful down-town Pottsville, Pa., there is a little brewery, likely the oldest in this country, known as D.G. Yuengling. Many consider its Porter to be the best American brew (I’ve tried it and am not about to challenge the statement), and Yuengling Pilsner Beer could keep me quite happy throughout the summer.

The lure of beer-making parallels that of wine: To wit, Almaden Vineyards started an import division a few years back and became involved in importing European beer. Almadén brings in a classy German beer, Dortmunder Kronen Classic, and a French beer, Brassin de Garde Saint Leonard. Almadén did not become the third largest American winery by luck. It imports beers, knowing that beer today is part of the country’s interest in studying, mastering, and becoming a connoisseur. Almadén’s French beer is billed as “The Brew Wine.”

Continued on page 156

Editor’s note: Mr. Roby is the Associate Editor of Vintage, an informative and entertaining wine magazine for consumers ($25 per year, P.O. Box 11779, Philadelphia, Pa. 19101). He is also the co-author of The Connoisseur’s Handbook of California Wines (Knopf, 94.95).
Warning: The Surgeon General has determined that cigarette smoking is dangerous to your health.

Benson & Hedges & Saturdays & Me

Because the pleasure lasts longer.

Benson & Hedges Lights
Drinks Prefer." For wine lovers, beer represents another challenge, another experience, not an either-or choice. Mutual coexistence is the rule.

As a better example, one of my old friends from the wine days started a company in Seattle called Merchant du Vin. He still imports a few wines (hence the name), but now specializes in representing small breweries. Charlie Finkel is one of the pioneers who, back in the early 1970s, was among the first to select small California wineries and market their wines outside the state.

"Craft breweries are emerging exactly like the craft wineries of the 1970s."

Today, however, his primary interest is in representing 31 brands of beer (including 29 imports) which cover the general styles. He was a primary mover and shaker in the wine world, and is now trying to accomplish the same for beer. His world today revolves around the "craft breweries," similar to boutique wineries. To quote him: "I now see the potential for beer as a tasty, interesting, and temperate consumer hobby. Craft breweries are emerging exactly like the craft wineries of the 1970s."

Back in 1840, the U.S. was home to 2,700 breweries. The ranks have diminished to 40 or so in the post-Prohibition era, but they are beginning to increase over the last few years. Since 1975, we have been moving into a period in which small breweries are opening up, amping up their intent to specialize in high-quality beers, usually Ales, Porters, and Stouts. California has spawned at least five new breweries. And a brewery or two has been established in Colorado, Texas, and Alaska over the last few years.

Where are these crazy small brewers coming from? Most began rather innocently as home beer makers. Encouraged by friends, they decided to take the plunge and go commercial. Making beer at home is not terribly economical, but the needed supplies are available year-round. It is all part of the "I'd rather do it myself" syndrome. (For what it may be worth, most of the small wineries in California and in other wine-making states began as, you guessed it, home winemakers.)

Though the seeds have been sown for the beer revival of the 1980s, I can't ignore the problem of beer's image in the U.S. Beer is "macho" in every jocose sense of the word. It is an attitude derived from fraternity parties, beer busts, keg parties, and sloppy pot-bellied types swilling beer by the six-pack while watching the arm-wrestling contest from the real, the only palace.

We could go anywhere except the kitchens. We could climb any stairs, both narrow and twisting or wide and hung with dim old Mexican and Spanish portraits a million light-years from the ones in the Pig's Whistle. We did not touch anything. We did not open any doors, especially ones with numbers on them. But the palace was ours.

Itself, it was a constant marvel, no matter how well we came to know its amazing structure, all quirk and unexpected. On the third floor, for instance, there would be a little courtyard, with a tinkling wall-fountain and a beautiful stone cherub bathing in it and a thousand sweet-smelling plants. (Several decades later this hidden patio was made into a kind of memorial to dead pilots who had trained at March Field, I think. I went there once, no longer holding Anne's hand in mine.)

Or we would peek through a half-opened door and look up, or perhaps down, a narrow winding staircase made of roughly whitewashed adobe, perhaps with some crude paintings of the Sun and Moon on the walls. We would take it, up or down, unafraid of the steps with their wide and narrow ends. (Is this why I have always loved circular staircases and longed to live with one?) Or we would go, almost dizzy with bliss and astonishment, down long cool corridors with huge dark wooden chests and armories and pictures along the sides, and then armor standing as if real men breathed within, and at the end a grave golden Buddha with soft lights shining...

Once we went down a steep straight staircase and through a half-opened curtain, because we heard the sound of an organ playing and followed it to its right place. We were on the stage of a theatre, where "An Hour of Sabbath Meditation" was going on. The organ thundered louder, and perhaps 50 people sat in front of us, some with heads in their hands, some upright with their eyes closed, or at least not seeing us on the stage.

No doubt the organist knew we were there, and no doubt he sent us some kind of message as his hands and feet made light sounds, and we squatted without fear on the floor, and listened until we heard one of the many bells in the Mission Inn ring 12 times. The soft music stopped, people rustled quietly to their feet, and we all went up our chosen ways. Anne and I tiptoed up the stage-stairs again, and did not report the concert until we were heading back to Whittier, after a delicious luncheon in Mrs. Miller's apartment. (It always ended with orange sherbert from Mr. Miller's trees. . . .) Anne and I never said anything but yes please and thank you. We were in a kind of trance, from our secret wanderings through the fairy palace. We snoozed on the back seat of the topless Model T, all the way home.
Add another trophy to Dad's collection.

Johnnie Walker®
Black Label Scotch
12 YEAR OLD

12 YEAR OLD BLENDED SCOTCH WHISKY, 86.8 PROOF. BOTTLED IN SCOTLAND. IMPORTED BY SOMERSET IMPORTERS, LTD., N.Y. • 1981
Stuffed mushrooms

**INGREDIENTS**
- 12 1-inch mushrooms, wiped clean
- 1/4 cup chopped parsley
- 1 clove minced garlic
- 1/2 cup fresh dry bread crumbs
- 2 tablespoons olive oil
- Salt, pepper

**METHOD**
- Remove stems from mushrooms and chop stems finely. Combine parsley, garlic, bread crumbs, and mushroom stems in a medium-sized bowl. Add olive oil and salt and pepper to taste.
- Fill mushroom caps with the stuffing and place on a lightly oiled baking sheet. Bake in a 350° oven 10–15 minutes. Makes 12 stuffed mushrooms.

Cheese palmeris

**INGREDIENTS**
- 1 pound puff pastry (homemade or frozen, thawed)
- 1/2 cup grated Parmesan cheese
- Pinch cayenne pepper
- 1 egg beaten with 1 teaspoon water

**METHOD**
- Roll out puff pastry on a lightly floured surface to a rectangle 1/2 inch thick. Brush lightly with iced water. Sprinkle on Parmesan cheese and dust lightly with cayenne. Fold the long sides of pastry into the center so that the long sides meet. Brush top of pastry with water and fold in half lengthwise. Roll top of pastry lightly with rolling pin. Wrap in wax paper and refrigerate 1 hour, or freeze for later use.
- Cut into 1/2-inch slices and put on a baking sheet brushed with water. Bake in a preheated 400° oven 15 minutes. Turn slices over, brush with egg wash, and bake 10 minutes longer. (If frozen, defrost until just soft enough to slice and bake according to directions.) Makes 30 palmeris.

Anchovy Dip

**INGREDIENTS**
- 1/2 small can anchovies
- 2 scallions (white part only)

**METHOD**
- Chop anchovies and scallions in food processor with steel blade, or blender. Blend in the cream cheese, then the sour cream, and process until smooth. Serve as a dip for vegetables. Makes about 1 1/2 cups.

Herbed cream cheese

**INGREDIENTS**
- 1 pound softened cream cheese
- 3 tablespoons light cream
- 2 small cloves minced garlic
- 1/4 cup chopped fresh dill
- 1/4 cup chopped fresh chives
- 1/2 teaspoon chopped fresh chervil
- 6 drops Tabasco
- 1/2 teaspoon “Spike” vegetable seasoning (available at health food stores)
- Chopped chives for garnish

**METHOD**
- Beat cream cheese in a bowl with an electric mixer until smooth. Add cream and beat well. Add remaining ingredients and mix thoroughly.
- Line a bowl with plastic wrap letting it hang over edges. Pack in the cheese mixture and fold ends of wrap over top. Refrigerate overnight.
- Unfold the plastic wrap, turn the cheese out on a plate or wooden board, and peel off wrapping. Decorate top with additional chopped chives. Makes about 2 cups.
- Note: You can triple the recipe and pack the cheese mixture into a long French-bread pan lined with plastic wrap and unmold it onto a wooden board.

Scallop and shrimp pâtés

**INGREDIENTS**
- 1 1/2 pounds sea scallops
- 2 egg whites
- Salt, white pepper
- Dill sauce (see recipe)

**METHOD**
- Butter ten 3 1/2-by-1 1/2-by-2 1/2-inch loaf pans and fill 6 half way with scallop mixture. 4 half way with shrimp. Set aside.
- Make 2 rows of carrot strips on top of the scallop mixture. Place a small broccoflor between the carrot rows. Top with remaining shrimp mixture. Layer green beans on the shrimp pâtés. Top with remaining shrimp mixture.
- Lay a piece of buttered aluminum foil on top of each loaf and place in a boiling water bath. Bake 15 minutes in a preheated 325° oven or until pâté reaches an internal temperature of 120°. Cool to room temperature and refrigerate overnight in loaf pans. Loosen edges with a knife and reverse to unmold. Serve with black bread, cucumber rounds, and dill sauce if desired. Makes 10 individual pâtés.

Dill sauce

**INGREDIENTS**
- 1/2 cup mayonnaise
- 1/2 cup sour cream
- 1/4 cup finely chopped parsley
- 1/4 cup finely chopped dill
- Lemon juice
- Tabasco
- Salt, pepper

**METHOD**
- Combine the mayonnaise, sour cream, parsley, and dill together in a bowl. Add the lemon juice, Tabasco, and salt and pepper to taste. Makes about 1 cup.

Stuffed chicken breasts

**INGREDIENTS**
- 1/2 pound fresh spinach leaves, washed and chopped
- 1/2 pound ricotta cheese
- 4 ounces diced mozzarella cheese
- 1/2 teaspoon salt
- Pinch pepper
- 1/2 teaspoon dried thyme
- 1/2 teaspoon dried tarragon

**METHOD**
- continued from page 153

Musical picnic

continued from page 153

Larry and Susan Kessler

Continued on page 161
FOR HEALTHY EATING AND NATURAL LIGHTNESS,
USE THE ONLY LEADING BRAND MADE FROM CORN.

THE SOURCE IS WHOLESOME CORN.
Mazola® Corn Oil is made purely from golden American corn, so Mazola is low in saturated fats and has no cholesterol, whatsoever.

NO LEADING OIL TASTES LIGHTER.
So all the natural tastes of fresh foods come through. That's why Mazola is a natural with fresh vegetables and today's lighter eating.

MAZOLA® 100% PURE CORN OIL.
Musical picnic
continued from page 158

4 whole, boned chicken breasts, make sure skin is left intact
4 tablespoons softened butter

METHOD

Cut two slits parallel to the 2 short sides of each triangle making a band ½ inch wide. (Do not detach band by cutting all the way to the point.)

Open the square, brush edges with water, and fold over the bands crossing each other to the opposite side, leaving the center open for the filling. Prick the bottom of each tart several times with a fork.

Bake in a preheated 425° oven 15 minutes or until golden brown. Prick bottoms once or twice during baking to keep pastry from rising in the middle. Cool on a rack.

Fill shells with blueberry filling and to within remaining blueberries. Sprinkle with remaining blueberries. Sprinkle with remaining blueberries.

METHOD

Roll out the pastry ⅛ inch thick on a lightly floured table. Cut into twelve 3½-inch squares with a knife. Fold each square in half diagonally.

Cut two slits parallel to the 2 short sides of each triangle making a band ½ inch wide. (Do not detach band by cutting all the way to the point.)

Open the square, brush edges with water, and fold over the bands crossing each other to the opposite side, leaving the center open for the filling. Prick the bottom of each tart several times with a fork.

Bake in a preheated 425° oven 15 minutes or until golden brown. Prick bottoms once or twice during baking to keep pastry from rising in the middle. Cool on a rack.

Put jelly, sugar, and kirsch in a small saucepan and boil to 228° on a candy thermometer. Brush the bottoms of the cooled tarts with the jelly glaze.

Pick out 12 perfect strawberries for garnish and set aside. Slice the remaining strawberries and layer them on the bottom of the tarts. Dip the whole berries into the jelly glaze and place upright in the center of each tart. Serves 12.

Tea sandwiches

Make tea sandwiches with thinly slice commercial bread or firm, unsliced loaves. (Unsliced loaves should be 1 da old or partially frozen to facilitate slicing. Slice with a long, serrated bread knife or electric slicer.) Stack sand wiches in a deep container as you make them; cover with damp paper towels. (If desired, cover the sandwiches several hours in advance, cover paper towels with food wrap and seal.) Arrange the sandwiches on a tray to serve, sprinkle with the English cress or mustard cress as the British do if desired.

Continued on page 16
We can't lower food prices.
But we can protect your investment.

This year, nobody has money to burn. You can't afford to have a $10 piece of meat go up in smoke a $5 fish flounder.

The best insurance is a good set of pots and pans. And we think we've just created a great one—new RANGETOPPERS™ cookware by Corning.

We put metal in its place.

On the bottom, where it spreads heat evenly and predictably so there's less chance of burning and scorching.

A pan with a warped bottom can also ruin costly food. RANGETOPPERS cookware can't warp. The pan sits flat on the burner. You only have to cook a few eggs to see what a difference that can make.

Our bottom makes RANGETOPPERS the most remarkable cookware you've ever put on top of your stove. But it's only half the story.

We let you taste what you cook, not what you cook in.

The inside is pure, white CORNING ware® cookware. Because it's nonporous it won't discolor sauces or give them a metallic taste. The flavor of last night's onions can't carry over to tonight's chocolate pudding. So you won't have to pour our pudding—or your money—down the drain.

The inside won't rust, pit or permanently stain. And it cleans so beautifully, it will look new for years.

We made the ideal handle.

A pot with a loose handle is a risky proposition. Our handles are actually part of the pan. Since they aren't attached with screws or made of plastic or wood, you can put them in the oven and under the broiler. Making each piece much more versatile than ordinary metal pots and pans.

There are other extras. Patterns to match your CORNING WARE® ovenware. Beauty you'll be proud to bring to the table. Skillets and saucepans in sizes and shapes to fit every cooking need.

Clear glass lids that let you see how something's simmering before it has a chance to boil over and waste your money.

And, to top it off, that Corning quality—supported by a full 10-year warranty.

Don't risk expensive food in metal pots and pans. Get new RANGETOPPERS cookware by Corning. They're one investment you can depend on. CORNING
Watercress sandwiches

**INGREDIENTS**

- Mayonnaise, preferably homemade
- 16 slices white bread
- 1 bunch watercress, trimmed of tough stems and finely chopped
- Salt, pepper

**METHOD**

- Spread mayonnaise thinly on each slice of bread. Season watercress with salt and pepper to taste and sprinkle the mixture on 8 slices of the bread. Top with remaining bread. Trim crusts and cut each sandwich into 4 triangles. Makes approximately 40 sandwiches.

Note: If making several kinds of sandwiches, make the avocado sandwiches last, as they are somewhat fragile.

Chicken sandwiches

**INGREDIENTS**

- 2 cups skinned and boned, chopped, poached chicken
- 1½ teaspoons finely chopped shallots
- Dash nutmeg
- Approximately ¼ cup mayonnaise
- Salt, pepper
- Softened unsalted butter
- 24 slices whole-wheat bread

**METHOD**

- Put chicken, shallots, nutmeg, mayonnaise, and salt and pepper to taste in a bowl and mix well. Spread butter lightly on each slice of bread. Spread the chicken mixture on 12 slices of the bread, cover with remaining bread, trim crusts, and cut each sandwich into 4 triangles. Makes 48 sandwiches.

Egg and tomato sandwiches

**INGREDIENTS**

- 4 peeled and quartered hard-boiled eggs
- 1 teaspoon Dijon mustard
- Salt, pepper
- Approximately ½ cup mayonnaise
- Softened unsalted butter
- 20 slices whole bread
- 1–2 medium-ripe, firm tomatoes, thinly sliced and drained on a paper towel

**METHOD**

- Put the eggs in a food processor with the mustard and salt and pepper to taste. Blend to a crumbly texture with a few on-off turns. (Be careful not to puree the mixture.) Remove to a bowl and add just enough mayonnaise to bind.

- Spread each slice of bread lightly with the butter. Spread the egg mixture on 10 slices of the bread and top with a slice of tomato. Cover with remaining bread, trim crusts, and cut each sandwich into 4 triangles. Makes 48 sandwiches.

Avocado and bacon sandwiches

**INGREDIENTS**

- 6 slices bacon
- ½ cup mayonnaise
- 1 tablespoon softened unsalted butter
- ¼ teaspoon Worcestershire sauce
- A few drops Tabasco
- 1 firm, ripe avocado
- Juice of ½ lemon
- 20 slices white bread

**METHOD**

- Render the bacon in a skillet over medium-low heat until golden brown. Drain, and chop finely on paper towels to keep bacon from forming into little lumps. Set aside.

- Mix mayonnaise, butter, Worcestershire sauce, and Tabasco to taste together in a bowl. Spread thinly on each slice of bread. Halve the avocado. Discard and slice flesh thinly directly onto slices of the bread. Sprinkle avocado with drops lemon juice and the bacon mixture. Top with remaining bread. Trim crusts, and cut each sandwich into 4 triangles. Makes approximately 40 sandwiches.
GIVE YOUR DRINKS OUR GOOD NAME.

The smooth and refreshing taste of Seagram's Gin makes the best drinks possible. Enjoy our quality in moderation.
continued from page 146

**METHOD**
- Heat the preserves in a small saucepan with 1 tablespoon water and bring to a boil. Rub through a fine sieve and keep warm in a hot water bath. Brush the fruit of each tartlet with the glaze.

**Pastry cream for fruit tartlets**

**INGREDIENTS**
- 3 large egg yolks
- ¼ cup sugar
- 1 tablespoon arrowroot
- 1 cup cold milk
- ¼ teaspoon vanilla extract (or use an eau-de-vie such as framboise, kirsch, or poire)
- 1 tablespoon heavy cream, if necessary

**METHOD**
- Whisk the egg yolks and sugar in the top of a double boiler over medium heat until mixture is light yellow and falls like a ribbon from the whisk.
- Dissolve arrowroot in the milk in a small bowl and add to the egg mixture. Continue to whisk over heat about 5–10 minutes or until thick. Do not overcook—arrowroot reaches a certain thickness and then becomes thin. (If mixture curdles, add 1 tablespoon heavy cream and whisk vigorously.)
- Remove from heat and stir in vanilla or eau-de-vie. Pour into a cool container, cover with plastic wrap, and refrigerate until ready to use. Makes about 2 cups.

**Meal in minutes**

continued from page 146

**Grapefruit sherbet**

**INGREDIENTS**
- 2 cups sugar
- 2 cups fresh grapefruit juice (about 3–4 grapefruits)
- Grated zest of 2 grapefruits
- Vodka or crème de cassis

**METHOD**
- Heat 4 cups water in a saucepan with the sugar. Stir occasionally until sugar dissolves.
- Add grapefruit juice and zest. Pour into a metal bowl and freeze.
- Purée the frozen mixture in a food processor or blender and serve immediately, or freeze and purée again. (The second freezing and puréing results in a lighter sherbet.)
- Serve in sherbet glasses and top each with a tablespoon of vodka or crème de cassis. Serves 8–10.

**Note:** Oranges may be substituted for the grapefruit.

---

**Art of living well**

continued from page 100

delightful for their owner. “I had spent almost 20 years collecting the work of the Abstract Expressionists,” recalls Larry Rubin, “and then all of a sudden, when I bought this house when Marina and I were married five years ago, I had to do something entirely different.”

Needless to say, the mammoth canvases favored by the artists of the New York School could not be accommodated within the proportions of a traditional interior. As a result, most of his big pieces are now in storage. It was no particular problem for Marina, though. “I just love to live with pictures of a more intimate scale,” she admits. But that hasn’t exiled the work of Larry’s old friends Frank Stella and Robert Motherwell, who have presented him with smaller pieces—drawings, collages, and sketches—that are scattered throughout the house.

But the joy of being able to live with a number of works by Matisse—a half-dozen exquisite drawings and a few small, early oils—could be considered consolation for almost any change in artistic emphasis imposed by the size of the house. The presence of those works in particular seems especially appropriate, for Henri Matisse was the incomparable exponent and celebrant of the life-enhancing pleasures of this world.

The way of life the Rubins now share seems quite of a piece with Matisse’s undisguised love of unalloyed beauty and enjoyment. And like the world depicted by Matisse, it all seems unstudied and effortless. “When I was living alone in the city, every inch of wall space was covered with pictures. But now, I like it even better this way.”

Marina’s sense of decorating is not easily separable from her encompassing visual interest in all the things around her. “I think it’s terribly important in whatever you do—whether it’s gardening or cooking or doing a room or taking a photograph—that first you must have the overall idea of what it should be and how it should ‘read,’ and only then do you attend to the details and try to make every one as good as possible. But my aesthetic considerations always come first, even before practicality.”

That aesthetic philosophy accounts for the balance that the house strikes between a coherent overall design scheme on one hand, and a wealth of fascinating detail on the other. The small touches, such as Marina’s imaginatively composed and placed flower arrangements, her invetative preparation and presentation of food, and even her extra-photographic artistic interests such as fabric design, all have several qualities in common: clarity, freshness, delicacy, and an unmis
Marina's grandfather was a botanist, her father, a radiologist, studied botany. Thus it is not far-fetched to understand her compositional sense in botanical prints, in which the fine depiction of every detail against a neutral background allows the subject to be read just as easily in its parts as its entirety. That's an apt description of her design sense. Marina's special gift is horticultural photography is another expression of her botanical background, though her interest in active gardening is somewhat more recent. "I've become an avid gardener only these past few years," she says, "largely because you come in inspired by other people's gardens. Gardeners are extremely kind and giving in nature, and I never seem to leave anywhere without receiving a cutting or a little plant." Although there are things of great rarity and value at White Apple Farm, the one thing ultimately leaves with is not the possession. Rather you are impressed with the owners' genuine ability to enjoy the real components of the good life: a simple, well-cooked meal, a fine bottle of wine, flowers and vegetables from the garden, work they love, and the lively presence of children, friends, dogs, and horses. Having a wonderful house, great art, and the time to enjoy them is an enviable combination, to be sure. But so is the ability to discriminate ed extras, and to know not just the worth, but also the value, of each.  

By Martin Filler. Editor: Jacqueline Gonnet.

Marinated leg of lamb

**INGREDIENTS**

- 1 bottle good red wine
- 2 peeled, diced carrots
- 1 diced onion
- 1 bunch chopped parsley
- 10-15 juniper berries
- 2 teaspoons rosemary
- 3 bay leaves
- 1 5-7 pound leg of lamb
- 2 tablespoons Dijon mustard
- 2 cloves pressed garlic
- 3 tablespoons walnut oil
- Freshly ground black pepper
- 2-3 tablespoons meat glaze, optional
- (Available by mail order from Maison Glass, 52 East 58th St., New York, N.Y. 10022. $15 minimum order.)

**METHOD**

1. Mix wine, carrots, onion, celery, parsley, juniper berries, rosemary, and bay leaves together in a bowl to make a marinade. Put the lamb in a nonaluminum bowl or roasting pan just large enough to hold it, and pour over the marinade. Soak a clean rag
2. Drain the meat and reserve the marinade and the vegetables. Simmer the vegetables in water until very tender while you prepare the lamb. Pat lamb dry with paper towels. Mix together the mustard, garlic, walnut oil, and pepper in a bowl. Rub or brush the mixture over the lamb. Roast in a preheated 450° oven 15 minutes. Reduce heat to 425° and roast another 15 minutes. Reduce heat to 325° and roast about 30 minutes or until the internal temperature reaches 135° on a meat thermometer. Remove meat to serving platter and let it rest at room temperature while you make the sauce.
3. Pour off the fat from the roasting pan. Pour in reserved marinade and optional meat glaze and boil rapidly until reduced by half, scraping up brown bits in bottom of pan. Strain into a saucepan.
4. Discard juniper berries and bay leaves. Drain the meat and reserve the marinade and the vegetables. Simmer the vegetables in water until very tender while you prepare the lamb. Pat lamb dry with paper towels. Mix together the mustard, garlic, walnut oil, and pepper in a bowl. Rub or brush the mixture over the lamb. Roast in a preheated 450° oven 15 minutes. Reduce heat to 425° and roast another 15 minutes. Reduce heat to 325° and roast about 30 minutes or until the internal temperature reaches 135° on a meat thermometer. Remove meat to serving platter and let it rest at room temperature while you make the sauce.
5. Pour off the fat from the roasting pan. Pour in reserved marinade and optional meat glaze and boil rapidly until reduced by half, scraping up brown bits in bottom of pan. Strain into a saucepan.
6. Pour off the fat from the roasting pan. Pour in reserved marinade and optional meat glaze and boil rapidly until reduced by half, scraping up brown bits in bottom of pan. Strain into a saucepan.
7. Pour off the fat from the roasting pan. Pour in reserved marinade and optional meat glaze and boil rapidly until reduced by half, scraping up brown bits in bottom of pan. Strain into a saucepan.
8. Pour off the fat from the roasting pan. Pour in reserved marinade and optional meat glaze and boil rapidly until reduced by half, scraping up brown bits in bottom of pan. Strain into a saucepan.
9. Pour off the fat from the roasting pan. Pour in reserved marinade and optional meat glaze and boil rapidly until reduced by half, scraping up brown bits in bottom of pan. Strain into a saucepan.
10. Pour off the fat from the roasting pan. Pour in reserved marinade and optional meat glaze and boil rapidly until reduced by half, scraping up brown bits in bottom of pan. Strain into a saucepan.
11. Pour off the fat from the roasting pan. Pour in reserved marinade and optional meat glaze and boil rapidly until reduced by half, scraping up brown bits in bottom of pan. Strain into a saucepan.
12. Pour off the fat from the roasting pan. Pour in reserved marinade and optional meat glaze and boil rapidly until reduced by half, scraping up brown bits in bottom of pan. Strain into a saucepan.
13. Pour off the fat from the roasting pan. Pour in reserved marinade and optional meat glaze and boil rapidly until reduced by half, scraping up brown bits in bottom of pan. Strain into a saucepan.
14. Pour off the fat from the roasting pan. Pour in reserved marinade and optional meat glaze and boil rapidly until reduced by half, scraping up brown bits in bottom of pan. Strain into a saucepan.
15. Pour off the fat from the roasting pan. Pour in reserved marinade and optional meat glaze and boil rapidly until reduced by half, scraping up brown bits in bottom of pan. Strain into a saucepan.
16. Pour off the fat from the roasting pan. Pour in reserved marinade and optional meat glaze and boil rapidly until reduced by half, scraping up brown bits in bottom of pan. Strain into a saucepan.
17. Pour off the fat from the roasting pan. Pour in reserved marinade and optional meat glaze and boil rapidly until reduced by half, scraping up brown bits in bottom of pan. Strain into a saucepan.
18. Pour off the fat from the roasting pan. Pour in reserved marinade and optional meat glaze and boil rapidly until reduced by half, scraping up brown bits in bottom of pan. Strain into a saucepan.
19. Pour off the fat from the roasting pan. Pour in reserved marinade and optional meat glaze and boil rapidly until reduced by half, scraping up brown bits in bottom of pan. Strain into a saucepan.
20. Pour off the fat from the roasting pan. Pour in reserved marinade and optional meat glaze and boil rapidly until reduced by half, scraping up brown bits in bottom of pan. Strain into a saucepan.

Continued on next page
Art of living well
continued from preceding page

Braised scallions

INGREDIENTS
6 large bunches scallions
5 tablespoons butter
1/2 teaspoon salt, or to taste

METHOD
Trim roots and white ends off scallions and remove any brown outside leaves. Separate scallions thoroughly and lay them in a skillet or large shallow baking dish long enough to hold them all in a single layer. Fill 1/2 of the way with water and add butter and salt.

Bring to a boil, and simmer partially covered 15-15 minutes or until the white part is tender. When the green part is tender, cut with a fork. Drain, and serve hot. Serves 6-8.

Chestnut purée

INGREDIENTS
6 cups whole, unpeeled fresh chestnuts
(or peeled, canned, whole chestnuts)
Milk
Salt, pepper
3 tablespoons butter
Bread crumbs, optional

METHOD
To peel chestnuts: Cut an “X” with a chestnut knife on the flat side of each nut. Put nuts on a baking sheet in one layer and place in preheated 350° oven 10 minutes. (Chestnuts are moist inside and produce steam, which loosens the shell from the skin.)

Have a large pan of hot water ready. Peel the hot chestnuts at once (wear leather gloves for easier handling) and toss them into the water as they are peeled to keep them moist.

Put peeled chestnuts into a large saucepan. Cover with milk and simmer about 45 minutes or until they fall apart. Add more milk as necessary while chestnuts cook. Put through a food mill or puree in a food processor or blender. Return purée to the saucepan to reheat, and season to taste with salt and pepper. Whisk in butter off the heat and add beef broth to taste (broth can be extra flavor to the purée which may be desirable when serving it with meats other than lamb whose gravy is enough to lend flavor.) Serve hot. Serves 6-8.

Ice-cream melon

INGREDIENTS
1 quart vanilla ice cream
1/2 pint softened apricot ice cream
(see note)
1/2 pint softened rhubarb ice cream
(see note)
1/2 cup miniature chocolate chips
Green food coloring
Milk

METHOD
Note. To make apricot ice cream, stir thick apricot compote into vanilla ice cream. To make rhubarb ice cream, stir thick rhubarb compote into vanilla ice cream. Or, substitute your favorite flavors.

Pack each half of a 1-quart hinged metal mold (preferably melon-shaped) with the vanilla ice cream. Freeze several hours. Scoop out ice cream from the center of each half, leaving about 1 1/2-2 inches of vanilla ice cream lining the edge of the mold (this will become the “rind” of the melon). Reserve the scooped-out ice cream for another use.

Blend the apricot and rhubarb ice creams together in a bowl. Fold in the chocolate chips and spoon the mixture into the “well” of each half of the mold. Press the 2 filled halves together and freeze 2 hours or more.

Dip the top of the mold in warm water and pry it open. Place a serving platter over the ice cream and return the whole thing to the freezer until ice cream is frozen to platter. Remove from freezer and wrap a warm cloth around each half of mold to unmold it. (If melon breaks, press it back together, refreeze on platter.)

Mix food coloring with milk in a bowl and spray a thin mist of the mixture on the outside of the ice-cream melon with a spray-gun set (available at art-supply stores) to simulate a real melon. Cut the ice-cream melon into individual slices. Serves 6.

Continued on page 169

Norelco will reward your good taste
with a $5 rebate.*

Norelco
Dial-a-Brew® II
New through June 27, 2001

Norelco Ready Brew™ II

Norelco
Toaster Oven Broiler
*New through May 31, 2001

The Norelco Dial-a-Brew® II makes 3 to 12 cups at just the right temperature. Keeps coffee hot for hours. Unique showerhead feature wets all the grinds for full coffee taste with no coffee waste.

Norelco Ready-Brew™ II offers all these features plus a 24-hour timer. It starts to brew when you tell it to. Automatically.

The spacious Norelco Toaster Oven Broiler features a continuous-clean interior and removable door for extra convenience. It bakes, toasts, broils and browns. Keeps prepared food warm, too.

Norelco® is the trade mark of Norelco, Norelco Markets Corporation, Englewood, New Jersey 07631.
If your water had been RainSoft™ treated,
your skin would be cleaner,
your plumbing would last longer,
your bathtub would clean easier,
your detergent would work better,
your drinking water would be safer,
your water would heat faster,

and, your money would last longer.

HOMEOWNERS: To prove it, we'll test your water and give you this set of 6 Steak Knives FREE!

Use our coupon and a RainSoft representative will arrange to test your home's drinking water. During his visit, he'll give you the Steak Knives. (Offer void where prohibited by law, and is subject to minor rules.)

Name
Address
City ________________________
State ______ Zip ______
Telephone ____________________

RainSoft
Water Conditioning Co.
1225 East Greenleaf
Elk Grove Village, Ill. 60007
Charming woven baskets from Provence are great for storing handmade delicacies along—yarn, fabric, and other items. From Phyllis Joffe Designs, The Flower Designer, 3301 New Mexico Ave, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20016, left to right: $34, $40, $37.

Don't be hampered at picnic time. With this organized picnic hamper, you'll always be prepared with everything you need on a picnic. Choose from lightweight, easy-to-carry dinnerware sets, such as stainless steel flatware, le creuset, non-stick steel flatware, and glassware. The one-ounce tumbler is perfect for holding the delicate stalks. Sleek spears of asparagus stand at attention in a chrome rack ($6.95) ready for steaming to a glorious green. When they're ready to serve, the contoured stainless steel tongs ($5.50) hold them in place without crushing the delicate stalks. If stems are tough—the stainless steel peeler ($4.50) makes trimming easy. All from Rowo.

Stalk Summer's Best

Sharp's new Carousel microwave/convection oven combines the efficiency of cooking with the dry heat of a convection oven to give you both moist and browned foods. The oven can be used both methods separately or simultaneously on a built-in turntable or on removable racks. The 1.53-cubic-foot space is big enough to cook a 19-pound turkey. At microwave dealers.
Proeh rustica

INGREDIENTS

6 pounds kneaded savory brioche dough (about 2½ cups unrisen dough)
made with 1¼ cups flour
medium-sized peeled, cored tomatoes
2 tablespoons butter
3 tablespoons chopped, fresh basil (or 2 teaspoons dried)
1 tsp. pepper
1 ounce mozzarella cheese cut into ¼-inch cubes
S glaze made with 1 egg whisked with 1 tablespoon water

THOD

Put the brioche dough into a large, oiled bowl. Cover loosely with plastic wrap and let rise in a cool place 6 hours, or overnight.

Fit the tomatoes tightly into a buttered king dish and bake in a preheated 350° oven 15 minutes. Drain off the juices and pour into a bowl. Add 1 tablespoon butter to the bowl, add the basil, and salt and pepper to taste and set aside to cool. Mix in the cheese.

Punch dough down. Take ⅓ of the dough and roll on a floured surface into a flat circle with a rolling pin. Lay the circle on top of the tomato mixture and press around the outside edge. Then roll again, placing the circle on top of the brioche. Cover and let rise in a cool place about 1 hour. Brush with egg glaze and bake in a preheated 50° oven 45–55 minutes or until golden brown. Cool, and cut into wedges. Serves 8.

German fruit pudding
(Rote grütze)

INGREDIENTS

1 cups mixed strained raspberry and red currant juice or cranberry juice cocktail
1 vanilla bean, or 1 teaspoon vanilla extract
Sugar
1/4 cup (or more) quick-cooking tapioca
Whipped cream

METHOD

Mix fruit juices in a saucepan with vanilla bean or vanilla extract and sugar to taste (it should be slightly tart). Bring to a boil. Cover and cook about 10 minutes over medium heat, stirring occasionally, until just tender (not mushy); drain well. Combine crushed ginger snaps with sugar and spices; add melted butter, mix well. Lightly grease 1-quart Corningware® bowl and add a layer of the drained rhubarb, sprinkle with some of the crumb mixture, repeat layering, ending with the crumbs. Bake at 350° for 15 minutes. Let cool slightly but serve warm, with whipped cream or vanilla ice cream. Serves 8.

A fool is a wonderful kind of dessert that's made with pureed fruit and covered with cream. This one's a tangy rhubarb fool that's sprinkled with ginger-snap crumbs. I arrange it in a 1-quart Corningware® bowl which, believe it or not, goes right into the oven for baking. You can make a fool out of blueberries, peaches, plums, whatever...just don't let anyone make a fool out of you!

What to do when you feel like a fool.

7 cups fresh rhubarb, trimmed and cut into 1-inch pieces
1 cup crushed ginger snaps
3/4 cup sugar
1 tsp. cinnamon
1 tsp. mace
3 T. unsalted butter, melted
Butter to grease the bowl
1 cup whipped cream, or 1 pint vanilla ice cream

Place rhubarb in large saucepan; add 1 cup water. Cover and cook about 10 minutes over medium heat, stirring occasionally, until just tender (not mushy); drain well. Combine crushed ginger snaps with sugar and spices; add melted butter, mix well. Lightly grease 1-quart Corningware® bowl and add a layer of the drained rhubarb, sprinkle with some of the crumb mixture, repeat layering, ending with the crumbs. Bake at 350° for 15 minutes. Let cool slightly but serve warm, with whipped cream or vanilla ice cream. Serves 8.

An asparagus tip.

To microwave asparagus, arrange the spears like spokes in a wheel, with the stems facing out. This is because a microwave oven cooks the outside edges faster than the inside.) Sprinkle with a little water, or brush lightly with melted butter, and presto! Your stems will be as tender as your tips. (The same trick works for broccoli and cauliflower, too.) Another great microwave tip—whatever you're cooking—is the Pyrex® Cook 'N Serve 12" glass tray. It's the perfect size, shape and material for microwave. And when you're done cooking, it's good looking—so you can take it right to the table.

Count on the Counter-Saver.

How do you protect against bacteria on your cutting surfaces, especially during the warmer weather? The Counter-Saver by Corning can help. Because it's made of nonporous Corning Ware® material, it wipes completely clean—so bacteria can't breed. But that's just one of its countless advantages. It's a pastry board you can chill in the refrigerator, then use to roll out the dough. Place your hot pot on it. Serve cheese on it. You can even write notes to the family on it (crayon or felt markers wipe clean)! You'll encounter the Counter-Saver when you buy your Corning Ware cookware.

At your service.

CORNING
Art of living well
continued from preceding page

boil and add the tapioca (if you want to un-
mold the pudding, use more tapioca). Stir, and
cook about 5 minutes or until slightly
thickened. Take off heat. Remove vanilla
bean, cool, and pour mixture into individual
pudding dishes or molds. Chill, serve iced
with whipped cream. Serves 5-6.

Small wonders
continued from page 135

European “progress” in the years be-
tween the two world wars. France was
afloat on an escapist voyage of buoyant
optimism, and as the owners of this
apartment sat on their balcony overlook-
ing the fairgrounds and the adjacent Eiffel
Tower (visible out the window), they
must have thought theirs to be the most
agreeable of all possible worlds.

Entered by way of a landscaped court-
yard (complete with a smoothly modeled
marble statue of a half-undraped woman
set against a shallow arch) and through a
tall chrome and glass sliding door, the
apartment is clearly owned by people of
stylistic inclinations. Not for them the
boiseries and gilded Louis Quinze of
their parents. But the library itself is
rather sedate for a period and place that
produced some of the most flamboyant
expressions of the Art Deco style—or
Art Moderne, as it was called then—of
which this interior is a late, classicizing
example.

The walls of the library, one of which
curves gently toward the window, are
paneled in exotic wood of a soft rose-
beige tone, the color far more typical of
Art Deco than the black and white and
silver invariably chosen for Art Deco
Revival rooms today. The floor is cov-
ered with dark brown broadloom carpet-
ing, and the ceiling is painted a glossy
terra cotta. The furniture, fabrics, and
accessories are by and large in neutral
earth tones, and most have a pro-
nounced Oriental influence. The pale
beige figured brocade upholstery of the
banquette and the two matching tu-
chairs, the faux bamboo occasional
chairs, the low black lacquer coffee ta-
ble, the Khmer-style head atop the ped-
estal in the corner, and the gilded
Buddha flanked by a pair of carnelian
bowls atop the curving banquette ledge
are all reminders of the colonial presence
in what was then still French Indochina.

But there are more typically ’30s
touches, too: the spiky sansevieria plant,
the vertical fluorescent wall sconces, the
Cubist-inspired tapestry of a cityscape,
while in a Chinese vase on the circular
blond wood coffee table the calla lilies
are in bloom again (or, one should say,
still). Although not based precisely on
the work of any one French interior
decorator of the period, it is reminiscent
of the work of such important figures of
the 1930s as Jean-Michel Frank, Jean
Dunand, and Marcel Coard. But in this
conservative setting, one would never
know that a new generation of modern
architects had revolutionized interior de-
sign a dozen years earlier, or that Picas-
so’s new painting, Guernica, was then
being exhibited for the first time at the
world’s fair just a short distance away.

It is just because this room is so typical of
a high-class moyen sensuel—a mid-
dling sensibility—that it crystallizes
the feeling of a romantic comedy starring
Charles Boyer.

Across the English Channel, interiors
were being done quite a bit differently.
There, Art Deco had faintly “Non-U”
connotations, and the stylish members of
the upper class were much more likely
to look to the work of the decorator
Syrie Maugham (estranged wife of the
novelist) for the correct way to do a con-
temporary interior. Mrs. Thorne was
given the idea for the design of this room
by a magazine article on the London
home of Loelia, Duchess of Westmin-
ster, which was done by Mrs. Maugham,
known as “The White Queen” because
of her characteristic monochromatic
approach. Syrie Maugham’s predominant-
lly white schemes gave her rooms what
a critic once called a “mock-virgin pal-
or.” As a souvenir of that style, this
room is an incomparable memento.

We are in London in the summer of
1936, and King Edward VIII, whose
full-length portrait hangs above the
chimney piece, is halfway through his
325-day reign. There are numerous sym-
 bols of the uncrowned monarch: the tri-
 ple plumes of the former Prince of Wales
(and future Duke of Windsor) surmount
the frame around his picture and are re-
peated in plaster bas-relief around the
room. Even the twin console tables in
the niches at the right of the room are
supported by the three princely feathers.

The royal-blue velvet curtains at the tall
arched windows were inspired by the
robins of the Order of the Garter worn
by the king in his portrait. And the topi-
cal illusion of a flower does not end there.

The drawing room is meant to be in
one of the Nash terraces that surround
Regent’s Park. In the summer of 1936
the king’s good friend Wallis Simpson
lived there in Cumberland Terrace. Leg-
end now has it that the highly stylized
bust of a woman in the corner represents
none other than the enigmatic, pivotal
Wallis (though the room was finished
just before the abdication and the iden-
tification of the bust might well be a lat-
er fabrication). Even the flowers relate
to the Windsor story: The bouquet near
the window is composed in the manner of
Constance Spry, the greatest floral de-
signer of her time. Her large, daring
combinations of the most exquisite, ex-
pensive varieties—lilies, roses, and or-
chids—juxtaposed with wildflowers and
weeds were particular favorites of the
Windsors, whose wedding flowers she
We found we had a wonderful frieze, which we decided to place just under a strong apple-green ceiling. The frieze gave the room an 18th-century character within a modern context. To me, that's where the excitement lies. It also turned out that the owners already owned a quantity of furniture, 20th-century reproductions of classic 18th-century country French furniture. We decided to upholster it all instead of buying and designing new pieces. The timeless lines of this period are the basis for the successful mix of periods that gives this apartment its zest.

"The dining room needed more light. We undertook the very big job of removing a portion of the apartment building's wall in order to introduce a French floor. We even built a terrace as part of a long-range plan, which will eventually change the terrace into the entry foyer. So the decision to add another window/floor was an important one. It also changed the character of the small dining room. Now it looks larger, sunnier, more inviting. We also added yellow canvas awnings outside each window, awnings with lights. At night the room's dimensions expand even further with the extra light.

The frieze draws the eye up; the awning lights draw it outside. A charming fireplace also warms the room and gives

Continued on page 174

98% of consumers tested picked the look of Perk over the other two leading no-wax products!

- Perk doesn't build up like other brands can.
- Perk gently cleans, so you can use it as often as you like.
- With regular use, Perk brings out the built-in beauty of your floor better than other leading no-wax products.
Materials and equipment used in the house shown on pages 106–113

ARCHITECT: Hugh Newell Jacobsen
CONSULTING ENGINEER: Kraas & Mok

■ STRUCTURE
Foundation: Concrete block.
Framing: Special wood framing reinforced with steel members

■ EXTERIOR OF HOUSE
Exterior walls: Custom cedar siding.
Exterior stains: Front, off white; back, shadow gray by Olympic Stain, Div. of Comerco, Inc.
Roof: Cedar shingles. Rainspout, custom stainless steel built-in box gutter.
Insulation: Batts by Fiberglass. In roof, 9 inch. In walls, 6 inch.

Huge glass panels and skylights open the rear, west side.

The second floor contains two bedrooms, two baths, storage, and open reaches.

Floors: In major rooms on first floor, Pennsylvania bluestone. In kitchen and laundry, 6" x 6" red quarry tile by American Olean. On second floor, throughout, carpeted with natural fiber Moroccan wool.

Lighting fixtures: Edison-Price Lighting In Outside/inside stem fixtures by Lightoli Inc.
Garage door: Flush panel, automatic by Crawford.

Materials and equipment used in the kitchen on pages 142–145.

ARCHITECT: William Cram, Harvey Root Associates

■ STRUCTURE
Flooring: American, glazed hexagonal tiles in Brussels brown. From Country Tiles, Westport CT. Set by Tom Meehan of Norwalk CT.
Countertops and backsplash: One-inch-square beige French mosaic tiles. Hand-painted Portuguese tiles along counter edges and range backsplash. From Country Tiles, Westport CT 06880. Custom designed "Pig" tile by Hall Place Tiles, 2231 Broadway, NYC 10024.
Inset egg holder and soap dish: Designed and made by Linn Phelan, Almond NY.
Walls and ceiling: "Grace" wallpaper, custom-colored by Hannett, Morrow, 146 E 57th St., NYC 10016.
Cabinets: Natural oak. Custom designed by Harvey Root Associates.

■ EQUIPMENT AND APPLIANCES
Dishwasher with front panel kit by Kitchen Aid. Six-burner, single oven, stainless steel, black enamel gas range by South Bend. Two single-bowl stainless steel sinks by Elkay. Refrigerator/freezer with Formica laminate fronts by Sub-Zero.

Robert Lautman

On the third floor of the largest unit: the ridge-high bedroom.

Interior paints: Alkyd flat white and eggshell by Sherwin-Williams Co.
Hardware: Front door by Redding Brass Co. In all other rooms, by Schlage Lock Co.
Kitchen and bathroom cabinets: Custom millwork fabricated by Columbia Millwork Co., Washington, D.C.
Kitchen and bathroom countertops: Dupont Corian.
Laundry equipment: Washer and dryer by Maytag Co.
Heating and cooling system: Forced air with heat pump by Trane.

172
House & Garden
New Thrive! It's nutrition at its best.

The four food groups™ cat food. The Meat/Fish/Poultry Group provides proteins and other nutrients for growth and body maintenance.

The Dairy Group helps provide calcium for the maintenance of teeth and strong bones.

The Vegetable Group adds natural fiber to aid digestion.

The Grain Group is a major source of energy and provides many vitamins.

New Thrive is 100% complete and balanced. It's the only leading cat food with ingredients from all four basic food groups plus vitamins and minerals. And it's all cooked up by Purina to taste great.

Help your cat to Thrive!™

20¢ OFF any size of thrive!™

CONSUMER: Please be sure the coupons you redeem have not expired and are accompanied by the required purchases.

RETAILER: For payment of face value, plus 7¢ handling, send to Ralston Purina Company, P.O. Box 587, Belleville, Illinois 62224. Coupon will be paid only if presented by a retailer of our merchandise at a clearing house approved by us and acting for and at the risk of the retailer. Retailer must submit requested proof of purchases of sufficient stock within normal redemption cycle to cover the coupons presented for redemption. This coupon is nontransferable, nonassignable and nonreproducible. Any sales tax must be paid by customer. Offer good only in U.S.A., A.P.O.'s, F.P.O.'s. Void where prohibited, taxed or otherwise restricted. Cash redemption value of 1/20 of 1¢. LIMIT ONE COUPON PER PURCHASE AS SPECIFIED ON THE FACE OF THIS COUPON. ANY USE NOT CONSISTENT WITH THESE TERMS CONSTITUTES FRAUD AND MAY VOID ALL COUPONS SUBMITTED FOR REDEMPTION.

51A - 51A
COUPON EXPIRES 5/31/82

© Ralston Purina Company, 1981
Now you can kill wasps and hornets in their nests from...

Raid Wasp & Hornet Killer has a long-distance spray-nozzle to keep you at a good distance. You spray it directly on the nest. It kills on contact and saturates the nest to kill late-coming or returning insects. Use it once and the job is done.
Art of living well 96-105

Romantic decorating 114-115


Understatement understood 126-127

Living room


Bedroom


When you want more than a place to sit...

Clean, contemporary lines and the natural beauty of clear, solid all-heart redwood. The Redgold Collection.

Affordable handcrafted furniture. We have a complete stock on hand, ready to ship - right to your patio door.

Write us for free brochure:
Design Options, Inc.
Whitewater Park
Medford, Oregon 97501

Please send me a FREE full-color Redgold brochure.

Name
Address
City State Zip

YANKEE BARN HOMES
THE COUNTRY CLASSICS

CLASSIC DESIGN We start with traditional barn designs and handsome antique timbers, plus an eerie alert to the warming rays of the sun.

CLASSIC LUXURY Expansive living spaces, large windows, limestone stonework, and flexible room layouts allow you to create a personal dream home... with mellow wood accents.

CLASSIC PRACTICALITY Superior insulation and construction techniques are used, and special savings are available. Like our live in green house, nice to be at, cool, care for. And we ship directly to your site for a "been there" in record time.

CLASSIC ADAPTABILITY An interesting spectrum of people — artists, actors, doctors, lawyers, and other creative types — have built our adaptable Yankee Barn Home models in an interesting spectrum of environments across the nation.
CEILING FANS
AT FACTORY PRICES

FAMILY CREST RINGS

FLEXI-LAMP $19.95

POSTERS & PRINTS

LOVELY FRAMING

CLASSIC TANKARD

ORIGINAL LITHOGRAPH

BRILLIANT JEWELRY

SHOPI NG AROI ND

with Audrey Nichols

-or
to
-nture
nturth
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
nture
ntur
MEASURES
red  Nautilus  half  on  stand
Potato  Chip  Selenite  on  stand
Ullowtail  Selenite  $40;  Pyrite  pod  (250  million  years  old)  on
12.50;  Stibiconite  $60.  Post.  $1.
me  shells,  fossils,  minerals,
li  s  $2.  Dover  Scientific  Co.,  HG6,
6  IT,  Long  Island  City,  NY  11106.

INDIGO ICE
Crystal  and  French  blue  beads  literally  drip  from  this  3”  white  satin  ball,  each  one  catching  and  reflecting  the  lights  from  the  tree.  Ornament  kit  $11.70  ppd.  Write  for  award-winning  catalogue  of  150  original  kits,  $2.50.  The  Cracker  Box,  HGE36,  Pt.  Pleasant,  PA  18950.

ICE CREAM FLOWER MOLDS
Now  you  can  mold  ice  cream  in  exquisite  flower  shapes,  perfect  for  individual  servings.  Fill  molds  with  ice  cream,  pop  into  freezer.  When  ready  to  serve,  ice  cream  slips  out  to  reproduce  every  detail  of  zinnia,  rose,  daisy,  dogwood,  pansy  and  black-eyed  Susan.  Ideal,  too,  for  gelatin  desserts  and  salads.  Set  of  6,  all  different,  $4.95  plus  $1.50  postage.  Send  for  free  gift  catalog.

ARTISAN GALLERIES
2100  B-6  No.  Haskell,  Dallas,  TX  75204

FREE COLOR CATALOG
the wooden swing
10009  11  lincoln Dr.  L.  Dept  HG
Marlton,  NJ  08053
(609)  296-0259
21001  Del  Lago  Dr.  Dept  HG
La Quinta  Hills,  CA  92253
(714)  586-5822

NOT OLDER - JUST BETTER
A comprehensive color catalog  of  old-style  hardware,  lighting  and  plumbing  fixtures,  decorative  accessories,  and  other  hard-to-find  products.  This  catalog  includes  pieces  from  the  Colonial  Era  through  the  19th  Century  in  solid  brass,  wrought  iron,  porcelain,  pewter,  and  oak.  All  items  are  newly-manufactured  for  a  lifetime  of  use;  many  are  authentic  reproductions  of  period  pieces.  Catalog  costs  $2,  refundable  with  purchase.
WE WILL SEND ORIENTAL RUGS

ON APPROVAL FOR EXAMINATION IN YOUR OWN HOME

- NO OBLIGATION TO BUY
- NO DEPOSIT OR EXPENSE TO YOU
- ONLY GENUINE

HANDMADE ORIENTAL RUGS FOR "OVER 50" YEARS

SEND FOR FREE DESCRIPTIVE LISTS, COLORED PLATES, and KODACHROMES to help you select rugs you wish sent on APPROVAL.

"Oriental Rugs - A Complete Guide" by
Col. Charles W. Jacobson. First and most comprehensive Oriental rug encyclopedia ever published. 480 pages with 250 plates. $32.50

CHAS. W. JACOBSEN, Inc.
461 S. SALINA ST. DEPT. G
SYRACUSE, N.Y. 13201
(315) 471-6222

Save More On All New Gorham Sterling Silver

Call Ross-Simons
Toll-Free 800-556-7376

All First Quality All Factory Sealed

These classic permanent press curtains feature a deep 6" eyelet ruffle, 100% wide-crease with pre-shirred heading. White or Natural. Order style "Eryn." Every pair includes tiebacks.

24" long 15.95 30.17 45.29 59.44 73.59 87.72 102
64" long 34.13 90.16 103.40 116.64 129.88 143.12 156.36
All of shreddable, washable, stain-resistant. Includes tiebacks and accessories.

Satisfaction Guaranteed. Add $2.50 post. Send check or money order. Ross-Simons Jewelers, Dept. HG6, 136 Route 5, Dept. HG6, Warwick, R.I. 02886

S019! HOME COUNTRY

NEAT STACKING

Keep newspapers in a tidy pile, ready for reading. Rack crafted in premium steel with durable vinyl coating has six strong arms to hold large quantities. Chocolate brown, 16" w. by 12" h. 12" d. Folds flat for storage. Exclusive from $9.99 plus 1.85 post. Lillian Vernon, Dept. HG6, 510 S. Fulton Ave., Mount Vernon, NY 10550

HANDMADE WALL CLOCK

Work of art by Vermont artisans. Most advanced quartz movement for perfect timekeeping. Hand-painted landscape in choice of winter, spring, summer or fall. Peg-detailed solid pine cabinet with walnut finish. 12" w.x 18" h.x 5" d. Limited number edition. $75 plus 0.15 shpg. Green Mountain Co., HG6, Route 7, Pownal, VT 05261.
STILLS
Curtain in extra-heavy gauge
wealth of colors to suit any
white, ivory, yellow, gold,
pink, burgundy, rust, light
brown, black. Midew and
resistant. 48" x 78", $16
church 25c. MC/V. Surrey
HG6, 65 Centre St.,
MA 02402.

CARVED
Icbwood French and En-
litre for town and country.
bbled finish and hand-tied
struction are all part of the
om tailoring of each
ported from Italy. Send $2
page catalogue. Devon
HG6, 202 East 29th St., New
10016.

FOR THE ACTIVE LIFE
Culottes give look of skirt, comfort of
pants. Elasticized waist. Machine
washable polyester double-knit.
Green, red, navy. Misses 8-18
$13.95, two $25.90; women's waist
sizes 32-40 $15.95, two $29.90. Add
$1.95 post. for 1, $2.95 over 1. Old
Pueblo Traders, HN6CA, 600 So.
Country Club, Tucson, AZ 85726.

EVA GABOR WIGS
Send for free catalogue of trend-
setting styles from Eva Gabor's de-
signer wig collection. More than 20
lightweight, comfortable wig styles in
complete range of 28 natural-look-
ing colors. Easy to handle. Velcro
adjustments for perfect fit. Write
Wigs by Paula, Dept. 201B, Box 483,
Brooklin, MA 02403.

TIME THIEF
Is your pool robbing you of time?
Average size Meyco safety pool
cover takes two minutes to put on or
remove. It keeps out dirt and leaves;
children and pets are safe when
you're not at home. Discourages al-
gae. Custom made in any desired
size. Meyco Products, Inc., HG 6,
225 Park Ave., Hicksville, NY 11801

IL COOKBOOK
ed family recipes from Heri-
II farm Penn Dutch specia-
sual recipes for wild game,
pie, flannel cakes, unique
classic-erestmg memoirs Brown/tan
und book, dust cover $7
Country Classics, HG6, Box
Port Loudon, PA 17224.

PRESERVED PLANTS
ONCE LIVING,
THESE PLANTS HAVE
BEEN MIRACLE
TREATED TO PRESERVE
THEIR NATURAL
LIKE STATE
INDEFINITELY
NO CARE
NO WATER
EVER!

CREATE A WARM INVITING
MOOD IN EVERY ROOM OF
YOUR HOME WITH PLANTS
THAT
CAN'T DIE THEY'RE PRESERVED
1 GIANT PRESERVED BOSTON FERN
A Preserved Boston Fern with
detachable macrame hanger
$14.95 each. N. W. 8th Ave., Dept. 47,
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33311. $3 P&H ea.
(2) GIANT PRESERVED ARECA PALM
(3) GIANT PRESERVED FAN TAIL PALM
(4) GIANT TROPICAL GRASS PLUMES
A colorful 5' tall dried arrangement with 25 plumes
Natural earth tone colors. (Gold, Brown & Beige)
Large 5' tall $19.95
(5) GIANT HAND-WOVEN BASKET URN
(6) HAND-WOVEN RUSH PALM BASKETS
(7) HAND-WOVEN BANANA BASKETS
ORDER BY MAIL OR TOLL FREE! Send a check by mail or charge to your
VISA/MC, or AM. EX. Thirty-day Golden Guarantee! 800 MARKETING,
901 N.W. 8th Ave., Dept. 47, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33311 or Toll Free 1-800-
327-3729. Color Portfolio 50c. Delivery 4-6 weeks.
SAFETY SWIMPOOL COVERS HG-681
225 Park Avenue, Hicksville, N.Y. 11801
(516) 935-0900 ESTABLISHED 1945

SURVEY YOUR OWN PROPERTY & SAVE $$$

Avoid the Fight!!!

Survey Your Own Property & Save $$$

You can be assured of safe protection to children playing or swimming around your pool. The MEYCO'SAFETY SWIMPOOL COVER automatically anchors itself. It supports children and adults in any emergency and cannot be climbed over. Leaves and debris are kept out and chlorination is saved to a minimum. Head pools, spillovers, disconnects are used. Up to 5 children can play in the pool at one time. MEYCO SAFETY SWIMPOOL COVERS are custom made to fit any size pool. We do not make covers for above-ground circular pools.

SAFETY SWIMPOOL COVERS can be applied to any pool shape or color. We use the finest stainless steel tension springs that lock it in place allowing the pool to be covered or uncovered in two minutes. Leaves and debris are kept out and chlorination is saved to a minimum. One man can do the job of applying the cover in a few hours.

MEYCO SAFETY SWIMPOOL COVERS are custom made to fit any size pool. We do not make covers for above-ground circular pools. Write for catalog.

Send for catalog S4 post free. FREE ENVELOPE SEALS with each order. Deluxe Address Labels, S5.95 post. Deluxe Address Labels Unlimited, S5.95.

Send $9.95 check, money order or Visa/MC No. to:
Property Survey Co., Dept. HG, Box 34174
225 Park Avenue, Hicksville, N.Y. 11801

THE COVER

You can be assured of safe protection to children playing or swimming around your pool. It will support children and adults in any emergency. The MEYCO SAFETY SWIMPOOL COVER automatically anchors itself. Leaves and debris are kept out and chlorination is saved to a minimum. MEYCO SAFETY SWIMPOOL COVERS are custom made to fit any size pool. We do not make covers for above-ground circular pools.

Send for complete information and free booklet on "How to Have a Carefree Pool."
At FAMILY CREST find hand-engraved rings, torn sterling silver, $165; $550. Ppd. Send your coat or have it researched. A gift idea bound to become a keepsake. Free color catalogue on request. Order from Faux Imports, Inc., HG6, 21 W. New York, NY 10036.

SEAT-LIFT SWIVEL
Rocker with elevating seat gently lifts you to your feet, safely reseats you, reducing pain without burdening loved ones. Also elevating recliners with electric recline. Free color brochure. Medicare-approved. Free week home trial. Toll free 1-800-255-4147. Burke, Inc., HG6, P.O. Box 1064, Mission, KS 66222.

SEAT-LIFT SWIVEL
Rocker with elevating seat gently lifts you to your feet, safely reseats you, reducing pain without burdening loved ones. Also elevating recliners with electric recline. Free color brochure. Medicare-approved. Free week home trial. Toll free 1-800-255-4147. Burke, Inc., HG6, P.O. Box 1064, Mission, KS 66222.

INDIA
Smurie rugs, the designer’s touch. Handwoven in a 11 weave. Very versatile, they add air and excitement to today’s interiors. Send $1 for the full-color rug book which includes also N. & M. Oriental designs. Peerless Rugs, Dept. GE-61, 3028 Washington Ave., Chicago, IL 60657.

HANDSOME DISPENSER
Great accessory for kitchen or bath. Handcrafted solid wood, distressed finish. Nostalgic “Rocky Mountain Spring Water” design decorates top. Ivory knobbed lid, glass front. 19”h. overall, 4½”w. Paper cups not included. $17.95 plus $2.75 post. Artisan Galleries, HG6, 2100 North Haskell Ave., Dallas, TX 75204.

CHIC WICKER LUGGAGE
For travel, picnics, sewing, storage. Sturdy, handwoven of natural rattan core. In four sizes: 18”l. by 12”w. by 7”d. $20 plus $6 post.; 16”l. by 11”w. by 6”d. $16 plus $5; 14”l. by 9”w. by 5”d. $12 plus $4; 12”l. by 8”w. by 4”d. $8 plus $3. Catalogue 50c. Fran’s Basket House, HG6, Rt. 10, Succasunna, NJ 07876.

PLANNER
Use polystyrene furniture, one-half inch to one foot. Easy to plan arrangements. Comes in kit with board, windows, walls, doors, things you need including inches. $10.98 plus $1.50 post.

SyArtco Prints, P. O. Box 17, HG-6, Syosset, N.Y. 11791
Please send me the following prints @ $4 each or 4 for $14

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Qty</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The best seat in the house  (Upper Left)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Family (Upper Right)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The best things in life (Lower Left)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Attachment (Lower Right)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Set of 4 Prints</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Enclosed please find □ check or □ money order for Total Amount</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>□ Please send me free brochure</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Enclosed please find □ check or □ money order for Total Amount

N.Y. add sales tax:
Hndlg/Pstg per order: Total amount due: $1.50

NAME (Please Print)
ADDRESS
CITY STATE ZIP

SyArtco Prints 1981

Decorate your bathroom with color, beauty and a sophisticated touch of humor

Original water color and pen and ink drawings created by Harquette Torchio Baldasaro
8"x10" Matted Prints. Ready to Frame. $4 ea. 4 for $14

These delightful prints are beautifully reproduced on the finest quality paper. Each one is an imaginative blend of humor, marvelously detailed pen and ink and delicately muted watercolors carefully matted ready to frame, or use as is. Designed to mix with any decor, these prints will add just the right touch of humor to your bathroom. Treat yourself to a set of 4, or give a set to someone you like.

181
A DECORATING CLASSIC
that Pays for Itself
Pink and lime crystal beads radiate and sparkle on this 3" white satin ball.
KIT:
$10.95 ppd.
Postage and handling extra. 10% discount for 5 or more.

The Ceiling Fan Gallery
7 Indian Neck Lane, Perkasie, PA 18944

The SAFE 2-Way PET DOOR
Much safer than any solid hinged type panel door Your pet is completely protected. He cannot be trapped or choked or have his tail shoved off.

Flexport

CAREFREE SHIFT

DON'T MISS CALLS
Pone-A-Lert lets you hear your phone or door anywhere on premises. Just apply suction cup to surface of phone or doorbell chime box. Has wire. Uses std. 9-volt battery (not included), by 3½" by 2½". $19.95 plus $1.50 post. In Inc., Dept. HG-81, 1119 W. Lake, Box Tawas City, MI 48763.

EXTRA INSULATION

NATIONAL "EAGLET" GREENHOUSES
"THE WAY TO GROW"
For a Free Catalog write to
NATIONAL GREENHOUSE COMPANY
Dept. 10  P.O. Box 160
Punta Gorda, FL 33950

Here's the most helpful book for home and garden do-it-yourselfers. It's a comprehensive catalog of over 350 free and up to a-dollar publications and products you can get by mail.

The Centerville Shoppe • Swing & Hammocks • Hot Chairs • Benches
The Bent Wood Set — a Sauder Group

"From our pleasurable moments collection..."

Visa Master Card
The Centerville Shoppe
State Rte. 8, R.D. 3, Box 493, Valancia, PA 16067

182
Get a $50 factory rebate on your old fashioned sweep cleaner.
Trade up to Polaris Vac-Sweep.

Now's the time to trade up to Polaris Vac-Sweep® for a remarkable improvement in the cleaning of your pool. Its unique design is based on the latest technology and that makes the big difference.

Polaris Vac-Sweep is FAST. It cleans your pool twice as fast as Arneson Pool Sweep® - as shown in recent consumer test tests by an independent consumer test laboratory. Polaris Vac-Sweep is BEST. In the same tests, it cleaned three times as clean. It's easy to see why Only Polaris Vac-Sweep vacuums the bottom and sweeps the walls. Only Polaris Vac-Sweep vacuums large debris into self-contained bag; sand and silt into a disposable bag. And because Polaris Vac-Sweep performs under the surface, where the dirt is, it will operate for a pool cover. A cover keeps energy in, but it doesn't keep dirt out. With Polaris Vac-Sweep you need remove the cover for swimming, since the Polaris Vac-Sweep can be left in under a cover and be occasionally run to prevent staining.

Now Polaris Vac-Sweep offers you a $50 factory rebate when you trade in your old-fashioned Pool Sweep,® Antho-Sweep,® Posi-Clean,® or Jandy/Panini Sweep® and upgrade to Polaris Vac-Sweep. It's FAST, it's BEST.

If you're ready for a really clean pool, you're automatically ready for Polaris Vac-Sweep.
What's Underneath is Just as Important...

That's why North Star® has put years of research into the LIFETIME® Mattress Pad and Protector. Research that resulted in the finest pad on the market today. One that carries Chatham's own Seal of Assurance. An assurance to you that LIFETIME will provide years of comfort and protection. WHY? Because only LIFETIME offers you these outstanding features:

1. Will not tear because it is seamless
2. Is completely smooth and stitch free
3. Has no or lump up
4. Is machine washable and dry
5. Is less than 2%... (continued)
6. Is Scotchgard®
7. Is Scotchgard®

NORTH STAR® LIFETIME® MATTRESS PAD

Put a LIFETIME on every mattress you own for complete mattress protection and rest assured in comfort by North Star®.

macys CALIFORNIA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TWIN</td>
<td>$19.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FULL</td>
<td>$21.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUEEN</td>
<td>$28.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KING</td>
<td>$33.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

San Francisco, Hillsdale, Valley Fair, Bay Fair, Stanford, Sacramento, Stockton, Concord, Monterey, Serramonte, Eastbridge, Hilltop, Glendale, Reno, Bridgade, Sunnyvale, NewPark, Stonestige, San Rafael

Order toll-free 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. In San Francisco, call 468-4444, elsewhere in Northern California, 900-752-5800, in Nevada, Utah, Washington, Oregon and Idaho, 800-227-4100.
Introducing North Star's ULTRA METEOR BLANKET
The ultimate combination of performance and beauty at a sensible price.
In fact we're so confident of ULTRA METEOR's outstanding value, we've given it the Chatham Seal of Assurance to back it up. The Seal of Assurance and Monsanto's 5 year warranty as well.

Even after repeated machine washing & drying, remarkably, ULTRA METEOR resists pilling, shedding and matting while still retaining its original softness and warmth.

THE NORTH STAR® ULTRA METEOR
Fiberwoven® of 100% Acrylan® acrylic. Far and away, it's so much more than you thought a blanket could be, for so much less than you'd expect to pay.

macys CALIFORNIA

TWIN $25.00  FULL $32.00  QUEEN $37.00  KING $46.00

San Francisco, Hillsdale, Valley Fair, Bay Fair, Stanford, Sacramento, Stockton, Concord, Monterey, Serramonte, Eastridge, Hilltop, Oakridge, Reno, Birdcage, Sunnyvale, Newpark, Stoneridge, San Rafael

Order toll-free 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. In San Francisco, call 468-4444; elsewhere in Northern California, 800-792-0800; in Nevada, Utah, Washington, Oregon and Idaho, 800-227-4100.

Protected by Scotchgard®

IT'S TAKEN TWO YEARS OF EXHAUSTIVE RESEARCH TO BRING YOU A BLANKET THIS UNIQUE.
The Beauty of Solid Brass

The Galaxy by CODEP™ International, Inc.

From inside-out, our ceiling fans are made with highest quality components. Beginning with the beauty and warmth of solid brass encasements to our own Direct Drive Magniverse™ Motor, CODEP™ fans can add just the right touch to your home. And the fans are as efficient as they are beautiful. You'll enjoy year round energy savings.

Choose from the wonderful collection of fans available in a variety of styles with assorted light kits. Five year limited warranty included.

Call or write for a FREE brochure and Energy Saving information.

CODEP™ Int'l, Inc., Post Office Box 79159  Houston, Texas 77024 (713) 467-1320
Available at Fine Department Stores  Lighting and Specialty Shops.
RST QUALITY
Catalogue in lavish color features the finest in
ware, clothing, tableware from Ireland and Eu-
rie. Irish crystal, linen; Aran handknit sweaters,
paddagh jewelry; bone china, porcelain table-
re; figurines; cashmere, Irish tweed coats,
ties, hats. Catalogue $1. Followers, HG6,
ve Galway, Ireland.

ERRIFIC TRIO
isting tables with crystal glass tops to use to-
er or separately, to nest together when not
use. Welded metal frame, Plated in rich Koch
ass. Set: overall 20". by 13". by 23"h.; 18"l. by
"W. by 21"h.; 16"l. by 11"w. by 19"h. Order
JT-33. $110 ppd. St. Nicholas Boutiques, HG6,
ta Claus, IN 47579.

ROYAL FABRIC
rewel fit for a king. Exotic multicolored flowers
India hand-embroidered in wool on 100% cot-
fiber woven on hand looms. From Kashmir.
20 designs and colors. For draperies,
spread, upholstery. From S13 yard ppd. Cata-
gue and swatch S1. MC/V. Gill Imports, HG6,
ox 73, Ridgefield, CT 06877.

VERSATILE FOURSOME
istent clear glass set serves as coasters,
shtrays, nut and mint trays. About 3/4" dia.
'd with three rills in rim. If you'd like your mono-
gram etched on bottoms, print three initials plain-
y and underline surname initial for centering. Set
4.19 ppd. Miles Kimball, 100 Bond St., Oshkosh,
WI 54906.

COUNTRY CURTAINS®
Country Curtains are a tradition... years of
old fashioned quality and conscientious ser-
ice to homemakers from Nantucket to Nob
Hill.
IRISH LACE... delicate but sturdy 2" ruffles
of cluny lace on natural or white cotton/poly
ester blend. Pretty and practical. 90" wide per
pair. 45", 54" or 63" long, $21.50 pr; 72", 81" or
90" long, $25.50 pr. Valance, $7.25 each.

BARRACUDA
SWIM GOGGLES
- Original (all polycarbonate)
- Optical grade scratch resistant lenses
- Prescription lenses

CITY CURTAIN
inspired by the
houses on Boston's
Beacon Hill. The
pearly white or ecru
fabric, a silky blend
by Schumacher, is
edged with an
exquisite 2¼" tassel
fringe. 90" wide
per pr, 54" long, $33
pr; 63" or 72" long,
$37 pr; 81" or 90"
long, $43 pr; 102"
or 108" long, $51 pr.
Valance, $16 each.
Tiebacks, $6 pr. Matching bedspread.
Please specify color.

FANFARE
STENCIL TAB
... a wonderful
adaptation of an
ancient craft.
Blue or gold
fanfare design is
permanently
hand stenciled on
natural color
cotton/polyester.
84" wide per pair,
25" or 30" long,
$22 pr; 36" or 40"
long, $30 pr; 45" or
54" long, $44 pr; 63" or 72" long, $50 pr;
81" or 90" long, $54 pr. Please specify color.

VERSATILE FOURSOME
Distinctive clear glass set serves as coasters,
ashtrays, nut and mint trays. About 3/4" dia.
'd with three rills in rim. If you'd like your mono-
gram etched on bottoms, print three initials plain-
y and underline surname initial for centering. Set
4.19 ppd. Miles Kimball, 100 Bond St., Oshkosh,
WI 54906.

BARRACUDA
SWIM GOGGLES
- Original (all polycarbonate)
- Optical grade scratch resistant lenses
- Prescription lenses

COUNTRY CURTAINS®
Country Curtains are a tradition... years of
old fashioned quality and conscientious ser-
ice to homemakers from Nantucket to Nob
Hill.
IRISH LACE... delicate but sturdy 2" ruffles
of cluny lace on natural or white cotton/poly
ester blend. Pretty and practical. 90" wide per
pair. 45", 54" or 63" long, $21.50 pr; 72", 81" or
90" long, $25.50 pr. Valance, $7.25 each.

BARRACUDA
SWIM GOGGLES
- Original (all polycarbonate)
- Optical grade scratch resistant lenses
- Prescription lenses

CITY CURTAIN
inspired by the
houses on Boston's
Beacon Hill. The
pearly white or ecru
fabric, a silky blend
by Schumacher, is
edged with an
exquisite 2¼" tassel
fringe. 90" wide
per pr, 54" long, $33
pr; 63" or 72" long,
$37 pr; 81" or 90"
long, $43 pr; 102"
or 108" long, $51 pr.
Valance, $16 each.
Tiebacks, $6 pr. Matching bedspread.
Please specify color.

FANFARE
STENCIL TAB
... a wonderful
adaptation of an
ancient craft.
Blue or gold
fanfare design is
permanently
hand stenciled on
natural color
cotton/polyester.
84" wide per pair,
25" or 30" long,
$22 pr; 36" or 40"
long, $30 pr; 45" or
54" long, $44 pr; 63" or 72" long, $50 pr;
81" or 90" long, $54 pr. Please specify color.

THE DIAMOND OF YOUR DREAMS
at a price he can afford

COUNTRY CURTAINS
At The Red Lion Inn
Dept. 61, Stockbridge, Mass. 01262
Check, money order. Mastercard or Visa. Mass. res.
add 5% sales tax. Postage handling: order under $25
add $2.75, over $25 add $3.75. Phone 413-298-5665
or 413-298-3921. Satisfaction guaranteed.
□ PLEASE SEND FREE CATALOG
□ My order totaling $ is enclosed
Name
Address
City
State
Zip
As part of an advertising campaign to promote the sale of gold jewelry, we will give to each reader of this issue who sees and returns this printed notice before Midnight, Sept. 30, a 16-inch solid 14K gold chain for the sum of $10 plus $2 shipping and handling. There is no further monetary requirement. [Each chain is composed entirely of solid 14K gold including the clasp and will be accompanied by our Certificate of Authenticity to that effect.] This advertising notice is being placed simultaneously in other publications. If you see it in more than one publication, please let us know, as this information is helpful to us. Should you wish to return your chain you may do so at any time to the address below and receive a full refund. There is a limit of one (1) chain per address, but if your request is postmarked before Sept. 22, you may request a second chain by enclosing an additional $10 plus $2 shipping and handling. No request will be accepted past the dates noted above; your uncashed check will be returned if postmarked later than those dates. Please enclose this original notice with your request; photocopies will not be accepted. Send your name and address (please print) on a sheet of paper together with the appropriate sum to: FLEXNER & KIRBY, LTD., Gold Chain Campaign, Dept. 986-2, Box 1930, Greenwich, Ct. 06830. (X83450)
If you shouldn't climb stairs INSTALL AN “Elevette”

“Elevette” - the modern home elevator - can carry three adults or a wheelchair patient and attendant. It's custom built to the size best suited for your needs and serves two or more floors of your home.

Tax deductible when recommended by a doctor.

SEND FOR FREE LITERATURE

Fully describes and illustrates “Elevette”. Also StairLIFT, the budget-priced, single-seat passenger lift for the stairs.

INCLINATOR COMPANY OF AMERICA

2281 Paxton St., Harrisburg, PA 17105
In business for over 50 years

End water sweeper

Dries fast areas by sucking up millions of droplets. Extracting you garage floor, stamping mud and debris to a minimum. Great for cleaning your garage. The unique wiper blade is never clogged with dirt that may stick to the floor. Will not damage your garage floor. $9.99 plus $2.50 ppd. Add $5 for men's sizes over 9.

INCLINATOR COMPANY OF AMERICA
2281 Paxton St., Harrisburg, PA 17105

In business for over 50 years

What a Combination

The free warmth of the sun combined with the natural insulation of logs. Four new passive solar designs provide today's energy conscious buyer with a home that is both handsome and affordable. Simple to construct, uncomplicated to live in and economical to operate.

Our colorful 40-page brochure illustrates more than 35 flexible designs. Send $5 now for your beautiful design catalog, or telephone toll-free.

800-451-4485.

REAL LOG HOMES

* National Information Center
Dept. HGA, Box 202
Hartland, Vermont 02304

The Log Home Leader
with 130 Dealers from Coast to Coast

In Classic Kitchens of the World, the Chef Cooks and the Second Chef assists. You are the Chef, we are THE SECOND CHEF.

Your Culinary Connection to Cuisines of the World - At Home.

Choose your favorite menus from among the genuine ethnic foods & recipes we have spent years locating. Let us take you around the world & save time & money as we supply imported specialty items needed for a complete gourmet meal. These traditional ingredients come with some of the world’s most intriguing recipes & are pre-measured & pre-planned for your convenience. You supply only fresh ingredients readily available from your butcher, greengrocer or supermarket.

We supply imported specialty items needed for a complete gourmet meal. These traditional ingredients come with some of the world’s most intriguing recipes & are pre-measured & pre-planned for your convenience. You supply only fresh ingredients readily available from your butcher, greengrocer or supermarket.

Ideal for the professional person & busy parent. Send for our FREE BROCHURE, The Second Chef

Hillside Terrace, Irvington-on-Hudson, N.Y. 10533

The free warmth of the sun combined with the natural insulation of logs.

Four new passive solar designs provide today's energy conscious buyer with a home that is both handsome and affordable. Simple to construct, uncomplicated to live in and economical to operate.

Our colorful 40-page brochure illustrates more than 35 flexible designs. Send $5 now for your beautiful design catalog, or telephone toll-free.

800-451-4485.

REAL LOG HOMES

* National Information Center
Dept. HGA, Box 202
Hartland, Vermont 05048

The Log Home Leader
with 130 Dealers from Coast to Coast

In Classic Kitchens of the World, the Chef Cooks and the Second Chef assists. You are the Chef, we are THE SECOND CHEF.

Your Culinary Connection to Cuisines of the World - At Home.

Choose your favorite menus from among the genuine ethnic foods & recipes we have spent years locating. Let us take you around the world & save time & money as we supply imported specialty items needed for a complete gourmet meal. These traditional ingredients come with some of the world’s most intriguing recipes & are pre-measured & pre-planned for your convenience. You supply only fresh ingredients readily available from your butcher, greengrocer or supermarket.

We supply imported specialty items needed for a complete gourmet meal. These traditional ingredients come with some of the world’s most intriguing recipes & are pre-measured & pre-planned for your convenience. You supply only fresh ingredients readily available from your butcher, greengrocer or supermarket.

Ideal for the professional person & busy parent. Send for our FREE BROCHURE, The Second Chef

Hillside Terrace, Irvington-on-Hudson, N.Y. 10533

In Classic Kitchens of the World, the Chef Cooks and the Second Chef assists. You are the Chef, we are THE SECOND CHEF.

Your Culinary Connection to Cuisines of the World - At Home.

Choose your favorite menus from among the genuine ethnic foods & recipes we have spent years locating. Let us take you around the world & save time & money as we supply imported specialty items needed for a complete gourmet meal. These traditional ingredients come with some of the world’s most intriguing recipes & are pre-measured & pre-planned for your convenience. You supply only fresh ingredients readily available from your butcher, greengrocer or supermarket.

We supply imported specialty items needed for a complete gourmet meal. These traditional ingredients come with some of the world’s most intriguing recipes & are pre-measured & pre-planned for your convenience. You supply only fresh ingredients readily available from your butcher, greengrocer or supermarket.

Ideal for the professional person & busy parent. Send for our FREE BROCHURE, The Second Chef

Hillside Terrace, Irvington-on-Hudson, N.Y. 10533
Jack Daniel Low Ball Glasses

These 8 oz. glasses are perfect for sippin’ on-the-rocks or any other way you plan to sip. Each glass in the set boasts a different design in the traditional Jack Daniel black and gold. There’s a man-sized feel and a good heft to these glasses, and the designs are fired on for quality and durability. My $8.00 price includes the set of 4 glasses and delivery.

Send check, money order or use American Express, Visa or Master Card, including all numbers and signature. (Add 6% sales tax for TN delivery.)

ELEGANT FIXTURES

Wood from the handsome ash tree is used to create this ashwood and brass set. Finished and lacquered to a water resistant smoothness. The brass is polished to the richest glow. Wide spread set $278.25 pfd. Catalogue $2. Decorator Hardware Co., HG6, 2760 N. Federal Hwy., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33306.

ADAMS CLASSIC GARDEN SET


FOR COLLECTORS

Vitrine glass top keeps treasures safe while nicely displayed. Solid wood with walnut finish, graceful cabriole legs. Display level covered in velour. Accommodates pieces up to 5’h. Table is 23”w. by 18’d. by 24’h. $69.95 plus $9 shpg. Catalogue with swatches $1. Magnolia Hall, HG6, 726 Andover, Atlanta, GA 30327.

BAY WINDOW TREATMENT

Three pairs (shown). Cream perma-press, 8” ruffle edged with ½” lace. Tiebacks include. For standard width (36-42”) window, 96”l. by 180”w. (using 28 yards fabric) $105; 96”l. by 270”w. $157.50. Add $6 post. Catalogue and samples $4. Dorothy’s Ruffled Originals, Inc HG6, 6721 Market St., Wilmington, NC 2840

Giant silken caladium is so real-looking you’ll be tempted to water it. 2’h. by 2’w. $14.95 plus $3 post. Glazed stoneware urn, 12” by 6”, ivory, brownstone or earthgold. $10.95 plus $3. Color portfolio $50. Tropical Island Imports, HG6, 901 NW 8th Ave., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33311.
No longer do you need to laboriously maintain your lovely estate silverware set. These miracle forks are pre-formed and nearly new! Check our prices.

**STERLING SILVER**

**$169.00 Per Four Piece Place Setting**

Hundreds of patterns available from estate liquidations

No, this headline isn't a misprint! We can supply you with almost all active and inactive patterns at the prices listed below. Our mirrors and new ones are available at slightly higher prices.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Description</th>
<th>Price Per Piece</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Place Forks</td>
<td>$55.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Place Knives, Butter Knives</td>
<td>$36.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lunchen Knives, Teaspoons</td>
<td>$42.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salad Forks, Cream Soup Spoons</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Very Small Forks</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large Serving Pieces</td>
<td>$90.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

No minimum order required, but we can only take orders in multiples of four pieces due to handling charges associated with each shipment.

Costs include $8.00 shipping and handling per order. We cannot accept orders for less than four pieces, because of the handling charges associated with each shipment.

Please be prepared to place your order quickly when you call.

**SATISFACTION OR MONEY REFUNDED.**

Order TOLL FREE on Visa/MC, 1-800-458-3401 for credit card orders, or list your pattern, pieces and quantities, and send us your check for the amounts listed above plus $8.00 shipping and handling per order. We cannot accept orders for less than four pieces, because of the handling charges associated with each shipment.

Please be prepared to place your order quickly when you call.

**SATISFACTION OR MONEY REFUNDED.**

Order TOLL FREE on Visa/MC, 1-800-458-3401 for credit card orders, or list your pattern, pieces and quantities, and send us your check for the amounts listed above plus $8.00 shipping and handling per order. We cannot accept orders for less than four pieces, because of the handling charges associated with each shipment.

**SATISFACTION OR MONEY REFUNDED.**

Order TOLL FREE on Visa/MC, 1-800-458-3401 for credit card orders, or list your pattern, pieces and quantities, and send us your check for the amounts listed above plus $8.00 shipping and handling per order. We cannot accept orders for less than four pieces, because of the handling charges associated with each shipment.

**SATISFACTION OR MONEY REFUNDED.**

Order TOLL FREE on Visa/MC, 1-800-458-3401 for credit card orders, or list your pattern, pieces and quantities, and send us your check for the amounts listed above plus $8.00 shipping and handling per order. We cannot accept orders for less than four pieces, because of the handling charges associated with each shipment.

**SATISFACTION OR MONEY REFUNDED.**

Order TOLL FREE on Visa/MC, 1-800-458-3401 for credit card orders, or list your pattern, pieces and quantities, and send us your check for the amounts listed above plus $8.00 shipping and handling per order. We cannot accept orders for less than four pieces, because of the handling charges associated with each shipment.

**SATISFACTION OR MONEY REFUNDED.**

Order TOLL FREE on Visa/MC, 1-800-458-3401 for credit card orders, or list your pattern, pieces and quantities, and send us your check for the amounts listed above plus $8.00 shipping and handling per order. We cannot accept orders for less than four pieces, because of the handling charges associated with each shipment.
EXOTIC PENCIL BAMBOO

Preserved at height of its beauty to maintain fresh green color indefinitely.

Plant 4'h. $19.95; 5'h. $29.95 plus $3 post. Handcrafted burnt bamboo basket 12" by 12" $6.95 plus $2 post. Visa/MC. Toll free 1-(800) 458-3491x7. The Hodgepodge, P.O. Box 58661, Nassau Bay, TX 77058.

PHONE 

RESTORE FAMILY TREASURES

We'll repair your worn, dented, antique-nishing treasures. Silver, gold, pewter, brass and pewter are all things repaired and plated. Missing parts are handmade and dents removed.

F. E. Simons

For our brochure, send $1.00.

OLD-TIMERS

Playing cards like those used on riverboats in the 1890s. Each is a bit larger, thicker than usual. Face cards reproduced from 100-year-old artwork. & deck, with gold "distillery design" in antique tin case $8.50 ppd. Catalogue $1. Lynchburg Hardware & General Store, 20 Main St., Lynchburg, TN 37352.

LEATHER LOVESEAT

Only premium top grain leather covers this comfortable seating piece. Available in over 50 colors. Sizes 30"h. by 66"w. by 38"d. $975 (price subject to change). Shipping charges extra. Send $2 for catalogue of fine leather furniture. Carolina Leather House, Inc., Dept. HG-115, P.O. Box 5195, Hickory, NC 28601.
Protect your silver flatware, jewelry and other valuables from theft. The storage compartment is out of sight even if a burglar should look through the grill!

LOISONNÉ EGG

icate handcrafted tail of delicate multi-color floral design reflects touch of elegance to your me or treasured gift for someone special. 3 1/2" H with wood stand.

FROM MAINLAND CHINA FOR $49.95

Ivory or white filet crochet, fruitwood frame finished front & back, suitable for window hanging.

GRANNY SQUARE, INC.

Dept. HG81-6
336 Woodcrest, Sulphur Springs, TX 75482

The original ceiling fan. Includes Hunter, Emerson, and Casablanca with prices starting at less than $100. Send $100 for 12-page full color catalog.

PINEAPPLE SYMBOL OF HOSPITALITY

Ivory or white filet crochet, fruitwood frame finished front & back, suitable for window hanging.

GRANNY SQUARE, INC.

Dept. HG81-6
336 Woodcrest, Sulphur Springs, TX 75482

The Rattan Chair

$135.00

freight collect

16 Finishes

60 Fabrics

For furniture by leading manufacturers at N.C. prices: Call 1-800-334-5735. In N.C. call 919-726-5161.

Wholesale Rattan Distributors

A Division of McQueen's Interiors

4022 Arendell Street

Morehead City, N.C. 28557

• Use and Master Charge accepted

• Satisfaction Guaranteed

Write for FREE Catalog

P.O. BOX 6025, Clearwater, Florida 33761

BRAND NEW from China

Machine Wash/Dry

65% Poly

35% Cotton

Size 2-4-6-8-10-12-14

Colors

Lt. Blue, Navy, Pink

Yellow, Lt. Green,

Red, White

Please give 2nd choice of color.

1 pr $14.00

2 prs $28.00

3 prs $40.00

Add $2 shipping

Catalog of Imports $1.00

Check M.O. or MC/V

Satisfaction Guaranteed

CORNERs OF THE WORLD

P.O. Box 7964, Naples, FL 33941

(813-263-1122)
The SHELBURNE MUSEUM STENCILS

STAIR-GLIDE® deluxe, UL-listed, for those unable or shouldn’t climb. Features include gold anodized track, “call-send” control at top, bottom landings, padded upholstered arm rest, seat belt, swivel seat. Write Stair-Glide Corp., EHG061, 4001 E. 86th St., Grandview, MO 64030.

So many uses for a round decorator table—60" high, 22" in diameter. Easily assembled, requires no tools. Thoughtful house-warming present. $9.95 plus $3 ship. The Grape Vine, HG6, Box 725, Worthington, OH 43085.

REATIVE CANING
It’s 12x12" $10.50; 9x18" $16; 24x24" $23. Ppd. Catalogue 50c. Write to T.E., HG6, Box 1121, 2615 El Camino, San Mateo, CA 94403.
OF GLEAMING SOLID BRASS

CHART ROOM 8 WIVEL LAMP

BOODA PRODUCTS

LOS ANGELES, BOODABO)

$29.95 + $4.00 Shipping, Check or MO

(213) 934-1093 charcoal

MC/VISA Call EXT 5

GUARANTEED PAT PEND

x 14" entry ■ Filters last 6 months, $2.95 ea (about 2¢ a
day) ■ Filter reorder forms included ■ Liners available

■ Lift top to clean covered pan ■ Fits any decor ■ Rugged
■ Ends litter scatter ■ Conceals litter ■ Uses less litter
■ Appeals to cats' privacy instincts ■ No training needed

the light precisely where it's needed. It mounts on
the wall, reaches 25" in accommodate a high-

Designed originally for use in ships' chart rooms now a handsome addition to your home! Perfect for reading, studying, sewing, hobbies and

WORKS! Traditional nautical look and style. A unique, functional beauty that puts

interior design to work! Traditional nautical look and style. A unique, functional beauty that puts

interior design to work! Includes tablerunner with fabric samples, color

155 East 56th Street, New York, N.Y. 10022

ROMANTIC CANOPY

A trifle of white netting that drapes over bed—ideal for picnics. Easily detaches from wicker rings, washes & hangs. $49.95 plus $2.95 post. Specify single or double openings. MC/Visa. Brochure $1. Patrick B. I & Assoc., Ltd., HN6E, Box 3581 Merchandise Mart, Chicago, IL 60654.

ELEGANT FEATHER FAN


GRACEFUL COMPOSITION

Orchids in true colors by Ed Baynard, 36 ½", 25", $27.50 ppd. Send $2 (applicable to first price) for full-color 24-page catalogue of contemporary graphics, botanicals, classical and period prints, photography, silkscreens and more. Poster Co., HG6, 22255 Greenfield (Suite 4157), Southfield, MI 48075.

FRESH-LOOK GINGHAM

If you have a Dad
We have the gift

GOLFING DAD
Unique putting aide will help Dad improve his golf game
Easy to assemble, fun to use. Great for any golfer, even a beginner
NEW! PUTT-RITE $17.95

WHEN DAD TRAVELS
Genuine mahogany wood shoe shine chest that's compact enough for travel or office use
This high quality chest is filled with a lavish assortment of polish with spicy scent, fluffy brush, applicators and suede cleaner. PERSONALIZED with attractive gold monogram
THE TRAVELER $19.95
WITH THREE LETTER MONOGRAM $20.95

SUPER DAD
An electric shoe polisher is the favored gift for the truly pampered Pop
This heavy duty quality electric shoe polisher has genuine wool buffers and toe tip control
One year warranty. Dad will love it for home or office
BECK DELUXE TWIN SHOE POLISHER $74.95
PERSONALIZED WITH ATTRACTIVE 3 letter monogram $75.95
Special price (see below)
REPLACEMENT LAMBS WOOL BUFFERS FOR SHOE POLISHER $8.90 ea

AMAZING DIRT ERASER
Incredible product erases and cleans most suede, fabric, wallpaper, and upholstery. It even removes most crayon and marks from walls. Long lasting, easy to use
ERASER STICK 1-$3.95 2-$6.95

WOOD LETTERS
Shown or numbers. Each letter 1 1/2" x 1 1/2" Complete alphabet $10; ten numbers $10 $4.50. Add $1.50 post. Large selection of thoughtfully handcrafted wood products for all ages
Scribed in catalogue. Send $1 (refundable with full order). Write Bishop Four, HG6, Box 653, Clearfield Beach, FL 33441.

CLOWN MUSIC BOX
Delightful wistful musicians atop a wind-up grandstand revolving to the haunting, poignant tune: Send in the Clowns. Hand-painted bisque porcelain, about 8" high. Makes a fine addition to any music-box or circus collection. $13.98 plus $2 post.
ESSEX HOUSE, HG6, Box 80, Scotch Plains, NJ 07076.

OUR LE SPORT
All out the welcome mat that proclaims your favorite sport: tennis, golf, boating, skiing, bowling, etc. First or last names (maximum 20 letters and spaces). Sunny yellow on green polyester mat, vinyl back/border. 18" by 27" $24.60; two $48.20,
JAYRO CREATIONS, EG61, Box 141, Island Park, NY 11558

HOME EXERCISE PROGRAM
Famous Nickolaus technique on cassette tapes. Vocal guidance and rhythm for every exercise. Consists of 15-minute tape for first two months, 20-minute for second two months, 35-minute for lifetime program. All three with illustrated book.
$34 plus 95c post.
NICKOLAUS EXERCISE, DEPT MS2, 295 MADISON AVE., NEW YORK, NY 10017

Shine at your next party.
Without polishing your silver.
3M has developed an amazing little piece of paper that will keep your silver from tarnishing for 6 months or more.
Put it near your silver in your cabinet, or any other confined area. It absorbs the air-borne sulfur that causes tarnish. And unlike polish, it can not harm silver surfaces.
Order some today. And shine at your next party. Without the time and trouble of polishing.
To order, call toll free: 800-328-1449 or mail coupon to: DMS/3M, P.O. Box 959, Hicksville, NY 11802

3M Hears You...
MUSKOL™
100% CONCENTRATE

Provides up to 10 hours effective protection against mosquitoes, black flies, chiggers, ticks & gnats.

MUSKOL contains 100% DEET (the ingredient proven most effective in repelling mosquitoes, black flies, chiggers, ticks & gnats). Compare MUSKOL’s percentage of DEET to the brand you're now using. (Muskol is Far Superior in Repelling Mosquitoes, Chiggers & Ticks — Doug Knights Column, Sports Afield, July 1975)

■ Now Available In the U.S.A.
■ Over 20 Years in Canada.
MUSKOL has been a success in Canada for years because it REALLY WORKS against mosquitoes, black flies, chiggers, ticks & gnats. Now this super repellent is available in the U.S.A.

■ No Sticky Feeling.
■ Practically No Scent.
■ Easy to Apply.
Liquid Muskol is easy to apply. There's no pull to take internally, no wasteful limited protection aerosol, no messy aromatic cream.

■ Muskol Costs Less.
Because of its 100% concentrate Muskol goes much further than other repellents, so in the long run Muskol costs less.

"Don't Get BITTEN Again! Before You Buy, Read the Label. Buy MUSKOL!"

MUSKOL U.S. Ltd.
P.O. Box 644 Truro, N.S.
Canada B2N 5E5
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

What Europe Wears.
It's Yours By Mail.
Get your new spring and summer catalog from Quelle International, Europe's leading mailorder house. It includes 160 full-color pages of the latest fashions for the whole family, as well as household and gift items — all top-quality merchandise at astonishingly low prices.

REGUTOL
RELIEF WITHOUT SPASMS OR CRAMPS
For Relief and Prevention of Constipation

RELIEF FROM CONSTIPATION WITHOUT SPASMS OR CRAMPS
If you suffer with spasms and cramps when you take a laxative, you’re not getting the kind of relief you could get. The laxative you’re taking may be too harsh.

The fact is, you don’t have to suffer with spasms and cramps to get over constipation.

You can take Regutol. Regutol Stool Softener contains the ingredient most prescribed by doctors for constipation. It makes elimination easier and more natural by softening dry, hard stools.
And gently brings you back to "natural" regularity in 1 to 5 days.

So you get gentle, predictable relief. With no cramps or spasms.
Next time you need relief from constipation — get "natural" relief. Get Regutol.
**Raspberries Forever!**

One of the pleasures of gardening is to go out to the raspberry patch at misty dawn to pick a bowl of fresh, ripe berries. A 20-foot row can furnish a family of four enough raspberries to eat fresh every day for a month—or to freeze, preserve, or give away. Considering their high productivity, you might wonder why raspberries sell for such a high price. First, they must be picked by hand and they can only be picked when dead-ripe. Raspberries are also fragile—they can't be stored, and they ship poorly.

Raspberries are divided into two broad categories: single crop and everbearers (actually double-croppers). Red raspberries are the most widely known, but there are black and even yellow ones. I favor the red everbearers because they yield two harvests—one in late June/early July and the other in August until frost.

Raspberry plants or canes can be purchased at garden centers or by mail. You can also start a planting, as I did, by getting canes from another gardener when he thinned out an overcrowded patch. Raspberry plants are easy to control unwanted spreading, the ideal place to start would be somewhere in an established lawn. Measure out a bed 3 feet wide. Till or dig out the sod, adding it to your compost pile. Every 18 inches, dig a hole 1 foot deep and across, and enrich the bottom three-quarters of it with equal amounts of mixed compost/top-soil/sand. Place a raspberry plant in each hole and cover the roots with more of the soil mixture. Next, tamp the soil around each plant to form a saucer for rain.

Cut the canes back to 8 to 10 inches. Your new plants are not meant to produce berries—their purpose is to develop a spreading root system. By cutting the tops back, leaf and fruit development is minimized and root development is encouraged.

Let's assume you plant a dozen canes tomorrow. For the balance of this year, you won't see too much growth. But by next spring many more new plants will emerge from the roots, and will grow fast, maybe a foot a month. By late summer, the new canes will be 4 to 5 feet high and flowering. The flower clusters at the tips of the canes will turn into your first significant raspberry crop—your fall crop. You'll pick berries up to the first frost.

In winter, the plants will go dormant. In late June, those same canes you picked in the fall will again flower, and a few weeks later, you'll pick another crop—the summer crop. With everbearers, each cane produces two harvests, but after the second crop is gathered, those year-old canes will die.

Year after year new plants come up from the established roots. So in an established everbearing raspberry row, you'll always have two sets of canes, one tired and spent and on the way out, the other coming up young and vigorous.

Cutting out dead canes is the only time-consuming chore of raspberry maintenance. I prune in early February or early March when there's not much to do on the garden anyway. The dead canes are easy to identify—they are tannish white. Cut them to the ground.

The live canes are brownish red. Prune them back to 3½–4 feet when dormant.

After a few years, a mature raspberry patch tends to get overcrowded. The canes become weak and puny. To prevent this, I dig out crowded but sturdy canes to share with other gardeners, leaving 2–3 canes per square foot. After thinning and pruning, I fertilize the bed with wood ashes and rotted horse manure. In summer it's mulched with grass clippings, and in the fall with leaves.

If this sounds like a lot of effort, it's not. For a few hours' work, you'll get more raspberries than you can use.

---

**Gardener's Calendar: June**

June brings spring gardens to an end. The days are at their longest and the sun is hot. Any trees or shrubs that have not already been planted had better wait for fall. The same goes for lawn seeding: Any that did not get done while nights were cool should wait until August or September. New lawn areas, prepared but not yet seeded, can be planted with buckwheat to hold down weeds and prevent erosion during the summer. Be sure to remove faded blooms from iris, peonies, and roses so the making of seed won't take strength from the plants. Now is also the time to thin the crop of fruit trees, particularly early ripening peaches. Use scissors to snip out the smallest of the developing fruit or any that may be misshapen or bug-eaten—the result will be a smaller but far more worthwhile crop at harvest time. Spring bulbs, of course, have finished flowering, but wait until the leaves are dry enough to be easily pulled up before removing them. Traps for Japanese beetles and gypsy moths should be set out now. The moth traps may be stored away as soon as the moths have stopped fluttering, but the beetle lures must operate all summer long to do a proper job.

James Fanning

---

**Some Berry Sources**

- Emlong Nurseries Inc. Stevensville, Mich. 49127
- Kelly Brothers Nurseries Dansville, N.Y. 14437
- Rayners Bros. Inc. Salisbury, Md. 21801
- Stark Bros. Nurseries, Box B2353A Louisiana, Mo. 63353

By Walter Channon
Dahlias and daylilies for a splash of color...

Keeping your soil moist... Square-foot gardening...

Horizontal tomatoes

- **Dapper Dahlias**
  In her colorful summertime garden, Georgianna Orsini (see page 136) relies on dahlias for some of the most stunning effects. She uses the bedding varieties, which are compact enough not to require staking and may be relied upon to produce masses of color—everything but blue—from midsummer until frost. The tubers, or plants already growing in pots, should be set out in deep, rich, well-drained soil as soon as the danger of frost has passed, in clusters of no fewer than three plants of a kind, more if the space is available and a real color splash is wanted. A spacing of 2-3 feet apart is recommended. When planting, the top of each tuber should be no less than 2 inches below the surface of the soil, but no deeper than 4. And be careful when handling not to break off the tender growing shoots. A mixture of peat moss and soil should be used to cover the tubers, and a complete plant food—5-10-10 or a similar formulation—should be scattered around the plant. Water to settle the soil and try not to let the ground dry out thereafter. As soon as the leafy stalks reach a height of a foot, apply more fertilizer—they’re heavy feeders. Clip off flowers as they fade—or cut freshly opened ones with long stems to use indoors—and the plants will continue to flower prodigiously until frost. Then lift, dry, and store tubers in a cellar or shed with a 40-45 degrees temperature until next year’s planting season. Colors, sizes, and flower types of bedding dahlias are just about unlimited, so consult your favorite garden catalogue or local nursery to find varieties that will suit your own color scheme.

- **Daylilies—a Treat for Eye... and Palate**
  Daylilies—technically Hemerocallis—rank high on the list of plants that are hardy, handsome, and amenable to all kinds of uses in the landscape. They withstand drought and drowning, sun and shade, and insect invasions with equanimity. They may be transplanted at any time, rooted and propagated by simply dividing the roots. The flowers are individually beautiful, but show to best advantage in large masses, with the light green, gracefully arching foliage as background. Individual flowers last only a day, but keep coming for weeks, so that a careful selection blooms from late spring to early fall. There are no blue or white daylilies, but the range of color from pale yellow to deep maroon is variety enough. In the orange range, particularly, no other flower can match the daylilies’ glowing tones from tangerine to burnt orange. The two most common roadside species are H. lilio-asphodelus (flava), the sweet-scented lemon lily, and H. fulva, the orange daylily, which is the parent of any number of hybrids and varieties. Kwanso, one of the oldest and best-known of daylilies, is a selected form of H. fulva, and one of the few with double flowers. Although they do best in full sunshine, daylilies grow well, but flower sparingly, in shady locations. On a dry, sandy slope, they dig in their roots and form a dense mat that resists erosion. In a perennial border, with good soil and moisture, they form husky clumps of leaves that become bold accents when the flowers appear.

  The daylily’s gourmet value should not be overlooked, either. For centuries, the flowers have been used as food in the Orient, but are only now being recognized as such in the U.S. Flower buds should be gathered just before they open, and for this purpose a double-flowered variety such as Kwanso provides the plumpest buds, but any of the others is satisfactory. Preparing them for the table is simple—any Chinese, Japanese, or Korean cookbook will tell you how.

- **No Need to Dry Up**
  First line of defense against drought is the soil. That’s where plants get the water they need to grow and thrive. An
Spaced-Out Gardening

How much space does a head of lettuce need to develop properly? This is a question most gardeners approach on a hit-and-miss basis, but Mel Bartholomew, a professional engineer, has applied engineering principles to the problem and come up with a solution. In his book, *Square Foot Gardening* (Rodale Press, $13.95; $9.95 paperback), he explains just how much space should be allotted to the right number of plants for a family of any given size. He goes further, describing the best ways of laying out pathways and building supports for the things that need to be held off the ground, not overlooking the proper use of fertilizer and water. Mr. Bartholomew's own garden (see *House & Garden*, March 1979) is a living demonstration of the principles he advocates. *Square Foot Gardening* and a free pamphlet of gardening tips are available from G & B, Georgetown, Conn. 06829.

Sprawled-Out Tomatoes

Most of us have restricted garden space, so we grow our tomatoes up stakes, on trellises, wire cylinders, or what-have-you. The old-time way of growing tomatoes, spreading over the ground horizontally, is a sweet juiciness that the ideal tomato should have. If you've got the space, this method may be worth trying. Just be sure to place a thick layer of hay, pine bark mulch, or boards under the vines as they sprawl out.

Energy answers

continued from page 78

holds with backyard streams in New England and the Pacific Northwest—where running water is plentiful—are reviving an idea once widely used there: small-scale hydro. A flow rate of 10 gallons per minute over a drop of 100 feet will give about 100 watts of power—enough to light a 100-watt bulb continuously. So will a flow rate of 100 gallons per minute over a drop of about 10 feet.

Obtaining water rights and permits, evaluating a site, and installing a system are major undertakings and the installed cost can run between $750 and $1,500 per kilowatt. Write The National Center for Appropriate Technology (P.O. Box 3838, Butte, Mont. 59701) for information on micro-hydro use.

Lilypons

Water Gardens

New colorful 52 page water gardening catalogue $1.75

106 Hougur Road
Lilypons, MD 21717
(301) 874-5133

106 Hougur Road
Brookshire, TX 77423
(713) 934-8525
Marvelous ideas to help you plan and shop are in the booklets listed below, and they’re yours for the asking. You can order them directly from House & Garden—send for the ones you want today. Just fill out and return the order coupon, circling the number of each booklet desired, enclose $1 for postage and handling, plus any additional charge as indicated next to the booklet number, and we’ll see to it that your booklet requests are filled as quickly as possible. Do not send stamps. Send cash, check, or money order.

### Building and Remodeling

1. **SIX EXCITING NEW BATHROOM DESIGNS** demonstrate creative use of space and color in "Expressions," a new 48-page booklet from Eljer Plumbingware. Floor plans and list of materials used in each bathroom, plus tips on bathroom planning and product selection are included—as are photos and descriptions of Eljer’s full residential line. $2

2. **FIBERGLAS SHINGLES.** Small booklet with information about Fiberglas shingles that guarantee protection into the 21st century. Find out why you can expect outstanding performance and see the variety of colors available. Owens-Corning Fiberglas.

3. ** ASPHALT ROOFING SHINGLES.** Add a touch of grace to both traditional and modern homes with the Coventry shingles in this brochure. These textured shingles come in warm natural colors with a special style all their own. Owens-Corning Fiberglas.

4. **ROOFING PRODUCTS.** This 10-page booklet shows a choice of beautiful, durable, top-performing roofing materials for the home. Contains information on Fiberglas, Coventry (a textured, patterned shingle), asphalt, and other specialty shingles. The complete line of designer colors and other information on asphalt roll roofing are included. Owens-Corning Fiberglas.

5. **EXTRAORDINARY KITCHENS AND BATHS.** From Riviera Kitchens, an Evans Products Company.

6. **TAPPAN IS COOKING.** A 20-page booklet showing a full line of new gas, electric, and microwave cooking appliances. Also includes refrigerator/freezers, energy-saving dishwashers, trash compactors, and food waste disposers. Tappan Appliances. $1

### Decorating

7. **EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO MAKE A PERFECT HOME** is in Conran’s 1981 Home Furnishings catalogue. 112 full-color pages showcase furniture, linens, cookware, lighting, floor coverings, hundreds of accessories, and inventive ideas for making your home special. $3

8. **IT’S NATURELLE...** a sophisticated collection of authentic Egyptian and Tunisian designs, created by Couristan artisans in today’s popular Berber colorations. Axminster-woven, using the plushest heavyweight worsted wool to provide a handmade appearance in three designs and four sizes. Couristan, Inc. $5

### Eating and Entertaining

9. **THE SAMBUCA ROMANA RECIPE BOOK.** Booklet titled “The Decline and Fall of Ordinary Food and Drink” contains prize recipes made with the Italian liqueur Sambuca Romana. Over 58 recipes including cocktails, hors d’oeuvres, entrees, desserts, after-dinner drinks, even party punches. Palmer & Lord.

### Gardening

10. **GARDEN BOOK.** Latest edition features over 100 spectacular, full-page color photographs of the world’s most beautiful flower bulbs. All the bulbs pictured are offered at wholesale prices, shipped from Holland, and guaranteed to bloom and satisfy. Dutch Gardens.

11. **ALL ABOUT GREENHOUSES.** An exciting new 125th-anniversary information package includes beautiful new 24-page greenhouse dream book filled with color photographs, with an equipment and accessories brochure. Plus “Greenhouse Living,” a publication with a section on solar energy. Lord & Burnham. $2

12. **FOUNTAINS FOR GARDENS AND HOMES.** Color catalogue illustrating freestanding statue fountains for outdoor locations, fountains for wall mounting in garden settings, and fountains for indoor locations. All are complete, ready for immediate use. Catalogue also has outdoor furniture for pool and patio, urns, planters, garden plaques, and mailboxes, plus small gift items. Plans for designing your custom gate and fence available. Moultrie Mfg. Co. $1

---

**ORDER COUPON/BEST IN BOOKLETS June 1981**

Circle the number of each booklet you want, and enclose check, money order, or currency in amount indicated for those requiring payment. Add $1 for postage and handling. No stamps. Allow up to eight weeks for delivery.

MAIL TO: HOUSE & GARDEN, Dept. 6
P.O. Box 2793, Clinton, Iowa 52735

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

I enclose: $____ for postage and handling of my request for booklets

$____ for booklets circled requiring payment

$____ is my total remittance.

(Please Print)

City _______ State _______ Zip _______

Offer expires 9/15/81